

VOLUME*9980

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August-19-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
19	Baltic	Liverpool	15 (64)
	Lancastria	Southampton	46
	Bergensfjord	Oslo	42
	Virginia	Cuba	22
	La Playa	Guatemala	3
	Lempira	Honduras	3
	Southern Prince	Greenock	5

9980

1780

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9980

Aug 19, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 16 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 191349 FILED AUG 30 1920

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," or the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Leland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

Cards Punched 9/22/20 EKnuth
Clerk
Cards Removed 10/11/20
Cards Checked EKnuth
Clerk

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1920

at NEW YORK.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

8-19-24

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	TAX	L.L.	[illegible]	Imp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	54				7	257				2		320
STEERAGE	256	1			9	299				21		586
TOTAL	310	1			16	556				23		906

Baltic
8 mos.
99.80
4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	63	257	320
Steerage	287	299	586
Total	350	556	906

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IRISH FREE STATE.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B A L T I C". *Passengers sailing from* L I V E R P O O L, 10TH A U G U S T, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POLLEY	Elizabeth	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.State	Dublin	25255	Dublin	17/4/29.	Ireland	Dublin
2	UNDER 16	POLLEY	Marie		8	F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.State	Dublin	25256	Dublin	17/4/29	Ireland	Dublin
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—611

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG. 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after visiting friends in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after visiting friends in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt, Mrs. Cleary, 21 Ruebens St., Dublin, Ire.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband, E. Polley, 470 S. 28th St, Newark, N.J.	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
2	Mrs. Cleary, 21 Ruebens St., Dublin, Ire.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	-	Father, E. Polley, 470 S. 28th St., Newark, N.J.	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Keaney, (Insert whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Keaney Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK.

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners aboard," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. BCh BAO. M. D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK.

U.S. Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMITS.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALLISON	Doris Husb # 11	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Sunderland	469067	Washington	12/4/29	U.S.A.	New York
2		~~BROOME~~	~~Edith Mabel~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit~~
3		CASSELL	Marjorie Husband 13	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Worcester	1172	NQ London	25/6/29	U.S.A.	Baltimore
4		COSGRIFF	Richard	33		M	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Enfield	484377	Washington	9/5/29	U.S.A.	New York
5		DATE	Victoria	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Neasden	1139	NQ London	19/6/29	U.S.A.	New York
6		HOWIE	Elsie Marion	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	466616	Washington	6/7/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
7	U. S. Cit.	HOWIE	Alastair James Ch			M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	U.S.C.	English	England	Teddington	U.S. Passport		Father USBorn	England	Teddington
8		ROBLEY	Thomas Arthur	51		M	M	Real Estate Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bath	461259	Washington	20/3/29	U.S.A.	Huntington Park, Cal.
9		ROBLEY	Agnes Jane	50		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bath	461260	Washington	20/3/29	U.S.A.	Huntington Park, Cal.
10		~~ROSE~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~65~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Ayr~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Baltimore~~
11	U. S. CIT.	ALLISON	Stanton	32		M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	U.S.A.	Wheeling	U.S. PASSPORT 46492			U.S.A.	New York
12	U. S. CIT.	ALLISON	William		10	M	S	Infant	--	Age	--	U.S.C.	English	U.S.A.	New York Cit	U.S. Birth Certificate			U.S.A.	New York
13	U. S. CIT.	CASSELL	William B.	58		M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore	U.S. Passport 57558			U.S.A.	Baltimore
14	U. S. CIT.	CASSELL	Babbette E	13		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore	U.S. Passport			U.S.A.	Baltimore
15	U. S. CIT.	CASSELL	William B Junr	11		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore	U.S.Passport			U.S.A.	Baltimore
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Russell Sailed 9th am

Sheet10 line 2 Broome Edith Trans to Sheet 8 Line 21
-do- 10 Rose Elizabeth NotmOn Board.

10

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 7

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, , 19 AUG. 1929, 1929. 4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (a limited number of years)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Near to prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates (for overthrow by force or violence) of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Aunt c/o Mrs.R.B.Walker, 24 Tennyson Av,Kings Lynn,Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	with Husband Line 11 Self	Yes	Yes	12 Yrs	New York	Home;- 302 W.79th St,New York,N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blonde	Grey	None.
2	~~Mr.B.Sosmo, 8 The Avenue, London,N.10, Eng.~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Detroit~~		~~1130 Parker Av,Detroit,Mich.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4½~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	~~None.~~
3	Sister c/o Mrs.Lawrence,Rose Cottage on Hill,W.Malverm,Eng.	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	accompanying Husband Line 5	Yes	Yes	VARIOUS 1910 1929	Balti more.	2002 Aulgrave ave P.O.Box 1192,Baltimore,Md.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
4	D.Cosgriff,36 George Lane, Lewisham, Eng. (Brother)	N.Y.	Tuxedo	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	June 15/26 6yrs	Tuxedo	Home; C/o W.J.Rodewald Tuxedo Park, N.Y.	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn	grey	None.
5	Sister/Law,Mrs.Temple,38 Mead St,Eastbourne,Eng.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Apr/1 3yrs 7/	New York	Forest Park Apts., Kew Gardens, L.I, N.Y.	Home	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
6	Sister,Miss Simmonds,188 Sheen Lane,Sheen,Surrey, Eng.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	~~No~~ Yes	Yes	2yrs	Chicago	Husband,R.Howies, 420 Wrightwood Av, Chicago,Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
7	Aunt Miss Simmonds,188 Sheen Lane,E.Sheen,Surrey,Eng.	Ill.	Chicago	No	with Mother	No	No	-	-	Father,R.Howie,420 Wrightwood Av,Chicago,Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	None.
Sister in Law 8	51 Richmond Road Thornton Heath,Surrey,Eng.	Cal.	Huntington Park	No	Margt Spencer Self	Yes	Yes	1922/9	Calif	2955 Olive St., Huntington Park, Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None,
Sister 9	51 Richmond Road Thornton Heath,Surrey,Eng.	Cal.	Huntington Park	No	Margt Spencer Self	Yes	Yes	1922/9	Calif	2955 Olive St., Huntington Park,Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	blue	None.
10	~~Father,J.J.Cooper, Hillside,Lenzie,Scot.~~	~~Md.~~	~~Baltimore~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~10yrs~~	~~Balti more~~	~~730 St.Johns Rd,Baltimore, Md.~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~	~~blue~~	~~None.~~
11	Aunt; Mrs Walker. Tennyson Avenue	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		Home;- 302 W. 79St. New York City			U.S. CITIZEN														
12	King's Lynn England.																										
13	Sister; Mrs Lawrence Malvern. England	Md	Baltimore	Yes	--with parent-- Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.Born		Home;- as above			U.S. CITIZEN														
14	Aunt;- as above	Md	Baltimore	Yes	--with parent-- Self	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		Home; P.O. Box .1192 Baltimore.Md.			U.S. CITIZEN														
15	Aunt; as above	Md	Baltimore	Yes	--with parent-- Self	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		Home; as above			U.S. CITIZEN														
16										Home; as above			U.S. CITIZEN														
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Heaney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Heaney Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919

at NEW YORK.

H C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

W. Parsons
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~BLOOMFIELD~~	~~William Alwyn~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Australia~~	~~Sydney~~				~~England~~	~~Oxford~~
2	TRANSIT	BOCK	Ernest Norman	36		M	M	Textile Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bowdon, Ches.	82	Manchester	30. 7. 29	Chile	Concepcion
3	TRANSIT 41352 3	GLEED	Strickland	44		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	620	Melbourne	22. 3. 29	Australia	Melbourne
4		GONZALEZ	Enrique	31		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	San Cristobal	241	Paris	23/6/29	Venezuela	Caracos
5	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	James	50		M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	16510/222	London	3. 8. 29	Mexico	Mexico City.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02-15
02-15
02-96
04-16
E. Keipouts Insp. 1090 Cinn.

3

Sheet 9 Line 1 Bloomfield William Not On Board

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19 29. 6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the country whence he came after the expiration of the period of time during which he is admissible into the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Friend, A. Seller, 1 Arundel St, London, W.C.2, Eng.~~	~~Aust.~~	~~Sydney~~	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	~~New York~~	In Transit to Australia	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Brown None.
2	Father, Richard Bock, Holm-Rook, Bowdon, Ches., Eng.	Chile	Concepcion	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	In Transit to Chile	Yes	12 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue None.
3	Brother, Mr. C. Gleed, Braydon Nr. Swindon, England.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In Transit to Australia	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey None.
4	Friend, Mr. R. S. Altara, Hacienda La Fe, Nr. Caracos, Venezuela.	Ven.	Caracos	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In Transit to Venezuela	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Green None.
5	J. H. Macdonald, 47 Parliament St, London, Eng.	Mex.	Mexico City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	New York	In Transit to Mexico	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Clear	Brown	Brown None.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Keaney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Keaney Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK.

H C Rausch
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Pub. Health Service., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909 J. D. Smythe

at NEW YORK

H. Pearce

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURISTS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BIRD	John Cecil	36		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Oldham	16650	London	7. 8. 29	England	London
2		DUNCAN	Andrew Douglas	37		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	44	London	2. 1. 29	England	London
3	TRANSIT	GRAHAM	John William	70		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Preston	14138	London	15. 7. 29	England	Cambridge
4		KENNCNTHY	Charles Edward	55		M	S	Cotton Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Egremont, Ches	210	Liverpool	24. 8. 28	England	Liverpool
5		LAWRY	Charles Stuart	43		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newquay	15398	London	25. 7. 29	England	London
6		~~MCOURDY~~	~~Peter Wellee~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bideford~~				England	London
7	TRANSIT	MCKINERY	John William	51		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	16640	London	7. 8. 29	S. Africa	Capetown
8	TRANSIT	MCKINERY	Gertrude	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	S.Africa	Mossel Bay	16640	London	7. 8. 29	S. Africa	Capetown
9		SAINTY	Frederick Barron	66		M	Wd	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Gillingham	13492	London	9. 7. 29	England	London
10		SCOTT	Herman	33		M	M	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	16949	London	8. 8. 29	England	London
11		SHIELL	Cecil Bennett	39		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	15241	London	2. 7. 29	England	London
12		SHIELL	Leonard Percy	50		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	16409	London	2. 8. 29	England	Chorley Wood
13		SLATER	John Aymer	22		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	16087	London	31. 7. 29	England	Leatherhead
14	TRANSIT	VAUGHAN-ROBINSON	Alvilda	63		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scandinavian	Norway	Vadso	16564	London	6. 8. 29	England	Worlingham
15		HATCH	Sidney Cuthbert	38		M	S	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Taunton	16919	London	8. 8. 29	England	London
16		OLDNOW	Horace Mynott	37		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Southsea	16796	London	7. 8. 29	England	London
17		THOMPSON	Henry	48		M	M	MANAGER	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	54	Belfast	7. 8. 29	Ireland	Belfast
18	VL-141-655	POLLOCK	James	31		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Carluke	14969	London	22. 7. 29	Scotland	Carluke
19	VL-141-655	POLLOCK	Florence	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Wallasey	227	Liverpool	28. 8. 28	Scotland	Carluke
20		BROOME	Edith Mabel	46		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritian	Englis	England	London	15719	London	27. 7. 29	[illegible]	Detroit
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 8 Line 6 McCurdy Trans to Sheet 13 Line 8

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8 8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to perform or attempt to perform any kind of labor, skilled or unskilled, and, if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States	Whether alive and here previously	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs. Bird, 1 Stapleford Rd, Wembley, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-		Mr J.F. Ward Friend, 145/7 E.57th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None.
2	Wife, Mrs. D. Dunwan, 2 Highcroft Rd, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	3 ms 1929	New York	Murray Hill Hotel, 41st Park Av., New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
3	Wife, Mrs. Graham, 149 Huntingdon Rd, Cambridge, Eng.	Eng.	Cambridge	No	Society of Friends	Yes	Yes	various		Herman Miles, 307 College Av., Richmond, Ind.	Yes	under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
4	F.C. Kenworthy, Market St., Hoylake, Ches., Eng. m Brother	Eng.	Liverpool	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	3 mos Paris	Gibraltar Hotel. Paris. Texas	Yes	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Cut on neck.
5	Miss M. Lawry, 68 Manchuria Rd., London, S.W.11, Eng. Sister	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	various 1924 to 1929	4 Mos Texas 9 mos N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Broken little finger right hand
6	~~Mrs. McCurdy, Queen Annes Mans, London, Eng.~~	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes				Mrs. N. Perkins, Lawrence, Long Is., N.Y.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None.
7	Strand Palace Hotel, London, Eng.	S.A.	Capetown	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	New York	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Red	Blue	None.
8	Strand Palace Hotel, London, Eng.	S.A.	Capetown	No with husband	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	New York	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
9	Son, Mr. V. Sainty, 49 Blake Rd. London, W.11, Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Society of friends	Yes	Yes	1926/1928 various		Herman Miles, 307 College Av., Richmond, Ind.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Long fair moustache
10	Mother, Mrs. H. Scott, 134 Gloucester Terr, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Masonite Corp, 111 W. Washington St, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	under 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
11	Brother, H.R. Shiell, The Hermitage, Knophill, Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 6 ms	New York	Friend; Mr W. Bussang. 44 W. 23rd St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
12	Wife, Mrs. Shiell, Eston, Chorley Wood, Herts, Eng.	Eng.	Chorley Wood	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1929 4 m	New York	Cornish Arms Hotel, W. 23rd St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	5 M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
13	Mother, Mrs. L. Sturt, Elmer, Leatherhead, Surrey, Eng.	Eng.	Leatherhead	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Lawford, 241 W. 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	None.
14	Husband W. Vaughan-Robinson, West Hall, Warlingham, Eng.	Eng.	Warlingham	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 2 m	Frisco	Sister, Mrs. R. Getty, 2116 Biretwood Av, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole on left cheek.
15	Father, S.H. Hatch, Catwick Mans, Horley, Surrey, Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 1 m	New York	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
16	Wife, Mrs. Oldknow, 46 Fairlawn Mans, London, SE14, Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	various 3 m 1929		Hotel Commodore, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Sallow	Brown	Blue	Mole on face.
17	Wife, Mrs. C. Thompson, 7 Ardmore Av, Belfast, N. Ire.	Ire.	Belfast	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Cantrell & Cochrane Ld, Long Island City.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
18	Father, John Pollock, Mansefield, Carluke, Scotland.	Scot.	Carluke	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1928	New York	c/o Lee Higginson & Co., 37 Broad St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	Father/Law, J. Pollock, Mansefield, Carluke, Scotland.	Scot.	Carluke	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928	New York	c/o Lee Higginson & Co, 37 Broad St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
20	Father; Mr Broome 2 The Avenue London. N.10. England	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926/29 Detroit		Employers; with Mr D Baboor. 1130 Parker Ave. Detroit, Mich	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	grey	blue	None
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99141/655

Temporary admission extended until 7/19/30 File No. 99141/655

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919

at NEW YORK

U S Powell

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" the vessel mentioned therein, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

W C Purnell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VISAES.

7 List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ºTH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GOLDBERG	Fanny TA	22		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Hebrew	England	Manchester	15862	Liverpool	10/7/29	England	Manchester
2		RAFFERTY	Catherine	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Letallian	6186	Belfast	18/7/1929	Ireland	Letallian
3		MORONEY	Mary	36		F	S	Laundry Packer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh	7103	Liverpool	12/7/29	England	Ansdell
4		JAMES	Eva	24		F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Prescot	22881	Liverpool	29/4/1929	England	Cheadle Hulme
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19 29.

10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able and has previously supported himself or herself	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to reside in the country, whether he comes after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. R. Goldberg, 26 Exchange St, Manchester, Eng.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	TA	Brother, Mr. A. Goldberg, 2723½ E. 4th St, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	None.
2	Mother, Mrs. C. Rafferty, Letallian, Co. Down, N. Ire.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Father	Sister, Miss M. Rafferty, 3135 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
3	Mother, Mrs. M. Burke, 25 Stevenson St E, Accrington, Eng.	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt, Anna McCarthy, 817 N. Broad St., Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Sandy	Grey	None.
4	S. J. James, 11 Grange Av., Cheadle Hulme, Stockport, Eng.	N.Y.	Buffalo	No	Fiance	Yes	No	-	TA	Fiance, Wm. Bolton, 799 ASHLAND Av, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—ans

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney (Strike whether Master, Commander, First or Second Officer), of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919

at NEW YORK.

A Purcell
Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.M.S. Can. M.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 84.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from COBH(QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carey	Johanna	47		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Kilworth Co. Cork	551851	23863 Washington	27/6/29 Ext. to 27/9/29	America	New York City
2		Chapman	Nettie B	61		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Canadian	08-80 Canada	Novis Scotia	443210	44650 Washington	11/12/28	America	Chicago Ill
3		Robinson	Edward	62		M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal	502568	500209 Washington	14/6/29	America	Baldwinsville
4		Robinson	Alice	44		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	U.S.A.	New York	507184	500210 Washington	20.6.29	America	Baldwinsville
5	UNDER 16	Robinson	Thomas	12		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto	502994	500208 Washington	14.6.29	America	Baldwinsville
6	U. S. CIT.	Robinson	Alice	7		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	U.S.A. Born USC	Syracuse	7/11/22	U. S. Passport		America	Baldwinsville
7		Hyland	Patrick	28		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland 12-13	Lanesboro	34 H.Q.	Dublin	Sec 4 D 6. 8. 29	Ireland 13	Kilkenny
8		Hyland	William	35		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland 12-13	Lanesboro	33 H.Q.	Dublin	Sec 4 D 3. 8. 29	Ireland 13	Kilkenny
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Bahamas Dep 11.30 a.m

6

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8 14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19 12

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a polygamist or practical polygamist? (If "yes," explain fully)	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See also general question 28) Full text of question 28 below	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs Ellen Carey, Doom, Arraglin, Kilworth, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	17	New York	Sister, Mrs William Oliver, 222 East 165 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
2	States Hotel. Queenstown	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	40	Chicago Ill	Home 2925 Carroll Avenue, Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	Non-
3	Brother; Mr Fred Robinson Baldwinsville. New York	N Y	Baldwins - ville	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/29 44Yrs	New York	Home; Balwinsville. N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	dark	hazel	None
4	Brother in Law as above	N.Y.	Balwinsville	No accompanying husband	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/29	New York	Home;- as above.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	hazel	None
5	Uncle;- as above	N.Y.	Baldwinsville	No accompanying father	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/29	New York	Home; as above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	hazel	None
6	Uncle; as above	N.Y.	Baldwinsville	No	with father	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	Home;- as above.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	--	-	-	-	-	
7	Father; Michael Hyland Augharana. Lanesboro. Co Longford	Cal	Los Angeles	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Father Stephen St Lawrence's. Los Angeles	Yes	Indef;	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	red	grey	None
8	Brother. Richard Hyland Edgeworthtown. Co Longford.	Pa	Abbotstown	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend; Father Brendón Abbots Town. Pa;	No	Under	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	- fair	blk	blue	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK

W Purnell

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smyllie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Bch Belf. W D. Leland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929 — J D Smyllie

at NEW YORK.

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" *Passengers sailing from* COBH(QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Casey	Lizzie	20		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Croughmore Co. Cork	1573	Cobh	5/7/29	Ireland	Croughmore Co Cork
2		Barnett	Margaret	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Port, Co. Limerick	8205	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Port, Co. Limerick
3		Hickey	Norah	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Turrecharha, Co. Cork	8200	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Knockmagree, Co. Cork
4		Hill	Eileen	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gortahoek Co. Donegal	28223	Dublin	17/6/29	Ireland	Crosshaven, Co. Cork
5		Hussey	Ellen	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrahane, Co. Kerry	8206	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Carrahane, Co. Kerry
6		Lyons	Norah	27		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Curraduff, Co. Galway	28220	Dublin	17/6/29	Ireland	Curraduff, Co. Galway
7		Moynihan	Hanna	20		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Shronedeagh Co. Kerry	8197	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Shronedeagh, Co. Kerry
8		Murphy	Delia	15		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Corskeagh Co. Mayo	28219	Dublin	17/6/29	Ireland	Claremorris, Co. Mayo
9		Murphy	Catherine	15		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Corroughmore Co. Cork	8198	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Corroughmore, Co. Cork
10		McCarthy	Norah	20		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gurtatoo Co. Kerry	8209	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Gurtatoo, Co. Kerry
11		McEvan	Hanora	21		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyheigue Co. Kerry	8217	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry
12		O'Brien	Catherine	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenduff, Co. Cork	8210	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Glenduff, Co. Cork
13		O'Grady	Ita	20		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenquin Co. Limerick	8203 8207	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Newcastle, Co. Limerick
14		O'Loughlin	Estelle	24		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Foulanagan Co. Galway	28215	Dublin	17/6/29	Ireland	Kinvara, Co. Galway
15		Quinlan	Catherine	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown Co. Tipperary	8211	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Castletown, Co. Tipperary
16		~~Rogers~~	Julia	25		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Dublin	28225	Dublin	17/6/29	Ireland	Lower Gardiner St. Dublin
17		Sutherland	Anna P	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	8204	Cobh	21/6/29	Ireland	Cork City
18		Fitzpatrick	Ellen	52		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Miltown-Malbay Co. Clare	7225	Cobh	10/5/29	Ireland	Miltown-Malbay Co. Clare
19		Fitzpatrick	Patrick	21		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Miltown-Malbay Co. Clare	7230	Cobh	10/5/29	Ireland	Miltown-Malbay, Co. Clare
20		McDonnell	Clare (Sister)	54		F	S	Sister of Charity	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockhanne Co. Tipperary	1591	Cobh	16/7/29	Ireland	Newmarket-On-Fergus, Co. Clare
21		~~Graham~~	Michael	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Co. Galway		Dublin	26/6/29	Ireland	Dublin Co. Galway
22		O'Sullivan	Ellen	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlemaine Co. Kerry	1639	Cobh	17/7/29	Ireland	Castlemaine Co. Kerry
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Elephant Ink. 10 36 Cm11.

7

Sheet Q3 Line 16 Rogers Julia Not on Board
-do- " 21 Crehan Michael -do-

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

W. [illegible] Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 3,

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19

No. of Aliens 14

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr Patrick Casey, Croughmore, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork.	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr P. Casey(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Father, Mr Richard Harnett, Port, Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr R. Harnett(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Father, Mr Timothy Hickey, Knockagree, Millstreet, Co. Cork	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr T. Hickey(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
4	Father, Mr Frances J. Hill, Crossheven, Co. Cork	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr F.J. Hill(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
5	Father, Mr John Hussey, Carrahane, Tralee, Co. Kerry	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr J. Hussey(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
6	Father, Mr James Lyons, Curraduff, Co. Galway	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr J. Lyons(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston, Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None
7	Father, Mr Daniel Moynihan, Shronedeagh, Co. Kerry	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father Mr D. Moynihan(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston, Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Mother, Mrs Catherine Murphy, Corrakeagh, Claremorris, Co. Mayo	Texas	Houston	Yes	Mother, Mrs C. Murphy(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None
9	Father, Mr William Murphy, Corroughmore, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr W Murphy(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None
10	Father, Mr Denis McCarthy, Gortgloo, Co. Kerry	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr D. McCarthy(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
11	Brother, Mr Michael McEvan, Boulinshane, Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry	Texas	Houston	Yes	Self	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Black	None
12	Father, Mr Patrick O'Brien, Glenduff, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork.	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr P. O'Brien(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Father, Mr John O'Grady, Camas, Newcastle, Co. Limerick	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr J. O'Grady(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Mother, Mrs Ellen O'Loughlin, Poulenegan, Kinvara, Co. Galway	Texas	Houston	Yes	Mother, Mrs E O'Loughlin(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston, Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Red	Grey	None
15	Father, Mr Andrew Quinlan, Castletown, Co. Tipperary	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr A Quinlan(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston, Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
16	[redacted]	[redacted]																							
17	Father, Mr Joseph Sutherland, 4, Arundel Terrace, CORK CITY.	Texas	Houston	Yes	Father, Mr J. Sutherland(See column 17)	$25	No			Superioress, Mother Placidus, Sisters of Charity, Villa de Matel, Houston, Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
18	Brother, Mr James Doherty. Carrowduff, Miltown-Malbay, Co. Clare.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Daughter Miss M. Fitzpatrick (See column 23)	$25	No			Daughter, Miss Mary Fitzpatrick, 2930 Burlingame Avenue, Detroit Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	Brother, Mr. Michael Fitzpatrick, Carrowduff, Miltown-Malbay, Co. Clare	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Sister, Miss M Fitzpatrick (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Fitzpatrick, 2930 Burlingame Avenue, Detroit Mich.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Sister, Mrs C. Gray, Knockanne, Co. Tipperary	Texas	Houston	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	30	Texas	Sister of Charity of the Incarnate Word, Shred Point Galveston Houston Texas	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
21	[redacted]										No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
22	Father, Mr Morty O'Sullivan, Castledrum, Castlemaine, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Cornelius O'Sullivan, 894 Rogers Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None
23		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No				No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Keaney, of the BALTIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, N. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Keaney Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919

at NEW YORK

W Pennell
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

A 1.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. BALTIC sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG. 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cotter	Margaret	24		F	S	Philadelphia Pa 29.5.1905		Home 3810 North 18th Street, Philadelphia Pa
2	Cotter	Catherine (sister)	22		F	S	Philadelphia Pa March 11th 1907		Home 3810 North 18th Street, Philadelphia Pa
3	Diamond	Bernard H. (Rev)	57		M	S		Federal Court, Dallas, Texas, February 1928.	Home 4946 Swiss Avenue, Dallas Texas.
4	~~Gercke~~	~~Daniel (Rt Rev)~~			~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Philadelphia Pa October 9th 1874~~		~~Home 1929 South Stone Avenue, Tucson, Arizona.~~
5	~~Gercke~~	~~Edward~~			~~M~~	~~M~~			~~Home 1929 South Stone Avenue, Tucson, Arizona.~~
6	~~Gercke~~	~~George~~			~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Philadelphia Pa~~		~~Home, 4671, Grisom Street, Philadelphia Pa~~
7	~~Gercke~~	~~Margaret~~			~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Philadelphia Pa~~		~~Home 4671 Grisom Street, Philadelphia Pa~~
8	Hickman	Maude O	49		F	S	Somerset City Maryland January 17th 1880		Home 4128 Parkside Avenue, Philadelphia Pa
9	Irwan	Constance	35		F	S	New York City March 15th 1894		Home 16 Grand Place, Arlington N.J.
10	Jordan	Frank S	78		M	M	Portland Maine November 13th 1850		Home 2 West 67th Street New York City N.Y.
11	Jordan	Sarah E (Mrs)	76		F	M	New York City March 14th 1853		Home 2 West 67th Street, New York City N.Y.
12	Kiely	John M (Rev)	46		M	S		County Court ~~Minnesota~~ February 1915. Worthington. Minn	Home, Caledonia Minn
13	Mangan	Joseph (Rt Rev Mgr)	55		M	S		County Court Pipestone Minn. 1904	Home, Pipestone Minn.
14	Nolan	Thomas J	55		M	M	New York City August 26th 1873		Home 2209 Madison Street, New York City N.Y.
15	Nolan	Mary F (Mrs)	53		F	M	New York City April 22nd 1876		Home 2209 Madison Street, New York City N.Y.
16	Nolan	Marie E	26		F	S	New York City July 29th 1903		Home 2209 Madison Street, New York City N.Y.
17	Nolan	Clare H.	17		F	S	New York City March 13th 1912		Home 2209 Madison Street, New York City N.Y.
18	O'Neill	Patrick	44		M	S		Superior Court San Francisco Cal. February 10th 1922	Home Mount Carmel Church, Mill Valley, Cal.
19	O'Halloran	Angelica (Sr Mary)	34		F	S		Circuit Court, Peoria, Ills. 1926.	Home Immaculate Concetion Convent, Spring Valle Ill.
20	Dwyer	Patricia (Sr Mary)	44		M	S		Circuit Court, Peoria, Ills. 1924.	Home, St Mary's School Peru Ill
21	Timmerman	Charles W	46		M	M	NewYork City, N.Y. 1883.		Home 590 East 141st Street, New York City N.Y.
22	Timmerman	Frances H (Mrs)	46		F	M		Husband Naturalized By Marriage	Home 590 East 141st Street New York City N.Y.
23	~~Brennenman~~	~~Mabel E~~			~~F~~	~~M~~			~~Home, Citizenship Pa~~
24	Burgess	Florence R	62		F	W	New Haven Lock ~~Haven~~ Pa June 10th 1867.		Home Wallingford Conn
25	Donahue	Philip	38		M	S	Chester Pa December 7th 1890		Home St Charles Seminary Overhurst Philadelphia Pa
26	Donahue	Josephine	65		F	S	Scranton Pa February 8th 1864		Home 90 Washington Street, Taunton Mass.
27	Mangan	Peter	42		M	S		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. 1903.	Home, Tulsa, Oklahoma.
28	Nerb	Louis	43		M	M		Superior Court New York City June 13th 1916	Home 163 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Nerb	Florence (Mrs)	36		F	M	New York City August 19th 1892		Home 163 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Nerb	Elizabeth	6		F	S	New York City August 4th 1923		Home 163 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.

Sheet 01. Line 4 Gercke Daniel Not on Board
-do- 5 -do- Edward -do-
-do- 6 -do- George -do-
-do- 7 -do- Margret -do-
-do- 23 Brennenman Mabel -do-

Purser

Brahman 8.30 am.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

Q2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from COBH(QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ryder	Olive	40		F	S	Plainville Conn October 1st 1888		Home, Plainville Conn
2	~~Scully~~	~~Katherine~~	50		F				~~Home 245 Melwood Avenue Pittsburgh Pa~~
3	Brown	Milton	55		M	M	Mount Eaton, Ohio., April 4th 1873.		Home, 3480, Cheviot Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
4	Brown	Edith W. wife	48		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio, November 17th 1882.		Home, 3480, Cheviot Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
5	PicKins	SUE G.	65		F	M	Ducyrus, Ohio. December 10th 1864.		Home, 22150, Walnut Street, Ducyrus, Ohio.
6	Folckemer	Mary D.	58		F	M	Springfield, Ohio. January 20th 1871.		Home, 1120, Limestone Street, Springfield, Ohio
7	Beardsley	Cornelia	63		F	S	Chicago Ill December 16th 1866		Home Greenwood Inn Evanston Ill
8	Cogen	Mary	48		F	M		Naturalized By Marriage	Home Roundhill Road, ~~Conn~~ Greenwich Conn
9	Higgins	Aron	46		M	M	Rockland Mass August 19th 1883		Home 15 Clinton Avenue, Rockville Centre, New York City
10	Higgins	Alice wife	46		F	M	Boston, Mass. August 30th 1883.		Home, 15 Clinton Avenue, Rockville Centre, NewYork City.
11	Watkins	Frances M.	59		F	S	Hartford, Conn. August 17th 1871.		Home, Barre, Vermont.
12	Wallace	Francis	59		M	Wr	Framingham, Mass. December 27th 1871.		Home, 372 East California Street, Pasadena, Calif.
13	Quirk	Elizabeth	56		F	M	New York City ~~Brooklyn~~ N.Y. June 18th 1873.		Home, 381 Washington Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Lockwood	Edgar	37		M	M	NewYork September 27th 1892.		Home, Round Hill Road, Greenwich, Conn.
15	Lockwood	Elizabeth wife	38		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. September 14th 1892.		Home, Round Hill Road, Greenwich, Conn.
16	Lockwood	Elizabeth dr	16		F	S	New York, June 4th 1913.		Home, Round Hill Road, Greenwich, Conn.
17	Lockwood	Edgar Jr son	9		M	S	Greenwich, Conn. August 9th 1920.		Home, RoundHill Road, Greenwich, Conn.
18	Pruner	Mae V.	52		F	S	Hartsville, Indiana, March 24th 1877.		Home, 27 South Maple Avenue, Oak Park Ills.
19	Mahoney	Daniel J	56		M	M	West Newbridge Staten Island N.Y. 1873		Home 724 Carroll Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Cummins	Genevieve	27		F	S	New York January 3rd 1902		Home 220 Lorring Avenue, Pelham N.Y.
21	Buckley	Julia A	63		F	S	Waltham Mass August 30th 1866		Home 105 Cushing Street, Waltham Mass
22	Quirk	Mabelle	44		F	S	New York April 3rd 1885		Home 881 Washington Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Warr	Mary C	61		F	W	Muddlefield ~~Essex~~ Iowa May 3rd 1868		Home 164 Forrest Avenue, Oakpark Ill
24	Coffin	Charles W	62		M	S		Federal Court Newark N.J. 1920	Home 72 Beach Street East Orange N.J.
25	Tibbetts	Frank A	57		M	S	Salem mass July 23rd 1872		Home 30 Connell Avenue, Jersey City N.J.
26	Beatty	Lorraine	44		F	S	Songbird Pa. 14/12/84		225 West 12th Street New York City
27	Edland	George	50		M	M	Oswego. N.Y. 8/5/79		562 West 190 Street New York City..
28									
29									
30									

Buchanan Insp.
9.25 AM

Sheet Q2. Line 2 Scully Katherine Not on Board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(United Kingdom) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL., 10th AUGUST, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									2317 Salutario Avenue
1	SIMRALL	Leonard B	56	✓	M	M	Covington, Ky. 4. 3. 1873 ✓		Cincinatti, Ohio ✓ 2317 Salutario Avenue
2	SIMRALL	Margret	51	✓	F	M	Cincinatti. Ohio 14. 12. 1877 ✓		Cincinatti, Ohio ✓
3	STALKER	Frank	45	✓	M	S	Windsor, Conn. 24. 4. 1884 ✓		Holyoake, Mass ✓
4	STILES	Mabel	44	✓	F	M	Woodbury, N.J. 22. 7. 1885 ✓		215 Delaware Street Woodbury, N.J. ✓
5	REEVES	Mary	50	✓	F	S	Woodbury, N.J. 4.3.1879 ✓		104 Delaware Street Woodbury, N.J. ✓
6	WALLACE	Elsenor	61	✓	F	S	Ansonia, Conn 31. 8. 1868 ✓		346 West 71st St; New York City ✓
7	WALLACE	Ruth	55	✓	F	S	Ansonia Conn 24. 1. 1874 ✓		346 West 71st St; New York City ✓
8	McCURDY	Peter	18	✓	M	S		D.P. 11/2/04 Bklyn Sup. Ct. Kings Co. By Virtue of Parents Citizenship ✓	C/o Mrs Perkins, Lawrence, Long Island, N.Y. ✓
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John L Burns 8/19/29 8 Stan
Inspector

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B A L T I C" sailing from L I V E R P O O L, 10TH A U G U, S 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929. 19 29

W. & S. Ltd. 1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADAMS	Randolph	37		M	M	Philadelphia,Pa., 8. 11. 1892		2036 Norway Road Ann Arbor, Mich.
2	ADAMS	Helen	35		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage,	2030 Norway Rd; Ann Arbor, Mich
3	ADAMS	Thomas	8		M	S	Durham,N.C., 23/5/1921.		Norway Rd; 2030 Ann Arbor, Mich;
4	ADAMS	Richard	5		M	S	Ann Arbor,Mich., 4/8/1924.		2030 Norway Rd; Ann Arbor, Mich.
5	~~ALLISON~~	~~Stanton~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Wheeling,W.Va., 23/3/1897.~~		~~309 W.79th St.,New York,N.Y.~~
6	ALLISON	Gertrude	62		F	M	Cincinnati,Ohio. , 30/8/1867.		302 W.79th St.,New York,N.Y.
7	ALLISON	Marguerite	34		F	S	Wheeling,".Va.,5/3/1895.		302 W.79th St.,New York,N.Y.
8	~~ALLISON~~	~~William~~		10	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York,N.Y., 28/9/1928.~~		~~302 W.79th St.,New York,N.Y.~~
9	ANDERSON	Robert	34		M	S		4th Circuit Ct. Hawaii ., 13/6/1925.	Kealakekua, Kona, Hawaii.
10	ANGLE	Harry	50		M	M	Scranton,Pa., 3/1/1879.		1706 E.Gibson St.,Scranton,Pa.
11	ANGLE	Harriet	51		F	M	Scranton,Pa., 15/3/1878.		1706 E.Gibson St.,Scranton,Pa.
12	BARBOUR	Vera Stewart	43		F	Wd		Naturalized by Marriage,Phila,Pa,1915.	1130 Parker Av.,Detroit,Mich.
13	BARBOUR	Eleanor Letitia	11		F	S	Ann Arbor, Mich. 25. 1. 1918		1130 Parker Av.,Detroit,Mich.
14	BARNETT	Betty	23		F	S	Seatonville,Ill., 16/4/1906.		18 Avon Place,S.I.,N.Y.
15	BARTLETT	Henrietta	56		F	S	East Windsor, Conn ., July 8th.1873		120 E.75th St.,New York,N.Y.
16	BAUERNFEIND	Hedda	40		F	S	New York,N.Y., 4/7/1889.		117-25 Union Turnpike, Forest Hills N.Y.
17	~~BEARDSLEY~~	~~Cornelia~~	~~67~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago,Ill.,~~		~~Greenwood Inn, Evanston,Ill.~~
18	BEATTIE	Mary	61		F	S	New York City. Mar;28th.1868		52 Clark St.,Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	BLOOMER	Catherine	65		F	Wd		Naturalized by Marriage	1615 S.Ithen St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
20	BORTON	Samuel	42		M	M	Woodston. N.J. 29. 11. 84	Eastern Distl Court Brooklyn,N.Y., 15/5/1915.	1300 De Kalbe Ave. Norristown,Pa. delphia,Pa.
21	BRADBROOK	George	46		M	M			235 W.75th St., New York, N.Y.
22	BRADBROOK	Ketherine	52		F	M		11 By Marriage	235 W.75th St., New York,N.Y.
23	BUCKLE	Cuthbert	63		M	M		Federal Ct; Memphis,Tenn., 1923.	Ross Plantation, Grand Junction,Tenn
24	BUCKLEY	Mary	53		F	M	Milwaukee, Wisc; 15. 9.1872		915 Sheridan Rd.,Chicago,Ill.
25	MCGILLEN	Elizabeth	53		F	S	Chicago,Ill.,Sept; 28th. 1864		4541 N.Paulina St.,Chicago,Ill.
26	MCGILLEN	Josephine	40		F	S	Oct 18. 1888 Chicago,Ill.,		4541 N.Paulina St.,Chicago,Ill.
27	MOHRMANN	Katherine	52		F	S	Waukegan,Ill., .Oct24th.1866		Telegraph Road,Waukegan,Ill.
28	CALDWELL	Nell	29		F	S	Crystal Springs,Miss.,25/4/1900.		Haylehurst,Mo.
29	CARROLL	Robert	21		M	S	Baltimore,Md., 25/2/1908.		Homewood. Ellicott City Baltimore,Md.
30	CARROLL	James	24		M	S	Baltimore,Md., 16/6/1905.		Homewood. Ellicott City Baltimore,Md.

Sheet Line 5 Allison Stanton Trans to Sheet 10 Linell
-do- 8 -do- William -do- " 12
-do- 17 Beardsley Cornelia -do- 92. " 7

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B A L T I C" sailing from L I V E R P O O L, 10TH AUGUST, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~HERD~~	~~John~~	~~52~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Milwaukee,Wis.,1893.~~	~~4502 Lallede Av,St. Louis,Mo.~~
2	~~HERD~~	~~Victor~~	~~87~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Milwaukee,Wis.,~~		~~30 5th Av., New York,N.Y.~~
3	~~HIGGINS~~	~~Aaron~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Rockland,Mass., 19/9/1883.~~		~~15 Clinton Av.,Rockville Centre L.I.,N.Y~~
4	~~HIGGINS~~	~~Alice~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Boston,Mass., 30/8/1883.~~		~~15 Clinton Av.,Rockville Centre L.I.,N.Y.~~
5	HIRSHBERG	Max	50		M	M		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	Eden Arms,Saginaw,Mich.
6	HIRSHBERG	Mollie	47		F	M	Detroit,Mich. Oct 10th 1882		Eden Arms,Saginaw,Mich.
7	HIRSHBERG	Shirley	19		F	S	Bad Axe, Huron Co March 17th 1910		Eden Arms,Saginaw,Mich.
8	HORNBLOWER	Rosilla Marshall	17		F	S	New York,N.Y., 22/12/1911.		755 Park Av.,New York, N.Y.
9	HUFFMAN	Edwin	49		M	M	Savannah,Mo., 5/12/1879.		5193 Raymond Av.,St.Louis,Mo.
10	HUFFMAN	Ethel	50		F	M	Savannah,Mo., 6/4/1879.		5193 Raymond Av.,St.Louis,Mo.
11	HUFFMAN	Anne	19		F	S	St.Louis,Mo., 16/8/1909.		5193 Raymond Av.,St.Louis,Mo.
12	HUFFMAN	Ruth	13		F	S	St.Louis,Mo., 31/10/1915.		5193 Raymond Av.,St.Louis,Mo.
13	JELLETT	Kate	65		F	M	Philadelphia,Pa., 16/4/1864.		6701 Lincoln Drive Philadelphia,Pa.
14	JELLETT	Theodora	36		F	S	Philadelphia,Pa., 20/4/1893.		6701 Lincoln Drive Philadelphia,Pa.
15	JOST	Ella	60		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 5.4.1861		4705 Greene St Philadelphia Pa Germanstown
16	KELLY	Irma	48		F	M	Green Bay,Wis., 2/2/1881.		102 Forrest St,Akron,Ohio.
17	KOCH	Helene	44		F	S	New York, N.Y., 18/8/1885.		67 Linden Av,Arlington,N.J.
18	KOCH	Charlotte	33		F	S	Arlington, N.J., 24/5/1894.		67 Linden Av, Arlington,N.J.
19	KOHLER	Anna	50		F	S		Dist Court of Brooklyn. June 5th .1928	395 Clinton Av, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	KRUCKEMEYER	Johanna	63		F	S	Cincinnati,Ohio., 1/2/1866.		3366 Morrison Avenue Cincinnati,Ohio.
21	KRUCKEMEYER	Erna	48		F	S	Cincinnati,Ohio., 12/3/1881.		3366 Morrison Ave; Cincinnati,Ohio.
22	LEAS	Donald	42		M	M	Philadelphia,Pa., 15/12/1886.		Box 326,Haverford,Pa.
23	LEAS	Katherine	38		F	M	Richmond,Va., 21/3/1891.		Box 326,Haverford,Pa.
24	MCCOY	Jean	23		F	S	Birmingham,Ala., 1/12/1906.		Athens,Ala.
25	RODEWALD	William	67		M	Wd	New Brighton. N.Y. New York, N.Y. 18. 5. 63		Park Tuxedo, N.Y.
26	MARSHALL	Lina	70		F	M	Richmond,Va. 3L/103 1858		1511 20th St.,Washington,D.C.
27	MARSHALL	~~Irwin~~Fielding	74		M	M	Fanquier Co Virginia 18. 9. 54		1511 20th St.,Washington,D.C.
28	MARSHALL	Elsie	45		F	S	New York, N.Y., 10/11/1883.		325 E.72nd St., New York,N.Y.
29	MARTIN	Florence	45		F	M		District Ct., 7/11/1918.By Marriage	2413 Ocean Av.,Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	MARTIN	Vivian	17		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 3/1/1913.		2413 Ocean Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.

E. Kilpatrick Chief Purs.

Sheet 3 Line 1 Herd John Not on Board
-do- 2 Herd Victor -do-
-do- 3 Higgins Aaron -do-
-do- 4 -do- Alice -do-

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19 AUG 1929 20

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CARROLL	Alice Mae	67		F	S	Troy,Ala., 8/8/1861.		3 Notch St.,Troy, Ala.
2	~~CASSELL~~		58		M	M	~~Baltimore,Md., 27/4/1871.~~		~~P.O.Box 1198,Baltimore,Md.~~
3	~~CASSELL~~	Babbette	13		F	S	~~Baltimore,Md., 16/1/1915.~~		~~P.O.Box 1198,Baltimore,Md.~~
4	~~CASSELL~~	Barry	[illegible]		M	S	~~Baltimore,Md., 3/11/1913.~~		~~P.O.Box 1198,Baltimore,Md.~~
5	CHICKERING	Edward	53		M	M	Exeter,N.H Feb 19th 1875		8855 161 St Jamacia New York City
6	CHICKERING	Cornelia	53		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov 20th 1875		8855 161 St Jamacia New York City
7	CLEAVELAND	Grace	57		F	M	Providence,R.I., 25/3/1872.		138 Washington St., Ionia,Mich.
8	~~COFFIN~~	Charles	61		M	M		Newark, N.J., 1915.	~~72 Beech St.,E.Orange, N.J.~~
9	COSTELLO	Annie	70		F	M	Philadelphia,Pa., 7/6/1859.		4700 Disston St,Tacong,Phila,Pa.
10	COSTELLO	Katherine	39		F	M	Middletown,N.Y., 6/12/1889.		7000 Tulip St,Tacong,Phila, Pa.
11	COSTELLO	Katherine	16		F	S	Philadelphia,Pa., 12/11/1912.		7000 Tulip St,Tacong,Phila.,Pa.
12	COSTELLO	John	13		M	S	Philadelphia,Pa., 12/4/1916.		7000 Tulip St.,Tacong,Phila.,Pa.
13	~~CUMMINS~~	~~Genevieve~~	27		F	S			~~222 Loring Av., Pelham,N.Y.~~
14	CURRAN	Mae	52		F	M	Davenport,Iowa., 6. 6. 1877		1470 Beacon St,Brookline,Mass.
15	CURRAN	Hugh	11		M	S	Winnettoa.,Ill. 12. 5. 1918		1470 Beacon St.,Brookline,Mass.
16	DAVIS	Priscilla	22		F	S	Yarmouth,Mass., 14/6/1907.		Bass River,Cape Cod,Mass.
17	DE LIMA	Miriam	53		F	M	Brooklyn,N.Y., 23/1/1876.		4017 Baltimore Av.,Philadelphia,Pa
18	DINSDALE	Tirzah	60		F	S	Penimore, Wisc; 12th Feb. 1869		1 Primrose Place,Summit,N.J.
19	EASTERBROOK	Bertha	66		F	M	Island Point,Vt. 4/8/1862.		34 Medfield St,Boston,Mass.
20	EASTERBROOK	Harriet	30		F	S	Boston,Mass., 11/3/1899.		34 Medfield St.,Boston,Mass.
21	STAPLES	Jane	55		F	M	Aurora,Ill., 12/10/1873.		1 Wst 72 Street New York City
22	EDGERTON	Erna	38		F	M	New York,N.Y. 30/3/1891.		117-25 Union Turnpike,Forest Hill,s I.Y.
23	~~EDLAND~~	~~George~~	42		M	M	~~Oswego,N.Y., 8/5/1890.~~		~~562 N.190th St.,New York,N.Y.~~
24	ELY	Daniel	56		M	S	Canton,Ohio., 31/12/1872.		632 Osborne Bldg,Cleveland,Ohio.
25	~~FOLCKENER~~	Mary	56		F	Wd	~~Springfield,Ohio.~~		~~Springfield, Ohio.~~
26	GALE	Hollis	40		M	M	Ludlow,Vt., 30/9/1888.		Kew Gdns Terrace Apts,Kew Gardens, L.I.,N.Y.
27	GEORGE	Lloyd	21		M	S	Englewood, N.J., 3/6/1908.		145 Maple St.,Englewood,N.J.
28	GEORGE	Mary	51		F	S	Tripplecause,Ohio., 6/12 /1878.		Grant W.Sugar Co Denver,Col.
29	GLORIEUX	Emilie	54		F	S	Boston,Mass., 15/6/1874.		~~98 2nd Ave; Chicla Vista. Cal;~~ ~~Bloomfield, N.J.~~
30	HATCH	Agatha	20		F	S	Buckner,La., 4/4/1909.		Rayville,La.

Sheet 2. Line2 Cassell John Trans to Sheet 10 Line 13
-do- 3 -do- Babbette -do- " 14
-do- 4 -do- Barry -do- " 15
-do- 6 Coffin Charles -do-Q2. " 20
-do- 23 Edland George -do- Q2. " 27
-do- 25 Folckener Mary -do- " 6

Sheet 2 Line13 Cummins Genevive Trans to Sheet Q2 Line20

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool 10th August 1929 Arriving at Port of NY 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOVEY	Robert	54	✓	M	M	Monson, Mass 19.2.1875		151 Forrest Park Ave; Springfield, Mass
2	HOVEY	Emma	47	✓	F	M	Lennox, Mass 5. 12. 82		151 Forrest Ave; Springfield, Mass
3	HUTCHISON	Estelle	54	✓	F	S	Pittsfield, Mass 7. 11. 75		New Lennox, Mass
4	KANE	Francis	27	✓	M	M	Norristown, Pa. 10th Oct. 1901		West Point, N.Y.
5	KANE	Beverley	24	✓	F	M	Des Moines, Iowa 4th Feb. 1905		West Point, N.Y.
6	KEYES	Katharine	22	✓	F	S	New York City 12. 8. 07		377 East Grove St East Orange, N.J.
7	LEE	Elizabeth	24	✓	F	S	East Orange, N.J. 13. 12. 02		199 Harrison St. East Orange N.J.
8	LEHMAN	Mary	37	✓	F	S	Franklin, Pa. 19th Dec. 1891		40 Tieman Place New York City
9	LEHMAN	Fannie	29	✓	F	S	Franklin, Pa. 3rd March 1900		40 Tieman Pl; New York C 216 Pine Street,
10	McCULLOUGH	Margret	32	✓	F	W	Oxford, Pa. 18. 7. 97		Oxford, Pa.
11	MITCHELL	ZELLA	43	✓	F	M	Guilderland, N.Y. 6. 1. 85		170 Prospect Pl; Brooklyn,
12	MOLLOY	Carrol	45	✓	M	M	Bucks Co, Pa. 24. 2. 84		Moville, Pa.
13	MOLLOY	Carroll	20	✓	M	S	Pineville, Pa. 26. 8. 08		Moville, Pa.
14	HARMER	Clara	39	✓	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 13. 10. 89		288 Maple St; Doylestown, Pa.
15	HARMER	Sarah	68	✓	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 1. 3. 62		288 Maple St. Doylestown, Pa.
16	NAPE	Ada	45	✓	F	M	Wooster, Ohio 28. 12. 84		1011 22nd St. Canton, Ohio
17	NETHERWOOD	Douglas B	44	✓	M	M	Dist Ct; Pensacola, Nov. 19. 1910		3520 Rodman St. Washington, D.C.
18	NETHERWOOD	Harriet	30	✓	F	M	New York, Aug 9th. 1899		3520 Rodman St. Washington D.C.
19	NETHERWOOD	Douglas B.	8	✓	M	S	Dallas, Texas. May 8th 1890		3520 Rodman St; Washington, D.C
20	PARHAM	Lillie	53	✓	F	Wd	New Orleans, La. 3. 11. 1876		670 St. McLean Avel Memphis, Tenn
21	PEMBERTON	Irene	46	✓	F	S	Leavensworth, Kans 28. 10. 83		1735 New Hampshire Ave; Washington, D.C.
22	PERRINE	Samuel	49	✓	M	M	Hoffmans Station, N.J. 19. 11. 79		83 West Main Street Freehold, N.J.
23	PERRINE	Katharyn	47	✓	F	M	Holmdel, N.J. 11. 12. 82		83 West Main Street, Freehold, N.J.
24	PERRINE	Holmes	20	✓	M	S	Jamesburgh, N.J. 18. 1. 09		83 West Main Street Freehold N.J.
25	PETERSON	Dorothy	40	✓	F	S		May 23rd. 1929 Supreme Ct. Long Island City	148 - 09 Nt; Boulevard, Flushing, L.I.
26	ROGERS	Daniel	49	✓	M	M		Supreme Court New York City 28. 10. 03	137-47 Southgate Ave Springfield, L.I.
27	SCANLAN	Belle	48	✓	F	S	Bureau Co Ill. Hall Township. 24. 1. 81		140 E 63 St. New York City
28	SCHNIEDER	Bertha	59	✓	F	M		By Marriage	76 Whatchung Ave; Montclair, N.J
29	SCHWARTZ	Abraham	34	✓	M	M		Supreme Ct. Brooklyn, 28th Mar; 1918	230 Central Park West New York City
30	SPOONER	Annie	23	✓	F	S	Seattle Wash; 1. 6. 1906		19 West 10th. New York City

14

John H. Timmis 8/19/29 8 45 am
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B A L T I C" sailing from L I V E R P O O L, 10TH AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SHAW	Awbrey	50	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., 18/9/1872.		47 Buckingham Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	SMITH	Florence	34	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y., 24/2/1895		235 W.75th St., New York, N.Y.
3	SPENCER	Jane	75	✓	F	M	[illegible]	By Marriage	13 Rogers Av., Milford, Conn.
4	SPENCER	Elizabeth	44	✓	F	S	New Bedford, Mass., 29/5/1884.		13 Rogers Av., Milford, Conn.
5	SPENCER	Robert	78	✓	M	M		Dist Court Lowell, Mass. 23/10/1899	13 Rogers Av., Milford, Conn.
6	SPENCER	Mabel	40	✓	F	S	Lowell, Mass., 7/5/1889.		13 Rogers Av., Milford, Conn.
7	SPIKER	Blanche	57	✓	F	M	Beaver Falls, Pa., 14/8/1872.		1406 W. Peachtree St, N.W., Atlanta, Ga.
8	SPIKER	Deryk Potter	12	✓	M	S	Atlanta, Ga. 27. 10. 1916		1406 W. Peachtree St N.W. Atlanta Ga.
9	STILLWELL	Lucy	42	✓	F	M		Naturalized by Marriage	1729 E.56th, St., Seattle, Wash.
10	STILLWELL	Betty	10	✓	F	S	23/8/1918. Seattle Wash.		1729 E.56th St., Seattle, Wash.
11	STILLWELL	Grace	4	✓	F	S	22/3/1924. Seattle. Wash		1739 E.56th St., Seattle, Wash.
12	THITCHENER	Gertrude	53	✓	F	M		By Marriage	132 Corlies Av., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
13	THORNE	Harry	45	✓	M	M		Superior Ct; Los Angeles, Cal., 1912. Sept;	138 W. Florence St, Los Angeles, Cal.
14	THORNE	Anna	41	✓	F	M	Pasa Wattama, Kan., 9/2/1888.		138 W. Florence St., Los Angeles, Cal.
15	~~TIBBETS~~	Frank	56	✓	M	S	Salem, Mass., 1873.		~~Dickinson High School, Jersey City, N.J.~~
16	TODD	John H.	55	✓	M	M	St. Louis, Mo., 14/7/1874.		1833 S. Hoover St., Los Angeles, Cal.
17	TODD	Eunice H.	51	✓	F	M	Greenupsberg, Ky., 4/6/1878.		1833 S. Hoover St, Los Angeles, Cal.
18	TOWNLEY	Margaret	63	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. 25/3/1866.		395 Clinton Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	TRAVIS	Lillian	53	✓	F	M	Fort Hamilton, N.Y., 18/8/1876.		3 Washington Sq., New York, N.Y.
20	TRAVIS	Marion	31	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y., 7/5/1898.		3 Washington Sq., New York, N.Y.
21	VOSHELL	Jonathan	64	✓	M	M	Kent Co., Delaware, 17/7/1864.	[illegible]	807 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
22	VOSHELL	Leonora	38	✓	F	M	Garrett Co., Md., 8/10/1891.		807 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
23	WALKER	Dorothy	33	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y., 12/12/1895.		806 Park Ave. Richmond, Va [illegible]
24	WALTERS	Georgelieu	26	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.? 1/4/1903.		11 Midwood St., Brooklyn, N.Y
25	WALTERS	Eva	38	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 7/6/1891.		11 Midwood St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	~~WARR~~	Mary Gray	60	✓	F	W	Chicago, Ill., 1869.		~~164 Forest Av., Oak Park, Ill.~~
27	WASCHER	Richard Paul	14	✓	M	S	Pekin, Ill., 10/8/ 1915.		108 S. Balliet St., Frackville, Pa.
28	WILLING	Marrie	60	✓	F	S	Gallatin, Mo., 29/8/1868.		2530 Ryan Place, Drive, Fort North, Tex.
29	WILSON	Marguerite	47	✓	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 18/10/1881.		42 W.75th St., New York, N.Y.
30	~~WILSON~~	Virginia	17		F	S	Swarthmore, Pa., 16/8/1911		~~42 W.75th St., New York, N.Y.~~

Sheet 5 Line 15 Tibbets Frank Transf to Sheet 92 line 25
-do- 26 Warr Mary G. Not on Board
-do- 30 Wilson Virginia -do-
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Issued in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WILSON	Robert	61	✓	M	M	Statesburg, S.C., 23/8/1867.		39 Legare St,Charleston, S.C.
2	WILSON	Harriet	60	✓	F	M	Charleston S.C. 29/5/69		39 Legare St, Charleston, S.C.
3	FLUBACHER	George Henry	47	✓	M	S		District Court,New York,N.Y., Apl;.918	1049 Park Av.,New York, N.Y.
4	HOPSFIELD	Harold Ingham	53	✓	M	M		Dist Ct; Newark, N.J., 2/1926.	9 Clinton Av.,Arlington,N.J.
5	JONES	Richard	49	✓	M	M		District Court,Phoenix,Ariz.,23/5/1923.	Coolidge, Arizona.
6	JONES	Alma Myrtle	46	✓	F	M		By Marriage	Coolidge, Arizona.
7	KEELING	Robert Lee	58	✓	M	S	Baltimore,Md., 30/11/1870.		1049 Park Av., New York,N.Y.
8	MARTIN	Clinton	53	✓	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 3/7/1876.		449 Park Av., New York, N.Y.
9	ROHRER	Jane ~~Bowser~~Lewis	57	✓	F	Wd	Burmont ~~Penna~~,Pa., 18/9/1870.		425 S.Oakland Av.,Pasadena,Cal.
10	WHITE	Joseph	33	✓	M	M	Jersey City. Dec 11st 1895		279 Lafayette Ave. Grantwood. N.J.
11	GORDON	Jocelyn	17	✓	F	S	Swarthmore. Pa. Aug; 18th.1911		42 West 75 St New York City
12	WOODWARD	Edward J.T.	56	✓	M	M		Superior Ct. San Diego. Cal 1897	2244 Cleveland Ave; Chicago.
13	VON BOUNEWITZ	Orlando	62	✓	M	M	Van Wert. Ohio. July 16th 1867		170 West 23 rd New York City
14	VON BOUNEWITZ	Anne	56	✓	F	M	Sherman. Texas. 22nd May.1873		170 West 2o St. New York Cit
15	BURTIS	LOUISE	57	✓	F	Wd	Greenberg. Ind; July 15th. 1872		2411 Ingleside Ave; Cincinatti. Ohio
16	CAMPBELL	Daniel	55	✓	M	M		Court Common Pleas Paterson. N.J. 8th Dec.1894	42 Van Houten Street .Paterson. N.J.
17	CAMPBELL	Lyda	49	✓	F	M	Paterson. N.J. Oct 12th. 1880		42 Van Houten St; Paterson. N.J.
18	CAMPBELL	Daniels	14	✓	M	S	Paterson. N.J. July 26th.1915		42 Van Houten St; Paterson. N.J.
19	CARPENTER	Emily	51	✓	F	S	Memphis. Tenn. 17th April. 1878	16	69 Union Ave. Memphis. Tenn
20	CLIFFEY	Emily	60	✓	F	M	New York City 17th June 1861		210 W 21st St; New York City
21	COONS	Elizabeth	44	✓	F	S	Jersey City.N.J. 20th Sept.1884		41 Nt Fullerton Ave; MontClair. N.J.
22	DALTON	Elizabeth	60	✓	F	S	Jersey City.N.J. June 7th.1869		21 Crescent Ave; Jersey City. N.J.
23	DERBY	Marcia	60	✓	F	S	Elmira. N.Y. July 21st 1869		109 Chalege Avenue. Elmira. N.Y.
24	DROWN	Grace	55	✓	F	M	Goshen. N.H. July 8th.1874		Barre. Vt
25	FLETCHER	Samuel	62	✓	M	M	Milford. Mass. June 10th.1867		96 Grape St. Chicopee. Mass
26	FLETCHER	Buelah	43	✓	F	M	Gardener. Mass. 25th Aug; 1886		96 Grape St. Chicopee.Mass
27	GRUBB	Joseph	34	✓	M	M	Pittsburg. Pa. 1st Jan.1895		St Davids Pa.
28	GRUBB	Claire	33	✓	F	M	Philadelphia.Pa. 29th Aug. 1896		St Davids. Pa.
29	HARRISON	Charles	79	✓	M	M	Enfield. Conn 26th Dec; 1850		Warehouse Point. Conn.
30	HARRISON	Hannah	76	✓	F	M	Chicopee. Mass May 10th 1853		Warehouse Point. Conn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4 24

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MARTIN	Ernest	44	✓	M	M		Brooklyn. Dist Court 7/11/1918.	2416 Ocean Av, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	MIDDOUGH	Clay	57	✓	M	M	Easton,Pa., 9/11/1871.		100 Burke St.,Easton,Pa.
3	MIDDOUGH	Carrie	58	✓	F	M	Easton,Pa., 12/6/1870.		100 Burke St.,Easton,Pa.
4	MIDDOUGH	Carolyn	19	✓	F	S	Easton,Pa., 12/1/1909.		100 Burke St.,Easton,Pa.
5	MILLER	William	22	✓	M	S	New York,N.Y., 23/5/1907.		554 W.114th St.,New York,N.Y.
6	MITCHELL	Charles	50	✓	M	M	New ~~Britain~~ BRITAIN, Conn., 6/12/1878.		311 Broadway,Paterson,N.J.
7	MITCHELL	Mary	43	✓	F	M	~~Paterson, N.J.~~	By Marriage	311 Broadway, Paterson, N.J.
8	MITCHELL	Eleanor	17	✓	F	S	3/3/1912. Paterson, N.J.		311 Broadway, Paterson, N.J.
9	MURPHREE	Mary Sue	22	✓	F	S	Troy,Ala., 29/8/1906.		3 Notch St.,Troy,Ala.
10	MURRAY	Alfred	56	✓	M	M	Bloomington,Ill., 1873. 28th Jan;		6117 Kenmore Av,Chicago,Ill.
11	MURRAY	Gordon	12	✓	M	S	Chicago,Ill., 191[illegible]. 22/3/1917		6117 Kenmore Av.,Chicago,Ill.
12	NORMAN	Edith	52	✓	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., 10/6/1877.	m	115 E.89th St.,New York, N.Y.
13	PALMER	Harry	49	✓	M	M		Superior Ct.,Cedar Rapid,Iowa,1903.	1819 4th Av.,Cedar Rapids,Iowa.
14	TEW	Douglas	20	✓	M	S	Warren,Ohio., 5/6/1909.		1376 Hampton Rd, E.Cleveland,Ohio
15	~~PICKING~~	~~Sue~~	~~64~~		~~F~~	~~Wd~~	~~Bucyrus,Ohio., 10/12/1864.~~		~~Bucyrus,Ohio.~~
16	~~PRUNER~~	~~Mae~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~5 Elizabeth Court,Oak Park,Ill.~~
17	RAMSEY	Carrie	62	✓	F	M	Covington,Mo., 7/5/1866.		Fort Gibson,Mo.
18	REID	Dorothy	19	✓	F	S	Muskogee. ~~Muskogee~~,Okla.,25/6/1910.		16 Hilcrest Court,Berkeley,Cal.
19	REID	Mildred	21	✓	F	S	Muskogee ~~Muskogee~~ Okla.,25/6/1908.		16 Hilcrest Court,Berkeley,Cal.
20	ROSHOLT	Jacob	46	✓	M	S	Norwegian Grove,Minn., 24/11/1882.	17	Columbus,N.D.
21	ROSS	Margaret	21	✓	F	S	Athens,Ala., 25/12/1908.		Athens,Ala.
22	RYMAN	Elsie	52	✓	F	M	Bayonne,N.J., 17/3/1877.		56 Oakridge Av.,Summit, N.J.
23	RYMAN	Frances	25	✓	F	S	Summit, N.J., 8/6/1904.		56 Oakridge Av.,Summit, N.J.
24	RYMAN	Merlin	21	✓	M	S	Summit, N.J., 9/11/1908.		56 Oakridge Av., Summit, N.J.
25	SAFFOLD	Margaret	59	✓	F	M	Talladega,Ala., 20/12/1874.		Tuscaloosa,Ala.
26	SAGE	Charlie	55	✓	M	M	San Leandro,6/[illegible]/1874.		1500 Sutter St.,San Francisco,Cal.
27	SAGE	Daisy	55	✓	F	M	San Francisco,Cal., 12/5/1873.		1500 Sutter St.,San Francisco,Cal.
28	SANDERS	Annie	21	✓	F	S	Athens,Ala., 17/9/1907.		Athens, Ala.
29	SHAPPIRIO	Sylvia	25	✓	F	S	Washington, D.C., 1[illegible] 3. 1902		3068 M.Street N.W.,Washington,D.C.
30	WHITE	Robinson	57	✓	M	S	Landover,Md., 24/3/1872.		Annapolis Hotel. [illegible] Washington, D.C.

Sheet 4nLine 15 Picking Sue Trans to Shhet Q2 Line 5
-do- 16 Pruner Mae -do- " 18

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (or EMPLOYED BY) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner, master, or agent of vessel," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Sch Bd O. M.D. Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall

Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
PERMITS Sheet (A)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Baltic. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 10 August 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Adcock	Margaret	37	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	GT.BRITAIN	English	England	London	494955	WASHINGTON	28th May. 29	U.S.A.	Tuxedo Pk;
2		Chegwidden	Annie	50	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	500040	Washington	6th June. 29	U.S.A.	San Monico CAL
3		Connolly	Mary	52	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	New Mine	491588	Washington	24 May 1929	U.S.A.	New York
4		[illegible]		54																
5		[illegible]	Elizabeth	39																
6		Hunter	Johathan	70	✓	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	South Shields	480568	Washington	2d May. 29	U.S.A.	Rochester
7		Hunter	Elizabeth	68	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Haswell	480299	Washington	2nd May. 29	U.S.A.	Rochester
8	U. S. CIT.	Fail	William	4	✓	M	S	Child	-		-	U.S.A. ✓	BORN	U.S.A.	Harrisburg	✓ -	U.S. Passport	-	U.S.A.	Rochester
9		Fisher	Ida	33	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Longwood	477714	Washington	27th Apl;29	U.S.A.	East Sangus
10	U. S. CIT.	Fisher	Gladys	8	✓	F	S	Scholar	-		-	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Lynn.	-	U.S. Passport	U S - CITIZEN	U.S.A.	East Sangus
11		[illegible]	Mary	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	485192	Washington	1/5/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
12		Haigh	Mary	32	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hudersfield	492598	Washington	28 May 1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
13	U. S. CIT.	Haigh	Winifred	2	✓	F	S	Child	-		-	U.S.A. ✓	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	- U.S.	Born	-	-	-
14		Haigh	Doris	26	✓	F	S	Minder	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hudersfield	492057	Washington	5 Jun.1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
15		Horwell	Nellie	30	✓	F	S	Salvation Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Shelton STOKE	495410	Washington	31 May. 1929	U.S.A.	New York City
16		[illegible]		19																
17		Jones	Louisa	39	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Leek	484548	Washington	10th May.29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
18		McCambridge	Harry	24	✓	M	S	Steelworker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	488234	Washington	18/5/29	U.S.A.	Maryland Baltimore
19		McGarrity	Thomas	22	✓	M	S	Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	472010	Washington	17 Apl.1929	U.S.A.	New York
20		MacKay	Alexander	51	✓	M	M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	SCOTCH English	England	Manchester	496790	Washington	3rd June. 29	U.S.A.	East Orange
21		Minoprio	Beatrice Muriel	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Kidderminster	488332	Washington	30 Mar.1929	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
22	U. S. CIT.	Minoprio	Muriel June	2	✓	F	S	Child	-	-	-	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	San Diego	- U.S. Birth Certificate -			U.S.A.	Los Angeles
23	U. S. CIT.	Minoprio	Frances Elizabeth	2	✓	F	S	Child	-	-	-	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	San Diego	- U.S. Birth Certificate -			U.S.A.	Los Angeles
24		O'Halloran	ELEANOR	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	457720	Washington	7thMarch.29	U.S.A.	Long Island
25		Owen	Jane	49	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	481419	Washington	21/3/29	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
26	UNDER 16	Owen	Hugh	15	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	481418	Washington	21/3/29	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
27	UNDER 16	Owen	May	11	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	481417	Washington	21/3/29	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
28		Quin	James	31	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Crossmagh Co Armagh	472009	Washington	17thApl;1929	U.S.A.	New York City
29		Ramsey	Margaret	28	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Struan	480600	Washington	2 nd May.29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
30		[illegible]		29												492197		May 1929		

Sheet 13 Line 4 Capstick Harriet Not on Board
-do- 5 Doyle Elizabeth Trans-do- Qll Line 10
-do- 15 Grey Mary Not-ON BOARD
-do- 16 Houghton Jane Trans Qll. Line 5
-do- 30 Richad Winifred do

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 20

Purser

* Place of permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed by the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 AUG 1929, 19 26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother. Mrs Adcock							3Yrs																			
1	97 Longfellow Road. Worcester. Park. Surrey	U.S.A	Tuxedo Pk;	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New York		Box 225 Tuxedo Park, New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	brn	None
	Father in Law; Daniel Chegwidden							22 Yrs																			
2	12 North Rd; Kew Gardns. SURREY	Cal	San Monica	Yes	See Sheet 14	Yes	Yes	San Monico		1110 20 St., Santa Momed, Cal. (Residence)	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	fair	brn	None
								1905/																			
3	Mrs. Connolly (Mother), Lecklima, Newmiss, Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	303 West 19th St., New York (Residence),	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Freshburn	Aub- Blue		None
4	[redacted]																										
5	[redacted]																										
	Son. Mr T. Hunter																										
6	96 Seventh St; Horden. DURHAM	NY	Rochester	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs	Phila.	(Residence), 41 Pierpont St., Rochester, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	blk	brn	None
7	Son;- as above.	NY	Rochester	No	with Husband	Yes	Yes	17	NY	(Residence), 41 Pierpont St., Rochester, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	gray	grey	None
8	Uncle;- as above	N.Y.	Rochester	No	with Father	--	Yes	U.S.Born		(Residence), 41 Pierpont St., Rochester, N.Y.	No	-		U.S. BORN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Aunt. Miss Emily Firth							18 Yrs																			
9	6 Greenhill Rd; Longwood. Yorks	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Lynn.	Mass	(Residence), 50 Springdale Av., East Sangus, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brn	grey	None
10	Aunt; as above	Mass	Boston	No	with Mother	--	Yes	U.S.Born		(Residence), 50 Springdale Av., East Sangus, Mass.	-	-		U.S. Born		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	[redacted]																										
	Mrs. Cox (Mother),									(Residence Philadelphia, Pa																	
12	61 Blackeham Rd., Huddersfield	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	Phila.	656 East Thayer St	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
	Mrs. Cox (Grandmother),									(Residence),																	
13	61 Blakeham Rd., Huddersfield	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S. Born		as above.	-	-		U.S. Born		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(Mrs. Cox (Friend),							9 Yrs		(Residence),																	
14	61 Blakeham Rd., Huddersfield	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Phila;		656 East Thayer St. Phila;	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
	Mother; Mrs Horwell																										
15	4 Clyde St; Shelton. Stoke - ON-TRENT	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2yrs	N.Y.	(Residence), 319 Third Ave; [redacted], New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	grey	None
16	[redacted]																										
	Sister. Mrs F. Nokes				Husband;				PHILA																		
17	54 Gladstone St; Leek. Staffs	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	See Sheet 14 LINE 16	Yes	Yes	9Yrs	Pa.	(Residence), 253 W. Mayfield St., Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brn	brn	None
18	Mr. McCambridge (Father), 2 Beechmount St., Belfast	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	Balti.	(Residence), 6819 Dunhill Rd., Baltimore, Md.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
								1926/																	Dk.		
19	Mrs. McCarrity (Mother), 4 Bachelors Walk, Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	(Residence), 4805 46th St., Woodside, L.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
	Mother. Mrs T MacKay							1 Yr																			
2023	GreenLane. Hallinworth. Manchester	N.J.	East Orabge	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	East Orange		(Residence), 10 Newfield St., E.Orange, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brn	brn	None
	Father; A. Sparke							1925/		North New Hampshire Ave;															Brun-		
21	Chesham House. Bolton	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Los Angeles	(Residence), 247 [redacted] Los Angeles	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	ette	Brn.	Brn.	None
22	Grandfather; as above	Cal	Los Angeles	--	with Parent	Yes	-	-	-	(Residence), North New Hampshire 247 [redacted] Los Angeles	-	-		U.S.C. U.S. Born		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Grandfather;- as above	Cal	Los Angeles	--	With Parent-	Yes	-	-	-	(Residence) New Hampshire Ave. 247 [redacted], Los Angeles.	U.S.C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Brother; Mr T. Finn																										
24	66 Fallowfield Row Liverpool.	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	N.Y.	(Residence), 4525 41 st., Long Island City, L.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brn	brn	None
	Mrs. Jessie Rea (Sister)																								M.		
25	7 Gateside St; Largs. AYRSHIRE	Cal.	Los.Angeles	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4½yrs	Cal.	(Residence), 5225 Els Rio Av., Eagle Rock, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
	Aunt;									(Residence),																	
26	as above	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	4½yrs	Cal.	5215 Els Rio Av., Los Angeles	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
	Aunt;									(Residence),																	
27	as above	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	4½yrs	Cal.	5215 Els Rio Av., Los Angeles	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
	Brother; Mr Quinn																										
28	Crossmaglen; Co Armagh	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 Yrs	N.Y.C.	(Residence), 419 E. 157th St., Bronx, New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	blk	blue	None
	Mother. Mrs B. MacLaren				Husband.																						
29	Kinoraigie. Dunkeld. Perth	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	See Col 23	Yes	Yes	6Yrs	N.Y.	(Residence), 725 70th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	blue	None
30	[redacted]																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK

W Pousaid
Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet: The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. 5th. Dec. N.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or vessel," as the case may be)

27

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK

U. S. Passed Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 112 B

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
PERMITS Sheet (M)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on these sheets. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Baltic. *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool, 10 August 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	Richard	Winifred Annie	2	✓	F	S	Child	No	Age -	No	U.S.Born	English	U.S.A.	Branklin.La	-	U.S. Birth Certificate Page # 38514	99	U.S.A.	Franklin.
2	U. S. CIT.	Richard with mother # 19	Sidonie John	1	✓	F	S	Child	No	Age -	No	U.S.Born	English	U.S.A.	Franklin.La	08-15	U.S. Birth Certificate	1 -	U.S.A.	Franklin
3		Simpson	Eliza	65	✓	M	Wd	H'KeeperWife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Leeds	498617	Washington 503744	4th June.29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4		Springfield	Violet U.	28	✓	F	M	Saleslady	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	487481	Washington 486454	4th May 16 1929	U.S.A.	Trenton
5		Thomas	Mary Ellen	38	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English i-610	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	08-13 Wales	Festiniog	496513	Washington 476619	27th May.29	U.S.A.	Detroit
6		Traynor	Michael Joseph	25	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	472011	Washington 472424	17th April.29	U.S.A.	New York
7		Wakeling	Sarah	53	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English i-4619	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	08-15 England	Sheffield	490922	Washington 492406	May 23 1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
8		Walmsley	Ivy	30	✓	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English i-1619	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Blackburn	489212	Washington 485479	20th May.29	U.S.A.	Waterbury
9		Weatherby	William G.	5	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English i-4619	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Horwich	470601	Washington 470982	18thApl;29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
10		Weatherby	Mary	35	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English i-4619	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Chorley	470602	Washington 470983	18thApl.29	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
11		Weir	Christine W.	27	✓	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	08-16 Scotland	Edinburgh	491870	Washington 492480	24th May. 1929	U.S.A.	New York
12		White	Annie	51	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English i-369	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Alden	483193	Washington 485194	7/5/29	U.S.A.	Ohio
13		Foster	Mabel	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English i-619	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	08-15 England	Liverpool.	458351	Washington 454018	3rd March.29	U.S.A.	New York
14	U. S. CIT.	Foster	Joyce Ch.	2	✓	F	S	Child	-	-	-	U.S.Born	English	U.S.A.	New York	5/26/1926	U.S. Citizen	-	U.S.A.	New York CAL
15	U. S. CIT.	Chegwidden	Theodore	41	✓	M	M	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C. U.S.A.	English	08-15 England	Nottingham		U.S. Passport 9144		U.S.A.	San Monica
16	U. S. CIT.	Jones	Harry	41	✓	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C. U.S.A.	English	England	London		U.S. Passport 211520		U.S.A.	Phuladelphia
17	U. S. CIT.	MacKay	Isabella	44	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.Born U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Chicago		U.S. Passport 435696		U.S.A.	East Orange
18		Richard with child 1-2	Mary																	
19		Richard	Winifred	29	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English i-1619	Yes	GTBritian	English	08-16 Scotland	Montrose	482127	Washington 484569	4th May.29	U.S.A.	Franklin
20		Show	Alexander	44	✓	M	S	Gas Worker	Yes	English i-1619	Yes	GtBritian	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Belfast	481038	Washington 476843	20.March.29	U.S.A.	New Haven Pennington.
21		Ainsworth	Beatrice Maud	39	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English i-4619	Yes	GtBritian	English	08-15 England	Exeter	516232	Washington 579475	28th July1929	U.S.A.	N.J.
22	U. S. CIT.	Ainsworth	Kathleen Ch.	14	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.Born	English	U.S.A.	Chicago		U.S. Birth Certificate	May 6. 1915	U.S.A.	Pennington N.J.
23		Anderson	Emmie	33	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English i-619	Yes	GtBritian	English	08-15 England	Liverpool	446534	Washington 447589	5th Jan.29	U.S.A.	New York
24	U. S. CIT.	Anderson	John Ch.	7	✓	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	U.S.Born	English	U.S.A.	New York		U.S. Birth Certificate	Aug 24. 1926	U.S.A.	New York
25														William Finlay 10.40 am			Sup			
26																				
27																				
28			19																	
29																				
30																				

Sheet14 Line18 Richard Mary Trans to Sheet 16 Line 8

Purser

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 15
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 AUG 1928, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Error in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, with year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Grandmother; Annie Campbell				accompanying																						
1	49 Mill Street; Montrose	La	Franklin	-	Parent Line 19	-	U.S.	Born		(Residence), 608 1st St., Franklin, Louisiana	U.S.	Cit;	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
	Grandmother; Scotland				accompanying					(Residence),																	
2	as above	La	Franklin	-	Parent Line	19	J.S.	Born		608 1st St., Franklin, Louisiana	-	-	-	U.S.	Citizen							-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sister; Mary Cooper									Home; 466 Ridge Avenue																	
3	169 Alverthorpe. Rd; Wakefield	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	38Yrs.	Pa.	Philadelphia. Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	grey	grey	None
	Mrs. Kennedy (Grandmother),							1908/		(Residence),															Med.	Blue	
4	15 Garrison St., Birmingham	N.J.	Trenton	Yes	Aunt	Yes	Yes	1929	Trenton	322 Euclid Ave., Trenton, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
	Father; Hugh Jones.							1908/29		(Residence)																	
5	Cwmanog. Betts wys Coed. WALES	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Mich		653 W. Hancock, Apt. 17, Detroit	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brn	brn	None
	Father; Owen Traynor							1924/29		(Residence),																	3 Marks on
6	15 Market St; Dundalk	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New York		19 E. 122 St., New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Mub	Grey	Right Hand;
	Mother; Eliza Bradley									(RESIDENCE)																	
7	55 Tasker Rd., Crookes, Sheffield	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18Yrs	Phila	432 N. 60th St., W. Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
	Brother; James Walmsley							6 Yrs		(Residence),																	
8	30 Mellor Lane. Mellor. LANCS	Conn	Waterbury	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Mass		340 No Main St., Walmsbury, Con.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	subrn	brn	None
	Brother in Law; Robert Berry							1904/29		(Residence),																	
9		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Ohio		735 E. 103 St., Cleveland, Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brn	brn	None
	Brother; Tennyson Avenue.							1904/29		(Residence),																	
10	Chorley. Lancs	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	with Husband	Yes	Ohio			735 E. 103 St., Cleveland, Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	gray	brn	None
	Father; Mr G. Weir									(Residence),																	
11	14 Upper Grove Pl;. Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Byrn	N.Y.	14 W. 103 St., New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None
	Father; John White							1923/		(Residence),																	
12	40 Menzies St; Aberdeen	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Cleveland	9806 Parkview Ave., Cleveland, O.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	NO	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
	Aunt; Mrs Campbell							10Yrs		(Residence)																	
13	Barlaston. Stoke on Trent	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New York		328 West 13 St., New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mo	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	brn	None
	Aunt;				accompanying					(Residence),																	
14	as above.	N.Y.	New York	-	Parent	-	Yes	U.S.	Born	328 West 13th St., New York	U.S.	Born	-	-	U.S.	CITIZEN				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Father; Daniel Chegwidden									Home; San Monico																	
15	13 North Rd; Kew Gardns. SURREY	Cal	San Monica	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Bat;	Calafornia.					U.S.	CITIZEN											
	Sister In Law; Mrs Nokes									Home; 253 W. Mayfield St;																	
16	54 Gladstone St; Leek Staffs.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9 Yrs	Pa.	Philadelphia. Pa.					U.S.	CITIZEN											
	Mother; in Law; Mrs MacKay				with Husband					Home; -																	
17	23 Greenlane, Hollingbrooke. Manchester.	N.J.	East Orange	Yes	See Sheet Line 30	13	Yes	U.S.	Born	70 Newfield St; East Orange. N.J.					U.S.	CITIZEN											
18																											
	Mother; Annie Campbell									Home; - husb John S																	
19	49 Mill St; Montrose. Scot;	La	Franklin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs.	La;	Franklin. Louisiana. 608 1st Street.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	drk hazel		None
	Sister; Mrs Scandrett									Home; 312 George St;																	
20	46 Delhi St; Belfast. Ire;	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4Yrs	Conn	New Haven. Conn	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	brn	grey	None
	Aunt; Mrs Ellis									Home; R.D. 1																	
21	"Knighton Hayes. Leicester	N.J.	Pennington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.J.	Pennington. N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Med sub;	Grey		None
	Aunt;-				with					Home;-																	
22	as above	N.J.	Pennington	--	Parent	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born	as above					U.S.	CITIZEN											
	Mother; Annie Spencer									4121 Carpenter Ave.																	
23	9 Geneva Road. Seacombe.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2Yrs	N.Y.	Bronx. N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	grey	None
	Grandmother;				with					Home;- husb. John																	
24	as above	N.Y.	New York	--	Parent	--	Yes	U.S.	Born	as above.					U.S.	CITIZEN											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jno J Kearney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruszi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 75

The entries on this sheet must

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smyllie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Bch. Bao
M.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August 19 J.D. Smyllie

at NEW YORK.

W. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

VISAES

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Baltic. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 10 August 1929, 19

1		3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	English	Lillie	45		F	S	Drapery Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15 England	Gateshead	78 N.L.	Manchester 3-2	29 Jul.1929	England	Manchester
1		Forrester	Bridget	60		F	Wd.	China Scol.oper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	03-15 England	Dudley	6 "	Stoke on Trent"	18th July.29	England	Longton
2		Kynoch	Francis	63		M	M	Master Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	03-16 Scotland	Edinburgh	61 "	Edinburgh "	5 Aug.1929	S.Africa	Cape Town
3		Kynoch	Susan	60		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	61 "	Edinburgh "	6 Aug.1929	S.Africa	Cape Town
4		Levack	Edward Thomas	27		M	S	Toolmaker	Yes	English 1-6 19	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	08 16 Scotland	Edinburgh	31 N.Q	Glasgow V. B	2/7/29	U.S.A.	Ploughkeepie
5		Mortimer	George Dodsworth	74		M	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	03 15 England	Idle	79 N.L	Bradford 3-2	7 Aug.1929	England	Idle
6	TRANSIT	Pennington	Hilda	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English 1-4616	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	08 England	Ashton-u-l.	xxxxxx NQ	Liverpool 4-13	1/7/29	Ohio	Toledo
7		Rhodes	John	72		M	M	Retired	Yes	English 1-6 19	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	03 15 England	Birkenhead	xxx 118	Liverpool 3-2	6/8/29	England	Birkenhead
8	TRANSIT	Rhodes	Sarah	58		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English 1-16 19	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Llwyngwril	xxx118	Liverpool "	6/8/29	England	Hirkenhead
9	TRANSIT	Stanton	Eliza	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English 1-16 19	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Oldham	99 N.L	Manchester 3-2	6/8/29	Australia	Rutherglen
10	TRANSIT	Wright	Sarah	68		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English 1-16 19	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	08 15 England	Wycombray	62 NQ	Liverpool 4-B	20 Jul.1929	U.S.A.	Greys Landing Pa.
11														03-15 England	Preston	107 NQ	Manchester 3/4	8/8/1929	England	Bury
12	TRANSIT	Eccles	Ana Park	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English 1-3616	Yes	Gt Britain	English	03-15 England	Preston	107 "	Manchester "	8/8/1929	England	Bury
13	TRANSIT	Lane	Ernest	47		M	M	Cotton Inspects	Yes	English 1-616	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bolton	83 "	Bradford "	9/8/29	England	Meltham
14	TRANSIT	Lane	Edith	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English 1-616	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Crewe	83 "	Bradford "	9/8/29	England	Meltham
15	UNDER 16	Lane	Norman C	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Meltham	83 "	Bradford "	9/8/29	England	Meltham
16		Groot	Ella	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English 1619	Yes	Dutch	German	037 PONMERN Germany		16251 N.L	London 3-2	1/8/1929	England	London
17		Groot	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	03-15 England	London	16249 "	London "	1/8/1929	England	London
18	U. S. CIT.	Pennington	Walter	42		M	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	England	Ashton	U.S. Passport 53463			U.S.A.	Toledo
19	U. S. CIT.	Pennington	Beatrice	13		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	(OHIO) U.S.A.	Toledo	U.S. Passport "			U.S.A	Toledo
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

20

William Tell Ship
1 15 pm

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 75

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 AUG 1929, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or abstain from performing any or all religious rites because of church membership or belief? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. R.English (Brother), 46 Thorpe St.,Old Trafford, Manchester	Engld.	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes 125	No	-	-	(Sister)Mrs. D. Brown, 224 Dover St.,Manhatten Beach L.I.	Yes	2 MTHS			3-2		Temp	For	pleasure	Good	Cut Left	5	5½	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	Henry J. Forrester (Son), 11 Gomsmill Rd.,Longton	Engld	Longton	Yes	Self	Yes 250	No	-	-	(Son) Mr J. Forrester 4318 Marshall St;Philadelphia	Yes	Not over six months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Nor-mal	Dk. Brn.	Dk. Grey	None
3	Daughter. Miss Kynock Girls Central School	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	-		(Son-in-law) Dr.Newton, 45th and Vine Sts.,Philadelphia	Yes	3 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Rud-dy	Grey	Brn.	None
4	Home;- Kimberley. South Africa.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	Yes No	-	-		(Son-in-law) Dr.Newton, 45th and Vine Sts.Philadelphia	Yes	2 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
5	Donald Levack (Father), 11 Logie Green Rd.,Edinburgh	Pa.	Sewickely	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926/1928	Phila. N.York	(Friend) W. Alexander, 651 Maple Lane,SewickelymPa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	2 Scars on Forehead
6	Sister Mrs. M.S. Marsden, 61 Burley Lodge Toe.,Leeds	Engld	Leeds	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(Sister) Mrs. S.L. Rylands, 97 Maddison St.,Pawtucket,R.I.	Yes	1 month	No	No	3-2 No	No	temp No	for No	pleasure No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Blue	Mark on Neck
7	Daniel Duckworth (Brother), 313 Whitesmore Rd.,Ashton-on-Tyne	Ohio	Toledo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	16yrs	Toledo	(Husband) Walter Pennington, 4140 Carslive Ave.,Toledo,Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn.	None
8	B.L. Williams (Son), 3, Elfet St ,Birkenhead	Engld	Birkenhead	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(Daughter-in-law) Mrs. Davies, 6 Bank St.,Cartland, New York	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	3-2 No	No	temp No	for No	pleasure. No	Good	No	5	2½	Pale	Grey	Grey	None
9	B.L. Williams (Son), 3 Elfet St.,Birkenhead	Engld	Birkenhead	Yes	Husband	$1500 No	-	-		Son in law. Son (Daughter-in-law) Mrs. Davies, 6 Bank St.,Carland,New York	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale	Blk.	Hazel	None
10	Mrs. Booth (Sister-in-law), Meadport Rd.,Hattersley,Ches.	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Miss E. Fitton 136 Broad St.,Newark,N.J.	Yes	Not over 60 days	No	No	3-2 No	No	temp No	for No	pleasure. No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Brn.	Brn.	None
11	Son. Mr Sam Whitley 130 Derby Street, Derby	Pa.	Grays Landing	Yes	Self	$600 Yes	1914/1926 1927	Grays Landing		(Husband), John. 54 No.of House,Grays Landing,Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
12	Husband T. Eccles Roach Bank Farm, Eccles.	Eng	Eccles	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Flanigan 372 Benefit St., Prov.	Yes	4 Weeks	Yes	No	3-2 No	No	temp No	for No	pleasure No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Grey	Brn	None
13	Friend Cecil Mellor Stoneycroft, Huddersfield	Eng	Meltham	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Father; Mr. S Lane. 484 Summer St;New Bedford	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	
14	Friend Cecil Mellor Stoneycroft,Huddersfield	Eng	Meltham	No	Acc: Husband	Yes	No			Father in Law as above	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Fair	Brn	
15	Friend Cecil Mellor Stoneycroft,Huddersfield	Eng	Meltham	No	Father	Yes	No			Grandfather. as above;	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	
16	Husband, Jan Groot, 66 Grafton St., Tottenham	Eng	London	No	Sister See Col23	Yes	No			Sister Mrs H Dahlenburg 595 Charlotte Pl Glendale L.I.N.Y.	Yes	60 days	No	No	3-2 No	No	temp No	for No	pleasure No	Good	No	5.4		Fair	Brn	Blue	
17	66 Grafton St., Tottenham, London	Eng	London	No	Accomp; Mother	Yes	No			Aunt; as above.	Yes	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	
18	Brother in Law. Daniel Duckworth 313 Whitesmore Rd; Ashton under Lyne.	Ohio	Toledo	No	Self	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Home; 4140 Carslive Ave; Toledo,Ohio.		U. S. CITIZEN															
19	Uncle as above.	Ohio	Toledo	No	with Parent	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Home; as above.		U.S. CITIZEN															
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
(Signature of Master)

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK.

H C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Dub. 31

N.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 09

at NEW YORK

U.S. Barrack Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 011

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC. *Passengers sailing from* CORH(QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barry	Lizzie	69		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S	Irish	Ireland	Charleville Co. Cork	473453	Washington	20/4/29	America	New York City
2		Greene	Sabina	24		F	S	Hair Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gloomfad Co. Mayo	468924	Washington	12/4/29	America	New York City
3		Houghton	Jane	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinhooly Co. Cork	462024	Washington	2/3/29	America	New York City
4		McNulty	Rebecca	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo	477809	Washington	27/4/29	America	Ball, Cal.
5		Nolan	Mary A	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gree, Co. Clare	411643	Washington	18/8/28	America	Boston, Mass
6		Buckley	Ellen	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killarney Co. Kerry	474054	Washington	22/4/29	America	Hartford Conn
7		Logan	Ellen	37		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen Co. Roscommon	477323	Washington	25/4/29	America	New York City
8		O'Sullivan	Della	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo	483402	Washington	7/5/29	America	New York City
9		Egan	Joseph	43		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ferbane King's Co	417574	Washington	14/9/28	America	Boston Mass
10		Doyle	Elizabeth	38		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S	Irish	Ireland	Killarklin Co. Leitrim	443144	Washington	7/12/28	America	Hartford Conn
11		Mulcahy	Catherine	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilcrohane Co. Cork	484186	Washington	9/5/29	America	New York City
12		Barrett	Molly J	35		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork City Co. Cork	489523	Washington	21/5/29	America	Jersey City N.J.
13		Joyce	Mary	36		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clifden Co. Galway	427991	Washington	23/10/28	America	Providence R.I.
14		Roche	Patrick	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S	Irish	Ireland	Mallow Co. Cork	483677	Washington	8/5/29	America	New York City
15		O'Sullivan	Daniel	29		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lombardstown Co. Cork	441895	Washington	4/12/28	America	New York City
16		Mulcahy	Mary	32		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork					
17		McGovern	Mary	55		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cabra Co. Cavan	464402	Washington	29/3/29	America	Plainfield N.J.
18		Daly	Mary A	43		F	M	Home Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dromard, Co Longford	447898	Washington	11/1/29	America	Philadelphia
19	U. S. CIT.	Mulcahy	David	44		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	Ireland	Cork		U. S. Passport		America	New York City
20	U. S. CIT.	O'Sullivan	William	55		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	Ireland	Cork		U. S. Passport		America	New York City
21		Fallon	Michael	31		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sligo.	500406	Washington	8th June.1929	America	New York City
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

21

Sheet 011 Line 16 Mulcahy Mary Trans 011 Line 19

Purser

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

List 8 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG. 1929 *19*

32

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does the person or any member of the family intend to apply for citizenship? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Mrs P. Hayes, 15 Newtownbarry, Charleville, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	May 1919 40 Yrs	New York	Home C/o Mrs J. Kennedy, 223 East 70th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father, Mr Roger Greene, Meeltrane, Cloonfad, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	June 1929 7	New York	Sister, Miss Mary Greene, 601 West 112 Street, New York City	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
3	Father, Mr William Haughton, Anesgrove, Castletownroche, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	May 1926 to 1929	New York	Home 319 East 72nd Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Brother, Mr A. McNulty, Swinford, Co. Mayo	Cal	Bell	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	May 1929 29	Cal	Home 4424 Randolph Street, Bell, California	Yes	12 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown		None
5	Father, Mr John Nolan, Clohanmore, Cree, Co. Clare	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	Sept 1928 8	Boston	Home, Midfield Hospital, Boston Mass	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	None
6	Sister, Mrs Edward Lawlor, Ballinakillig, Killarney, Co Kerry	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	June 1909 to 1929 20	Conn	Husband Mr John Buckley, 198 Adelaide Street, Hartford Conn	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mother, Mrs Sarah Logan, Ballaghadereen, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	May 1919 10	New York	Brother, Mr Joseph Logan 432 West 42 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Mother, Mrs Mary Morley, Carramore, Tulrahan, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Accompanying Husband	$25	Yes	June 1929 25	New York	Home 7 Water Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
9	Cousin, Mr P.M. Egan, Tullamore King's Co.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Only 28	Boston Mass	Home 43 Bowdoin Street, Boston Mass	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
10	Brother, Mr Michael Doyle, Killarklin, Leitrim, Co. Leitrim	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	No Dec 1920 to 1928	Hartford Conn	Employer, Mrs Barton, 300 Farmington Avenue Hartford Conn	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Mother, Mrs M. Sullivan, Kilcrohane, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Accompanying Husband	$25	Yes	June 1924 22	New York	Home 263 West 19th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father, Mr Thomas Barrett, Lower Friars Walk, Cork City	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	June 1913 to 1929	New York Jersey City N.J.	Home 159 Belmont Avenue, Jersey City N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father, Mr Mathew Joyce, Racecourse, Clifden, Co. Galway	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Nov 1928 16	R.I.	Providence Home 693 Hope Street, Providence Rhode Island	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Sister, Mrs Hennessey, Beecher Street Mallow, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	May 1928 to 1929	New York	Aunt, Mrs Aherne, 148 East 48th Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Mother, Mrs O'Sullivan, Lombardstown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	June 1911 to 1929 19	New York	Home 124 E. 120 Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	~~Mother, Mr Edward Mulcahy, Monalour, Co. Wexford~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~Yes~~	~~16~~	~~New York~~	~~Friend Mrs Rose Ruhle, 46 East 134th Street New York City N.Y.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
17	Cousin Mr Michael McCabe, Cabra, Cootehill, Co. Cavan	N.J.	Plainfield	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Nov 1924 43	N.J.	Plainfield Home 685 West 4th Street, Plainfield N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
18	Brother, Thomas Doddrue, Dromard, Dromod, Co. Longford.	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	Dec 1928 20	Philadelphia	Home, 5131 Chester Avenue, Philadelphia Pa	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
19	Mother in Law. Mrs Sullivan Kilcrohane. Co Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes.	U.S.Cit;	New York City	Home; 263 West 19th Street U.S.CITIZEN																	
20	Mother in Law; Mary Morley Garramore. Ballyhaunis. Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S. Cit;	New York City	Home; 7 Water Street U.S. CITIZEN																	
21	Father; Michael Fallon Gevesagh. Co Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1924 5Yrs	New York	Home; 658 East 156 Street New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GHod	No	5	9	fairbrn	blue		None
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney, (State whether Master, Commander, First or Second Officer) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master
(Signature of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1959

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—630

Rec'd 11 Aug 59

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyllie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M.D. B.Ch. B.A.O.

33

J. D. Smyllie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Pearsall

Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 812

FOURTH THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON-QUOTA

S. S. "BALTIC". *Passengers sailing from* COBH(QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		O'Brien	Daniel	41		M	M	Medical Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlemaine Co. Kerry	38	Cobh	10/8/29	America	Brooklyn New York	
2		Mulcahy	Mary	32		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Monalour Co. Waterford	34	Cobh	8/8/29	America	New York City	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—624

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

COURIST THIRD CABIN

List 812.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19*

34

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person coming to perform any other labor, skilled or unskilled, in which he has been engaged in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (or care and treatment of the insane, or removal by charity) "If so, which"	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Mr William O'Brien; Castlemaine, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	15	Brooklyn New York	Home 371 - 95th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2	Father, Mr Edward Mulcahy, Monalour, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$800	Yes	16	New York	Friend, Miss Esther Reilly, 464 East 134th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 19

at NEW YORK

W Fairweather
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

35

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

W. Reynolds

Medical Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Form 603B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A 13.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

NON - IMMIGRANT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BALTIC " Passengers sailing from COBH(QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Griffey	Nicholas	57		M	M	Ex Clerk of Union and Class District Council	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballygowen Co. Clare	31	Cobh	10. 8. 29	Ireland	Ennistymon Co. Clare
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

23

120

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—624

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
NON-IMMIGRANT

List 813.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19 36

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country (temporarily) in which he resides	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Mrs Ellen Griffey, Church Street Ennistymon Co. Clare	I.F.S.	Ennistymon Co. Clare	Yes	Self	$25	No			Son, Mr Michael Griffey, 207 East 188th Street, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Red	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, master of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 17

at NEW YORK

W Pierrepont
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Sailing Therewith" or "Arriving Per ..." as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Delaware, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smyth

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

H. C. Pennell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 82.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BALTIC " . Passengers sailing from CORH(QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Rose	29		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Aughnalmore Co. Longford	26007	Dublin	2/5/29	Ireland	Aughnalmore Co. Longford
2		Buckley	Ellen M	32		F	W	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork City	7449	Cobh	21/5/29	Ireland	Cork City
3		Callaghan	Patrick	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	27268	Dublin	27/5/29	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo
4		Coffey	Mary B	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killarney Co. Kerry	1919	Cobh	9/8/29	Ireland	Killarney Co. Kerry
5		Coffey	Helena	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killarney Co. Kerry	1685	Cobh	19/7/29	Ireland	Killarney Co. Kerry
6		Collum	Bee	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Edgeworthstown Co. Longford	25628	Dublin	24/4/29	Ireland	Dromlish Co. Longford
7		Connell	Mary Anne	27		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kelloe Co. Longford	25780	Dublin	26/4/29	Ireland	Kelloe Co. Longford
8		Cooney	Mary A	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Termon Co. Cavan	27161	Dublin	24/5/29	Ireland	Termon Co. Cavan
9		Grehan	Michael	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe Co. Galway		Dublin	26/6/29	Ireland	Ballinasloe Co. Galway
10		Cunniff	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cloonfad Co. Mayo	8710	Dublin	5/7/29	Ireland	Cloonfad, Co. Mayo
11		Daly	Mary	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rosscarbery Co. Cork	8376	Cobh	27/6/29	Ireland	Rosscarbery Co. Cork
12		Davis	Gordon H	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Windrap Co. Kilkenny	26151	Dublin	15/4/29	Ireland	Windrap Co. Kilkenny
13		Deasy	Patrick	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen Co. Cork	7396	Cobh	16/5/29	Ireland	Skibbereen, Co. Cork
14		Delaney	Alicia	25		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Crettyard Queen's Co	28077	Dublin	17/6/29	Ireland	Crettyard Queen's Co
15		Dempsey	Peter	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balla, Co. Mayo	28097	Dublin	13/6/29	Ireland	Balla, Co. Mayo
16		Dixon	Michael	30		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belmallet Co. Mayo	26167	Dublin	7/6/29	Ireland	Belmallet Co. Mayo
17		Donnelly	Lizzie M	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Streete Co. Westmeath	25784	Dublin	26/4/29	Ireland	Streete, Co. Westmeath
18		Dormer	Kathleen	20		F	S	Shop Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin	9105	Dublin	19/7/29	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Dublin
19		Duffy	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghadereen Co. Roscommon	27118	Dublin	23/5/29	Ireland	Ballaghadereen Co. Roscommon
20		Duignan	Thomas	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghadereen Co. Roscommon	28543	Dublin	24/6/29	Ireland	Ballaghadereen, Co. Roscommon
21		Egan	Peter	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea Co. Roscommon	28324	Dublin	17/6/29	Ireland	Castlerea, Co. Roscommon
22		Egan	Hanna	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cloonacoen Co. Mayo	1748	Cobh	23/7/29	Ireland	Dunogan, Co. Clare. Ballaghadereen
23		Feeney	Mary E	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghadereen Co. Roscommon	27312	Dublin	22/5/29	Ireland	Co. Roscommon
24		Flaherty	Mary E	29		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clonterin Co. Longford	28012	Dublin	11/4/29	Ireland	Aughrea, Co. Longford
25		Folan	John	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carna Co. Galway	8916	Dublin	12/7/29	Ireland	Carna Co. Galway
26		Forbes	William	19		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	27408	Dublin	29/5/29	Ireland	Ballina, Co. Mayo
27		Greene	Anne	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cloonfad Co. Mayo	26142	Dublin	6/5/29	Ireland	Cloonfad, Co. Mayo
28		Griffin	Madeline	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Listowel Co. Kerry	7925	Cobh	11/8/29	Ireland	Listowel, Co. Kerry
29		Halloran	Edward	30		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Listowel Co. Kerry		Cobh		America	Philadelphia Pa
30		Halloran	[illegible]	3		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	American	America	[illegible]				America	Philadelphia Pa

24

10 J Ryan S.19.29. 3Pm.

Except #19 not T.A. William Cuda Insp

Sheet 82 Miss Ellen Flessington Rate Not on Board
-do- " 9 Grehan Michael -do-
-do- " 29 Halloran Edward -do-
-do- " 30 -do- -do-

1.25 pm

Total passengers 76
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8 2,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Born in prison or almshouse, or institution (if care and treatment of insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Father, Mr Terence Brennington, Ballykilmore,~~ Co. Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	~~Brother, Mr C. Brennington(See~~ column 23)	$25	No			~~Brother, Mr John Brennington, 3088 Arthur Avenue, New York City N.Y.~~	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None
2	Brother, Mr. David Cleary, 66 Great William O'Brien Street, CORK	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Miss Catherine Hegarty 1060 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	adm to Cousin Good	No	5	4	Pale	Brown	Grey	None
3	Father, Mr P. Callaghan Cooltark, Dooter, Ballina, Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Uncle, Mr J Callaghan(See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr James Callaghan, 2000 Howe Street, Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr Maurice Coffey, Ahatubrid, Killarney, Co. Kerry	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle, Mr John Shea, 19 Shephard Street, New Haven Conn	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good Path	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
5	Father, Mr Maurice Coffey, Ahatubrid, Killarney, Co. Kerry	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle, Mr John Shea, 19 Shephard Street New Haven Conn	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
6	Father, Mr Francis Collum, Barraghmore, Drumlish, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Aunt, Mrs P.J. Darcy(See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs P.J. Darcy, 21 Waverly Avenue, Lynbrook, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	adm to bro Patrick Good	No	5	2	Ruddy	Black	Grey	None
7	Father, Mr James Connell, Meeknagh, Kelloe, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs M. McGowen, 253 Crescent Avenue, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	adm to aunt 330 Henry St Brooklyn Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
8	Father, Mr John Cooney, Termon, Billis, Virginia, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Aunt, Mrs J. Galligan(See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs James Galligan, 3549 - 38 Street, Astoria, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
9	~~Mother, Mrs Crohan, Carrowmore Newbridge, Ballinamuck, Co. Longford~~	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No				Yes	8 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
10	Father, Mr. Pat Cunniff, Gurteen, Cloonfad, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mrs H. Kenny(See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mrs Honor Kenny, 111-09 Merton Place, Forest Hills, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
11	Father, Mr Thomas Daly, Maunsthanvalla, Roscarbery, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother, Mr. [illegible] 26 Grand Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs John O'Sullivan, 411 McDonagh Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	adm to aunt Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
12	Father, Mr Michael Davis, Coolhill, Windgap, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Mother, Mrs Davis (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mrs Mary Ryan, 366 East 144th Street, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	155a 8/5/29 5½ left 8/11/29 Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
13	Father, Mr Denis Deasy, Derryculleen, Creagh, Skibbereen, Co. Cork	N.J.	Trenton	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Miss Eileen Deasy, 30 Columbia Avenue, Trenton N.J	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
14	Brother, Mr Michael Delaney Newtown Crettyard, Queen's Co.	M.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr L. Delaney(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Luke Delaney, Appartment No. 45 [illegible] 14 Morningside Avenue, New York City	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	adm to bro Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father, Mr Peter Dempsey, Ardboley, Balla, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Martin Corley, 102 9th Aveme, Astoria, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Father, Mr Edward Dimon, Morahan, Belmallet, Co. Mayo	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Brother, Mr J Dimon(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr J. Dimon, 1408 Murtland Avenue, Pittsburgh Pa	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Grey Dark	None
17	Father, Mr Francis Donnelly, Mullagh, Coote, Streete, Co. Westmeath	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Uncle, Mr M. Donnelly(See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr Michael Donnelly, St Sylvesters Rectory, 854 Tarree Street Stapleton Station Staten Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	adm to uncle Perm Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
18	Father, Mr Thomas Dormer, 3, Wellington View, Crumlin Road, DUBLIN	Ill	Peoria	Yes	Mother, Mrs Dormer(See column 17)	$100	No			The Immaculate Convent, Peoria Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ht. cont. defective vision R. [illegible] Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
19	Father, Mr Thomas Duffy, Greenane, Ballaghadereen, Co. Roscommon	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Aunt, Mrs M McCarthy(See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs M. McCarthy, 310 North Graham Street, Pittsburgh Pa	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	TB Good	No	5	2	Freshbrn	blue		None
20	Father, Mr Thomas Duignan, Hawksford, Ballaghadereen, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss B. Duignan(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss B. Duignan, 46 West 74th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Dr on dock Good	No	5	1	freshanb	grey		None
21	Father, Mr John Egan, Drimalough, Castlerea, Co. Roscommon	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle, Mr Patrick W. Flanagan, 148 Linden Aveume, Jersey City N.J	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
22	Father, Mr Thomas Egan, Cloonakeen, Dunogan, P.B. Co. Clare	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Uncle, Mr T Burke(See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr Thomas Burke, 1700, Campbell Avenue, Detroit Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	TB Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
23	Father, Mr Martin Feeney, Coolona, Ballaghadereen, Co. Roscommon	M.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss E. Feeney(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Beatrice Feeney, 442 East 137th Street, New York City M.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	adm to bro 113 W 103. Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None
24	Father, Mr James Flaherty, Aughrea, Co. Longford	Minn	St Paul's	Yes	Cousin Rev Father Shanahan (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Rev. Father Shanahan 1115 St Paul's Minn	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	TB Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	Father, Mr Martin Folan, Doogher, Carna, Co. Galway	M.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Folan(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Folan, 1777 West Third Street, Brooklyn M.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
26	Mother, Mrs Kate Forbes, Shamble Street, Ballina, Co. Mayo	M.Y.	Ossining	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Patrick Forbes, 14 State Street Ossining M.Y.	Yes	9 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Bro on dock Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
27	Father, Mr Roger Greene, Meeltrane, Cloonfad, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo	M.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Miss Dina Greene, 87 Elwood Street, New York City M.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	adm to bro Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
28	Father, Mr James Griffin, Clesevenagh, Listowel, Co. Kerry	M.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr John J. Griffin, 370 York Street, Jersey City N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	adm to bro Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
29	~~[illegible]~~	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No	6	Pa		No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	[illegible]	None
30	~~[illegible]~~	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	[illegible]	$25	No				No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Keaney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~.....~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Keaney Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 19

at NEW YORK.

H Sprissell
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smyllie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether between "sailing therewith" or "employed in" may be omitted)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 38. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. Belo.
M.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smyllie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Powell
Inspr.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—689

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Harnett	Denis	24	9	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastlewest, Co.Limerick.	7733	Cobh	5/8/29	Ireland	Newcastlewest Co.Limerick.
2		~~Heavy~~	~~Thomas~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Co.~~		~~Dublin~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Brownsbest, Co.Clare.~~
3		Heffernan	John	26		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sixmilebridge, Co.Clare.	8182	Cobh	20/8/29	Ireland	Sixmilebridge, Co.Clare.
4		Higgins	Annie	18	2	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport, Co.Mayo.	27595	Dublin	4/8/29	Ireland	Westport, Co.Mayo.
5		Hogan	Michael	20	9	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmihill, Co.Clare.	1440	Cobh	9/7/29	Ireland	Kilmihill, Co.Clare.
6		Hogan	Margaret	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny, Co.Kilkenny.	27015	Dublin	22/8/29	Ireland	Callan, Co.Kilkenny.
7		Holland	Kathleen	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletownbere, Co.Cork.	7012	Cobh	2/8/29	Ireland	Castletownbere Co.Cork.
8		Hourihane	Eugene	28		M	S	Shop Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Baltinglass, Co.Wicklow	27306	Dublin	27/8/29	Ireland	Baltinglass, Co.Wicklow.
9		Hunt	Mark	17		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis, Co.Mayo.	28441	Dublin	20/8/29	Ireland	Ballyhaunis, Co.Mayo.
10		Hurley	Ellen	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmanway, Co.Cork.	1491	Cobh	10/7/29	Ireland	Dunmanway, Co.Cork.
11		Hyland	James	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyporeen Co.Tipperary.	7823	Cobh	5/8/29	Ireland	Ballyporeen, Co.Tipperary.
12		Kavanagh	Mary	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny, Co.Kilkenny.	9590	Dublin	19/7/29	Ireland	Coon, Co.Kilkenny.
13		King	Mary	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tourmakeady, Co.Mayo.	8830	Dublin	10/7/29	Ireland	Tourmakeady, Co.Mayo.
14		Leahy	Catherine	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knocklong, Co.Limerick.	1564	Cobh	15/7/29	Ireland	Knocklong, Co.Limerick.
15		Levis	Jane	19		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Schull, Co.Cork.	7234	Cobh	10/8/29	Ireland	Schull, Co.Cork.
16		Lydon	Peter	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cortmore, Co.Mayo.	27815	Dublin	7/8/29	Ireland	Cortmore Co.Mayo.
17		Malone	Thomas	21		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Miltown Malbay, Co.Clare.	7557	Cobh	24/8/29	Ireland	Miltown Malbay, Co.Clare.
18		Marshalls	Teresa	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longford, Co.Longford.	28691	Dublin	26/8/29	Ireland	Longford, Co.Longford.
19		Meehan	John	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathdowney, Queen's Co.	27568	Dublin	3/8/29	Ireland	Rathdowney, Queen's Co.
20		Morris	Mary E.	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boyle, Co.Roscommon.	27767	Dublin	8/8/29	Ireland	Frenchpark, Co.Roscommon.
21		Murphy	Michael	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybunion, Co.Kerry.	1911	Cobh	9/8/29	Ireland	Ballybunion, Co.Kerry.
22		McDermot	Kathleen	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymahon, Co.Longford.	27969	Dublin	11/8/29	Ireland	Ballymahon, Co.Longford.
23		McEvoy	Richard	29		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clough, Co.Kilkenny.	25524	Dublin	22/4/29	Ireland	Clough, Co.Kilkenny.
24		McMahon	Denis	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Liscannor, Co.Clare.	7957	Cobh	12/8/29	Ireland	Liscannor, Co.Clare.
25		Mc~~a~~hon	Winifred A	16	8	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newbridge, Co.Kildare.	28794	Dublin	16/8/29	Ireland	Newbridge, Co.Kildare.
26		Nash	Margaret M.	14		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagoshel, Co.Kerry.	1599	Cobh	16/7/29	Ireland	Knocknagoshel, Co.Kerry.
27		Nash	Josephine	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagoshel Co.Kerry.	1601	Cobh	16/7/29	Ireland	Knocknagoshel, Co.Kerry.
28		Nash	Mary M.	17	6	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagoshel Co.Kerry.	1600	Cobh	16/7/29	Ireland	Knocknagoshel, Co.Kerry.
29		Niland	Eliz. 25	18	4	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote, Co.Sligo.	28296	Dublin	17/4/29	Ireland	Ballymote, Co.Sligo.
30		Nunan	Kathleen	16		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick, Co.Limerick.	7237	Cobh	14/8/29	Ireland	Limerick, Co.Limerick.

Sheet 23 Line 2 Heavy Thomas Not on Board

Purser

Total passengers 14

U. S. citizens . . . . . ——

Aliens . . . . . ——

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Q 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs Mary Harnett, Darna, Templeglantine, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss B. Harnett, Yonkers, N.Y.	$60	No			Cousin, Mr. John Doherty, 416, East 138th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey Brown	None
~~2~~	~~Wife, Mrs T. Heavy, Dalleymore West, Co. Sligo.~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister, Mrs M. O'Neill, (See column 23)~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~			~~Sister in Law, Mrs M.E. O'Neill, Canton Avenue, Roxbury, Boston, Mass~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
3	Father, Mr. Patrick Hefferman, Delvoir, Sixmilebridge, Co. Clare.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin, Mr. Thomas O'Halloran, 136, Drill Street, Newark, N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Hazel	None
4	Father, Mr. J. Higgins, Bohawn, Kilawella, Westport, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Delware	Yes	Self	$60	No			Aunt, Mrs Faulkener, 518, Larchwood Avenue, Lywood, Delware, Pa.	Yes	11 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None
5	Mother, Mrs Hogan, Orosebeg, Kilmihil, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin, Mr. James L. Joyce, Harriman, Orange County, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Mother, Mrs Mary Hogan, West Street, Callan, Co. Kilkenny.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt, Mrs A. Brett, (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Anne Brett, 2854, Diamond Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	12 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
7	Father, Mr Daniel Holland, Castlestownbere, Co. Cork.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Sister, Miss N. Holland, (See column 23)	$50	No			Cousin, Mr. Patrick Burke, 5156, Union Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
8	Mother, Mrs Sarah Hourihane, Mill Street, Caltinglass, Co. Wicklow.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother, Mrs S. Hourihane, (See column 23)	$60	No			Cousin, Mr. Peter Humphrey, 546, West 165th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Father, Mr Michael Hunt, Moneymore, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mr. P. Phillips. (See column 23)	$40	No			Cowsin, Mr. Patrick Phillips, 2022, Caldwell Avenue, Irony, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
10	Father, Mr Michael Hurley, Coomathelin, Drinagh, Dunmanway, Co. Cork.	Conn.	East Hartford	Yes	Uncle, Mr P. Hurley, (See column 23)	$60	No			Uncle, Mr. Patrick Hurley, 36, Adams Street, East Hartford, Conn.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
11	Father, Mr. Thomas Hyland, Lyrefown, Ballyporeen, Co. Tipperary.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Sister, Miss P. Hyland, (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Frances Hyland, 1378, East 84th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
12	Father, Mr James Kavanagh, Goon, Co. Kilkenny.	Ills	Peoria	Yes	Aunt, Sister Patricia, (See column 23)	$50	No			Aunt, Sister Patricia, Sisters of the Convent of the Immaculate Conception, Peoria, Ills.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
13	Father, Mr M. King, Glennask, Tourmakeady, Co. Mayo.	Mass.	Dorchester	Yes	Uncle, Mr. P. King, (See column 23)	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs A. Casey. 26, Belden Street, Dorchester, Mass.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
14	Father, Mr Michael Leahy, Newtown, Elton, Knocklong, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Mrs Peter Nolan, 150, East 88th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
15	Mother, Mrs Hester Lewis, Cubbeen, Schull, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Lewis, (See column 23)	$50	No			Sister, Miss Mary Lewis, King's County Hospital, Clarkson Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
16	Mother, Mrs Bridget Lydon, Cortmore, Tourmakeady, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Pittsburg	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Lydon, (See column 23)	$50	No			Sister, Miss Nora Lydon, 1456, Walnut Street, Edgewood, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
17	Mother, Mrs Malone, Glendine, Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Brother, Mr. J. Malone, (See column 23)	$5	No			Brother, Mr. John Malone, 190, Chatham Street, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
18	Mother, Mrs Mary Marshalls, St. Bridgets Terrace, Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs M. Mescall, (See column 23)	$50	No			Sister, Mrs Mary Mescall, 468, West 159th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
19	Father, Mr. Jeremiah Meehan, The Square, Rathdowney, Queen's Co.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Father, Mr. J. Meehan, (See column 17)	$20	No			Cousin, Mrs Mahoney, 362, East 156th Street, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	9 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
20	Father, Mr. Thomas Morris, Ardah, Lurgan, Frenchpark, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Mr Mulvihill Uncle Myrtle St Brooklyn.	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Monnemaker, Dickenson Avenue, Dayville, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Black	Grey	None
21	Father, Mr. Michael Murphy, Laherdane, Ballybunion, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr. Jeremiah Downes, 425, West 47th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
22	Mother, Mrs Rose McDermott, Lisdum, Ballymahon, Co. Longford.	N.Y?	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary McDermott, 307, East 94th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	None
23	Father, Mr. Patrick McEvoy, Clough, Co. Kilkenny.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Cousin, Mr. P. Brennan, (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mr. Patrick Brennan, 1330, East Westmoreland Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
24	Father, Mr James McMahon, Ballysteene, Lisoan or, Co. Clare.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister, Mrs Mary McInerney, 5106, South Marshfield Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
25	Father, Mr. Patrick McMahon, Moorfield, Newbridge, Co. Kildare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr. P. McMahon, (See column 23)	$50	No			Brother, Mr. Patrick McMahon, 408, East 85th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
26	Father, Mr. Edmond Nash, Knockalougha, Knocknagoshel, Co. Kerry.	Conn	Naugatuck	No	Aunt, Mrs E. Mahony, (See column 23)	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs E. Mahony, 81, Hoadley Street, Naugatuck, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
27	Father, Mr. Edmond Nash, Knockalougha, Knocknagoshel, Co. Kerry.	Conn	Naugatuck	No	Aunt, Mrs E. Mahony, (See column 23)	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs E. Mahony, 81, Hoadley Street, Naugatuck, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Fair	Grey Green	None
28	Father, Mr John Nash, Knockalougha, Knocknagoshel, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Aunt, Mrs R. Nash, (See column 23)	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs Roger Nash, 135, Bussett Street, Syracuse, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey Blue	None
29	Father, Mr. Thomas Niland, Drumfin, Ballymote, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Niland, Lexington Avenue, New York City	$50	No			Sister, Mrs D. Murphy, 115, Vermilyea Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
30	Father, Mr. Maurice Nunan, 8, Sarsfield Street, LIMERICK.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Nunan, (See column 23)	$26	No			Sister, Miss May Nunan, [illegible], Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearce

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "remaining aboard," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smyth

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

A Percall
Imm Insp't
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 84.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC", *Passengers sailing from* COBH(QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mixon	Elizabeth	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilsallagh Co. Longford	27770	Dublin	6/6/29	Ireland	Kilsallagh Co. Longford
2	UNDER 16	Mixon	Elizabeth	14		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilsallagh Co. Longford	27772	Dublin	6/6/29	Ireland	Kilsallagh, Co. Longford
3	UNDER 16	Mixon	Patrick	13		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilsallagh Co. Longford	27771	Dublin	6/6/29	Ireland	Kilsallagh, Co. Longford
4		O'Connell	Kate	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charleville Co. Cork	8164	Cobh	20/6/29	Ireland	Charleville, Co. Cork
5		O'Malley	Catherine	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo	9137	Dublin	22/7/29	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo
6		O'Neill	Cornelius	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletownbere Co. Cork	7266	Cobh	15/5/29	Ireland	Castletownbere, Co. Cork
7		O'Toole	Sarah	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	28402	Dublin	20/6/29	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
8		Phillips	Thomas	17		M	S	Shop Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo	28469	Dublin	21/6/29	Ireland	Ballyhaunis Co. Mayo
9		Piert	Andrew	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thomastown Co. Kilkenny	8697	Dublin	3/7/29	Ireland	Thomastown Co. Kilkenny
10		Quinn	Annie	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris Co. Mayo	25444	Dublin	19/4/29	Ireland	Claremorris Co. Mayo
11		Reilly	Mary	28		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet Co. Mayo	28845	Dublin	29/6/29	Ireland	Belmullet Co. Mayo
12		Reilly	Lizzie	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glooneen Co. Roscommon	28458	Dublin	21/6/29	Ireland	Glooneen, Co. Roscommon
13		Reilly	Rosetta	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	27223	Dublin	24/5/29	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan
14		Ring	Catherine	28		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mallow Co. Cork	1647	Cobh	14/6/29	Ireland	Mallow Co. Cork
15		Roche	Elizabeth	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Callan Co. Kilkenny	28980	Dublin	16/5/29	Ireland	Callan Co. Kilkenny
16		Ross	Michael	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumlish Co. Longford	26989	Dublin	21/5/29	Ireland	Drumlish Co. Longford
17		Ruddy	Kathleen	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	26231	Dublin	7/5/29	Ireland	Ballina, Co. Mayo
18		Ryan	Anastasia	17		F	S		Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary		Cobh		Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary
19		Ryan	Timothy	28		M	S	Farm, Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary	7924	Cobh	11/6/29	Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary
20		Shannon	Bridget	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gloonmean Co. Mayo	27311	Dublin	27/5/29	Ireland	Gloonmean, Co. Mayo
21		Silver	Joseph	20		M	S	Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin	27050	Dublin	22/5/29	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Dublin
22		Smith	Anne	55		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Virginia Co. Cavan	25729	Dublin	25/4/29	Ireland	Virginia, Co. Cavan
23		Smith	Peter	17		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Virginia Co. Cavan	25730	Dublin	25/4/29	Ireland	Virginia Co. Cavan
24		Smith	Owen	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballieboro Co. Cavan	25186	Dublin	15/4/29	Ireland	Ballieboro Co. Cavan
25		Sullivan	Timothy	30		M	Wr	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glengarriff Co. Cork	1812	Cobh	30/7/29	Ireland	Glengarriff, Co. Cork
26	UNDER 16	Sullivan	Margaret	9		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	South Wales	Dowlais	1813	Cobh	30/7/29	Ireland	Glengarriff, Co. Cork
27	UNDER 16	Sullivan	Mary A	8		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	South Wales	Dowlais	1814	Cobh	30/7/29	Ireland	Glengarriff, Co. Cork
28	UNDER 16	O'Sullivan	Christopher	6		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	South Wales	Dowlais	1815	Cobh	30/7/29	Ireland	Glengarriff, Co. Cork
29	UNDER 16	O'Sullivan	Daniel J	3	11	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	South Wales	Dowlais	1816	Cobh	30/7/29	Ireland	Glengarriff, Co. Cork
30	UNDER 16	O'Sullivan	Eugene		10	M	S	Infant	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	South Wales	Dowlais	1817	Cobh	30/7/29	Ireland	Glengarriff, Co. Cork

Sheet 84 Line 18 Ryan Anastasia Not on Board

Purser

Total passengers 74
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 84.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

42

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in the practice of polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Mr Patrick Farrell, Kilsallagh, Edgeworthstown, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband Mr C. Nixon(See column 23)	$25	No			Husband, Mr Christopher Nixon, 313 East 69th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Uncle, Mr Patrick Farrell, Kilsallagh, Edgeworthstown, Co. Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr C. Nixon(See column 23)	$25	No			Father, Mr Christopher Nixon, 313 East 69th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
3	Uncle, Mr Patrick Farrell, Kilsallagh, Edgeworthstown, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr C. Nixon(See column 23)	$25	No			Father, Mr Christopher Nixon, 313 East 69th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
4	Mother, Mrs Mary O'Connell, Ballysally, Charleville, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs Bliss(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs Bliss, 30 West 100th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father, Mr Martin O'Malley, Shraher, Westport, Co. Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary O'Malley, 2226 Gerrit Street, Philadelphia Pa	Yes	11 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
6	Father, Mr. Cornelius O'Neill, Harbour View, Castletownbere, Co. Cork	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle, Mr Denis Neill, 6651 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago Ill.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
7	Father, Mr Thomas O'Toole, Islandeady, Castlebar, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mr J.J. Burns(See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mr John Burns, 54 Eltingville Boulevard New York City N.Y.	Yes	11 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
8	Father, Mr John Phillips, Main Street, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr J. Phillips(See column 17)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Patrick Phillips 902 Caldwell Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
9	Uncle, Mr James Barnes, Glosserah, Thomastown, Co. Kilkenny	Ohio	Cleveland Heights	Yes	Miss M Piert(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss M. Piert 25-64 Berkshire Road, Cleveland Heights, Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None
10	Father, Mr John Quinn, Coolagh, Murneen, Claremorris, Co. Mayo	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Uncle, Mr P Kelly (See column 23)	$50	No			Uncle, Mr Patrick Kelly 91 Oak Street, Jersey City N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
11	Father, Mr John Reilly, Conahan, Belmullet, Co. Mayo	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Brother, Mr A. Reilly(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Anthony Reilly, 411 Maple Street Holyoke Mass	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father, Mr John Reilly, Cloonsean, Strokestown, Co. Roscommon	N.J.	Morristown	Yes	Cousin, Mr J Lynch(See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mr John Lynch, 38 Madison Street, Morristown. N.J.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
13	Father, Mr Patrick Reilly, Corragh, Ballyjamesduff, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Miss R. Owens(See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Miss Rosetta Owens, 1257 Park Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
14	Brother, Mr P. Ring, Rathlee, Ballylough, Mallow, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Mrs J. Conroy, 612 Hart Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
15	Father, Mr Daniel Roche, Ahemure, Callan, Co. Kilkenny	Pa	Weldon	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother-in-law, Mr Philip Alyward 19 East Jinkentown, Weldon Pa	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brown	Dark Grey	None
16	Father, Mr John Ross, Monaduff, Drumlish, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs M Kane (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Mary Kane, 413 West 47th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
17	Father, Mr Andrew Ruddy, Cunaduh, Attymass, Ballina, Co. Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister, Miss A Ruddy(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Annie Ruddy, 2742 North Geste Street, Philadelphia Pa	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
18	~~Mother, Mrs Bridget Ryan, Drombane, Drombane, Thurles, Co. Tipperary~~	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	Yes	Self	$25	No			~~Brother, Mr Patrick Ryan, 54 South 12 Avenue, Mount Vernon N.Y.~~	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Father, Mr Michael Ryan, Foilagoue, Upper Church, Thurles, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Patrick Ryan, 54 North 13 Avenue, Mount Vernon N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Father, Mr James Shannon, Cloonmean, Cloontia, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Rockport	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousn, Mr Leo Carney, 64 Perry Street, Rockport N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Mother, Mrs Catherine M. Silver, 229 "K" Block Ivy Buildings, New Bride Street, DUBLIN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend, Mrs M. Boudreau, 448 West 29th Street, NewYork City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Black	Brown	None
22	Brother, Mr Peter Smith, Curraghmore, Co.Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Son Mr John Smith, 710-3rd Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
23	Brother Mr.Peter Smith, Curraghmore, Co.Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr John Smith 710 -3rd Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
24	Mother, Mrs A. Carolan Teeworker, Ballieboro, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Michael Smyth 300 East 69th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
25	Father, Mr Florence Sullivan, Cappanaughine, Glengarriff, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$250	No			Aunt, Mrs Francis Lawen, 149 West 126 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None
26	Grandfather, Mr Florence Sullivan Cappanaughine, Glengarriff, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$25	No			Grand-Aunt, Mrs Francis Lawen, 149 West 126th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27	Grandfather, Mr Florence Sullivan, Cappanaughine, Glengarriff, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$25	No			Grand-Aunt, Mrs Francis Lawen, 149 West 126 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
28	Grandfather, Mr Florence Sullivan, Cappanaughine, Glengarriff, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$12½	No			Grand-Aunt, Mrs Francis Lawen, 149 West 126 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
29	Grandfather, Mr Florence Sullivan, Cappanaughine, Glengarriff, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$12½	No			Grand-Aunt, Mrs Francis Lawen, 149 West 126th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
30	Grandfather, Mr Florence Sullivan, Cappanaughine, Glengarriff, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$12½	No			Grand-Aunt, Mrs Francis Lawen, 149 West 126th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, Master of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19

at NEW YORK.

W C Rannell
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyllie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Bch. B.A.O. M.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smyllie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

H. C. Pearsall

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Shea	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballysimon, Co.Limerick.	8374	Cobh	27/6/29	Ireland	Ballysimon, Co.Limerick.
2		Sexton	John	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastlewest, Co.Limerick.	6642	Cobh	16/4/29	Ireland	Newcastlewest, Co.Limerick.
3		Tobin	Bridget	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Johnswell, Co.Kilkenny.	27442	Dublin	23/5/29	Ireland	Johnswell, Co.Kilkenny.
4	VL-273-179	Tobin	Mary A.	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Johnswell, Co.Kilkenny.	27147	Dublin	23/5/29	Ireland	Kilkenny, Co.Kilkenny.
5		Twomey	Patrick	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dantry, Co.Cork.	7750	Cobh	5/6/29	Ireland	Dantry, Co.Cork.
6		Walsh	Denis	21		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballysimon, Co.Limerick.	7194	Cobh	9/5/29	Ireland	Ballysimon, Co.Limerick.
7		Whelan	Hanorah	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilcooney, Co.Waterford.	8118	Cobh	19/6/29	Ireland	Cappoquin, Co.Waterford.
8	UNDER 16	Whelan	James	2	6	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan, Co.Waterford.	8119	Cobh	19/6/29	Ireland	Cappoquin, Co.Waterford.
9		Considine	Patrick	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmihil, Co.Clare.	7755	Cobh	4/6/29	Ireland	Kilmihil, Co.Clare.
10		Masterson	Annie J.	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longford, Co.Longford.	26519	Dublin	8/5/29	Ireland	Longford, Co.Longford.
11		Croghan	Thomas	2		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longford, Co.Longford.	26520	Dublin	8/5/29	Ireland	Longford, Co.Longford.
12		Grady	Mary E.	27		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea, Co.Roscommon	27705	Dublin	5/6/29	Ireland	Castlerea, Co.Roscommon
13		Forde	Patrick	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.	25190	Dublin	16/4/29	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.
14		Gill	Anna M.	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumlish, Co.Longford.	25493	Dublin	22/4/29	Ireland	Drumlish P.O. Co.Longford.
15		Healy	John	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Fermoy, Co.Cork.	1573	Cobh	15/7/29	Ireland	Fermoy, Co.Cork.
16		Hurley	Timothy	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmanway, Co.Cork.	1889	Cobh	8/8/29	Ireland	Dunmanway, Co.Cork.
17		Ruane	Bridget A.	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.	28186	Dublin	14/6/29	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.
18		Harte	Maria	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.	27761	Dublin	6/6/29	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.
19		Kennedy	Bridget	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.	28108	Dublin	13/6/29	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.
20		Reidy	Catherine	15		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleisland, Co.Kerry.	8036	Cobh	14/6/29	Ireland	Castleisland, Co.Kerry.
21		Daily	James	20		M	S	Shop Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dangan, Co.Galway.	9254	Dublin	24/7/29	Ireland	Ballyhaunis, Co.Mayo.
22		Coakley	Denis	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathmore, Co.Kerry.	1344	Cobh	5/7/29	Ireland	Rathmore, Co.Kerry.
23		Duff	Eleanor	29		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killegan, Co.Wicklow.	27655	Dublin	4/6/29	Ireland	Killegan, Co.Wicklow.
24		Dukes	Hannah	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleisland, Co.Kerry.	1680	Cobh	18/7/29	Ireland	Castleisland, Co.Kerry.
25		Duggan	Bridget	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleisland, Co.Kerry.	1850	Cobh	2/8/29	Ireland	Castleisland, Co.Kerry.
26		Murphy	Timothy	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathmore, Co.Kerry.	7769	Cobh	4/6/29	Ireland	Rathmore, Co.Kerry.
27		[illegible]	Denis	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilseanna, Co.Clare.		Cobh	12/6/29	Ireland	Liscannor, Co.Clare.
28		Carroll	Michael J.	25		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sligo, Co.Sligo.	25055	Dublin	12/4/29	Ireland	Sligo, Co.Sligo.
29		Clarke	John	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiltimagh, Co.Mayo.	26552	Dublin	9/5/29	Ireland	Kiltimagh, Co.Mayo.
30		Mayock	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.	26184	Dublin	7/5/29	Ireland	Ballina, Co.Mayo.

Sheet Q5 Line27 McMahon Denis Trans to Sheet Q5 Line 24

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Q5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19*

44

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs Bridget O'Shea, Dallysimon, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs P. Christie, (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs Peter Christie, 531, West 150th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	RUDDY	BROWN	BROWN	None
2	Father, Mr. Denis Sexton, Ballinvullen, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick.	Texas	Electra	No	Self	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs John McNamara, Box 783, Electra, Texas.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
3	Father, Mr. Thomas Tobin, Tullabrin, Johnswell, Co. Kilkenny.	Cal.	San Francisco	No	Self	$50	No			Sister, Miss Catherine Tobin, 1112, York Street, San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	15 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr. Thomas Tobin, Tullabrin, Johnswell, Co. Kilkenny.	Cal.	San Francisco	No	Self	$50	No			Sister, Miss Catherine Tobin, 1112, York Street, San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Father, Mr. Cornelius Twomey, Kilcaskin, Adrigole, Dantry, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother, Mr. Cornelius Twomey, 112, 8th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
6	Mother, Mrs Ellen Walsh Newtown, Castletroy, Co. Limerick.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$100	No			Aunt, Miss Anne O'Driscoll, 215 West 90th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
7	Sister, Mrs Wall, Cappoquin, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband, Mr. J. Whelan, (See column 23)	$50	No			Husband, Mr. James Whelan, 5, West 101st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey Blue	None
8	Aunt, Mrs Wall, Cappoquin, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr J. Whelan, (See column 23)	$12	No			Father, Mr. James Whelan, 5, West 101st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
9	Mother, Mrs Honor Considine, Clonskella, Kilmihil, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin, Mrs Kelly, 1056, University Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father, Mr. Thomas Masterson, St. Michael's Road, LONGFORD.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mrs T. Croghan, (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mrs T. Croghan, 314, East 91st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Grandnuncle, Mr. Thomas Masterson, St. Michael's Road, LONGFORD.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother, Mrs T. Croghan, (See column 23)	$12	No			Mother, Mrs T. Croghan, 314, East 91st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
12	Father, Mr. Thomas Brady, Lahawk, Cloonaquin, Castlerea, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Cousin, Mrs Monnemaker (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mrs Monnemaker, Dickenson Avenue, Bayville, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Red	Blue	None
13	Father, Mr. Michael Forde, Ballyduffy, Lehardane, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Cousin, Mr. P. Forde, (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mr. Patrick Forde, 1121, Wrightwood Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
14	Mother, Mrs Rosetta Gill, Cruckla, Dunlavin P.O., Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs D. Duffy, (See column 23)	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs D. Duffy. 1345, Plempton Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
15	Father, Mr. Maurice Healy, Kilmurrey, Fermoy, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Healy, (See column 23)	$50	No			Sister, Miss M. Healy, 341, East 149th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Fair	Brown	None
16	Father, Mr. Cornelius Hurley, Droumdrestil, Dunmanway, Co. Cork.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Cousin, Mrs M. Hawkins, (See column 23)	$50	No			Cousin, Mrs M. Hawkins, 1723-88th Avenue, Oakland, San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
17	Father, Mr. Garret Ruane, Dreffy, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Dunmore	Yes	Aunt, Mrs M. Igoe, (See column 23)	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs Margaret Igoe. 705, Quincy Avenue, Dunmore, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr. Thomas Harte, Derryfadda, Bofeenaun, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mr. M. Corrigan, (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mr. Michael Corrigan, 316, East 49th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
19	Mother, Mrs Mary Kennedy, Doovork, Geesala, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Aunt, Miss C. Keane, (See column 23)	$50	No			Aunt, Miss Catherine Keane, 4857, Kimbark Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
20	Sister, Miss Nellie Reidy, Corliglass, Cordal, Castleisland, Co. Kerry.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Cousin, Mr. T. Walsh, (See column 23)	$50	No			Cousin, Mr. Thomas Walsh, 315, 11th Street, Washington, D.C.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	None
21	Father, Mr. John Dolly, Dangan, Co. Galway.	R.I.	Central Falls	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin, Mr. Bernard Dyer, 62, Earle Street, Central Falls, R.I.	Yes	8 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
22	Mother, Mrs Ellie Coakley, Hollymount, Rathmore, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle, Mr. Denis Rean, 105, Dalwark Place, Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
23	Father, Mr. John Duff, Kyle, Killegan, Co. Wicklow.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle, Mr. Joseph Devery, 1112, Clay Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
24	Father, Mr. John Duggan, Knockrour, Scartaglin, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father, Mr. J. Duggan, (See column 17)	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs James Mahony, 40, Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
25	Father, Mr. John Duggan, Knockrour, Scartaglin, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father, Mr. J. Duggan, (See column 17)	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs James Mahony, 40, Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
26	Father, Mr. Benjamin Murphy, Gregvekuilla, Rathmore, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Murphy, (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs Catherine Murphy, 634, Gleason Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
27	~~Father, Mr. James Keenan, Ballyteen, Dromtor, Co. Clare.~~	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No			~~Mrs McInerney, 615, West Place, Chicago, Ills.~~	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
28	Father, Mr. John Carroll, Gratton Street, Sligo, Co. Sligo.	N.J	Jersey City	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin, Mr John McHugh, 91, Harmon Street, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
29	Father, Mr. William Clarke, Toocammagh, Bohola, Kiltimagh, Co. Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother, Mr. Patrick Clarke, 839, West 54th Street, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30	Father, Mr. Patrick Mayock, Knockfanaught, Lehardane, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mrs E. Barrett, (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mrs Edward Barrett, 157, East 119th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (~~declare~~ swear) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 9
at NEW YORK

W C Powell
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... line thereof"; one case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (avear) that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Island, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pannell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B A L T I C" . Passengers sailing from C O B H (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sheehan	Cornelius	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmanway, Co.Cork.	1823	Cobh	30/7/29	Ireland	Dunmanway, Co.Cork.
2		Sullivan	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare, Co.Kerry.	8174	Cobh	20/8/29	Ireland	Lauragh, Co.Kerry.
3		O'Connor	Michael	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kildysart, Co.Clare	6554	Cobh	12/4/29	Ireland	Kildysart, Co.Clare.
4		Mulchrone	Thomas P.	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport, Co.Mayo.	17925	Cobh	11/6/29	Ireland	Newport, Co.Mayo.
5		McGoldrick	Ellen	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sligo, Co.Sligo.	8730	Dublin	8/7/2-	Ireland	Sligo Co.Sligo.
6		Kirwin	James	48		M	M	Sailer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clogher Co.Louth.	9100	Dublin	14/7/2-	Ireland	Castledermott, Co.Kildare.
7		Ellis	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Golden, Co.Tipperary	8335	Cobh	26/6/2-	Ireland	Golden, Co.Tipperary.
8		Shorten	Margaret	62		F	Wd	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick, Co.Limerick.	7068	Cobh	6/5/2-	Ireland	Limerick, Co.Limerick.
9		Reynolds	Mary E.	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mohill, Co.Leitrim.	17390	Dublin	29/5/2-	Ireland	Mohill, Co.Leitrim.
10		Fitzpatrick	Annie	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Keenore, Co.Monaghan.	28856	Dublin	29/4/2-	Ireland	Knockreagh, Co.Monaghan.
11	U. S. CIT.	McSweeney	Catherine	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Claims Citizenship	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	U.S. Birth Certificate			Ireland	Kilmadro
12	U. S. CIT.	Mahon	Thomas	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Claims Citizenship	Irish	U.S.A.	Long Island New York	U.S. Birth Certificate			Ireland	Leitrim
13	U. S. CIT.	Boylan	John	39		M	S	MotorMan	Yes	English	Yes	Claims Citizenship	Irish	Ireland	Belmouth	U.S. Passport (Expired)			Ireland	Belmouth
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

28

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List Q 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, 19 46

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the temporary purpose for which he comes to the United States is accomplished	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or has he performed any labor (or service) of any kind, and if so, what is his occupation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute or procurer, or other person coming for an immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr John Sheehan, Cashloura,, Dunmanway, Co.Cork.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Brother, Mr. P. Sheehan, (See column 23)	$50	No			Brother, Mr. Patrick Sheehan, 2837, Hooker Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Mother, Mrs Honorah Sullivan, Collerone, Laraugh, Co.Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs J. Sheehan, (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs J. Sheehan, 184, Franklin Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark Brown	Grey Brown	None
3	Father, Mr John O'Connor, Clonolo, Kildysert, Co.Clare.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Uncle, Mr. P. Kelly, (See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr. Philip Kelly, 447, Elk Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	Father, Mr Michael Mulchrone, Derryloughane, Newport, Co.Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Brother, Mr. J. Mulchrone, (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr John Mulchrone, 12112, Castlewood Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
5	Father, Mr. James McGoldrick, Mail Coach Road, SLIGO.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Friend, Mrs Scott, (See column 23)	$50	No			Friend, Mrs Scott, 110, Cherry Lane, Floral Park, Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
6	Wife, Mrs Elizabeth Kirwin, Woodlands, Castledermott, Co.Kildare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	20	New York to New Orleans	Son, Mr Lawrence Kirwin, 456, West 20th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None
7	Father, Mr. William Blake, Cloghlash, Goldan, Co.Tipperary.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle, Mr. Denis Blake, 121, Congress Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
8	Sister Mrs Bridget Collins, 63, Penny Well Road, LIMERICK.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Son, Mr. J. Shorten, (See column 23)	$50	No			Son, Mr. John Shorten, 501, 144th Street, NewYork City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
9	Father, Mr. Reynolds. Drumdee, Ashill, Co.Leitrim.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle, Mr. J. Reynolds (See column 23)	$50	No			Uncle, Mr James Reynolds, 5924, Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father, Mr George Fitzpatrick, Knockrosh, Co Roscommon.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Aunt, Mrs M. Ransohke, (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs M. Ransohke, 2519, Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Black	Blue	None
11	Father; Thomas McWeeney Kilmadroe, Co Leitrim	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Uncle See Col 23 See Col 23	$25	Yes	U.S. Born		UNCLE MR JOHN O. ROURKE 434 E. 67ST NEW YORK CITY. Mother; Mrs Kilbane	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brn	grey	None
12	Uncle. Pat McLouing Affarumgh. Co Leitrim. Mother; Barbara Boylan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother See Col 23	$25	Yes	U.S. Born 14Yrs		135 6th St. Long Island NY Brother; Thomas Boylan Pa;	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	Grey	None
13	Shannahee. Balmullett. Co Mayo	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Brother	Yes	Yes	Pa.		6555 Shetland Ave; Pittsburg	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	grey	None
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
28																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweal that I have had 30 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. M.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 29

at NEW YORK.

W. Powell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8 7.

RE ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC. Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dunleavy	Julia	35		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiltimagh Co. Mayo	488000	Washington	20/5/29	America	Detroit Mich
2		Mangan	Annie	28		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet Co. Mayo	481346	Washington	3/5/29	America	New York N.Y.
3		Owens	Rosetta	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	455359	Washington	23/2/29	America	New York N.Y.
4		Rochford	Andrew	52		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunleer Co. Louth	48456	Washington	16/5/29	America	New York N.Y.
5		Byrne	Mary	34		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clonberne Co Galway	486498	Washington	14/5/29	America	Dorchester Mass
6	U.S. CIT.	O'Malley	Edward C nephew	9		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	American	Irish	America	Dorchester Mass		BORN IN U.S.A.		America	Dorchester Mass
7		Halloran	Edward nephew	32		M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Listowel, Co.Kerry.	485923	Washington	13/5/29	America	West Philadelphia, Pa.
8	U.S. CIT.	Halloran	Edward	3		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	Irish	America	Philadelphia		BORN IN U.S.A.		America	West Philadelphia, Pa.
9		Noone	Mary	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore, Co.Galway.	511024	Washington	2/7/29	America	Bronx, N.Y.
10	U.S. CIT.	Noone	Patrick	34		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland Dunmore			U.S. Passport 410		AMERICA	BRONX N.Y.
11																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

29

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 87.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RE ENTRY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to foreign possession or the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess to be a polygamist, or practice polygamy? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr Dunleavy, Toocamenagh, Bohola Kiltimagh, Co. Mayo	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	5	Detroit Mich	Sister, Miss M. Dunleavy, 1486 Sward Avenue, Detroit Mich	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father, Mr John Mangan, Emlybeg, Dinghamstown, Belmullet, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	41	New York	Home 66 F.T. Washington Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Father, Mr Thomas Owens Lurganure, New Inn Ballyjamesduff, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	4	New York	Aunt, Mrs T. Shaughnessy, 1257 Park Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Black	Grey	None
4	Brother, Mr John Rochford Togher, Dunleer, Co. Louth	N.Y.	Pelham	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	4	Pelham	Employer, Mr Koppel, 235 Pelhamdale Avenue, Pelham N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark Grey	Brown	None
5	Father, Mr Edward Byrne Park West Clonberne, Via Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	Mass	Dorchester	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	9	Boston	Sister, Mrs Margaret O'Malley, 62 Hecla Street, Dorchester Mass.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
6	Grandfather, Mr Edward Byrne Park West Clonberne Via Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	Mass	Dorchester	Yes	Mother	$25	Yes	9	Boston	Mother, Mrs Margaret O'Malley, 62 Hecla Street, Dorchester Mass.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mother, Mrs Dora Halleran, Lower Dromin, Listowel, Co. Kerry	Pa.	West Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	6	West Philadelphia	Home, 1425, South Voges, West Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Grandmother, Mrs Dora Halleran, Lower Dromin, Listowel, Co. Kerry.	Pa.	West Philadelphia	Yes	Father	$125	Yes	3	West Philadelphia	Home, 1425, South Voges, West Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Father, Mr. Martin Burke, Cloondaragh, Dunmore, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	accompanying husband	$50	Yes	7	Bronx	Home, 1395, Kearney Avenue, Westchester, Bronx, N.Y	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	Father in Law Mr M. Burke Cloondaragh, Dunmore Co Galway	N Y	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S. Cit;		Home;- 1395 Kearney Ave Bronx. New York	U. S. CITIZEN																
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Keaney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Keaney Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 19

at NEW YORK.

A C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Haiti or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smyllie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB. BCh. Belf. MD. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D. Smyllie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

H C Powell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—629

Form 6o6h
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS - THIRD CLASS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAKER	GEORGE	25		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Barrow	Re-entry Permit. 476753	Washington, D.C.	26th Apl,1929.	U.S.A.	Camden,NJ.
2		BAKER	ELSIE	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Barrow	476752	Washington, D.C.	26th Apl,1929.	U.S.A.	Camden,NJ.
3		BEASLEY	EDWARD	25		M	S	Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState.	Irish	Irish FreeState.	Dublin	512210	Washington, D.C.	9th July,1929.	U.S.A.	New York City
4		EMANUEL	JEROME	54		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	511169	Washington, D.C.	6th July, 1929.	U.S.A.	Jacksonville,Flor
5		Gorman	MARGARET	28		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState.	Irish	Irish FreeState.	Trim	479334	Washington, D.C.	1st May,1929.	U.S.A.	Hudson Falls,NY.
6		HOLLAND	MARY	23		F	S	Telephone Operator.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState.	Irish	Irish FreeState.	Latmalbany.	478972	Washington, D.C.	30th Apl,1929.	U.S.A.	Long Island,NY.
7		KENDALL	MARY JANE	45		F	S	Nurse.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Lancashire	416099	San Francisco	24th June,1929	U.S.A.	California.
8		NORTON	SARAH	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness.	357739	Washington, D.C.	11th Apl, 1929. (Extd.11/10/29.)	England	Barrow-in-Furness.
9	UNDER 16	NORTON	WINIFRED	12		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness.	357740	Washington, D.C.	11th Apl, 1929. (11/10/29.Extd.)	England	Barrow-in-Furness.
10		TURNER	JANE	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	494664	Washington, D.C.	27th May, 1929.	U.S.A.	Los Angeles, Calif.
11		DA CUNHA	MANUEL	40		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Portuguese French	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Nalega.	409102 1408578	Washington D.C.	12th Aug '29	U.S.A.	Newark
12		LOPEZ BARAN	SANTIAGO	33		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ceuta	41923	Washington D.C.	18th Sept '29	U.S.A.	New York
13		BURNS	BLANCHE	29		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Leicester	488892	Washington	20. May.1929	U.S.A.	New Haven
14	U.S. Cit.	BAKER	KENNETH	4		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	U.S.A.	English	America	Camden.NJ		U.S. Birth Certificate	Sunday Jan 7/21	U.S.A.	Camden
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Fraudulent Permit

Sheet 2 Line 7 Kendall Mary Trans Sheet 7 Line 6

Purser

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 AUG 1929, *19* 50

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (a) prostitute or (b) procure alien for immoral purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:-Mr Baker, 30 St Luke St, Barrow-in-Furness	N.J.	Camden	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	May 15/24 Camden	Home:- 1338 Chase St, Camden, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.
2	Father-in-law:-Mr Baker, 30 St Lukes St, Barrow-in-Furness	N.J.	Camden	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Camden.	1338 Chase St, Camden, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
3	Father:- Mr F. Beasley, 54, Harold Road, Manor St, Dublin.	L.I.	Woodside	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3yrs	July 15/26 New York	Home:- 5056 Bliss St, Woodside, L.I.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None.
4	Friend:- Mr Andrew Murphey, Co. Longford, I.F.S.	Flor.	Jacksonville.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 Iowa.	May 13/29	Home:- Box 606, A, Orange Park Blvd. Jacksonville, Florida.	Ind.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue.	None.
5	Father:- Mr M.Gorman, Mile St, Trim, Co.Meath. IFS.	N.Y.	Hudson Falls	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	May 17/29 Hudson Falls.	Uncle:- Mr S.Hart, 3, Russell Street, Hudson Falls, NY.	Yes Indef.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
6	Mother:- Mrs Annie Holland, Latmalbany, IFS.	L.I.	RichmondHill	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs	June 1/29 New York	Aunt:- Mrs Kate McGarry, 12911 Metropolitan Ave, Richmond Hill, New York, NY.	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue.	None.
~~7~~	~~Aunt:-Mrs E.E.Kendall, 6011 Ray St, Sacramento, Calif.~~	~~Calif.~~	~~Calistoga~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~22 yrs~~	~~Manitou~~	~~Home: Calistoga, Napa Valley, California.~~	~~Ind.~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~			~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~None.~~
8	Mother:-Mrs Miller, 89, Scott Street, Barrow-in-Furness.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	June 24/29 Detroit	Home:- 1309 Potter Avenue, Royal Oak, Nr. Detroit, Mich.	Ind.	Indef.	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue.	None.
9	Grandmother:-Mrs Miller, 89, Scott Street, Barrow-in-Furness.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 2yrs	" "	Detroit	Home:- 130 Potter Avenue, Royal Oak, Nr. Detroit, Mich.	Ind.	Indef.	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None.
10	Sister:- Mrs Ruth Lacy, 9a, Gore Street, Stanhope St, L pool.	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	Self	Yes	Yes	15 yrs	June Cal	Husband:-Mr William Turner, 1218 W, 90th Place, Los Angeles, Calif.	Ind.	Indef.	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue.	None
11	Wife:-Mrs Anna Duarte Costa Balga, Oyar, Portugal.	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs Newark	1914	Home; 505 Market Street; Newark. N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brn	brn	None
12	Wife; Frances Cardil; Corunna. Spain.	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929/VJ.		Home; 514 Canal Street New York City.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	drk	brn	None
13	Sister; Mrs Maud Davies 46 Western Rd; LEICESTER.	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Husband Self Col 23	Yes	Yes	1920/9 Conn		Husband; Mr W. Burns Conn; 68a Read Street. New Haven.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	auburn	blue	None
14	Grandfather. Mr Baker 30 St Luke's Street Barrow in Furness	N.J.	Camden	---	Parents 1&2	Yes	U.S.Born			Home;- 1338 Chase St. Camden. N.J.			U.S.COTIZEN														
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919

at NEW YORK.

H C Jones
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. M.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919

at NEW YORK

A Kenna
Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

BRITISH EMIGRANTS - THIRD CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 August, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MALLON	MARGARETA	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ballanliss	6/22	Belfast	1st MAY. ,1929	Northern Ireland.	Newry.
2		MAJOR	STANLEY	29		M	S	Woodworker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	6/18	Belfast	1st May,1929	Northern Ireland	Belfast.
3		McLOUGHLIN	PATRICK	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	22235	Liverpool	17th Apl,1929	England	Liverpool.
4		MITCHELL-	HAROLD	28		M	S	Bodymaker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	York	15881	Liverpool	23rd Jly,1929	England	Manchester.
5		MONAGHAN	JEANNIE	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	30894	Glasgow	30th Jly,1929	England	Uddingston
6	UNDER 16	NORTON	BETTY (mother)			F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness.	15502	Liverpool	8th Jly,1929	England	Barrow-in-Furness.
7		O'HANNAWAY	PATRICK JOSEPH	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Avallogue.	48435	Dublin	31st Jly 1929	Free State	Dublin
8		OLIVER	WILLIAM	23		M	S	Transport Work	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hull	16416	Liverpool	6. 8. 29	England	Hull
9		POWER	ROBERT	29		M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Gateshead-on-Tyne	Non-Quota 16027	Liverpool	11th Jly.1929	England	Newcastle
10		POWER	ETHEL (wife)	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Lunghev Moor	16028	Liverpool	11th Jly 1929	England	Newcastle
11	UNDER 16	POWER	ETHEL (dau)	3		F	S	Child	—	—	—	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newcastle	16029	Liverpool	11th Jly.1929	England	Newcastle
12		REYNOLDS	FLORENCE A.	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	625 Quota	Liverpool	21st Jun 1929	U. S. A.	Chicago
13		O'BRIEN	FLOWENCE	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Rock Ferry	15734 Quota	Liverpool	31st July. 1929	England	Rock Ferry
14		ROONEY	SADIE	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Rackderry	3122	London	25th Jly 1929	England	Westcliffe-on-Sea
15		SHARP	ELIZABETH	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	42	Liverpool	11th Jly 1929	England	Liverpool
16		TATTERSALL	FRANK	17		M	S	Butcher Brick-	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Sheffield	16351	Liverpool	1st Aug 1929	England	Sheffield
17		SAXTON	HAROLD	24		M	S	Layer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Goldthorpe	16327	Liverpool	1st Aug 1929	England	Goldthorpe
18		~~LAW~~	~~MARGARET~~	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	England	Alverstone	27185	Glasgow	3rd Jly. 1929	Scotland	~~Cowdenbeath~~
19		~~LAW~~	~~JAMES~~	14		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	27183	Glasgow	3rd Jly. 1929	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
20		CROWHURST	IDA. C	31		F	S	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritian	English	England	London	177	London	7th Aug.1929	England	London
21		BRADLEY	ALBERT	26		M	S	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritian	English	England	Dudley	98	N.Q. Liverpool	9th Aug.1929	England	Dudley
22	U. S. CIT.	REYNOLDS	VERA (mother)	3		F	S	Child	—	Age	—	U.S.C.	English	U.S.A.	Chicago		U.S. Birth Certificate		U.S.A.	Chicago
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

Sheet 3 Line 18 Law Margret Not on Board
-do- " 19 Law James " -do-

Purser

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, 19 29. 52

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after complying temporarily in following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in polygamist, or believer in polygamy, or practicer of the same, or supported by chiefly? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother:- Mrs. C. Mallon.					35				Brother:- Mr. S. Mallon.															Dark		
1	Ballanlig Meigh P.O. Armagh	N.Y.	Astoria L.I.	Yes	Brother	No	No	-	-	2226-20th St: Astoria L. I.	Yes	Always	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
	Father:- Mr. Thos. Major.					1.20				Brother:- Mr. T Major																	
2	39. Imperial St: Belfast	L.A.	New Orleans	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	3800. Dumaine Str: New Orleans	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
	Father:- Mr. James McLoughlin					70				Aunt:- Mrs. L. Macklen.															Dark		
3	65. Bevington Hill L'pool	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	VARIOUS IN TRANSIT	N.Y.	158. E. 33rd St: New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
	Mother:- Mrs. Mitchell.	N.Y.				600				Y.M.C.A 23rd Street															Dark		Scar on
4	15. Ethel St: Moston M'chester		New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	New York City	Ind	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Chin.
	Father:- Mr. Monaghan.					25				Aunt:- Mrs. Campbell.																	
5	Maryville Dairy Uddingston	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	132. W. 104th St: New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
	Grandmother:- Mrs. Miler	Mich								Father; Mr A. Norton															Brown		
6	89. Scott St: Barrow-in-Furness		Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	3/12	Detroit	130. Potter Av: Royal Oak Nr. Detroit.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fresh		Blue	None
	Brother:- Mr. B. O'Hannaway.					10				Father:- Mr. D. O'Hannaway.																	
7	Belvintemple Newry. Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	-	-	218 W 118 Str: New York	Yes	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
	Brother:- Mr. George Oliver		Staten			500				Cousin:- Mr. Charles Morris	No																Scar on Left &
8	3. Albert Ter: Green In Hull.	N.Y.	Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Lockwood. 45. Finley Av: Prince	Always		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	right eyebrow.
	Mother-in-law:- Mrs. Stewart					140				Brother-in-law: Mr. F. Grams. Ray Staten Island																	
9	2. 1st Str: Heworth Col. Felling	N.J	Camden	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	31-39th St: Camden N. J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	Mother:- Mrs. Stewart				Mother-					Brother:- Mr. F. Grams																	
10	21. Str: Heworth Col. Felling-	N.J.	Camden	Yes	in-law.	-	No	-	-	31-39th St Camden N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	Grandmother:- Mrs. Stewart				Grand-					Uncle																	
11	21 st. Heworth Col. Felling-	N.J.	Camden	Yes	mother	-	No	-	-	31-39th St: Camden N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
	Mother:- Mr. A. Watson									Husband:- Mr: C. Reynolds.																	
12	42. Remer Rd. Kensington L'Pool	Ills	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Chicago	642 Buckingham Place, Chicago.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Light	Blue	None
	Father:- Mrs W.C. O'Brien.									Brother:- Mr. J. O'Brien.															Dark		
13	10. Russell Rd. Rock Ferry Ches:	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	1552. E. 53rd Str: Flatbush Brooklyn.	No	Indef	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
	Friend:- Mrs. Miret									Father:- Mr. P. Rooney															Dark		
14	Vita Hillway Westcliffe on Sea	Mon:	Butte	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	113. Ruby St: Butte Montana	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
	Mother:- Mrs. M. Lynskey									Friend:- Mrs. D. Bowen.															Dark		
15	143. Hill Str: Liverpool.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	359. 53rd St: Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	Father:- Mr. Tattersall									Uncle:- Mr Brookes.																	
16	10. Daffodil Rd. Sheffield	Na	New Bethalem	No	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	New Bethaler Seminole Ga	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
	Father:- Mr. J. Saxton.									Uncle:- Mr. John Lowe. LOWE																	
17	83. Barnsley Rd. Goldthorpe Rotherham	Idaho	Weicer	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	The Brick Yard Weiser, Idaho	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
	~~Mother:- Mrs. Fergusherson.~~									~~Husband:- Mr. Peter Law.~~																	
18	~~116. Market St: St Andrews Fife.~~	~~Cal~~	~~El Segundo~~	~~Yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~420. Franklyn Av: El Segundo~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
	~~Grandmother:- Mrs. Fergusherson.~~									~~Father:- Mr. Peter Law.~~																	
19	~~116. Market St: St Andrews Fife.~~	~~Cal~~	~~El Segundo~~	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~	~~-~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~420. Franklyn Av: El Segundo~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
	Mrs M Crowhurst (Mother)	Eng	Biller of		Church					Bible College; Alma Mater of the year																	
20	15 King Edward Buildings Holloway. London.	N.J.	Fire	Yes	See Col 23	Yes	No	-	-	Zerappth. New Jersey	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	fair	blue	None
	Soster; Mary Bradley				Mother			1923/9		Mother; Mrs Bradley Ohio.																	
21	Spring St; Tipston. Staffs	Ohio	Cleveland	No	See Col 23	Yes	Yes		Cleveland	2942 Minnie Ave. Cleveland.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	born	grey	None
	Grandmother; Mrs Watson				with Mother					Father;-Mr Reynolds																	
22	42 Remer Rd; Kensington. L'Pool	Ill	Chicago	--	See Line 12 --				U.S. Born	642 Buckingham Pl; Chicago. Ill										U. S. BORN							
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

List .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney (Strike out Master, Second, or First) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1919

at NEW YORK

W Tennant

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List _____

The entries on this sheet must

53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIC

SAILING THEREWITH.

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweat that I have had 30 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed on vessel thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Maryland M. D. & Ch. Bd.

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1899 J. D. Smylie

at NEW YORK.

W. Pownall
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

Form 500b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IRISH FREE STATE - THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRENNAN	ELIZABETH	21		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Tralee	1341	London	29th May,1929.	England	Port Clarence
2		COLE	ANASTASIA	24		F	S	Shoemaker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Dublin	28390	Dublin	20th June,1929.	Irish FreeState	Dublin.
3		CROXFORD	HERBERT	21		M	S	Radio Mcht.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState.	Irish	Irish FreeState.	Dublin	8837	Dublin	10th July,1929.	Irish FreeState.	Dublin.
4		DARBY	BRIDGET	24		F	S	Household	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState.	Irish	Irish FreeState.	Dunleer	26689	Dublin	15th May,1929.	Irish FreeState.	Dunleer
5		DELANY	MARGARET	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState.	Irish	Irish FreeState.	Queens Co.	1329	London	21st May. [illegible] 1929.	England	London
6		FITZGERALD	CATHERINE MARY	18		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Athea	27266	Dublin	27th May, 1929.	Irish FreeState	Dublin
7		FORAN	JAMES	25		M	S	Motor Driver.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Dublin	28051	Dublin	12th June,1929.	Irish FreeState.	Dublin
8		EGAN	JOSEPH	20		M	S	Bootmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Dublin	26769	Dublin	16th May,1929.	Irish FreeState.	Dublin
9		FLEMING	EDWARD	35		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState.	Irish	Irish FreeState.	Kiltullah	10878	Liverpool	22nd Apl,1929.	England	Earlestown
10		FLEMING	MARGARET	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Clocnpark	10879	Liverpool	22nd Apl,1929.	England	Earlestown.
11	UNDER 16	FLEMING	MARGARET	6		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState.	Irish	[illegible] ENGLAND.	Earlestown	10880	Liverpool	22nd Apl,192[illegible]	England	Earlestown.
12		HIGGINS	PATRICK	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Uggool	7130	Liverpool	24th July,192[illegible]	England	Cheadle.
13		HOLLAND	ALICE	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Latmalbany	27380	Dublin	28th May,192[illegible]	Irish FreeState	Latmalbany.
14		MARTIN	ALBERT	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Ballinagare	9490	Dublin	31st July. [illegible] ,192[illegible]	Irish FreeState	Ruthdrum.
15		~~McGUINNESS~~	~~JAMES JOSEPH~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Shop Asst.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FreeState~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish FreeState~~	~~Monaghan~~	~~25015~~	~~Dublin~~	~~11th Apl,192[illegible]~~	~~Irish FreeState~~	~~Monaghan~~
16		McMAHON	MARY PATRICIA	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Dublin	7191	Liverpool	1st July,192[illegible]	Irish England	Liverpool.
17		MORGAN	WILLIAM	29		M	S	Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Arklow	9209	Dublin	23rd July.1929	Irish FreeState	Arklow
18		CARNEY	THOMAS J.	29		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Fentona	48482	Dublin	6th Aug. 1929	Irish FreeState	Island Bridge
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

32

Sheet 4 Line15 MCGuiness James J Not on Board.

Purser

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (the alien) believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister:-Miss E.Brennan, 34, New Cottages, Port Clarence. Co Durham	R.I.	Westerley		Aunt	$25	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs Nora Brennan, 23, Broad St, Westerley, R.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Dark Brown	Grey	None.
2	Father:- Mr Patrick Cole, 14, Oscar Square, Fairbrothers.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	$30	No	-	-	Cousin:- Mr Wm. Costigon, 1353 Webster Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Inded.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
3	Father:- Mr James Crawford, 82, S.C.R., Dublin. IFS.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:- Mr Eric Carson, 4027, Gladys Avenue, Chicago. Ill.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Light Brown	None.
4	Mrs Darby, (Mother) Duuleer, Co.Louth, IFS.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr Lawrence Kennedy, (Uncle) 776, Greenwich St, New York, NY.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Black	Brown	None.
5	Mother:- Mrs Delany, Marymount, Camoss, Queens Co. IFS.	Mich	St.Louis	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs Powers, 4325 Gibson Avenue, St.Louis.Mo.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Dark Brown	Hazel	None.
6	Father:- Mr T.Fitzgerald, 14, Bath Ave Gardens, Sandymount. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Brother:- Mr Maurice Fitzgerald, 452, W.164th St, New York, NY.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None.
7	Father:-Mr Edward Foran, 13, Newport Street, Dublin, IFS.	N.Y.	Whitestone, LI.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr Thomas Foran, 46 West 18th St, Whitestone, LI.	Ind.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
8	Mother:- Mrs E. Egan, 98, Capel Street, Dublin, IFS.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother	$25	No	-	-	Brother:- Mr Wm. Egan, 54, Stanwix St, Brooklyn, NY.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey Blue	None.
9	Father:- Mr Peter Fleming, 44, Bank Street, Earlestown.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see col.23.	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Mary Keane, (Sister in Law- Woodland Rd, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None.
10	Father-in-law:-Mr P.Fleming, 44, Bank Street, Earlestown. Lancs.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see col.23.	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Mary Keane, Sister Woodland Rd, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	sandy	blue	None
11	Grandfather:- Mr P.Fleming, 44, Bank Street, Earlestown, Lancs.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see col.23.	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Mary Keane, (Aunt Woodland Rd, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Father:- Mr Patrick Higgins, Uggool, Kilmovee, Co.Mayo. IFS.	Penn.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:-Mr James Higgins, 2653 N. Sartor St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None.
13	Mother:- Mrs Annie Holland, Latmalbany, IFS.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	Yes	Sister	$50	No	-	-	Sister:- Miss Mary Holland, 12911 Metropolitan Ave, Richmond Hill, N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
14	Mr Horace Martin, (Brother) Kilcommon, Rathdrum, Co.Wicklow. IFS.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:-Mr Bernard Collins, 22 W.109 St, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
15	~~Father:- Mr McGuinness, Blackrow, Monaghan, IFS.~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~	~~Yes~~	~~Cousin~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Cousin:- Miss Kathleen Kenna, 337, Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.~~	~~Yes~~	~~10 years~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None.~~
16	Brother:- Mr John P.Gibson, Co.Cavan, IFS. Muttagh. Mother:- Mrs Morgan.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband:- Mr Eugene McMahon, 1265 Park Avenue, New York, NY.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
17	9.Tyndall Lane Arklow.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Mr. Peter Scott. 15.West 100 Str: New York	Ind	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
18	Mother:- Mrs. Hannah Carney Fintona. Co.Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Mr. Michael Gorman 672.Ocean Av: Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Fair	None
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Kearney, (Master or Acting Master) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Kearney
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1924

at NEW YORK.

W. W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Sinclair, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B C H B A O. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Sinclair

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK.

U. S. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

BRITISH EMIGRANTS - THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROWNE	ARTHUR EDWIN	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Pembroke	48415	Dublin	18th July,1929.	British FreeState	Dublin.
2		BRAILSFORD	EMMA FLORENCE	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Ruabon	16298	Liverpool	10th July,1929.	England	Doncaster
3	UNDER 16	CHAPMAN	ALFRED ERIC	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Coventry	16299	Liverpool	10th July,1929.	England	Doncaster.
4		CAMP	FLORENCE MINNIE	20		F	S	Factory	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Tottenham	3605	London	8th Aug 1929	England	Barking
5		DAVIES	RUTH EVELINE	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	15479	Liverpool	5th July,1929.	England	Liverpool.
6		DUCKWORTH	DANIEL	47		M	M	Cotton Op.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Shuttleworth,	15883	Liverpool	23rd July,1929.	England	Ashton-on-Lyne
7		DUCKWORTH	BEATRICE MARY	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Rotherham	15884	Liverpool	23rd July,1929.	England	Ashton-on-Lyne.
8	UNDER 16	DUCKWORTH	MARGARET	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Ashton und Lyne	15885	Liverpool	23rd July,1929.	England	Ashton-on-Lyne.
9	UNDER 16	DUCKWORTH	HILDA	1		F	S	Infant	No	-	No	Gt.Britain	English	England		15886	Liverpool	23rd July,1929.	England	Ashton-on-Lyne.
10		EVANS	JOHN WILLIAM	38		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Wales	Tal-y-llyn,	20010	Southampton	8th July,1929.	Wales	Abercynon.
11		FIELDING	JOHN	37		M	M	Cotton Spinner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Chalderton	15754	Liverpool	1st July,1929.	England	Failsworth
12		FIELDING	WINIFRED MAY	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Ribbesdale	15755	Liverpool	1st June,1929.	England	Failsworth
13	UNDER 16	FIELDING	MABEL SARAH	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Failsworth	15756	Liverpool	1st June,1929.	England	Failsworth
14	UNDER 16	FIELDING	ROY	5		M	S	Child	-	-	-	Gt.Britain	English	England	Failsworth	15757	Liverpool	1st June,1929.	England	Failsworth.
15		FIRE	FREDA	18		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hull	15398	Liverpool	10th July,1929.	England	Hull.
16		GREGORY	JOHN LEONARD	36		M	Wd.	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Farnworth	Non-Quota 80	Liverpool	31st July 1929	U.S.A.	Deep River.
17		HUGHES	LILY	22		F	S	Confectioner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	39716	Liverpool	2nd Aug,1929.	England	Liverpool.
18		HITCHINGS	HERBERT GEORGE	26		M	S	Railwayman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pembroke	20250	Southampton	23RD July.29	Wales	Llanelly
19		HITCHINGS	ROSINA ANNIE	32		F	S	Household	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pembroke	20251	Southampton	23rd July.29	Wales	Llanelly.
20		HOWELL	DUNKY JOHN	40		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hanwslow	42631	Liverpool	1st Aug,1929.	England	Manchester.
21		HOWELL	WINIFRED	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Oxford	42632	Liverpool	1st Aug,1929.	England	Manchester.
22	UNDER 16	HOWELL	MARGARET FRANCIS	5		F	S	Child	-	-	-	Gt.Britain	English	England	St.Annes-on-sea.	42633	Liverpool	1st Aug,1929.	England	Manchester.
23		HUGHES	CHARLES E.	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	15677	Liverpool	29th July,1929.	England	Liverpool.
24		HUGHES	FREDRICK STANLEY	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	15676	Liverpool	29th July,1929.	England	Liverpool.
25		LEMON	PETER	24		M	S	Setter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	13047	Liverpool	2nd July,1929.	England	Huddersfield
26		LEWIS	HUGH TREVOR	25		M	M	Engine Driver.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Glefnnydd	20007	Southampton	8th July,1929.	Wales	Pontypridd.
27		LOCKWOOD	MINNIE	20		F	S	Factory work.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hull	15417	Liverpool	6th Aug.29	England	Hull.
28		LOUGHRAN	JOSEPH	39		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	25297	Dublin	11th Apl,1929.	Irish FreeState.	Mullaboy.
29		LOWE	DELIA	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Riverston	7152	Liverpool	2nd Aug,1929.	England	Birkenhead
30		WASS	ALBERT EDWARD	19		M	S	Baker's Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Grimsby	15409	Liverpool	16th July,1929.	England	Grimsby.

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19* 56

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he (alien or claimant) read (and understand) some language? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See next page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Mr William H. Browne, 2, Rugby Road, Ranelagh. Dublin	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Father	$25	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr John Browne, 420 White Ave, W.Brighton,S.I.	Ind.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue.	None.
2	Sister-in-law:-Mrs S.Timberlake, 20 Stanley Grove,Dunscroft. Yorks	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband:- Mr Henry Brailsford, 80, Stevenson Ave,Staten Island.	Ind.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None.
3	AUNT:- Mrs S.Timberlake, 20 Stanley Grove,Dunscroft.	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Self	$12	No	-	-	Mr Henry Brailsford, StepFather 80, Stevenson Ave, Staten Island.	Ind.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None.
4	Mother:- Mrs A.Camp, 8, Bifona St, Barking, Sussex.	N.Y.	Ploughkeepsie	-	Fiance	Yes	No	-	-	Fiance:- Mr J.Banett, 121 Church St, Ploughkeepsie,NY.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Grey	None.
5	Mother-in-law:- Mrs Davies, 249 Crown St, Liverpool.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband:- Mr John Davies, 101 E.42nd St, Rest,Lexington Ave, N.Y.C.,NY.	Ind.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
6	Uncle:-Mr George Duckworth, 15, Stanley St, Ramsbottom,Lancs.	Ohio.	Toledo	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother-in-law:-Mr W.Pennington, 4129 Carsline St, Toledo,Ohio.	Ind.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Brown	None.
7	Mr George Duckworth, (Uncle) 15, Stanley St, Ramsbottom,Lancs.	Ohio	Toledo	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Mr W.Pennington, 4129 Carsline St,Toledo,Ohio.	Ind.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fairbrn	grey	None	
8	Mr George Duckworth, 15, Stanley St, Ramsbottom,Lancs	Ohio	Toledo	No	Father	-	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr W.Pennington, 4129 Carsline St, Toledo,Ohio.	Ind.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-					
9	Mr. George Duckworth, 15, Stanley St,Ramsbottom,Lancs.	Ohio	Toledo	No	Father	-	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr W.Pennington, 4129, Carsline St,Toledo,Ohio.	Ind.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-					
10	Wife:- Mrs Catherine E.Evans, 13, North St, Abercynon,Wales.	Pa.	Nanticoke	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:-Mr M. Llewellyn, 283, East Broad St, Nanticoke.Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None.
11	Brother:- Mr C.Fielding, 11,Lacrosse Ave, Werneth,Lancs.	Conn.	Kensington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother-in-law:-Mr J.H.Buxton, Church St, Kensington, Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scar on head.
12	Brother-in-law:-Mr C.Fielding, 11 Lacrosse Ave,Werneth,Lancs.	Conn.	Kensington	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:-Mr J.H.Buxton, Church St, Kensington, Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
13	Uncle:- Mr C.Fielding, 11,Lacrosse Ave,Werneth, Lancs.	Conn.	Kensington	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr J.H.Buxton, Church St,Kensington, Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None.
14	Uncle:- Mr C.Fielding, 11 Lacrosse Ave,Werneth,Lancs.	Conn.	Kensington	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr J.H. Buxton, Church St,Kensington, Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None.
15	Mother:- Mrs C.Fire, 5, Moorhead Buildings, Thornton St, Hull,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr H.Harris, 1641 Nostrand Ave, Brooklyn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None.
16	Mother:- Mrs. J. Dawson, Moses Gate, Bolton.	Conn.	Depp River	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Conn. Rhode Is.	Home:- Deep Drive. Conn	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on right forearm
17	Mother- Mary Hughes, 21 Brunswick Sq. Kirkdale, L'pool	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:- A. Forrest 358 St. Annes Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Mother:- Elizabeth James Hitchings, New Zealand St. Llanelly	N.Y.	Alderney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Mr. John Elkins, 262 State Street, Alderney N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brn	Blue	None
19	Mother:- Eliz. James Hitchings New Zealand Street, Llanelly	N.Y.	Alderney	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- John Elkins Alderney 262 State Street, Alderney, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
20	Mother in Law, Mrs F.Walker 18 Crofton St. Rushlome. Manchester	L.I.	Sag Harbour	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- John Howell Laird, Lunahurst Hotel, Sag Harbour L.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Medium	Brown	Blue	Scar on right side of neck
21	Mother:- Florence Walker, 18 Crofton St. Rusholme Manchester	L.I.	Sag Harbor	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- John Howell Laird, Lunahurst Hotel, Sag Harbor, LI.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Blue	None
22	Grthsmother:- Florence Walker, 18 Crofton Street, Rusholme	L.I.	Sag Harbor	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	UNCLE :- John Howell Laird, Lunahurst Hotel, Sag Harbor, L.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Med.	Brown	Brown	None
23	Father:- Mr. Hughes, 21 Brunswick Sq J.N. Kirkdale L'ppol	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:- Mr. A. Froud, 358 St. Annes Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Father-in-law:- Mr. Hughes, 21 Brunswick Sq J.N. Kirkdale L'pool	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:- A. Froud, 358 St. Annes Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	Father:- Peter Lemon, 3 Commercial Sq. Huddersfield	N.J.	Edwater	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:- Mrs. Gaul, 53 Edwater Place, Edwater, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26	Wife:- Mrs. Lawis, 88 Mody Street, Cylfydydd,Pontypridd	P.A.	Greensburg		Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Lewis Lewis R.F.D.2, Pa. Greenbury	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Fair	Blue	None
27	Brother:- Mr. Arthur Lockwood, 7 Wilkinson's Ter. Wilcombee Hul	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Chas. Norris,Lockwood, 45 Finley Ave. Prince Bay, St.Is.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Scar on right cheek
28	Mother:- Alice Loughran, Mallaghaboy,Ch Monaghan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin Thos. Wood, 435 W. 54 St. Ave. New York,	No	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Dark	Blue	None
29	Friend:- Mrs. Kilbane, 15 Astonwood Rd. Tranmere	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Brother-in-Law- Edward Lowe, 7824 Cornell Ave. Chicago Ill	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Black	Grey	None
30	Edward Wass,(Father) 382 Copper Road, Grimsby it Mich	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Geo. Wass, 2822 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Carey (Master, Purser, or Surgeon), of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carey Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK,

H. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30. years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. M.D. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS. - CONTINENTALS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B A L T I C". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH? AUGUST, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL2121177	MIGUEZ	~~IVAN~~ Juan	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	09.53 Cuba	Havana San Nicholas	Non-Quota 13	Vigo.	22nd Jly '29	Spain	Vigo
2		MIGUEZ GARCIA	JOSE, Benito father	44		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	08-37 Spain	Redondela	302	Vigo	17th Jun '29	Spain	Vigo
3		HILLER	MARTIN	27		M	S	Architect	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Gotlitz	6526	Berlin	13th Apl '29	Germany	Berlin
4		BOHONICKY	GASPAR	48		M	M	Farm-Labourer	Yes	3-1619 Slovak	Yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	22-26 Czecho-Slovakia	Sirouce	Quota 491	Prague	6th Aug 1929	Czecho-Slovakia	Sirouce.
5		HUMENIK	JAN	41		M	M	Farming	Yes	3-1616 Slovak	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	Hrabovce	490	Prague	6th Aug 1929	Czecho-Slovakia	Hrabovce
6	ac Prague 8-25-30	SEKERA	JAN	36		M	M	Farming	Yes	3-1619 Slovak	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	Dal Lovcice	480	Prague	6th Aug, 1929	Czecho-Slovakia	Dolri
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			34																	
29																				
30																				

1 2 7 Ryan 8-19-29. 3 US Am

Except #1 & 2 Welsman - Finder Leap Welsman 1.15 pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

TOURIST THIRD

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

58

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the ongoing temporarily in the United States or permanently in this country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he give up or a landsman of Asiatic country, or imperial by climate? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother:- Mrs. F. Miguez.									Friend:- Mr. Iwan Lago																
1	Redondela. Spain.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50.00	No	-	-	39.Cherry Str; New York	Ind	Indef	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None
	Wife:- Mr. F. Miguez.									Friend:- Mr. Iwan Lago.																
2	Redondela Spain.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	No	-	39. Cherry Str: New York	Ind	Indef	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None
	Father:- Mr. Fedor Hiller									Friend Mr Friese																
3	16 Biesnilcostl. Gorlitz.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	360	No	-	627	3 Lakewood Ave; Detroit Mich.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Dark	Dark	None
	Wife:- Mrs V. Rohunicky,							1913		Friend:- Mr Josef Fullier,																
4	Vallasur, Czechoslovakia.	Pa.	Lehington	No	Self	50	Yes	14 yrs	Union-town.	Lehington, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue.	None.
	Wife:- Mrs Anna Humenik,							& 1922		Brother:- Mr M. Humenik,																
5	Rakovec, Czechoslovakia.	Pa.	Grassflat	No	Self	42	Yes	8Yrs	Pitts-burgh.	Grassflat, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Blue	None.
	Wife:- Mrs C. Sekera,		Bowmanstown							Friend:- Mr John Kosik,																
6	Dol. Lovcice, Czechoslovakia.	Pa.	Poliverto	Yes	Brother-in-law.	21	No	-	-	Bowmanstown, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Hazel	None.
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

TOURIST THIRD [illegible] TOURIST THIRD CABIN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

LIVERPOOL

I, John J. Keane, Master, of the BALTIC, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Keane Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 638 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

89.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 89.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " BALTIC " sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929 19 59

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	75		M	M			Home, Galveston Texas
2	McNally	Thomas	60		M	W		Superior Court Chicago Ill, 1891 October 7th 1892	Home 7956 Peoria Street, Chicago Ill.
3	McNamara	Thomas	33		M	S		Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. June 21st 1921	Home 535- 62nd Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Owens	Arthur H.	34		M	S		Supreme Court New York City, March 17th 1919	Home 844- 8th Avenue New York City N.Y.
5	O'Brien	John	63		M	M		District Court New York 1904	Home, Belemore, Belemore Road, Long Island N.Y.
6	O'Brien	Auriel	16		F	S	New York City November 11th 1914		Home, Belemore, Belemore Road, Long Island N.Y.
7	O'Brien	Daniel	33		M	M		District Court Duluth Minn 1925	Home 50-2nd Street, New York City.N.Y.
8	O'Neill	Lawrence	64		M	M		Supreme Court Boston Mass, October 16th 1895	Home 19 Eastman Street, Dorchester Mass.
9	O'Neill	Nora M	49		F	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court Boston Mass October 16th 1895	Home 19 Eastman Street, Dorchester Mass
10	Reidy	Daniel M	49		M	S		Supreme Court New York July 29th 1913	Home 74 West 69th Street, New York City N.Y.
11	Sweeney	Bridget			F	S		District Court New York June 7th 1922	Home 528 West 54th Street, New York City, N.Y.
12	Thompson	John	53		M	M		Supreme Court New York October 4th 1917	Home 58 East 97th Street New York City N.Y.
13	Thompson	Margaret	50		F	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York October 4th 1917	Home 58 East 97th Street, New York City N.Y.
14	Herr	Maurice F	33		M	S		District Court New York May 20th 1928	Home 379 Berrin Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
15	O'Brien	Daniel	40		M	M			Home 778 - 9th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
16	O'Donnell	John	43		M	S		Circuit Coyrt Chicago Ill October 16th 1913	Home 1743 Church Street North West Washington D.C.
17	Travers	Michael	56		M	S		Circuit Court Cook Co Chicago Ill October 8th 1896	Home 5844 South Rockwell Street, Chicago Ill
18	Dunne	James	47		M	S		Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y., 1928.	Home, 213, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.
19	Tobin	Richard W.	62		M	Wr.		Superior Court, Norwich, Conn., 1888.	Home, 248, Franklin Street, Norwich, Conn.
20	Carrol	Patrick	60		M	M		Superior Court, Worcester, Mass. 13th October 1903	Home, 278 Chandle Street, Worcester, Mass.
21	Hayes	Margaret M	58		F	S		County Court Morristonw N.J. October 3rd 1928	Home 32 Madison Street Morristown N.J.
22	Mulcahy	David	44		M	M		District Court New York City, February 18th 1929	Home 867 West 181st Street, New York City N.Y.
23	Sullivan	Thomas	16		M	S	New York City July 19th 1913		Home 432 West 42nd Street New York City N.Y
24	Guilfoyle	Mary	64		F	W		Supreme Court New York City 1926	Home 301 West 57th Street New York City N.Y.
25	O'Sullivan	William	59		M	M		District Court New York September 1st 1927	Home 7 Water Street, New York City N.Y.
26	Campbell	James	68		M	M		Superior Court New York City October 17th 1892.	Home, 132, West 104th Street, New York City, N.Y.
27	Campbell	Mary	62		F	M		Husband Naturalized, Superior Court, New York, October 17th 1892.	Home, 132, West 104th Street, New York City, N.Y.
28	Mulloghan	Mary	33		F	S		District Court, New York City, N.Y, December 24th 1925.	Home, 132, West 104th Street, New York City, N.Y.
29	Basso	Jennie	53		F	M	[redacted]	By Marriage.	Home 306 South East Avenue, Vineland N.J.
30	Simmons	Ernest J	26		M	S	Lawrence Mass December 8th 1903		Home 539 Broadway, Lawrence Mass.

William Foster
Purser

Sheet 89 Line 1 McDonough James Trans 88 Line 30
-do- 4 Owens Arthur " 16 " 5
-do- 15 O'Brien Daniel " 89 " 7
-do- 22 Mulcahy David Not on Board
-do- 25 O'Sullivan William to 911 Line 20
-do- 11 Sweeney Bridget Not on Board

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q 10.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Q 9.

Number Q 10.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BALTIC sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19 60

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Herlihy	Patrick	51		M	M		Supreme Court New York May 1906	Home 58 West 8th Avenue, White Store, New York City N.Y.
2	Herlihy	Mary	51		F	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York May 1906	Home 58 West 8th Avenue, White Store, New York City
3	Monahan	Michael J	46		M	M		District Court Boston Mass June 15th 1914	Home, 11 Tufts Street, Malden Mass
4	Monahan	Nellie	46		F	M		Husband Naturalized District Court Boston Mass June 15th 1914	Home 11 Tufts Street, Malden Mass
5	Maddock	John	60		M	M		Court of Common Pleas Cleveland Ohio September 24th 1894	Home 5457 Stenard Avenue, Cleveland Ohio
6	Maddock	Mary	58		F	M		Husband Naturalized Court of Common Pleas Cleveland Ohio September 24th 1894	Home 5457 Stenard Avenue, Cleveland Ohio
7	McCarthy	Mary R	38		F	S	Paris Kentuckey November 3rd 1891		Home 508 West 2nd Street, Lexington Kentuckey
8	Shea	Joseph	56		M	M		Federal Court Pittsburgh Pa 1897	Home 7115 Lemington Avenue, Pittsburgh Pa
9	Shea	Catherine	50		F	M		Husband Naturalised Fedral Court Pittsburgh 1897	Home 7115 Lemington Avenue, Pittsburgh Pa
10	Wood	Margaret	60		F	S	Nashville Tenn. September 1st 1868		Home 222 South Limestone Street, Lexington Kentuckey
11	[illegible]	Julia A	67		F	S	[illegible] August 30th 1866		[illegible]
12	Quirk	Mabette	44		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	63		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Coffin	Charles F	62		M	S	[illegible] May 3rd 1868		[illegible] Oakpark Ill.
15	Tibbets	Frank L	57		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible] 1920	[illegible] East Orange N.J.
16	Coghlan	John S	62		M	M	[illegible]	Circuit Court [illegible] Boston. Mass October 15th 1891	Home 7835 Creige Avenue, Chicago Ill
17	Coghlan	Margaret	63		F	M		Husband Naturalized Circuit Court Chicago Ill October 15th 1891 By Marriage.	Home 7835 Creige Avenue, Chicago Ill
18	Coghlan	David	17		M	S	Dist. Court: Chicago Ill 1912		Home 7835 Creige Avenue, Chicago Ill
19	Kenney	Mary	58		F	M			Home 203 Mamaroneck Avenue, White Plains New York
20	Kenney	Anna E	28		F	S	New York November 6th 1900	Husband Born New York November 8th 1872	Home 203 Mamaroneck Avenue, White Plains N.Y.
21	Dennison	Nora	36		F	M			Home 3341 Larchwood Avenue, Philadelphia Pa
22	Yickley	Charlotte	65		F	Wd	St Boniface. Pa. 15th July. 1864	Court of Common Pleas Philadelphia Pa 1914	800 Armadale St; Pittsburg. Pa.
23	Byrne	Sarah	49		F	S	Wellsville. N.Y. 1st Sept; 1889		420 Tripoli Street Pittsburg. Pa.
24	Donovan	Joseph	25		M	S	Pittsburg. Pa. 10th Jan. 1904		608 Green St; Brownsville. Pa.
25	Donovan	Michael	60		M	M		Dist; Court. Pittsburg. Pa. Sept. 1881	608 Green Street; Brownsville. Pa.
26	Johnson	Bertha	46		F	M	Gallitzen. Pa. March 22. 1883		Clarefield. [illegible]. Pa.
27	King	Millie	43		F	M	Gallitzen. Pa. 28th Dec; 1886		Gibbsboro. N.J.
28	Logier	[illegible] Majorie	39		F	M	Jersey City. 17th Aug. 1890		154 Kensington Ave Jersey City. N.J.
29	McKenzie	Carrie	47		F	M	Gallitzen. Pa. Oct; 30th. 1882		Barnesboro. Pa.
30	Reilly	Mary JANE	63		F	M		By Marriage	2700 Boulevard. Jersey City. N.J.

Sheet Q10 Line 11 Buckley Julia Not on Board
-do- " 12 Quirk Mabetta -do-
-do- " 13 Warr Mary -do-
-do- " 14 Coffin Charles -do-
-do- " 15 Tibbets Frank -do-

[illegible] Purser

Barbara 9:15 a.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

~~AUGUST THIRD CABIN~~ ~~AUGUST THIRD CABIN~~

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

08.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 88.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19 AUG 1929
6261 DIV 61

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of, 19 61

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	69		F	S			~~Home 827 West 7th Street~~
2	Clark	Algysius	40		M	M		Supreme Court New York City September 1915	Home 165 East 90th Street New York City N.Y.
3	Clark	mary	40		F	M	[illegible]	Husband Naturalised Supreme Court New York September 1915	Home, 748 West 47th Street New York City
4	Condon	Kate	62		F	M		Husband Naturalized Superior Court Cook Co Illinois October 8th 1888 By Marriage	Home 7956 Peoria Street Chicago Ill
5	Corrigan	Bernard	35		M	S	~~[illegible] District Court~~ ~~[illegible] 18th May 1915~~ 18/5/1918	~~[illegible]~~ 1918 Greenville. S.C. 18th May. 1918	Home 506 West 134th Street New York City N.Y.
6	~~Cronin~~	Denis J			M	M		~~Union County Court Jersey City N.J.~~ 1921	~~Home 1101 Bale Street,~~ Jersey City N.Y.
7	~~Cronin~~	~~[illegible]~~			M	M		~~Husband Naturalized Hudson County Court Jersey City N.J. 1921~~	~~Home 1101 Bale Street,~~ Jersey City N.J.
8	Curran	Mary	41		F	M		Supreme Court New York City June 14th 1914	Home 1976 Gildersleeve Avenue, New York City N.Y.
9	Doris	Thomas	69		M	S		District Court Newark N.J. 1890	Home 277 Amherst Street, East Orange N.J.
10	Doyle	Mary E	40		F	S		District Court Philadelphia Pa September 23rd 1927	Home 3815 Master Street, Philadelphia Pa
11	Flannigan	Edward	48		M	M		Portland Oregon 1911 17th June. Circuit Court	Home 914 West 61st Street Seattle Washington
12	Flannigan	Edward	9	8	M	S	Seattle Washington November 29th 1909		Home 914 West 61st Street, Seattle Washington
13	Foley	Anne	60		F	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York 1880 By Marriage	Home 466 East 185th Street, New York City N.Y.
14	Gavin	Patrick	58		M	M		County Court Clinton Iowa 1882	Home 193- 2½ South Harcourt Avenue Los Angeles Cal.
15	Gavin	Katherine	70		F	M		Husband Naturalized County Court Clinton Iowa 1882	Home 193- 2½ South Harcourt Avenue, Los Angeles Cal.
16	Harnett	Alice	49		F	M		Naturalized Jersey City N.J. By Marriage	Home 30 West Hamilton Place Jersey City N.J.
17	Harnett	Alice	18		F	S	Jersey City N.J. July 29th 1909		Home 30 West Hamilton Place Jessey Coty N.Y.
18	Hodnett	Edward	26		M	M	Hoboken N.J. March 2nd 1903		Home 1066 Hudson Boulevard Bayonne N.J.
19	Hodnett	Ruby	29		F	M	Providence R.I. May 5th 1899		Home 1066 Hudson Boulevard Bayonne N.J.
20	Hurley	Patrick	51		M	M		District Court East Hartfors Conn 1913	Home 34 Adams Street East Hartford Conn
21	Hurley	John	50		M	M		District Court Hartford Conn 1914	Home 18 Bernard Street, Hartford Conn
22	Kevenaugh	Elizabeth A	45		F	S		Supreme Court New York City August 24th 1920	Home 1066 Hudson Boulevard Bayonne N.J.
23	Killalea	Nora	65		F	M		Husband Naturalized District Court New York March 23rd 1905	Home 22 North "C" Street Irvington N.Y.
24	Leydon	Daniel J	38		M	S		District Court Boston Mass January 26th 1920	Home 28 Gurney Street Roxbury Mass
25	Lynch	Jeremiah	58		M	M		District Court Butte Montana October 1895	Home 517 West Silver Street, Butte Montana
26	Lynch	John	15		M	S	Butte Montana January 3rd 1914		Home 517 West Silver Street, Butte Montana.
27	Mehan	Margaret	65		F	S	Philadelphia Pa June 27th 1864		Home 2113 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia Pa
28	Mehan	Katherine	61		F	S	Philadelphia Pa June 3rd 1868		Home 2113 Chestnut Street Philadelphia Pa
29	McDermott	Charles E.	63		M	M		Supreme Court, New York City, 1889.	Home, 451, Beach 176th Street, Belle Harbour, Long Island, N.Y.
30	McDonough	James	75		M	M		County Court, Galveston, Texas 1890,	Home, 2203-31st Street, Galveston, Texas.

Ekfabrita Dup. Grm.

Sheet 08 Line 1 Dewey Lizzie Not on Board
-do- 6 Cronin Denis -do-
-do- 7 -do- Margret -do-

27

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Q1

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 01

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19 AUG 1928

S. S. "B A L T I C" sailing from C O B H (QUEENSTOWN), AUGUST 11th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 19 62

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Ahearne	James	50		M	Wr.		Police Court, Lynn, Mass., October 6th 1900.	Home, 19, Alden Street, Lynn, Mass.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Brophy	Michael	39		M	M		Southern District Court, June 28th 1918. Houston, Texas	Home, 754, 1st Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
4	Brophy	Mary A.	7		F	S	New York City, N.Y., January 19th 1922.		Home, 754, 1st Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
5	Cirillo	Elizabeth	52		F	M		Husband Naturalized 1900.	Husband, Mr. Cirillo, 235 North 60th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Conway	John	56		M	Wr.		City Hall, Philadelphia, Pa., 1904.	Home, 2533, South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Donnelly	James	31		M	S		City Hall, Brooklyn, N.Y., January 1922.	Mother, Mrs Donnelly, 414, Putman Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Dunleavy	John	28	7	M	S		Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich. September 15th 1928.	Home, 15410, Belden Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
9	Finnelly	Patrick	57		M	M		District Court, Troy, N.Y. October 1904.	Home, 514, 2nd Street, Troy, N.Y.
10	Finnelly	Mary	60		F	M		Husband Naturalized District Court, Troy, N.Y., October 1904. By Marriage	Home, 514, 2nd Street, Troy, N.Y.
11	Flaherty	Coleman J.	38		M	S		Southern District Court, New York City, April 1928.	Home, 514, West 148th Street, New York City, N.Y.
12	Hickey	Timothy	49		M	S		District Court, New York City, N.Y. May 9th 1928.	Wife, Mrs Timothy Hickey, 72, West 88th Street, New York City, N.Y.
13	Hickey	William	14		M	S	New York City, N.Y. February 27th 1915.		Mother, Mrs Timothy Hickey, 72, West 88th Street, New York City, N.Y.
14	Manning	Patrick	35		M	S		Camp Merritt New Jersey 1918. June 17th	Home, 743, West 57th Street, New York City, N.Y.
15	Moriarty	Thomas	38		M	M		District Court, Hartford, Conn., May 25th 1928.	Home, 110, Bedford Street, Hartford, Conn.
16	Moriarty	Jenny	35		F	M		District Court, Hartford, Conn., May 9th 1928.	Home, 110, Bedford Street, Hartford, Conn.
17	McCarthy	Daniel	31		M	S		District Court, El Paso, Texas, August 14th 1918.	Sister, Mrs W.F. Shore, 187, South Ocean Avenue, Free Port, Long Island, N.Y.
18	McMahon	Patrick	30		M	M		Camp Devens, Mass. 1918.	Wife, Mrs Nora McMahon, 1055, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Piggott	David P.	58		M	M		County Court, Kansas City, Mo., March 12th 1900.	Home, 303, Hudson Street, Hoboken, N.J.
20	Halloran	Mary	51		F	M		By Marriage	Home, 398, Palmer Avenue, Palmer, New York City, N.Y
21	Mulligan	Sarah	22		F	S		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	Home, 1309, East Dunks Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	McSweeney	[illegible]	19	10	M	S	New York City, N.Y. September 29th [illegible]		[illegible]
23	Treasby	Nora	40		F	Wd.			[illegible]
24	Mahon	Thomas	20		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 3rd 1909.		[illegible]
25	McCormack	Julia	53		F	M		District Court, Boston, Mass., 1908.	Husband, Mr. John McCormack, 218, East Dorcum Street, Dorchester, Mass.
26	O'Toole	William	65		M	M		Circuit Court, Cook Co. Illinois 23/1/1906	Friend, Mrs Mary Noonan, 1323, West 78th Street, Chicago, Ills.
27	Reilly	Joseph	58		M	M		Circuit Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ills. December 6th 1898.	Home, 73-51, Aberdeen Street, Chicago, Ills.
28	Walsh	Thomas	41		M	S		District Court, Chicago, Ills., July 12th 1918.	Home, 1942, West Harrison Street, Chicago, Ills.
29	Walsh	William	11		M	S	Chicago, Ills., February 9th 1919.		Home, 1942, West Harrison, Street, Chicago, Ills.
30	Noone	[illegible]	36		M	M		Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y. November 8th 1904.	[illegible]

Sheet 01 Line 2 Boylan Trans to Q6 Line 13
-do- 22 McSweeney Cath Trans Q6 Line 11
-do- 23 Treasby Nora Not on Board
-do- 24 Mahon Thomas Trans to Q6 Line 12
-do- 30 Noone Patrick do Q7 Line 10

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BALTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th AUGUST, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK 19 AUG 1929, 19 W. & S. Ins. 63

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MCLEAN	[illegible].H	30		F	M		Superior Court Worcester R.I. By Marriage	28, Sayles Rd.Baltimore N.Dar.
2	MCLEAN	DONALD	13		M	S	Pawtucket R.I. 1st Dec; 1916		28 Sayles Rd.Baltimore N.Dar.
3	MCLEAN	ERNEST	8		M	S	Pawtucket R.I. 3rd Sept; 1921		28 Sayles Rd. Baltimore N.Dar.
4	MANGAN	H.Ma.	39		F	S		Supreme Court City of New.ork Feb 1924	402 West 124th St. New ork N.Y.
5	MARRIATT	Janet	46		F	M		By Marriage	Providence. R.I. 52 East ~~Ex~~ 5th Street.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]RED	28		M	M	Sturgeon Bay Wis. 18th April 1896		Sturgeon Bay Wis.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]ONA	20		F	M			Sturgeon Bay Wis.
8	MONTAGE	DANIEL	48		M	M		4th October 1904. Eastern District Court Brooklyn N.Y.	199 Nelson Ave. New.ork N.Y.
9	MOORE	JAMES	54		M	M		Dist. Court Philadelphia Pa. 1911	Torresdale P.O. Philadelphia Pa.
10	MOORE	ELIZABETH	42		F	M	Phila; Pa. Dec16th 1887		Torresdale PO. Philadelphia Pa.
11	MOSS	EDWARD	21		M	S		Through Father By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	991 Trinity Ave. Bronx N.Y.
12	MUGENT	THOMAS	56		M	M		U.S. District N.Y. 190.	170 28th St.Jackson Heights. N.Y
13	NUGENT	ETTA	49		F	M		By marriage 1904	170 28th St. Jackson Heiths. N.Y
14	NUGENT	CHARLOTTE	23		F	S	New York City 1st Dec. 1905		170 28th St. Jackson Heights. N.Y
15	NUGENTS	HELEN	21		F	S	NewYork City 23rd Aug. 1908		170 28th St. Jackson Heights. N.Y
16	NUGENT	KATHLE N	17		F	S	New York City Oct 11th .1911		170 28th St. Jackson Heights N.Y.
17	[illegible]	JAMES	64		M			Supreme Court January 1914	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	NOLAN	[illegible]		M	S		New ork N.Y. 10th Octo or 1904	[illegible]
19	PARADISE	ROMOLA	19		F	S	Fort Kent. Maine. June 9th.1914		619 St Main St. Waterbury. Conn.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]ETH	48		M	M		Toledo	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	BEATRICE MAY	19		F	S		Northern District of O.H.O. (By Mother)	[illegible]
22	PERIN	CHRISTIANA	46		F	M		By Marriage	932 North Penn St; Allentown. Pa.
23	PERIN	VIOLET.	17		F	S	Allentown. Pa. 1st Aug. 1912		932 North Penn St; Allentown. Pa.
24	PRICE	WALTER	44		M	M		Superior Court Holyoke Mass. 19th Feb. 1916	31 Wood Ave. Holyoke Mass.
25	PRICE	RUTH	38		F	M		By Marriage	31 Wood Ave. Holyoke Mass.
26	PRICHARD	VERNON	37		F	M	Smithland. ~~Ills~~Iowa. 25thJan. 1892	[redacted]	c/o Adjutant Genral U.S.Army Washington D.C.
27	PRICHARD	Charlotte	33		F	M	El Paso Texas. 20th July1896	Texas. 20th July 1896 Federal Court PITTSBURGH PA. U.S. Court 1905	c/o Adjutant Genral U.S.Army, Washington D.C.
28	REID	WILLIAM	60		M	M			16 Wilford Ave. Springfield Mass.
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Baldwin Ia. 26th May 1909		Route B. Franklin Ind.

Sheet 11 Line 6 Miller Gerrard Not on Board
-do- 7 -do- Roma -do-
-do- 17 Lehman James -do-
-do- 18 Quinn Nolan -do-
-do- 20 Pennington Walter Trans to 15 Line 18
-do- 21 -do- Beatrice -do- " 19
-do- 29 Reidy Daniel Trans To 29. Line 10
-do- 30 Richard Mary -do- Sheet 16 Line 8

Purser

Buchman Dup 9/10, am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed [illegible] 14-814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19 AUG 1929

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

U.S.P.S. Ltd. 64

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GRE NAW..Y	David	58		M	M		Springfield, Mass Dis. Ct. 1906.	Springfield, Mass
2	GRE NAW..Y	Georgia	15		F	S	Fall River, Mass June 4th.1914		Springfield, Mass
3	GRE NAW..Y	Annie M.	50		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1879		Springfield, Mass
4	GRE NAW..Y	Isabel	51		F	S		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	Hotel Franklin, Atlantic City, N.J.
5	H..RT	CL..RA.	62		F	W	[illegible]	By Marriage Wheeling, Va;	17 Kensington Ave. Auburn N.Y.
6	H..VER..N	J..MES	72		M	W		Ohio County, 23rd October 1906	42 38th St. Wheeling W.Va.
7	HUGHES	EL EN	56		F	S		Seattle W. Superior Court 1920 (Nov.)	King Co. Hospital Seattle Wash.
8	I..ESON	FRANCES	44		F	M		Bridgeton N.J. By Marriage	4 Howard Street Vineland, N.J.
9	JOHNSTON	SAR.	36		F	M		Through husband By Marriage	RD 8 Box 108 Crafton P.O. Pittsburgh Pa.
10	JONES HARRY								
11	JONES	JOHN	64		M	W		Superior Court New York N.Y. 16th Aug 1894	90 Elwood St. New York, N.Y.
12	KORNBLITH	REBECCA	21		F	S		naturalization of father, 1917	82 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	KORNBLITH	ABE	19		M	S		by naturalization of father 191	82 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	LE	ALBERT	42		M	M		Kings Co. Brooklyn N.Y. 1920	9520 76th St. Ozone Park. N.Y.
15	LE	FLORENCE	43		F	M		Kings Co. Brooklyn N.Y. 1920	9520 76th St. Ozone Park N.Y.
16	LE	ARTHUR	20		M	S	Firthcliffe Orange Co; N.Y. Sept1909	[redacted]	9520 76th St. Ozone Park N.Y.
17	LE	GEORGE	21		M	S		U.S. Pas port No. 651918 2/1/29 Dist Court New York	Hewlett Long Island.
18	LEVITT	[illegible]	2[illegible]		F	S	Lawrence, L.I. N.Y. 6th Nov. 1901		[illegible] Lockport N.Y.
19	LEVITT	MARK	54		M	M		[illegible] Glens Falls N.Y.	[illegible] Lockport N.Y.
20	LESTER	JOHN	52		M	M		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	64 Oak Grove Ave; Springfield, Mass
21	LESTER	MINNIE [redacted]	51		F	M	Warren, Mass. March 11th 1878		64 Oak Grove Ave; Springfield, Mass
22	LOGAN	HOLMES	61		M	W		Dist Court Tampa, Florida. 1919	Highland Park Methodist Church [redacted]. Miami, Flo
23	MCCALLIN	KATHERINE	42		F	S		District Court Phila; Pa. Mar 19th 1925	Friends Hospital, Frankfort, [redacted] Philadelphia Pen.
24	MCCANN	MARY	51		F	M		Superior Court Springfield Mass, 21st February 1921 By Marriage	9 Hubbard St. Ludlow Mass.
25	MCDIARMOND	JOHN	63		M	S		Miles City Mont. 21st October 1894.	1745 W 48 Ave. Denver Colo.
26	MCGRIMMON	GRACE	26		F	S	Colorado Mont. 13th Septe mber 1903		A.R. McGrimmon Northrose Colo.
27	MCDONELL	JOHN	59		M	M	Lawrence Mass 16th February 1870		9 Birch St. Lawrence Mass.
28	MCGHIE	THOMAS	38		M	M		Phila. Penn District Court 6/2?/2?	1017 W. Huntington St. Philadelphia a
29	MCGHIE	ELIZABETH	5		F	M		By marriage see above.	1017 W. Huntington St. Philadelphia.
30	[illegible]	[illegible]							

Sheet 10 Line 10 Jones Harry Trans to Sheet 14 Line 16
-do- 18 Lemmey Anna Not On Board
-do- 19 -do- Mary -do-
-do- 30 McKay Isabella Trans to 14? Line 16

Purser

9.06 a.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 16 "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL., 10th August 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 AUG 1929, 19

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RICHARDS	Violet ~~Willard~~	36	✓	F	M	Palouse. Wash. 16th Sept. 1892 ✓		Eugene. Oregon ✓
2	RICHARDS	Helen	11	✓	F	S	Eugene. Ore; 30th Aug; 1917 ✓		Eugene. Ore. ✓
3	RICHARDS	WILLARD.	14	✓	M	S	Eugene Ore; 11th Sept. 1914 ✓		Eugene Ore; ✓
4	O'CONNELL	Eleanor	49	✓	F	Wd	New York City 8th Sept; 1879 ✓		134 Haven Ave; New York City ✓
5	OWENS	Arthur	34	✓	M	S		Supreme Ct; New York City March. 1917 ✓	224 8th Avenue New York City ✓
6	PARKER	Phoebe	57	✓	F	M		By Marriage ✓	841 Royal Way. Mount Oliver Pittsburg. Pa. ✓
7	ATTEWELL	Sarah	63	✓	F	M		By Marriage ✓	856 Frieland Street Pittsburg. Pa. ✓
8	RICHARD	Mary	20	✓	F	S	Baldwin. La. May 26th 1909 ✓		Franklin. La. ✓
9							John L. Comm 8/19/29 9:30 am Inspector		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22							41		
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England (6-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. 4.8. Ltd.

66

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		F	S	Chicago Ill; 6th May 1915		[illegible]
3	ALLEN	JANE	19		F	S	Berkeley Calif 2nd June 1910		R.F.A. 1 in 247 Cliff Ave Pelham N.Y.
4	ANDERSON	[illegible]	59		F	M		By Marriage	402 Carpenter A.V. New York N.Y.
5	ANDERSON	JOHN	6		M	S			[illegible] New York N.Y.
6	ANDREWS	Frances	44		F	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. June 10th.1885		135 Sterns Terr; Chicopee. Mass
7	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	53		M	M		Dis: Ct. Chicopee. Mass . Oct.1905	135 Sterns Terr; Chicopee. Mass
8	ANWYL	JOSEPH	62		M	M		Westmoreland County Court Greensburg Pa 1900.	Fairmont W. V.A.
9	ANWYL	BARBARA	61		F	M	Irwin. Pa. Sept 10th 1869	Dist Court Pittsburgh 1928,	Fairmount. West V.A.
10	ARMSTRONG	ELIZABETH	43		F	M			Wash Co. Penn. 606 Railroad St. Monongahela City
11	ARMSTRONG	MURIAL	21		F	S	Union Pa. 19th Jan. 1909		606 Railroad St. Monongahela City, Wash. Co. Penn.
12	ARMSTRONG	WALTER	3		M	S	Monongahela. Pa. 24th Nov. 1905		606 Railroad St. Monongahela City, Wash. Co. Penn.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	58		F	M			Wm. Sterlore Philadelphia Pa.
14	[illegible]Belding	JANE A	58		F	W		By Marriage	211 Woodlawn Terrace Waterbury, Conn.
15	BRIGGS	DAVID	29		M	M	Fayette Miss 24th Oct. 1899		Annandale Minn.
16	BRIGGS	GENEVIEVE	27		F	M	Des Moines Iowa 17th January, 1902		Annandale Minn.
17	BROWN	ALICE	47		F	W		Supreme Court at Mineola Nassau Co. New York 9th June 1928.	Westbury, Long Island
18	BROWN	EMMA	65		F	M			107 West Ave. Patch Am L.I. N.Y.
19	BURHIL	FRANCIS	73		M	M	[redacted]	Washington January 1929 By Marriage	Route 1 Lindsay Calif.
20	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	66		M	S		Dist. Court. Youngstown. Ohio. 1893	222 Emerson St. e.e. Pittsburgh Penn.
21	CARPENTER	SARAH	52		F	M		District Ct; Pittsburgh Pa. 14th Jan 1896	116 Montgomery St. Sanfrancisco Calif.
22	CARPENTER	JESSIL	22		M	S	Winslow Ariz. 10th May. 1906	By Marriage	116 Montgomery St. SanFrancisco Calif.
23	CARPENTER	GLENDA	21		F	S	San Bernardino Calif 15th Aug; 1907		116 Montgomery St. SanFrancisco Calif.
24	CARROLL	HENRY	65		M	M		Common Pleas Court Providence R.I. 1891	17 Hagle St. JerseyCity N.J.
25	CARTMAL	SARA	54		F	W		Husbands Papers Sept 29 1900 By Marriage	22 Broadway, Chicopee Falls Mass.
26	CASSIDY	THOMAS	71		M	M	Gloucester N.J. 10/6/57		740 Lafayette Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
27	CASSIDY	BELINDA	61		F	M		By Marriage	740 Lafayette Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
28	CATHCART	JAMES	47		M	M		Dis; Ct; Philadelphia. 21st Sept. 1921	42 Colfax Rd. Clairmont Upper Darby Del. Co. Penna.
29	CATHCART	SARA	39		F	M	Phila; Pa. 1st June. 1890 Rosamond.		42 Colfax Rd. Clairmont Upper Darby Del. Co. Penna.
30	CAVINS	MILDRED	26		F	S	Illinois 10th October 1903		Charleston Ill. U.S.A.

E. K. South Dept of Com.

Sheet 8 Line1 Ainsworth Beatrice Trans to Sheet 14. Line 21
-do- 2 -do- Kathleen -do- " 22
-do- 4 Anderson Emmie -do- " 23
-do- 5 -do- John -do- " 24
-do- 13 Bease Jennie -do- 99 " 29

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—814)

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S. S. BALTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of LIVER NEWYORK. 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd. 67

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROBERTS	EDWARD							
2	ROBERTS	MARY	27	✓	F	S		District Court Auburn N.Y. 26th May. 1928 ✓	48, Grove St. Auburn N.Y. ✓
3	ROBERSON	JAMES	69	✓	M	M	Dist. G. PHILADELPHIA. Pa 1896. ✓		3 10 W. Lehigh Ave. Philadelphia Pa. ✓
4	ROSSELL	MARGARET	65	✓	F	W		District Court of U.S. Pittsburgh Pa. By Marriage 3rd July 1891 ✓	1918 Mercer Ave. NewBrighton Pa. ✓
5	SCOTT	MARGARET	19	✓	F	S	Baltimore Md. 21st May 1910 ✓		605 So. 46th St. Phila. Pa. ✓
6	SCOTT	MINNIE	53	✓	F	M	Centerville Maryland 21st April 1876 ✓		605 South 46th St. Phila. Penn. ✓
7	ROSSELL	LILLIEAN	21	✓	F	S	Pittsburgh Pa. 16th Aug. 1902 ✓	2PA157 4/1/29	1918 Mercer Ave. Newbrighton Pa. ✓
8	SHANNON	ANNIE	56	✓	F	S		Supreme Court New York N.Y. 21st January 1920 ✓	181 E 10th St. New York N.Y. ✓
9	SHOW	ALEX							
10	SMITH	ELIJAH	54	✓	M	M		Supreme Court New York N.Y. July 1916 ✓	616 W 165 St. New York N.Y. ✓
11	SMITH	JENNIE	54	✓	F	"	Pittsburg. Pa. Augl 21st 1875 ✓		616 W 165 St. New York N.Y. ✓
12	SMITH	JAMES	68	✓	M	M		Court of Common Pleas PR 71678 New York. 16th Aug. 1888 ✓	187 Rose Ave; New Dorp. Staten Island. N.Y. ✓
13	STOBY	ARTHUR	59	✓	M	M		28th February 1916 Northern District Court of Ohio, Cleveland, O. ✓	14 24 Plymouth Place East Cleveland ✓
14	STOREY	MARGARET	62	✓	F	M		By Marriage ✓	14324 Plymouth Place E. Cleveland, O. ✓
15	TAYLOR	EARL	64	✓	M	S		San Bernardino Calif July 1st 8 ✓ Common Court	Highland San Bernardino Co. Calif ✓
16	TEALE	GEORGE	69	✓	M	W		By fathers Naturalization in 1870 Philadelphia ✓	2 Crosby Place Paterson. N.J. ✓
17	TOMPKINS	MARY	48	✓	F	M		Santa Ana Calif By Marriage ✓	1110 20th St. Santa Monica Calif. ✓
18	WARREN	HANNAH	68	✓	F	M		By Marriage ✓	Fairchilds Grange Co. Newyork N.Y. ✓
19	WHITENACK	JANET	21	✓	F	S	Pelham N.Y. 24th Nov. 1907 ✓		18 Monterey Ave. Pelham N.Y. ✓
20	WILKINS	HELEN	20	✓	F	S	Memphis Tenn. October 1908 ✓		Grenada Miss. ✓
21	Wilkinson	[illegible] a	15	✓	F	S	Nov. 4 1915 Vineland, N.J ✓		4 Howard Street Vineland. N.J. ✓
22	WILLIAMS	GRIFFITH	26	✓	M	S		By Virtue of Parents Cit; ✓	414 Lloyd St. Pittsburgh Pen. ✓
23	WILSON	ROBERT	21	✓	M	S	Belding Mich, January 28 1908 ✓	43	222 Pearl St. Belding Mich. ✓
24	WILSON	SADIE	23	✓	F	S	Belding Mich 7th Sept. 1905 ✓		2 Pearl St. Belding Mich. ✓
25	WOODHEAD	RUTH	52	✓	F.	M		Mineola Court Nassau Co. 16th Nov 1918 ✓	210 Westbury Long Island . ✓
26	WORMALD	GEORGE	51	✓	M	M		New York U.S. Supreme Ct. 14th Feb 1911. ✓	678 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y ✓
27	WORMALD	FRANK	13	✓	M	S	New York N.Y. 30th June 1915 ✓		678 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y. ✓
28	Greenaway	Elizabeth	55	✓	F	Wd		By Marriage RP 64172 - 5/9/29 ✓	Springfield. Mass. ✓
29	Quinn	John J	62	✓	M	S		Supreme Ct; New York. 23 Oct; 1894 ✓	501 West 41 St. New York City ✓
30	Covington	Richard	19	✓	M	S	Murphyboro. Pa. 9th Sept; 1910 ✓		Warnesville. N.C. ✓

Sheet 12 Line 1 Roberts Edward Not on Board
-do- 9 Show Alex Trans to Sheet 14. Line 20

28 John J Quinn 5/9/29 910 am

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19 NOV 1929

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

68

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Bulger~~ McBRIDE.	CHARLOTTE	53	✓	F	M		Circuit Court Keyser Kay West Va 19th Jan.1921	101 East Street, Keyser, ✓
2	BLOOMFIELD	JOHN WILLIAM	56	✓	M	M	~~1928, Nevada~~	Story Co Court Nevada Iowa. 1894	622 Seventh St, Ames Iowa. ✓
3	DAVIES	JAMES ELIZABETH	28	✓	F	M		Supreme Ct; Bronx Court, May 1928.	135 West 183rd St, Bronx, New York. ✓
4	DAVIES	LILLIAN	9	✓	F	S		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	135 West 183rd St, Bronx, New York. ✓
5	DICKINSON	THOMAS	71	✓	M	M		Court of Common Pleas.New Haven.Conn [illegible] 1929 27/11/1893	73 Bristol Street, New Haven. Conn. ✓
6	DICKINSON	MARY	66	✓	F	M		By Marriage [illegible]	73 Bristol Street, New Haven. Conn. ✓
7	GOSCH	MARY	29	✓	F	M		District Court of New Haven, Conn.11/7/27.	100 Bassett Street, New Haven, Conn. ✓
8	GOSCH	LOUIS	4	✓	M	S	New Haven.Conn. 23/11/24 ✓		100 Bassett Street, New Haven, Conn. ✓
9	GRUBB	FREDERICK	74	✓	M	S		Court of Common Pleas. Paterson. N.J. [illegible] Paterson, 19th Dec.1922.	Paterson. 517. Totowa Avenue, New Jersey, ✓
10	HELLIWELL	ARTHUR	60	✓	M	S		Chautauqua County Court, 1903, 3August.	52, Clyde Avenue, Jamestown, New York.
11	JAMES	MARGARET	39	✓	F	M		By Marriage	611 Columbia Circle, Warren, Ohio. ✓
12	JAMES	THOMAS	9	✓	M	S	Warren, Ohio, December 2nd, 1919. ✓		611 Columbia Circle, Warren, Ohio. ✓
13	LISCOE	PETER	33	✓	M	M		Dist; Court New York City. 1927	102 East 121st Street, New York. NY. ✓
14	LISCOE	[illegible]	7	✓	F	S	5th Sept. 1922 New York City ✓		102 East 121st Street, New York, NY. ✓
15	LOTT	BARBARA	24	✓	F	M		New York City Supreme Court, 22nd April, 192[illegible].	15, West 100th Street, New York, NY. ✓
16	McFARLAND	MARY ELLEN	36	✓	F	M	9th Dec;1892 New York City ✓		599 Taylor Street, Warren, Ohio. ✓
17	McFARLAND	EILEEN	9	✓	F	S	Warren, Ohio, June 1st, 1920. ✓		599 Taylor Street, Warren, Ohio. ✓
18	REYNOLDS	VERA	3		F	S	~~Chicago, Illinois, 19th September 1925.~~		~~6401 DuKingbar Place, Chicago, Illinois~~
19	SCHARP	ETHEL	31	✓	F	M		By Marriage [illegible] "Y"	1423, Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. ✓
20	STOHLMAN	MARGARET JANE	50	✓	F	M		By Marriage	283 Washington Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. ✓
21	THOMPSON	CHARLES	53	✓	M	M		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, 8th January, 1918. ✓	1166, Fulton Str: Brooklyn N. Y. ✓
22	THOMPSON	FRANCES MARY	52	✓	F	M	44	By Marriage Supreme Court Brooklyn, 8th January 1918 ✓ RP 1164 41617	1166. Fulton Street. Brooklyn. N. Y. ✓
23	WILLSON	GRACE	30	✓	F	M		District Court, New Haven, Conn. May 1927. ✓	68 Read Street, New Haven, Conn. ✓
24	WILSON	STANLEY	4	✓	M	S	24th Aug; 1924. New Haven. Conn ✓		68 Read Street, New Haven, Conn. ✓
25	SLUSARCZYK	HELENA	18	✓	F	S	RP.846- 7th July.1911 Mt Pleasant. Pa. ✓		4116 Harrison Street, Gary, Indiana ✓
26	JERSZBERJ	MEIER	27	✓	M	S	29th Aug; 1908 New York City ✓		433, Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓
27	PHARR	ELLA CHARLOTTE	45	✓	F	M		By Marriage	3309 "I" Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas. ✓
28	PHARR	RUTH	16	✓	M	S	Fort Worth.Texas. 3rdOct; 1912 ✓		3309 "I" Avenue, Forth Worth, Texas. ✓
29	WELLS	[illegible]	65	✓	F	M	Three Oakes. Mich. 10th Oct.1864 ✓		348, Atlas Street, Grand Rapids, Mich. ✓
30	WELLS	HELEN	28	✓	F	M	Wakefield. Mich. 28th July. 1901 ✓		348 Atlas Street, Grand Rapids, Mich. ✓

John H Strouse 8/19/29 920 am
Inspector

Sheet1 Line 18 Reynolds Vera Trans to Sheet 3 Line 22

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B A L T I C" sailing from Liverpool, 10th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd. 69

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McENEMEY	MICHAEL	62		M	S		Southern Dist Court New York 1st March 1901	175-3Str. San Fransico. Califonia.
2	HUGHES	HERBERT	47		M	S		Supierior Court Oneida, Utica. N.Y. 23rd Nov. 1918	306 Mortimer Str: Utica New York.
3	COLLINGWOBA	VINCENT JOSEPH	55		M	M		Dist; Ct; Philadelphia. Pa. 31/1/1924	5677 Heiskell St; Germanstown. Pa.
4	COLEMAN	JULIA	29		F	M		By Marriage	Box 38, Orient, Fayette County. Pa.
5	RITCHEY	MARY ALICE	17		F	S	31/3/1912., Orient, Pa.		Box 96, Orient, Pa.
6	KENDALL	MARY JANE	45		F	Wd		By Marriage	Calistoga. Maple Valley. Cal;
7	~~BAKER~~	KENNETH	4		M	S	~~Camden. N.J. Jan 7th 1925.~~		Calistoga. Maple Valley. Cal;
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John C Burns 8/19/29. 92 Aus
Inspector

15

6

Sheet 7 Line 7 Baker Kenneth Trans to Sheet 2 Line 14

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 AUG 1929, 19 W. & S. Ltd. 70

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1					M	M			
2	Crotty	James	19		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 8/1[illegible]/1909		2[illegible] Lawrence Place Patterson N.J.
3	CURTIS	CLARICE	51		F	M		By Marriage Brooklyn Supreme Court 1920	4002 Ave. M. Brooklyn
4	CURTIS	FRANCES	16		F	S	Brooklyn 4/6/1912.		4002 Ave. "M" Brooklyn .N.Y.
5	CUTHBERT	ELIZABETH	57		F	m		Phila; Pa. March 28th. 1929	410 W. Chelten Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
6	DAVIES	PHILIP	60		M	M	Scranton Penn 20th April 1869		808 South Main Ave. Scranton Penn.
7	DAVIES	CATHERINE	[illegible]		F	M	Scranton Penn 13th July, 1872		808 South Main Ave. ScrantonPenn .
8	DENNY	GRACE	56		F	S	Springfield Mo. 29th August, 1872		808 East Denny way Seattle Wash
9	DEVLIN	JOSEPH	40		M	S	High Bridge N.J. 9th April 1889		68 Adams Place Glen Ridge N.J.
10	DOYLE	MARGARET	20		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 19th April 1907		795 N. Boulevard Belmar N.J.
11	DUBOSE	LOUISE	21		F	S	Washington D.C. 21st Januar 1908		2907 Ave St. N.W. Washington D.C.
12	DUBOSE	EMILIE	42		F	S	Washington D.C. 6/20 / 18[illegible]		2907 [illegible]e St. N.W. Washington D.C.
13	DUNLOP	ALFRED	50		M	M		Dist Court Springfield. Mass. 1911	Chipopee. Mass
14	DUNLOP	Nellie G.	45		F	M		By Marriage	Chipopee. Mass
15	ENDER	Edmund	43		M	M	New Haven. Conn July 22. 1886		4502 Carleville View Rd; Baltimore. Md;
16	HUTTON	JANNERY	32		M	S	Brockeville. M D.March12th 1897		Salisbury. Conn.
17	EDMOND	EDA	46		F	W	Hempstead L.Isl. 20/4/1883		Ithica N.Y.
18	FORD	JOHN	57		M	S		Federal Court Elpaso Texas 1909	[illegible]Ct Campbell St. Elpaso, Texas.
19	FROM	ALBERT	63		M	S		Supreme Court Newyork N.Y. 1921	[illegible] Hotel Chesterfield West 49th St. New York N.Y.
20	GARRETT	ELIZABETH	41		F	S		46 Supreme Ct;New York.14th May.1928	[illegible] East 61 St. New York, N.Y.
21	FITZPATRICK	MINNIE	40		F	S		Federal Court Brooklyn N.Y. 29thSept.1925	Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
22	FORAN	KATE	54		f	M		By Marriage U.S.A. Passport, 66 999 March 2nd 1929	46 W. 16 Street, Whitestone N.Y.
23	FOSTER	MARY	28		F	S	Binghampton. Pa. Oct. 1st.1900		328 West 113 St. New York City
24	FOX	DOROTHY	19		F	S	New York, 19th November 1909		364 East 105 Street Cleveland. Ohio.
25	GALLOWAY	WILLIAM	25		M	S		Common Pleas Court, Jersey City, May 1926	209 16th St. Bayonne. West New York, N.J.
26	GREEN	EDWIN	44		M	M		Naturalization of father 10/28/92 Common Pleas Court Hartford Conn.	148 [illegible]een St. Bristol Conn.
27	GREEN	NORA	39		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 10/19/89		148 [illegible]een St. Bristol Conn.
28	GREEN	ALTHEA	14		F	S	Bristol Conn 8/[illegible]/14		148 [illegible]een St. Bristol Conn.
29	GREENAWAY	Malcolm	21		M	S	Fall River. Mass 23/11/07		Springfield. Mass
30	GREENWAY	David	11		M	S	Springfield. Mas 3/3/1918		75 Maple Hill St Springfield. Mass

Sheet 9 Line 1 Chegwidden Theodore Trans to Sheet 14 Line 15

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 39
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

71

S. S. BALTIC WHITE STAR LINE arrived August 19, 1929, 192, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
19f 1	CUNIFF	Mary 5:00	Q2	10		1	To call	Forest Hills, L. I. Hon. Honor Kenny, 111-09 Martel Place,	John	8/19	4			

E.D. BALTIC 8/19/29

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 72

S. S. BALTIC WHITE STAR LINE *arrived* August 19, 1929 , 19 , M., , *from* Cherbourg

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3[illegible]	1	SULLIVAN Timothy	4	25/30		IRISH PD LPC	3:00	LAPOINT	8/20	3	28				8/20	59	28	11:05							6	6
9f		Margaret																								
8f		Mary A																								
6m		Christopher																								
3m		Daniel J																								
10/12m		Eugene																								

6

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
MANNIS Thomas	28	British			
BOYLE Felix	38	British			
FORREST William	26	British			

RECEIVED
AUG 19 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Kearney
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

8-19 Baltic

Sheet No. 1

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

24th.August, 1929.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. "BALTIC" from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 501 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 502

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th.August, 1929 consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 60,N.R., and is expected to sail 11-30am 24th.August 1929. for Liverpool Via Cobh.
via United States port of None — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 73

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
GRIFFITHS T. ✓	29	British	Liverpool, 10th.August,1929.
ALEXANDER R.	23	British	Liverpool, 10th.August,1929.

AUG 27 29

74

18	Sullivan	John	1128621	32	Lamps .A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	Irish	do.	5'10" 176
19	Whelan	John	544388	23	Storekeeper A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	Irish	do.	5'7" 140
20	Hughes	Benjamin	1116760	30	Saloon Deckman A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	Welsh	do.	5'6" 150
21	Codd	Peter	R.3190	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5'5" 150
22	Jones	Richard	1139264	24	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5'5" 160
23	Williams	William	574883	29	Q.M. & Sailor	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5'7" 149
24	Craig	George	1006951	20	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5'7" 150
25	Rainey	George	1076505	20	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5'9" 154
26	Murray	Edward	785107	47	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	63	do.	English	do.	5'10" 154
27	Roberts	John	R.2895	4	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5'4" 140
28	Stanbury	George	866985	12	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5'7" 140
29	Rigby	William	1002531	20	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5'7" 160
30	Carroll	William	815152	32	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5'8" 164

Printed in England.
Line / Owners / Local Agents
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

MERCANTILE MARINE SERVICE ASSOCIATION

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

BALTIC 16

AUG 19 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

No. 1

74

(15)

al marks,
tities, or
ance

	Boylan	John	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	do.	
17	Malin	Charles	992477	30	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do	do.	5'10" 159
18	Sullivan	John	1126621	32	Lamps .A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	Irish	do.	5'10" 176
19	Whelan	John	544388	23	Storekeeper A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	Irish	do.	5'7" 140
20	Hughes	Benjamin	1116760	30	Saloon Deckman A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	Welsh	do.	5'6" 150
21	Codd	Peter	R.3190	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5'5" 150
22	Jones	Richard	1139264	24	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5'5" 160
23	Williams	William	574863	29	Q.M. & Sailor	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5'7" 149
24	Craig	George	1000951	20	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5'7" 150
25	Rainey	George	1078505	20	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5'9" 154
26	Murray	Edward	785107	47	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	63	do.	English	do.	5'10" 154
27	Roberts	John	R.2895	4	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5'4" 140
28	Stanbury	George	866965	12	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5'7" 140
29	Rigby	William	1001531	20	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5'7" 160
30	Carroll	William	815152	32	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5'8" 164

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1900

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Crew 501

74

Vessel "BALTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 19th August , 1929 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kearney	James	10/024552	42 Yrs	Master	10th August 19291	L'pool	No	Yes	59	M	Irish	British	5'9"	182	
2	Jones	Henry	030389	40	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	Welsh	do.	5'6"	145	
3	Porter	Robert	658915	35	First Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	Scotch	do.	5'8"	135	
4	Boxhall	J. Groves	680577	33	Second Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	English	do.	5'9"	150	
5	Walker	Robert	185494	30	Third Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5'9"	190	
6	I'Anson	Arthur	757871	15	Fourth Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5'7	156	
1st P.S.	Johansen	Edward	1119134	12	Fifth Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5'7	150	
8	Smylie	J. Dryden	947138	30	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	Irish	do.	5'4"	184	
9	Edwards	Robert	834689	32	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5'7"	154	
10	Jones	David	1042898	10	Asst Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	Welsh	do.	5'9"	154	
11	Martin	Eric	R70123	1 mth	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	English	do.	6'1"	165	
12	Norton	Herbert	281721	25 Yrs	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5'7"	160	
13	Willis	Henry	108567	10 Y.	Carpenter's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'7	154	
14	Fitzgerald	John	650083	17	Bosun	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Irish	do.	5'9"	180	
1st P.S.	Kendrick	George	20256	30 Yrs	Bosun's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	Irish	do.	5'8	168	
16	Boylan	John	474281	33	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5'7"	164	
17	Malin	Charles	992477	30	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do	do.	5'10"	159	
18	Sullivan	John	1126621	32	Lamps .A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	Irish	do.	5'10"	176	
19	Whelan	John	544388	23	Storekeeper A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	Irish	do.	5'7"	140	
20	Hughes	Benjamin	1116760	30	Saloon Deckman A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	Welsh	do.	5'6"	150	
21	Codd	Peter	R.3190	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5'5"	150	
22	Jones	Richard	1139264	24	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5'5"	150	
23	Williams	William	574883	29	Q.M. & Sailor	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5'7"	149	
24	Craig	George	1000951	20	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5'7"	150	
25	Rainey	George	1076505	20	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5'9"	154	
26	Murray	Edward	785107	47	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	63	do.	English	do.	5'10"	154	
27	Roberts	John	R.2895	4	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5'4"	140	
28	Stanbury	George	856965	12	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5'7"	140	
29	Rigby	William	1001531	20	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5'7"	160	
30	Carroll	William	815152	32	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5'8"	164	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1920

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE

MERCANTILE MARINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

J. Kearney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10th August , 1929 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cooper	Edward	710885	14 Yrs	L.O.A.B.	10th Aug.1929.	L'pool.	NO.	Yes	48	M	English	British	5'9"	154	
2	Goodyear	William	480383	37	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	6'0"	200	
3	Payne	Charles	250627	20	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5'7"	145	
4	Spiers	Alfred	393760	17	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Welsh	do.	5'8"	140	
5	Taylor	William	944653	20	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	English	do.	5'9"	150	
6	Johnson	John	709805	35	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	Finnish	do.	5'9"	148	
7	Dwyer	Patrick	745725	49	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5'9"	135	
8	Jeffries	Joseph	795578	10	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5'4"	128	
9	Riley	George	1029819	6	Sailor	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5'8"	140	
10	Compton	Frank	1094300	9	Sailor	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5'10"	165	
11	Colfer	Charles	857402	19	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	Irish	do.	5'9"	146	
12	Mawdesley	William	R.1901	2	Sailor BOY.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	English	do.	5'6"	165	
13	Thurgood	William	1106834	4	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5'5"	146	
14	Grose	Frank	1122607	2	Sailor	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5'7"	138	
15	McKay	Edward	R.10101	10	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5'9"	198	
16	Ward	John	998613	20	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Irish	do.	5'9"	160	
17	Kennedy	Thomas	293300	35	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5'7"	156	
18	Beardon	Albert	R.65317	1	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5'6"	145	
19	Morley	Peter	R.16136	3	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5'6"	138	
20	Clough	Ernest	R.54585	1	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5'9"	140	
21	Eccleston	Herbert	R.66144	2	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5'6"	120	
22	Smith	Herbert	R.18731	4	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5'8"	139	
23	Robinson	Frederick	R.65328	1½	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do	do.	5'7"	140	
24	Cdlaghan	Albert	R.63736	½	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5'6"	125	
25	Harwood	Arthur	1st Voyage		O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5'6"	129	
26	Withey	John	R.47575	4 Yrs	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5'6"	127	
27	Wells	Frederick	1131883	4Yrs	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5'6"	128	
28	Doyle	John	R.43789	2	Mess Rm Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5'6"	138	
29	Galvin	Cecil	902750	5	Mess Rm Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5'7"	139	
30	Arrowsmith	George	676717	14	1st Wireless Operator.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	6'0"	200	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1940

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
9 AUG
PENNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) [illegible] is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Keaney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Keaney
Master. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19th August, *1929*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	Schofield	Augustus	684140	9nYrs	2nd Wireless Operator	10th Aug. 1929	L'pool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'7"	150	
62	Russell	William	R53975	2 mths	3rd Wirless Operator	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Scotch	do.	5'7"	142	
81	Forbes	Louis	46637	20	Chief Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	English	do.	5'8"	164	
82	Bradshaw	Louis	656079	24	Sen 2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5'8"	149	
83	Hartnett	Michael	911948	20	Sen 3rd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	Irish	do.	6'0"	180	
84	Hickson	Harold	655790	20	Sen 4th do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5'8"	160	
85	Warnock	Albert.E.	962215	11	Sen Asst 2nd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5'8"	150	
86	MCBride	Alexander	912055	18	Sen Asst 3rd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Scotch	do.	5'7"	160	
87	Green	William	1122633	5	Sen Asst 4th "	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5'9"	159	
88	Fryer	Algernon	1092623	6	Ex Jnr Asst 4th	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5'5"	180	
89	Frost	Nastor	R.73553	6	Sen 5th Engr	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5'11"	150	
90	Lemin	George. W.	1001932	3	Ex -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5'8"	164	
91	Harness	George	R.31056	3	Inter -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5'8"	164	
92	Martin	Samuel	R.43638	2	Sen 6th Engr	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5'7"	140	
93	Davies	Richard	566164	20	Deck Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Wrlsh	do.	5.7	180	
94	McGiveron	James	R12440	8 Yrs 11	Boilermaker	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5'9"	158	
95	LLoyd	Charles	1017322	7	1st Electrician	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5'8"	160	
96	Hoyles	George	775948	7	2nd -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5'7	140	
97	Baileas	Allen	R.35414	7	3rd -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5'7"	145	
98	Firth	Charles	1007528	7	Jun -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5'7"	146	
99	Shirley	James	863183	20	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5'8"	149	
100	Stock	Allen	846779	10	Asst -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5'6"	140	
101	Budd	Edward	1033429	15	Refrig Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5'3"	140	
102	Corke	William	750575	20	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5'9"	150	
103	Walton	William	663795	16	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5'8"	149	
104	Carr	Frank	620471	20	Elec Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Irish	do.	5'8"	151	
105	Doherty	William	1033929	10	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	do.	5'9"	.147	
106	Smethurst	Rivhard	929711	4o	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do	do.	5'4"	145	
107	Batten	Arthur	846063	28	Fan Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5'7"	147	
108	Maguire	Joseph	1057071	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5'8"	143	

Printed by [illegible]

Line Owners / Local Agents 14—1940

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and ~~true~~ list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Kearney
Master.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , AUGUST 19th , *1929* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
109 1	McNally	Edward	784727	30	Fan Greaser	10th.Aug. 1929.	L'pool	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5'9"	149	
110 2	Campbell	John	745623	22	Diesel Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5'7"	135	
111 3	Swift	David	751780	19	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5'8"	170	
112 4	Lyons	Thomas	805071	30	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	5'7"	150	
113 5	Munro	William	1006834	30	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5'6"	140	
114 6	Simpson	John	1136147	5	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5'10"	160	
115 7	Brennan	Thomas	587212	30	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5'9"	17o	
116 8	Dunkin	James	587413	30	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Irish	do.	5'5"	130	
117 9	~~Brash~~	~~Thomas~~	~~885966~~	~~22~~	~~Greaser~~	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	~~English~~	do.	~~5'5"~~	~~160~~	
118 10	Rylands	George	939714	30	Greaser	10 8 29	L'pool	No	Yes	54	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH. do.	5'4"	140	
119 11	Marsden	William	856841	15	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5'6"	136	
120 12	Corke	William	972495	20	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5'6"	136	
121 13	Woods	Thomas	878110	12	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5'6"	140	
122 14	Grogan	Thomas	959168	10	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5'8"	147	
123 15	Shannon	Edward	795400	17	Leading Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5'7"	154	
124 16	Dunn	Edward	867000	16	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5'8"	140	
125 17	MCCready	Thomas	790315	20	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5'8"	160	
126 18	Smith	Daniel	472830	29	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	English	do.	5'9"	140	
127 19	Keegan	John	921200	11	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5'9"	154	
128 20	Morris	John	984454	19	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5'4"	140	
~~128~~129 21	Doolan	John	R.27746	2	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5'10"	163	
130 22	Keegan	Henry	1049420	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Irish	do.	5'10"	180	
131 23	Kennedy	Michael	R.23857	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	Scotch	do.	5'7"	140	
132 24	Gallagher	Richard	1002101	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5'8"	140	
1st.P/E. 133 25	MCGrail	John	867072	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5'7"	140	
134 26	Holloran	Thomas	930292	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5'6"	149	
1st 135 27	Dinwoodie	John	7yrs	1st Voyage	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5'7"	140	
1st.P/E. 136 28	Allen	David	992911	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5'9"	150	
137 29	Noonan	Thomas	1006679	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5'7"	140	
138 30	Carlin	Peter	921557	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5'6"	130	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE,

MERCANTILE MARINE 9 AUG 1929 CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL 9 AUG 1929

Notice.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Kearney
Master.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 19th AUGUST , *1929* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
139	1 Gamble	James	959584	20 Yrs	Fireman	10th Aug. 1929	L'pool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'7"	148	
140	2 Grace	Isaac	958470	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5'6"	145	
141	3 Smith	Thomas	944636	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5'5"	140	
142	4 Munroe	John	942275	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5'7"	138	
					FIREMAN	10.8.29	L'POOL	NO	YES	M.	ENGLISH		BRITISH			
143	5 Shannon	John	1029479	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5'7"	140	
144	6 Foley	Henry	1126738	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5'7"	155	
145	7 McCoy	James	985621	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5'9"	145	
146	8 Moran	Joseph	996917	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5'6"	136	
147	9 Mitchell	James	811088	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5'7"	154	
148	10 Kirby	John	862122	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5'5"	140	
149	11 Hutchinson	James	649837	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5'7"	140	
150	12 Kirkham	William	1072511	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5'6"	159	
151	13 Porter	John	975673	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5'8"	158	
152	14 Stephens	Henry	679513	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Welsh	do.	5'7"	138	
153	1st.P/E. 15 Kearns	John	943202	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5'6"	139	
154	1st.P/E. 16 Glenn	George	534098	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5'5"	140	
155	17 Grise	Henry	734879	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5'5"	135	
156	18 Flynn	Robert	1127271	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5'7"	148	
157	19 Ellens	John	1067431	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	Irish	do.	5'8"	180	
					FIREMAN	10.8.29	L'POOL	No.	YES	M			BRITISH			
158	20 Rogan	Andrew	R.12375	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	Irish	do.	5'6"	139	
159	1st.P/E. 21 Watson	Robert	1001036	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5'7"	139	
160	22 King	James	947039	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5'7"	145	
161	23 Jones	James	972729	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5'6"	145	
162	24 McKeown	Joseph	972041	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5'7"	150	
163	1st.P/E. 25 Hough	William	925887	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5'8"	144	
164	1st.P/E. 26 Colligan	James	978789	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5'5"	140	
165	27 Rourke	Daniel	786019	12	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5'6"	145	
166	28 Holland	Edward	736877	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do	do.	5'4"	155	
167	29 Fogg	Joseph	845669	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5'8"	150	
168	1st.P/E. 30 Colleran	Patrick	R.14092	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5'7"	156	

Printed in England.
Line Owners
WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

John J Kearney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or, landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel "B A L T I C" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , AUGUST 19th , *1929* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
169 1	Perry	Leslie	R.55019	4 Yrs	Trimmer	10th Aug. 1929.	L'pool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'6"	144	
170 2	Anderson	Koseph	R.19648	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	140	
171 3 1st.P/E.	Healey	Daniel	1089928	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
172 4 1st. P/E.	Thomas	James	R.5102	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	127	
173 5	Wharton	James	770563	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	147	
174 6 1st.P/E	Dewhurst	Arthur	R.46776	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	140	
175 7	Woods	Edward	R.67597	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
176 8	McGinty	Christopher	R.30689	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	Irish do.	do.	5'6"	145	
177 9	O'Hanlon	Henry	R.61471	3 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	146	
178 10	Dunkin	James	R.57445	8 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	126	
179 11	Flynn	John	916087	14 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	136	
180 12	Kirkham	George	R70106	1 mth	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	English	do.	5'9"	150	
181 13	McNally	Thomas	1133933	10 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
182 14	Roach	Alfred	1109688	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
183 15	Gunning	Peter	1035722	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	150	
184 16	Towey	Michael	R.3001	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
185 17	Graham	Thomas	635378	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
186 18	Murphy	William	1126598	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	150	
187 19 1st.P/E.	Mulvaney	James	1044924	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	138	
188 20	Rohan	John	1002117	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'6	134	
189 21 1st.P/E.	Doolan	Joseph	R67309	2 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	Irish	do.	5'6"	135	
190 22 1st.P/E.	Davies	Alexander	1st V o y a g e		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5'7"	158	
191 23	Brown	James	R.57395	1½Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	145	
192 24 1st.P/E.	Riley	Hugh	840329	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	14o	
193 25	Miller	John	R.37304	8 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
194 26	Ryan	William	820660	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	157	
195 27 1st. P/E.	Shirley	Robert	R47563	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'6	135	
196 28	Moore	Clifford	R.57384	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
197 29 1st.P/E.	Pratt	Charles	R47579	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	135	
198 30	Bredon	Joseph	R.50534	1½	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	146	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1960

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 440
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Kearney
Master, ~~*First Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel "BALTIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , AUGUST 19th , *1929 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
199 1	McDermott	Patrick	1118299	5 Yrs	Trimmer	10th Aug. 1929	L'pool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'6"	138	
200 2	~~HIRD~~ ~~xxxxxx~~	~~ROBERT.~~ ~~xxxxxx~~	~~Rus53~~ ~~xxxxxx~~	~~2~~ ~~xxx~~	Mess Rm Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	~~xx~~ 20	do.	Irish	do.	5'9"	150	
201 3	Stewart	William	R.34789	8	Mess Rm Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Scotch	do.	5'6"	140	
202 4	McConnell	Edward	1115046	5	Mess Rm Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	English	do.	5'7"	145	
26[illegible] 5	~~Hattrick~~	~~Alexander~~	~~615026~~	~~30~~	~~Chief Steward~~	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	~~English~~	do.	~~5'6"~~	~~158~~	
262 6	Pugh	Ernest	912067	25	Second do	STEWARD 10.8.29 L'POOL do.	do.	N/o	YES do.	44	do.	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do.	5'11"	166	
26[illegible] 7	Delaney	Michael	523911	29	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Irish	do.	5'9"	158	
264 8	O'Neill	James	784627	30	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	5'5"	150	
265 1st P.S. 9	Lewis	William.A.	676735	24	Chief Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	160	
266 1st A.K. 10	Andrews	George	771302	20	Second Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	170	
267 11	Parker	Horace	1067697	10	Asst Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	154	
268 12	Wilkins	Gordon	R.3632	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	129	
269 13	Wharton	John	109630	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
270 14	Atherton	Frederick	377105	25	Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	150	
271 15	Nicholson	Stanley	R.87946	5 mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	130	
272 16	Smith	William	R.45815	1½ Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	135	
273 17	Owens	Robert.	1108816	25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	148	
274 1st 18	ASH	WALTER	1st VOYAGE		SUPERNUMERY ENGINEER do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
275 19	Le Breton	Isobel	997214	12	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	F	do.	do.	5'9"	200	
276 20	Moreton	Mary	1079470	8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	112	
277 21	~~Smithson~~	~~Winifred~~	~~789627~~	~~30~~	~~do~~	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	~~5'8"~~	~~160~~	
278 22	Fay	Margaret	1039546	10	STEWARDESS 10.8.29 L'POOL do.	do.	do.	N/o	YES	46	~~F~~	ENGLISH do.	BRITISH do.	5'8"	140	
279 1st R. 23	Bowles	Frances	769884	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	F	do.	do.	5.6	132	
280 24	Mooney	Lydia	R.32582	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
281 25	Devereaux	Florence	1135347	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	120	
282 26	Pimbley	Madge	1104774	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	180	
283 27	Robison	Nancy	R.43872	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	English	do.	5'7"	150	
284 28	Watt	Florence	KR2108	1 mth	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	Scotch	do.	5'2"	127	
285 29	Corcoran	Irene	1128688	4 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	English	do.	5'3"	126	
284 30	Smyth	Isobella	R.31030	2½	Matron	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5'4"	116.	

Printed in England

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1560

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jno J Keaney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jno J Keaney
Master

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel "B A L T I C" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 19th AUGUST , *1929* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
288	1	Chapman	Nancy	R.65331	1 Yrs	Matron	10th.Aug 1929	L'pool	No	Yes	34	F	English	British	5'4"	140	
288	2	Mann	Mary	R.65332	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
289	3	Thompson	Sarah	R.25574	2	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do	do.	do.	5'4"	140	
290	4	Green	Harry	886363	20	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5'8"	149	
291	5	James	Frederick	929189	12	2nd -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	.160	
292	6	Sanders	Alfred	900528	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
293	7	Large	Joshua	1089746	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	130	
294	8	Bryan	George	1096049	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	English	do.	5'7"	130	
295	9	Bailey	Albert	751628	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5'4"	112	
296	10	Rowlands	William	534367	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Welsh	do.	5'7"	146	
297	11	Kerr	Archibald	976430	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Scotch	do.	5'7"	145	
298	12	Hardy	Frank	992474	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5'10"	155	
299	13	Sunderland	Charles	721564	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5'5"	140	
300	14	Finn	William	902427	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5'5"	140	
301	15	Marshall	William	1076265	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Scotch	do.	5'10"	160	
302	16	Foy	William	1106496	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	do.	5'8"	140	
303	17	Brown	Harry	992915	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5'9"	150	
304	18	Whitby	John	952519	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
305	19	Duncan	Andrew	810186	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
306	20	McGregor	George	875160	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	130	
307	21	Allen	William	1092873	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	144	
308	22	Thomlinson	John	780047	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
309	23	Morris	Arthur	717120	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
310	24	Blenkinsopp	Andrew	576678	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
311	25	Blackley	James	909317	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	150	
312	26	Naylor	Thomas	1106936	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	139	
313	27	McKenna	Frank	896611	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
314	28	Acton	William	920994	11½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	136	
315	29	Cox	Michael	1090103	6½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	130	
316	30	Farrell	Leslie	1106936	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	

STEWARD 10.8.29 L'pool No Yes M ENGLISH BRITISH

531 1st E.

Printed in England
Line Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
9 AUG 1929
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jno J Keaney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jno J Keaney
Master, ~~1st Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel "BALTIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19th AUGUST , *1929 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
317	1 Kennedy	George	691708	16 Yrs	Steward	10th Aug 1929	L'pool	No.	Yes.	38	M	English	British	5'10"	158	
318	2 Mulholland	John	R.50607	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	136	
319	3 Williams	Frederick	629106	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	150	
320	4 Thomppon	John	898970	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	140	
321	5 Sears	Arthur	791805	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	170	
322	6 Hutton	Robert	736059	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	160	
323	7 Murphy	William	1102467	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	135	
324	8 Cassin	David	677475	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	145	
325	9 Boshell	Gilbert	962316	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	150	
326	10 Mumford	Alfred	1097963	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	130	
327	11 Armour	James	1092779	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	168	
328	12 Hawney	William	867867	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	150	
329	13 Swarbrick	Thomas	800175	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	178	
330	14 Mitchell	William	R.50564	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	150	
331	15 Ballard	Edward	909000	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	135	
332	16 Faulkner	Thomas	921221	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	148	
333	17 Knipe	Harold	785574	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	158	
334	18 Jones	Glyn	774747	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	145	
335	19 Snowden	Stanley	S.43796	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	135	
336	20 Galvin	Albert	R.20029	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5'8"	135	
337	21 Ogden	Cyril	S.47504	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
338	22 Fobister	William. B.	962547	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
339	23 Swinnerton	Thomas	692349	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
340	24 Grisdale	Hohn	591551	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
341	1stP.25 Reid	Thomas	1067078	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5	120	
342	1stP.26 Cruickshank	John	947937	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
343	1st.P.27. Morton	John	761876	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
344	1st.P.28. White	John	762088	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	155	
345	29 Hockley	George	575098.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'7	145	
346	30 Penney	Leslie.J.	1092805	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	136	

STEWARD 10-8-29 L'POOL No YES M ENGLISH BRITISH

Printed in England.
Line Owners WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14—1360

NEWCASTLE PASS. OFFICE
9 AUG 1929
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Keaney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Keaney
Master, [redacted] Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, *1929*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
347 1	Gilliam	Arthur	620018	19 Yrs	Steward	10th Aug 1929	L'pool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'6"	140	
348 ~~1st~~ 2	~~Catterall~~	~~Allan~~	~~1st Voyage~~		Page Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do	4.8	112	
432						10 AUG 1929	L'POOL	NO	YES		M	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
349 1stP.E. 3	Bond	John	R50415	1	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do	5.9	134	
533 350 4	Alexander	Robert	1115120	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do	5.5	148	
532 351 1stP.E. 5	Griffiths	Thomas	1043410	12	Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do	5.8	141	
352 6	Jones	Hugh	847828	22 Yrs	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English do.	British do.	5'8"	164	
353 7	Griffiths	Thomas	R.43763	2	Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
354 8	Danks	John	736635	24	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	200	
355 9	Forrest	Jack	1114177	5	Drawing Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	130	
356 10	Ball	Alexander	856947	30	Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	140	
357 11	Ellison	George	1008692	1o	Captain's Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	147	
358 12	Henthorne	Willan	R.7852	2 mths	Page Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	4'6"	102	
359 13	Gruar	Norman	R.65314	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	120	
360 14	Scott	John	R.61683	7 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	120	
361 15	Wilkinson	Ernest	R.25859	9 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	4'6"	98	
362 16	Fox	Alfred	744236	16 Yrs	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	150	
363 17	Ansell	Stuart	1136491	4	Asst Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
364 18	James	Peter	771361	30	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	120	
365 19	Bawden	William	928716	30	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	160	
366 20	Lloyd	Robert	947399	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
367 21	Tait	William	R.43766	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
368 22	Vernon	James	910488	30	B.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	159	
369 23	Rigby	John	856845	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
370 24	Beresford	Frederick	577019	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	130	
371 25	Smith	Arthur	896876	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	130	
372 26	Charnock	Joseph	1008666	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
373 27	Wallace	James	499760	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	160	
374 28	Childs	John	505521	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	150	
375 29	Jones	William	850475	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	150	
376 30	McDonald	William	906113	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	185	

Line 10 Owners
Local Agents 14—1860

Printed in England

WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE,

MERCANTILE MARINE SERVICE
9 AUG 1929
CUSTOM HOUSE LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

(111.680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present vayage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Kearney
Master, ~~Owner, Agent, Consignee~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 480
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "B A L T I C" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , AUGUST 19th , *1929* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
377 1	Rothwell	Walter	623553	23 Yrs	B.R.Steward	10th Aug 1929.	L'pool	NO	Yes	39	M	English	British	5&7"	170	
378 2	Monoghan	John	902275	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5'7"	160	
379 3	Jones	Ivor	666612	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	Welsh	do.	5'6"	144	
380 4	Roberts	Robert	744536	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5'3"	130	
381 5	Archibald	James	756589	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
382 6	Pearson	Charles	962981	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	150	
383 7	Cantrill	Andrew	1067026	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
384 8	Russell	George	911717	25	Chief Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	150	
385 9	Caldwell	Harold	792413	18	2nd -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	110	
386 10	Humphreys	Frererick	924678	2	Asst -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	160	
387 11	Gratton	Francis	R.69971	1 mth	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	154	
388 12	McGivern	John	R.67316	2 "	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
389 13	Brown	Martin	R.27959	1½ Yrs	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	140	
390 14	Carson	John	751305	14	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	156	
391 15	O'Brien	George	R.54835	8 mths	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	134	
392 16	Carlson	Robert	R.40580	1 Yrs	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'5½"	115	
393 17	Ball	John	R.55025	1	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	143	
394 18	Remington	George	R.25532	2	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	145	
395 19	Thistlewood	Francis	R.67514½	2 mths	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
396 1st 20	Warburton	Sidney	1st Voyage		-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'10	155	
397 21	Allison	Harry	603522	20 Yrs	Chief Boots	10. 8.29	L'Pool	NO	Yes	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	130	
398 22	Lippett	Edward	989028	6	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
399 23	Scott	Alexander	754578	13	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	159	
400 24	Wharton	James	757836	15	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	130	
401 1stP 25	Davies	William	1090093	6	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'3	133	
402 26	Johnstone	Arthur	762478	22	Chief Tourist Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	58"	150	
403 27	Taylor	Samuel	1083968	7	Tourist Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	180	
404 28	Williams	James	1001468	8	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	140	
405 29	Morgan	George	967709	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
406 30	Millward	John	1092928	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
407																

Printed in England.

Line
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14—1360 WHITE STAR LINE.

LIVERPOOL & GLOBE INSURANCE CO. LTD. 29 AUG 1929 GLOBE FIRE LIFE LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

10.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Kearney
Master, ~~Mate, Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "B A L T I C" ..... *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19th AUGUST , *1929 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
407	1 Williams	Robert	R.12494	3 Yrs	Steward	10th Aug. 1929	L'pool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'8"	140	
408	2 Liggett	William	792501	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	125	
409	3 [illegible]	Alfred	[illegible]	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	138	
410	4 McCann	John	635619	17	Steward	10.8.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'4"	142	
411	5 Moorcroft	Harry	1067210	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	145	
412	6 Forshaw	Christopher	1023651	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	134	
413	7 LOMAS	Harold	1st Voyage		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	118	
414	8 Leech	Leslie	976224	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	139	
415	9 Jackson	Charles	986092	11¾	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	142	
416	10 Milsom	John	R.32121	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
417	11 Hetherington	Thomas	R.76133	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
418	12 Jump	Edward	R.47559	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	150	
419	13 White	John	R.55415	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
420	14 Walker	Frederick	R.31820	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
421	15 Ross	Albert	572337	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	142	
422	16 Williams	John	R.57361	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	156	
423	17 Fairfield	Robert	1126507	2½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	144	
424	18 Tomlinson	Sydney	R.65120	5 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	156	
425	19 Luscombe	William	R.43791	1 Yrs	Steward	10.8.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5'2"	112	
426	20 Leath	George	1106861	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5'8"	140	
427	21 Evans	Daniel	R.41273	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5'2"	118	
428	22 Melville	John	650417	20	Tourist Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5'11"	150	
429	23 Wales	William	643161	20	Lib and Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5'10"	149	
430	24 Jones	Harold	1007066	15	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Welsh	do.	5'8"	140	
431	25 Smith	Joseph	1108651	5	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5'5"	134	
432	26 Gerry	Christopher	R.[illegible]610	1½	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	144	
433	27 Hamber	John	R.12303	3	Bath Steward	10.8.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5'4"	133	
434	28 Thomas	William.J.	1078697	7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	145	
435	29 Hogg	Charles	1124128	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	150	
436	30 Hazel	James	751776	15	B.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners or Local Agents
14—1240

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
9 AUG 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jan J Kearney
Master

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1580

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 19th AUGUST , *1929* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
437 1	Halloran	William	861652	12 Yrs	B.R. Steward	10th Aug. 1929	L'pool	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'7"	140	
438 2	Cowherd	George	770024	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	150	
439 3	Whitfield	William	903147	31	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	170	
440 4	Hey	Frederick	873388	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	134	
441 5	Milligan	Albert	905964	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	150	
442 6	Doyle	Thomas	R.8219	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	130	
443 7	Jeans	Alfred	933512	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
444 8	Blythin	George	231829	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	164	
445 9	Melville	Clarence	770249	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	156	
446 10	Thomas	George	899907	23	Tourist Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
447 11	Jones	Robert	R.57390	1	Asst: Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
448 12	Powell	Frank	R.69968	2 mths	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	136	
449 13	Hewitt	Arthur	R67580	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
450 14	Lee	Harold	R.69973	2 "	Silver Boy	10. 8.29	L'pool	No	Yes	17	Mo.	English	Brit	5'6"	117	
451 15	Barcas	Alfred	R.45993	1½ Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	120	
452 16	Bryant	John	862924	39	Chief Third Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	200	
453 17	Smith	Joseph	833868	10	2nd -do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	160	
454 18	Cordover	Julius	642605	23	Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	Russian	Russian	5'5"	154	
455 19	Gallagher	Ernest	675309	18	Hospital Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	British	5'8"	200	
456 20	Rimmer	Joseph	929106	11	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
457 21	Connolly	Edward	905648	11	Third Class Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
458 22	Dooley	Herbert	R.34607	1½	Asst:Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	120	
459 23	Smith	John	R.37803	2	Third Class Silver Boy Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	112	
460 24	Gardner	Charles	R.67923	2 mths	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	134	
461 25	Edwards	Thomas	1078629	7 Yrs	Third Class Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
462 26	Kenny	Ernest	927737	12	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
463 27	Parker	Harold	836055	14	Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
464 28	Patterson	Herbert	947728	11	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	175	
465 29	Nicholson	Joseph	1131184	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	148	
466 30	McMahon	Herbert	781093	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	170	

Printed in England.

Line Owners
Local Agents
14—1360

WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE,

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jas J Kearney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel "B A L T I C" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 29th AUGUST , *1929* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1)	(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	No. on list	Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
467	1	Clarke	John	960070	2 Yrs	Steward	10th August	L'pool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'6"	168	
468	2	Smith	Harry	701986	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	154	
469	3	Baker	Henry	1043328	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
470	4	Thomas	Robert	762749	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	150	
471	5	Swann	Joseph	566318	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'1"	150	
472	6	Geoghegan	Thomas	966736	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	150	
473	7	Coleman	Joseph	1137333	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	128	
474	8	Ellis	Henry	979488	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	140	
475	9	Garrahan	Edward	675182	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
476	10	Shaw	Albert	641400	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	160	
477	11	Whitehead	Albert	778255	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	150	
478	12	Dower	Charles	642220	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	200	
479	13	Swainson	George	976993	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
480	14	Weeks	John	102341	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	145	
501	15	McHugh	Joseph	R.57518	1 mth	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	143	
502	16	Williams	Robert	R.12494	3 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
503	17	Abbey	Edward	898080	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
504	18	Carter	Edwin	112593	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
505	19	Dempsey	William	642456	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
506	1st.P.E.	~~Kiernan~~	Robert	1029493	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'5	141	
507	21	Thomas	Wilfred	R.40423	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
508	22	Joughin	Rowland	R.85594	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	145	
509	23	Lomax	Samuel	R.45688	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	150	
510	24	Gill	Joseph	907452	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
511	25	~~Hodgson~~	~~Thomas~~	~~870450~~	~~30~~	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	150	
512	26	Hopkins	Horace	R.40476	2	do.	10.8.29	Liverpool	NO	YES	19	M	English	British	5'4"	144	
513	27	Lynam	John	R.64032	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	125	
514	1st.P.E.	Graham	Walter	1004429	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.3	123	
515	29	Kelly	Michael	R.50698	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	138	
516	30	Ellis	Charles	808828	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	120	

Printed in England

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

3 AUG 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Kearney

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , AUGUST 19th , 1929 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
517 1	O'Connell	William.	87317	3 Yrs	Steward	10th Aug. 1929	L'pool	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'9"	140	
518 2	Thomas	John. L.	846100	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	148	
519 3	Anderton	Herbert	898205	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	130	
527 4	Murray	James	709923	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	150	
528 5	Gorry	Christopher	R. 67810	16 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	130	
522 6	Gittings	Arthur	R.54888	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
521 7	LLoyd	William	R.50795	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	130	
524 8	Evans	Daniel	1113168	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6	122	
525 9	Baker	John	1126535	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	138	
526 10	Keenan	Joseph	1026152	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	146	
527 11	Nelson	Frederick	R.27727	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
523 12	Shaw	Peter	R.6115	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	135	
524 13	Rimmer	John	903342	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
541 14	Hannan	Thomas	912065	32	Chief Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
542 15	Edwards	William	766720	30	2nd Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	160	
543 16	Lane	John	927766	10	3rd Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	180	
544 17	Taylor	Edward	1064375	8	Entree Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	145	
545 18	Dinn	Ernest	992002	10	Veg Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
546 19	Cahill	Edward	467162	26	R.&.G.Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
547 20	Fowler	George	743775	5	Asst Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	145	
548 21	Holmes	William	1067685	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	160	
549 22	Connorton	William	984120	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	128	
550 23	Hannah	James	927467	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
551 24	Nicholson	William	R17502	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
552 25	Dunn	William	825045	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
553 26	Wilkinson	Frank	926972	11	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	160	
554 1stP.E. 27	Heaps	William	R70107	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	127	
555 28	Cook	James	R.67513	2 mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
556 29	Woolfall	Richard	947349	12 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
557 1st.P.E. 30	Scully	Daniel	R65316	3 Mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	117	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE,
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents 14—1240 WHITE STAR LINE.

AUG 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full ~~and true~~ list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Kearney
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel "BALTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 19th August , *1929* , *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
558 1					~~Scullion~~	~~10th Aug.~~	~~L'pool~~	~~No.~~	~~Yes~~		~~M~~					
						10th.AUG.1929	L'Pool	No	YES							
559 2	Matthews	Humphrey	930682	28 Yrs	Passenger Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	English	British	5'7	159	
560 3	Parry	Evan	1124593	2 Yrs	Asst Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5'9"	132	
561 4	Allexander	Harold	804465	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5'9"	169	
562 5	Jacobs	David	R55029	1	Hebrew Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Hebrew	do.	5'5	140	
563 6	Paull	Robert	R.50778	1	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	English	do.	5'5"	140	
564 7	Burns	Robert	R.65311	4 mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5'6"	136	
565 8	Thomson	Robert	R.43764	1 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	134	
566 9	Wealthy	George	717036	28	Ship's Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	180	
567 10	Hiles	William	649143	17	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	145	
568 11	Kennedy	William	R.10073	2	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
569 12	Smith	Richard	910454	20	Chief Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	170	
570 13	Fairweather	Richard	997610	22	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'8	170	
571 14	Clarke	Thomas	791990	20	2nd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	165	
572 15	Clark	Sydney	650434	25	Ex 2nd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	150	
573 16	Vaughan	John	1089988	4	3rd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	155	
574 17	Lee	Edward	1072256	8	Asst Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
575 18	Clarke	James	R.65321	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
576 19	Jones	James	R.62312	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	130	
577 20	Roberts	John	1056166	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
578 21	Jenkinson	Thomas	R.67309	4 mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	150	
579 22	Astley	Charles		1st Voyage	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	126	
580 23	Crutchley	James	910461	16 Yrs	Chief Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	160	
581 24	Bradshaw	Albert	770869	15	2nd Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
582 25	Hughes	David	1130911	4	3rd. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	120	
583 26	Edgerley	Frederick	992683	10	Asst: Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	120	
584 27	Pennington	Hugh	928198	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	200	
585 28	Campbell	Frank	535002	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	200	
586 29	Davidson	Robert	967202	6 mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	200	
587 30	Steele	John. H.	800383	4 Yrs	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	150	
588																

Printed in England

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE.

SEATTLE Wash.
2 AUG 1929
LIVING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER *, of the* S.S. BALTIC *, do declare that the foregoing is a full ~~and true~~ list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Jas J Kearney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

58
58
59
59
5
5
5
5
5
5
5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel "BALTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10th August , *1929* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
588 1	Waiting	Charles	922867	15 Yrs	Barber	10th Aug. 1929.	L'pool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'9"	150	
589 2	PettitX	William	702459	30	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	189	
590 3	Jones	David. M.	922254	28	Glory Hole Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	154	
591 4	Flood	William	905376	18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	115	
592 5	Dunn	William	1076115	8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	168	
593 6	Jones	Ernest	R54834	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8	150	
594 7	Brighton	Albert	903346	13	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	200	
595 8	Fox	Peter	722582	30	Night Watchman	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	150	
596 9	Crook	Sydney	729995	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	6'2"	220	
597 10	Draper	Arthur	929856	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'7	120	
598 11	Clark	George	905307	29	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	170	
599 12	Partington	William	744413	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	67	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	160	
600 13	Williams	Frederick	947370	49	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	68	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	180	
601 14	Willcox	Henry	926422	40	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	64	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	158	
602 15	Jones	William	792574	28	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	150	
603 lstP.E. 16	Brown	George	1053215	8	Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'3	132	
604 17	Tamlin	William	R.67516	3 mths	Butcher's Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6"	126	
605 lst.P.E. 18	Nesbit	Clarence	929010	12	Asst Stores	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'4	148	
lstP.E. 19	Lilley	Frederick	589436	20	Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	140	
lstP.E. 20	Guard	John	R31071	2 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'9	140	
lstP.E 21	Wood	Elizabeth	990202	10	St ewardess	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	140	
lstP.E 22	Reid	James	910266	27	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'8	160	
lstP.E. 23	Warburton	Thomas	897522	13	Greaser	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7	145	
lstP.E. 24	Wright	John	947368	30	Fireman	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'7	143	
lstP.E. 25	Lee	Thomas	1070759	8	Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	140	
lstP.E. 26	Cushion	William	1139965	3	Scullion	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7	141	
lstP.E. 27	GILLAND	STANLEY	R47433	1	Steward Boy.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'3	120	
lstP.E. 28	Bellman	Frederick	1089943	15	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'8	140	
lstP.E. 29	Collock	Patrick	R67389	2 Mths	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	British	5'7	138	
lstP.E. 30	Leyden	James	R647	4 Yrs	Fireman	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5'8	145	

Printed in England.
Line Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14—1360

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jas J Kearney MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jas J Kearney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 19th AUGUST , *1929* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Boucher	Charles	R.26580	2 Yrs	Bandmaster	10th Aug. 1929	L'pool	No	Yes	32	M	Scotch	British	5'9"	150	
2	Rhodes	Edward	R.65342	1	Bandsman	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do	English	do.	5'6"	130	
3	Heaton	Thomas	R.65341	1½	Bandsman	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do	do	do.	6'0"	160	
4	Brigg	Walter	R.65340	5	Bandsman	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do	do	do.	5'7"	145	
5	Wardle	John	R.67361	1	Bandsman	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do	Welsh	do.	5'10"	160	
1stP.E. 6	Ahern	John	No Book	3	Asst Surgeon	do	do	do	do	53	do	Irish	do	5.10	190	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate. No 1512
at Liverpool, England.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Queenstown
Philip Holland,
(Consul)
American Consul General in Charge.
Date August 10, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself contains to be valid for that period.)

501 names
Fee stamps $2.00 (8/4)
attached to original hereof

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their Nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States
They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

J Hearey
.....Master

W Eastwood
2nd Asst

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races by back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jauro Krasny Kumber, of the S/S (T3 altic), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J Kearney.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

A Cannell
Immigrant Inspector.

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 19[illegible] FILED AUG 26 1929

Cards Punched 10/3/29
Clerk
Cards Removed 10/3/29
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.Roberts, *Surgeon of the* "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 12 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C.Y.Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* August, *19* 29

at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

32

None
None
None

8-19-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Offs.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	15				3	476						494
STEERAGE	2	1				9				2		16
TOTAL	19	1			3	485				2		510

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	18	476	494
Steerage	2	9	16
Total	20	485	510

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE 26

NON # QUOTAS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 10th August, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ESTRUCH	Joaquin	29		m	m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	SPAIN	Spanish	SPAIN	Barcelona	302	Manila	3/6/29	Manila	Philipp.
2		LE VAE	Gray	24		M	S	Broker	yes	English	yes	CANADA	English	CANADA	Gr.HARBOR	I36	PARIS	9/8/29	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
3		TRAYNOR	Justina J.	48		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	CANADA	English	CANADA	Sydenham	488600	NEW YORK CITY.	20/5/29	N.Y.	N.Y.C
4		KRASSVSKY	Semen A	31		M	S	Riding Manager	yes	English	yes	RUSSIA	Russian	RUSSIA	Petrograd	508167	Washington	26/6/29	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
5		BLAKELEY	Kenneth C.	39		M	M	Broker	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Hamilton	140	Paris	9/8/29	Conn.	Stamford
6		BLAKELEY	Marion	40		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canada	U.S.A	New York	141	do	do	do	do
7	U.S. Cit.	BLAKELEY	Marian	19		F	S	Child	yes	English	yes	U.S.A	U.S.A	U.S.A	New York	142	do	do	do	do
8																				
9		Lines 8 to 30 are blank																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

16.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2-6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 19, 1929 — 93

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend																										
1	G.M.Riviere c/o the Goodyear Tire .MANILA	Phil.	Manila	no	self $600.00	yes	no	--	--	Goodyear Tire & Rubber C° AKRON.(Ohio)	no	8 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	whit	br.	dark	None
2	Friend Mrs Breed National Hotel Lucerne	Ill.	CHICAGO	no	self $75.00	yes	yes	1 yr	N.Y.C	Brother M. C Le Vai 157 E72 St.New Yr City	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	red	blue	None
3	Friend Mr L Armstrong 3 Faey Avenue Chateau Fr.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self $200.00	yes	yes	June 1924	N.Y.C	Miss.M.Hollaron .160 E.91st St.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)	no	alwayd	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	lgt	blue	None
4	Major E.S.Carter.Westgate Somer Rd.MALVERN.(England)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self $1500.00	yes	yes	July 1923	July 29 Home	2 E. 89TH St.NEW YORK CITY.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brw	grey	None
5	Grand Hotel Paris	Conn	Stamford	yes	self $100.00	yes	yes	July 1923	July 29 HOME!- Conn	17 Renwick St Stemford	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	med	brn	gry	None
6	do	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	yes	---	Born	as above do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	blue	None
7	do	do	do	yes	Father	yes	yes	--	do	as above do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	med	brn	blue	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Townley Master (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Lancastria, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C. Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 29

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

94

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.Roberts, *Surgeon of the* "Lancastria", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 12 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.Y.Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* August, *19* 29

at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Lancastria
R.M.S.P.

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CAMERON	CHRISTOPHER A	29	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BRAZIL	SAN PAULO	RP. apl 514587 611157	Washington	6.7.1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
2	U.S.CIT.	CAMERON (CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP)	MURIEL wife	32	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	ARLINGTON	------	U.S.CITZ. H92418 Hast	------	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
3		MAASZ (AYTELL)	NORMAN K	33	-	M	M	ELECTRIC REFRIG.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	RP. apl 49372			U.S.A.	LAKE WALES	
4		SPROULE	NANCIE	28	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP. apl 454996	WASHINGTON.	21.2.29.	U.S.A.	RYE	
5	U.S.CIT.	SPROULE	PETER	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	NIL	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PORT CHESTER	------	BORN U.S.A.	------	U.S.A.	RYE	
6		FEEHAN	DOROTHEA H	25	-	F	M	H_WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOKE ON TRENT	RP. apl 492128	Washington	25 May 1929	U.S.A.	Jersey City ENGLAND STOKE-ON-T.	

Lines 7 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

48

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19th AUGUST, 19 29. 95

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes—Year or period of years	22 If yes—Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Whether in possession of an unexpired immigration visa, if required by the law?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported from and	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	Brother George Cameron																											
1	112.STEWART ROAD.CROSBY. LIVERPOOL.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $30 cr	YES	YES	1926/ 1929.	Jose 1929 HOME.64.PARK AVENUE. BLOOMFIELD. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	-DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BORN.	Arlington Mass -DO-	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3	17.WOODSTOCK RD.OXFORD.	FLA.	LAKE WALES	YES	SELF $30 cr	YES	YES	1915/ 1929.	NY.& Florida	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER. A.W.CROSSE.38. BEDFORD SQUARE.LONDON.W.	NY.	RYE	YES	FATHER $25 cr SEE 17	YES	YES	1922/ 1929.	HUSBAND.ERIC SPROULE. 20.NATOMA ST.RYE. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	G/FATHER. -DO-	NY.	RYE	YES	G/FATHER SEE 17	-	YES	BORN.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
6	Mother MRS.W.TUTT.BUENA VISTA BENSTEAD RYDE I.O.W	NY.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF $25	YES	YES	1920 7-4 1928	FATHER HARRY FEEHAN.605 PAVONIA AV.JERSEY CITY NO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK. BRN.	GREY		NONE
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C Townley Master, of the S.S. "Lancastria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J C Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 29

at New York City

J McCaldin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y Roberts, *Surgeon of the* "LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 12 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.Y Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* August, *19* 29

at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Lancastria
Am Trans.
N.Y.

Form 598A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH AUGUST, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IN TRANSIT	CAMPBELL	CLARENCE S.	24		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	FLEMING	-----	In Transit to Canada	10/8/29	CANADA	EDMONTON
2																				
3																				
4		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			49																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Wms Steamer 16 55 a m 8/9/29 Dup

17

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., AUGUST 19, 1929. 97

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien belongs to any class excluded from admission to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came temporarily or to which he is destined after a temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.G.A.CAMPBELL.10018. 83RD.AVE.EDMONTON.ALTA.	ALTA.	EDMONTON	NO	SELF $350	YES	NO	-	-	10018 83rd Avenue. Home Edmonton Alberta Canada	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	BLK	GRN.	SCAR R.WRIST.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C Townley Master, of the s.s. "Lancastria", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 29

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

98

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y Roberts, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 29

at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Lancastria
Int- Visaed

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~FEEHAN~~	~~DOROTHEA~~	~~26~~	~~/~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HSWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~STOKE-ON-TRENT~~				~~ISLE OF WIGHT~~	~~RYDE~~
2		PACKER ✓	✓ CHARLES	32	/-	M	S	ART EXPERT	YES	ENGLISH H-5607	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON 08-15		SOUTHAMPTON	12.7.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3																				
4																				
5		Line 1 Dorothea Feehan See Sheet 18 line 6																		
6		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Hd/C Turner Insp. 1857 a m 7/19/29

50

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19th AUGUST, 19 29.

$9

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit abroad? (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after permanently engaging in business or labor in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~MRS.W.TUFT,BUENA VISTA. BINGSTEAD.RYDE,I.O.W.~~	~~NY.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~HUSBAND,HENRY FEEHAN,605, PAVONIA AVE,JERSEY CITY,NJ.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~DRK~~	~~BRN~~	~~GREY~~	~~NONE~~
2	Lotte M. Packer 28 Ashburnham Sq London S.W.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	HOME.489,PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	RDY	DRK	BRN	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C Townley Master, of the S.S. "LANCASTRIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 29

at New York City

J. McOldrin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.Roberts, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y.Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 29

at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Lancastria
Visitors

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		LOMAS	CLARISSA N.	45	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY	16436.	LONDON	2.8.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		LOMAS	NANCY	17	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLNE	16438.	LONDON.	2.8.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		HILTON	WILLIAM B.	18	-	M	S	COACH BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16383	LONDON.	2.8.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		WEEKS	ARTHUR L.	38	-	M	S	COACH BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16369	LONDON.	2.8.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		CLEMENTS	Arthur	61	-	M	W	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	16970	London	Aug. 9th.1929	England	London
6		HART	HAROLD	38	-	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Deal	16962	London	Aug. 9th 1929	England	London
7																				
8		Lines 7 to 30 are blank.																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., AUGUST 19, 1929.

101

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country to which he belongs and is a citizen, or to some other foreign country, and if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Intending to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER, MRS. FANNY MARSDEN. 20. LORD ST. BURNLEY. STAFFS.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF $100.00	YES	YES	Feb 1919 Dec 1920	N.Y.	HUSBAND. THOMAS LOMAS. BRISTOL. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	AUNT. -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER. CLAUD HILTON. 22. GAY ST. PUTNEY. LONDON. S.W.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF $150.00	YES	NO	-	-	HOLBROOK BODY CORPN. NEW YORK.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	FOREHEAD SCAR UNDER L.EYE.
4	FATHER. FRANK WEEKS. 64A. HAVER-HILL RD. BALHAM. LONDON. SW. 12.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	GORDON ENGLAND Co WEMBLEY.	YES	NO	1923 LD.	-	-DO-	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BLUE	
5	Wife. Rosy Clements, 36 White Gable. Woodvale	Eng	London	Yes	Self	yes	yes	Aug- Sept. 1928	N.Y.	Commodore Hotel New York C.	No.	6 Wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brn	Dk	Grey	None
6	Father. Mr W. Harp Forest Hill 5 Trinity Gardens -Mile End Gate London	Eng	London	yes	Self	yes	No.	----------		Packard Motor Coy Detroit Mich.	No.	1 Week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	aub	bl	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 4/1/30. File No. 99172/118
Temporary admission extended until 10/1/30. File No. 99172/118
Temporary admission extended until 4/1/30. File No. 99172/118
Temporary admission extended until 10/1/30. File No. 99172/118
Temporary admission extended until 4/19/30. File No. 99168/344
Temporary admission extended until 10/19/30. File No. 99168/344

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C Townley Master, of the S.S. "Lancastria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J C Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 29

at New York City

J Mu Coldus

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-697

114

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 114

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from Southampton, 10th Aug, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

102

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WEBB	EARLE	16		M	S	Avon N.J	13/6/13	Modehead City N C.
2	YATES	CHARLES	59		M	M	San Francisco Cal.	30/10/09	Belvedere Calif
3	PERKINS	CHARLES	25		M	M	Brookline Mass	Oct.17/03	383 Beacon St Boston
4	VAUGHAN	ROGER	29		M	S	Middlebro' Mass	28/12/99	98 Pearl St Middlesbro'Mass
5									
6	Lines 5 to 30 are blank.								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

10.15 am 8/19/29 Dep. M.O.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H/1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from CUXHAVEN 8th August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of 14th August NEWORK, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ach	Samuel Ernst	17		M	S	Cincinnati Ohio April 21st 1912		Avondale Cincinnati 3608 Washington ave
2	Ackermann	Gertrude Boyd	43		F	M	Jan 3rd 1886 Newyork		220 Boscobel Place N.Y. City
3	Ackermann	Frederick Boyd	20		M	S	May 25th 1909 N.Y. City		as Above
4	Allright	Langdon	18		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. 6th April 1911		180 Ockland Place Buffalo N.Y
5	Alvord	Virginia L.	16		F	S	Newyork NJ		
6	Anderson	Roberth H.	42		M	S	Dec. 8th 1887 Buffalo NJ		158 West 50th str Newyork
7	Armstrong	Minnie H.	59		F	S	Sunderland Mass July 26th 1869		659 State str Springfield Mass
8	Avery	Bertha E.	38	11	F	S	June 6th 1890 Stamford Ct.		17 Vernon Place Stamford Conn.
9	Atwell	Marion G.	70	4	F	W	Gaylordeville Ct Jan 22 1859		606 West 116 str Newyork
10	Bacheller	Mary Bradley	18	8	F	S	Atlanta Georgia October 3rd		Madison Maine
11	Bailey	Samuel	68	5	M	S	Chatham NY Mar 19 1861		176 Remsen str Brooklyn NJ
12	Balcom	Carrie May	59	1	F	S	Honsocket R. J. 14/5.70 Woodsocket Rd		38 Glen str Woodsocket R.J.
13	Baker	Merton Geer	31	2	M	M	Buffalo NY		1124 Franklin Rd Roanoke Va
14	Bardol	Franklin	17	6	M	S	Nov. 24 1911 Buffalo NY		44 East Middlesex Rd Buffalo NY
15	Barker	Howard	38	9	M	M	Baraboo Wis Sept 28 1890		346 Richmond ave So, Orange NJ
16	Barker	Lillian	37	10	F	M	Columbia, Mo 28 Aug 1891		as above
17	Barr	C. Marion	47	5	F	S	Monmouth Ill Feb 3 1882		1609 Josephine str Berkeley Cal
18	Basch	Coryne	31	5	F	S	Jan 25 1899 Columbus Ohio		1655 Franklin ave Columbus Ohio
19	Beaton	Anna-Jane	21	11	F	S	Omaha Nebr. 1907 June 21		502 N 40 str Omaha Nebr.
20	Bell	Georgia	36		F	M	Jan 27 1895 Keller Ga		1920 South West 2nd St. Miami Fla
21	Bell	Marry	68	9	F	S	Auburn N Aug 1 1860		496 So Saline str Syracuse NY
22	Benson	Frederick A	61	8	M	M	Oct 10 1867 Athens Pa		1104 Kennelworth Apts Phila, Pa
23	Benson	Jda M	61	4	F	M	Febr 21 1868 Northhumberland Co Pa		as above
24	Benson	Mary L	34	8	F	M	Oct 24 1894 Phila Pa		as above
25	Benton	Mildred C	35	11	F	S	June 8 1893 Williamson NY		592 Chestnut str Westfield NJ
26	Bigelow	Otis M	48	2	M	M			Cornwall od Hudson NY Storm King School
27	Bigelow	Ruth S	44	1	F	M			as above
28	Bihn	Josee	37		F	W	Brooklyn NY May 19 1892		3101 Ocean ave Brooklyn NY
29	Bihn	Robert	14		M	S	Monrovia Cal Oct 2 1914		as above
30	Birch	Amanda	47		F	M	Jefferson City June 29 1882		James H Birch 415 High str Burlington N J

Line 1 Samuel Ach Sheet 12 line 4
Line 2 Gertrude Ackerman Sheet 22 line 20
Line 3 Frederick Ackerman Sheet 22 line 21
Line 4 Langdon Albright Sheet 12 line 6
Line 5 Virginia Alvord Sheet 22 Line 19
Line 8 Bertha Avery Sheet 22 line 18
Line 9 Marion Atwell Sheet 12 Line 3
Line 10 Mary Bacheller Sheet 25 line 11
Line 13 Marion Baker Sheet 22 line 8
Line 14 Franklin Bardol Sheet 12 Line 8
Line 15 Howard Barker Sheet 22 Line 23
Line 16 Lillian Barker Sheet 22 Line 24
Line 17 Marion Barr Sheet 12 Line 9
Line 18 Coryne Basch Sheet 9 Line 30
Line 26 Otis Bigelow Sheet 12 Line 10
Line 27 Ruth Bigelow Sheet 12 line 11.

Insp. Examined 8/19/29 — 10 Am

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from CUXHAVEN August 8th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14th August, 1929

104

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bishop	Martha V.	59		F	S	Dwight Ill - Sept 13. 1869		7208 Benneth Ave Chicago, Ill.
2	Bitzer	John	50	9	M		~~1917 Brooklyn N.Y.~~ P.P. 28/11/28 476864	1917 Brooklyn Supreme Court	New York. Salt Aire
3	Boggis	Sarah	64		F	W	Dec.30. 1864 Lak Harry, Pa.		3365 Ingleside Rd. Cleveland, O.
4	~~Bohling~~	~~Dorthy Rose~~	~~22~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~April 6th 1907 New York~~		~~201 Christie Str. Leonia NJ.~~
5	Booth	Mary A	60	11	F	M	July 3rd 1868 Hammondaville, O.		418 West 7th Str. East Liverpool, O.
6	~~Broodstreet~~	~~John P. Donna~~	~~48~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~May 31st 1881 Rochester NY.~~		~~185 Westland Ave Rochester NY~~
7	Brant	John F.	80		M	W	Hayersville O. 29/3/49		98 Kirkstall Rd. Newtonville Mass.
8	Brant	Pauline M	38		F	S	New York City 30/9/93		122 East 51 Str. New York
9	Buckner	Ellen	23	2	F	S	April 10th 1906 Nashville Tenn.		2000 Terrace Place Nashville Tenn.
10	Burgoyne	Mary E.	50	5	F	S	Jan.23rd 1879 Albert Lea, Minn.		28 Highland Pl. Yonker N.Y.
11	Butler	William H	52	7	M	S	Pary NY 28/10/77		160 Madison Ave, New York
12	~~Callahan~~	~~Ruth~~	~~23~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Dec.17 1900 Hartford Conn.~~		~~13 Crown Str. Hartford Conn.~~
13	Callahan	Mary E.	43	10	F	S	July 27th 1885 Horwich Conn.		125 Kinley Ave Horwich Conn.
14	Campbell	Jeanette	19	11	F	S	June 5th 1909 Charleroi Pa.		819 Fallowfield Ave Charleroi, Pa.
15	Carlstrom	Amalia	44	3	F	W	March 25 1885 Olznawka Ill.		3538 Janssen Ave Chicago Ill.
16	Carroll	Betty Prague	61	4	F	W	Jan.19th 1868 Covengton Ky.		216 East 4th Str. Covengton Ky.
17	Barlow	George B.	60	7	F	M	Oct. 10th 1868 Quincy Ill.		1556 Grove Ave. Quincy Ill.
18	Cella	Eda R.	40	9	F	S	Sept. 23rd 1888 San Francisco, Cal.		1221 Arguello Blvd. S.F. Cal.
19	Cella	Emma L.	44	5	F	S	Jan.12 1885 S.F. Cal.		as above
20	Chase	Clara B.	52	11	F	S	July 4 1876 E.Bloomfield N.Y.		92 Hamilton Ave. Yonkers NY
21	Chisholm	Florence B.	29	10	F	M	Aug.10th 1899 East Liverpool O.		16009 Hazel Rd. Eat Cleveland O
22	Christian	Elisabeth	65		F	W	~~1864~~ Brooklyn NY Jan 6. 1865		Colonial Hotel Omaha Neb.
23	~~Clark~~	~~Ella~~	~~59~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Monmouth, Ill.~~		~~1 Weston Ave Madeson Maine~~
24	~~Cobb~~	~~Robert~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~June 1st 1911 Milwauke Wisc.~~		~~591 Summit Ave Milwaukee Wisc.~~
25	~~Cockrell~~	~~Ella May~~	~~44~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Oct. 15 1884 Warrensburg Mo.~~		~~Aledo Ill.~~
26	Cook	Bessie McN	52	9	F	W	50934 May 18. 1929	through marriage Dec.25 1913	48 Montain Ave Maplewood NJ
27	Cooper	Starr G.	41	8	M	M	Sept. 10 1887 Brooklyn		346 South Main Str. Hightstown NJ.
28	Cooper	Marionie N.	40	7	F	M	Neo.26 1888 Toledo O.		as above
29	Crane	Mary Angeline	60	4	F	D	1869 Chelsea Mass. Feb.10		9 Sewall Ave Brookline Mass.
30	~~Cramdell Cramdell~~	~~Georgine B.~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~June 03 1910 Chicago, Ill.~~		~~610 Park Ave New York~~

Line 4 Dorothy Bohling Sheet 22 line 22
Line 6 Donna Bradstreet Sheet did not embark.
Line 12 Ruth Callahan Sheet 12 line 13.
Line 23 Ella Clark Sheet 25 line 10.
Line 24 Robert Cobb Sheet 12 line 14.
Line 25 Ella Cockrell Sheet 12 line 16
Line 30 George Cramdall sheet 12 line 15.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lancastria sailing from Cuxhaven 8th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of Newyork 19th August 1929, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Joseph	Myrtle J.	46	11	F	S	San Francisco Cal. 24/5 1882		605 West 11 str Newyork NY
2	Sullivan	Richard	43		M	S	Waco Tex. 15/9/85		Waco Texas
3	~~Junod~~	~~Charles Frederick~~	~~18~~	~~3~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago Jll April 10 1911~~		~~Howe Indiana~~
4	Justin	Arthur W	39		M	M	Union Hill NJ May 19 1890		41 Fulton str Weehawken N J
5	Justin	Freda (wife)	40		F	M	Albany NY April 20 1889		as above
6	Keating	Anne Travis	55		F	M	~~1874 Ohio~~ Trenton Ohio 11.4.74		1627 Carteret ave Pueblo Col.
7	Keller	Gertrude Louise	23		F	S	Savannah Ga Aug 26 1905		302 Victory Drive Savannah Ga
8	Kelting	Mary L	50	1	F	W	1879 Apl 18. Brooklyn N.Y.		1336 E 22nd str Brooklyn NY
9	~~Kies~~	~~John Howard~~	~~16~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago Jll Nov 17 1913~~		~~Scarboro NY.~~
10	Laidlaw	Margaret	50	2	F	S	59215 May 4. 1929	Through father Oct 28 1876	1179 Farmington ave West Hartford Conn.
11	Lange	Louis Charles	43	6	M	M	Hoboken Nj Jan 1 1886		20 Clifton Terrace Weehawkau NJ
12	Lange	Frances Josefine (wife)	34	9	F	M	Jersey City NJ Aug 5 1894		as above
13	Lange	Lucille (dau)	12	0	F	S	Union city NJ Apr.8 1917		as above
14	Lamm	Margaret	31	8	F	S	Newyork Oct. 4 1897		848 Park Place Brooklyn NY
15	Lindemann	Marguerite	69	9	F	S	Phila,Pa Sept. 26 1859		2227 W. 16th St. Philadelphia Pa.
16	Lindemann	Jda May (sister)	66	3	F	S	Philadelphia,Pa April 6th 1863		Philadelphia do.
17	Longhlin	Anna Ware	57	2	F	M	Westminster Mass Mar. 8th 1872.		Westminster Mass
18	Maltbie	Birdsey L.	64	8	M	M	Cattarangus NY Sept.19 1864		Altamonte Spgs Fla
19	Maltbie	Emma B (wife)	55	5	F	M	Barre NY Dec 11 1873		as above
20	Mc Culloh	Charlotte	51	4	F	M	Albert Sea Minn. Jan 30 1878		4847 Kinback ave Chicago Jll
21	Mc Culloh	Woodbury. (son)	14	4	M	S	Chicag,Jll Jan 8 1915	25	as above
22	MacDonough	Charles Q	53	2	M	M	Philadelphia 3/28 1876		1529 Lovest str Phila,Pa
23	~~MacDonough~~	~~Charles Q Jr~~	~~10~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Philadelphia 6/1 1910~~		~~as above~~
24	MacDonough	James F.	16	6	M	S	Philadelphia 2/14 1913		1529 Lovest Street. Phila Pa.
25	Mc Donald	Mary	60		F	S	Newyork Jan 25/1869		1 West 72 St. Newyork City
26	~~MacDonald~~	~~Kenneth Wm~~	~~15~~	~~3~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Buffalo NY Mar 17 1914~~		~~34 Penhurst Park Buffalo N.Y.~~
27	May 1	Louise	47	1	F	S	Brooklyn New York 1882 April 10		1134 Jefferson ave Brooklyn NY
28	Melody	Estella	46	6	F	S	~~Chicago~~ Chicago Jll 2/11/82		7405 Ridge ave Chicago Jll
29	~~Messner~~	~~Fannie~~	~~61~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Portsmouth May 28 1868~~		
30	~~Millis~~	~~Katherine~~	~~48~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Gloversville N Y~~		~~140 East 63rd Str Newyork~~

Line 3 Charles Junod sheet 13 line 1
Line 9 John Kies sheet 13 line 3
Line 23 Charles McDonough did notembark.
Line 26 Kenneth McDonald sheet 13 line 5

Line 29 Fannie Messner sheet 13 line 6
Line 30 Katherine Willis sheet 8 line 18.

Transfd. 7/19/29 - 10 "Homeward"

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 509 A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lancastria sailing from Cuxhaven 8th August 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of Newyork 17th August 1929, 19

106

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Goodwin	Pauline May	42	10	F	M	Mangetuck Ct. July 17,1886		54 Wormingside ave Waterbury Conn
2	~~Gould~~	~~Virginia~~	~~33~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~South Orange NJ August 31,1900~~		~~149 Harrison st East Orange NJ~~
3	Graham	Jane	42	11	F	S	Brooklyn 1886 June 11		102 Elderts Lane, Brooklyn NY
4	Gray	John W	68	5	M	M	47866 15 May 1888	Apl 17.1891 Wayne Co. Ct Detroit	5639-Pasadena ave Los Angeles Cal
5	Grossman	Leo E	35	7	M	M	Kansas City Mo Nov 15 1893		2435 8th Ave New York City
6	Grossman	Jannie wife	34	4	F	M	Newyork city Feb 20 1894		do.
7	~~Hackett~~	~~Sarah Jane~~	~~47~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~~~	~~Bronx Supreme Ct 1917~~	~~1689 Williamsbridge Rd Bronx NYC~~
8	~~Hackett~~	~~Winifred J~~	~~20~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~~~	as above	as above
9	Hagen	Claudine S	49	10	F	W	Dallas Texas July 11 1879		Lipton Bldg, Hoboken NJ
10	~~Hall~~	~~Mabel~~	~~50~~	~~9~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Swell, Mass. Sept 8 1878~~	~~~~	~~Swell Mass~~
11	~~Harjes~~	~~Frederick H 3rd~~	~~17~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Phila, Pa May 19th 1912~~	~~~~	~~P.O.Box 32 Valley Forge Pa,~~
12	Harwey	Alice K.	38	10	F	S	Orange NJ July 4th 1890		Orange NJ Dr.J.W.Harwey 59 Main str
13	~~Hayes~~	~~Edith Anne~~	~~51~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Febr 11 1878 at Fort Plain NY~~	~~~~	~~Canajoharie NY~~
14	Herwey	Joseph L.	64	8	M	M	Jefferson Co Ohio 4-7-65		8815-86th str Woodhaven NY
15	~~Hildreth~~	~~Gertrude~~	~~30~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Terre Haute Ind Oct 11 1898~~	~~~~	~~452 Riverside Drive Newyork~~
16	Hoadley	Grace	63	9	F	M	Chicago Aug 14-1865		Watervlit Mich.
17	Hoadley	Rey Milton Son	38	9	M	S	Aug 28, 1890 Chicago Ill.		do.
18	~~Hoge~~	~~Edna~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~D~~	~~Newyork~~	~~~~	~~111 Broadway, Newyork~~
19	~~Hoge~~	~~Charles~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Newyork~~	~~~~	~~as above~~
20	~~Hoge~~	~~Frances~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Newyork~~	56	~~as above~~
21	Honecker	Elisabeth	39	6	F	D	Cleveland Ohio Dec 7 1889		1273 N 102 str Cleveland Ohio
22	Hubbard Lois	Lois Rule	25	6	F	M	Nov. 4 1903 New Haven Conn.		130 East 40 th str Newyork
23	Humber	A. Milton	63	3	M	M	475291 Nov 21. 1927	Wayne Co.Ct Detroit May 10 1900	Detroit Mich 86 Davison ave Highland Park
24	Humber	Ruth	50		F	M	Milwaukee Wisc 1879 June 20.		as above
25	Humber	Austin	19		M	S	Detroit Mich Sept 16 1910		as above
26	Jacobson	Margaret	18		F	S	Lexington Neb 15/8.11		Lexington Nebr.
27	~~Imbery~~	~~Myrtle B~~	~~49~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Rochester NY Febr 27-1880~~	~~~~	~~125 Westland ave Rochester NY~~
28	Johnson	Mary	43		F	M	Cape May NJ Oct. 24 1885		Phila, Pa Hotel Pennsylvania 59 Chestnut
29	Johnson	Mary Dau	17	8	F	S	Mt Holly NJ Oct.28th 1911		as above
30	Johnson	Gertrude L	51	2	F	M	Rochester NY Apl 4. 1878		749 Albany ave Hartford Conn.

Line 2 Virginia Gould sheet 24 line 25
Line 7 Sarah Hackett sheet 24 line 27
Line 8 Winifred Hackett sheet 24 line 28
Line 10 Mabel Hall did not embark

Line 11 Frederick Harjes did not embark
Line 13 Edith Hayes sheet 24 line 26
Line 15 Gertrude Hildreth sheet 12 line 30
Line 18 Edna Hoge did not embark.

Line 19 Charles Hoge sheet 12 Line 28
Line20. Frances Hoge sheet 12 line 29
Line 27 Myrtle Imbry did not embark.

19 Insptd. 7/19/29-10 Em F. Donaldson

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from Cuxhaven 8th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of Newyork 18th August, 1929

107

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dawies	Richard Oberend	81		M	M	73501 7/6/29	Superior Court Cleveland Ohio	128 Australia Ave. Palm Beach Fla.
2	Dias	Deborah	25	8	F	S	Elisabethm Pa Sept.30 1903		503 Mc Crea ave Donora,Pa
3	~~Dickson~~	~~Margaret Florence~~			F	S	~~Detroit Mich October 20~~		~~170 Elmhurst ave~~
4	Dize	Eleanore	25	8	F	S	Peekskill NY 1903. Sept 16.		1245 Madison ave Newyork
5	Donovan	Julia	50	4	F	M	Newyork Feb 5,1879		1165 Park ave Newyork
6	~~Downs~~	~~Isadore~~	35		F	M	~~Ashland Ohio Aug 20,1884~~		~~416 Claremont ave Ashland Ohio~~
7	~~Dresser~~	~~Bradley~~	16	9	M	S	~~Massillon Ohio 1912~~		~~235 West 18 str Tulsa Okla~~
8	~~Driscoll~~	~~Robert~~	16	6	M	S	~~Buffalo NY~~		~~110 East Middlesex Rd Buffalo NY~~
9	~~Driscoll~~	~~James Francis~~	18	1	M	S	~~Buffalo NY~~		~~as above~~
10	~~Farrow~~	~~Tiera~~	44	1	F	S	~~Columbus Ind May 27 1885~~		Kansas City ~~E.T.Martin 6030 Wornall Rd~~
11	~~Ferguson~~	~~David Walter~~	54	6	M	M	~~Clinton Ja January 19th 1875~~		Los Angeles Cal. ~~800 So Spring Str~~
12	Field	Clara S	60		F	M	Phila,Pa May 28 1869		670 3 N 12 str Phila,Pa
13	Field	Lillian M	32		F	S	West Chester Pa, 18 Febr 1897		as above
14	~~Flynn~~	~~Thomas H~~	70		M	M	~~Albany NY~~		~~41 High str Somerville Md~~
15	~~Flynn~~	~~Magdalen~~	60		F	M	~~New Brunswick NY~~		~~as above~~
16	~~Flynn~~	~~Dorothy Marie~~	35		F	S	~~Somerville NJ~~		~~as above~~
17	~~Flynn~~	~~Kathleen J~~	23		F	S	~~as above~~		~~as above~~
18	Folda	Olga	22	8	F	S	Linwood Nebr. Mar 5 1906		Clarkson Nebr.
19	Foresti	Anna	21	11	F	S	Brooklyn July 7th 1907		524 Riverside Drive Newyork
20	Foresti	Carl Bro!	16	11	M	S	Utica NY July 30,1912	57	as above
21	Fowler	George	23	6	M	S	Jan 31 1906 Whitestone Long Island		6.W.17.Str Whitestone L.I.
22	Fraser	Emma	67	6	F	W	44425 May 13. 1929	Through marriage Oct 1884 Newyork	260 Valentine Lane
23	~~Frank~~	~~Arthur~~	17	6	M	S	~~Milwaukee Wisc Dec 18 1911~~		~~431 Newberry Bl Milwaukee Wisc~~
24	Freiberger	Annete	36		F	S	Syracuse NY Dec 16. 1892		1309 Midland ave Syracuse NY
25	~~Freudenheim~~	~~Berta~~	58	7	F	S		~~Citizen by father Naturalisation~~	~~18 East 86str Newyork NY~~
26	~~Friedrich~~	~~Paul~~	27	9	M	M	St Charles Mo Sept.2 1901		~~Route 6 Station 6 Milwaukee Wisc~~
27	~~Geer~~	~~Alfred Benson~~	29	8	M	S	~~Baltimore Md~~		~~2011 Gallow ave Baltimore Md~~
28	~~Geer~~	Elma Caroline	32	10	F	S	Baltimore Md		as above
29	~~Gorman~~	~~Grace M~~	35	8	F	S	~~Oct 15 1893 Berwick Pa~~		1300 Spruce st Phila,Pa
30	~~Gilland Henry~~	~~Henry C~~	38	5	M	M	~~Summerville Jan 3,1895~~		~~296 Summit ave Buffalo NY~~

Line 3 Margaret Dickson sheet 22 line 26.
Line 6 Isadore Downs sheet 12 line 17.
Line 7 Bradley Dresser sheet 12 line 21.
Line 8 Robert Driscoll sheet 12 line 19
Line 9 James Driscoll sheet 12 line 20.
Line 10 Tiera Farrow sheet 25 line 27.

Line 11 David Ferguson did not embark.
Line 14 Thomas Flynn sheet 22 line 27.
Line 15 Magdelen Flynn sheet 22 line 28
Line 16 Dorothy Flynn sheet 22 line 29
Line 17 Kathleen Flynn sheet 22 line 30
Line 23 Arthur Frank. sheet 12 line 23

Line 25 Bertha Freudenheim sheet 24 line 21
Line 26 Paul Freidrich 12 line 22
Line 27 Alfred Geer sheet 24 line 23
Line 28 Elma Geer sheet 24 line 24.
Line 29 Grace Gorman sheet 24 line 22
Line 30 Henry Gilland sheet 12 line 25.

Joseph Hermaloney 8/15/29 - 1929

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—216

Form 520 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H 6

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lancastria sailing from Cuxhaven 8th August 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of Newyork 14th August 1929, 19

108

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moore	Blanche	56	4	F	W	Fairfield Pa Febr 13 1973		Brother S A Culberton Gettysburg, Pa
2	Moorman	Bertha D	32	8	F	S	Williamson NY March 22, 1897		645 Dorian RD Westfield NJ
3	~~Morris~~	~~Mattie Shackey~~	70		F	W	~~Kosciusko Miss Jan 21 1859~~		Hotel Jackson ~~1569 Jackson St Oakland Cal.~~
4	Mullin	Lucy G	49	11	F	S	Norwich Ct 31/5/79		19 Warren str Norwich Conn.
5	~~Murphy~~ Murphy	Albert D	56	3	M	M	Newyork 25th Febr 1873		1 DevonRD Rockville Centre Newyork
6	Murphy	Florence	51		F	M	14th July 1878 New York		as above
7	Murphy	Doris	20	2	F	S	Newyork 7th Apr. 1909		as above
8	Nance	Willis O	58	1	M	M	Kewanee Jll May 28 1871		30 N Mich ave Chicago
9	New	F. Dillon	64	11	M	S	New Brunswick NJ July 17 1865		348 W 123 str Newyork
10	Neile	Mabel	44		F	S	Orange NY May 9 1886		134 High str Orange NJ
11	~~Off~~	~~Elsie~~	50		F	W	~~Phila Pa 1879~~		~~4202 Walnut str Phila, Pa~~
12	De Pass	Francess	21	5	F	S	Archer Fla Jan 30 1908		433 East Tassiter Gainesville Fla
13	~~Pace~~	~~Frank~~	16	9	M	S	~~Little Rock Ark July 5 1912~~		~~2301 Broadway Little Rock Ark.~~
14	Peckham	Herman	69	5	M	M	Clayton Is Jan 13 1860		Brady Nebr.
15	Peckham	Stella	55	4	F	M	Tachia Mo Febr 5 1874		as above
16	Peckham	Harlan	24	6	M	M	Brady Nebr Jan 18 1905		Omaha Nebr 2562 Titus ave
17	Peckham	Mary	25	9	F	M	Corming Ja Sept 21 1904		as above
18	~~Peugnet~~	~~Margaret~~			F	W			Stamford Conn. ~~6 Oceanic Drive North~~
19	Phelan	George	33	4	M	M	Feb. 3. 1896 Union Hill N.J.		8 Burr Pl Wiehawken NJ
20	Phelan	Olga	22	6	F	M	Dec 12. 1908 do		as above
21	~~Rankin~~	~~Ruth~~	24	7	F	S	~~Cleveland Aug 1904~~		~~140 Claremont ave Newyork~~
22	Reeves	Alexander	53	3	M	M	Chattanoga Tenn Mar 6 1876		2107 E Lake Rd Atlanta Ga
23	Reeves	Bertie	50	2	F	M	Riceville Tenn Apr. 14 1879		as above
24	Regan	Margarett	54	3	F	S	Fall River Mass 30/3/75		New Garden NY 119-40 Union Turnpeke
25	Regan	Elisabeth	52		F	S	Fall River Mass 1/1/77		as above
26	Renneburg	Grace	50	5	F	M	Ohio Dec 21 -1878		Baltimore Md 5 Midvale Rd Roland Park
27	Renneburg	Jean	20	10	F	S	Maryland Jan 1 -1912		as above
28	Renneburg	John	17	6	M	S	Maryland Aug. 20 1908		as above
29	~~Reuss~~	~~Henry~~	17	4	M	S	~~Milwaukee Febr 28 1912~~		~~653 Maryland ave Milwaukee Wis~~
30	~~Richards~~	~~Roland~~	19	4	M	S	~~St Louis Mo Febr 21, 1910~~		~~4612 Maryland ave St Louis Mo~~

Line 3 Mattie Morris sheet 24 line 30
Line 11 Elsie Off sheet 13 line 7
Line 13 Frank Pace sheet 13 line 9
Line 18 Margaret Peugnet sheet 25 Line 2
Line 21 Ruth Rankin sheet 25 Line 8

Line 29 Henry Reuss sheet 13 line 14
Line 30 Roland Richards 13 line 15.

58

PURSER?

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lancastria sailing from Cuxhaven 8th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of 14th August at Newyork, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Rochedot	Clara	58		F	W	Buffalo NY Apl 7th 1871		46 Raines Park Rochester NY
2	Russell	Sue	36	6	F	W	Jan 1 -1893 Ogdensburg Newyork		109 Grove str Ogdensburg Newyork
3	~~Richardson~~	~~Friend W~~	~~64~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~December 15 -64 Ipsilanti Mich.~~		~~878 Arlington ave Berkely Cal.~~
4	~~Richardson~~	~~Augusta~~	~~60~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Mar 26 -69 Highland Ill~~		~~as above~~
5	~~Richardson~~	~~Paul W~~	~~27~~	~~3~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~marl6 1902 Berheley Cal.~~		~~as above~~
6	~~Richardson~~	~~John A~~	~~14~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Dec 14-1914 Oakland Cal.~~		~~as above~~
7	Sandhusen	Lilian B	63		F	W	Brooklyn NY Mar 14. 1866		123 7th St. Garden City L.J. NY
8	Sarr	Phinette	55	1	F	W	Port Leyden Lewis Co NY Apr.17-1874		Port Leyden Lewis Co N.Y.
9	Scharf	Eleanor	31		F	S	Brooklyn 2.3.1898		694 a Eastern Parkway Brooklyn NY
10	Scharf	Ottilie	34	6	F	S	Brooklyn 25./11/ 1894		as above
11	~~Scott~~	~~Oklin White~~	~~38~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Tyler Texas June 23 1890~~		~~K K White Eastland Tex~~
12	Seidl	Anna	33	5	F	S	Newyork City Dec 13th 1895		476 W 144 str Newyork
13	~~Shuler~~	~~John~~	~~58~~	~~10~~	~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Phila,Pa 1870~~		~~284 Wayne ave Landsdowne,Pa~~
14	Shuttleworth	Mabel	63	4	F	D	Sandusky NY Febr 6-1866		502 Trenton Drive Trenton Mich.
15	Snyder	Katherine	26	11	F	S	Somerset,Pa July 26,1902		130 West Union str Somerset,Pa
16	Smart	Edythe	35	7	F	S	Newyork 3rd Jan 1894		345 Montgomery St. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Swain	William H	49	8	M	M	Newyork 1879 Oct 21.		804 West 180str Newyork
18	Swain	Frances	44	11	F	M	Newyork July 14 1884		as above
19	Swain	Robert	21	1	M	S	Newyork May 23.1908		as above
20	Stansbury	Anna E	69		F	W	Baltimore Md May 28,1860		4411 Pine str Philadelphia ,Pa
21	Stansbury	Grace	34	11	F	S	Philadelphia,Pa June 10 1894	59	as above
22	Stanley	James	46	6	M	S	75791 8/6. 29	through fathers naturalization	20 Lorraine Arcade Maami Fla.
23	Stastny	Olga	50	9	F	W	Omaha Nebr. Sept.13-1878		1218 Med.Arts Bldg Omaha Nebr.
24	~~Stein~~	~~Herbert~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~1883 Newyork~~		~~41 W 75 str Newyork City~~
25	Stephens	Cassa Irene	56		F	M	Enfaula Ala 28/10.82		543 West 141 str Newyork
26	Thomas	Sarah	59	10	F	S	Saugatuck Mich. Aug 19 1869		~~320 N. Ridgeland Avenue~~ Oak Park Ill
27	Toomer	J.Edwin	45	6	M	S	Wilmington N.C. 13/11/1883	62	1901 Princess str Wilmington NC
28	Treshman	Frederic	49	3	M	S	Wilkess Barre Pa Mar 1 1880		301 Lafayette ave Brooklyn NY
29	Trantham	William	54	7	M	S	Ocola Fla Nov.23 1874		1728 Market str Jacksonville Fla
30	~~Uhrig~~	~~Louis Dallas~~	~~16~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Beverly NJ Oct 13 1912~~		~~80 Church str Beverly NJ~~

Line 3 Friend Richardson sheet 13 line 10
line 4 Augusta Richardson sheet 13 line 11
line 5 Paul Richardson sheet 13 line 12
line 6 John Richardson sheet 13 line 13.
line 11 Oklin Scott sheet 25 line 26
line 13 John Shuler did not embark.

Line 24 Herbart Stein sheet 13 line 16.
Line 30 Louis Uhrig sheet 11 Line 30.

8/19/29

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lancastria sailing from Cuxhaven 8th August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of 17th August Newyork 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Treanor	Margaret	39	5	F	S	Newyork Jan 8,1890		1548 Union str Brooklyn NY
2	Treanor	Mary	36	10	F	S	Newyork Aug.15 1892		as above
3	Treanor	Rose	26	7	F	S	Newyork 8th Oct 1902		as above
4	~~Uhrig~~	~~Louis Dallas~~	~~16~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Phila,Pa 10/13 1912~~		~~80 church str Beverly,NJ~~
5	~~Vanderwerf~~	~~Anna Louise~~	~~69~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Bedford Ohio Aug 19, 1859~~		~~7420 Carnegie ave Cleveland Ohio~~
6	Wagner	Harry F	45	10	M	M	Biblesville Ind Aug-28 th 1884		244 So Spedway Beverly Cal
7	Wagner	Ruth Lucille	41	10	F	M	Durango Col. Aug 17th 1888		asabove
8	Wagner	Harry	6	9		S	Los Angeles Cal. Sept 27 1923		as above
9	Walton	Alice	51	8	F	M	Hudson NY Oct 20th 1878		Jan Eyck Hotel Albany NY
10	~~Walton~~	~~Robert~~	~~17~~	~~3~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New Haven Ct.~~		~~188 Butler ave Providence RI~~
11	Wallace	Ellen	41		F	S	Parsons Pa Aug 20 1888		42 W 88 str Newyork
12	Webster	Georginia	52		F	W	Newyork 25/9 1877		27 St James Place Brooklyn NY
13	Wick	Louise	40	11	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y June 25 1888		50 Roxbury Road Rockville Centre NY
14	Windisch	Louise	60		F	W	Newyork N.Y. 13/5/69		1249 Garden str Hoboken NJ
15	~~Wilbur~~	~~William~~	~~21~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Trenton NJ Aug 23 1907~~		~~156 Stockton St Hightstown NJ~~
16	Wilcox	Altsie	40	10	F	S	Port Leyden Lewis Co NY July 26 1888		Port Leyden Lewis Co NY
17	Wilcox	Mary	58	5	F	S	Port Leyden Lewis Co NY Febr 27/1871		92 Hamilton ave Jonkers NY
18	Willis	Katharine	35	1	F	S	Phila,Pa July 12,1894		4036 Baring Str Phila,Pa
19	Wilson	Anne B	60	8	F	S	Windsor Ct.Oct 22 1868		49 Evergreen ave Hartford Ct
20	~~Wood~~	~~L. Doris~~	~~37~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Phoenix NY May 3rd 1892~~		~~Phoenix Oswego Co NY~~
21	~~Wright~~	~~Ben~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Mountain Cal 6-6- 1893~~	6m	~~135 Times Bldg Newyork~~
22	Wright	Phyllis	13	6	F	S	Cleveland Ohio December 25 1916		3129 Yorkshire Rd Cleveland Ohio
23	~~Yales~~	~~Charl.~~	~~59~~	~~8~~		~~M~~	~~San Francisco Cal.~~		
24	~~Yaryan~~	~~Josephine~~	~~69~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~Perrysburg Ohio~~
25	~~Yaryan~~	~~Homer~~	~~15~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~			~~as above~~
26	~~Yaryan~~	~~John~~	~~13~~	~~4~~	~~M~~				~~as above~~
27	Zabriskie	Frederick	46	7	M	M	Hackensack NJ Nov. 21 1882		344 Prospect ave,Hackensack NJ
28	Zabriskie	Theresa	39	5	F	M	Newyork Jan 10 1890		as above
29	Zabriskie	Constance	18	4	F	S	Hackensack NJ Febr 28 1911		as above
30	Zabriskie	Georgia	16	2	F	S	Hackensack May 20 1913		as above

Line 4 Louis Uhrig sheet 11 line 30
Line 5 Anna Vanderwerf sheet 15 line 4
Line 10 Robert Walton sheet 13 line 21
Line 15 William Wilbur sheet 25 line 25.
Line 20 Doris Wood Sheet 13 line 20
Line 21 Ben Wright. Sheet 25 Line 6

Line 23 Charles Yales sheet 14 line 2
Line 24 Yaryan Josephine sheet 25 Line 7
Line 25 Yaryan Homer sheet 25 line 8
Line 26 Yaryan John Sheet 25 line 9

W

PURSER.

1045 Am 6/8/29 Rec'd

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

M—24

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. 9 Lancastria sailing from Cuxhaven 8th August 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 19, 1929

111

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Zaremba	Helen	34	11	F	S	1894 Newyork City 7/7.94		312 E 37 st str Newyork
2	Archer	Anna	51		F	M	Lexington Neb 10/3/29		5115 Burt St Omaha Neb
3	Clay	Edna	31		F	S	Selma Ala 20 Dec 1897		Selma Ala
4	Chambers	Doris	38		F	W	Rochester N.Y. 13/10/90		210 Pelham Road Rochester N.Y.
5	Davies	Adele	25		F	S	Lizton Ind 25/3/04		41 E. 41st St N.Y.C.
6	Delmhorst	Dorothee	27		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 17/1/02		85 Midwood St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Johnston	Florence	41		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y 19. 3. 88		972 Park Place Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Leaming	Josephine	80		F	S	Dennisville N.Jersey 1848		Cape May Court House New Jersey
9	Lytle	Mary	39		F	S	Parkesburg W. Va. 28/9.89		930 Emerson Ave Parkesburg W.Va
10	Lytle	Clara	48		F	S	do. 3/10.80		do
11	Mendell	Rose	35		F	S	New York 22 Apl 1894		469 Fourth Avenue New York
12	O'Connor	Everett	23		M	S	New York City 6/11/05		138 West 103 St. New York City
13	Perkins	Mary	54		F	W	~~Brookline Mass~~ New York NY Sept 22, 1884 17 Oct 1903		323 Deaco St Boston Mass Scarsdale N.Y.
14	Powers	Florence	47		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y 14/5/82		56 Macon St Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Seiffert	Edward	58		M	M	New York City 4/4.27		614 King Av. New York City
16	Seiffert	Anne	46		F	M	New York City 1/10.82		do
17	Yawger	Elsie	53		F	S	Union Springs 2/1/76		130 Plymouth Av. Rochester N.Y.
18	Wright	Michael	52		M	S	63866 May 29 1929	San Jose Calif. 1893	X Los Altos Cal
19	Zander	Elizabeth	55		F	S	Leighton Pa. June 23 1873		Cape May Ct House New Jersey
20	Basch	Coryne	31	0	F	S	Jan 25 1898 Columbus Ohio		1655 Franklyn Ave. Columbus Ohio
21									
22	Lines 21 to 30	Are blank.							
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. McOldring
10 Sept 8/24/29

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10—264

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—697

70

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number T.N.O. 70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from HAVRE, 10th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 19, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

112

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LEWIS	Martin	17		M	S	New York City March 20.1912		225 W.71st St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
2	~~LEWIS~~	~~Miriam~~	20		F	S	11th June 1909.		~~308 Waverly Ave/SYRACUSE.(N.Y)~~
3	~~Mc MILLAN~~	~~Lillian~~	45		F	D	KNOXVILLE.(Ten)		~~885 W.71st St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~
4	WAKEFIELD	Sarah S.	48		F	M	31st May 1881.WINCHESTER.(U.S.A) Ky		1468 St James Crt.LOUISWILLE.Ky.
5	WAKEFIELD	Elizabeth	20		F	S	25 Oct 1909 Louisville Ky.		1468 St James Crt.LOUISVILLE.(Ky)
6	O'CONNOR	Mary C.	30		F	S	9th September 1899.BINGHAMTON.(N.Y)		32 Fayette St.BINGHAMPTON.(N.Y)
7	O'CONNOR	Gertrude C.	28		F	S	7th November 1901.BINGHAMTON.(N.Y)		32 Fayette St? BINGHAMTON.(N.Y)
8	O'CONNOR	Frances A.	23		F	S	6th December 1906.BINGHAMTON.(N.Y)		32 Fayette St? BINGHAMTON.-(N.Y)
9	PEAKE	Junius Bew	34		M	M	July 25 1895.NORFOLK.(Va.)		125 E. 84th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y?
10	PEAKE	Miriam	28		F	M	March 1 1901.INDIANOPOLIS.		125 E. 84th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
11	PETERSON	Irene M.	35		F	S	3rd February 1894. HAYMOND.(Ind.)		213 Lake Shore Drive.MICHIGAN C.
12	SANCIER	Hortense	30		F	S	12th August 1898.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		74 W.68th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y?
13	SAUMELLE	Minna	63		F	S	224555 20/5/26	4th October 1923.DISTRICT CRT.N.Y.C.	140 W.69th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
14	SHILMERDINE	William	24		M	S	26th August 1905.WYNCOTE.(Penna.)		422 Walnut St PHILADELPHIA.(Pa.)
15	SMITH	Evelyn	25		F	S	27th Jan 1904 PORT HURON .(Mich.)		Drive 8047 Hamilton,DETROIT.(Mich.)
16	WALDBRIDGE	Claire	23		F	S	27th January 1906.CHICAGO.5(Ill.)		1452 Edison Ave.DETROIT.(Mich.)
17	WATKINS	Minnie Avant	47		F	M	20th April 1882.MINTER CITY.(Miss.)		MINTER CITY.(Miss.)
18	WATKINS	Elizabeth Fisher	13		F	S	27th August 1916.MINTER CITY.(Miss.)		MINTER CITY.(Miss.)
19	WELDEN	Louise	38		F	S	15th October 1890.MOSHERVILLE.(Mich.)		100 Parkway Road BROXVILLE.(N.Y)
20	WELDEN	Florence	26		F	S	31st January 1904.MOSHERVILLE.(Mich.)		100 Parkway Road BRONXVILLE.(N.Y)
21	WELLS	Gilbert	36		M	M	13th June 1893.CHICAGO.(Ill.)	62	240 New Road .ABSECON. N.J
22	WELLS	Florence	26		F	M	6th July 1903.PHILADELPHIA.(Pa.)		240 New Road .ABSECON. N.J
23	~~WALEWITTY~~	~~Anna~~	50		F	M			~~3001 Fulton St.WASHINGTON.(D.C)~~
24	WHITTLESEY	Marie Louise	32		F	S	2nd May 1897.REVERE.(Mass.)		142 E.37th St. New York City
25	WRIGHT	William H	41		M	M	2nd November 1887.TOLEDO.(Ohio)		2909 Walleywood Drive.OTTAWA HILLS
26	WRIGHT	May J.	40		F	M	28th May 1889.TOLEDO.(Ohio)		2909 Walleywood Drive.OTTWA HILLS.
27	BOLLER	Louise M.	28		F	S	10th November 1900.DESMOINES.(Ia.)		1242.31st St.DES MOINES.(Iowa)
28	CARROLL	Beatrice	18		F	S	12/9/10 Newport R.I 1911.NEW YORK CITY.		30 E.68th St?NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
29	Mc COMAS GRAY	Alice	49		F	D	22nd March 1880.DECATUR.(Ill.)		9 W.46th St.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
30	CUNNINGHAM	Nellie	64		F	W	50527 May 17 1929	Parentage	105 E.15th St.NEW YORKCITY.(N.Y)

Line 2 Marion Lewis sheet 22 line 7
Line 3 Lillian McMillan did not embark.
Line 23 Anna Walewitty did not embark.

PURSER.

Wm H Turner Insp 10 25 a.m. 8/19/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

21

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from HAVRE, 10th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 19, 1929

W. S. S. Ltd.

113

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CUNNINGHAM	Helen R.	29		F	S	6th July 1900.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		105 E.15th St.NEW YORK?CITY.(N.Y)
2	~~CUSTIS~~	~~Marjorie~~	~~2~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~28th January 1889.GREENFILED.(Ind.)~~		~~4503 Hawelliorne St?NW.WASHINGTON~~
3	~~CUSTIS~~	~~Inez. May~~	~~42~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~24th January 1887.GREENFILED.(Ind.)~~		~~4503 Hawelliorne St.NW.WASHINGTON~~
4	FRIEND	Fred D.	40		M	S	16th July 1889.MIDDLETON.(N.Y)		16 E.40th St.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
5	ROONEY	Margaret	45		F	S	95398 1st July 1929	March 1923.U.S.Court N.Y.	16 Madison Ave.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y
6	GRITMAN	Florence	45		F	S	21st Nov. 1883 NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		519 W.46th St?NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
7	HAMLIN	Mary Ettie	71		F	S	1st Dec 1857 LAFAYETTE.(Ind.)		Twin Falls Idaho
8	LE VAN[illegible]	M.Carol	36		M	S		May 24th 1926.NEW YORK CITY.D.C.	157 E.72nd St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
9	Mc CROCHEN	Clarisse M.	46		F	S	3rd January 1883.PITTSBURGH.(Penna.)		216 Beech St.EDGEWOOD.(Pa.)
10	PHILLIPS	Marguerite	43		F	W	Passport No. 606243 Issued. 29.6.28	Supreme Ct 1919.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)	39 W.46th St.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
11	WELDON	Elizabeth D.	44		F	W	31st May 1881.PITTSBURGH.(Penna.)		216 Beech St?EDGEWOOD.(Penna.)
12	WELDON	Clarissa M.	11		F	S	4th December 1917.PITTSBURGH.(Penna.)		216 Beech St.EDGEWOOD.(Penna.)
13	ACKERMAN	Frederick	43		M	S	New York City 1/4/86		220 Boscobel Place New York
14	MISCHWITZ	Anna	50		F	M	Baynesville Va June 25 1879		3801 Fulton St New York Washington D.C.
15	ARMS	Lucy	58		F	S	Sunbury Pa 9/9/71		147 Arlington Av. Clifton N J
16	~~BLACKLEY~~				M				
17	~~BLACKLEY~~				F				
18	~~BLACKLEY~~				F				
19	BARTON	Rose	28		F	S	Sault Ste Marie Mich 19/5/01		707 Prospect St Sault St Marie Michigan
20	~~CHAMBERS~~				F				
21	CALGAN	Virginia	27		F	S	Brooklyn NY 31/8/02		253 Sterling St. Brooklyn
22	CAROLE	Greta	40		F	D	Brooklyn N.Y Dec 17. 1888	63	115 Ocean Avenue Brooklyn N.Y
23	CAROLE	Dolores	22		F	S	New York N.Y Dec 25. 1907		do
24	~~DAVIS~~				F				
25	FREEDMAN	Katherine	35		F	M	New York City Sept 10 1898		251 W 89th St New York City
26	CHAMBERS	Nelson	40		M	M	do 9/7/89		72 Donellan Rd.Scarsdale N.Y
27	CHAMBERS	Gladys	33		F	M	Jersey City 20/1/96		do
28	CHAMBERS	Douglas	9		M	S	New York City 9/5/1920		do
29	HASBROUCK	Raymond	48		M	M	New York City 2/7/81		124 Branston Rd Scarsdale N.Y
30	HASBROUCK	Eugenie	36		F	M	Camden N.J 6/9/92		do

Line 2 Marjorie Custis sheet 19 line 14
Line 3 Inez Custis Sheet 19/13
Line 16 Blackley See Alien Sheet 26 Line 5
Line 17 Blackley do. 26 line 6
line 18 Blackley do. 26 line 7
Line 20 Chambers sheet 9 line 4
Line 24 Davis -- sheet 13 line 18

Arrived Fairmont Dock 10.15 a.m. 8/19/29

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—207

75

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 75

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from Havre, Aug, 19 11, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19, 19 11

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 114
1	MILLS	KATHERINE	42		F	S	Gloversville Ny 22/12/86		140 E 63 St New York City
2	PEUGNET	Margaret	45		F	W	Salem Mass 18/3/1880		6 Oceanic Drive North Stamford Conn.
3	RANKIN	Ruth	25		F	S	Cleveland Ohio 25 Aug 1904		140 Claremont Av. New York City
4	VANDERWERF	Anna	69		F	W	Bedford Ohio Aug 19.1859		7420 Carnegie Av. Cleveland Ohio
5	WILBUR	William	21		M	S	Trinton N.J Aug 23.1907		156 Stockton St.Hightown N.J.
6	WRIGHT	Ben	35		M	S	Mountain Cal June 6 1893		435 Times Building,New York City
7	YARYAN	Josephine	69		F	M	Lafayette Ind June 15/1859		Box 145 Pasadena Perrysburg Ohio St Petersberg Fla
8	YARYAN	Holmer	15		M	S	Toledo Ohio June 7 1913		Perrysburg Ohio
9	YARYAN	John	13		M	S	Toledo Ohio Sept 10 1915		as above
10	CLARK	Ella	59		F	M	Monmouth Ill 8/8/70		1 Weston Av. Madison Me
11	BACHELLER	Mary	17		F	S	Atlanta Ga Oct 3. 1911		1 Weston Av. Madison Maine
12	GE ECKE	Amy	58		F	S	Newhingh NY 8/3/71		175 Claremont Av NYC
13	HORNER	Charles	47		M	M	Cincinatti Ohio 1st August 1882		212 West 5th Street Newport Ky.
14	HANNON	Mary	59		F	M	S.Boston Mass 20/5/70		108 Thurston At.Somerville Mass
15	HANNON	Martha	32		F	S	Charleston Mass 8/8/97		do
16	HANNON	Mary L	35		F	S	do 11/3/94		do
17	MONTESI	Odo	28		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y Oct 9. 1900		127 Coffey Street Brooklyn N.Y.C.
18	MOORE	Marian	44		F	S	Hoekensack N.J 23/3/85		308 Union St Hoekensack N.J.
19	SOUTH	Dorothy	45		F	M	Knoxville Tenn 20/6/84		225 West 71 St New York City
20	STRONG	Ormond	51		M	M	Savannah Ga 5/4/78		215 E 504 St Savannah Pa.
21	TOWNES	Alice	67		F	M	Mohile Ala 4/9/61		Minton City Miss
22	TRAYNOR							64	
23	WOODRUFF	Ethelyn	45		F	W	Cosnovia Mich 6/8/84		1976 Leslie Av Detroit Mich
24	WILNER	Albert	50		M	M	New York City 12 May 1829		605 W 156 St. New York City
25	PERKINS								
26	SCOTT	Adelin	38		F	M	Tyler Texas June 23 1890		K.K White, Eastland, Texas
27	FARROW	Tiera	44		F	S	Columbus And May 27. 1885		Kansas City Z.T Martin, 6030 Warnall Rd
28	Line 22 Traynor see Alien sheet 26 line 5								
29	Line 25. Perkins Sheet 14 line 3								
30	Lines 28 to 30 are blank.								

PURSER.

Wm H Turner Dep 10 30 am 8/19/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 602 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FOUR 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from HAVRE, 10th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 19, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									124 Bronsten St
1	HASBROUCK	VERNON	8		M	S	Jamaica L.I. 29/4/1921		Scarsdale. N.Y.
2	HALLERAN	GERTRUDE	46		F	S	Waltham Mass 9/7/83		Sudbury Mass.
3	JUNEMAN	ANNA	46		F	M	New York City June 5 1883 ?		4406 Katonah Avenue Bronx, NY
4	KAVANNAH	BERTHA	49		F	W	Brooklyn N.Y Jan. 28. 1880		623 85th St Brooklyn N.Y.
5	KAUFMAN	SIDNEY	29		M	S	62648 28/5/29	Dist Ct New York City May .927	701 West 175 St. N.Y.C.
6	LYON	CATHERINE	64		F	W	New York 28 May 1865		365 New York Av Brooklyn NY
7	LOUIS	MARION	20		F	S	Syracuse N.Y 27/6/09		308 Waverley Av. Syracuse NY
8	BAKER	MARION G	31		F	M	Baltimore Md 5/4/98		1124 Franklin Rd Roanoke Va.
9	MOORE	KATHERINE	43		F	W	New York City NY 24/2/86		365 New York Av Brooklyn NY
10	MARINO	ELLA	35		F	W	New York 2/2/94		2021. Amsterdam Av. New York
11	O'HARA	CATHERINE	60		F	W	Brooklyn N.Y 9th July 1869		508 Hancock St Brooklyn N.Y
12	FRONHEISER	DAISY	57		F	W	Reistertown Md Oct.17. 1871		Cathedral Mansions 2900 Cincinatti Drive Wash. DC.
13	SLOCUM	EARL	22		M	S	Heppner Ore 28/11/06		364 Marlbro Road Boston
14	SEIFFERT				M				
15	SEIFFERT				F				
16	VAUGHAN				F				
17	BROWN	FRED J	53		M	S	Buffalo N.Y Jan 6. 76		1790 Seneca St. Buffalo N.Y.
18	AVERY	BERTHA	38		F	S	Stamford Conn.Ct. June 6.1890		17 Vernon Place, Stamford Conn.
19	ALVORD	VIRGINIA	16		F	S	New York Dec 21. 1913		715 E. Bachtel Avenue Akron Ohio
20	ACKERMAN	GERTRUDE	43		F	M	New York Jan 3 1886		220 Boscovel Pl. New York City
21	ACKERMAN	FREDERICK	20		M	S	New York City May 25.1909		as above
22	BOHLING	DOROTHY	22		F	S	New York Apl 6. 1907		204 Christie St Leonia New Jersey
23	BARKER	HOWARD	58		M	M	Baraboo Wis. Sept 28.1890		346 Richmond Av.S. Orange N.J.
24	BARKER	LILLIAN	37		F	M	Colombia Mo. Aug 28. 1891		do.
25	COE	LUCY	59		F	M	Syracuse Me Jan 6 1870		3594 Washington Bld. Cleveland Ohio
26	DICKSON	MARGARET	65		F	S	Detroit Mich Oct 20. /65		170 Elmhurst Av. Detroit Mich.
27	FLYNN	THOMAS	70		M	M	Albany N.Y. July 22 1857		41 High St. Summerville N.J.
28	FLYNN	MAGDALINE	60		F	M	New Brunswick N.J Feb 15.1869		as above
29	FLYNN	DOROTHY	35		F	S	Summerville N.J June 9 1894		as above
30	FLYNN	KATHLEEN	23		F	S	as above Sept 15 1925		as above

Line 14 see-sheet Seiffert Sheet 9 line 15
Line 15 Seiffert sheet 9 Line 16
Line 16 Vaughan Sheet 14 line 4

65

PURSER. Wm J Turner Dup to 40 a m 8/19/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-497

23

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 23

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from HAVRE, 10th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 19, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~AMES~~	~~Florence C.~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~18th September 1910.BIRMINGHAM.(Alab.)~~		~~Cragsode Estate.COLD SPRING.(N.Y)~~
2	BAYLIS	Frances	46		F	S	24th May 1883.AMITYVILLE.(N.Y)		28 Grace Crt.AMITYVILLE.(N.Y)
3	BOWEN	Martha E.	44		F	S	31st January 1885.WATERBURY.(Conn.)		18 Maple Ave.WATERBURY.(Conn.)
4	BOYD	William A.	57		M	S	29th May 1872.BROOKLYN.(N.Y)		346 Willis Ave.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
5	BRETCHLEIN	Margaret	63		F	W	Mar 7 1866 KINGSTON.(N.Y)		422.83rd St.BROOKLYN.(N.Y)
6	QUATLANDER	Marjorie	17		F	S	20th Apl 1912 BROOKLYN.(N.Y)		422.83rd St.BROOKLYN.(N.Y)
7	BROWN	Mary Esther	35		F	S	7th November 1893.CHURCH HILL.(Md.)		Churchhill Md
8	CLARK	May	57		F	W	Jan 20. 1872 LA CRASSE.(Wisc.)		Hotel Sandford Omaha Neb
9	COPELAND	Miednit	38		F	M	4th June 1889. Como Miss		BAMBERG .(S.C)
10	COPELAND	Lucile	16		F	S	11 Mar 1913 Bamberg SC.		BAMBERG. (S.C)
11	CARY	Edward R.	63		M	M	19th December 1865.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		Mc Cladwell.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
12	CARY	Mary L.	62		F	M	19th April 1867.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		Mc Caldwell.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
13	CAMPFIELD	Anna B.	57		F	W	20th July 1871.CHATAM.(N.Y.)		162 Remsen St.BROOKLYN.(N.Y)
14	~~CAROON~~	Florence	32		F	M	~~1897.LOUISVILLE.(Ky)~~		~~1801 Spring Drive.LOUISVILLE.(Ky)~~
15	COHN	ESTHER	55		F	M	24th March 1875.NEW YORK CITY.(N.y)		801 R.L.D.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
16	JACOBSON	ALMA.	17		F	S	15th September 1912.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		498 West End Ave.NEW YORK CITY.
17	CRUE	Dasie J.	52		F	W	20th April 1877.WOODHILL.(Ill.)		430 S. Market St. Hastings GRAND RAPIDS.(Mich.)
18	DARLING	Ethelyn	19		F	S	12th March 1910.CARTHAGE.(N.Y)		214 Castle Bld, AKRON (Ohio)
19	DAVIS	Katherine	56		F	W	30924 May 1st 1929	by marriage	71 Laurel Ave.BINGHAMTON.(N.Y)
20	FENNEKOHL	Anna Charlotte	26		F	S	16th September 1902.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.		565 W.23rd St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
21	GRISCOM	Benj.F.	65		M	W	21st November 1863.SALEM.(N.J)	66	1701 Locust St Phila Pa.
22	GODFREY	Helen	38		F	S	14th June 1890.Mc LEEN.(N.Y)		187 S.W Avenue Bayport L.I.
23	HESS	Catharine	29		F	S	30084 Apl 30 1929	April 2nd 1923.DISTRICT CRT OF U.S.A.	9517.130th St?RICHMOND HILL.N.Y.
24	JUNEMAN	Henry J.	49		M	M	52034 May 20th 1929	Southern Dist.of N.Y.June 26th 1901.	4406 Katonah Ave.BRONX.(N.Y)
25	KNIPP	John C	33		M	M	Baltimore Md 7/12.95		600 S.Pulaski St.BALTIMORE.(Md)
26	KNIPP	Marian C.	30		F	M	O'Hancock Va 25/9/98		600 S.Pulaski St.BALTIMORE.(Md.)
27	LODGE	Kate	68		F	W	Jan 20. 1861 NEW ORLEANS.(La.)		4457 Westminster St.ST LOUIS.MO.
28	LONG	WILLIAM	59		M	W	7th January 1870.PHILADELPHIA.(Penna.)		1166 40 Street PHILADELPHIA.(Penna.)
29	LOUGHEAD	Mary	54		F	W	11th October 1873.PITTSBURGH.(Penna.)		The Warwick Phila Pa
30	Mc KEE	Robert	63		M	W	25th July 1865.BOSTON.(Mass.)		141 Dudley Ave.ROSLINDALE.(Mass.)

Line 1 Florence Ames did not embark
Line 14 Florence Caroon did not embark

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 24

S. S. Lancastria sailing from HAVRE, 10th Aug, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York. AUG 19, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

117

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc INTYRE	Lucy	27		F	S	26/12/01 CASHOCTON.(Ohio)		N.16th St.CASHOCTON.(Ohio)
2	Mc CULLAGH	Florence	55		F	W	May 16. 73. LONG BRANCH.(N.J)		1158.5th Ave.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y
3	MONAST	Flora	40		F	S	10th December 1888.LINCOLN.(R.I)		125Governor St.PROVIDENCE.R.I.
4	MORRIS	Gertrude M.	31		F	S	14th August 1898.PHILADELPHIA.(Pa.)		513 S. 45th St PHILADELPHIA.Pa
5	MORRIS	Margaret M.	63		F	W	19th May 1866.PHILADELPHIA.(Penna.)		do. PHILADEIPHIA.Pa
6	~~NIEMZ~~	~~Jeannette Gray~~	~~58~~		~~F~~	~~D~~	~~12th November 1890.CHICAGO.(Ill.)~~		~~814 Montrose Ave.CHICAGO.(Ill.)~~
7	NILES	Blanche L.	52		F	S	14th December 1876.LEBANON.(N.Y)		GEORGETOWN.(N.Y)
8	PHILLIPS	Mary Anna	74		F	D	18th March 1855.PROVIDENCE.(R.I)		25 Orchard Av. ProvidenceRI.
9	PHILLIPS	Lucy Mildred	18		F	S	28th April 1910.RUMPORT.(R.I)		do
10	PARKER	Lucile	30		F	S	18th April 1899.MARATHON.(N.Y)		MARATHON.(N.Y)
11	PATTILLO	Flora	16		F	S	25th Febraury 1913.SELMA.(Ala.)		801 Dallas Ave.SELMA.(Ala.)
12	PEEBLES	Charlotte W.	24		F	S	14th June 1904.STAMFORD?(Conn.)		433 Courtland Ave.GLENBROOK.Con.
13	PETTIGREW	Nellie	27		F	S	31872 May 2. 1929	February 1929.Sup.Crt.FAIRFILED CITY.	550 Laurel Ave.BRIDGEPORT.Conn.
14	ROSENTHAL	Sadie	49		F	W	13242 Apl 13th 1928 POLAND.(Me.)		544 W.157th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
15	RUSSEL	Decie	33		F	S	10th May 1896.NEW HOPE.(N.C)		412 First St.ALBEMARLE.(N.C)
16	SEDGWICK	Mildred L.	27		F	S	Aug 15 1901 EDINBORO.(Pa.)		EDINBORO.(Pa.)
17	STUART	Mary E.	15		F	S	19th September 1913.AKRON.(Ohio)		1207 Sunset View Drive. Akron O.
18	STUART	Cora	54		F	W	23rd April 1874.AKRON.(Ohio)		do
19	WEBB	Sara M.	42		F	S	Sept 8 1886 STAMFORD.(Conn.)		296 Summer St.STAMFORD.(Conn.)
20	WISNER	Catharien A.	40		F	S	July 5 1888 FLORIDA.(N.Y)		514.19th St.N.W.WASHINGTON.D.C.
21	FREUDENHEIM	Bertha	58		F	S	26916 Apl 29th 1929	By Parentage	12 East 86 St. New York City
22	GERMAN	Grace	38		F	S	Berwick Pa Oct 15 1893		1300 Spruce St Philadelphia Pa.
23	GEER	Alfred	29		M	S	Baltimore Md 15/10/ 99	67	5011 Yellow Av. Baltimore Md.
24	GEER	Elma	32		M	S	Baltimore Md 26/8. 96		as above
25	GOULD	Virginia	88		F	S	South Orange N.J Aug 31 1900		149 Harrison St. Orange N.J.
26	HAYES	EDITH. Anna	51		F	W	Fort Plain N.Y. Feb 11. 1878		Canajoharie New York.
27	HACKETT	Sara	47		F	M	31181 May 1 1929	Bronx Supreme Ct. 1917	1629 Williams Bridge Rd Bronx New York City
28	HACKETT	Winifred	20		F	S	do	as above	as above
29	JUNEMAN	Adelaide	16		F	S	New York City May 15 1913		4606 Katonah Avenue Bronx N.Y
30	MORRIS	Mattie	70		F	W	Kosciusko Miss. Jan 21. 1859		1569 Jackson St. Oakland Cal.

Line 6 Jeanetta Niemz see sheet 13 line 19

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH AUG., 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 19, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 118
C	1	AMSDEN	FANNIE M.	55	-	F	D	BOSTON MASS.	25TH FEB. 1874		59 PLEASANT ST. BROOKLINE MASS.
	2	ANDERSON	JANE	23	-	F	S	CINCINNATI, O.	23RD NOV. 1905		SALEM ST. HYDE PARK, CINCINNATI, OHIO.
	3	BAILEY	JOSEPHINE	32	-	F	S	MOUNTAIN VIEW, N.J.	21ST AUG. 1896		MOUNTAIN VIEW, N.J.
	4	BALCH	ANNIE G.	56	-	F	S	WAKEFIELD, MASS.	8TH SEPT. 1872		23 YALE AV. WAKEFIELD MASS.
	5	BENNETT	RICHARD H.	42	-	M	M	ST. JOSEPH	10TH SEPT. 1836		MELROSE, MASS.
	6	BENNETT	ARNOLD	18	-	M	S	CLINTON, CT.	9TH JULY 1910		-DO-
C	7	BOWKER	MARY L.	61	-	F	S	MELROSE, MASS.	4TH JULY 1867		93 UPHAM ST. MELROSE MASS.
	8	BURDICK	WILLIAM	58	-	M	M	NEWPORT R.I.	Jan 1871		MARGUERITE S. BURDICK, R.F.D. ARNOLD MD.
C	9	CHADSEY	ALONZO J.	57	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY	1/7/72		75-17 41ST AV. JACKSON HTS. L.I.N.Y.
	10	COOK	ALBERT S.	56	-	M	M	Greencastle PA.	12TH JAN. 1873		15 AIGBURTH RD. TOWSON MD.
	11	COON	HELEN P.	23	-	F	S	SCRANTON PA.	10TH JUNE 1906		318 WEBSTER AV. SCRANTON PA.
	12	DAY	MARGARET L.	30	-	F	S	BRIMFIELD ILL.	30TH JUNE 1898		MOTHER MRS. M. DAY, BRIMFIELD ILL.
	13	DICKINSON	AUGUSTA H.	60	-	F	W	WHEELING W.VA.	1/12/68		P.O. BOX 769 WHEELING W.VA.
	14	DIXON	MARY Q.	73	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA.	30 Mar. 1856		GEORGE D. DIXON, 2004 SPRUCE ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
	15	EMERSON	ELEANOR F.	60	-	F	S	WAKEFIELD MASS.	2ND NOV. 1868		16 YALE AV. WAKEFIELD MASS.
	16	ESSIG	MERCY R.	54	-	F	D	PHILADELPHIA PA.	11TH FEB. 1875		RITTERHOUSE PLAZA, 19TH ST. & WALNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
	17	FOLEY	KAROLINE D.	76	-	F	W	MEDINA N.Y.	15TH NOV. 1852		379 WASHINGTON AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.
	18	ROYCE	ORRIETTE S.	55	-	F	S	ALBION N.Y.	9TH JULY 1873		-DO-
	19	FULLER	CONSTANCE W.	50	-	F	S	JERSEY CITY N.J.	28TH NOV. 1878		STANDISH ARMS, 169 COLUMBIA HTS. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
	20	GIDDINGS	THEODORE	23	-	M	S	HOUSATONIC MASS.	31ST MAY 1906		HOUSATONIC MASS.
	21	GOULD	ANNIE W.	48	-	F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	13TH JULY 1880		58 GREENLEAF ST. QUINCY MASS.
C	22	HACKER	EMILY	49	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA PA.	13TH FEB. 1880		2111 PINE ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
C	23	HACKER	ARTHUR H.	25	-	M	S	NEW BRIGHTON N.Y.	17TH JULY 1903		-DO-
	24	HACKER	WILLIAM	22	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA PA.	23RD NOV. 1907		-do- PHILADELPHIA PA.
	25	~~HAILE~~	~~MAUD G.~~	~~48~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~PIEDMONT W.VA.~~	~~19TH DEC. 1880~~		~~751 E. CHURCH ST. GAINSVILLE FLA.~~
	26	HOLT	C. BERTHA	64	-	F	W	DOWNERS GROVE ILL.	24TH JULY 1864		5514 FULTON ST. CHICAGO ILL.
	27	HOLTON	GRACE	53	-	F	W	BOOTHBAY ME.	14TH MAR. 1876		1925 MASSACHUSETTS AV. CAMBRIDGE MASS.
	28	KELLY	MAY	26	-	F	S	NORWICH CT.	5TH JUNE 1903		75 WILLIAM ST. NORWICH CT.
	29	~~LEAMING~~	~~JOSEPHINE~~	~~80~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~DENNISVILLE N.J.~~	~~1848~~		~~CAPE MAY COURT HOUSE, N.J.~~
C	30	LINKS	FLORENCE	41	-	F	S	NEW BRITAIN CT.	22ND MAR. 1888		59 MASON DRIVE NEW BRITAIN CT.

Line 25 Maud Haile sheet 13 line 22
Line 29 Josephine Leaming sheet 9 line 8.

68

10/5 am 8/9/29

112

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—697

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH AUG., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 19, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 119
1	LINNELL	WILLIAM J.	66	-	M	M	CLAYTON N.Y.	18TH OCT. 1862		309 LEN EYCK ST.WATERTOWN N.Y.
2	LYNN	ELEANOR	52	-	F	S	WILMINGTON DEL.	16TH SEPT.1876		4250 CHESTNUT St PHILADELPHIA PA.
3	MITCHAM	HELEN	35	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y.	7TH JUNE 1893		242 GREGORY AV.WEST ORANGE N.J.
4	MITCHAM	GERTRUDE	32	-	F	S	STANHOPE N.J.	7TH DEC.1896		-DO-
5	MITCHELL	ELEANOR	22	-	F	S	ORANGE N.J.	4th Apl 1907		FATHER,WILLIAM H.MITCHELL,36 WAYNE PLACE,NUTLEY N.J.
6	MOORE	HAROLD	34	-	M	M	WORCESTER MASS.	16TH JAN.1895		WESTERLEY R.I.
7	MOORE	DOROTHY W.	33	-	F	M	Providence R I	30TH SEPT.1895		-DO-
8	MOORE	DOROTHY M.	2	-	F	S	Westerly R.I	27TH OCT. 1926		-DO-
9	MUNSON	ANNE H.	56	-	F	D	GT.BARRINGTON MASS.	9TH SEPT.1872		300 REYNOLDS TCE.ORANGE N.J.
10	PARK	ALICE G.	47	-	F	M	45810	4th May 1929	THROUGH HUSBAND.	MERIDEN RD. MIDDLETOWN CT.
11	PARK	KEITH	9	-	M	S	Boston Mass	28TH AUG.1919		-DO-
12	PERKINS	CHARLES F.	25	-	M	S	BROOKLINE MASS.	17TH OCT. 1903		323 BEACON ST. BOSTON MASS.
13	RAMSDELL	MARY LL	42	-	F	S	HOUSATONIC MASS.	17/2/87		SISTER MRS. CHARLES GIDDINGS HOUSATONIC MASS.
14	RAYMOND	HELEN	32	-	F	S	BOSTON MASS.	25/8/96		66 SUTTON MANOR NEW ROCHELLE N.Y
15	RIGGS	WILLIAM D.	43	-	M	M	NEWPORT R.I.	26TH DEC.1885		PONDFIELD RD.W.BRONXVILLE N.Y.
16	RIGGS	BESSIE V.	43	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	21ST JULY 1885		-DO-
17	ROHRBOUGH	ELSIE	34	-	F	S	Kinmundy ILL.	15th Mar. 1895		FATHER L.C.ROHRBOUGH,313 W. MCMACKIN ST. SALEM ILL.
18	SHANNON	ELIZABETH	26	-	F	S	HARTFORD CT.	31ST OCT. 1902		45 CAMPFIELD AV.HARTFORD CT.
19	SIMONDS	THOMAS S.	72	-	M	S	BEVERLY MASS.	1ST SEPT.1856.		222 MAIN ST. NORTH GAINESVILLE FLA.
20	STAM	PETER	63	-	M	M	6587 Apl 6th 1929		County Court 1894 PASSIAC COUNTY N.J.	146 North 7th PATERSON N.J.
21	STAM	AMELIA	61	-	F	M	do		By miarriage	do -DO-
22	STEWART	MARY E.	32	-	F	S	COSHOCTON O.	12TH FEB.1897	69	639 WALNUT ST.COSHOCTON O.
23	STOUGHTON	MARJORIE G.	37	-	F	S	WHITEFIELD N.H.	28TH JULY 1891		WHITEFIELD N.H.
24	TULLIS	ESTHER W.	53	-	F	M	ROCKVILLE IA.	3RD MAR.1876		304 W.6TH ST. SEDALIA MISS.
25	WARD	EMMA	44	-	F	S	ROCKVILLE IA.	28rd May 1885		-DO-
26	WELCH	BLANCHE C.	31	-	F	S	OMAHA NEBR.	31ST AUG.1898		163 E.86TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
27	WRIGHT	KATHERINE E.	21	-	F	S	DENTON MD.	21ST MAY 1908		DENTON MD.
28	XANDER	S.ELIZABETH	55	-	F	S	LEHIGHTON PA.	1873		CAPE MAY COURT HOUSE, N.J.
29	YAECK	CAROLINE	48	-	F	M	MCCONNELLSTOWN PA.	22ND JAN.1881		1415 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
30	UHRIG	LOUIS	16		M	S	Phila. Pa	13th Oct 1912		New 80 Church St.Beverley/Jersey

Line 12 Charles Perkins sheet 9 line 13
Line 28 Elizabeth Zander sheet 9 line 19.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH AUGUST, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. AUGUST 19, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

120

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GODDARD	FRED L.	54	-	M	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	MAY 4.1875.	29.WOODSIDE AVENUE. RIDGEWOOD.N.J.
2	GODDARD	EDITH M.	55	-	F	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	JLY.7.1874.	-DO-
3	STWELL	MARION	70		F	W	Gaylordsville Ct.	Jan 22.1859	606 West 116 St New York City
4	ACH	SAMUEL	17		M	S	Cincinatti Ohio	Apl 21.1912	Cincinatti Ohio 3602 Washington Av. Avondale
5	ACKER	CHARLES	51		M	S	Montevallo Ala	11/8.78	Montevallo Ala
6	ALBRIGHT	LANGDON	18		M	S	Buffallo N.York	Apl 6 1911	120 Oakland Place Buffalo New York
7	BLAIR	Mary	64		F	W	Quincy Mass	Mar 10. 1865	5603 Walnut St.Pittsburgh Pa
8	BARDOL	FRANKLIN	17		M	S	Buffalo N.York	Nov 24.1911	44 East Middlex Rd Buffalo New York
9	BARR	MARION	47		F	S	Monmouth Ill	Feb 3 1882	1609 Josephine St Barkley California
10	BIGELOW	OTIS	48		M	M	Baldwinsville N.Y	Apl. 5 1881	Storm King School Cornwall Rd Hudson, New York
11	BIGELOW	RUTH	44		F	M	New Haven Conn	May 28 1885	as above
12	CADIEU	FLORENCE	59		F	W	Rochester N.H	12/2/70	577 Bway Everett Mass
13	CALLAHAN	RUTH	28		F	S	Hartford Conn	Dec 17.1900	13 Crown St Hartford Connecticut
14	COBB	ROBERT	18		M	S	Milwaukee Wis	June 1.1911	391 Summit Av. Milwaukee Wisconcin
15	CRANDALL	GEORGE	19		M	S	CHICAGO Ill	June 23.1910	610 Park Avenue New York City
16	COCKRELL	ELLA	44		F	S	Warrensburg Mo	Oct 15. 1884	Alexo Ill.
17	DOWNS	ISIDORE	35		F	M	Ashland Ohio	Aug 20.1884	416 Clarmont Av. Ashland Ohio
18	DAVIS	DOROTHY	21		F	S	New York City	21/4.28	157 E 46 St. New York City
19	DRISCOLL	ROBERT	16		M	S	Buffalo New York	Jan 3 1913	110 East Middlesex Rd Buffalo New York
20	DRISCOLL	JAMES	18		M	S	do.	Apl 5, 1911	do.
21	DRESSER	BRADLEY	18		M	S	Massillon Ohio	Oct 16 1911	235 West 18th St Tulsa Okla
22	FREIDRICH	PAUL	27		M	M	St Charles Mo.	Sept 2. 1901	Route 6 Station C. Milwaukee Wisconcin
23	FRANK	ARTHUR	17		M	S	Milwaukee Wis	Dep.12 1911	431 Newbury Bldgs Milwaukee Wisc.
24	de FORREST	JUSSERAND	38		M	S	Orwell Vt	Oct.10 1890	26 St James Place Brooklyn N.Y.
25	GILLAND	HENRY	35		M	M	Summerville S.C.	Jan 3. 1895	296 Summit Av. Buffalo New York
26	HALL	MARY	69		F	W	Nelson N.H. Sewell Mass	19 Oct 1866 ~~Sept 8.1898~~	10 Oak Ave Greenwood Sewell Mass Mass
27	HOLLIS	CHARLES	17		M	S	Lynn Mass	8/6/12	36 Kingsbeach Rd Lynn Mass
28	HOGE	CHARLES	22		M	S	New York	June 12 1907	111 Broadway New York
29	HOGE	FRANCES	16		F	S	do.	Dec 26. 1912	do.
30	HILDRETH	GERTRUDE	30		F	S	Terrehaute Indiana	Oct 11.1898	452 Riverside Drive NEW YORK CITY

70

30

10.15 am 8/19/29 Dept.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 15—667

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from Southampton, Aug 10th, 19 29; Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

121

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									C/o J.C. Smith
1	JUNOD	CHARLES	18		M	S	Chicago Ill.	Apl 10.1911	Howe. Indiana
2	KEOGH	THOMAS	17		M	S	Milwaukee Wisc	Oct 1. 1911	965 Summit Avenue Milwaukee Wisc.
3	KIES	JOHN	16		M	S	Chicago Ill	Nov 17.1913	Scarborough, New York
4	MCNEILL	JOSEPH	25		M	S	P.P. No 2358	Issued London Eng. Aug 23/28	344 W.72 St New York City
5	McDONALD	KENNETH	15		M	S	Buffalo N.Y.	Mch 17.1914	34 Penhurst Pk Buffalo N.York
6	MESSNER	FANNIE	61		F	M	Portsmouth N.H	May 28.1868	225 Central Pk West N.Y.C.
7	OFF	ELSIE	50		F	W	Phila. Pa	May 12 1879	4202 Walnut St. Phila. Pa
8	PARKER	WINTHROP	57		M	S	Reading Mass	28/10/71	1 Charles St Reading Mass
9	PAGE	FRANK	16		M	S	Littlerock Ark	Jly 5.1912	2301 Broadway Littlerock Ark
10	RICHARDSON	FRIEND	64		M	M	Ipsilanti Mich.	Dec 15.1864	878 Arlington Av. Berkley Cal.
11	RICHARDSON	AGUSTA	60		F	M	Highland Ill	Mch 26. 1869	as above
12	RICHARDSON	PAUL	27		M	D	Berkeley Cal.	Mch 16. 1902	as above
13	RICHARDSON	JOHN	14		M	S	Oakland Cal.	Dec 14. 1914	as above
14	REUSS	HENRY	17		M	S	Milwaukee Wisc.	Feb 22 1912	653 Maryland Av. Milwaukee Wisc.
15	RICHARDS	ROWLAND	19		M	S	St Louis Mo.	Feb 21. 1910	4612 Maryland Av. St Louis Mo.
16	CARSON	FLORENCE	34		F	M	Louisville Ky	21/6/ 1897	1801 Spring Dr Louisville Ky
17	SULLIVAN	KATHERINE	29		F	M	New York	21 Nov 1899	1684 West 8th St Brooklyn
18	STEIN	HERBERT	46		M	S	New York City	7 May 1883	41 West 75th St. New York City
19	NIEMZ	JEANNETTE	38		F	D	Chicago Ill	12 Nov 1890	814 Montrose Av. Chicago Ill.
20	WOOD	DORIS	37		F	S	Phoenix New York	May 3. 1892	The Phoenix Oswego Co. New York
21	WALTON	ROBERT	18		M	S	Newhaven Ct.	27/3/12	188 Butler Av. Providence R.I
22	HAILE	MAUD	48		F	M	Piedmont W. Va.	19 Dec 1880	Fla. 751 East Church St Gainsville
23	Lines 23 to 30 are blank.								
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

10.15 am 8/19/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—627

19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 19

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from HAVRE, 10th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 19, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									122
1	~~ALLEN~~	~~Robert .S.~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~2nd August 1893.PHILADELPHIA.(Penna.)~~		~~60 Batterymarch St.BOSTON.(Mass.~~
2	AHERN	Kate M.	45		F	S	20th April 1884.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		77 W.85th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
3	AUSTIN	George	67		M	M	29th January 1862.HOLLY.(Mich.)		12779 Northlown Ave.DETROIT.Mich
4	BOURNEUF	Agnes	26		F	S	15th Novembre 1902.HAVERHILL.(Mass.)		23 Hammond St.CHESNUT HILLS.Mass
5	CARROEL	Margaret M.	50		F	S	20th May 1879.HARTFORD.(Conn.)		735 Main St.EAST HARTFORD.(Conn.
6	CLARK	Leicester C.	43		M	S	2nd December 1885.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		118 Hillcrest Terrace.MERIDEN.
7	COBB	Louise C.	47		F	D	20th July 1882.BROOKLYN.(N.Y)		220 W.13th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
8	COLLINS	Daniel W.	32		M	S	26th November 1897.CAMBRIDGE.(Mass.)		226 W.47th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
9	CONNELLY	Teresita	31		F	M	5th September 1898.MONTEREY.(Cal.)		2369 Green St.SAN FRANCISCO.Cal.
10	COYNER	Grace	40		F	M	5th September 1888.Mt GILEAD.(Ohio)		610 Blaine Ave/DETROIT.(Mich.)
11	COYLE	Edward Joseph	46		M	S	19th July 1882.PROVIDENCE.(R.I)		25 Orchard Av Providence R.I.
12	CROSCUP	William	22		M	S	30th September 1906.BEVERLY.(Mass.)		14 Mulberry St.BEVERLY.(Mass.)
13	CUSTIS	Inez	42		F	M	24/1/87 GREENFILED.(Ind.)		1860 Columbia Rd.N.W.WASHINGTON.
14	CUSTIS	Marjory	9		F	S	29/1/20 WASHINGTON.(D.C)		1860 Columbia Rd.N.W.WASHINGTON.
15	DEPPING	Henry	25		M	S	7th August 1904.MOSCOW MILLS.(Miss.)		Supreme Ct Building JEFFERSON CITY.(M;O)
16	~~DOE~~	~~Helen~~	~~58~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~15th July 1891.ELIZABETH.(N.J)~~		~~60 E.94th St.NEW YORK CITY.(NY)~~
17	FAIRLAMB	Mary P.	61		F	W	12th December 1867.WESTCHESTER.(Pa.)		907 Harrisson St.SYRACUSE.(N.Y)
18	FALK	Eleanor A.	25		F	S	20th April 1904.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		126 E.70th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
19	FRANK	Alfred	40		M	M	86411 19th June 1929	June 1914.Circ.Crt.EULLE.(Ind.)	15 Beringer Manor Apts Louisville Ky.
20	FRANK	Marjorie B.	29		F	M	28th January 1900.PADUCAH.(Ky)		do.
21	GRIFFITHS	Lucile	25		F	M	4th April 1904. Houston Tex		3308 Drexil Drive.DALLAS.(Tex.)
22	HAMILTON	Read	38		M	S	8th July 1891.PITTSBURGH.(Penna.)		802.So/Aiken Ave.PITTSBURGH.Pa.
23	HAYS	Gertrude P.	22		F	S	9th December 1906.LOUISVILLE.(Ky)		2119 Douglas Bld.LOUISVILLE.Ky.
24	~~HENNINGS~~	~~Thomas C.~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~25th June 1903.ST LOUIS.(Miss.)~~		
25	~~HOLLANDER~~	~~Henriette~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	GONZAC.(France)		
26	~~HOLLANDER~~	~~Louis Preston~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	DARIEN.(Conn.)		~~51 E.90th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~
27	LEWIS	Ruth E.	32		F	S	11th August 1896.LYNN.(Mass.)		~~51 E.90th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~
28	LEWIS	Anna K.	61		F	M	18th March 1868.LYNN.(Mass.)		5356 Lemon Ave.ST LOUIS.(M.O)
29	GORDON	Eckla K.	29		F	S	24th February 1900.FRANKLIN.(Ohio)		5356 Lemon Ave.ST LOUIS.(M.O)
30	BAKER	Almeda	58		F	M	30th June 1870.FRANKLIN.(Conn.)		5356 Lemon Ave.ST LOUIS.(M.O)
									5356 Lemon Ave.ST LOUIS.(M.O)

Line 1 Robert Allen did not embark.
Line 16 Helen Doe did not embark.
Line 24 Thomas Hennings did not embark
Line 25 Henriette Hollander did not embark
Line 26 Lpuis P. Hollander did not embark.

PURSER.

10.30 am 8/19/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancastria sailing therewith (Here state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

C.Y Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Roumanian
Czech
Croatia
1

Form 8602
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL 268/434	JONES	DAVID J.	34	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH 1-1616	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-17 WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL	20429	Southampton	8.8.29	17 WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL
2		FARMER	HENRY F.	25	-	M	S	Engineering Clerk. CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH 1-1614	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	ENNISKILLEN	3414	LONDON	15.7.29	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
3		VARCHESE	ABRAHAM	27	-	M	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	India	East Indian	18-45 S India	Travancore	17	Madras	25.4.29	45 S India	Trivandrum
4	(A)	FRANZ	KARL G KORBMAN	45	-	M	M	Chemist	Yes	English 1-1614	Yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Munchen	19289	Stuttgart	8.7.29	12 Germany	Munchen
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(A) 55845 360+9944/138-12+2-23

Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

Purser

Imm. Immaboncy - 8/9/29 - 11.20 Am - Accepted line 8.

Examined AUG 10 1929

73

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—403

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124 S.1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19th August*, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Do you believe in anarchists, or in the form of government of the United States, or opposed to all organized government? (Yes, or no, state)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS.SARAH JONES.20A WINCH-FAWR.HEOLGIRRIG.NR.MERTHYR	PA.	PLYMOUTH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Cousin. JOHN T.JONES.22 REYNOLD ST.PLYMOUTH PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.BRIDGET TYDFIL. FARMER.DENNIS WEST.LETTER-BRASS.ENNISKILLEN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.LAURENCE FARMER.411 E.56TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
3	E.V Abraham B.A.B.C. Father Trivandrum S.India	Mich.	Ann Arbor	Yes	SEE 1 Father	Yes	No	-	-	The University-Buildings Ann Arbor, Michigan	No	4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	blk	Blk	Mole on left middle finger
4	Brother, F Franz, Eilbeckthal 38. Hamburg	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, C/o Dr Finsh Newark N.Jersey	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Brn	Brn	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Townley Master, of the Lancastria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. B. Townley.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1939
at New York City.

J. M. Elding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. G. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancastria, Sailing Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

C. G. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York City

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

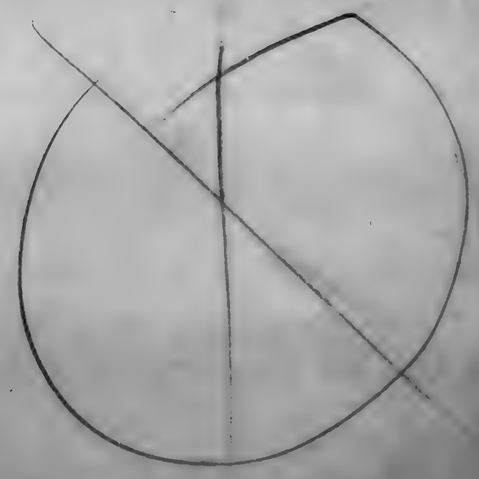
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE. QUOTAS

H I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 10th AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HEGYES	Piroska	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czechosl.	Hungarian	Czechosl.	Kasino	I669	Prague	1st August 29	Czecho.	Battyan
2	UNDER 16	HEGYES	Helen	6		F	S	Child	C H I L D		-	Czechosl.	Hungarian	Czechosl.	Battyan	I670	Prague	I / 8 / 29	Czecho.	Battyan
3	UNDER 16	HEGYES	Jan	4		M	S	Child	C H I L D		-	Czechosl.	Hungarian	Czechosl.	Battyan	I671	Prague	I / 8 / 29	Czecho.	Battyan
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

20-06

Lines 4 & 30 are blank.

T. ORSER.

Insp. H. Mahoney - 8/19/29 - 11.30 P.m.

06

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

List ONE? QUOTAS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

126

HT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19th August*, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (a person or a group of persons of the class) read and write (specify which)? Is he, or (a group of persons of the class) supported by (whom)? (Specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or solicited, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Kral. Chlumec Father Siusky Battyan D.	NJ.	Perth Amboy	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Perth Amboy NJ. Husband 299 Meinzer St	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Chnt	Bwn	None
2	Kral. Chlumec Grand Father Siusky Battyan	NJ	Perth Amboy	Yes	Father	-	No			Perth Amboy NJ. Father 299 Meinzer St	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		0	H I	L	D	None
3	Kral. Chlumec Grand father Siusky Battyan	NJ	Perth Amboy	Yes	Father	-	No			Perth Amboy NJ. Father 299 Meinzer St	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		0	H I	L	D	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

List ONE? QUOTAS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

126

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19th August*, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf-mute or other physical defect or infirmity; and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (or other foreign country) after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Kral. Chlumec Father Siusky Battyan D.	NJ.	Perth Amboy	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	----------	----------	Perth Amboy NJ. Husband 299 Meinzer St	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Chnt	Bwn	None
2	Kral. Chlumec Grand Father Siusky Battyan	NJ	Perth Amboy	Yes	Father	-	No	----------	----------	Perth Amboy NJ. Father 299 Meinzer St	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		0	H I	L	D	Nom
3	Kral. Chlumec Grand father Siusky Battyan	NJ	Perth Amboy	Yes	Father	-	No	----------	----------	Perth Amboy NJ. Father 299 Meinzer St	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		0	H I	L	D	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—626

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley, Master of the Lucastria, from Saure, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Townley.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929
at New York City.

J. C. Delany
Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

5.2.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5.2

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH AUG., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd. 127

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SPRUNG	GERALD	18	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 17.4.1911	Navy Dpt. Birth Certificate No. 21692	HOME. HARRY SPRUNG. 2463 VALENTINE AVE. BRONX N.Y.
2	CANNON	ETHEL	41	-	F	M	Passport No. 691723 Issued 26.3.29	DIST. OF COMM. HARTFORD. 21.4.22	Maine Street. EAST BERLIN, CONN.
3	CANNON	LEONARD (Son)	15	-	M	S	NEW BRITAIN CONN. 12.12.1913		-DO-
4	CANNON	CHARLES (Son)	13	-	M	S	DO. 25.2.1916		-DO-
5	JACKLIN	SOFIA (Mother)	60	-	F	M	38351 Issued 8.5.29	By Marriage	Mr Eino Friberg 48 Quincy St Cambridge Mass
6	FRIBERG	ELIZABETH	25	-	F	M	Los Angeles Calif. 12.1.04		Mr Eino Friberg 48 Quincy St Cambridge Mass
7	MARCH	LESLIE	23	-	M	S	Beech Grove Ky 25.12.05		2/220 Cranoraf Ave. Toledo Ohio
8	BOSTON	DAVID ARCHIBALD	26	-	M	S	Garfield New Jersey 6/3/03		19 Beech St. Belleville New Jersey
9	CASE - ALBERGHINI	FLORRIE	52	-	F	W	Passport No. 261 issued 12.6.29	Dept of State at Washington 12.6.29	260 West 40th St. New York.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Except #9 Insp. H. McAleney 8/19/29 — 10 Am
Adm. to #9. 11 AM

Lines 10 to 30 are blank.

A. Thomas
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 128

S. S. LANCASTRIA CUNARD LINE arrived August 19, 1929, 19, M., from Aug 16

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27	1	VARCHESE Abraham	S1	3		INDIA VISA PD LPC 2:45	FLANN							8/19	151	9	45							1	—	1

S.I. LANCASTRIA 8/19/29

LANCASTRIA

AUG 19 1929

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEP 4 28

RECD

368 -

8-19 Lancastria

Form 609

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

23rd August, 1929 19

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Lancastria

from port of Southampton/Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 368 — Number of seamen deserted (3)

Number of seamen Transferred 1 — Seamen ~~left in hospital~~ (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 364

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th August, 1929, 19, consigned to The Cunard S.S.Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 56, and is expected to sail 23rd August, 1929, for Plymouth, Havre and London via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 129

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arthur Simm ✓	30	British	New York 28/6/29
Bernard Meyers ✓ Saloon Waiter	24	British	Southampton 10th August
W. Kelly - Saloon Waiter	31	British	Southampton 10th August

[CONTINUED OVER]

17	DAVIDSON												
18	DUNN	ALBERT	408888	10	Jun 3rd				44			5'6"	150
19	DAVIES	EDWIN	1018958	8	Sen 4th				29			5'8"	145
20	CROMIE	GEORGE	1069299	10	Int 4th				28			5'7"	156
21	JONES	JOHN	1136918	4	Jun 4th				24			5'8"	160
22	CATTO	ROBERT	35251	2	Sen 5th				25			5'11"	172
23	TRYYELL	JAMES	994584	12	1st Elect.				31			5'7"	175
24	EVANS	FRANK	No Book	1/12	3rd Elect. Mate				22			5'8"	156
25	HUGHES	JOHN	R.13151	3 yrs	Carpenter's				28			5'10"	180
26	DALY	ARTHUR	1091912	15	Bosun				49			5'8"	160
27	THOMPSON	BASLE	1066266	16	do's Mate				29			5'8"	160
28	KIRBY	PATRICK	530538	36	Lamps & A.B.				48			5'10"	200
29	BROWNING	JOHN	No Book	18	Q.M. & A. B.				32			5'8"	170
30	FOX	JOHN	906402	30	do.				46			5'10"	175

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

Transferred ~~DISCHARGED~~ SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Turrington,	26	British	Southampton

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

...D ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
James Dunne	28	British			

SEAMEN ~~LEFT IN HOSPITAL~~ Died

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
J. Brennan	41	British	Southampton	Multiple burns

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H C Gourley
Master.

[OVER]

LANCASTRIA

AUG 19 1940

30

16					Son 3rd			46		5'6"	150
17	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	750510	16	Int 3rd			37		5'7"	160
18	DUNN	ALBERT	408858	10	Jun 3rd			44		5'6"	150
19	DAVIES	EDWIN	1018752	8	Sen 4th			29		5'8"	145
20	CROMIE	GEORGE	1069299	10	Int 4th			26		5'7"	156
21	JONES	JOHN	1156918	4	Jun 4th			24		5'8"	150
22	CATTO	ROBERT	35251	2	Sen 5th			23		5'11"	172
23	TRYYELL	JAMES	994584	12	1st Elect.			51		5'7"	175
24	EVANS	FRANK	No Book	1/12	3rd Elect. Mate			22		5'8"	156
25	HUGHES	JOHN	R.13151	5 yrs	Carpenter's			26		5'10"	180
26	DALY	ARTHUR	1091918	15	Bosun			49		5'8"	160
27	THOMPSON	BASLE	1066266	16	do's Mate			29		5'8"	160
28	KIRBY	PATRICK	539538	36	Lamps & A.B.			48		5'8"	170
29	BROWNING	JOHN	No Book	18	Q.M. & A. B.			33		5'8"	175
30	FOX	JOHN	908402	30	do.			46		5'8"	154

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/23. 21/209.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew – 368 – 378 * / U.K. ind.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel LANCASTRIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 19th August 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Years											Lbs.	
1	TOWNLEY	JOHN		35	Master	17.5.29	London	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5'7"	174	None
2	OULSHAM	HARRY		25	Chief Officer	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	45	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8"	160	Do.
3	DENBY	ALBERT	659724	20	Sun. 1st do.					37				5'8"	170	
4	OVERTON	GUY	646689	20	2nd Officer					36				5'9"	175	
5	WILLIAMS	PERCY	708655	18	Sen 3rd do.					33				5'6"	164	
6	CAUNCE	JOHN	898264	15	Jun do.					29				5'8"	155	
7	BOORNE	MAURICE	772781	12	1st W/O					33				5'10"	170	
8	WOOD	CHARLES	1071676	10	2nd do.					28				5'9"	180	
9	CULLEN	MARY	No Book	3 Months	Nurse					37	F			5'5"	150	
				Years												
10	HURLEY	ARTHUR	698784	16	Purser					39	M			5'10"	154	
11	MARTIN	ALFRED	1076226	9	Sen. A.P.					30				5'9"	180	
12	ROBERTS	CYRIL	1126604	6	Asst.Purser					24				5'8"	150	
13	MURRAY	GEORGE	981578	35	Ch. Engineer					55				5'7"	198	
14	DUNBAR	JAMES	477776	20	Sen 2nd do.					49				5'6"	176	
15	WYLIE	STANLEY	47137	20	Jun do.					44				5'8"	168	
16	PHIPPS	SAMUEL	902492	15	Sen 3rd					46				5'6"	150	
17	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	750510	16	Int 3rd					37				5'7"	160	
18	DUNN	ALBERT	406858	10	Jun 3rd					44				5'6"	150	
19	DAVIES	EDWIN	1018752	8	Sen 4th					29				5'8"	145	
20	CROMIE	GEORGE	1069299	10	Int 4th					38				5'7"	156	
21	JONES	JOHN	1136918	4	Jun 4th					24				5'8"	150	
22	CATTO	ROBERT	35251	2	Sen 5th					23				5'11"	172	
23	TRYYELL	JAMES	994584	12	1st Elect.					31				5'7"	175	
24	EVANS	FRANK	No Book	1/12	3rd Elect. Mate					22				5'8"	156	
25	HUGHES	JOHN	R.15151	8 yrs	Carpenter's					28				5'10"	180	
26	DALY	ARTHUR	1091912	15	Bosun					49				5'8"	160	
27	THOMPSON	BASIL	1066266	16	do's Mate					29				5'10"	200	
28	KIRBY	PATRICK	539538	36	Lamps & A.B.					48				5'8"	170	
29	BROWNING	JOHN	No Book	18	Q.M. & A. B.					33				5'10"	178	
30	FOX	JOHN	908402	30	do.					46				5'8"	164	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LANCASTRIA

AUG 19 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Sawley Master of the Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J C Sawley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 19 9

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted such clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ~~27 JUNE 1929~~ 19th August, 19 29; *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON 131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Years												
1	Calleghan	Henry	1159045	40	Q.M. & A.B.	17.5.29	London	No.	yes	46	M	English	British	5'6"	164	None.
2	Wells	Percy	1020170	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	149	do.
3	Woolicroft	Frank	1043432	26	do.					44				5'7"	160	
4	Dennehy	Edward	795481	30	A.B.					46				5'8"	170	
5	Hughes	Thomas	819502	14	do.					38				5'5"	160	
6	Lawrence	William	699952	3	do.	17.5.29	London	No	Yes	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	180	
7	Staples	Frank	1134867	4	Seaman					19				5'8"	160	
8	Murray	William	1135559	4	Look Out & A.B.					20				5'5"	136	
9	Calman	Charles	1108984	20	do.					44				5'8"	171	
10	~~Maynard~~	~~Frederick~~	~~994382~~	~~11~~	~~A.B.~~					~~27~~				~~5'6"~~	~~150~~	
11	Milne	Walter	R.49262	4	Sailor					19				5'9"	156	
12	McDonald	Adam	1000992	11	do.					25				5'8"	145	
13	Brooks	John	106696	7	Look Out & A.B.					23				5'6"	156	
14	Martin	Frederick	R.19565	6	do.					22				5'8"	160	
15	Gosselin	Maurice	R.124	8	do.					29				5'6"	140	
16	~~Main~~	~~Philip~~	~~766964~~	~~40~~	~~do.~~					~~50~~				~~5'5"~~	~~154~~	
17	~~Stringer~~	~~William~~	~~57961~~	~~1~~	~~Boy Seaman~~					~~17~~				~~5'6"~~	~~140~~	
18	Devine	James	R.63188	2	do.					16				5'5"	128	
19	Roberts	Thomas	61637	3 Months	do.					17				5'6"	150	
20	Thomas	Griffith	65186	3 Weeks	do.					16				5'4"	141	
21	Teversham	Archibald	1135402	Years 26	Dispenser					47				5'5"	159	
22	~~Howes~~	~~Albert~~	~~52335~~	~~9 Mths~~	~~Hosp. Att.~~					~~52~~				~~5'8"~~	~~156~~	
23	Cliffe	Ernest	R.5992	3 Years	Printer					30				5'8"	134	
24	Fisher	Isaac	R.46386	1 do.	do.					27				5'6"	158	
25	Bigley	Alfred	1138531	2½ do.	Baggage Mstr.					28				5'5"	156	
26	Young	William	1078957	4	Inspector					56				5'10"	190	
27	McGreal	Patrick	1088668	4	Asst. do.					40				5'11"	130	
28	Steward	Ernest	553057	6	Asst. do.					41				5'11"	170	
29	Heilbron	Isaac	608275	40	Interpreter					59		American		5'9"	184	
30	Wikeley	Charles	817481	6	Printer					30		English	British	5'9"	190	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. B. Townley Master of the S/S Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel LANCASTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUNE 1929, 1929, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dyke	William	No Book	4 Months	Plumber	17.5.29	London	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5811"	160	None
2	Carse	Thomas	R.259	31 Years	Eng Stores	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5'9	162	do.
3	Meehan	Hugh	1033678	15	Refrig Grsr.					49				5'9	168	
4	Courtney	William	928934	18	do.					41				5'6	191	
5	Major	Robert	1040361	9	do.					27				5'4	140	
6	Horrigan	Cornelius	926428	15	Greaser					29				5'7	150	
7	Maher	Richard	947496	20	do.					36				5'8	160	
8	McCormack	James	947641	12	do.					29				5'7	140	
9	Crummy	George	1096026	6	do.					41				5'9	150	
10	Murrell	William	1131688	5	do.					27				5'7	156	
11	Flynn	Arthur	903554	22	do.					41				5'7	146	
12	Horrigan	Edward	655958	22	do.					41				5'10	176	
13	Kearns	James	900576	12	do.					30				5'4	140	
14	Wilson	Robert	1041596	15	do.					31				5'8	160	
15	Bolton	Patrick	1038715	6	do.					25				5'7	150	
16	Breen	William	794404	17	Fireman					31				5'11	200	
17	Riley	Bernard	695430	17	do.					40				5'10	200	
18	Quinn	David	629868	21	do.					38				5'7	160	
19	Riley	Richard	1038254	12	do.					35				5'6	180	
20	Hart	Patrick	1085119	8	do.					25				5'6	130	
21	Dennison	Joseph	1124171	5	Trimmer					24				5'11	155	
22	Agnew	John	1056302	12	do.					31				5'8	161	
23	Hardwick	Richard	1136976	5	do.					22				5'10	145	
24	Boylan	Joseph	1131053	4	do.					19				5'7	146	
25	Rover	Henry	1123878	4	do.					23				5'8	150	
26	Holden	John	R. 3092	30	do.					46				5'10	146	
27	Roberts	Richard	676238	27	Chief Steward					56				5'9	180	
28	Smith	Samuel	910410	20	2nd do.					38				5'8	160	
29	Searle	Esther	R.32076	2	Bath Attd.					27	F			5'4	139	
30	Thompson	Margaret	R.30751	2	do.					42	do.			5'5	149	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000. 11/28. 21/300.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C Lowrey Master, of the Str Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of — 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel LANCASTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible], 1929, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Chatmore	Florence	R.31164	2 Years	Bath Attd.	17.5.29	London	No.	Yes	27	F	English	British	5'4	139	None.
2	Appleton	George	735813	16 do.	Chef.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	6'0	230	do.
3	Perry	James	1030980	9	Same Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'10	182	do.
4	Roddam	George	538179	27	Larder Cook					45				5'9	192	
5	Bedford	Edward	709281	20	Soup do.					44				5'10	186	
6	Jenkins	William	1055495	6	Veg do.					25				5'9	160	
7	Wyeth	Alfred	1068990	6½	Roast do.					27				5'5	147	
8	Heath	Arthur	1124184	10	2nd Cook					39				6'1	160	
9	Harper	Joseph	870512	12	1 do.					31				5'10	160	
10	Liggett	John	1135285	5	1st Asst Cook					24				5'9	191	
11	Murphy	Gilbert	1095157	5	do.					23				5'3	140	
12	Perry	John	784171	15	do.					33				5'1	112	
13	Sedgley	Frank	1120518	4	do.					25				5'6	156	
14	Shailer	Samuel	50465	9 Months	Asst. Cook					25				5'2	123	
15	Blakeman	John	55615	do.	do.	17.5.29	London	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'9	157	
16	Allison	Frank	323650	25 Years	Ships Cook					41				5'11	191	
17	Purcell	George	1040810	7	1st Asst Cook					24				5'9	145	
18	Nolan	Lawrence	851131	14	do.					29				5'6	154	
19	Long	William	921448	15	Ch. Baker					42				5'5	146	
20	Simpson	Reuben	1151737	12	1st 2nd Baker					30				5'5	156	
21	Mason	Thomas	R.26461	2	Asst. Cook	17.5.29	London	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5'2	126	
22	Turner	Joseph	R.15938	2	do. Baker					22				5'6	135	
23	Hancock	Wallis.	43864	1	3rd do.					24				5'7	164	
24	Brewin	Leonard	58370	1	Confectioner					24				5'11	200	
25	Clayton	James	90113	16	Ch. Butcher					33				5'6	140	
26	Wheaton	William	87784	32	2nd do.					34				5'8	180	
27	Seldon	Robert	1118934	5	Kitchen Potter					23				5'11	168	
28	Cunningham	William	R.34724	2	Tourist Saloon					22				5'9	148	
29	Perry	Arthur	1096260	6	Cabin do.					31				5'9	160	
30	Robertson	James	101199	10	Silverman					27				5'9	127	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

[signature] Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley Master, of the S/S Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel LANCASTRIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ~~27 JUNE 1929~~ 12th August, *1929, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	No. Of Dis. A.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival / Length of Sea Service	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease / Able to Read
1	~~Warren~~	~~Ronald~~	1024157	Tour. Wtr,	17.5.29	London	10 Yrs	No. 34	~~M~~	English	British	6'0	200	None Read.Yes
2	Carnell	George	1114903	do.	do.	do.	7	do. 25	do.	do.	do.	5'7	156	do. do.
3	Pollock	Hector	900228	Cabin.Wtr.	do.	do.	20	do. 44				5'8	145	
4	Stone	William	1018870	do.			12	32				5'7	130	
5	Wallis	Kenneth	R.34837	Commis Waiter			1½	18				5'6	130	
6	Linden	William	R.43790	do.			1½	18				5'3	115	
7	Dixon	John	1135659	Cabin Waiter			4	23				5'11	171	
8	Nicolle	William	R.8647	Tour. do.			10	32				5'4	133	
9	~~Maltman~~	Ramsay	1096247	Cabin do.			5 Mths.	21				5'7	140	
10	Moy	Roland	292825	Boots	17.5.29	London	25 Years	46	M	English	British	5'7	140	
11	Grace	Norman	1126993	Tour. Waiter			5	20				5'5	126	
12	Johnstone	William	785460	Cabin do.			20	50				5'6	130	
13	Mahon	Patrick	1101825	Tour. do.			7	34				5'5	138	
14	Jones	Henry	R.55021	Bell Boy	14.5.29	London	4 Mths	No 14	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2	127	NONE
15	Griffiths	Albert	"	Asst. Pty Std.	Do	Do	1 "	19	M	Do	D.	5'7	140	
16	Sherman	John	1138765	Tour Wtr			2 Yrs.	22				5'9	132	
17	Hopkins	Alice	1055366	Stewardess			7 "	42	F			5'5	134	
18	Nichols	Marian	1102094	do.			12	50	do.			5'7	150	
19	Roberts	May	769879	do.			10	40				5'7	112	
20	Morecroft	Fannie	1047864				9	53				5'5	135	
21	Wilde	Emily	683219				17	45				5'8	138	
22	West	Kate	1114701				5	42				5'3	138	
23	Douglas	Annie	43829				31	34				5'3	124	
24	Williamson	Edith	R.50379				1	25				5'3	131	
25	Hauson	Margaret	R.11721				4	33				5'4	128	
26	McKellar	Jessie	1126957				5	45				5'4	138	
27	McMichen	Kathleen	R.29753	Bath Attd.			8	38				5'0	110	
28	~~Brazier~~	~~George~~	1100358	Bedroom Stwd			29	43				5'8	158	
29	Piper	William	95360	do.	17.5.29	London	31 No	59	M	English	British	5'7	136	
30	Stilton	John	966616	Capt's Stwd			30	46				5'9	147	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 15/7/27 19/2250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley Master, of the S/S Lancastria do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 602.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Lamastria** D.S. R., arriving at **NEW YORK**, ~~24 JUNE 1929~~ **19th August**, 1929, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

135 144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	Dis A. Number.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival: Length of Service	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Woolley	George	996853	Doctor's Stwd	17.5.29	London	11 yrs No	28	M	English	British	5'7	144	None.
2	Hughes	George	1131697	Ch. Stwd. Stwd.	do.	do.	4 do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'1	130	do.
3	Roberts	Roderick	R. 30675	Asst. Prs Stwd	do.	do.	7	27				5'11	154	
4	Armstrong	George	1071888	W.O. Stwd			7	40				5'5	129	
5	Conway	George	R.23304	Band Steward			3	19				5'7	138	
6	Guiness	Jeoffrey	R.5799	Crockeryman			3	21				5'7	145	
7	Stephens	James	R.61624	Gym Attdt			2 yr 1	27		Scotch		6'0	172	
8	Stride	William	1138554	Cabin Waiter			3	35		English		5'9	145	
9	Ambushi	Cyril	R.5953	Bugler			3	21		do.		5'6	140	
10	Fielden	Lawrence	R.355251	Commis Waiter			1	17				5'2	98	
11	Belden	Frederick	-	do.	17.5.29	London	3 Moths	19	M	English	British	5'7	135	
12	Ward	Sydney	1103118	Night Steward			40 Yrs 9	54				5'7	161	
13	Hall	Frank	38807	do.			1	47				5'6	144	
14	Higgins	Charles	551196	C.H. Steward			40	57				5'9	152	
15	Adams	Arthur	1071681	do.			12	49				5'11	160	
16	Aimespugh	Alfred	78422	do.			40	65				5'6	150	
17	Green	Charles	705029	Ch. Tour. Stwd.			26 12	36				5'10	160	
18	Sharpe	Leslie	560979	Ex do.			18	32				5'8	145	
19	King	Ralph	R. 27217	Asst. Barkeeper			2	29				5'4	147	
20	Sheehan	Henry	781860	Tour S'Room Stwd			20	36				5'8	141	
21	Blythe	Edward	1095990	Bedroom Stwd			6	45		Scotch		5'7	154	
22	Mathews	William	709510	do.			16	31		English		5'11	140	
23	Black	Thomas	1097824	Cabin Waiter			5	23		do.		5'8	146	
24	Rowe	Young John	R.59858	Tour do.			8 Mos	20				5'10	160	
25	Hayden	Richard	118805	Cabin do.			5 Yrs	28				5'8	161	
26	Manning	Charles	1138265	Tour do.			4	24				5'11	198	
27	Gallagher	Patrick	R.14467	do.			3	25				5'10	140	
28	Newlan	Harry b	1049969	Writer	17.5.29	London	40	36	M	English	British	5'10	180	
29	Copeland	Harry	556931	Asst Barkeeper			17	28				5'11	195	
30	Gibbs	Thomas	29773	do.			22	36				5'7	158.	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 10/2880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Lourey Master, of the S/S Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel **Lancastria**, *arriving at* **New York City**, **19th August** 27 JUNE 1929, *19* **29** *from the port of* **Southampton.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Number of Dis. A.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Length of Sea Service	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Skak	Frank	1119788	Head Waiter	17.5.29	London	8 Years	No.	53	M	Slovakian	British	5'9	185	None
2	Kinrade	James	No. Book	Saloon Stwd.	do.	do.	7	do.	39	do.	English	British	5'6	140	do.
3	Brown	Hiram	703983	2nd do.			20		48				5'8	146	
4	Brine	Frederick	900059	Linen Keeper			21		57				5'9	193	
5	Caws	Alfred	16615	Asst do.			3		35				5'8	145	
6	Perry	William	797874	Barber			27		50				5'7	150	
7	Wemsley	Thomas	No Book	Asst. do.			8 Mos		19				5'9	143	
8	McIntosh	John	696098	Pantryman			28 Yrs		43				5'7	145	
9	Sullivan	Jeremiah	M. 32255	Plate Stwd			2		45				5'5	153	
10	Charlesworth	Harold	640049	Deck Steward			15		37				5'8	153	
11	Lockyer	Arthur	625237	Asst do.			30		64				5'10	154	
12	Kinsey	Albert	644657	S'Room Stwd			28		45				5'7	142	
13	Lee	Albert	614669	Asst do.			9		44				5'7	140	
14	Deely	Edward	R.53336	Lounge Stwd			1		25				5'8	136	
15	Rattenbury	Ernest	1087781	Library Stwd			7		22				6'0	176	
16	White	Frederick	1087902	Officers Stwd			6		37				5'6	138	
17	Grist	Frank	1065929	Asst do.			9		24				5'8	140	
18	Roach	William	No Book	Plate Stwd			1 Month		19				5'8	145	
19	Payne	Leonard	625045	Ch B.R.S.			20 Years		45				5'7	161	
20	Towe	Frederick	123196	B.R.S.			21		50				5'9	168	
21	Wood	Charles	189236	do.			20		do.				5'8	140	
22	McCarthy	George	5151616	do.			21		40				5'8	140	
23	Hill	James	806789	do.			20		36				5'11	160	
24	Hill	Joseph	901183	do.			20		39				5'10	151	
25	Geeves	Lewis	806740	do.			20		37				5'6	145	
26	Benner	Charles	418276	do.			19		43				5'7	141	
27	Gilbert	Joseph	R. 62088	Bell Boy			1		17				5'11	134	
28	Sutherland	John	R. 35547	Commis Waiter	17.5.29	London	3	No	18	M	English	British	6'1	147	
29	Gray	Robert	R. 31513	do.			2		16				5'4	120	
30	Hadler	Frank	663490	Night Steward			12 40		40				5'9	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/2550

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley Master, of the S.S. Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Lancastria**, arriving at **New York City**, ~~27 JUNE 1929~~ 19th August, 19 29 from the port of **Southampton**

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	Number of Dis. "A"	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Length of Sea Serv.	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Taylor	Albert	1047834	Night Steward	7.5.29	London	9 Years	No	42	M	English	British	5'5	160	None
2	Nicholls	George	860204	Tour Pty Man	do.	do.	14 "	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'5	165	do.
3	Hooper	Alfred	2.52446	Tour. Waiter			9 Mths		20				5'4	145	
4	Nerney	Maurice	1080589	do.	Tourist Waiter	17.5.29	LONDON.	NO		M	English	British			none.
5	Josselyne	John	1062325	do.			8 Years		25				5'3	125	
6	Budman	William	2103129	do.			do.		25				5'6	185	
7	Batrett	William	1100996	do.			7		24				5'8	163	
8	Berney	Edward	96424	do.			5		20				5'9	154	
9	Blackman	Alfred	1109509	do.			10		25				5'3	163	
10	Turner	Herold	973393	do.			10		33				6'0	154	
11	Bose	Theodore	1037318	B.R.S.	14.5.29	London	7		25				5'7	156	
12	Coomber	Arthur	1114150	Section Man			10 "	No	44	M.	English	British	5'8	174	
13	Clancey	Francis	1052965	do.			10		28				5'9	167	
14	Douglas	James	1070713	B.R.S.			12		54				5'3	120	
15	Raymond	Harry	747475	Tour Mgr.			10		36				5'10	145	
16	Tribe	Bernard	R.31806	do.			20		40				5'4	164	
17	Rogers	Herbert	1081709	do.	14.5.29	London	2	No	28	M.	English	British	6'0	145	
18	Hyman	Lewis	R.53548	Asst Pty Man			10		39				5'6	136	
19	Riggs	Olive	1071438	Stewardess			2 Mos		25				5'7	143	
20	Griffin	Marjorie	R.18639	do.			9 Years		43				5'7	v119	
21	Hough	May	R. 31350	do.			2½		27			n	5'3	103	
22	Bagnall	Cyril	R. 11842	Cabin Waiter			2		37				5'5	116	
23	Barter	Hector	1077145	2nd Electric.			3		21				5'8	151	
24	Jones	William	R. 14071	3rd Butcher	17.5.29	LONDON	7		29				5'10	150	
25	Deller	Frederick	493517	Sen Lst Officer			2		26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	120	NONE
26	Moore	Thomas	466070	Greaser			31		44				5'6	165	
27	Baker	Alfred	No Book	Fireman	17.5.29	London	38		45				5'6	145	
28	Burns	Stephen	R. 49178	Trimmer			10		24	Mr	English	British	5'7	160	
29	Morrison	William	1132239	Asst Inspector			6 Mos		b22				5'9	140	
30	Pennington	John	562979	A.B.			5 Years		39				5'10	160	
							20		56				5'4	155	

Whitney Lines

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 10/2930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Tourley Foster, of the S/S Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lancastria, *arriving at* New York City, ~~21 JUNE 1929~~ 21st August, 19 29, *from the port of* Southampton

138 144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Number of Dis. "A"	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Length of Sea Serv.	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cnn	Leonard	105433	A.B.	17.5.29	London	9 Years	No	33	M	English	British	5'7	149	None
2	Parati	William	785801	do.	do.	do.	15 "	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5'4	157	do.
3	Garrard	Ronald	R/5404	Ex Chef			4		22				5'10	120	
4	Dickenson	John	No Book	Asst Cook			1st		28				5'7	145	
5	Sitch	Thomas	1102100	do.			5 Years		22				5'6½	156	
6	Fisher	Frederick	R. 6757	do.			3		24				5'10	140	
7	Ham	Ernest	1106645	do.			5		30				5'10	188	
8	Thomas	Owen	1071014	2nd Baker			7		29				5'8	140	
9	Dear	Harry	57951	Asst Butcher			3 Mos		27				5'7	160	
10	Bockingham	Thomas	R.27039	do.			2 Years		49				5'8	140	
11	Westerhoff	Eric	R. 28718	Asst Baker			3		30				5'11	145	
12	Sharpe	Norah	1093721	Stewardess			3		46	F			5'2	132	
13	Chandler	Kathleen	1092652	do.			3		40	do.			5'7	100	
14	Woodford	Edith	R.29532	do.			2		38	do.			5'8	120	
15	Claosen	Evelyn	R. 27253	do.			2		36	do.			5'5	100	
16	Jones	Catherine	R. 30193	Bath Attd			1		60	do.			5'4	98	
17	Storey	Lillian	R. 29638	do.			2		28	do.			5'5	80	
18	Collins	Arthur	R. 25851	Asst Pty Man			2		26	M			5'6	160	
19	Cassidy	Herbert	R. 14039	Asst Eng Stwd			2		30	M			5'10	145	
20	Clarke	Charles	523142	B. R.S.			20		43	M			do.	160	
21	Serafin	Battista	882740	Cabin Wtr	17.5.29	London	--		40ish	M	ITALIAN		5'5	163	
22	Carr	James	R.29357	Bell Boy			2 Yrs		17	M	English	British	5'0	120	
23	Howell	Richard	R. 58912	Bell Boy			1		15	do.	do.	do.	5'2	12[illegible]	
24	Blanchard	John	1000157	3rd W.O.	18.6.29	Soton	7		28				5'8	156	
25	Marshallsay	Joseph	No Book	Barkeeper	17.6.29	London	30		51				5'7	166	
26	Brown	Eric	R. 58821	Bell Boy	do	do.	2½		16				5'5	130	
27	Spalding	Thomas	No Book	Tour Waiter	18.6.29	Soton	1 Month		34				6'0	159	
28	Cogley	Arthur	do.	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.		21				5'7	157	
29	Glossop	Percy	do.	Tout Waiter	do.	do.	1 Mth 25-Days		25				5'9	145	
30	Marsh	Albert	do.	Asst Pty Stwd	29.5.29	N.Y.C.	5 Yrs		42				5'8	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 12/7/27 10/9200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley Master *, of the* S/S Lancastria *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 10

Form 696.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

144

Vessel **Lancastria** , *arriving at* **New York City** , ~~27 JUNE 1929~~ **19th August** , 19 **29**, *from the port of* **Southampton**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	Number of Dis. "A"	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	Length of Sea Serv.	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Taylor	Charles	1126558	Asst. Confec	17.6.29	Soton	2 Years	No	37	M	English	British	5' 2	147	None.
2	Pullinger	William	N.B.	do. Butcher	18.6.29	do.	1 Mth.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	6' 0	160	do.
3	Usmar	Bertie	R.29412	Q.M.	do.	do.	34Yrs	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	161	
4	Fleet	Charles	R.29198	A.B.	do.	do.	28		50				~~5' 4~~	~~161~~	
5	Burns	John J.	1081582	do.			6		25				5' 6	146	
6	Plaston	Ernest	1079043	do.			35		48				~~5' 11~~	~~196~~	
7	Potten	William	R.22669	do.			30		48				~~5' 5~~	~~151~~	
8	Coomes	Henry	1108654	do.			23		42				~~5' 5~~	~~146~~	
9	Myers	Frederick	1077396	do.			18		37				~~5' 10~~	~~170~~	
10	Burgon	Alfred	N.B.	do.			8		23				5' 6	139	
11	Robinson	Frederick	1111867	do.			4½		19				5' 5	131	
12	Strauch	Alexander	1035588	2nd Electrician			15		31				5' 11	156	
13	Holt	James	R.37940	Sen 5th Eng.			2		24				5' 10	161	
14	Dance	Sydney	N.B.	Jun 5th Eng			8		40				5' 11	161	
15	Lyons	James	932028	Greaser			22		40		Irish		5' 5	156	
16	Eaton	James	R.618156	Trimmer			3		25		English		~~5' 10~~	~~161~~	
17	Dunn	Thomas	R.36051	do.			5		23		Irish		~~5' 11~~	~~176~~	
18	Kerwin	George	R. 53556	do.			1		20		English		5' 4	146	
19	Jeffries	William	R. 1545	do.			8		40		Welsh		5' 7	151	
20	McKee	Ralph	1095325	do.			6		25		English		~~5' 6~~	~~161~~	
21	Bullen	Frederick	1090182	Carpenter			6		32b		do.		5' 11	160	
22	Hutchins	James	N.B.	Musician			1		19				5' 9	151	
23	Jones	Glynne	R. 61653	do.			3		25				5' 8	149	
24	Ashton	Frank	N.B.	do.			5 Yrs		37				5' 5	144	
25	Stangroom	Felix	do.	do.			11		19				5' 4	126	
26	Ryan	Paul	do.	do.			2		20				5' 5	129	
27	Wood	Charles	do.	do.			6		44				5' 7	146	
28	Pearson	Walter	do.	do.			5 Mths		45				5' 6	151	
29	Steen	William	do.	do.			5 Years		22				5' 10	161	
30	Moore	Walter	do.	do.			8		44				6' 0	151	

Line

Owner

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 10/2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J C Townley Master Pro Tem, of the S/S Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lancastria, arriving at New York City ~~27 JUNE 1929~~ 19th August, 1929, from the port of Southampton

140

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Number of Dis "A"	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(12)
							Sea Serv.								
1	Hemler	Darrell	No Book	Musician	18.6.29	Soton	5 Years No	32	M	English	British	5'6	141	None	
2	Kestings	Desmond	No Book	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	2½ " do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'11	163	do.	
3	Bright	Charles	R.61861	do. Ptyman	do.	do.	2 do.	29				5'4	150	do.	
4	Anderson	Charles	R.3630	do.	do.	do.	30 do.	47		Scotch		5'5	161		
5	Deacon	Stanley	R. 5170	do.	18.6.29	Soton	4½ No	20	M	English	British	5'6	136		
6	Deecham	Bertie	N.B.	do.			26	38				5'7	141		
7	Lamb	Thomas	R.26139	do.	18.6.29	Soton	2 No	34	M	English	British	5'5	140		
8	Maloney	James	827500	do.			26	48				5'6	136		
9	Berry	Cory	R.26044	do.	18.6.29	Soton	2 No	19	M.	English	British	5'5	131		
10	Driscoll	John	N.B.	do.			11	34		Irish		6'0	161		
11	Butcher	William	152374	do.			36	53		English		5'4	148		
12	Newman	Harry	1039407	do.			5	31		do.		5'4	136		
13	Hills	William	R.66236	do.			3 Mos	23				5'6	176		
14	Brown	Reginald	66334	do.	18.6.29	Soton	1 " No	19	M.	English	British	5'5	129		
15	Greeves	Tom	849938	do.			14 Yrs	42				5'9	151		
16	Nash	Leonard	1096812	do.			4 "	30				5'6	156		
17	Colfar	Matthew	1123316	Pt. Pty Stwd			4	24				5'8	156		
18	Clarke	Richard	N.B.	do.			1 Week	19		Scotch		5'11	139		
19	Wilms	Arthur	do.	do.			do.	21		English		5'7	136		
20	Fowler	Alfred	do.	do.	18.6.29	Soton	3 Yrs No	20	M	do.	British	5'9	162		
21	Dowsett	Basil	1129944	do.			2	30				5'6	149		
22	Curry	Michael	1101928	Asst Eng Stwd	18.6.29	Soton	7 No	48	M.	Irish	British	5'4	156		
23	DerhamDormer	Walter	R. 67382	do.			1	19		English		5'9	147		
24	Clayden	Leonard	R. 27388	Bell Boy			8	17		do.		5'5	116		
25	Lake	Eric	R. 61905	do.			1	18				5'0	110		
26	Traylor	Alfred	R. 43915	Commis Waiter			1	17				5'5	116		
27	Casey	Dennis	R. 49564	do.	18.6.29	Soton	2 No	17	M.	Scotch	British	5'5	119		
28	Wingrove	Jack	R. 63645	do.			6 Mos	17		English		5'4	121		
29	Roberts	Ernest	R. 7131	do.	18.6.29	Soton	2 Yrs No	17	M.	do.	British	5'5	121		
30	Horne	Alfred	745042	Bedroom Stwd			17	56		do.		5'10	162		

Cuyler ± 9 — Clerking Dept 9

Lt. Col. Marsh
Insp't.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 19/2380

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley Master, of the S/S Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel **Lusitania**, arriving at **New York City**, ~~27 JUNE 1929~~ **19th August**, 19**29**, from the port of **Southampton**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Dis. "A"	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality.	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(12)
							Don Serv.								
1	MacInnes	Alexander	192281	B.R.Stwd	18.6.29	Soton	29 Yrs	No	44	M	Scotch	British	5'8	156	None
2	Bowers	Andrew	735585	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5'5	146	do.
3	Winter	Thomas	237779	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'3	136	do.
4	Jones	Ernest	1077481	do.			16		40				5'5	139	
5	Golden	Frank	1036486	do.			20		42				5'11	186	
6	St Clair	Robert v	1002866	do.	18.6.29	Soton	10	No	37	M	English	British	5'11	161	
7	Leech	Harry b	1099295	do.			9		29				5'11	176	
8	Stangroom	Henry	R. 49402	Saloon Wtr.			1		21				5'8	156	
9	Chinn	Charles	R. 14654	do.			3½		29				5'5	126	
10	Hembrow	John	R. 3323	do.			3		20				5'6	140	
11	Jewell	Richard	N.B.	do.			2½		25				5'6	144	
12	Heine Hone	Alexander	do.	do.			16		35				5'5	141	
13	Smith	Henry	701354	do.			17		32				5'11	160	
14	Whinney	Alfred	N.B.	do.			1		20				5'10	141	
15	Baker	Alfred	1109633	do.			5		43				5'8	167	
16	Keens	Charles	877722	do.	18.6.29	Soton	5	No	35	M	English	British	5'10	146	
17	Webb	John	363339	do.			20		57				5'6	158	
18	Rourke	James	1025277	do.			10		30				5'5	147	
19	Smith	Reginald	678412	do.	18.6.29	Soton	18	No	35	M	English	British	5'6	146	
20	Harrison	Thomas	995525	do.			11		29				5'6	150	
21	Thale	Henry	1083643	do.			7		24				5'9	147	
22	Marsh	William	R. 55788	do.			5		30				5'10	145	
23	Crooke	John	1111758	do.	18.6.29	Soton	5	No	25	M	English	British	5'11	150	
24	Shambrook	Albert	658765	do.			18		41				5'5	147	
25	Mt Lake	Alphonse Albert	1017300	do.			9		32				5'10	146	
26	McCabe	Thomas	1082225	do.			7		24				5'5	152	
27	Pope	Henry	1071458	do.			7		27				5'9	140	
28	Westbrook	George	1068221	do.			9		34				5'9	160	
29	Bullock	Charles	524853	do.			30		59				5'10	149	
30	Guallo	Carlo	1089160	do.			6		30	Italian	Italian		5'6	152	

Whitney Davis

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 12/7/27 19/2290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Tournley Master, of the S.S. Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel **Lamastria**, arriving at **New York City** ~~27 JUNE 1923~~ **19th August**, 19**29**, from the port of **Southampton**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Dis. "A"	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	Sea Service	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ramsay	Arthur	1099368	Saloon Waiter	18.6.29	Soton	6 Years	No	24	M	English	British	5'7	150	None
2	Talbott	Percy	R.35751	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'6	149	do
3	Whittington	Percy	R.8545	Saloon Waiter	18.6.29	Soton	4	No	30	M	English	British	5'5	149	
4	Fisher	Stuart	370534				25		42				5'9	156	
5	Parrott	Percy	R.14486				3½		19				5'5	149	
6	Laylock	Wilfred	1099949	Saloon Waiter	18.6.29	Soton	5	No	23	M	English	British	5'3	151	
7	Chellet	John	R.28909				5		28				5'8	149	
8	Hale	George	R.30775				4½		20				5'9	141	
9	Dougherty	Clifford	1118446	Saloon Waiter	18.6.29	Soton	6	No	22	M	English	British	5'3	147	
10	Cox	Arthur	R.28208				3½		20				5'0	152	
11	Sutton	William	R. 16587	Saloon Waiter	18.6.29	Soton	3	No	21	M	English	British	5'6	147	
12	Headley	Arthur	1047516				10		39				5'9	160	
13	Nicolle	Vincent	754904				19		34				5'5	150	
14	Heath	Charles	257038				20		44				5'7	161	
15	Skipp	Charles	R.12513	Commis Waiter			4		18				5'5	131	
16	Baker	Joseph	1088350	Night Steward			5		50				5'5	149	
17	Langer	John	R.40711	do.	18.6.29	Soton	2½	No	30	M	English	British	5'9	151	
18	Neale	Alexander	1081443	Lavatory Stwd			10		40				5'7	159	
19	Flood	John	225102	LAVATORY-STWD do.	18.6.29	SOTON.	27	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'8	161	NONE
20	Murphy	William	R. 35660	Asst Cook			3		25				5'8	148	
21	Lowe	Robert	R. 45739	do.	18.6.29	Soton	2	No	19	M	English	British	5'9n	160	
22	Strieben	Joseph	R. 24788	do.			3½		24				5'8	151	
23	Jones	Charles	1049604	do.	18.6.29	Soton	10	No	31	M	English	British	5'4	142	
24	Tummicliff	Charles	R. 17883	1st Asst Cook			2½		24				5'7	149	
25	Sleme	Florian	R. 66211	Asst Confectioner			-		20		BELGIUM		5'9	150	
26	Norrem	Clarence	754215	B.R.Stwd			11		30		English	British	5'9	155	
27	Bridle	Sidney	1065482	Asst. Cook	18.6.29	Soton	8	No	26	M.	do.	do.	5'4v	149	
28	Haynes	Constance	R. 55365	Bath Attd			1		27	F			5'6	114	
29	Wall	Ely	R. 13080	Stewardess			5½		32	do.			5'11	130	
30	Holland	Harold	R. 63255	Commis Waiter	18.6.29	Soton	6 Mos	No	16	M	English	British	5'8	118	

Chief # 11
11 O.K. Nolan Inspt.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/2880

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley Master, of the S/S Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

No. on list

FIRST.
FIRST 2PE
FIRST 3PE
FIRST 4PE
FIRST 5PE
FIRST 6PE
FIRST 7PE
FIRST 8PE
FIRST 9PE
FIRST 10PE
FIRST 11PE
FIRST 12PE
FIRST 13
FIRST 14
FIRST 15PE
16
17
18
19
20
FIRST
FIRST
FIRST
FIRST 25
FIRST
FIRST
FIRST 28
FIRST 29
FIRST

Line
Owners
Local Agent

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 431
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lancastria, arriving at New York City, ~~27 JUNE 1929~~ 19th August, 1929, from the port of Southampton

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Dis "A"	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Sea Service	(5)	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cromwell	Thomas	988005	Saloon Waiter	18.6.29	Soton	Soton	3 Yrs.	No.	30	M	English	British	5'8	151	None
2	Roberts	Charles	R.B.	do. Surgeon	do.	do.		4	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	6'0	176	do.
3	Shalley	Jessie	do.	Nurse	18.6.29	Soton		2	No	39	F	English	British	5'0	116	
4	King	Cyril	M. 59425	Bell Boy				1 Month		14	M			4'4	98	
5	Davis	Lillian	1126696	Lady Hairdresser	18.6.29	Soton		4 Yrs	No	30	F	English	British	5'4	140	
6	Nicholson	Dorothy	R.B.	do.				4 Mths		34	do.			5'8	150	
7	Maudsley	Jack	do.	Jun 5th Eng	18.6.29	Soton		1 Yr	No	22	M	English	British	5'10	151	
8	McClure	Clara	do.	Stewardess				15		39	F	Danish	British	5'10	151	
9	Ashton	Edward	R. 65625	Musician				1 Yr		30	M	English	do.	5'6	151	
10	Aitchison Atkinson	James	139541	Saloon Waiter				4		24	do.	do.		5'9	161	
11	Malodsky	Samuel	1095327	Jew Cook				6		28	do.	Hebrew		5'0	140	
12	Clarkson	Cecil	R. 63820	Asst Cook				6		25		English		5'8	136	
13	Brennan	James	R. 41189	Trimmer	18.6.29	Soton		8	No	41		Irish	British	5'7	146	
14	Pritchard	Fergus	R.B.	J.Asst.Purser				1st		22		English		5'9	168	
15	Martin	Thomas	do.	Bedroom Stwd				25 Yrs		46		do.		5'7	166	
16	Hooper	Alfred	R. 58648	Saloon Waiter				6 Mths		30				5'6	158	
17	Kelly	William	R.B.	Asst Pty Stwd	18.6.29	Soton		1 Week	No	26		English	British	5'8	151	
18	KELLY	JOHN	do	Asst Cook	29.6.29	New York		3 yrs		32				5'9	145	
19	SIMM	ARTHUR	do	Asst Steward	29.6.29	do.		4 yrs	No	30	M	English	British	5'8	150	
20	PEARSON	WILFRED	do	Asst Cook				2 yrs		29				5'10	153	
21	DIMMER	ALBERT	do	Bell Boy	29.6.29	New York		1 yr	No	17	M	English	British	5'5	137	
22	CRAIG	PETER	do	Asst Pantryman				1 yr		21				5'9	152	
23	CAMPBELL	ARTHUR	do	Asst Cook				2 yrs		21				5'8	145	
24	HUTTON	PETER	1044564	Storekeeper	17.6.29	LONDON		7 yrs		27				5'10	160	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1
at Tangier (City) Morocco (Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Mediterranean Port
Hiram Tremblay
Date July 10th 1929

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 12/7/27 10/2200

15

44

(1)

No. on list

FIRST.

FIRST 2nd

FIRST 3rd

FIRST 4th

FIRST 5th

FIRST 6th

FIRST 7th

FIRST 8th

FIRST 9th

FIRST 10th

FIRST 11th

FIRST 12th

FIRST 13th

FIRST 14th

FIRST 15th

16

17

18

19

20

FIRST 21st

FIRST 22nd

FIRST 23rd

FIRST 24th

FIRST 25th

FIRST 26th

FIRST 27th

FIRST 28th

FIRST 29th

FIRST 30th

Line

Owners

Local Agent

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley Master, of the Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J C Townley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of June. 1929

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

and (7)

15

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19th August, 1929, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST	HUNT	HENRY	[illegible]	3YRS.	HOSP. ASST.	10.8.29	SOTON	No	YES	40.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	153	NONE
FIRST	ALLISON	ARTHUR.	[illegible]	25YRS	AB.	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	59	150	Do
FIRST	SPENCE	JOHN	[illegible]	35	Do	Do				55				56	140	
FIRST	SILLENCE	STANLEY	[illegible]	7	Do	Do				27				5-7	150	
FIRST	BROWN.	WILLIAM	[illegible]	7	Do	Do				22				58	126	
FIRST	PITT.	ARTHUR	[illegible]	40	Do	Do				54				59	200	
FIRST	GILBERT	RICHARD	[illegible]	12	Do	Do				26				6'	170	
FIRST	MILLER	JAMES	[illegible]	16	Do	Do				36				5'4	134	
FIRST	STAPLETON	THOMAS	[illegible]	47	Do	Do				62				5'7	150	
FIRST	PYLE	WILLIAM	[illegible]	10	Do	Do				35				5'5	150	
FIRST	STEED	CYRIL	[illegible]	2	Do	SEAMAN.				17.				5'8	154	
FIRST	ELKINGTON	CYRIL	[illegible]	6	Do	AB.				23.				5'9	152	
FIRST	LINDRIDGE	FREDERICK	—	1ST VOY		BOY SEAMAN				16.				5.6	98	
FIRST	ARNEY	GEORGE	[illegible]	20YRS		GREASER				49.				5'8	156	
FIRST	RUTHERFORD	ETHEL	—	6 MTHS.		TYPIST.				35	FEMALE			5.7	130.	
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
FIRST	LONG.	ARTHUR.	[illegible]	19YRS		TRIMMER	10.8.29	SOTON	No	YES	36.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	152	NONE
FIRST	JACKOPSON	THOMAS.	[illegible]	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'4	140	Do
FIRST	PEARCE	JOSEPH	[illegible]	18	0						38				5'	130.	
FIRST	CROWLEY.	ALFRED	[illegible]	6	Do						24				5'9	186	
FIRST	BURDIS	JOHN.	[illegible]	1	Do						26				5'8	152	
FIRST	PHELAN.	WILLIAM	[illegible]	10	Do.						38.				5'9	146	
FIRST	GREENHALGH	ALBERT	—	2 MONTHS							18.				5'8	152	
FIRST	MAUNDERS	GEORGE	[illegible]	5YRS							22				5'9	160.	
FIRST	BARBIER	REGINALD	[illegible]	10	Do						27				5'8	156	
FIRST	BAINES.	RICHARD.	[illegible]	1							20.	Reship for			5'5	139	

M. M. OFFICE 10 AUG 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

M. M. OFFICE 10 AUG 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

M. M. OFFICE 10 AUG 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

1 + 20 Marsh, Insp.

Whitney Dep.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley Master, of the S/S Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J C Townley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agent's Office Use Only
Over ..., and (7),

16

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK 19th August, 1929, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GILES	JOSEPH	1106451	28YRS	BEDROOM STD	10 8 29	SOTN	1YO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	152	NONE
2	BAYNES	HERBERT	—	30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.7	150	Do
3	BETIS	HERBERT	96530	11	Do	Do				26				5.10	156	
4	DOMONE	JOHN	R36669	3	Do	ASST PANTRY STD				19				5.10	140	
5	JOHNSON	ALBERT	R36052	1	Do	Do				21				5.8	146	
6	BURTON	LEONARD	R41104	1	Do	Do				22				5.4	148	
7	RIDPELL	EDWARD	R12576	15	Do	Do				35				5.7	152	
8	CASSIDY	JOHN	R67846	1	Do	Do.				29				5.9	146	
9	TYRRELL	JOHN	R10461	2YRS	PLATE PTY STD											
10	POOLE	ALFRED	—	1ST VOY	DO					32		IRISH		5.6	146	
11	BELL	PATRICK	R71813	1MNTH	BELLBOY					25		ENGLISH		5.9	150	
12	SEABROOK	HENRY	R66645	1	Do	Do				18		Do		5.7	125	
13	THORPE	EDWARD	R36672	2YRS	Do					17		Do		5.6	118	
14	BELOKRENITSKY	MENDEL	PS9348	4MTHS	JEWISH COOK					17		Do		5.5	130	
15	EARYSHAN	ERNEST	6407B2	33	1ST ASSTCK					45		RUSSIAN		5.7	148	
16	FORREST	EDWARD	1111062	7YRS	1ST ASSTCOOK					61		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
17	MARCH	CECIL	1017659	6	Do	ASSTCOOK				43		ENGLISH	Do	5.7	156	
18	THOMSON	JAMES	065364	15	Do	Do				37		Do		5.8	138	
19	OGDEN	JOHN	883461	30	Do	Do				52		SCOTCH		5.7	170	
20	TURRINGTON	GEORGE	1031237	6	Do	Do				52		ENGLISH		5.7	158	
21	WELLS	SIDNEY	1047027	15	DO	ASST BAKER				26		Do		5.6	152	
22	BARKER	ALBERT	1035744	20	Do	Do BUTCHER				38		Do		5.5	146	
23	NEWMAN	LEWIS	66962	30	Do	SALOON WAITR				55		DO		5.7	150	
24	GRAY	PETER	1095667	6½	Do	Do				59		Do		5.3	120	
25	KILBY	WILLIAM	1023588	14	Do	Do				23		Do		5.8	150	
26	NUNN	ERNEST	—	1ST VOY	ASST PANTRY STD					31		Do		5.7	146	
27	MEYER	BERNARD	—	5YRS	SALOON WTR					30		Do		5.8	150	
28	KELLY	GEORGE	916367	12	DO	3RD CL WTR				24		Do		5.8	156	
29	SMEDLEY	HERBERT	—	—	—	ASST ENG STD				29		Do		5.7	148	
										37		SCOTCH		5.9	147	

6 of 25

Valid

No 723.

American Consulate, Southampton England, Aug 10, 1929.

Seen for the purpose of the United States.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000. 8/29. 22/566.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE 10 AUG 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-19-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Gownley. Master, of the S/S Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Gownley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August 1929

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 191352
BILL NO. ... DEC AUG 30 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

146

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 8-19-29

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st CABIN	27				4	81				8			120
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE	153	3			3	141				16			316
TOTAL	180	3			7	222				24			436

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	39	81	120
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	175	141	316
Total	214	222	436

U. S. [illegible] OF LA[illegible]

List 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD. *Passengers sailing from* Halifax, N.S., August 17 th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Kristiansen	Frida	36		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian 2-3639 Aug-19-1929 920 PM	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	N.I. (3-3) Tr. 490 X	Oslo, Norway	May 24. 1929	Norway	Oslo
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List — sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 19 th, 19 29

147

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, railway, transportation company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (or dialect)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Petter Kristiansen, Elisenbergveien 12, Oslo.	Norw.	Oslo	Yes	Self	Yes $40	No	-	-	uncle Friend: Fredrik Thronstad, 29 Worcester Square, Boston, Mass	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk.	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Sailing on Bergensfjord - Aug - 24 for Norway.
Baggage remaining on Vessel

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1929

at New York

Ephlow

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

L 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, August 10th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL-72-179	Berntsen	Bernt	42		M	W	Assistant Norw. Seamen's Mission	Yes	2-3639 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Eide	03-28 N-Im. 9	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Aug.7.1929	Norway	Eide
2		Johannessen	John	29		M	S	Architect	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	08-28 Rp.479426 Ap.481007	Washington D.C.	May 1st 1929.	U.S.A	New York, N.Y.
3		Styri	Haakon	43		M	S	Doctor, Engineer	do	2-3639 Swedish	do	do	do	do	Oslo	08-28 Re.406564 Apl. 407100	Washington D.C.	Aug. 1st 1928	Sweden	Gotetorg
4	91378 3 5/1/33 CC	Bee	Erla Rojahn	29		F	S	Office clerk	do	2-3639 Norwegian	do	do	do	do	Kristiansand	28-9 Q.S. Chg 5582	Bergen, Norway	April 19th.1929	Norway	Kr.sand S.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aug-19-1929 10:30 AM

Harry K Linde Insp.

77

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—409

List ...

The entries on ... must be typewritten or ...

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., AUG 19 1929, *19*

149

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Note at end of this form)	Whether coming by reason of any admission, permission, or agreement, contained in passport, in effect at the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S. and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 ... File No. 9172/139																										
	Temporary admission extended until 2/19/31 ... File No. 9172/139																										
1	Mother: Inga Berntsen, Arnvik, Romborsund	Norway. Ude	Newyorkeans	No	Norw. Seamen's Mission	$75	Yes	3 y.	N.Y.	1923 Norw. Seamen's Church, New Orleans, La.	Yes	6 mos.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Father: Johan Johannessen Rosenbergat.22, Bergen	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$100 do	do	1926 may 10 1929	do	Delano & Aldrich, 2819-33rd st Astoria L.I. in Res. 126 E.38 St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	Mother, Fru Bernhard Hansen, Lokkeveien 11. Oslo	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	do	$50 do	do	1909 may 8-1929	Pa.	Friend, Elisabeth Weygandt, 117W. Coulter st. Germantown, Pa.	no	Rest	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	blnde.	do	do
4	Father, Ingvard Bae, Ny Hellesund, Pr. kr.sand S.	New York. Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	Father See col.17	$100 No	No			Mothers Cousin, Mrs. Martin Michelsen 926-24 ave. Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	4 mos. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

T. B. Hilford

Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "S/S „BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

Signed

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, AUGUST 10TH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Söyland	Sine Marie	68		F	W	Housewife	Yes	2-3639 Norwegain	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Höyland	Q.I. Q. 837	Bergen, Norway	Aug.2nd 1929	Norway	Hetland
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aug-19-1929 11 AM

Harry K Smith

78

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y. , AUG 19 1929 , 19 29. 151

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times and when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son: Rasmus Söyland, Sandnes Hellant-herred.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See col. 23	$50 $25.	No			Son: Trygve Söyland, 4447-N. Kenton Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—651

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

151

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay for which landing permit is for	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son:Rasmus Söyland, Sandnes	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See col.23	$25.	No			Son:Trygve Söyland,4447-N. Kenton Ave, Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

152

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1924

at New York

EXAMINED

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from STAVANGER , AUGUST 10TH , 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hapnes	Gudrun	28		F	S	Waitress	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nordstrand	Q. 958	Bergen, Norway	Apr.16th 1929	Norway	Stavanger
2		Johansen	Emma	32		F	S	Hair-dresser	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skudesnes	R.462151 462723	Washington,D.C.	March 22nd 1929	U.S.A.	New York,N.Y.
3		Söyland	Birgit Marie	36		F	S	Cook	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Bo	Höle	Q.I 961	Bergen, Norway	Apr.16th 1929	Norway	Hillevaag
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aug-19-1929 11 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—223

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

153

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother:Ole Hapnes, Nedstrand, Ryfylke	Ill.	Grand Ridge	No	Self	$50	No			Uncle:Tormod A. Holman, Grand Ridge, R.F.D., Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father:Henrik Mosby, Tougaten 27, Stavanger	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1920-1929	New York N.Y.	Sister:Mrs.William Schultz, 155-E.73 St., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	None
3	Brother:Rasmus Söyland, Sandnes	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother:Trygve Söyland, 4447-N. Kenton Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Dark	Do	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—43.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

154

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the % „BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergenafjord". Passengers sailing from Oslo, August 9th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Havsted,	Ruth,	27		F	S	Farm-hand,	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Landvik,	Q 136	Oslo	Aug. 6. 1929.	Norway	Landvik
2		Johnsen,	Jane,	30		F	S	Milliner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lista,	Ap.502,29	Washington D.C.	July 7th 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
3		Lohne,	Nelly Therese,	40		F	M	House-wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sögne,	Q 1139	Oslo	July 18th 1929	Norway	Sögne
4	UNDER 16	Do	Einar,	9		M	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1141	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	UNDER 16	Do	Erik,	5		M	S	Do	No	—	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1140	Do	Do	Do	Do
6		Pedersen,	Aagta Solgaard,	28		F	M	House wife,	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	A.Q. 36	do.	Aug. 8th 1929.	Do	Do
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aug-19-1929
10.40 AM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August AUG 19 1929, 19 29 155

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he has come after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law? (See note.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhibition, promise, or advertisement, printed, published, or distributed in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother: Gunda Havstad,		South		See	$20				Cousin Thora Lindtvedt 2078 Ch Ave Brooklyn N.Y. — called for alien																
1	Landvik, Grimstad,	N.Y.	Plymouth,	Yes	Col. 23	150	No		1913	Friend: John Andersen, South Plymouth, New York.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Sister: Theodore Olsen, Tjörve, Liste, Farsund,	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Myself	25	Yes	1929	N.Y.	My home: 928 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm nearly	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Father: Petter Mövig, Lund, Aristiansand S.	Do	Do	Do	see col. 23. My Husband	$75	No			Husband: Johan Lohne, 90-79 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Perm	Husband called for alien													
4	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Do	Father	acc	No			Father: Do	Do	Perm	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	No			Father: Do	Do	Perm	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Father: Alfred Olsen, Sögne, Kristiansand S.	Do	Do	Do	see col. 23. Husband	50	No			Husband: Tönnes Pedersen, 5222-8th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Perm	Husband called for alien													
7											Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1924

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List [redacted]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, Norway, August 9th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Egge	Harald J.	39		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kr.sand S.	N.I.157	Oslo,Norway	Oct.25th 1928	Norway	Oslo
2		Do	Astri	36		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Drammen	N.I.371	Do	May 27th 1929	Do	Do
3	UNDER 16	Do	Peer	12		M	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	England	Leeds	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	UNDER 16	Do	Bjorn	10		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kr.sand S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	UNDER 16	Do	Astri	9		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	UNDER 16	Do	Knut	8		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Do	Do	Jan.21st 1929 Renewed June 1st 1929.	Do	Do
7		Eriksen	Ida Cathinka	26		F	S	Office Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.1286	Do	June 3rd 1929	Do	Do
8	VL-168-876	Hassel	Johanna	68		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sande	N.I.385	Do	July 22nd 1929	Do	Skien
9		Isaksen	Johanna Edvarda	24		F	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skien	Q.1153	Do	July 8th 1929	Do	Oslo
10	TRANSIT	Jacobsen	Margit	25		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grunlanes	N.I.9	Do	Aug.2nd 1929	Do	Do
11		Jankowa	Ludmilla	63		F	W	Widow	Do	Do	Do	Former Russia. Now Living Norw.	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	N.I. 38	Do	Apr.19th 1929	Do	Eidanger
12		Kjorholt	Margit Sofie	22		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Scandinavian	Germany	Essen Ruhr	Q.3499	Do	June 21st 1929	Do	Kr.sund N.
13		Myklby Dahl	Anne	24		F	S	OfficeClerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kr.sund N.	N.Q.332	Do	July 29.1929.	Do	Do
14		Offenberg	Kirsten	22		F	S	Hair Dresser	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.I. 31.	do.	July5th 1929	Do	Oslo
15		Petterse	Halfdan	23		M	S	OfficeClerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.I.5	Oslo,Norway	Aug.7th 1929	Do	Vestre Moland
16		Steendal	Antonie	42		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Horten	N.Q.34	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	UNDER 16	Do	Lilly	9		F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	DO	Do	Vestre Moland	N.Q.35	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	U. S. CIT.	Do	Edith	7		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	New-York,NY.	8th Oct. 1921.			Do	Do
19	U. S. CIT.	Do	Solveig	3		F	S	Do	No	None	No	Do	Do	Norway	Vestre Moland	Born subsequent to father's naturalization.			Do	Do
20		Street	John Peter	63		M	M	Retired Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gr.Britain	English	England	Rundon	Reenter No.424368	App.425506 Washington,D.C.	425506 Oct. 9th 1928	U.S.A.	St. Louis,Mo.
21	U. S. CIT.	Do	Henrietta Parsons	58		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Do	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	St.Louis,Mo.	U.S.Passport No.639804	Do	Oct.5th 1928	Do	Do
22		Thinn	Hjordis	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	N.I. 32	Oslo Norway	July 30. 1929.	Norway	Oslo
23		Westad	Bergliot	32		F	M	W.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skien	N.I.355	Oslo,Norway	May 18th 1929	Do	V.Aker
24	UNDER 16	Do	Per	8		M	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
25	U. S. CIT.	Do	Rolf	3		M	S	Do	No	None	No	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Flushing, L.I.,N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	VL-168-784	Wiberg	Mary	13		F	S	Student	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Trondhjem	N.I.15	Do	July17th 1929	Do	Trondhjem
27	TRANSIT	Gansmoe	Thorleif Bernhard	50		m	m	Consul	Yes	do.	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Dverberg	Tr. 67	do.	Aug.8th 1929.	Japan	Kobe
28	TRANSIT	Do.	Hildur	45		f	m	H.wife	Yes	do.	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sarpsborg	Tr. 66	do.	do.	Do	Do.
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—222

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York,N.Y., AUG 19 1929, *19* 157

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the engaging (temporarily) in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person or class belong to one of the classes excluded by law? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother-in-law:Mrs. Mally Heggemsnes,Sorgenfrigt.40,Oslo	Norway	Oslo	No	Self	$500	Yes	1928 1929	New-York,NY.	Business Friend:Mr. George Rosendale, 29 Broadway , New-York,N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Blde	Blue	None
2	Mother: Do	Do	Do	No	Husband		Yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Grey	Do
3	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	No	Father		No			Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Blue	Do
4	Do Do	Do	Do	No	Do		No			Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Do Do	Do	Do	No	Do		No			Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Do Do	Do	Do	No	Do		No			Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Mother: Karen Eriksen , Trondhjemsv.18, Oslo	Mass	Worcester	No	Self	$250	No			Uncle: Charles Hansen , 113 Stanton st.,Worcester,Mass.	No	Permnt.	Yes									5	2½	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Husband: Elias Olsen Hassel, Nils Hunsgt.17,Oslo.	Norway	Oslo	Yes	See col.23	$25	No			Daughter: Mrs. George M. Larsen, 3217 Beach ave,Chicago,Ill.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Grey	Do	Do
9	Father: Anders Hogstvedt, Amtm.Aalsgt.33,Skien.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Do	$50	No			Husband:Thorleif Isaksen, 5401 Augusta st.,Chicago,Ill.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Blde	Do	Do
10	Mother: Gusta Jacobsen, Helgeroa pr. Larvik.	China	Shansha	Yes	Do	$100	No			Friend: Mrs. Sten Bugge, Schansha, China.	Transit China			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	Son: Poul Jankow,Jonas Reinsgt. 6, Oslo.	Norway	Oslo	No	Self	$100	Yes	1927/28	New-York,N.Y.	Son-in-law: Nicolay Artsay, Post ave.20,New-York,N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Do	Grey	Do	Do
12	Faher:Peder Kjorholt , Eidanger.	Pa.	Franklin	No	See col17	$50	No			Fiancee:Wilken Aschehoug, Franklin, Penna.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Blde	Blue	Do
13	Brother: Soren Dahl , Kristianssund N.	Mich.	Flint	No	Self	$60	Yes	1926/28	New-York,NY.	Brother-in-law:Gudmun Kamsang, 125 Grace st.,Flint,Mich.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Do	Brwn	Brwn	Do
14	Father:Kristian Offenberg , Kr.sund N.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Do	$50	No			Uncle: Petter Offenberg, Ritchway ave 1456,Chicago,Ill.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Blde	Blue	Do
15	Father: Halfdan Petteroe, Riddervoldsgt. 3, Oslo	Norway	Oslo	No	Do	$500	No			Friend: President Dibrell, Dibrell Bros.Danville,Va.	Yes	Do	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Sister: Anni Moseid , Henrik Wergelandsgt.19,Kr.sand S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col.23	$50	Yes	1920/24	Brooklyn,NY.	Husband: Tellef Larsen,Stendal, 853-68th st.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Aunt: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		Yes		Do	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Do Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		Yes	Born U.S.A.		Do Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Brwn	Do
19	Do Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Blue	Do
20	Friend: Oswals Allen, 45 Blendheim Rd.Bedford Park London	Mo.	St.Louis	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1927/28	St.Louis,Mo.	Home:5159 Westminster Place, St. Louis ,Mo.	No	Do	Und.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Do	Sandy	Do	Do
21	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	Yes	Husband		Yes	Born U.S.A.		Do				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Father: Harald Thinn , Nordstarnd pr. Oslo	Norway	Oslo	Yes	See col.17	$500	No			Cousin:Mrs. Charnley McKinley, 1611 E.River Rd.,Minneapolis,Minn.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Brwn	None
23	Brother-in-law:Consul General Sam Eie,Slemdal,V.Aker.	Do	Do	No	See col.23		Yes	1924/29	New-York,NY.	Husband: Rolf Westad, Borregard Inc.200-5th ave,New-York,N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Do	Blde	Blue	Do
24	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	No	Do		Yes		Do	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Do	Do
25	Do Do	Do	Do	No	Do		Yes	Born U.S.A.		Do Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Do	Do
26	Father: Herman Wiberg, Festningsgaten 41,Tr.hjem.	Do	Trondhjem	Yes	Do	$500	No			Friend:Mrs. Gertrude Bentley, 15 Pleasant st.Plattsburgh,N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Do	Do	Do	Do
27	Brother: Alf Gansmo, Dverberg Norway	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Self		Yes	NO		Norw. Consul Kobe, Japan	In Transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	DO	Do	Do	Do
28	Brother-in-law: do.	do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No			Husband: do.		do.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do	Do	Do
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99168/982
Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99168/982
Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99168/982
Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99168/982
Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99168/982
Temporary admission extended until 12/1/32 File No. 99109/377
Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99164/987
Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99168/782

NOTE.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—451

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, Purs., or Steward Officer), of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

32

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 158 32

S. S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from Halifax N.S., August 17 th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. August 19th, 1929

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Diamond	Nellie	36		F	S	Born: May 9. 1890 at Hogansburg, N.Y.		Knickerbocker Hospital 221 Sherman ave. N.Y. City.
2	Halvorsen	Simon C.	58		M	M		Supreme Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. April 18. 1918	151 - 80 str. Brooklyn. N.Y.
3	Do.	Christine H.	48		F	S		do.	do.
4	Levin	Jean	30		F	M	Born: Aug.11. 1899 at New York, N.Y.		Garnerville, N.Y. Rockland County.
5	Muller	Jacob	54		M	M	Born: June 13. 1875 at Brooklyn, N.Y.		573 - 5th str, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Do.	Paula W.	42		F	M	Born: July 19. 1887 at Brooklyn, N.y.		do.
7	Rosman	Henrietta	34		F	M	Born: July 4. 1895 at New York, N.Y.		Garnerville, N.Y. Rockland County.
8	Sietzel	Hedwig E.	38		F	S	Born: June 1. 1891 ~~at New York, N.Y.~~ Nevada Minn		Knickerbocker Hospital, ~~221 Sherman ave. New York, N.Y.~~
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—254

U. S. Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 159

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, August 10th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Aug 19, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Erving	Emma L.	53		F	W		Passport 653775 issued Washington,D.C. Dec.29, 1928	1645-31 Str. Washington,D.C.
2	Farland	Anke	49		F	M		Passport 80629 issued Washington, D.C. June 13 1929	7107 Jeffery Av. Chicago,Ill.
3	Farnsworth	Marie	32		F	S		Passport no. 681543 issued Washington,D.C. March 9,1929	270 W.11 St. New York,N.Y.
4	Dorph	Marie	35		F	M		Husband's Paper: Supreme Court, King's Co., held at Brooklyn,N.Y. March 20,1919.	7211 Narrows Av. Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	do	Gina	8		F	S	Born: May 21 1921 at Brooklyn,N.Y.	-	do
6	Hoerr	Lucile	25		F	S	11 Aug 31 1903 Chicago Ill	Passport 681982 issued Washington, D.C. March 9, 1929	4853 N. Hermitage Av. Chicago,Ill
7	Vasgeness	Morris G.C.	41		M	M		Passport no. 3 issued U.S.Consulate at Tanarive,Madagascar,Jan 10,1929	Augsburg Seminary, Minneapolis, Minn.
8	do	Hanna	36		F	M		do	do
9	do	Carl P.	1		M	S		do	do
10	Mc.Cutcheon	Thomas B.	47		M	M		Passport no. 70997. issued Washington,D.C. June 5,1929	505 Locust Ave. Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	do	Margaret W.	24		F	M		do	do
12	Lowman	Charles L.	49		M	M		Passport no. 27799 issued Washington,D.C.Apr. 29,1929	807 Victoria Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
13	do	Elizabeth A.	47		F	M		do	do
14	do	Arnold	10		M	S		do	do
15	Salisbury	William	54		M	M		Passport no. 75070 issued Washington,D.C. June 8,1929	New Rochelle, N.J.
16							EXHIBIT Aug 9 9:45 am		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

&3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

...n of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

...n 652
...ENT OF LABOR
...ION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 160

8

S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, AUGUST 10TH, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. Aug 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bjelland	Louis H.	58		M	M		U.S.Passport no.672616, issued at Washington,D.C., February 9th 1929	La Porte, Indiana
2	Sigmond	Sven O.	57		M	S		U.S.Passport no.34743, issued at Washington,D.C. May 7th 1929	411-46th Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Entered Port 9.40 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—24

6

Form 509
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 161

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway, August 9th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of Ny. Aug 19

6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aaser,	Fredrik	44		m	m		U.S.Passport #5390 issued at: Honolulu,Hawaii March 25th 1929	Kekaha Kauai,Hawaii
2	do	Hazel	33		f	m	Born at Thatcher,Aris. May 3.1896	do	do
3	do	Karen	9		f	s	Born at Hawaii,March 29.1921	do	do
4	Bakken,	Ernest	36		m	m	Born at Fairbault,Minn.September 13.1892	U.S. Passport #11632 issued at: Washington D.C. April 12.1929	611 Pensylvania ave. Oakmont,Pa.
5	do	Helen	31		f	m	Born at Philadelphia,Pa. July 25.1898	do	do
6	do	Jane	8		f	s	Born at Niagara Falls N.Y. March 26.1921	do	do
7	Bjelland,	Louis	57		m	m		U.S. Passport #672616 issued at: Washington D.C.	South Parie,Ind.
8	Dixon,	Alma with 12	64		f	m		U.S/ Passport #684202 issued at: Washington D.C. March 14.1929	223 Keap st. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Ericksen,	Marion	25		f	s	Born at Chicago,Ill. January 18.1903	U.S. Passport #71802 issued at: Washington D.C.June 5th 1929.	1437 W.Morris st.Indianapolis,Ind.
10	Gundersen,	Adolf	63		m	m		U.S. Passport #563788 issued at: Washington D.C. May 17th 1928.	La Crosse,Wis.
11	do	Helga	60		f	m		do	do
12	Holmes,	Stanley with 8	4		m	s	Born at Oakland,Cal. September 25.1924	U.S. Passport #684202 issued at: Washington D.C. March 14. 1929.	223 Keap st. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Jacobson,	Frank	65		m	m	Born at Hackensack,N.J. May 30.1864	U.S. Passport #62302 issued at: Washington D.C. May 27.1929	269 Grand st. New York N.Y.
14	Lawson,	Herman	53		m	m	Born at Chicago,Ill.August 29.1876	U.S. Passport #421 issued at: San Francisco,Cal.April 16th 1929.	526-11 ave. San Francisco,Cal.
15	do	Mabel	52		f	m	Born at Waukeegan,Ill. September 4.1877	do	do
16	do	Kathrine	19		f	s	Born at Redwood City Cal. October 23.1910	do	do
17	McKinley,	Charnley	37		m	m	Born at Duluth,Minn. November 8.1891	U.S. Passport #621725 issued at: Washington D.C. July 30.1928	1611 E.River Rd.Minneapolis,Minn.
18	do	Margaret	37		f	m	Born at New Des Moines,Ia. December 16.1891	do	do
19	do	Marion	9		f	s	Born at Minneapolis,Minn. February 16.1919	do	do
20	do	Helen	7		f	s	Born at do January 23.1922	do	do
21	do	Ruth	5		f	s	Born at do August 9.1923	do	do
22	do	John	3		m	s	Born at do June 1.1925	do	do
23	Mathisen,	Christian	51		m	m		U.S. Passport #1738 issued at: Washington D.C. April 1.1929	3003 Logan Blvd. Chicago,Ill.
24	do	Lillian	43		f	m		do	do
25	Michelet,	Maren	60		f	s	Born at Madison,Wis. May 26.1869	U.S. Passport #43685 issued at: Washington D.C. May 11th 1929.	2009-27 ave. S.Minneapolis,Minn.
26	Morgenstierne von	Sergei	36		m	s		U.S.Passport #15981 issued at: Washington D.C.April 17, 1929.	19960 Roslyn Rocky River,Cleveland,Ohio
27	Reed,	Carl	54		m	m		U.S.Passport #12542 issued at: Washington D.C. April 13.1929	5100 Oakdale ave. Chicago,Ill.
28	do	Martha	46		f	m		do	do
29	do	Esther	18		f	s	Born at Chicago,Ill. December 6.1910	do	do
30	do	Harry	14		m	s	Born at do November 25.1914	do	do

EP Abbott Jr 9 40 am

6-7 Bjelland, Louis Transf. to 8-1

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 162

S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from S L O, Norway, August 9th, 1929; Arriving at Port of Ny. Aug 19, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bentley,	Charles	58		m	m		U.S.Passport no.686113 issued at: Washington D.C. March 18.1929.	15 Pleasant st.Plattsburgh N.Y.
2	do	Gertrude	55		f	m		U.S.Passport no.691099 issued at: Washington D.C. March 26.1929.	do
3	Fuerth,	Hugo	64		m	w		U.S.Passport no.41894 issued at: Washington D.C. May 10.1929.	364-95 st. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Gundersen,	Sven M.	24		m	s	Born at La Crosse,Wis.September 12.1904	U.S.Passport no.64604 issued at: Washington D.C. May 29.1929.	La Crosse,Wis.
5	Hirst,	Arthur	61		m	m		U.S.Passport no.8249 issued at: Washington D.C. April 9.1929.	45 N.Fullerton ave.Montclair N.Y.
6	do	Alice	51		f	m		do	do
7	Homestead,	Thorvald	39		m	m		U.S.Passport no.415 issued at: Washington D.C. July 6.1929.	90 West st. New York N.Y.
8	do	Margith	36		f	m		do	do
9	do	Theodore	6		m	s	Born at St.Albans L.I.N.Y. Apr.16.1923	do	do
10	do	Kari	3		f	s	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. August 16.1926	do	do
11	Michel,	Mimi	38		f	m		U.S. citizen thru marriage.Husband born June 20.1887 in Philadelphia,Pa. Married March 8.1914.	79.Sherman ave.New York N.Y.
12	Nilsen,	Nick	53		m	w		Supreme Court, Richmond County, at: Port Richmond,S.I. May 25.1912	55 Decker ave.Port Richmond S.I.
13	Peet,	Charles	26		m	s	Born at St.Paul,Minn. June 18.1903	U.S.Passport no.83307 issued at: Washington D.C. June 15.1929	110 Virginia ave.St.Paul,Minn.
14	Westberg, 1/2 187/314	Mildred	33		f	m	Born at S.Norwalk,Conn. April 14.1895	U.S.Passport no.3505 issued at: Washington D.C. February 2.1928.	43 Tuttle Pl.East Haven,Conn.
15	Wiberg,	Elmara	39		f	s		U.S.Passport no.686154 issued at: Washington D.C. March 18.1929.	15 Pleasant st.Plattsburgh,N.Y.
16	Zeggel,	Erika	51		f	s		U.S.Passport no.15997 issued atN Washington D.C. April 17.1929.	350 W.88 st. New York N.Y.
17	Larsen	Olivia	77		f	m		Husbands Paper.Distr.Court of U.S. Salt Lake Co. Sept. 28th 1899.	936 Waldis st. Seattle, Wash.
18	Norgren	Carl Hjalmar	44		m	m		Supreme Court of Cook Co. Chicago,Ill. April 30th 1915.	929 Belmont ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	Ericksen	Berdine	41		f	m	Sept,12 1998 Chicago Ill	U.S.Passport no.475403 issued at: Washington, D.C. Sept.15/1924	5212 - 9th ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Do.	Borghild Emilie	12		f	s		do.	do.
21	Do.	Erling Jaabak	8		m	s		do.	do.
22	Pedersen	William	71		m	s		U.S. Passport no.684670 issued at: Washington, D.C. March 15.1929	Post box 343, Bremerton, Wash.
23	Thorsen	John	62		m	s		District Court, Eastern District of New York, N.Y. New York, N.Y.Aug.7.1899	529-48 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dock 9 50 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—1914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

L 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, August 10th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Berge	Reginald H.J.	22		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ölve	NotInit. Q.703	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Aug.2.1929	Norway	Ölve
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

87

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

27

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, *19* 164

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See general letter)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Intending to become a permanent resident	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Helene Berge, Ölve, Kvinherred	Mont.	Terry	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Friend: Svend Undem, Terry, Mont.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-Fair	Dark	Brwn	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the M/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out last sentence unless it is complied with)

185

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of aug, 1929

at New York

[illegible]

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

L 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Bergen Norway, August 10th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Breivik	Karl A..	19		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	2-3639 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fusa	Q.691	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Aug.1,1929	Norway	Sveveid
2	VL211/20	Bjørnestad	Jakob A.	32		M	M	Decorator	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Hamre	Q.5581	do	Apr.19,1929	do	Hamre
3		Haugland	Haakon S.O.	21		M	S	Farm lab.	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Manger	Q.699	do	Aug.1,1929	do	Manger
4		Hellestöl	Torine B.	23		F	S	Dressmaker	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Espetvedt	Q.980	do	Apr.17,1929	do	Bergen
5		Refvik	Ragnhild	52		F	W	Housewife	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Eid	Q.669	do	July 2,1929	do	Refvik, Nordfjord
6	UNDER 16	do	Marta	15		F	S	Child	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	N.Vaagsöy	Q.670	do	do	do	do
7	UNDER 16	do	Anders	12		M	S	do	do	Child do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.671	do	do	do	do
8	UNDER 16	do	Alf R.	9		M	S	do	do	Child do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.672	do	do	do	do
9		Botnen	Odd	17		M	S	Office help.	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Q.1848	do	Aug.2,1929	do	Bergen
10		Brattebö	Kristoffer M.T.	20		M	M	Farm lab.	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Fusa	Q.689	do	Aug.1,1929	do	Baldersheim
11		Evje	Helene B	29		F	M	Housewife	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	08-28 do	Dalane	P.408222 A.467587	Washington,D.C.	Apr.10,1929	U.S.A.	Livingstone, Mont.
12	UNDER 16	TORKILDSEN Myklebust	Toralf M.	9		M	S	Child	do	Child do	do	do	do	20-28 do	do	Q. 2032	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Aug.7,1929	Norway	Dalane
13	U.S. CIT.	EVJE do	Georg H.	5		M	S	do	No	Too young child USC	No	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Livingston Mont.	Born: Aug.12,1923 at Livingstone, Mont.	Discharged U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Livingstone, Mont.
14	U.S. CIT.	do	Melva Tina	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Born: May 23,1926 at Livingstone, Mont.	Discharged U.S.C.		do	do
15		ANDALSVIK Andalsvik	Oskar T. B.	29		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	2-3639 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Askavoll	Q.696	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Aug.1, 1929	Norway	Holmedal
16		Knudsen	Harriet	30		F	S	Domestic	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	Q.996	do	Apr.17,1929	do	Haugesund
17		Lilleeide	Paul M.S.	38		M	M	Seaman	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Vannylven	Q.5586	do	Apr.20,1929	do	Örsta
18		Habeit	Marie E.J.	33		F	S	Dress-maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Frøya	Q.5578	do	Apr.18,1929	do	Aalesund
19		Oppigeard	Harald H.	37		M	M	Farm lab.	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	20-28 do	Eikesdal	Q. 49	U.S.Consulate at Oslo	July 16,1929	do	Eidsvaag
20		Westvik	Emil M.	42		M	M	Farmer	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	20-28 do	Sterna	Q. 54	U.S. Consulate at Oslo	July 16.1929	do	Stoksund
21										Aug-19-1929 - 3 PM - Hans K Lunde Usher										
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29		88																		
30																				

26-18 Habeit, Marie transf. to 13-20

Purser

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 17

26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 26

The entries on this list must be typewritten.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, 19 — 166

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Karl Breivik, Sæveraid	Ill.	Geneva	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Joe Sandberg, Geneva, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Wife: Emmy Björnestad, Broksgt.2, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$25 do	do	-	-	Brother: Sverre Björnestad, 855 68 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	do	do	do	do
3	Father: Clav Haugland, Bövaagen, Manger	Ia.	Radcliffe	do	do	$25 do	do	-	-	Uncle: Lauritz Healand Radcliffe, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	Brwn	do
4	Father: Nils Hellestöl, Jylland pr.Flekkefjord	N.Y.	St. Albans L.I.	No	Brother see col.23	$25 do	do	-	-	Brother: Godvin Nilsen, 11132 Farmer's Ave., St.Albans, L.I., N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light	Blue	do
5	Father: Anders Kjörstad, Eid, Nordfjord	Wash.	Seabeck	Yes	Self	$2970. Yes	do	-	-	Son: Haldor Refvik, Seabeck, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Brwn	Grey	do
6	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	Mother	do No	do	-	-	Brother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	do	do
7	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	-	-	Brother: " " do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
8	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	-	-	Brother: " do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
9	Mother: Line Botnen, Skottegaten 9,Bergen	N.Y.	New York	do	Father, see col.23	$25 Yes	do	-	-	Father: Kristian Botnen, 1867 Bathgate Av.New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Dark	Blue	do
10	Wife: Gudrun Brattebö, Baldersheim	S.D.	Pierpont	do	Self	$25 do	do	-	-	Cousin: Andreas Hanson, Pierpont, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	Light	do	do	do
11	Father: Bernt T. Mydland, Mydland, Dalane	Mont.	Livingstone	do	Husb.see col.23	$500 Yes	Yes	1922 1929	Mont.	Husband: Gabriel Evje, Livingstone, Mont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Brwn	do
12	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	Father	see col.23. No	No	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Blue	do
13	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	do Yes	Yes	1929	Mont.	Father: do	U. S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Grey	do
14	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	1929	do	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
15	Mother: Gertrud Agnaldsvik Holmedal, Söndfjord	Minn.	Osakis	do	Self	$450 Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Lars Jacobsen, Osakis, Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	Blue	do
16	Mother: Georgine Knudsen Haugesund	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$35 do	do	-	-	Friend: ~~Helga Johnsen, 43 W.Glen St, New York, N.Y.~~	134	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Dark	Brwn	do
17	Wife: Gudrun Lilleeide, Örsta pr. Aalesund	do	Brooklyn	do	do	$25 See	Yes	1923 1925	Jan 17, N.Y.	Friend: Helga Stare, 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	Perm	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light	Blue	do
18	Father: Elias J. Nabeit, ~~Hammervik, Frøya~~	Wisc.	Milwaukee	do	do	do No	No	-	-	Friend: Morten Sundnes, 2316- 12 Av.S. Milwaukee, Wis.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
19	Father: Elise Oppigaard Eidsvaag	Oreg.	Bend	do	do	$50 Yes	Yes	1923 1925	May 19, Oreg	Friend: George Eriksen, Bend, Oreg.	do	Perm	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	do	do	do
20	Wife, Beret M. Westvik, Haravik, Stokmund.	Minn.	Big Fork	do	do	$26 No				Brother, Gustav Westvik, Box 75, Big Fork, Minn.	do	Perm	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	do
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jan Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1926, at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (Here whether Surgeon "sailed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

EXAMINER

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2068
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, August 10th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Breistein	Borghild	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	2-3639 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	08-28 Norway	Hamre	P.403910 465025(A	Washington, D.C.	March 28, 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
2		Fangstad	John N.	34		M	W	Farmer	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Brudvik	P.402917 A.460087	do	March 25, 1929	do	Scarville, Ia.
3		Faste	Elias	26		M	S	Janitor	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Lindaas	P.478761 A.479263	do	Apr. 30, 1929	do	Chicago, Ill.
4		Hansen	Anna	27		F	M	Housewife	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	P.481584 A.485278	do	May 4.1929	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	UNDER 16	do	Harry	3		M	S	Child	do	child do	do	do	do	do	do	P.481585 A.485280	do	do	do	do
6		Kjerefjord	Lars	27		M	M	Seaman	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	P.427196 A.427378	do	Oct. 18, 1928	do	do
7		Langeland	Rasmus	26		M	S	do	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	do	P.433085 A.433090	do	Nov. 7. 1928	do	do
8		Hoordvin	Helen	28		F	M	Housewife	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	P.491159 A.493572	do	May 23, 1929	do	Los Angeles Cal.
9		Kinn	Karly	35		M	M	Carpenter	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	P.425809 A.426737	do	Oct. 13. 1928	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	U.S. Cit.	Berge	Nils	44		M	M	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N.						08	28	District Court of Yellowstone County, Billings, Mont. Oct. 6, 1915.				
11		do.	Julie	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Toten	P. 485792 A. 487740	Washington, D.C	May 13. 1929	U.S.A.	Billings, Mont.
12	U.S. Cit.	do.	Gladys	5		F	S	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N.								Born June 6 1924 at Billings, Mont.				
13		MADSEN Mosegaard	Aage	40		M	M	Artist Paint.	Yes	2-3639 Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	08-08 Denmark	Kjobenhavn	P.478467 Ap.479541	Washington D.C.	April 29. 1929.	U.S.A.	Bedford Hills N.Y.
14		MADSEN Do.	Nina	35		F	M	H. Wife	do	2-3639 do	do	do	do	08 Norway	28 Bergen	P. 478442 478443 Ap.479497	do.	do.	do.	do.
15	UNDER 16	MOSEGARD Do.	Frithjof	12		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	08 do	28 do	P. 478443 478442 Ap.479494	do.	do.	do.	do.
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aug-13-1929 Harry K Lindh Insp

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, *19*

168

25

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Further also paid by whom passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ins the person a polygamist, or practice polygamy, or believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or is he a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See Instructions for Bill head of Lading)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether any of the following diseases: Tuberculosis, physical defect, disease, or infirmity likely to affect the ability to earn a living	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Nils Breistein, Hamre	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4½ y. 1929	Ill.	Friend: Mathinka Monge 2056 N. Lavirgen Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Mother: Lordi Faugstad, Skyggestrand, Haus	Ia.	Scarville	do	do	do	do	14 y. 1929	Ia.	Brother: Nils Faugstad Scarville, Ia.	do	Perm do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Dark	Blue	do
3	Father: Ole Faste Lindaas	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	do	do	3 y. 1929	Ill.	Friend: August Monge, 2056 Lavergne Ave., Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Brwn	Brwn	do
4	Father: Karl Knudsen, Björnsonsgt.53 b, Bergen	N.Y.	Flushing, LI.	do	Husb. see col.23	do	do	2 y. 1929	N.Y.	Husband: Martin Hansen, 150 Amity St. Flushing, L.I. N.Y.	do	Perm do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Lght	Blue	do
5	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	see col.23. Father	No	do	2 y. 1929	do	Father: do	do	Perm do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
6	Wife: Anna Kjerefjord, Hegland, Vaage, Tysnes	do	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	do	5 y. 1928	do	Brother: Alfred Kjerefjord 543-43 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	Perm do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	do	do
7	Father: Ole Langeland, Tysnes	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 y. 1928	do	Brother: Knut Langeland 88 - 3. Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	Perm do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brwn	do	do
8	Father: Petter Teigland, Waage, Tysnes	Utah	Salt Lake City	No	Husb. see col.23	do	do	4 y. 1929	Cal.	Husband: Asmund Hoordvin, 223 Continental Bank Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Lght	do	do
9	Wife: Sina Kinn, Sveio	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	do	do	1925 1928	N.Y.	Friend: Jan Jansen, 530-55 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	Perm do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
10	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N.									Home: 1114 Division str. Billings, Mont.		Perm	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N.														
11	Father-in-law Brynjulf Berge Bulken st.	Mont.	Billings	No	Husband see coll.23	Yes	Yes	1910 1929	Mont.	Husband, Nils Berge, 1114 Division str. Billings, Mont.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Brwn.	None
12	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N.									Father, do.		U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N.															
13	Mother, Kristine Madsen Kjobenhavn Jebes gt.14.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1929	N.Y.	Home, Bedford Hills, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
14	Mother-in-law, do.	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Brwn	Brwn.	do
15	Grandmother, do.	do	do	do	Father	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	Blue	do.
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the inte ded future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

at New York

EDISON

Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—629

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, August 10th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Viksnes	Bernt K.	41		M	M	Steward	Yes	2-3639 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	N.I.(3-3) X A.C.116	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Aug.2, 1929	Norway	Bergen	IN TR
2								Aug-19-1929 - 3 P.M.						Hans K. Lunde Chgo.							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28		90																			
29																					
30																					

24 (90) Bergen

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, *19*

List ____

The ... this ... must be type... or print...

170 **24**

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate or belong to any class or group of persons that believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
ANSIT 1	Wife: Alma Viksnes, Krohnstadvei 21, Bergen	~~Norway~~	Bergen	Yes	Owner: W.Torkildsen, Bergen	Yes	Yes	1910 1912	N.Y.	s/s "Marsteinen", as steward New Orleans, La.	In Transit Ship	—		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1924

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

171

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the % „BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether European "native thereof" or "employed by overseas vessel," as the case may be)

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, AUGUST 10th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersen	Thora Olea	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skudesnes	Q. 973	Bergen, Norway	Apr.16th 1929	Norway	Skudesnes
2		Fiskaa	Jenny H.	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 951	Do	Apr.15th 1929	Do	Stavanger
3		Gjertsen	Amanda Karoline	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hidra	Q. 874	Do	Apr.10th 1929	Do	Hidra pr.Fl.fj.
4		Haaland	Asta Alette	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 2011	Do	Aug.5th 1929	Do	Stavanger
5		Hansen	Hanna Kristine	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Feda	Q. 1152	Oslo, Norway	July 19th 1929	Do	Feda pr.Fl.fj.
6		Do	Jenny Theresia	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 1151	Do	Do	Do	Hitterøy
7		Do	Petter Leonhard	18		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 1150	Do	Do	Do	Feda pr.Fl.fj.
8		Karlsen	Trygve Emil	28		M	S	Cooper	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 977	Bergen, Norway	Apr.17th 1929	Do	Do
9		Lee	Anette	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vats	U.Q. 23	Do	July 30th 1929	Do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
10		Lomeland	Einar	23		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Helleland	Q. 1005	Do	Apr.18th 1929	Do	Helleland
11		Netland	Marie Isaksdatter	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fjotland	Q. 940	Do	Apr.15th 1929	Do	Flekkefjord
12		Noland	Ruth Tobiassen	22		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Feda	Q. 925	Do	Apr.12th 1929	Do	Feda pr.Fl.fj.
13		Pensgaard	Jens	29		M	S	Mason	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	Q. 960	Do	Apr.16th 1929	Do	Haugesund
14		Tvedt	Kristi	37		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skaanevik	Q. 992	Do	Apr.17th 1929	Do	Röver pr.Hgsd.
15		Ørendahl	Olga S.	34		F	S	Waitress	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bakke	Q. 955	Do	Apr.16th 1929	Do	Flekkefjord
16		Olsen Rosseland	John	19		M	S	Farmhand	yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aaseral	Q. 51	Oslo, Norway	July 16.1929	Do	Aaseral
17		Hodne	Olav	19		M	S	do.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 45	Do	Do	Do	Do
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

91

#2 Ham 1K Linde Chgo

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

23

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, 19 29. 172

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			From a previous visit of alien to the country whence he came to the United States, how long did he remain?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist, or a person who practices polygamy or believes in the practice of polygamy, or a person who is coming to the United States to practice polygamy or to live in polygamy?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien belongs to the races ineligible to citizenship?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Johannes Andersen, Skudesnes	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25.	No			Brother:Sigfred Andersen,5412-6th Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father:John Fiskaa, Skolgegt.3, Stavanger	Do	Do	Yes	Self	$35.	No			Second cousin:Karli S.Vaagenes, Catling Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	None
3	Mother:Amalie Gjertsen, Hidra pr. Flekkefjord	Do	Do	Yes	Self	$25.	No			Friend:Mrs.Pauline Olsen,375-57 Street, Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	None
4	Mother:Margrethe Haaland, Muesgt,92, Stavanger	Do	Do	Yes	See col.23	$25.	No			Father:Asbjörn Haaland,520-46th Str.,Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
5	Mother:Lovise Hansen,Ulland, Feda pr. Flekkefjord	Do	Do	Yes	See col.23	$25.	No			Father:Peder S.Hansen,4324-4th Ave, Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	None
6	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	$25.	No			Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Brown	Grey	None
7	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Self	$25.	No			Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	None
8	Grandmother:Ane Olsen, Feda pr. Flekkefjord	Do	Do	Yes	Self	$25.	No			Brother:R. Karlsen,635-53 Str., Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Dark	Blue	None
9	Father:Paul Lima, Vats, Rogaland	Do	Do	Yes	Self		Yes	1925-1929	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend:Louis Redelsheimer,285 Lincoln Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Do	Light	Do	None
10	Mother:Maria Lomeland, Helleland	Mont.	Big Timber	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother:Tom Lomeland, Big Timber, Montana	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Brown	Brown	None
11	Father:Isak Netland, Listöl, Bakke	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister:Mrs.Ellen Hanssen,7 -2nd Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Dark	Grey	None
12	Mother:Gurine Meland, Feda pr.Flekkefjord	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister:Mrs.G.Bognes,864-58th Street, Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Brown	None
13	Father:Jens Pensgaard, Karmöygt. 75, Haugesund	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother-in-law:Johan Valand,760-59th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Blue	None
14	Mother:Malla Tvedt, Röver pr. Haugesund	Wisc.	Milwaukee	Yes	Self	$35.	No			Sister:Mrs.Valborg Myrdal,473-2nd Ave,Milwaukee,Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	None
15	Father:Ole M, Öxendahl, Bakke	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	See col.23	Yes	No			Friend:Sara Oftedal,5519-1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
16	Father, Ole Johnsen Rosseland Åseral pr Stavanger	Ill.	Utica.	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend, Ole N.Nelsen, R.F.D. 3 Utica, Ill.	Yes	10 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Do	Do	Do	None
17	Father, Tore T.Hodna Åseral pr. Mandal	do.	do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin, Ole Nelsen, R.F.D.3 Utica, Ill.	Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	NO	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of aug, 1929

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8668
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* STAVANGER, AUGUST 10TH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Johnsen	Selma	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skudesnes	R.481826 483953	Washington, D.C.	May 4th 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		Tobiassen	Peder	45		M	M	Sailor	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Spind	Rp 415194 Apl.415054	do.	Sept. 1.1928	do.	do.
3		Larsen	Einar	23		M	S	Painter	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Lista	Rp.425808 Apl.426736	do.	Oct. 13, 1928	do.	do.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

92

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—424

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 22

The o... is ... be typew... in ... inte...

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, 19 29 174

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Henrik Nilsen, Lahammer, Skudenes	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband: See col. 23	$30	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Husband: Ben Johnson, 525-45th Str., Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Wife: Dina Tobiassen, Vigen, Spind per Farsund,	do.	do.	do	Self	$23 $25	Yes	1928 1925	do. Sept 1926	Sister: Sara Reiersen, 753-43rd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	Perm do.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do.
3	Father: Theodor Larsen, Helvig, Lister, Norway	do.	do.	do.	do.	$100 $25	do.	1928 1925	do. Dec. 8, 1928	Brother: Helmer Larsen, 839-57th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	Perm do.	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	Blde	do	do.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 19[illegible]

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

EXAMINED

Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

T. A.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Oslo, August 9 th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Björlöw	Birgitte Serine	53		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwey	Scand	Norway	Oiestad	Q 1146	Oslo	July 19th 1929	Norway	Oiestad
2		Do	Harriet	20		F	S	Dome-stic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1107	Do	Do	Do	Do
3		Brastad,	Olav Karsten,	17		M	S	Farm-hand,	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Herad	Q 1118	Do	Do	Do	Herad
4		Heddeland,	Sigurd,	25		M	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Oislebö	Q 325	Do	April 15th 1929	Do	Oislebö
5		Karlsen,	Robert, Kristian,	31		M	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Odderneс	Q 46	Do	July 16th 1929	Do	Mosby
6		Olsen Valand,	OLE Kristian,	24		M	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holum	Q 42	Do	July 15th 1929	Do	Holum
7		Skomedal,	Gunstein,	20		M	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bygland,	Q 122	Do	August 5th 1929	Do	Bygland,
8		Stubseid.	Grunde.	22		M	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.357	Do	April 16th. 1929.	Do	Do .
9		Enebo	Ragna	20		F	S	domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Foldereid	Q.1109	do.	July 9th 1929.	do.	Foldereid
10		Hanson	Laura	26		F	M	H.wife	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.1111	do.	July 9th 1929.	do.	do.
11	W-212-721	Johnsen	Margrethe	58		F	Wd.	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Stjørna	Q.145	do.	Aug. 7de 1929.	do.	Tiller
12		Kristiansen	Torleiv	18		M	S	Farmlab.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Foldereid	Q.81	do.	Aug. 1st 1929.	do.	Foldereid
13		Nesvold	John L	21		M	S	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Aalen	Q.47	do.	July 16. 1929.	do.	Aalen
14		Stene	Sigurd H.	25		M	S	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Naerøy	Q.123	do.	Aug. 5th 1929.	do.	Inderøy
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

93

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August AUG 19 1929, 1929 176

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 in full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (write "Permanently" or "Temporarily")	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter: Ragna Björlöw, Haugerød, Oiestad, Arendal	L.I. N.Y.	East Rockeway,	No	see col.23. Husband.	25	No			Husband: Ludvig Björlöw, L.I. 21 Davis Str. East Rockway	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Sister: Do	Do	Do	No	see col.23. Father	-	No			Father: Do	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Mother: Anna Brastad, Sunde, Førsund,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	25	No			Father: Bygvald Brastad, 4715 - 4 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Father: Syvert Heddeland, Oisleb, Mandal,	S.D.	Sioux Falls	Yes	Myself	75	No			Friend: Lars Stensland, 001-1Ave Sioux Falls S.D.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Father: Erik Karlsen, Mosby, Kr.sand S	N.J.	Camden	Yes	Do	125	No			Brother in law: Rudolf Berg, 2832 Yorkship Road, Camden N.J.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	9	Do	Dark	Do	Do
6	Father: Ole Valand, Holum, Mandal,	Wisc	Lina	Yes	Do	25	No			Brother in law: Alfred Olsen R.F.D.2 Oconto County Wisc.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	10	Do	Blond	Do	Do
7	Father: John Skomedal, Langerak, Bygland,	Minn	Oklee	Yes	see col.17. Father	50	No			Friend: Thor Gunstenson, Oklee Minn.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Mother: Marie Stubseid. Ose. Setesdalen.-	Do	Effie.	Yes	Brother	50	No			Cousin: Ole Olsen. Effie. Minn.-	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	Mother: Martha Enebo, Aarfor Norway	do.	Duluth	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Father: Ole J. Enebo, 416E.13th str. Duluth, Minn	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	do.	brwn	do.	None
10	Father: Anton Heimsnes Teplingan	do.	do.	yes	see col.23. Husband	$25	no	-	-	Husband: Edwin Hanson, 416E.13th str. Duluth, Minn.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	do.	bl.	do.	None
11	Son: John Johnsen, Formo, Grong	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23. Daughter	$25	no	-	-	Daughter: Mrs. Gudrun Hubschman 1941 Howe str. Chicago, Ill.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	2	do.	gray	do.	None
12	Father: Hans Kristiansen, Foldereid	Minn.	Appleton	yes	Self	$25	no	-	-	Aunt: Susanna Erickson, R.F.D.2. Appleton, Minn.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	6	1	do.	brw	do.	None
13	Father: Lars Nesvold Tyvoll	Ia.	Decorah	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Uncle: Claus Sivertsgård, R.4. Box 80. Decorah, Iowa	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do.	bl.	do.	None
14	Father: Hans P. Stene, Naeroystenene	S.D.	Vienna	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Friend: Aksel Klungseth Vienna S.D.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do.	do.	do.	None
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1924

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jaussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jaussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

G V Rafferty

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—430

Form 8058
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, Norway., August 9, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [e., if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Christiansen	Karen	49		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ringsaker	20 N.Q.	Oslo, Norway	July 23, 1929	U.S.A.	Dallas, Texas.
2		Svendsen	Asora K	27		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Øn	326 N.Q.	do	June 17, 1929	Norway	Øn
3		Gabrielsen	Solveig	17		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	1145 Q.	do	July 19,1929	do	Tonsberg
4		Haug	Jens K	20		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kolbu	58 Q.	do	July 17, 1929	do	Kolbu
5		Haugsted	John J.	23		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ringebu	32 Q.	do	July 15, 1929	do	Ringebu
6		Roland	Nils K	24		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Faaberg	62 Q.	do	July 17, 1929	do	Faaberg
7		Tveiten	Adlaug	27		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sirdal	71 Q.	do	July 29, 1929 April 15, 1929	do	Nes, Hedmark
8		Wenstop	Ole K	19		m	m	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gjerpen	109 Q.	do	August 5,1929	do	Heddal
9		do	Anne K	20		f	M	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Heddal	110 Q.	do	do	do	do
10	UNDER 16	do	Ada		7	f	s	Child	no	-	no	do	do	do	do	111 Q.	do	do	do	do
11		Finmark	Dagmar N.	17		f	s	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Bamble	420 Q.	do	April 17,1929	do	Stathelle
12		Sundby	Helge	19		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hurum	38 Q.	do	July 15,1929	do	Storsand, Hurum
13		Hansen	Reidar H.	24		m	s	Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sarpsborg	396 Q.	do	April 9,1929	do	Sarpsborg
14		Kvistnes	Einar	27		m	m	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansund	119 Q.	do	Aug.5,1929	do	Kristiansund N.
15		Spangrud	Ludvig H	16		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Losna St..	103 Q.	do	Aug.7,1929	do	Innleggen
16		Stokken	John	29		m	s	Office-clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lunde	37 Q.	do	July 15,1929	do	Lunde, Telemark
17		Bonning	Thorvald B	26	11	m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tydal	354 Q.	do	Apr.16,1929	do	Tydal
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

94

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, *19*

178

20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a return ticket to the country whence he came	Race or people, as determined by the Immigration Act of 1924 (for use and tabulation of the Department of Labor only, as required by Section 28 of the Act)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Torger Farberg, Ringsaker.	Texas	Dallas	no	Self	$25	yes	1914 Dallas, 1929 Texas.		Sister: Oline Haamer, 608 Cameron ave., Dallas, Texas.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Father: Ole Kronstad, Eidsvold Verk, Bon St..	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	yes	no		T.A	Husband: Lorents Svendsen, 2825 Mc.Lean ave.Chicago,Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	blue	do
3	Mother: Mathilde Gabrielsen, Toldbodgaten 11, Tonsberg.	N.Y.	Rosedale	yes	do	$25	no			Father: Nils Gabrielsen, 243-22 Mayda Rd.Rosedale, L.I.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	dark	do	do
4	Father: Kristoffer Haug, Kolbu St.. Toten.	Wis.	Windsor	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend: Nils Hoel, Dane Co.Windsor, Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	do	do
5	Mother: Bertha Haugstad, Ringebu.	N.D.	Minnewaukan	no	Self	yes	no			Friend: Hans Hovde, R.F.D. 1, Minnewaukan,Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
6	Father: Peder Roland, Pilestredet 63, Oslo.	Wis.	Hudson	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Uncle: Anton Roland, 330 - 3 str. Hudson, Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
7	Uncle: Ole Skreen, Sirdal.	Wash.	Puyallup	yes	Self	$25	no		T.A	Uncle: Osmund Skreen, R.3.Box 400,Puyallup,Wash.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do
8	Father: Ole Wenstop, Skien.	Minn.	Roseau	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend: Martin Olsen, Roseau, Minnesota.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	blond	do	do
9	Father-in-law: do	do	do	yes	Husband	"	no			do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do
10	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	Father	"	no			do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
11	Mother: Martha Finmark, Stathelle.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	$25	no		T.A	Father: Ole Finmark, 4329 Castella ave.Chicago,Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
12	Mother: Emilie Sundby, Storsand, Hurum.	N.D.	Valley City	yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle: Johan Seether, R.F.D. 3, Valley City,N.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	blue	do
13	Father: Harald Hansen, Enggaten 52, Sarpsborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend: Camillo Grill, 530 -51 str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	do	brown	do	do
14	Wife: Solveig Kvistnes, Kristiansund N.	Mont.	Flaxville	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend: Peder Furuli, Daniels, Flaxville, Mont.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	grey	do
15	Father: Hans Spangrud, Losna St. Gudbrandsdalen.	Wis.	Kenosha	no	See col.23	$25	no			Brother: Sigurd Spangrud, 5412 - 22 ave.Kenosha,Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	blue	do
16	Father: Jorgen Johnsen, Lunde St..	Ia.	Lake Mills	no	Self	yes	no			Cousin: Ole T. Hauge, Lake Mills, Ia.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blond	do	do
17	Father: Thomas Running, Tydal.	Minn.	Gatzke	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Uncle: Hans Loven, Rollis P.O. Gatzke, Minn.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

179

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

EP Abbott

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—439

Form 3068
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

19 — LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, AUGUST 9th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Eltvedt,	Johan	53		M	Wd	Ships-master.	Yes	2643 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	08-28 Norway.	Arendal.	AP424523 RP425463	Washington D.C.	Octbr 13th 1926	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
2		Hamre,	Selmer Nikolai,	33		M	S	Sailor	Do	2643 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oddernes	AP472279 RP471156	Do	April 10th 1929	Do	Do
3		Jensen,	Birgith,	21		F	S	Domestic.	Do	2-3643 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Halse.	AP415835 RP414240	Do	August 29th 1929	Do	Do
4		Tangen,	Sigurd Marius,	33		M	M	Engineer.	Do	2643 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Austad,	AP465447 RP466513	Do	March 6th 1929.	Do	Do
5		Do	Bergliot Johanne	26		F	M	Housewife.	Do	2643 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Moss.	AP382072 RP378355	Do	May 19th 1928	Do	Do
6		Do	Anna Marie ch	3		F	S	Child				U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn March 3rd 1926.	U.S. citizen			Do	Do
7		Thomassen,	Helga,	32		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	2-643 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	08 28 Norway.	Randesund	AP410041 RP410037	Washington D.C.	August 16th 1926	Do	Do
8		Wiklund,	Gunnilde,	40		F	M	House, wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ap466744 RP466300	Do	April 10th 29	Do	Do
9		Anderson	Anna Emilia	33		F	S	Domestic	Do	1-2643 Swedish	Do	Swedish	Do	08 25 Sweden	Helsingborg	AP468300 RP468568	Do	Apr.11.1929	Do	Seattle, Wash.
10		Holvik	Sara	32		F	M	H.wife	Do	2 1643 Norwegian	Do	Norway	Do	08 28 Norway	Moss	AP412744 RP412576	Do	Aug.22.1928	Do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
11		Do	Theis ch		5	M	S	Child	No	too young	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Born during mothers stay abroad Born January 23, 1929			Norway	Moss
12		Krogen	Marith	24		F	S	House-keeper	Yes	2-6643 Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Foldal	Ap 458376 HP 457595	Washington, D.C.	March 6. 1929	U.S.A.	Minneapolis, Minn
13		Lund	Henry	49		M	S	Lumber W.	Do	2-1643 Do	Do	DO	DO	Do	Egge	Ap 462124 Rp 462556	Do	March 22. 1929	Do	Priest River, Ida.
14														Exam 6th Insp 330pm						
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			95																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

19-8 Wiklund, Gunhilde Transf. to Manif. 11-24

Purser

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 10

in 1 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST AUG 19 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise	Whether able to read (or have personally read to him) some language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether going to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter: Erikka Øren Arendal.	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	1923 1928	N.Y.	Daughter: Hildur Damsgaard 622-54th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Mother: Synnove Haare Gyldenlovsgt 54 Kr. sand S	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	1923 1929	Do	Friend: Charles Andersen 271 High Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Dark	Brown	Do
3	Mother: Bendine Jensen Eskeland, Helse per Mandal	N.J.	Jersey City	No	Do	50	Do	1927 1921	Do	Father: Jens Eskeland 67 Brunkerhof Str. Jersey City N.J.	Do	4 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
4	Mother: Marie Tangen. Austad	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Do	50	Do	1920 1929	Do	Sister: Johanne Kristiansen 217-73 St Str. Brooklyn N.Y	No	Permanently	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Mother in law: Do	Do	Do	Do	Husband	-	Do	1923 1929	Do	Sister in law: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Brown	Do	Do
6	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	Do	Father	-	Do	1926 1929	Do	Aunt: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
7	Mother: Olevine Thomassen, Randösund, kr. sand S	Do	Do	Do	Myself	25	Do	1923 1928	Do	Sister: Odine Tollefsen, 570-73 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Father: Johan Skalle, Vestre-Moland, Lillesand,	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	1921 1929	Do	Husband: John Wiklund, 521-41 Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Brown	Do
9	Father, Martin Hanasen, Holmen Rölanda.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Do	25	Do	1922 1929	Wash.	Friend, Florence Duffy, 120 W. Higland Dr. Seattle, Wash.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	DO	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do		Do
10	Father, Karl Larsen Henrik Gernersgt. 19, Moss	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col. 23	Yes	Do	1923 1928	N.Y.	Husband, Torkel Holvik, 526 - 60 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	DO	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Blue	Do
11	Grandfather, Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Do		No			Father Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do
12	Mother, Ingrid Krogen, Foldal	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 1929	Minn.	Uncle, Marius Klungnes 1614 Penn ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Brown	Do
13	Mother, Gina Lund, Steinkjer	Ida.	Priest River	No	Do	50	Yes	1913 1929	Ida.	Friend, John Aaslie, Priest River, Ida.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Brown	Blue	H.L. Tatt upper right arm
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1924

at New York

Gordon

Surg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, August 9th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	IN TRANSIT 3684	Bjønness	Sivind Konrad	19		M	S	Seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Notters	I.Tr. 68	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 8th 1929	Norway	Notters	IN TR
2	IN TRANSIT 3685	Berg	Ole Eilert	26		M	S	Motorman	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Hammes in Vestfold	I.Tr. 69	do.	Aug. 8th 1929	do.	Slagen in Vestfold	IN TR
3								Waiter Bureau													
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27		96																			
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entri[illegible] th[illegible] st be typewritt[illegible] pe[illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., AUG 19 1929, 19 182

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (for statistical purposes only)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
TRANSIT 1	Father: Kristian Bjønnes, Bjønnes per Hotters, Norway	~~Norway~~ ~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	yes	Owner: O. Gundersen Oslo	yes	no			To join: S/S. "Anderson, New York, N.Y.	In transit				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blde	Blue	None
TRANSIT 2	Father: Karl Olsen, Ek, Slagen per Tønsberg	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	yes	Shipowner: Ivar An. Christensen	yes	yes	1921	In Transit	To join: M/S. "Sud Cubano", New York, N.Y.		do.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do.	do.	do.	do.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

193

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

Gordon

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 13

Tourist Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of TOURIST

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, August 10th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Blue	Pauline C	32		F	S	Hair-dresser	Yes	2-1643 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	30-28 Norway	Steigen	Q.5577	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Apr.18,1929	28 Norway	Bergen
2	LQM.	Eide	Johan K.	37		M	M	Civil Engineer	do	2 643 do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	Bergen	District Court	Eastern Distr. N.Y., Brooklyn	May 28,1929	U.S.A.	N.Y.
3		do	Elisabeth W	38		F	M	Housewife	do	2 1643 do	do	Norway	do	08 28 do	do	P.459883 A.458032	Washington,D.C.	March 15, 1929	99 do	do
4		Forthun	Sigrid E.	31		F	S	Factory worker	do	2 1643 do	do	do	do	30-28 do	do	Q.5566	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Apr.16,1929	28 Norway	Bergen
5		Nielsen	Johan	79		M	W	Retired	do	2 643 do	do	do	do	30-35 Sweden	Arvika	Q.3008	U.S.Consulate at Oslo	July 9,1929	28 do	Kragerö
6	U.S.C.	Nordin	Eric A.	39		M	M	Carpen-ter	do	1-2643 Swedish	do	U.S.A.	do	08 do	Hermanger	Passport 73930	Washington,D.C.	June 7,1929	U.S.A.	Chicago,Ill.
7	UNDER 16	do	Elsa N. ch	8		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Norway	do	02-28 Norway	Haugesund	N-Q.167	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Apr.24,1929	28 Norway	Bergen
8		Pedersen	Ragnhild	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	2-643 Norwegian	Yes	do	do	30-28 do	Bergen	Q.5562	do	Apr.15,1929	do	do
9		Sjursen	Borgny	25		F	S	Office clerk	do	2 1643 do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.5568	do	Apr.16,1929	do	do
10		Torgilstvedt	Olga S.	31		F	S	do	do	2 643 do	do	do	do	do	Lakseväg	Q.5544	do	Apr.11,1929	do	do
11		Arnesen	Solveig with b	26		F	S	do	do	2 1643 do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Q.5563	do	Apr.15,1929	do	do
12		Hansen	Elvira	64		F	W	Housewife	do	2 643 Danish	do	Denmark	do	08 28 Denmark	Copenhagen	P.480171 A. 482338	Washington,D.C.	May 23d,1929	99 U.S.A.	Chicago,Ill.
13		Larsen	Otto A.	23		M	S	Glazier	do	2 643 Norwegian	do	Norway	do	30-28 Norway	Vik,Sogn	Q.5564	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Apr.15,1929	28 Norway	Bergen
14		Rhode	Anne M.	30		F	M	Housewife	do	4-1639 do	do	do	do	08 28 do	Bergen New York"	P.436852 A.438731	Washington,D.C.	Nov. 17,1928	99 U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
15	U.S.C.	do	Rita Hanson	3		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Born: Nov. 24, 1926 at New York,N.Y.			do	do
16	U.S.C.	do	Louise	-	11	F	S	Infant	do	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	Born: Aug. 31,1928 at New York, N.Y.			do	do
17		Larsen	Birgit L	23		F	S	Childrens Nurse M.M.	Yes	2-1643 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do	30-28 Norway	Kopervik	C.1016	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Apr.19,1929	28 Norway	Bergen
18		Brataas	Charles	28		M	M	Man	do	2 643 do	do	do	do	08 28 do	Oslo	P.501259 A.505951	Washington,D.C.	June 10,1929	99 U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
19		do	Margit W	28		F	M	Housewife	do	2 1643 do	do	do	do	18 do 28	do	P.501428 A.505952	do	June 16,1929	99 do	do
20		Habeit	Marie E.J.	33		F	S	Nurse	do	2-2643 do	do	do	do	30-28 do	Ytsia	Q. 5578	Bergen, Norway	April 16. 1929	28 Norway	Aalesund
21		Thorvaldsen	Sverre	29		M	M	Railway-Engineer	do	2 643 do	do	do	do	25-28 do	Haivaag	N.Q. 33	Oslo, Norway	Aug.5th 1929.	28 U.S.A.	Grand Rapids Mich
22	U.S.C.	Do	Olga W	30		F	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN								U.S.A Passport no.1478, April 16.1929, Washington, D.C.				
23	U.S.C.	Do	Dorothy W	1		F	S		do		do.					Born: Febr. 12 1928 at Grand Rapids, Mich.			United States Citizen	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

13 Bergen 86

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Tourist Third Class

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD CLASS.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., AUG 19 1929, 19 — 194

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Port of last permanent residence of the alien (*Country if not specifically known*)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is mentally and physically defective, and if so, from what cause (*Specify defect and cause if defect was not apparent, if known, to the transportation company issuing ticket or selling passage*)	Whether alien has been deported on previous occasion and cause	Whether alien has been arrested for any offense involving moral turpitude	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Hans C. Böe, Steigen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Anna Michelsen, 545-46 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
2	Mother: Marianne Eide, L.Hillesgt. 13, Bergen	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	6 y. 1929	N.Y.	My Home: 605 - 59 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	U. S. Citizen			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	Lght	Blue	do
3	Mother-in-law: do	do	do	do	To join Husband	do	do	5 y. 1929	do	do	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brwn	do	do
4	Mother: Kthrine Forthun A.Beyersgt. 35, Bergen	Ill.	Chicago	do	Self	$25 No	No	-	-	Sister: Borghild Olsen, 3115 Diversey Ave. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
5	Son: Jull Nordahl Krageröe	Oreg.	Salem	do	do	Yes	do	-	-	Sister: Lydia Flor, 2567 Church St. Salem, Oreg.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Grey	do	do
6	Wife: Sally Nordin, Haugesund	Ill.	Chicago	do	do	do	Yes	6 y. 1929	Ill.	My Home: 4304 N. Lawndale Ave. Chicago, Ill.	U. S. Citizen			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Lght	do	do
7	Mother: do	do	do	do	Father	No	No	-	-	do	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
8	Father: Petter A. Pedersen, Prof Dahlsgate 31, Bergen	N.Y.	Staten Island	No	Self	Yes	do	-	-	Sister: Kristine Russell 54 Arlington Avenue, Staten Island, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	do
9	Father: Jens B. Sjursen, Exrenbakken 3, Bergen	do	Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	do	-	-	Friend: Esther Bjorlow, 311-Elmwood Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brwn	do	do
10	Mother: Magdeli Torgilstedt Komediebakken 2, Bergen	Ill.	Chicago	do	do	$25	do	-	-	Sister: Anna Torgils, 4617-W.Austin Av. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
11	Mother: Anna Arnesen, Bratlandssmug 3, Bergen	do	do	do	Uncle, see col. 23	Yes	do	-	-	Uncle: Amund Olsen, 2448-Schubert Av. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Lght	do	do
12	Brother-in-law: Anders Mortensen, Nessensgt. 20, Copenhagen,	Ill.	do	No	Self	do	Yes	1884 1929	Ill	Friend: Ness Nessen Raun, 1522 Wilson Av. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Grey	do	do
13	Sister: Anna Larsen, Vik i Sogn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	No	-	-	Cousin: Esther Bjorlow, 311-Elmswood Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Lght	do	do
14	Father: Ludvig Wie, Strandgt. 131, Bergen	do	New York	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	Yes	4 y. 1928	N.Y.	Husband: Fred Rhode, 25-Broadway Terr. New York, NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
15	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	see col. 23. Father	No	do	2 y. 1928	do	Father : do	U.S. Citizen			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
16	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3 mths. 1928	do	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
17	Father: Kristian Larsen, Kopervik	Ill.	Chicago	do	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt: Dikka Trygstad, 3831-N.Whipple St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
18	Father: Johan Brataas, Kolbotn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	do	Yes	1924 1929 1926	N.Y.	My Home: 273 Monroe Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
19	Father-in-law: do	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	1929	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
20	Father: Elias Jorgensen Nabeit, Hammersvik, Frøya, S. Trondelag	Wisc.	Milwaukee	do	Self	35	No			Friend: Morten Sundnes, 2316, 12th ave. Milwaukee, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	Grey	do
21	Father: Thorvald Tollefsen, Toldbodgt. 46, Kr.sand S.	Mich	Grand Rapids	No	do.	25	yes	1921 1929	Mich, Ohio	Father-in-law: William Groskopf, 433 Livingston ave. Grand Rapids Mich. Home do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Blnd.	Blue	do
22	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N										U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N.																
23	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N									do.	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N.																
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. C. Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

E. D. Arlow

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

185

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words in parentheses not applicable. Insert after "Surgeon" name of vessel and whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2908
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 12 Tourist Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD", Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, AUGUST 10TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Bjerheim	Olava A	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Varhaug	Q. 876	Bergen, Norway	Apr. 10th 1929	Norway	Stavanger
2	UNDER 16	Do	Trygve	14		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 877	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	UNDER 16	Do	Agnes	8		F	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 878	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	UNDER 16	Do	Sören	6		M	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 879	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	U. S. CIT.	Felt	Bert	28		M	M	United States Citizen								District Court of Kings County, New York, N.Y.		May 6th 1929	United States Citizen	
6		Do	Cecilie	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	R.351336 Ap. 350753	Washington, D.C.	March 26th 1929	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
7		Fjogstad	Otto	24		M	S	Actor	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.Q. 24	Bergen, Norway	Aug. 6th 1929	Do	Los Angeles, Cal.
8		Gullestad	Rakel Bernatsen	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.378160 381295	Washington, D.C.	May 19th 1929	Do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
9		Haakonsen - SYRE	Ida Amanda	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 987	Bergen, Norway	Apr. 17th 1929	Norway	Skudesnes
10		Hansen	Thora	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.479248 476248	Washington, D.C.	May 1st 1929	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
11		Jörgensen	Karen	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.Q. 22	Bergen, Norway	July 29th 1929	Do	Chicago, Ill.
12		Larsen	Jens	18		M	S	Sign-painter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 926	Do	Apr. 12th 1929	Norway	Stavanger
13		Olsen	Hedda	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.479887 484148	Washington, D.C.	May 1st 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
14	U. S. CIT.	DO	Ellen Christine	3		F	S	United States Citizen						U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Born Febr. 2nd 1926.		Febr. 2nd 1926	United States Citizen	
15		Olsen	Ida	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Egersund h.	N.Q. 2	Bergen, Norway	July 3rd 1929	Norway	Egersund
16	UNDER 16	Do	Harald Otto	3		M	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.Q. 3	Do	Do	Do	Do
17		Solvig	Pauline T.	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 1015	Do	Apr. 18th 1929	Do	Stavanger
18		Svaasand	Marthine	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rörass	N.I. 6	Stavanger, Norway	Aug. 9th 1929	Do	Stangeland
19		Olsen Lundé	Ole	57		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holt	Re438491 Apl 440514	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 22. 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Tourist Third Class

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., AUG 19 1929, 1929.

186

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See note on reverse side of this sheet)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (any language)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to the United States to join a relative or friend	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Ane B. Kartevold, Varhaug, Jaren	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col.23	Yes	No			Husband:Sigurd Bjorheim, 421-73rd Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Do	Do	None
3	Do Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Do	Do	None
4	Do Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Do	Do	None
5	U n i t e d S t a t e s C i t i z e n									300 Park Ave,New York,N. Y.	U	n	i	t	e	d	S	t	a	t	e	s	C	i	t	i	z	e	n
6	Father:Severin Söndenaa, Stavanger	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See col.23	Yes	Yes	1925-1928	New York N.Y.	Husband: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
7	Mother:Johanne Fjogstad, Wils Juelsgt. 85,Stavanger	Do	Do	Yes	Self		Yes	1922-1929	Los Angeles, Cal.	Sister: Alice Brevick, 5227 Metropole Str.Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	None
8	Mother:Anna Gullestad, Kvinesdal	Do	Do	Yes	Self	$25.	Yes	1924-1928	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother:Ingvald Gullestad,366-Bronx Park Ave,New York,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	None
9	Mother:Anna Berentsen, Kristiansand	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	See col.23	$35.	No			Husband:Knut Haakonsen,4605-6th Ave, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Blue	None
10	Mother:Ingeborg Sörensen Eide, Hidra pr. Flekkefjord	Do	New York	Yes	See col.23	Yes	Yes	1905-1929	New York N.Y.	Husband:Martin Hansen,309 E. 180th Str., New York, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
11	Father:Ole Larsen, Skudesnes	Ill.	Chicago	No	See col.23	Yes	Yes	1923-1928	Chicago Ill.	Husband:Elias Jörgensen,1735-N. Francisco Ave,Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
12	Mother:Gina Larsen, Sömmesmuget 1,Stavanger	N.Y.	Albany	No	Self		Yes	No		Brother:Leif Larsen,Jessie Torkelsen,19 Lark Str.Albany,N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Dark	Brown	None
13	Father:Ole Aarstensen, Jaderensgt.49, Stavanger	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self		Yes	1923-1929	Chicago, Ill.	Husband:Erik Olsen,3335-Dichens Ave, Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Blond	Blue	None
14	U n i t e d S t a t e s C i t i z e n									Father: Do	U	n	i	t	e	d	S	t	a	t	e	s	C	i	t	i	z	e	n
15	Mother:Engel A.Ingvaldsen, Egersund	N.Y.	Seaside Park	No	See col.23	$25.	No			Husband:Hans T. Olsen, Seaside Park, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	No	Do		No			Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Blond	Do	None
17	Mother:Tora Solvig, Ö.Strandgt.14, Stavanger	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$35.	No			Brother:Cornelius Solvig,1511-N.Austin Blvd.Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Dark	Brown	None
18	Father-in-law:Lars Imaland, Stangeland,Kopervik	Norway	New York	Yes	See col.23	Yes	No			Husband:Elmer L.Svaasand,Marine Transit17,Battery Pl.New York,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Blond	Blue	None
19	Mother, Inger Olsen Lunde Holt,Sogn	Do.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1916 1928	Brooklyn	Friend, Martin Birkeland 715- 46 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 29

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

Gordon

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Tourist Third Class

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest, except those specifically exempted by law or regulations.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bergensfjord. Passengers sailing from OSLO, ____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Clafstad,	Elisa	34		f	w	Widow	yes	2-6439 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sortland	479106 Q.M. 480731 Apr.	Washington D.C.	April 30.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2		Dorumsgaard,	Astri	21		f	s	Domestic	do	21639 do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	1155 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 6.1929	Norway	Oslo
3		Ellingsen,	Kari	31		f	s	Trained Nurse	do	24639 do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	483128 R.M. 485584 App.	Washington D.C.	May 7.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
4		Jacobsen,	Odd	21		m	s	Farmhand	do	24639 do	do	do	do	do	Drobak	124 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 5.1929	Norway	Drobak
5		Jensen,	Minda	53		f	m	H'wife	do	23239 do	do	do	do	do	Solor	42 N.I.	do	Aug. 6.1929	do	Oslo
6	VL-168-873	Moller,	Gunborg	29		f	m	do	do	2,643 do	do	do	do	do	Onsoy	37 N.I.	do	Aug. 1.1929	do	Onsoy
7		Oppegaard,	Sarah H.	28		f	m	do	do	2643 do	do	do	do	do	Bodo	298730 R.M. 305485 App.	Washington D.C.	Aug. 3.1927	U.S.A.	Allentown, Pa.
8	UNDER AGE	do	Tore	1		m	s	Child	no	-	no	do	do	do	Fredriksvern	Born during mother's visit in Norway			Norway	Fredriksvern
9	VL-99/573 - Copenhagen	Paulsson,	Elsa	22		f	m	H'wife	yes	2-6443 Norwegian	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Laaborg	466601 R.M. Ap.466082	Washington D.C.	Apr. 6.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
10		Carlson	Åke Wilhelm	23		m	s	Equipper	yes	6-643 Swedish	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Osterhanninge	Q.9451	Stockholm, Sweden	May 2. 1929	Sweden	Stockholm
11		Kolfloth	Borgljot	30		f	m	Housewife	do	2643 Norwegian	do	Norway	do.	Norway	Gjovik	RP. 468894 AFP.467043	Washington, D.C.	Apr.10. 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
12	U.S.C.	do.	Tor	3		m	s	Child	no	Too young	no	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	U. S. A.	Citizen	Born November 21st 1925.		
13		Loland Larsen	Gunda	27		f	m	House wife	yes	2-6643 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kr.sand S.	RP. 485320 AFP.487689	Washington, D.C.	May 11. 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
14		Lundh	Asta Evilla	35		f	s	Physician	do	2643 Swedish	do	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Bunkeflo	N.I. 51	Stockholm, Sweden	Aug. 6. 1929	Sweden	Stockholm
15	VL 168/913	Lundborg	Ida J.	64		f		Widow	yes	21643 do.	yes	Finland	do.	Finland	Yamaraskin	N.I.10.	Helsingfors	July 29.1929.	Åland	Mariehamn
16	231/909	Osmo	Jean	26		f	s	Treasurer	yes	2643 Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Trondhjem	RP. 452191 APP.453109	Washington, D.C.	Febr.8. 1929	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
17	U.S.C.	Saether	Carrie Margrethe	21		f	s	Student										Aug. 7. 1929.	Norway	Tromso
18		Heim	Alice Geraldine	23		f	s	Shop asst.	do.	20643 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Arendal	RP. 374266 APP.371362	Washington, D.C.	May 11th 1929	U.S.A.	Hoboken, N.J.
19		Olsen	Karen	28	6	f	m	Housewife	do.	2-4643 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mandal	RP. 477533 APP.478395	do.	Apr.27th 1929	do.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	U.S.C.	do.	Olav Bernhard	4	6	m	s	Child	no	Too young	no	U. S. A.	Citizen	Born November 30th 1924 in Brooklyn, N.Y.			United States Citizen			
21		Valvik	Olga	35		f	m	Housewife	yes	21643 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Abildsnes S.Audnedal	RP. 476164 APP.480473	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 24th 1929	U.S.A.	Yonkers, N.Y.
22	UNDER 16	do.	Tom	9	10	m	s	Child	do	English	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	RP. 476165 APP.480474	do.	do.	do.	do.
23	U.S.C.	do.	Agnes Virginia	5	6	f	s	do.	no	Too young	no	U. S. A.	Citizen - Born February 24th 1924, Bronx, N.Y.				United States Citizen			
24		Wiklund	Gunhilde	40		f	m	Housewife	yes	21643 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lillesand	RP. 468306 APP.466744	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 10th 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
25		Cronwall	Alfred Constantin	29		m	s	civil engineer	yes	1-2643 Swedish	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Stockholm	Rp.350194 Ap.349529	do.	March 22.1928.	do.	Chicago, Ill.
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Tourist Third Class

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 19 1929, *19* 188

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any person or company	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government of the United States	Whether able, and has ever been able, to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intending alien has a ticket to return to the country whence he came								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother: Johanne Ellingsen,							1923	B'lyn	Home:																	
1	Fredensborgveien 35 Oslo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	1779 Brooklyn ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Sister: Esther Dorumsgaard, Helgesensgate 44, Oslo	do	do	yes	See col.23	yes	yes	1912 1920	Adm to do	Father: Magnus Dorumsgaard, 833-52 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	dot	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
3	Mother: Johanne Ellingsen, Fredensborgveien 35, Oslo	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	1924 1929	do	Sister: Elisa Olafstad, 1779 Brooklyn ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do
4	Father: Richard Jacobsen, Drobak	Mich.	Manistee	no	Self	yes	no			Friend: Jean Backie, R.F.D. #1 Box 50, Manistee, Mich	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	blond	do	do
5	Husband: Christian Jensen, Thormansgate 14, II, Oslo	Oslo,	Norway	yes	See col.23	yes	no			Daughter: Mrs. Agnes Borresen, 2068 E. 177 st. New York N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
6	Father: Karl Ellingsen, Gresvik, Fredriksted		do	yes	Self	yes	no			Uncle: Reier Beylegaard, 84 Maine ave. W. New Brighton S.I.	Yes	6 mo	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	dark	brown	do
7	Father: Carl Hierth, Fredriksvern	Pa.	Allentown	no	See col.23	yes	yes	1925 1927	Allentown Pa.	Husband: Kristian Oppegaard, 1817 Linden st. Allentown, Pa.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	blue	do
8	Grandfather: do	Pa.	do	no	do	-	no			Father: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
9	Father: Oscar Hoffmann, Falstersgade 14, Fredericsn	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	yes	yes	1926 1929	Chicago Ill.	Husband: Gunner Paulsson, 7371 Robey st. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	grey	do
10	Mother: Mia Carlson, Skepparegatan 50, Stockholm	Oreg.	Marchfield	no	Self	$25	no			Sister: Mrs. Marta Ostling, Marchfield, Oreg.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do.	light	blue	do.
11	Father: Christian Saether, Byasveien 51, Trondhjem	Ill.	Chicago	no	do.	yes	yes	1925 1929	Ill.	Husband: Alf Kolfloth, 1744 Juneway Terr. Chicago, Ill.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do.	do	do.	do.
12	Grandfather: do.	do.	do.	U. S. A. Citizen						Father: do.	U. S. A. Citizen																
13	Father: Ole Leland, Gyldenlovesgate 85, Kr.sand S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23 Husband	$25	yes	1924 1929	N.Y.	Husband: Birger Larsen, 1080-68th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blde	Blue	None
14	Sister: Clara Lundh, Helgonabacken 10 a, Lund, Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	yes	Self	$600	no			The Swedish Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	Blue	do.
15	Son: Alex Lundberg, Mariehamn, Åland	Åland	Mariehamn	yes	self	$50	no	-	-	Daughter: Mrs. Fanny Hurtig 117 Bach str. Jersey City N.J.	yes	6 do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do.	gray	blue	None
16	Father: Johannes Osmo, Hemnesberget, Norway	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	Yes	1914 1929	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. I. Olson, 544 W. 156th Str. New York, NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Father: Consul Carl Saether, Tromso, Norway	Norway	Tromso	no	do	yes	no			Uncle: Theo Lagaard, Minn. 3303-19th Ave So. Minneapolis,	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
18	Grandfather: Gunerius Christensen, Strømsboveien, Arendal	N.J.	Jersey City	no	See col.23 Father	$25	yes	1906 1928	N.J.	Father: Wilhelm Hein, N.J. 104 Manhattan Ave. Jersey City,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Blde	do	do
19	Father: Bernhard Sørensen, Mandal, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23 Husband	$25	yes	1923 1929	N.Y.	Husband: Rasmus R. Olsen, 5904-8th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
20	Grandfather: do.	do.	do.	do	Father	-	U.S.A. Born			Father: do.	U. S. A. Citizen																
21	Mother: Regine Tobiassen, Abildsnes, Sør Audnedal, Norway	do.	Yonkers	do	See col.23 Husband	yes	yes	1923 1929	N.Y.	Husband: Thomas Walvik, 212 Hyatt Ave. Yonkers, N.Y	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blde	Blue	None
22	Grandmother: do.	do.	do.	do.	Father	yes	yes	1923 1929	do.	Father: do.	no	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	do	do	do	do
23	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	-	U.S.A. Born			do. do.	U. S. A. Citizen																
24	Father: Johan Skalle, Skalle per Lillesand, Norway	do.	Brooklyn	do	Self	$25	yes	1921 1929	N.Y.	Husband: John Wiklund, 521-41st Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blde	Brwn	None
25	Father: Alfred Cronwall, Sandhamn Sweden	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$75	yes	1925 1928	Ill.	Friend: Edward Leicht, 7931 So. Bishop str. Chicago, Ill.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do.	red	blue	None
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. [redacted] connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1929

at New York

Exposition

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

189

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

1st

10

Tourist Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, Norway, August 9th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED																				
1		Andersen,	Gunvor Elizabeth	24		f	s	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	30 N.I.	Oslo, Norway	Jul.27.1929	Norway	Oslo
2		~~Andreassen,~~	Main	16		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hettero	35 N.I.	do	Aug. 1.1929	do	Hettero
3		Brekke,	Aagot	27		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sem	361906 R.E. 363122 App.	Washington D.C.	Apr.16.1928	U.S.A.	N.Y. Elmhurst L.I.
4		Rydall,	Otto	51		m	w	Tin smith	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glemmingo	481841 R.E. 487664 App.	do	May 4.1929	do	Brooklyn N.Y.
5		Boe,	Astrid	27		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	436509 R.E. 438433 App.	do	Nov.17.1928	do	Chicago,Ill.
6		Carlstrom,	Anna H	41		f	w	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Holvaag	456804 R.E. 458080 App.	do	Mar. 2.1929	do	New York N.Y.
7		Dietrichs,	Sigrid	23		f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Honefoss	459439 R.E. 460794 App.	do	Mar.14.1929	do	Irvington N.Y.
8	U.S.C.	do	Ruth dau	11		f	s	Child	no	-	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Irvington	Born at Irvington N.Y. August 7.1928			do	do
9		Eichstedt,	Gunnar	26		m	m	Watch maker	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Arendal	N.Q.319	Oslo Norway	June 3. 1929	do	Brooklyn N.Y.
10	U.S.C.	do	Anna W	24		f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	Farsund	U.S. Passport #667309 issued at: Washington D.C. January 22.1929			do	do
11		Espeland,	Ingrid	26		f	m	do	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	Rena	407 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Apr.15.1929	Norway	Rena
12	UNDER 16	do	Harald K. son		11	m	s	Child	no	-	no	do	do	do	do	406 Q.	do	do	do	do
13		Gamnes,	Ragnhild	30		f	m	H'wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Onsoy	469980 R.E. 468176 App.	Washington D.C.	Apr.13.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago,Ill.
14		Hansen,	Edward	35		m	m	Ship steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	454369 R.E. 454937 App.	do	Feb.19.1929	do	New Orleans La.
15		do	Kristine W	31		f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	453787 R.E. 454935 App.	do	Feb.15.1929	do	do
16	U.S.C.	do	Ruth dau	5		f	s	Child	no	-	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.		Born at New Orleans La. February 25.1924			do	do
17		Hansen,	Robin	29		m	s	Tinner	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Lier	471242 R.E. 470738 App.	Washington D.C.	Apr.16.1929	do	New York N.Y.
18		Holtan,	Lilly	34		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Drammen	Ap.442658 Rp.440[illegible]	do.	Nov.28.1928.	do	Elisabeth,N/J.
19		Johansen,	Bjarne S.	22		m	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	15 N.Q.	Oslo, Norway	Jul.22.1929	Norway	Bekkelaget
20		Jorgensen,	Nanny Signust	44		m	m	Upholsterer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Drammen	474012 R.E. 475003 App.	Washington D.C.	Apr.22.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago,Ill.
21	U.S.C.	do	Amanda W	35		f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.		Born at Ottumwa,Ia. August 3.1895			do	do
22		Karlsen,	Gudrun	38		f	m	do	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Oslo	1124 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Jul.10.1929	Norway	V.Aker
23	UNDER 16	do	Ingrid dau	4		f	s	Child	no	-	no	do	do	do	Arendal	1125 Q.	do	do	do	do
24		Kaspersen,	Ole C	62		m	s	Lighter owner	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Mottaro	450026 R.E. 451302 App.	Washington D.C.	Jan.28.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
25		Nielsen,	Valborg	40		f	w	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brandbu	413844 R.E. 413956 App.	do	Aug.25.1928	do	Mayville,N.D.
26		Olsen,	Astrid	26		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lier	421019 R.E. 421431 App.	do	Sep.27.1928	do	Chicago,Ill.
27		Owesen,	Albertine	40		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sortland	404 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Apr.15.1929	Norway	Oslo
28		Svenserud,	Simen S.	33		m	s	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hore	456698 R.E. 457800 App.	Washington D.C.	Mar. 1.1929	U.S.A.	Pasadena,Cal.
29		Wahl,	Agnes	75		f	w	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	N.I.17	Oslo Norway	July 13.1929.	Norway	Holtenkollen
30		Botten-Knudsen,	Knut S.	29		m	s	Agricul-turist	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	102 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 2.1929	do	Oslo

10-2 Andreassen, Main Not on board

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Tourist Third Class

List 10

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 19 1929, *19*

130

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Thorvald Andersen, Hammerstadgaten 1, Oslo		Oslo, Norway	no	See col.17	yes	no			Uncle: Alfred Andersen, Brush Hill Rd. Hyde Park, Mass.	Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	None
2	Father: Otto Andreassen, ~~villa "Fjeldvang", Notterøy~~		~~Notterøy, Norway~~	~~yes~~	~~See col.23~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			Uncle: Hans Andersen, 1065-77 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	do	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	blond	blue	do
3	Mother: Sara Brekke, Hjertnespromenaden 27, Sandefjord	L.I.	N.Y. Elmhurst	no	Self	yes	yes	1923	Elmhurst	Aunt: Helen Andersen, 82/47-51 ave. Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	do	do
4	Daughter: Martha Strom, villa "Dovre", Nordstrandshøgda	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	yes	1926	B'lyn	Friend: Pastor Bjerke, 92 Columbia Heights, B'lyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	grey	do	do
5	Father: Andreas Boe, Vibesgate 15, Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	1924	Chicago	Friend: Ingrid Andersen, 1524 N.Keeler ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blond	do	do
6	Sister: Hansine Hansen, Arupsgate 16, Oslo	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self		yes	1928	Ill.																		
								1908	New York	Friend: Alice Grossler,																	
7	Father: Carl Andersen, Honefoss,	do	Irvington	no	See col.23	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	14 E. 65 st. New York N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do
								1927	Irvington	Husband: Leif Dietrichs,																	
8	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	do	-	Born	1929	N.Y.	Irvington N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	grey	do
9	Mother: Marie Eichstedt, Baglergaten 7, Tonsberg	do	Brooklyn	yes	Self		yes	1923	B'lyn	Father: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	blue	do
								1929	N.Y.	Home: 839-63 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	brown	do	do
10	U n i t e d S t a t e s C i t i z e n									do.	United States	Citizen															
11	Father: Harald Korsgaard, Rena,	Ill.	Chicago	no	See col.23	yes	yes	1926	Chicago	Husband: Emil Espeland,																	
								1927	Ill.	1312 N.Hoyne ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
12	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	do	-	no			Father: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	None
13	Father: Anton Gulbrandsen, Grøvik, Fredrikstad	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	1929	Ill.	Husband: Hjalmar Gennes, 2223 Ballou st. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
14	Father: Ole Hansen, Sjotun, Ranvig, Sandefjord	La.	New Orleans	no	Self		yes	1908	New Orleans	Home: 4216 St																	
								1929	La.	D'Hemecourt, New Orleans, La.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do
15	Father-in-law: do	do	do	no	Husband	-	yes	1922																			
								1929	do	Home: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	grey	do
16	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	Father	-	Born	U.S.A.		Home: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	blue	do
17	Mother: Gustava Hansen, Tunheim, V. Nosted, Lier	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self		yes	1926	New York	Sister: Benny Hansen,																	
								1929	N.Y.	510 W. 176 st. New York N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
18	Brother: Olaf Holtan, Graensen 19, Oslo	N.J.	Elisabeth	no	Self		yes	1927	Elisabeth	Friend: Mrs. Marie Hansen,																	
								1929	N.J.	823 Cleveland, ave. Elisabeth N.J.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	brown	do
19	Father: Knut Johansen, Nordseterveien 4, Bekkelagshogda	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self		yes			Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	3 years	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	blond	blue	do
20	Father: Samuel Jorgensen, Engene 50, Drammen	do	do	no	Self		yes	1921	Chicago	Home:																	
								1929	Ill.	2324 Sunnyside ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do	do	do	do
21	Father-in-law: do	do	do	no	Husband	-	Born	U.S.A.		Home: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brown	blue	do
22	Father: Theodor Rasmussen, Berlestue, Box 2, Voksenlia,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	yes	no			Husband: Finn Karlsen, 774-48 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
23	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	-	no			Father: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
24	Niece: Henny Andreassen, villa "Fjeldvang", Notterøy	do	do	yes	Self		yes	1908	B'lyn	Home: 1065-77 St																	
								1929	N.Y.	Fort Hamilton Parkway, B'lyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
25	Sister: Margrethe Lanier, Roykenvik,	N.D.	Mayville	no	Self		yes	1920	Mayville	Brother-in-law: Otto Egge,																	
								1928	N.D.	Mayville, N.D.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	grey	brown	do
26	Stepfather: Thorwald Lyngaas, Lier, pr. Drammen	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self		yes	1924	Chicago	Friend: Emil Lovenial,																	
								1928	Ill.	2213 N.Milligan ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	do
27	Father: Ove Kristiansen, Sortland, Vesteralen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother: Martin Owesen, Norwegian Sailors Home, B'lyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	blue	do
28	Father: Simen Svensrud, Kvavik p.o. Rumedal	Cal.	Pasadena	no	Self		yes	1920	Pasadena	Friend: Sigfred Carlson,																	
								1928	Cal.	Box 280 R.2 Pasadena, Cal.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
29	Son: Sigurd Wahl, Munkedamsveien 5 B. Oslo	Oslo,	Norway	yes	Self		yes	1907	Lynn,	Son: Harald Wahl,																	
								1926	Mass.	588 Humphrey st. Swampscott, Mass.	Yes	~~6 months~~ 10 mos	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
30	Father: Olaf Knudsen, Parkveien 6, Oslo	N.D.	Kindred	no	Self		yes			Friend: Henry Hawkonson, Kindred, N.D.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, Firm, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 29

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

15

Tourist Third Class

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of any insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TURIST TREDJE S/S BERGENSFJORD sailing from OSLO, August 4th, 192[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York, August 29 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barth,	Anne Jonanna	16		F	S	Septor 6th 1912, Brooklyn N.Y.		mr John Olsen 1224-76th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Hansen,	Edvard	50		M	M		Common Pleas Court, Hudson County Jersey City N.J. Septbr 22nd 1915	252 Grant Ave. Jersey City N.J.
3	Do	Torborg Marie	45		F	M		Do	Do
4	Do	Evelyn	9		F	S	April 16th 1920 Jersey City N.J.		Do
5	Rasmussen,	Arnt	26		M	S		Passport Nr 684541 dated march 15th 1929 Washington D.C.	2111 N. Kildare Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6	Engle,	Katherine,	41		F	M		Pasport No 18369 dated April 19th 1929 Washington D.C.	North 5017 Lee Street, Spokane Wash.-
7	Aamesen,	Helga	53		F	M		Pasport no 684663 dated March 15th 1929 Washington D.C.	2111 N.Kildare Ave, Chicago Ill.-
8	Olsen,	John,	66		M	Wd.		County Court, Brooklyn County, New York N.Y. October 19th 1864	1224-76 Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Leirvaag	Inga Betsy	34		F	M		Circuit Court, Clatsop County, Astoria, Oreg. June 7th 1928.	1623½ Duane Str. Astoria, Oregn.
10	Tragardh	Lars	58		M	S		Circuit Courtm Cook County, Chicago, Ill. March 30th 1903	5610 N.Ashland Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	Waldorf	Carl	32		M	M		District Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ill. Jan. 16th 1929	5468 Lake Park Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	Bjerkeng	Jens Larsen	53		M	M		Circuit Court, Pierce County, Ellsworth, Wisc. May 10th 1909	Spring Valley, Wisc.
13	Bjerkeng	Paul B.	34		M	S		Passport # 47383 issued at State Department, Washington, D.C. May 15th 1929	Beldenville, Wisc.
14							EP Aboard Sup 10 30 am		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									101
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist Third Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, AUGUST 10TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Halvorsen	Jacob	64		M	W		District Court of Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y., August 23rd 1899	East North Port, Long Island, N. Y.
2	Hommersand	Maren	52		F	M		Circuit Court of Cook County, Ill. Chicago, Ill. November 16th 1916	2526-74th Courth, Chicago, Ill.
3	Sinibaldi	Antonie	39		F	M		U.S. Passport no. 34073, issued at Washington, D.C., May 4th 1929	1110 Neill Ave, Bronx, New York, N. Y.
4	Thompson	Magnus	32		M	S		Common Pleas Court of Cape Mag, N.J. North Wildwood, N.J., July 9th 1928	219 West Third Ave, North Wildwwod, N.J.
5	Nelson	Cornelius	41		M	M		District Court of Cumberland Co. Portland Maine, July 5th 1915.	110 Rochelle Str. Springfield Mass.
6	Do	Rachel	42		F	M		do.	do.
7	Do	Verna	20		F	S	Born Aug. 4th 1908 Portland, Maine		do.
8							E P Abbott Insp 10 30 am		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

17

FORM 508
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist Third Class

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States departing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens departing at a port of insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD.

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, August 10th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									193
1	Alvick	Hans P.	70		M	M		Passport no. 685448 issued Washington, D.C. March 16, 1929	2412 Oaks Av. Everett, Wash.
2	Andersen	Marie	44		F	M		Superior Court, Cook Co., held at Chicago, Ill. Febr. 27, 1929	7044 Southpark Av. Chicago, Ill.
3	Egge	Anton R.	42		M	M		District Court, Ramsey Co. held at St. Paul, Minn. May 15, 1913	Plentywood, Mont.
4	Lundgoot	Peder O.	54		M	W		District Court, Northern Distr. Ill., held at Chicago, Ill. Oct. 6, 1922	4434 Nevada St. Chicago, Ill.
5	Rasmussen	George	31		M	S		Supreme Court of New York, held at New York, N.Y. Oct. 13, 1922	122-42 Str. New York, N.Y.
6	Tjostheim	Harald	2		M	S	Born: May 19, 1927 at New York, N.Y.	Birth Certificate, Dept. of Health, New York	Father, Arnot Tjostheim, Great Hills, S.I., N.Y.
7	Taft	Ole	39		M	M		Circuit Court, Prince George Co., held at Camp Lee, Va., July 19, 1918	Centerville, S.D.
8	Wergeland	John	44		M	S		District Court, Shoshone Co, held at Wallace, Idaho, March 25, 1928	Kellogg, Idaho
9	Helland	Johan S.	53		M	S		Superiour Court, Bristol Co. Mass. Held Taunton, Mass. February 7, 1910	103 W. Blancke St. Linden, N.J.
10	Larsen	Karen A.	41		F	M		Passport 685836 issued Washington, D.C. March 18, 1929	79 Andrew St. Medford, Mass.
11	Buvik	Hans	27		M	S		District Court, King's Co. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. May 21, 1929	736-56 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Nelsen	Selmer Theodor	37		M	M	Father's papers	Court of Record County of Hudson, Jersey City N.J. May 30th 1906	423 Oakdene ave. Grantwood, N.J.
13	Do	Ellinor	38		F	M		do.	do.
14	Do	Arnold	9		M	S	Jersey City N.J. May 28 1920	do.	do.
15	Do	Russell	7		M	S	" " Apr 21 1922	do.	do.
16	Thorsen	Gunhild	67		F	W		Common Please Court, Hudson County. Jersey City N.J. April 18th. 1911	423 Oakdene ave. Grantwood, N.J.
17	Floer	Martha Fredrikke	20		F	S	Born: Nov. 29.1908 at Ft. Stevens. Ore.		2567 Oak str. Salem, Oregon.
18							E P Abbott Insp 9:30 am		
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

28

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway., August 9, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 194
1	Dahl	Mathias	65		m	m		Superior Court, Cook County, at: Chicago, Ill. March 21, 1892.	7706 Lefland str. Chicago, Ill.
2	do	Kristine	65		f	m		do	do
3	~~Furusather~~	~~Helga~~	~~48~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		U.S.Passport #3106, Issued at: Washington, D.C. April 2, 1929.	~~Douglas, N.D.~~
4	Henriksen	Inga	51		f	m		Circuit Court, St.Croix County, at: Hudson, Wis. September 26, 1906.	R. 1, Box 121, Spring Valley, Wis.
5	do	Inger	11		f	s	Born at Spring Lake, Wis. May 17, 1918.	do	do
6	Holter	Ruth	32		f	m		U.S.Passport #689393, issued at: Washington, D.C. March 23, 1929.	941 Garfield ave. Beloit, Wos.
7	do	Evelyn	9		f	s	Born at Beloit, Wis. May 29, 1920.	do	do
8	Rogers	Anna	40		f	m		U.S.Passport #3383, issued at: Washington, D.C. April 3, 1929.	Ryder, N.D.
9	Skagen	John O.	40		m	m		Circuit Court, Cook County, at: Chicago, Ill. October 21, 1915.	295 Carroll str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Carlsen	Othilie	37		f	s		Common Please, Lorain County, at: Lorain, Ohio. December 4, 1923.	842 Broadway, Lorain, Ohio.
11	Johansen	Harald	57		m	m		District Court, Kings County, at: Brooklyn, N.Y. August 23, 1927.	739 Union str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Frank	Oskar	58		m	m		U.S.Passport # 66356, issued at Washington, D.C. May 31st 1928	2654 Washington Str. Boston, Mass.
13	Jacobsen	Theodor Sigvald	16		m	s		District Court of Eastern District, Brooklyn, N.Y. June 1st 1906 (Father's papers)	Father Johan Jacobsen 844-53rd Sre. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Kristoffersen	Nikolai	48		m	m		U.S.Passport # 455433 issued at Washington, D.C. Sept. 2nd 1927	5216 Prinston Ave. Chicago, Ill.
15	Lundin	Adoplh	68		m	w		County Court, Kings County, New York, N.Y. October 12th 1891	323-59th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Oberg	Gustaf Carl	48		m	m		Superior Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ill. June 6th 1919	2216 S. Washtanow Ave. Chicago, Ill.
17	do.	Agnes	47		f	m		do.	do.
18	Bredesen	Sarah	69		f	m		District Court, Polk County, Crookston, Minn. June 7th 1897	Box 635, Plummer, Minn.
19	Hansen	Einar	36		m	m		District Court, Western District of Seattle, Wash. Sept. 27th 1919	R. # 1. Box 79. Kent, Wash.
20	Lee	Anton	47		m	m		U.S. District Court held at Spokane, Wash. January 10th 1918	418 W.Providence, Spokane, Wash.
21	do.	Julia	43		f	m		do.	do.
22	do.	Helen	16		f	s	Born October 28th 1912 at Spokane, Wash.	104	do.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Expected Dep 10 40 am

28-3 Furusaether, Helga Not on board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

30

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S.S. "...rgenafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, August 10th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. Dec ..., 19...

195

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bouge	Alfred	26	✓	M	S		District Court, Eastern Distr. Wash., held at Spokane, Wash. Apr. 27,1929	1027 E.10.Av. Spokane, Wash.
2	Carlson	Cornelius B.	47	✓	M	M		Circuit Court, Racine Co. Wisc. held at Racine, Wisc. April 16, 1917	2407 Thor Ave., Racine, Wisc.
3	Dahl	Ivar	38	✓	M	S		Passport no. 452831 issued at Washington,D.C. Aug.24,1927	R.I.D. 4, Box 113, Tacoma,Wash.
4	Ness	Johanne	42	✓	F	M		District Court, Swift County, held at Benson, Minn. May 25,1905	Ambrose, N.D.
5	Sand	Tom L.	41	✓	M	W		Passport no. 686287 issued Washington, D.C. March 18,1929	2926 Princeton Av. ,Butte,Mont.
6	do	Agnes	16	✓	F	S	Born: Oct.12,1912 at Missoula,Mont.	do	do
7	do	Leander	14	✓	M	S	Born: Sept.29,1914 at Missoula,Mont.	do	do
8	Bugge	Henrik	37	✓	M	S		Circuit Court, Cook Co.,Ill. held at Chicago, Ill. Jan.28 1926	2219 N.Kilburn Av. Chicago,Ill.
9	Olafsen	Jens	30	✓	M	S		Supreme Court King's Co.N.Y. held at Brooklyn,N.Y. Sept. 22, 1921	196 Carroll Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Hoyem	Jorgen	33	✓	M	M		Passport no. 27280 issued at Washington, D.C. April 29. 1929	516 No.Central, Chicago, Ill.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E Abbott Insp. 1040 am

125

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

14—814

29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

S. "FJORDEN" sailing from STAVANGER, AUGUST 10TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. 19

196

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ege	Ole Anderson	49		M	M		District Court of Botteneau County,N.D. Maxbass, N.D., May 4th 1909	Maxbass, N.Dac.
2	Do	Emma	46		F	M		Do	Do
3	Gundersen	August	58		M	M		County Court of Kings County,N.Y. Brooklyn,N.Y. October 28th 1892	27-third Street, Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Do	Petra	51		F	M		Do	Do
5	Hobberstad	Regina Hansdatter	20		F	S	October 9th, 1908, Nelson, N. Dac.		675-59th str. Brooklyn,N.Y. Mrs. Hobberstad
6	Hovland	Jack	42		M	M		Circuit Court of Cook County,Ill. Chicago,Ill. January 26th 1922	4052 Palmer Street, Chicago,Ill.
7	Do	Birdie	36		F	M		Do	Do
8	Olsen	Gerda Kathrine	40		F	M		District Court of the Eastern District of New York,New York,N.Y. Jan.22nd1904	260 Watter Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	Do	Gunhild Serine	21		F	S		U.S.Passport no.51, issued at Oslo, Norway, July 31st 1929	Do
10	Do	Bjarne Georg	16		M	S		District Court of the Eastern District of New York,New York,N.Y.Jan.22nd 1904	Do
11	Do	Margit	12		F	S		Do	Do
12	Do	Juline Sofie	7		F	S		Do	Do
13	Olsen	Pauline	42		F	M		Husbands paper:Supreme Court of District of Columbia,Wash., June 12th 1918	375-57th Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
14	Pedersen	Kristine	32		F	M		Husbands paper:District Court of Sweet Grass County,Big Timber,Mont.Sep.18,1900	Livingstone,Mont.
15	Do	Peder Gustav	8		M	S		Fathers paper: Do	Do
16	Do	Marje Aline	6		F	S		Do Do	Do
17	Do	Gyda Sofie	4		F	S		Do Do	Do
18	Do	Klara Jenny	2		F	S		Do Do	Do
19	Rasmussen	Rasmus	61		M	M		District Court of Eastern District of New York,New York,N.Y.Apr.13th 1904	452-Senator Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
20	Skeibrok	John Martin	35		M	M		District Court of Kings County,N.Y. Brooklyn,N.Y. May 17th 1927	614-56th Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
21	Do	Mathilde	32		F	M		District Court of Kings County,N.Y. Brooklyn,N.Y. August 23rd 1928	Do
22	Stangeland	Ole Ingvaldsen	26		M	S		District Court of U.S.(held at)Chicago, Ill., January 26th 1928	1820 Humboldt Blvd.Chicago,Ill.
23	Toresdahl	William	57		M	M		District Court of Hamilton County,Iowa, Webster City,Iowa. April 28th 1904	Eagle Grove, Iowa
24	Uenas	Henrikke	36		F	M		District Court of the United States, Boston. September 29th 1920	139 Hills Dale Rd., West Sommerville, Mass.
25	Do	Daniel Henry	13		M	S	Dec 31, 1915-Cambridge Mass	Do	Do
26	Do	Alice Irene	8		F	S	Nov 11 1917 Somerville "	Do	Do
27	Virak	Olaus Ommundsen	35		M	M		U.S.Passport no.686288 issued at Washington,D.C.,March 18th 1929	Road 15,Butte Yard,Montana.
28	Gress	Henk Elias	26		M	S		District Court of U.S. at Boston Mass March 19th. 1928	139 Hillsdale Rd. W.Sommerville, Mass
29	Moberg	Petter Torgeir	16		M	S		Court of Common Pleas no 2, Pittsburg, Penns. July 7th. 1895.	To Enrica Elfin Moberg 1466 - 85 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Svenson	Hans	64		M	M		U.S. Passport no. 690824 issued at Washington, D.C. March 26th 1929	1529 N.Laramil ave. Chicago, Ill.

9444399-10/16/32-11B Admitted as an alien - Head tax $8.00 pd direct To Bureau - see file 99290/490 -

Ellis Island Sept 11 1929

106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

14

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist Third Class

Record on this blank United States citizens and aliens lawfully entitled to enter the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRGENSFJORD sailing from OSLO, Norway, August 9th, 1929. Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
									197
1	Anderson,	Amandus	62		m	w		District Court, at: Philadelphia,Pa. June 25.1900 U.S.Passport no.692015 issued at: Washington D.C. March 28.1929.	Seattle, Wash. 4237-12 N.E. ave.
2	Backer,	Peter	62		m	m			3312 Beach ave.Chicago,Ill.
3	do	Olga	60		f	m		do	do
4	Bergen,	Magnhild	28		f	m		District Court, Cook County, at: Chicago,Ill. May 1. U.S.Passport no.7916 issued at: Washington D.C. April 9.1929	4357 W. Altgeld st.Chicago,Ill.
5	Bertinsen,	Oluf G.	43		m	s			Arbuckle,Cal.
6	Christensen,	Alfhild	42		f	m		U.S.Passport no.678324 issued at: Washington D.C.	4333 N.Kilborn ave.Chicago,Ill.
7	do	Violet	22		f	s	Born at Chicago,Ill. August 7.1906	do	do
8	Enerson,	John B.	70		m	m		U.S.Passport no.23875 issued at:Washington D.C. April 25.1929.	1023 N.Leavitt st.Chicago,Ill.
9	Gagnath,	Alma	21		f	s	Born at Ashland,Wis. September 29.1908	T.S.	1200-40 ave.San Francisco,Cal.
10	Hansen,	Finn	29		m	s		Supreme Court, Cook County, at: Chicago,Ill.September 12.1913 U.S.Passport no.26509 issued	1412 Luna ave. Chicago,Ill.
11	Haugen,	Nils	43		m	w		at: Washington D.C. April 27.1929.	Box 304 Minot, N.D.
12	do	Robert Emerson	9		m	s	Minot N.D. 10/21/20	do	do
13	Johnson,	Dorthea	68		f	m		Superior Court, Cumberland County, at: Portland,Maine March 19.1894 U.S.Passport no.17196 issued	Main st. Yarmouthville,Me.
14	~~Jörgensen,~~	~~Amanda~~	~~44~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Born at Ollumva,Ia. August 3.1885~~	at: Washington D.C. April 30.1929.	910 Addison st. Chicago,Ill.
15	Markussen,	Gudrun	22		f	s	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. December 29.1906	U.S.Passport no.16026 issued at: Washington D.C. April 17.1929.	8023-10th ave.Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Martins,	Ole	56		m	m		County Court, Cook County, at:Chicago,Ill. June 2.1900	1032 N. Mayfield ave.Chicago,Ill.
17	do	Caroline	53		f	m		do	do
18	~~Nelson,~~	~~Cornelius~~	~~41~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		District Court, Cumberland County, at: Portland,Maine July 3.1915	~~110 Rochelle st.Springfield,Mass.~~
19	~~do~~	~~Rachel~~	~~42~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		do	do
20	~~do~~	~~Verna~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Born at Portland,Me. August 4.1908~~	do	do
21	Nielsen,	Nora	54		f	m		Circuit Court, Cook County, at: Chicago,Ill. May 7.1898 U.S.Passport no.14997 issued	5737 Christiania ave.Chicago,Ill.
22	Raaen,	Sofie	50		f	m		at:Washington D.C. April 16.1929.	6916 Camrose Drive.Hollywood,Cal.
23	Riddervold,	Fredrik	18		m	s	Born at Great Barrington Maa.Sept.19.1910		Norwich,Conn.
24	Shelso,	Erik	31		m	s	107	District Court, Hennepin County, at: Minneapolis,Minn. November 15.1928.	4436-34 ave. S.Minneapolis,Minn
25	Sörvig,	George	44		m	m		District Court, at: Philadelphia,Pa. April 16.1920.	244-10 st. San Pedro,Cal.
26							EXAMD Insp. 10:35 am		
27									
28									
29									
30									

14-14 Jorgensen, Amanda Transf, to manif 10-21
14-18 Nelson Cornelius " to " 16- 5
14-19 do. Rachel " " 16-6
14-20 do. Verna " " 16- 7

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 198

S. S. BERGENSFJORD NOR. AMER. LINE *arrived* August 20, 1929 , 19 , M., , *from* Aug 22

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	ANDERSON Gunor	10	1	NOR	NO ILLI VISA	11:00 ABBOTT	8/20	37	78				8/20	53	784 1c		99156	764						1	
76f	2	WAHL Agnes	10	29	"	" "	" "	8/20	47	78				8/20	55	784 3c		99156	767						1	
21m	3	JACOBSON Odd	11	4	"	LPC PD	" "							8/20	49	784 ov									1	

S.I. BERGENSFJORD 8/20/29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Davidsen, Alex	36	Norwegian			
Høgberg, Hans M.	23	do.			
Nilsen, Erling	21	do.			
Olsen, Adolf M.	43	do.			
Ottesen, Leif	21	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
August 24th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "B E R G E N S F J O R D" from port of Bergen, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 231 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 232

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19th, 1929, consigned to Norwegian America Line; is now lying at 30th Str. B'lyn, and is expected to sail August 24th, 1929, for Bergen, Norway via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Stenrud, Hans	31	Norwegian	Aug. 5th 1929. Oslo, Norway
Kihlberg, Kaare	20	do.	do.
Andersen, Solveig	31	do.	do.
Johansen, Asbjørg	25	do.	do.

16—1613

AUG 27 29

19		Landstad	Immanuel	40	Quartermaste	do.	do.	no	yes	40	n	do.	do.	5-9	138
20	19	Sandvik	Willy Th.	38	do.	21/8-26	do.	no	yes	37	n	do.	do.	5-6	140
21	20	Fyllingenes	Andreas	7	do.	25/10-26	do.	no	yes	25	n	do.	do.	5-9	156
22	21	Bø	Gunnar	11	do.	7/8-28	do.	no	yes	27	n	do.	do.	5-8	157
23	22	Johnsen,	Asbjørn	25	Able Seaman	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	24	n	do.	do.	5-6	131
24	23	Jensen	Adolf	4	do.	20/8-28	do.	no	yes	32	n	do.	do.	5-8	152
25	24	Pettersen	Roy	23	do.	13/7-27	do.	no	yes	20	n	do.	do.	5-10	142
26	25	Johannessen	Ingolf	10	do.	13/7-28	do.	no	yes	30	n	do.	do.	5-5	150
27	26	Øen	Johannes	10	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	24	n	do.	do.	5-10	140
28	27	Gunderesen	Gunnar	18	do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	23	n	do.	do.	5-10	152
29	28	Woden	Johny	28	do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	20	n	do.	do.	5-7	146
30	29	Erdal	Asbjørn	5	do.	15/3-29	do.	no	yes	24	n	do.	do.	5-9	142
31	30	Karlsen	Martin	4	do.	20/3-29	do.	no	yes	30	n	do.	do.	5-8	150

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Total Crew 131
all alien

Sheet No. 1.

200

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

AUG 19 1929

Vessel S/S "Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo, Norway Aug. 9th 1929 to the port of New York, N.Y.

REPENCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bull	Ole	113 Commodore	25/5-27	Oslo	no	yes	45	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	175	
2	Jenssen	Martin	127 Surgeon	16/6-25	do.	no	yes	55	m	do.	do.	5-8	154	
3	Jensen	Dagmar	38 Nurse	23/10-26	do.	no	yes	38	f	do.	do.	5-7	136	
4	Blix	Arne U.	50 Purser	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-10	200	
5	Knoph	Sverre E.	95 1 Asst.	do. do.	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-7	159	
6	Brath	Hans J.	89 2	do. 9/8-26	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-8	165	
7	Hartmann	Daniel P.	37 Wireless Opp.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-9	192	
8	Jacobsen	Magnar	0 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	35	m	dol	do.	5-3	138	
9	Gjertsen,	Ragnvald	78 Chief Offic.	17/2-27	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	6-0	191	
10	Thoresen	Thorbjorn	10 1st.	do. 18/7-28	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	6-0	170	
11	Johansen	Finn Strangerø	1 2nd.	do. 4/7-29	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	6-0	160	
12	Winsnes	Ingolf	14 3rd.	do. 20/2-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	159	
13	Smines	Sigurd	8 4th.	do. 2/12-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
14	Kaup	Magnus	61 Carpenter	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	62	m	England	Estland	5-8	148	
15	Olsen	Olaf	15 Boatswain	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	40	m	Scand.	Norway	5-10	180	
16	Saeterskar	Kristoffer	37 Do.	8/6-25	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	134	
17	Pedersen	Jacob	92 Storkeeper	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	56	m	do.	do.	5-7	135	
18	Landstad	Immanuel	40 Quartermaste	do.	do.	no	yes	40	m	do.	do.	5-9	138	
19	Sandvik	Willy Th.	32 do.	31/8-25	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-6	140	
20	Fyllingsnes	Andreas	7 do.	25/10-26	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-9	156	
21	Ø	Gunnar	11 do.	7/8-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	157	
22	Johnsen,	Asbjørn	25 Able Seaman	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-6	131	
23	Jensen	Adolf	4 do.	20/2-28	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-8	158	
24	Pettersen	Roy	83 do.	13/7-27	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-10	148	
25	Johannessen	Ingolf	10 do.	12/7-28	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-5	150	
26	Øen	Johannes	10 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-10	140	
27	Gundersen	Gunnar	12 do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-10	152	
28	Weden	Johny	88 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-7	148	
29	Erdal	Asbjørn	5 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-9	142	
30	Karlsen	Martin	6 do.	20/2-29	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. I. 191. Br. N. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from */to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 2.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

201

AUG 19 1929

Vessel S/S "Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo Norway August 9th. 1929 to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1														
32	Wedde	Birger	1 Able Seaman	4/7-29	Oslo	no	yes	35	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	145	
2														
33	Iversen	Iver	13 do.	28/3-26	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-9	139	
3														
34	Erikson,	Leif	10 do.	13/7-26	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-11	172	
4														
35	Rebnor	Konrad	3 do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	130	
5														
36	Olsen	Olaf	38 do.	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
6														
37	Ekeland	Harald	1 Ord.Seaman	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
7														
38	Baastad	Hjalmar	18 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-8	130	
8														
39	Bergersen	Harald	6 do.	15/3-29	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	148	
9														
40	Gaarder	Ole J.	3 Youngman	25/4-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	163	
10														
41	Grotnes	Erling	9 do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	145	
11														
42	Kristoffersen	Erling	14 do.	22/2-28	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
12														
43	Johansen	Magne	10 Deckboy	13/7-28	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	4-8	100	
13														
44	Jensen	Trygve	8 do.	20/5-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-4	125	
14														
First P.E 45	Pettersen	Victor Storm	0 Messboy	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	140	
15														
46	Kristofferson	Gunnar	1 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
16														
231	Knudsen	Olaf	11 Sailmaker	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-10	149	
17														
233	Haavind	Anders	5 3 Asst.Purser	16/8-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	135	
18														
236	Lehn	Alfred	9 Watchman	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	46	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
19														
237	Mortensen	Nivind	12 do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	40	m	do.	do.	5-9	175	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*

the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 3

202

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

AUG 19 1929

Vessel S/S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway August 9th 1929. 192 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race°	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
PE.	47	1	Karstensen	Peder	32 Chief Eng.	6/8-29	Oslo	no	yes	52	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	190
	48	2	Solvesen	Asmund	6 1st do.	6/12-28	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-9	189
	49	3	Kristiansen	Karl	48 2nd do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	47	m	do.	do.	5-7	164
PE.	50	4	Andersen	Victor	30 3rd do.	28/2-26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	140
	51	5	Kristofferesen	Fritz	30 Electrician	16/8-25	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-9	160
	52	6	Lunde	Martin	43 Deck Eng.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-8	159
	53	7	Johansen	Ole Syver	110 Refr. do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	5-9	190
PE.	54	8	Norholt	Olaf	7 4th do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	47	m	do.	do.	5-7	190
	55	9	Evensen	Per	8 do.	30/5-29	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	150
	56	10	Christiansen	Karl	5 do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	40	m	do.	do.	5-7	175
	57	11	Halquist	Erik	42 Asst. Eng.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	Sweden	5-9	148
	58	12	Strand	Jens Olaf	11 do.	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	Norway	5-8	142
	59	13	Olsen	Reidar	1 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-9	153
	60	14	Byberg	Karl	32 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	39	m	do.	Sweden	5-6	156
	61	15	Jensen	Jens	13 do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	Norway	5-9	149
	62	16	Engebretsen	Arne	16 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	179
PE.	63	17	Olemp	Wilhelm	19 Asst.Electr.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-6	142
	64	18	Rossum	Ragnar	11 Engineer	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-8	147
	65	19	Hansen	Hartvig	11 Donkeyman	do.	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-7	145
	66	20	Horstad	Arne	28 Greaser	9/8-26	ddo.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-7	150
First	67	21	Berg	Henry Kr.	0 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	139
	68	22	Gomnes	Trygve	18 do.	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-8	148
	69	23	Andresen	Henry	8 do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	142
PE.	70	24	Larsen	Amandus	9 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-6	171
	71	25	Hagar	Gunnar	6 do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-8	137
	72	26	Arnesen	Arne	28 Stoker	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	145
	73	27	Olsen	Fritz Wilhelm	4 do.	21/3-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-8	162
	74	28	Hagh	Helge	11 do.	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-7	132
First	75	29	Ullsberg	Kristian	0 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-5	136
	76	30	Christiansen	Waldemar	11 do.	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	140

Walter Pearson Lang

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form N.A.L. 1. 191. Br. M. 6/27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*

the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

G

Sheet No. 4

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

203

LIST OF CREW

AUG 19 1929

Vessel S/S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway August 9th 1929 . 192 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First P.E.	77	1 Hedin	Hans Linus	0	Stoker	5/8-29	Oslo	no	yes	26	m	Scand.	Norway	6-0	180	
	78	2 Johansen	Leif	8	do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
First P.E.	79	3 Olsen	Alf L.	0	do.	5/8-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-4	135	
	80	4 Pedersen	Haakon	10	do.	12/7-28	do.	no	yes	46	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
First P.E.	81	5 Knutsen	Wilhelm	0	Asst.Oiler	5/8-29	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	6-0	155	
	82	6 Andersen	Kristian	5	do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
	87	7 Enger	Sverre	2	Dynamoman	30/5-29	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
	88	8 Eide	Lorents	11	do.	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	158	
	89	9 Larsen	Thorbjorn	2	Messboy	30/5-29	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-6	143	
	90	10 Johansen	Erling	1	do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-8	158	
	91	11 Otten	Georg	5	do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
		12														
		13														
		14														
		15														
		16														
		17														
		18														
		19														
		20														
		21														
		22														
		23														
		24														
		25														
		26														
		27														
		28														
		29														
		30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from* _____ */to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 5

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

204

Vessel S/S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from August 9th 1929 192 to the port of New York, N.Y. AUG 19 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
93 1	Pedersen	Stefanus	106 Chief Steward	8/6-25	Oslo	no	yes	35	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	142	
94 2	Petersen	Carl P.	61 1st do.	24/9-25	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	164	
95 3	Ekeberg	Frithjof	24 2nd do.	20/6-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	159	
96 4	Haasem	Harald	1 3rd cl.do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
97 5	Thygesen	Bjarje	7 Prov.master	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
98 6	Arnesen	Egil Johan	20 1.Prov. man	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
99 7	Rosenborg	Johan	39 2. do.	19/3-27	do.	no	yes	68	m	do.	do.	5-6	110	
100 8	Berg	Harald	8 Linengsteward	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-7	169	
101 9	Christofferesen	Rolf	54 Printer	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-7	144	
102 10	Jahns	Otto	30 Chief Cook	19/3-27	do.	no	yes	28	m	German	Germany	5-7	149	
103 11	Vehlies	Karl	17 1st do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-9	136	
104 12	Anker-Pedersen	Ingvald	18 2nd do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	39	m	Scand.	Norway	5-10	163	
105 13	Bjørnstrup	Aksel	187 3rd cl.do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-10	190	
106 14	Haagensen	Reidar	21 Asst.Cook	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	151	
107 15	Fredriksen	Fredrik	8 do.	20/5-29	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-9	146	
108 16	Ramfley	Finn	5 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	137	
First 109 17	Nilsen	Leif E.	0 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	130	
110 18	Bjorge	Jorgen	5 Cook's help	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
111 19	Lysang	Sverre	3 do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
First P.E 112 20	Olaffy	Reidar D.	0 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	133	
113 21	Rafaelsen	Haldor	4 do.	20/3-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-8	152	
First P.E 114 22	Kristiansen	Walter	0 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
115 23	Myren	Hans	2 do.	30/5-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
116 24	Hansen	Reidar	3 do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-10	179	
117 25	Hansen	Oscar	5 Pantrytaker	15/8-29	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	146	
118 26	Hylund-Larsen	Georg	47 1. Baker	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
119 27	Hermansen	Herman Skraa	24 2. do.	7/8-27	do.	no	yes	53	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
120 28	Gulbrandsen	Gustav	11 Butcher	7/6-27	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-11	170	
121 29	Andersen	Karsten	23 Butcher'shelp	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-10	139	
122 30	Johansen	Harald	63 Bartender	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-9	149	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. 1.191. Br.M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*

the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 6

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

205

AUG 19 1929

Vessel S/S "Bergenefjord" sailing from Oslo, Norway August 9th 1929 to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
1														
123	Jensen	Tryfve	35 Cabin Waiter	2/10-25	Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	144	
2														
124	Lie	David H.	50 do.	25/9-25	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	147	
3														
125	Johannessen	Ernst Sem	5 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	153	
4														
126	Otten	Conrad	46 do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	38	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
5														
127	Stromsod	Anders	27 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
6														
128	Larsen	Erling	18 do.	18/1-36	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
7														
129	Løken	Conrad K.	37 do.	25/2-26	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-7	141	
8														
130	Berg	Sverre	44 do.	25/9-25	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
9														
138	Langå	Agnethe	21 Chambermaid	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	31	f	do.	do.	5-6	139	
10														
139	Jahns	Esther	36 do.	6/8-25	do.	no	yes	33	f	do.	do.	5-5	130	
11														
140	Tallaksen	Olga	41 do.	9/2-27	do.	no	yes	26	f	do.	do.	5-6	129	
12														
142	Holther	Oscar	43 Pantryman	do.	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-8	147	
13														
143	Eilsen	Stein	5 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	136	
14														
144	Dippner	Leif	1 Pantryboy	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	121	
15														
Re. 146	Pedersen	Anna	0 Helpgirl	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	56	f	do.	do.	5-7	139	
16														
First147	Linnestad,	Arne	0 Helpboy	do.	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-9	156	
17														
148	Olsen	Erling	14 Piccolo	22/2-26	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
18														
149	Westerso	Anton	12 Linenshboy	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-7	128	
19														
150	Jansen	Reidar	43 Barkender	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-7	148	
20														
151	Hall	Hjalmar	14 Waiter	28/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
21														
152	Raaberg	Eivind	24 do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.,	do.	5-7	137	
22														
153	Johansen	Fred	39 do.	4/5-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
23														
154	Sydermann	Hans	9 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-7	160	
24														
155	Thoste	Sigurd	42 do.	25/9-25	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	151	
25														
156	Bakkerud	Eilert	18 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	148	
26														NOT ON BOARD
157			do.		do.	no	yes		m	do.	do.			
27														
158	Erikson	Thorleif	5 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-10	159	
28														
159	Urdahl	Louis	5 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	142	
29														
160	Johannessen	Harald	9 do.	20-9-26	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
30														
161	Sumelius	Egil	12 do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	148	

Master Jansen Skog

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. L.191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

_____
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

_____
Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from* _____ */to any port or place during her present voyage.*

_____

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 7.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

206

LIST OF CREW

AUG 19 1929

Vessel S/S "Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo, Norway August 9th. 1929 from/to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
163	1	Dahl-Hansen	Osvald	24 Officers Wait	14/3-27	Oslo	no	yes	17	m	Scand.	Norway	5-4	123	
164	2	Aalbus	Oline	17 Chambermaid	29/3-27	do	no	yes	30	f	do.	do.	5-4	126	
165	3	Olsen	Ingeborg	1 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	44	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
166	4	Evensen	Olga	27 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	5-6	130	
167	5	Hansen	Margit	44 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	28	f	do.	do.	5-7	135	
168	6	Hansen	Charlotte	6 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	40	f	do.	do.	5-4	142	
169	7	Berentsen	Ole Hovdenes	5 Pantryman	do.	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
170	8	Eriksen	Arthur	5 Pantryboy	do.	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	139	
171	9	Jensen	Jens	4 do.	20.3-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	dol	5-7	142	
172	10	Olsen	Knare Johan	5 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	Transf.to 9/4
173	11	Bjørklund	Rudolf	5 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-9	143	
174	12	Jensen	Anna	35 Helpgirl	5/10-25	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
Fe. 175	13	Olsen	Karl L.	0 Bartender	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
176	14	Kristensen	Karl	75 do.	12/11-25	do.	no	yes	31	m	dol	do.	5-9	138	
177	15	Abrahamsen	Thorleif	20 3.Cl.Waiter	22/8-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
178	16	Berg	Rolf	1 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
179	17	Ombustvedt	Frank	29 do.	10/8-26	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-5	134	
180	18	Olsen	Walfred	12 do.	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
181	19	Reiersen	Hans	1 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
182	20	Ødretad	Otter	14 do.	22/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	148	
183	21	Ruud	Erling	22 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
184	22	Andersen	Hans	10 do.	16/2-28	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-6	150	
185	23	Engens	Rolf	19 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
187	24	Moen	Birger	18 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	141	
188	25	Olsen-Ødegaard	Marvin	23 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	148	
189	26	Frog	Sverre	5 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-5	130	
190	27	Moen	Alf	17 do.	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	141	
First 191	28	Henriksen	Øivind	0 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	153	
192	29	Wiedemann	Alf	15 do.	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	147	
193	30	Saether	Sverre	17 do.	29/8-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-5	123	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from* */to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 8.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

207

LIST OF CREW

AUG 19 1929

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord" *sailing from* Oslo, Norway August 9th. 1929 *from to the port of* New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Fe 194	1	Ruud	Norman	0 3 cl. Waiter	8/8-29	Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	148	
Fe 195	2	Hauge	Willy	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
196	3	Syversen	Sverre	1 do.	5/7-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	136	
197	4	Lein	Nicoline	8 do. maid	20/8-28	do.	no	yes	39	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
198	5	Evensen	Aagot	8 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	35	f	do.	do.	5-4	138	
199	6	Fredriksen	Solveig	8 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	20	f	do.	do.	5-5	140	
200	7	Faraas	Mathilde	31 do.	8/4-26	do.	no	yes	53	f	do.	do.	5-7	150	
201	8	Toresen	Petra	42 do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	38	f	do.	do.	5-7	134	
Fe 202	9	Andersen	Solveig	0 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	31	f	do.	do.	5-5	129	
203	10	Krogsveld	Karen	5 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	52	f	do.	do.	5-6	150	
204	11	Mandalen	Sigrid	5 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	33	f	do.	do.	5-6	142	
207	12	Nilsen	Nils	34 Pantryman	12/11-27	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-9	165	
208	13	Hansen	Ragnar	31 do.	5/5-26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
209	14	Hansen	Ernst	5 Pantryboy	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-0	120	
First 210	15	Heum	Kyvind	0 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	145	
211	16	Sveen	Lars	1 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	150	
212	17	Hansen	Arnulf	4 do.	20/3-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	143	
214	18	Kristiansen	Arne	13 Messboy	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
215	19	Heglund	Emma	5 Hosp.girl	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	38	f	do.	do.	5-6	128	
216	20	Eriksen	Martine	5 Hosp.girl	do.	do.	no	yes	38	f	do.	do.	5-8	169	
217	21	Bjørhovde	Nicoline	2 do.	30/5-29	do.	no	yes	33	f	do.	do.	5-7	142	
Fe 218	22	Kulberg	Nils	31 Barber	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
219	23	Edvardsen	Johan	6 do.	7/12-28	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
220	24	Andersen	Otto S.	20 Lead.Musician	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-8	176	
221	25	Martinsen	Peder S.	40 Musician	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-7	138	
223	26	Salvesen	Ole	9 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-9	155	
223	27	Lie	Eigil	9 do.	do	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-9	144	
224	28	Paulsen	William	20 do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-9	159	
225	29	Grini	Erling	6 do.	6/12-28	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-8	139	
226	30	Olavesen	Jens	20 do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	151	

Hunter Faaron Sherz

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from* _____ */to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 9.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

208

AUG 19 1929

Vessel S/S "Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo, Norway August 9th. 1929 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
227	1	Didriksen	Hans Thorod	18	Messboy	3/5-28	Oslo	no	yes	20	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	140	
228	2	Olsen	Ole Wethal	28	Carpenter	14/2-27	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-9	139	
229	3	Berg	Reidar	3	Messboy	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-5	139	
230	4	Olsen	Kaare Johan	5	do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
245	5	Haagensen	Josef	9	Cook's hand	16/2-28	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
S 46	6	Stangeland	Gudmund	5	do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-5	138	
247	7	Halvorsen	Kaare	4	Cook's help	20/3-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-5	135	NOT ON BOARD
248	8	Johansen	Georg Willy	2	do.	30/5-28	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-10	128	
249	9	Wallø	Harry	5	do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-8	135	
250	10	Haagensen	Rolf	18	do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
251	11	Samuelsen	Arnulf	5	do.	15-2-29	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-10	189	
252	12	Carlander	Johan	4	do.	20/3-29	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
254	13	Kristiansen	Frank	14	do.	22/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	140	
255	14	Kristiansen	Martin	2	do.	30/5-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-4	129	
256	15	Daarstad	Margit	5	Hairdresser	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	26	f	do.	do.	5-9	150	
257	16	Andersen	Hovde	1	Cook's hand	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	141	
258	17	Rund VL 229/646	Gunnar	1	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	131	
259	18	Rødsten	Erik	3	do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
261	19	Andersen	Karl	4	do.	20/3-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
262	20	Johansen	Asbjørg	4	Helpgirl	do.	do.	no	yes	25	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
264	21	Trondsen	Ansgar	2	Cook's help	3/5-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-10	200	
First 145 P.E	22	Stenrud	Hans	0	Pantryboy	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
First 172	23	Kihlberg	Kaare	0	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Kitchen Saloon Ship

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form N.A.L. 1. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

SUPLEMENTARY
LIST OF CREW

209

AUG 19 1929

Vessel S/S."BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway August 9th 1929 . 19 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
First	186	1 Nielsen	Jacob	0 3rd cl.waiter	8/8-29	Oslo	no	yes	45	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	155	
	2														
	3														
	4														
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
at OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Any visas
Consul
Date AUG 9 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
shall continue to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL OSLO, NORWAY

Visa for 231.

Thu 7.52

SERVICE NO 9927

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form. N.A.L. I. 191. 1-29. 2000. J. B.

8-15-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August 1925

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

10

Date of Arrival ...
List or Sheet No. 21363 Ellis ... AUG 28 1929

Cards Punched 1911/20 RC
Clerk ...
Cards Removed 11/27/29
Checked ...

210

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.EDGAR EARL, Surgeon of the S.S."VIRGINIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LONG ISLAND CITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar B. Earl MD
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aen 8-14-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXPENDED										
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	U. S. MAILS	N.Y. MAILS				TOTAL
1st CABIN	✓			✓	13	✓5	3			1		10
2nd CABIN	13	1		1	2	14		✓			1	5 ✓
STEERAGE						1						1
TOTAL	17	1		5	15	60	3	✓		1	1	10 ✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10—6

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓	10
2nd Cabin	20	1 ✓	3 ✓
Steerage	1		1
Total	5 ✓	6 ✓	10 ✓
1 Col Surgeon			
1 Brand Surgeon			

Ship Surgeon
9/5

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

VOYAGE #6 EAST

S. S. "VIRGINIA" . Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 16th., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GONZALEZ	Graciela	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Pedro Betancourt	NO #22	Matanzas, Cuba	Augt.15th/29	Cuba	Matanzas
2		MESTA	Ardisher	54		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	East Indian	India	Bombay	Transit Cert.#29	Havana, Cuba	Augt.14th/29	Burma	Rangoon
3	DIPLOMAT	MESA	Nunez	38		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Remedios	None			Cuba	Havana
4	TRANS. STAY	MENDOZA	Luis	41		M	M	Banker	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	None			Cuba	Havana
5		MENDOZA	Consuelo W	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	None			Cuba	Havana
6		PARAJON	Armando	42		M	M	Banker	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	None			Cuba	Havana
7		TRUIZILLO	Hilda	16		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	NO #565	Havana, Cuba	Augt.15th/29	Cuba	Havana
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19th., *19* 29. 211

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute, or coming for any other immoral purpose	Whether coming for any other purpose or otherwise not admissible under the immigration laws	Whether alien had been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother, Maria Gonzalez																										
1	Matanzas, Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband, Evigisto Gonzalez, 52 West, 115th. Street, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br.	
2	Wife, Bhikaijiw. Rangoon Churchill Road, Burma	Burma	Rangoon	Yes	Self	Yes	No			In Transit, Remaining 2 days	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	
3	Brother, Mario Mesa Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	April 1929	N.Y.	Friend Mr E.P.Currier 58 Wall Street, New York	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	
4	Father, Claudio Mendoza Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1929	N.Y.	Friend, Mr T.J.Brosnahan 11 Wall Street, New York	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Bl.	
5	Father in-law C.Mendoza Havana Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1929	N.Y.	Same as above	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	
6	Wife, Graciela Parajon Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept. 1925	N.Y.	Friend Doctor Lindsay 44-5th. Avenue, New York	Yes	14 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Br	
7	Father, Francisco Truizillo Havana, Cuba	New York	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle, Rene Ayalla 75 Van Alst. st. Long Island City, N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Br	
8										Rene Ayalla Van Alstan																	
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.CANDY MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "VIRGINIA", from HAVANA,CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Candy

MASTER or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Edgar Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LONG ISLAND CITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of August, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VIRGINIA". Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, AUGUST 13th., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	ALVARADO	Alexandro	53		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#15	San Jose, Costa Rica	Aug.3rd/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
2	DIPLOMAT	ALVARADO	Maria	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#15	San Jose, Costa Rica	Aug.3rd/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
3	TRANSIT	ARIAS	Jose	47		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#20	San Jose, Costa Rica	Augt.7th/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
4	TRANSIT	ARIAS	Fulvia	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#20	San Jose, Costa Rica	Aug.7th/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
5	TRANSIT	ARIAS	Clemencia	17		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#20	San Jose, Costa Rica	Aug.7th/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
6	TRANSIT	CHAVEZ	Luis	58		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela American	Spanish	Venezuela	Valincia	#16	Cabello, Venezuela	Aug.5th/29	Venezuela	Cabello
7	TRANSIT	CHAVEZ	Luis Jr.	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela American	Spanish	Venezuela	Valincia	#17	Cabello, Venezuela	Aug.5th/29	Venezuela	Cabello
8		DENNIS	Esther S.	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Facatativa	#10	Madellin, Colombia	Aug.5th/29	Colombia	Madellin
9	TRANSIT	MULLER	August	49		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	#1613	Bremen, Germany	Jan.30th/29	Colombia	Cali
10	TRANSIT	PERALTA	Federico	58		M	W	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#16	San Jose, Costa Rica	July 29th/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
11	TRANSIT	PERALTA	Leonidas	61		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#587	San Jose, Costa Rica	July 29th/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
12	TRANSIT	PINAUD	JOse	38		M	M	Army General	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#22	San Jose, Costa Rica	Aug.8th/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
13	TRANSIT	PINAUD	America	39		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#22	San Jose, Costa Rica	Aug.8th/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
14	UNDER 16	PINAUD	Flora	14		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica American	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	#28	San Jose, Costa Rica	Aug.8th/29	Costa Rica	San Jose
15	TRANSIT	POTES	Gertrudis	40		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Tulua	#4	Cali, Colombia	July 25th/29	Colombia	Tulua
16	TRANSIT	RESTREPO	Benjamin	55		M	M	Newspaper Man	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Tulua	#3	Cali, Colombia	July 25th/29	Colombia	Tulua
17		RESTREPO	Federico	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Tulua	#9	Cali, Colombia	July 25th/29	Colombia	Tulua
18	TRANSIT	VALENCIA	Octavio	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Curacao	Curacao	#17	Panama, Panama	Augt.9th./29	Panama	Panama City
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8/19/1929
9 30 AM

109

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19th., *19* 29.

213

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess to be a polygamist, or practice polygamy, or believe in the practice of polygamy? If so, state fully	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote re text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father-in law Menquinini Pisa, San Jose,Costa Rica	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1908	New York	Brother-in law,Sam Pisa Plaza Hotel,New York	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	
2	Father,Menquinini Pisa San Jose,Costa Rica	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	May 1908	New York	Brother,Sam Pisa Plaza Hotel,New York	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	
3	Friend,Carlos Federspiel San Jose,Costa Rica	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Self	Yes	No			c/oAmerican Paper Exports New York	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Bl.	
4	Same as above	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Same as above	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	
5	Same as above	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Same as above	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br	Bl	
6	Mother,Socoro Chavez Valencia,Venezuela	Venez uela	Cabello	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	New York	c/o Universal Mills Co. 220-5th,Avenue,New York	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	
7	Same as above	Venez uela	Cabello	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Same as above	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Bl	
8	Father,Ramon Solar Medellin,Colombia	Venez uela	Medellin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1926	Los Angeles	Mother-in law,Susan Dennis 19 Wiley Rd.Belmont,Mass.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	
9	Friend,Dr Juan Delgado Cali,Colombia	Ger- many	Bremen	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	March 1927	N.Y.	c/oMallerschall & Co N.Y.	Yes	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	
10	Friend Mr Echaandi, San Jose,Costa Rica	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1926	N.Y.	Friend,Mr Robert Gomez 420 Lexington Ave.N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	
11	Same as above	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1908	N.Y.	Same as above	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Bl	
12	Mother,Mary Pinaud San Jose,Costa Rica	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept. 1919	N.Y.	Mr Emilio Artavea,Woodside Long Island,N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	
13	Same as above	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Same as above	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	
14	Same as above	Costa Rica	San Jose	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Same as above	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Bl	
15	Friend,Mrs Alice White Tulua,Colombia	Colom bia	Tulua	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mr Eduard Restrepo Friend Ft.Defiance,Va.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	
16	Wife,Mrs Alice White Tulua,Colombia	Colombia	Tulua	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mr Eduard Restrepo Brother Ft.Defiance,Va.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Bl	
17	Mother,Mrs Alice White Tulua,Colombia	Va.	Ft.Defiance	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Brother Mr Eduard Restrepo Ft.Defiance,Va.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	
18	Friend,Fidanque Bros. Panama City,Panama	Pana ma	Panama City	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friends,Fidanque Brog. 8 Bridge St.N.Y.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Bl	
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.CANDY, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the STEAMSHIP "VIRGINIA", from CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of August, 1929

at New York

J R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—699

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VIRGINIA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, AUGT. 13th., 1929; Arriving at port of NEW YORK AUGUST 19th., 1929. 214

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRABSON	Margaret	35		F	M	Norfolk,Va. June 2nd.1892		3311 Qubutt Street,Washington,D.C.
2	BRABSON	Joseph (son)	13		M	S	Manilla,P.I.Dec.13th.1916		3311 Qubutt Street,Washington,D.C.
3	BRABSON	Kimberly (son)	11		M	S	Fort Meyers,Va.Jan.2nd.1918		3311 Qubutt Street,Washington,D.C.
4	CULPEPPER	Clara	46		F	M	Charlotte,North Carolina,May 24th.1883		Staunton,Virginia
5	DENNIS	Joseph Wm. H.	28		M	M	Bloomsburg,Pa.June 18th.1901		19Wiley Road,Belmont,Mass.
6	DRAUGHON	Corrine	34		F	M	Pittsburg,Pa.Feb.14th.1895		30 Border Road,Boston,Mass.
7	DRAUGHON	Woodworth (son)	12		M	S	Boston,Mass.Oct.7th.1917		30 Border Road,Boston,Mass.
8	SHEAN	Chauncey	42		M	M	Albany,N.Y.Oct.3rd.1887		220East,18th.St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	SHEAN	Enid (wife)	32		F	M	Philadelphia,PA.Dec.25th.1896		Do.
10	GREEN	Nell	35		F	S	Marsgall,Ill.July 15th.1894		5730 Gladstone Ave.Chicago,Ill.
11	HERTE	Elsa	22		F	W	Brooklyn,N.Y.Jan.26th.1907		Fort Clayton,Canal Zone
12	HERTE	Roy (son)	-	6	M	S	Salt Lake City,Jan.26th.1929		Fort Clayton,Canal Zone
13	MELHADO	Julia	25		F	M	New York,N.Y.Sept.20th.1903		236 E.82nd.Street,New York
14	PARDILLO	Raymond	39		M	M		U.S.Circuit Court,Brooklyn,June 3rd. 1915	Baldwin,New York
15	WINFREY	Betty	22		F	M	Charlotte,N.C.Augt.21st.1907		Staunton,Virginia
16	WINFREY	John A. (son)	1	2	M	S	Colon,Canal Zone,June 7th.1929		Staunton,Virginia
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 Effey Cert
8/19/1929
9:35 AM

110

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—686

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VIRGINIA" sailing from HAVANA, CUBA AUGUST 16th., 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK AUGUST 19th., 19 29

W. & S. Ltd. 215

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	BECHTEL	Helen	28		F	S	Philadelphia,Pa.Oct.22nd.1900		4911 North,13th.St.Philadelphia,Pa
2	BENSON	Harry	38		M	S	North New Castle,Maine,June 6th.1891		13 Lincoln Street.Hillowell,Mass.
3	CASWELL	William	31		M	S	New York,N.Y. Nov.25th.1897		c/oFirst Natl.Bank,Boston
4	CHAMBERS	Robert	46		M	M	Sherbourne,N.Y.July 27th.1883		3830 Sedgwick Avenue,New York
5	ELLIOTT	Richard	55		M	M	Hoboken,N.J.March 8th.1874		Southington, Conn.
6	ELLIOTT	Stephen	18		M	S	Southington,Conn. Dec.22nd.1911		Southington,Conn.
7	GALVIN	George	45		M	M	New York,N.Y.Jan.14th.1884		Arcola,New Jersey
8	LAIR	Jack C.	27		M	M	Lair,Kentucky July 24th.1902	U.S,District Court of Northern Illinois ,1919	30 West,51st.Street New York
9	HUMMEL	Robert	42		M	S			342 Madison Avenue,New York
10	LUCAS	Herbert	59		M	M	Mt.Vernon,N.Y.Nov.27th.1869		Norwalk,Conn.
11	MC'HUGH	Thomas	48		M	M	New York,N.Y.Nov.11th.1881		233 Spring Street,New York
12	MC'HUGH	Mamie	48		F	M	New York,N.Y.Nov.17th.1880		578-79th.Street,Brooklyn,N.Y.
13	MC'HUGH	Peter	18		M	S	New York,N.Y.Oct.2nd.1910		578-79th.Street,Brooklyn,N.Y.
14	OWEN	Bell	50		F	M	Orange,N.J.July 8th.1878		Flushing,Long Island,N.Y.
15	OWEN	Hamlin	54		M	M	Westminster,S.C.July 23rd.1875		Flushing,Long Island,N.Y.
16	RIPLEY	Joseph	40		M	M	Oak Park,Ill.March 29th.1889		120 Kensington Road,Gardem City.
17	SYMONDS	Henry D.	54		M	M	Salem Mass.Oct.24th.1875		Larchmont,N.Y.
18	SMITH	F.Girard	51		M	M	New York,N.Y.July 21st.1878		400 West,119th.Street New York
19	SPANER	Frederick	47		M	S	Philadelphia,Pa.Jan.30th.1882		915 Duncannon Ave.Philadelphia,Pa.
20	SANDERS	Frederick	53		M	M	Johnstown,N.Y.Sept.11th.1876		370 Ft.Washington Ave.New York
21	SANDLASS	Louis	42		M	S	Baltimore,Md.May 7th.1887		730 West North Ave.Baltimore,Md.
22	TODD	George	35		M	S	Merrimas,Mass.Jan.28th,1894	111	824 Embree Cresent,Westfield,N.J.
23	ROTHSCHILD	Munro	38		M	M	Baltimore,Md.Dec.30th.1890		233 Spring Street,New York,N.Y.
24	WHITE	Hugh	52		M	M	Lapeer,Mich.Nov.7th.1876		Scarsdale,New York
25	WALLS	Lillian	24		F	S	Washington,D.C. Sept.10th.1904		3733 Morrison St/Washington,D.C.
26	WHITNER	Caroline	20		F	S	Father American Citizen		21 East,80th.Street,New York
27	WAGNER	Walter	31		M	S	Findlay,Ohio Feb.4th.1898		619 East,17th.Street Brooklyn
28	YOUNG	William	25		M	S	Washington,D.C.June 8th.1904		New York Atheletic Club,New York
29	GALVIN	Jean C.	32		F	M	Husband American Citizen Married May 8th,1922		Arcola,New Jersey
30									

Completed 9 A.M. Transit Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

216

I, DR. EDGAR H. EARL, Surgeon of the S.S. VIRGINIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LONG ISLAND CITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, LONG ISLAND NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Edgar H. Earl MD
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VIRGINIA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA Cuba, August 16, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BELLO	Osmundo H.	32		M	S	Carpenter	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Spanish American	09-83 Cuba	Mananillo	504	Havana Cuba	Aug.9, 1929	83 Cuba	Havana
2		FERNANDEZ	Mercedes	40		F	S	None	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Spanish American	09-83 Cuba	Havana	2045	Habana Cuba	Apr. 27,1929	83 Cuba	Habana
3	RES. USA. RET.	FRAKT	Rose	25		F	S	Dress-maker	Y	Enlish Russian	Y	Russian	~~Russian~~ Hebrew	08-32 Russia	Boitcko	476161 480410	Wash. D.C.	Apr.5, 1929	99 U.S.A.	New York
4		GARCIA	Bruno	43		M	W	Plumber	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Spanish American	09-83 Cuba	Matangas	329	Havana Cuba	July 26,1929	83 Cuba	Havana
5	TEMP. STAY 6 MOS. 1-76245-11/11/3KE 1/13	LLANO	Mefcy	35		F	D	None	Y	Spanish English	Y	Cuban	Spanish American	03-83 Cuba	Pinar del Rio	Cuban	Passpost	Aug. 1925	83 Cuba	Habana
6	RES. USA. RET.	RAMOS	Rudolph	22		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish English	Y	Cubana	Spanish American	08-83 Cuba	Havana	165	Havana Cuba	July 15,1927	99 U.S.A.	New York
7		RAMOS	Dulce	18		F	M	H-wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Spanish American	09-83 Cuba	Habana	563	Havana Cuba	Aug. 15,1929	83 Cuba	Havana
8		REYES	Hector	27		M	M	Student	Y	Spanish English	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa 91	San Jose	428	Habana Cuba	Aug. 3,1929	Cuba	Habana
9		TRUGILLO	Juan Roberto	21		M	S	Employee	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Spanish American	09-83 Cuban	Cardenas Matanzas	328	Havana Cuba	July 26,1929	Cuba	Havana
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

112

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—484

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 19th, 19 29 217

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Emilia Male Oriente, Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Cousin, Morses Garcia, Address unknown.	No	Indefin.	Yes	N.	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	B	B	None
2	Brother, Dr. A. Fernandez, Page Calle #15, Havana	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	6 mo.	N.Y.	Keeping House, 1341 Broadway, N.Y. City	Yes	2 yrs.	No	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	B	B	None
3	Mother, Esther, 27 Watkins St. Brooklyn NY	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	6	N.Y.	Returning home, see column #17.	No	Perm.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	B	B	None
4	Father, Jose. Carcay Island, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Friend, George Isquerado 27 West 115th St. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	B	B	None
5	Brother, Morces Marina #18, Havana Cuba	Mass	Boston	Y	Self	Y	No	8	N.Y.	Son, George, Dean Academy Franklin, Mass.	Yes	3 mos.	No	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	B	B	None
6	Mother, Flora Lugano, 142. Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	2	N.Y.	Cousin, Joseph Ramos. 2053-8th Ave. New York C.	No	Perm.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	B	B	None
7	Mother, Adela Manuel Pruna #39, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Same as above	No	Perm.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	B	B	None
8	Mother, Julia, San Jose, Costa Rico	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Father-in-law, H. Aguilar, 781 Washington St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	B	B	None
9	Mother, Josepha, 6 Reyes St. Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Friend, George Isquierdo. 27 West 115th St. N.Y. City	No	Perm.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	B	B	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN H. CANDY, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. VIRGINIA, *from* HAVANA Cuba, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Candy

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* AUGUST, *19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCTOR EDGAR H. EARL, Surgeon of the S.S. VIRGINIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LONG ISLAND CITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, LONG ISLAND. N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Edgar H. Earl M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VIRGINIA. Passengers sailing from CANAL ZONE, August 13th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CALDERON	Edwardo	57		M	M	Mechanic	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	18	San Jose C.R.	July 20, 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
2		CALDERON	Maria V.	62		F	S	H-work	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	19	San Jose C.R.	July 22, 1929	Costa Rica	San Jose	
3		CARDERON	Carmen	58		F	S	H-work	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	20	San Jose, C.R.	July 22, 1929	Costa Rica	San Jose	
4		CALDERON	Rafal	30		M	M	Chauffer	Y	Spanish English	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	27	San Jose C.R.	Aug. 7, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Rochelle	
5		DAVIS	Everardo	37		M	S	Lawyer	Y	Spanish	Y	Panama	Spanish American	Panama	Panama City	Panamanian Passport		Aug. 8,1929.	Panama	Panama City	
6		CUADRA	Gustavo	43		M	M	Carpenter	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	16	San Jose, C.R.	July 15,1929	Costa Rica	San Jose	
ADMITTED	TRANSIT	De CASTRO	Ben F.	34		M	S		(This man is deaf and dumb)				(Spanish)								
8		GUEVARA	Boliver	23		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish English	Y	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Rio Bamba	21	Guayaquil,Ecu.	July 21,1929	Ecuador	Rio Bamba	
ADMITTED		MITSCHERING	Else	23		F	S	H-wife	Y	German English	Y	Cz.Slov	Slovak	Germany	Sebnitz	13	San Jose C.R.	July 22,1929	Costa Rica	San Jose	
	TRANSIT	ROAANICHE	Arcadio	48		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish English	Y	Panama	Panama City	Panama	Panama City	Panamanian Passport		Aug. 8,1929	Panama	Panama City	
11																					
12		CONSULAR PASSENGER																			
13	EXEMPT	JARA	Santiago	25		M	S	Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Mexican	Spanish American	Mexico	Vera Cruz	340	Tampico Mexico	Feb. 22, 1928	U.S.A.	New York	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

113

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

219

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 19th, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane? (Answer yes or no, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, recommendation, or request of any kind of the United States	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister, Maria, 81 1- Ave East. San Jose Costa Rica	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	10	N.Y.	Friend, J. Santos, 501 W- 169- St. New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Br	None
2	Brother, same as line #1	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	6mo	N.Y.	same as line #1	No	Perm.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Dk	Br	None
3	Sister same as line #1	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	No	No	same as line #1	No	Perm.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Br	None
4	Mother, Rafaelia, San Jose, Costa Rica	N.Y.	N.Rochelle	Y	Self	Y	Yes	5yrs	N.Y.	Join employer, M.J.Bloom 14 Alberlock Rd.N.Rochelle	No	Perm.	Yes	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None
5	Mother, Carmen Centrl Ave Panama City. Pan,	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Brother, Arcadio, 204 West 69th St. New York	Yes	6 months	No	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	None
6	Mother, Juana, San Miguelete, Nicagagua	N.Y	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	-	--	Brother, Kucianic, 50 Broad Street, New York	Yes	Indef.	No	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None
7	(This man is deaf and dumb, a resident of Panama)											2 mos.	No	N	Temporary admission extended until 4/19/30 File No. 9915/252												
8	Father/Vicent, Rio Bamba Ecuador	Mass	Boston	Y	Self	Y	Yes	4	Mass.	Hotel Statler, Boston Mass.	Yes	2 yrs	No	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dk	Br	Br	None
9	Friend, Mrs. Hoest, San Jose Costa Rica	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	1	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Louis Mischner 101- W-37- St. New York NY	Yes	2mos	No	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Lt	Bl	None
10	Mother, Carmen, Central Ave. Panama City, Panama	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	--	--	Brother, Arcadio 204 West 69th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 months	No	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br	None
11																											
12	CONSULAR PASSENGER																										
13	Mother, Marguerita, Estbans #7 Moras, Vera Cruz	N.Y.	New York	Y	American Consulate	Y	Yes	1½	N.Y.	Seaman, American Cuban Line, Pier 74, N.R.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Br	None
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN H. CANDY Master, of the S.S. VIRGINIA, from BALBOA Canal Zone, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from HAVANA Cuba., August 16, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N Y August 19, 1929

220

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOONAN	Thomas	26		M	S	Boston, Mass. Sept 30, 1902		68 Foster St Boston, Mass.
2	KAUFMAN	Gertrude	22		F	S		Naturalized through fahher, 1920 June 3, 1929, Southern District Court New York City, Serial # 2947221	544 Bedford Ave Brooklyn, New York
3	KINGEL	Sylvia	24		F	S			385 East 3rd St New York City
4	(Completed) 68 Foster St								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

114

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 610A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from CANAL ZONE, August 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 19, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
									Palace Hotel, West 46th St.
1	CHALMERS	Delane	25		F	S	New York City Jan. 21, 1904		New York City
2	CROSSLEY	Paul	16		M	S	Plymouth Penna. Jan. 8, 1914		217 Davis St, Plymouth, Penna.
3	DEMPSTER	Susan C.	64		F	W	Schneidersville, Penna. July 27, 1865		173 East Madison St. Easton, Penna.
4	JUNGHERR	Harry	51		M	M	Philadelphia, Penna. Jan. 26, 1878		2716 South 17- St Philadelphia Penna.
5	JUNGHERR	Katherine	50		F	M	Philadelphia Penna. Oct. 16, 1879		same as above
6	KREBS	Nita	24		F	S	Brodbeck, Penna. Dec. 9, 1905		Brodbeck, Penna.
7	OLDACH	William	38		M	M	Bellows Falls, Vt. Oct. 2 1890		20 Forbs Ave Northampton, Mass.
8	PHOENIX	Jesse A.	54		M	S	Cameron, Penna. Dec. 6, 1895		345 Market St. Berwick, Penna.
9	VIALL	Charlotte	55		F	S	Dennison, Ohio, April 15, 1874		R.F.D. #3 Ashtabula, Ohio
10	STEEL	Peter	27		M	M	Dundee Scotland, Jan. 28, 1902	Naturalized through father.	1118 Howard Ave Bridgeport Conn.
11	ZUMBRUM	Verna	25		F	S	Hanover, Penna. Sept 26, 1903		117 East Middle St Hanover, Penna.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

115

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—517

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. VIRGINIA I. M. M. LINE arrived August 19, 1929, 19, M., from 222 Aug 22

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained.	Direct.	Supvr.
2	1	MITSCHERING Else 2nd cab	3	9	CZ S	doubt status	12:30 MANCIL	8/19	184	KS				8/20	75	KS 1m		99156/745						1	1	
34m	2	DE CASTRO Ben F 2 cab	3	7	PAN	PD	" "	8/19	149	KS				8/19	160	KS 4m		99156/75								

S.I. VIRGINIA 8/19/29

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

S. S. "VIRGINIA" sailing from Cristobal, CANAL ZONE, AUGT. 13th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 19th., 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AMARA	Henry	28		M	S	Honolulu, T.H. Jan. 10th. 1901		791 Greenwich Street, New York City
2							Stowaway from Canal Zone		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Copyists 10 Van J. K. Montgomery

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—614

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

VOYAGE # 7 WEST

224

Orr - 8/19/4

Shipping the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) *called the* "VIRGINIA" (Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Cuba- Canal Zone, San Diego And Los Angeles, California.

whereof M. CANDY *is Master.*

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
												Ko/ Jennie 230 Esprayo St
1	DOOLEY	Ralph C	1 Wash.	USA	31	6	1	Fr	Bd	Bl	Chief Officer	Long Beach, Calif. Fa/ Albert- 2791 -4th st.
2	HEGENBERGER	Carl	2 Mass	USA	36	5	10	Dr	Br	Br	1st, "	Sheephead Bay, Brooklyn, L Wife/ Mrs. W.H. 333 W Bdway
3	BAYLISS	William	3 New York	USA	33	5	8	Lt	Lt	Bl	2nd, Do	Cedarhurst, L.I. N.Y. Wife/ Stella- 1027 Walton
4	FLYNN	Harry J.	4 Ohio	USA	37	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	3rd, "	New York. N.Y. Mo/ Mary R.I.
5	FAGAN	John	5 R. I.	USA	31	5	8	"	"	"	Jr. 3rd, Do	11 Carey Street, Newport Mo/ Bertha M.
6	DUGDALE	Joseph H.	6 Virginia	USA	30	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	Jr. 3rd, "	Ashland, Virginia
7	GALLAGHER,	Lee	7 England	USA	32	6	-	Lt.	Br.	Br.	Purser	Father: Charles Calif. 2623 Laguna St. San Franc Mo/ Jennie 525-24th. St.
8	SCHWARTZ	Fred	8 N.J.	USA	20	5	10	Lt	Br	Bl	Sr. Asst.Do	Union City, N.J. Father: Walter England
9	FISHER,	Walter	9 England	USA	26	5	7	"	"	"	Jr. Do Do	Constitutional Club, Londo Aunt: Mrs A. R. Owen NY
10	MURTHA,	John	10 New York	USA	25	5	7	"	"	"	Sr. Clerk	3203 Ave., Jay , Brooklyn
11			11								Jr. Do	Wife/ Ella J.
12	KARL	Edgar H.	12 Canada	USA	59	5	6	Lt	Br	Br	Surgeon	111 Halsey St. Brooklyn.NY Mo/ D. 590 W. 187 St.
13	HOLCOMB	Maurice	13 Md.	USA	38	5	7	Lt	Br	Bl	Purse	New York C. Mo/ Ana M. 3812 Spring St.
14	BYRNE	Thomas J.	14 Pa.	USA	29	6		Lt	Fr	Br	Sr.Radio	Philadelphia, Pa. Fa/ Clifford- 129 Jane St
15	VELSOR	Joseph	15 N.J.	USA	21	6		Dk	Br	Br	Jr. Do	Weehawken, New Jersey. Mo/ Mrtha Evans
16	SHEAD	Paul	16 Kan.	USA	18	5	11	Fr	Br	Bl	Do Do	Lawrence, Kan. Wife/ Ida Belgium
17	SONESSON,	Carl	17 Sweden	Swed.	50	5	7	"	"	"	Carpenter	4 Bellrald St. Antwerp Mo/ Anna- 96 Horatio St.
18	OLSSEN	Charles	18 Norway	USA	32	5	10	Fr	Lt	Bl	Carpt.Mate	New York, N.Y. Mo/ Emilia
19	STAHL	Christian	19 Latavia	USA	39	6		Fr	Fr	Bl	Boo'n	Pavilosta, Latavia Bro/ Frank H.
20	ROGALSKY	Frederick	20 New York	USA	39	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	Boo'n Mate	Tonawanda, New York Fa/ Hans 1221 S.Grand St
21	KRISTENSEN	Cris	21 Denmark	USA	23	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	Q'Master	Tacoma, Wash. Sis/ C.W.Gold -1150 S.4th
22	JENNINGS	Albert	22 Col.	USA	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Salt Lake City. Utah. Sis/ A.B.Boyer
23	HOWARD	Lee	23 Okla.	USA	24	5	8	Br	Br	Br	Do	Ryan. Okla. Mo/ Mary 215 Green Ave
24	APPLETON	Robert	24 N.Y.	USA	32	5	9	Br	Fr	Bl	Do	Brooklyn, Ny Mo/ Mary 214 Plane St.
25	DEIGNAN	Walter	25 N.J.	USA	24	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Newark N.J. Fa/ Carl
26	MEYER	Carl	26 Ger.	Ger	40	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	Do	514 West 24th. St. N.Y.C Fr/ Doyle, M. 410 W.18th,
27	ROWLANDS	Griffith	27 Wales	Gt. B	50	5	8	Fr	Lt	Bl	Storekeeper	New York, N.Y. Bro/ S. 72 W.88th,
28	FISCHER	Albert	28 Ky.	USA	28	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	Master A.Arms	New York, N.Y. Mo/ Jessie 63 Kendall St.
29	MURLEY	Robert	29 Mass.	USA	24	5	11	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Worcester, Mass. Fa/ Thomas 8820-74th Pl.
30	KELLY	Peter	30 N.Y.	USA	23	6		Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Woodhaven L.I. Fa/ George, 1216 Wood Ave.
31	SHIRLEY	Melvin	31 Kan.	USA	25	6	9	Fr	Br	Br	Lookout	Kan. City, Kan. Mo/ Mary- 129 Beacon St.
32	CONLON	James	32 Mass.	USA	26	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Somerville, Mass. Mo/ Concetta, 837 S.Paulina
33	De FRANCO	Joseph	33 Ill.	USA	21	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Chicago. Ill. Una/ M. Barron 18 Harkaway
34	WAGNER	Francis	34 Ohio	USA	29	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	Seaman A.B.	Brooklyn, N.Y. Fr./ Mr. J. Foley N.J.
35	MUDOW	Valdimir	35 Russia	USA	31	5	7	Dk	Fr	Gr	Do	424 River St., Hoboken Da/ Grietsa, 2 Mortimer Rd.,
36	UPTHOLT	John	36 Holl	USA	37	5	7	Lt	Br	Bl	Do	Southampton, Eng. Mo/ Sodie. 24th St.55
37	MALAS	Peter	37 Greece	USA	41	5	7	Dk	Br	Dk	Do	New York, N.Y. Mo/ Anna, 210 NW 24th St.
38	OCHANDARELA	James	38 Fla.	USA	24	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	Do	Miami, Fla.

Promoted to 3rd Clerk

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, ... Master of the said American ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a true account of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

So help me God.

..... Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

Port of .....

..... Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of ..... whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

..... Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

.....
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., *19*.....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

CREW LIST

Sees. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. S...
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

225

...osing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP ..... called the "VIRGINIA"
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK, bound for San Francisco, Via Havana, Cuba- Canal Zone, San Dieg...
(Insert hailing port) and Los Angeles, California

...ereof H.Candy is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
												Wife/ E. 46 Foster St.
	GERMAN	WILLIAM 1	Wash	USA	34	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dl	Seaman A.B.	New Bedford, Mass.
40	PIECH	Joseph 2	Poland	USA	35	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	Do	Coz/ L.Goltz. 5958 Chene St Detroit, Mich.
41	OKUNEK	Gus. 3	Germany	USA	55	5	10	Br	Br	Br	Do	Wife/ E. 44 Adalart St. Hamburg, Germany
42	FLYNN	Joseph 4	New York	USA	34	5	7	Lt	Red	Bl	Do	Fa/ John, Long Island New York
43	FIOLKA	Max 5	Germany	Ger	27	5	9	Lt	Lt	Bl	Do	Fr./ Mr. T. Dillon N.Y. 144-8th. Ave., Brooklyn
44	SPERDE	Jack 6	Latvia	Lat.	34	5	10	Lt	Br	Br	Do	Sis/ Elsie- 2610 Winter St Live. Lativai
45	RIDER	Charles 7	England	GT.B	30	5	8	Br	Br	Bl	Do	Wife/ Susan- 45 Sussex Liverppol, Eng.
46	GRANT	Joseph 8	England	GT.B	37	5	9	Lt	Lt	Bl	Do	Mo/ Annie, 5 Gosing Street Liverpool. Eng.
47	JOHNSTON	Daniel 9	Scotland	GT.B	32	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Ms/ Jamette, Glasgow Shetland I. Scotland
48	EDWARDS	William 10	England	Gt. B.	45	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Sis/ Kate Eng. 17 Hatch St. London
49	BARRETT	Michal 11	N.J.	USA	40	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	Do	Sis/ J.Mc Cann 966½ Dehart St. Elizabeth, N.J.
50	BARIS	John 12	Hell	Hell	23	5	9	Fr	Lt	Bl	Do	Fa./ John 223 W 25th St. New York. C.
51	WESTPHAL	Ulrich 13	Ger.	Ger	22	6		Fr	Lt	Bl	Do	Sis./ G. 42 Wilhelm St. Hamburg, Germany
52	Wright	John 14	Ill.	USA	25	5	7	"	"	"	Do	Friend: J. Deckers 234-10th. Ave., N.Y.C.
53	McLane,	Rinhard 15	Wash.	USA	33	5	9	"	"	"	Do	Mother: Mary N.Y. 1204 Fulton St. Brooklyn
54	CULBERT	George 16	New Jersey	USA	19	5	6	Lt	Br	Bl	Cadet	Fa/ C. Orange New Jersey 420 Tremont Pl.
55	MELVIN	Milan 17	Calif.	USA	18	5	9	Br	Br	Br	Do	Fa/ C. 489 36th, St. Oakland Cal.
56	[illegible]	Ronald 18	Calif.	USA	18	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	Do	Fa/ E. 1325 Byrant St. Palo Alto, Calif.
57	SCHWEIZER	Rudolph 19	N.Y.	USA	18	5	9	Fr	Lt	Bl	Do	Mo/ E. Buschmann Brklyn. N.Y.
58	JORDAN	Burt 20	Ohio	USA	18	5	10	Fr	Lt	Bl	Do	Fa/ T. 119 School St. Manhasset. N.Y.
59	VAN DUZER	Roger 21	N.Y.	USA	18	5	11	Fr	Br	Gr	Do	Fa/ I. 154 Meadow Lane New Rochelle, N.Y.
60	MAPULI	Sofronio 22	P.I.	P.I.	32	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	Messman	Fa/ M. Laite, P.I.
61	RIVERA	ALIPIO 23	P.I.	P.I.	24	5	5	DK	DK	DK	Do	Fa/ D. Agoo, P.I.
62	BALDWIN	William 24	Pa.	USA	39	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Fr./ Mrs. P. Kelly 728-9th. Ave. N.Y.C.
63	SIEBERT	John 25	N.Y.	USA	21	5	9	Lt	Br	Bl	Messboy	Bro/ F. 2149 Roosvelt Rd. Chicago, Ill.
64	ALEXANDER	John 26	N.Y.	USA	18	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	Do	Fa/ P. 457 -W 162 New York, C.
65	Walsh	Dan 27	Ill.	USA	33	5	11	"	"	"	A/ B.	Wife: Martha Ill. 45 Victoria Ave. Chicago
		28										
		29										
		30										
		31										
		32										
		33										
		34										
		35										
		36										
		37										
		38										

....., Master of the said American .....

....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
...ll the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
...n ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....., *before me.*

.....
Deputy Collector.

* *I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* .....
....., *of* ....., *whereof* .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...

this ..... *day of* ...., *in the year of our*
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 719A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

.....
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert flag)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

.....
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., *19*.....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev...
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

226

...7 WEST

...osing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP ..... called the "VIRGINIA"
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Cuba- Canal Zone, San Die...
(Insert hailing port) and Los Angeles, California

...ereof H. Candy is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
101	PRINCE	Ernest F. 1	England	USA	45	5	9	Dk	Br	Bl	Ch.Engineer	Wife/ Anne- 1801 Franklin San Francisco, Calif. Sis/ Florence-1134 W...
102	LINK	Vernon 2	Calif.	USA	40	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	1st, Asst."	Berkley, Calif. Wife/ Mrs. F. 1903 Palme...
103	SCHROCK	Fred 3	Germany	USA	40	5	3	Fr	Gr	Br	2nd, Do "	Brooklyn, N.Y. Ma/ A. 219 Jefferson St.
104	SMITH	Thomas 4	Ga.	USA	40	5	8	Fr	Br	Haz	3rd, Do "	Savannah, Ga. Ma/ A. R.F.D.# 4
105	CHAPMAN	Vernon 5	Va.	USA	26	6		Fr	Br	Gr	4th, Do "	Hampton, Va. Ma/ B.
106	[illegible]	[illegible] 6	[illegible]	Resigned		5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	5th, Do "	[illegible] Va/ H.C. 1480 Meridian P...
107	BAKER	Thomas 7	Wash D.C.	USA	2[illegible]	5	11	LA	Lt	Gr	5th, Do "	Wash.D.C. Ma/ Lillian 52 Peet St.
108	WHITE	Edwin 8	Pa.	USA	23	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	Junior Eng'r	Hilton Village, Va.
109	Mc CORMACK	George 9	N.Y.	Promoted to 4th Asst Engr							Do	Mrs. D.Shea Palisade Park New Jersey.
110	EDGAR	Robert 10	Scotland	G.B.	28	5	5	Fr	Dk	Gr	Do	Ma/ Helen 115 Beach St. Arlington, N.J.
111	HUDDLEY	Harry 11	Va.	USA	19	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Wa/ M. 222- 28th St. Newport News, Va.
112	USHER	Edward 12	S.C.	USA	23	5	11	Dk	Dk	Dk	Do	Fa/ M. 589 King St, Charleston, S.C.
113	MCMILAN	Julius 13	Pa.	USA	27	5	10	Dk	Dk	Br	Do	Ma/ C. 1118 Wallace Ave Wilkinsburg, Pa.
114	WEBER	William 14	N.Y	USA	28	5	6½	Fr	Br	Gr	Plumber	Ma/ A. 2317-27th St Astoria, N.Y.
115	KOLLAR	Frank 15	Austria	USA	32	5	5	Fr	Bl	Br	Ch.Ref.Eng'r	Fr/ J.Dale 314- 42nd, St. Newport News, Va.
116	O BRIEN	Thomas 16	Ireland	GB	29	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	1st,Asst."	Ma/ A. Passage East Co Waterford, Ireland.
117	KUTIS	Frank 17	Chile	USA	39	5	6	Rd	Br	Br	2nd, Do Do	Sis/ Stella - 12206 Cas... Cleveland, Ohio
118	DORAN	Hugh 18	Scotland	USA	31	5	9	Fr	Bk	Gr	Electrician	Brooklyn, New York Wa/ J.W. 316-43 St.
119	STEVENS	Robert 19	Va.	USA	22	5	5½	L	L	Bl	1st, Asst."	Newport News, Va. Mrs. P.Hilton- 80 Hopkins
120	[illegible]	Freeman 20	Va.	USA	24	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	2nd, Do "	Hilton Village, Va. Ma/ Ruth 811 Penn. St.
121	IVERS	Richard 21	Wash.D.C.	USA	26	6	1	Dk	Bl	Bl	3rd, Do "	Wash. D.C. Fa/ H.F. 103rd & Broadway
122	TYLER	Charles 22	Va.	USA	41	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst. Elect	New York, N.Y.
123	[illegible]	Leon 23	N.Y.	USA	32	6	4	Fr	Br	Br	Do Do	Ma/ Jeanne, Antwerp, Belg... Ma/ F. 1249 Flatbush Ave
124	HART	James 24	Scotland	GB	29	5	9½	Dk	Bl	Br	Do	Brooklyn, N.Y. Ma/ A. Dalmuir Galagow Scotland
125	KINNEY	George 25	Scotland	USA	32	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	Do	Fa/ Col.A.S.
126	PENDLETON	Fabius 26	N.C.	USA	24	6		Fr	Br	Bl	Engineer's Writer	Warrenton, N.C. Wife/ C.P. [illegible] W 93 St.
127	DELLAROSA	Cristobal 27	P.I.	USA	30	5	8	Br	Blk	Blk	Storekeeper	New York City N.Y. Sis/ Mrs. Mastra [illegible]
128	[illegible]	[illegible] 28	[illegible]	Promoted to 3rd Engr							[illegible]	Ma/ Jessie 14 Que St. Sacramento, Calif.
129	GRAINGER	Lester 29	Calif.	USA	21	5	6	Fr	Lt	Bl	Do	Sis/ Betty Nielsen 124 Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
130	SORENSON	Axel 30	Denmark	USA	43	5	10	Lt	Br	Bl	Do	Bro/ William Nasl- 321-3... Brooklyn, N.Y.
131	HAULU	Peter 31	Hawaii	USA	26	5	8	Dk	Bl	Bl	Do	Fa/ Lelle- # 28 Arroyo St. Iloilo, Panay, P.I.
132	FERNANDEZ	Virilio 32	P.I.	USA	31	5	6	Br	Bl	Bl	Do	220 W 24th, St. New York City, N.Y.
133	RUIZ	Manuel 33	Ecuador	USA	28	5	6	Br	Blk	Br	Do	Fr/ H.Armstrong 43 Hazel... Bridgeport, Conn.
134	GRAY	John 34	Ireland	USA	43	5	2	Dk	Dk	Bl	Do	Ma/ J.E. Peachland, N.C.
135	LYLES	James 35	N.C.	USA	21	5	11	Dk	Br	Gr	Do	Bro- Sam 671 W 162 St. New York, C. N.Y.
136	SIMS	Marvin 36	N.Y.	USA	19	5	11	Lt	Br	Br	Do	Ma/ Mary Caracal, Canal Zone
137	LAUGHLIN	Frank 37	Ireland	USA	41	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Fa/ John 348 West St. New York City. N.Y.
138	CADY	Joseph 38	Mass	USA	42	5	6	Rd	Gr	Bl	Do	

....., Master of the said American ... .

....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains ... all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ...n ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

.....
Deputy Collector.

.....

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American .....
....., of ....., whereof .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...
this ..... day of ...., in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and ... .

.....
Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

.....

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert Pd)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

.....
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1065

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
		Citizen, or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

227

7 WEST

...osing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) *called the* "VIRGINIA" (Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* San Francisco, Via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone, San Diego and Los Angeles, California.

...reof H. Candy *is Master.*

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
139	DIAZ	Jose	1 Spain	USA ✓	30	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blk	Oiler	Bro/ R. 411 Ave. C Bayonne, New Jersey
140	VIVA	Joseph	2 Hawaii	USA ✓	39	6		Dk	Dk	Dk	Fireman	Fa/ Julia Kaai Hawaii Mo/ Maria
141	BORQUERA	Manuel	3 Argentina	USA ✓	34	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Buenos Aires, Argentina.
142	Santiago,	Pino	4 Porto Rico	USA ✓	18	5	7	"	"	"	Do	Mother: Carmen 1 E. 115th. Street, N.Y.C.
143	GUERRO	Roberto	5 Peru	USA ✓	35	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blk	Do	Fa/ C. Ruiz 10 W 116 St. New York, N.Y. Mo/ Maria
144	LOPEZ	Ramon	6 Spain	USA ✓	26	5	9	Dk	Dk	Blk	Do	Carmona Spain Mo/ Ezequisia
145	ENCARNACION	Cesar	7 Porto Rico	USA ✓	21	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Vazquez Porto Rico Mo/Marina
146	ANDERSON	Stanley	8 Mass	USA ✓	19	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	Do	East Blackstone, Mass.
147	GODFREY,	Daniel	9 N.Y.	USA ✓	26	5	9	"	"	"	Do	Mother: Mary N.Y. 45 Victoria Ave., Buffalo
148	HELMONT	Victor	10 Belgium	USA ✓	30	5	4	Fr	LA	Br	Do	439 W 19th St. New York City, N.Y.
149	DIAZ	Manuel	11 Porto Rico	USA ✓	20	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Fa/ Manuel 221 W 113 St New York, City. N.Y.
150	AMARA	Henry	12 Hawaii	USA ✓	29	5	9	Dk	Blk	Br	Do	Trustee, Mr. Henry Smith P.O. Box Honolulu, Hawa Mrs. E. Arnold- St. Ire
151	GIBSON	Claude	13 La.	USA ✓	36	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Do	St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Mo/ F. Gibson Illinois
152	CASILLO	Manuel	14 P.I.	P.I. ✓	28	5	4	Br	Bl	Blk	Wiper	Nurse, P.I. Fa/ C. 127 Manila P.I.
153	MALLAPOSA	Ulpiano	15 P.I.	P.I. ✓	20	5	8	Br	Blk	Blk	Do	Manila, P.I. Mo/ Rosalia
154	ARAPA	Graciano	16 P.I.	P.I. ✓	36	5	6	Br	Blk	Blk	Do	Calirl Capez, P.O. Bro/ F.
155	ANIA	Pablo	17 P.I	P.I. ✓	26	5	6	Br	Blk	Blk	Do	Danca Capez, P.I. Mo/ C. 49 [illegible] Ave
156	SMITH	James	18 Calif.	USA ✓	19	5	11	Fr	Br	Br	Do	San Francisco, Calif. Fa/ E.
157	SCHNEIDER	Louis	19 N.Y.	USA ✓	24	6	1	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Oyster L.I. New York. Bro/ J.
158	MATUTINA	Agaton	20 P.I.	P.I. ✓	35	5	6	Br	Blk	Blk	Do	Agoo P.I. Mo/ M.
159	RUIZ	Emilio	21 Porto Rico	USA ✓	22	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blk	Do	Aguadilla, Porto Rico Mo/ C. 414 Newark Ave.
160	CETROS	George	22 Mass	USA ✓	23	5	7	Dk	Blk	Br	Do	Jersey City, N.J. Mo/ Maria-
161	IBANEZ	Frank	23 P.I.	P.I. ✓	28	5	9	Br	Blk	Br	Messman	Manila, P.I. Fa/ Alphonso Marinez
162	GLASS	Louis	24 N.Y.	USA ✓	21	5	7	Fr	Blk	Br	Do	485 Courtland Ave. N.Y.C. Cuz/Miguel Penave 25 Cal
163	ABATA	Luis	25 Porto Rico	USA ✓	28	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br	Do	St. New York, N.Y. Sis/ Justina
164	VILLEGAS	Andy	26 P.I.	USA ✓	24	5	2	Br	Bl	Dk	Messboy	Tarlac, P.I. Sister/ Emilia
165	FLORES	Samy	27 P.I.	USA ✓	25	5	6	Br	Blk	Blk	Do	Leyte, P.I.
166	AUER	Barry	28 P.I.	P.I. ✓	22	5	5	Br	Blk	Br	Do	Bro/ R. Carete, P.I.
167	Machir,	David	29 Scotland	USA ✓	28	5	4	"	"	"	Oiler	Cousin: Mrs Gittings Murray Park, Kentlfield Calif.
			30									
			31									
			32									
			33									
			34									
			35									
			36									
			37									
			38									

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____

_____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as I can ascertain them.

_____
Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

_____

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____
Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

_____
U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

228

...ing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) called the "VIRGINIA" (Insert name of vessel)

..., NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone, San Diego and Los Angeles, California

...ereof H. Gandy is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
							HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
301	EMMETT	Charles	1	England	ENG ✓	51	5	10	Dk	Dk	Br	Chief Steward	Wife/ Mrs. L. 22 Castle Gate, Richmond, England
302	THORNLEY	Walter	2	England	ENG ✓	38	5	10	Fr	Fr	Bl	2nd. Do	Sis/Mrs. E. Lear 2614 Que St. Sacramento, Calif.
303	SCHICKLE	Paul	3	Holland	US ✓	46	5	6	Fr	Fr	Bl	Asst.Do Baggage	Daugh/Mrs. Hall, Cincinnatio, Ohio
304	MORRE	Joseph	4	New York	US ✓	31	5	11	Fr	Dk	Br	Master	Fa/James, 261 Salman Ave New York City
305	WHITE	Henry	5	England	ENG ✓	36	5	5	Dk	Dk	Bl	Storekeeper	W/Lillian 17 Landguard Rd. Southamp ton, Eng.
306	HUMES	Daniel R.	6	Ireland	IRE ✓	36	5	6	Fr	Au	Br	2nd, Do	Frnd, 107 Obsege Ave. San Francisco, Calif.
307	HART	Jack	7	England	ENG ✓	26	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	3rd, Do	Fa/W. 42 Mortimer Rd. Southampton, England.
308	MOORE	Joseph E.	8	New York	US ✓	52	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	Asst.Do	Son/William A Apt. #3 - 18001 Ft.Hamilton Pl.Bk'yn
309	EVERETT	Barnard H	9	England	ENG ✓	28	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst Do	Mo/Anna M. 30 Sandrock Rd Lewisham, London, England.
310	LITTLEFIELD	Howard E.	10	Georgia	US ✓	26	5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl	Printer	Mo/ Mrs. Chas. E. Calhoun, Ga.
311	MANZER,	Helen	11	England	US ✓	40	5	11	"	"	"	1st.Class Stewardess	Sister: Mrs. J. Inglese 335 AveP. Brooklyn, N.Y.
312	DILLON	May	12	England	ENG ✓	31	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Bro/ Alfred 18 E. 108 St. New York City
313	TIELEMANS	Anna	13	Belgium	BELG ✓	40	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Dau/ Anna 22 rue de Brackeleer Antwerp, Belg.
314	Murphy,	Bertha	14	Ireland	US ✓	51	5	10	"	"	"	Do	Sister: Miss K. Murphy 379 County St. Belfast Ire
315	O'CONNELL	Minnie	15	New York	US ✓	42	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Mush/ Bond/ 360 West 15 St. New York City
316	GOULDING	Alice	16	England	ENG ✓	27	5	8	Fr	Br	Bla	Do	Bro/ Jack, 750 - 9 Ave New York City
31	MacARTHUR	Martha	17	Virginia	US ✓	26	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Children's Nurse	Mo/Mrs. V. W. Hampton, Va.
318	ROBERTSON	Jane	18	Penna.	US ✓	40	5	2	Fr	Red	Bl	Tourist Matron	Son/Langdon, 137 W. 47 St New York City
319	LAWSON	Marie C.	19	Penna.	US ✓	45	5	7	Fr	Gr	Br	Do	Fa/ Alexander Long Beach Calif.
320	GORE	William	20	England	ENG ✓	28	5	4	Lt	Br	Br	Saloon Steward	Fa/Thomas, 11 York St. Liverpool, England
321	SHORT	Hugh	21	Scotland	SCOT ✓	36	5	4	Fr	Dk	Bl	2nd, Do	Mo/ Rebecca 43 Surry St. Glasgow, Scotland.
322	FIVES,	Edward	22	New York	US ✓	39	5	6	"	"	"	3rd,Do &Asst Linenkeeper	Sis./ Mrs J. McClear 2921 Glenwood Rd. S.I.N.Y.
323	SMITH	Sidney	23	England	ENG ✓	24	5	7	Fr	Vr	Bl	1st.C.Waiter & Asst.printer	Sis/ Alice 356 E 2nd St. Brooklyn, New York
324	TRAVIS	Albert	24	England	ENG ✓	27	5	3	Fr	Fr	Br	1st.Class Waiter	Mo/ Effie 125 St. Domingo Vale, Liverpool, Eng.
325	ROGERS	Joseph	25	England	ENG ✓	27	5	9	Lt	Fr	Bl	Do	Mo/Annie 3 Goeing St. Liverpool, England.
326	WILLIAMS	John E.	26	Mass.	US ✓	24	5	4	Rdy	Fr	Br	Do	Sis/ Edith, Muhlenberge Hospital, Plainfield, N.J.
327	WILLOUGHBY	William	27	England	ENG ✓	29	5	6	Fr	Dk	Gr	Do	Sis/Helen, 10 Trevor St. Liverpool, England.
328	De SERIJER	Albert	28	Belgium	BELG ✓	33	5	8	Br	Bl	Bl	Do	Frnd. Mr. F. Deryde, 818 Bloomfield St. Hoboken N.J.
329	SHAW	Thomas E.	29	England	ENG ✓	30	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Sis/ Mrs. R. Dites 419-128 St. W. New York City
330	PE ARSON	John	30	England	ENG ✓	30	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Mo/ Margaret 64 Sandyville Rd. Queens, Liverpool Eng.
331	GEIVERS	Frank	31	Belgium	BELG ✓	30	5	11	Br	Br	Br	Do	Louis Baele 171 - 10 Ave New York City
332	VANDIEST	Arthur	32	Belgium	BELG ✓	31	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Mo/ Marcie 102 Langveld St. Antwerp, Belgium
333	BETTLESHIP	Albert	33	England	ENG ✓	24	5	4	Med	Br	Br	Do	Mo/Mary 9401 Holmes Ave. Los Angeles, Calif.
334	BAILLIE	John	34	Scotland	SCOT ✓	26	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Wife/ Margaret, 108 Radstock Rd. Woolston, England
335	WHATLEY	Ralph	35	Delaware	US ✓	34	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Mo/ Clara, Box #48 Viola Delaware.
336	BIRAULT	Joseph C.	36	Rhode Island	US ✓	26	5	6	Fr	Au	Bl	Do	Bro/ Arthur 170 Prairie Ave Providence, R. I.
337	ALDAIR	Richard E.	37	Calif.	US ✓	29	5	8	Fr	Bl	Br	Do	Sis/Mrs. C. L. Garnier, 810 6-Ave. New York City
338	QUINN	James	38	Ireland	IRISH ✓	24	5	8	Fr	Fa	Bl	Do	Mo/Jane, 42a Empire St. Liverpool, England.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

..... , Master of the said American .....

..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... *day of* ....., 19..... , *before me.*

.....
Deputy Collector.

* *I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* .....
....., *of* ....., *whereof* .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...
this ..... *day of* ....., *in the year of our*
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

.....

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

.....
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1468

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

229

...ng the Crew of the American ...STEAMSHIP... (insert rig) called the ..."VIRGINIA"... (insert name of vessel)

..., ...NEW YORK... (insert hailing port), bound for ...SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Cuba-Canal Zone, San Diego and Los Angeles, California

...reof ...H. CAREY... is Master.

11—1606

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
											1st.Class	
339	CHRISTIE	David	Scotland	SCOT ✓	27	5	8	Br	Bl	Bl	Waiter	Mo. Christina, 110 Onslow Dr. Dennestown, Scotland.
340	TANJUTKO	Arcadio M.	Phill. Is.	P.I. ✓	31	5	6	Br	Bk	Br	Do	Dau/Josephine 2003 W. 17 St Chicago, Ill.
341	KINNEY	Anthony H.	New York	US ✓	49	5	4	Rdy	Br	Br	Do	Fa/ Patrick, Mines New York.
342	WILLIS	Arthur S.	England	ENG ✓	32	5	10	Fr	Bl	Gr	Do	Bro/ Alfred 312 -W 23 St. New York City
343	HILEY	Ralph	England	ENG ✓	24	5	8	Fr	Fr	Bl	Do	W/Madeline 11 Steuben St. Waterbury, Conn.
344	SEWARD	Harry	England	Failed to Join								Ma/Alice 38 Knowedge Rd. Liverpool, Eng.
345	HOWE	Harcourt	England	ENG ✓	39	5	5	Lt	Lt	Lt	Do	Sis/ Anne Sydney, Australia.
346	GOODMAN	Harry	New York	US ✓	27	5	6	Fr	Bk	Gr	Do	Bro/ Dave, 890 Bryant Ave, Bronx. New York
347	MOONEY	George	England	ENG ✓	27	5	5	Fr	Lt	Gr	Do	Ma/Margaret 38 Phoebe Ave Liverpool, England.
348	SCHELLENS	William	Holland	DUT ✓	42	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Dau/Nelly 2201 N. Prieur St. New Orleans, La.
349	COX	Henry G	England	ENG ✓	35	5	9	Med	Br	Bl	Do	W/ Kathleen 33 Hatch St. Norbury, Hunghtex London.
350	SCOTT	James G	Scotland	SCOT ✓	36	5	6	Fr	Bl	Gr	Do	Fr. James, 53 Clarence St. Glasgow, Scotland.
351	EDDEX	Joe	England	ENG ✓	24	5	11	Dk	Br	Bl	Do	Ma/Margaret 4 Church St. Liverpool, Eng.
352	BOULEY	George	New Hamp	US ✓	22	5	11	Fr	Bk	Br	Do	Aunt/ Mrs. M. Coucheulis 93 D.W St. Portsmouth N.H.
353	RANDALL	James	England	ENG ✓	21	5	6	Fr	Fr	Gr	Do	Ma/ 66 Brunner Rd. Walthamstow, England.
354	WHITFORD	David G	England	ENG ✓	21	5	10	Fr	Fr	Br	Do	Ma/ Ida, 3 Northumberland Rd. Southampton, England.
355	FORELAND	Jesse M.	Georgia	US ✓	25	5	7	Lt	Br	Br	Do	Ma/Lula 4910 12 Ave. N. Birmingham, Ala.
356	SPURDENS	Francis	England	ENG ✓	34	5	5	Fr	Bk	Bl	Do	Wife/ Ellen, 3 Jonville Rd. Passkerley, England.
357	FRAY	Albert	England	ENG ✓	27	5	5	Br	Gr	Gr	Do	Ma/ Louisa 25 Shirley Rd. Southampton, England.
358	CULLANTON	Walter	La.	US ✓	34	5	7	Lt	Bk	Br	Do	Fa/ Arthur, 514 1st St. New Orleans, La.
359	MENGELING	Stanley	England	Failed to Join								Sis/Mrs. H. Lewis, 239 Kak... St. Newark, N.J.
360	BRENNAN	Fred	England	ENG ✓	23	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Frnd. Mr. J. Weats 780 Laurence St. Watertown, NY
361	LEICK	Charles	Austria	US ✓	30	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Ma/Anna 1181 .. 7 Ave New York City
362	MACKENZIE	Daniel G.	Scotland	SCOT ✓	22	5	-	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Ma/Isabella 7 Queens Terr. Duncan, Scotland.
363											Do	
364											Do	
365											Do	
366											Do	
367											Do	
368											Do	
369											Do	
370											Do	
371											Do	
372											Do	
373											Do	
374											Do	
375											Do	
376											Do	

....., Master of the said American .....

....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
...d the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
...ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....., *before me.*

.....
Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* .....
....., *of* ....., *whereof* .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...
this ..... *day of* ....., *in the year of our*
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

.....
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

.....
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., *19*....

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1468

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

[illegible] 7 1927

230

...ng the Crew of the American ...STEAMER... (Insert rig) called the ...VIRGINIA... (Insert name of vessel)

..., (Insert hailing port) bound for ...SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone, San Diego and Los Angeles, California

...reof ...W. CANDY... is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
		1									1st.Class Waiter	
377		2									Do	
378		3									Do	
379		4									Do	
380		5									Do	
381		6									Ch.S.E.Stwd	
382	ARNETT,	WILLIAM	England	Eng.✓	42	5	6	Lt.	Br.	Br.	Linenkeeper	Wife: Beartrice:Hants En... 1 School Hill Waltham
		7									Bedroom	Bro/Thomas 425 W. 23 St. New York City
383	MANLEY	John	England	UK✓	36	5	9	Fr	Fr	Br	Steward	
		8										Mo. Edith, 64 Webster St. Liverpool, England.
384	MERIGOT	John	England	UK	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Fa/ William 42 Morti... Rd Southampton, England
		9										Fa/ Cornelis 933 ...11...w Ave, Hoboken N.J.
385	HART	William D.	England	ENG✓	39	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Do	W/Hilda 41 Violet Rd. Southampton, England.
		10										Ma/Jane, 75 Skeffington Rd E. Ham. London, England.
386	VRANCKE	Joseph	Belgium	Belg.✓	32	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Wife/ Bessie 5820 -43 Ave Woodside, Long Island N.Y.
		11										Ma/ Mary 506 M. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
387	HOWARD	Harold	England	ENG✓	37	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Sis/ Mary - 5 -3rd St. Weehawken, N.J.
		12										Ma/ Jane, 371 Hawthorne Rd Beetle, England.
388	MORGAN	Walter	England	ENG✓	42	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Do	W/ Mary 35 Wagborn Rd. Upton Park, London, Eng.
		13										W/Mable, 9 Prospect St. Liverpool, England.
389	HAMBLYN	Partick G.	England	ENG✓	35	5	9	Fr	Bk	Br	Dp	Wife/ Maud. 9 West Port Rd Southampton, England.
		14										W/ Laura, 30 Newman St. Liverpool, England.
390	VAN DER PLAAS	Albert	Belgium	BELG✓	33	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Cousa/Mrs. A Rieman 1356 Intervale Ave. Portland O
		15										Ma/ Elizabeth, S...23 164 Jamica, L. I. New York
391	ROCKWOOD	Fred	Germany	GER✓	29	5	6	Med	Br	Br	Ds	W. Agnes 28 Underwood St. Newark, New Jersey
		16										W/Lois 2906 Jackson St. San. Francisco, Calif.
392	THOMASCH	John	Ireland	IRISH✓	32	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Bro/ William D. 304 Mesby Memphis, Tenn.
		17										W/Mrs. Nell. 198 Bedford Beetle, England.
393	GIBSON	James	England	ENG✓	41	5	0	Fr	Fr	Bl	Do	Ma. Clara 33 Redcar St. Southampton, England.
		18										Bro/ Ellis 16964 Muirlan Ave. Detroit, Mich.
394	QUIRK	Fred	England	ENG✓	35	5	7	Fr	Bk	Bl	Do	Ma/ Pierre 3 Mark St. Liverpool, England.
		19										Ma/ 3440 Broadway, New York City
395	DOWER	George	England	ENG✓	38	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Aunt, Mrs. A. Maccabe 38 Derwood Gr. Liverpool, E
		20										Wife/ Elsie 49 Park R Liverpool, England.
396	MEADOWS	ohn R.	England	ENG✓	39	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br	Do	Fa/ J. 836 Hamilton Terr Baltimore, Md.
		21									Bath	Mr. F. Donier 836 Cent Ave, Union City N.J.
397	REEVES	Richard	Wales	WEL✓	40	5	6	Dk	Bk	Gr	Steward	Ma/ Mary 526 W. 17 St. New York City
		22										Ma/ Nina, 104 Rogers Ave Brooklyn, New York
398	SHIELDS	Chas.	England	ENG✓	30	5	4	Fr	Fr	Bl	Do	Ma/Dorothy 863 Antral Av Jersey City, N.J.
		23										803 E. 94 St.
399	KENNA	Thomas	England	ENG✓	43	5	10	Fr	Gr	Bl	Do	New York City Mo. Elis...
		24									Smokeroom	
400	MURRAY	Fred	Scotland	SCOT✓	29	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	
		25										
401	BOND	James M.	Tenn.	US✓	27	5	8	Fr	Lt	Gr	Asst.Do	
403		26									Desk	
402	JONES	Edward	England	ENG✓	31	5	9	Fr	Bk	Bl	Steward	
408		27										
405	CORBETT	Albert	England	ENG✓	29	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	Asst.Do	
		28										
404	BRIDGE	William	England	ENG✓	29	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl	Do Do	
		29										
405	PIERRE	David	England	ENG✓	30	5	7	Fr	Fr	Br	Bugler	
		30									Library	
406	STOLTZE	Walter	New York	US✓	29	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	Steward	
		31									Lounge	
407	HOLMES	Eric	England	ENG✓	28	5	4	Fr	Br	Bk	Steward	
		32									Verandah Cafe	
408	COSTELLO	John	England	ENG✓	37	5	10	Dk	Br	Bl	Steward	
		33									Bell	
409	HARRIS	James	England	US✓	24	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Captain	
		34										
410	BERNACHER	Robert	New Jersey	US✓	20	5	10	Lt	Bl	Bl	Bellboy	
		35										
411	FULTON	Henry	New York	US✓	18	5	7	Lt	Br	Br	Do	
		36										
412	ELLI	William	Vermont	US✓	20	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	
		37										
413	MILNE	Edwin	New Jersey	US✓	20	5	9	Lt	Bl	Bl	Do	
		38										
414	MOORE	Harry	New York	US✓	22	5	10	Lt	Br	Bl	Do	

Failed to Join

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
					Feet	In.						
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												

..... Master of the said American .....

..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

..... the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

..... ascertain them.

..... Master.

Port of .....

..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

..... Deputy Collector.

..... of the List of the Crew of the American .....

....., whereof .....

..... file in this Office.

..... office, at the Customhouse, ...

..... day of ....., in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

..... Deputy Collector

Subscribed and sworn to this .....

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American .....*

..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...

this .....

Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

..... Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19.....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1468

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

231

...ing the Crew of the American [illegible] (insert rig) called the [illegible] (insert name of vessel)

..., bound for SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone, San Diego and Los Angeles, California

(insert sailing port)

...reof [illegible] E. Candy is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
415	McCUDDEN	Walter	1	New Jersey	US ✓	19	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	Bellboy	Fa. James 34 Palm St. Newark, New Jersey
416	HOFFMAN	Alfred	2	New York	US ✓	17	5	7	Fr	Dk	Gr	Do	Fa/ Jacob 847 Warburton Ave Hastings on Hudson
417	AKINS	George	3	Conn.	US ✓	22	5	7	Br	Br	Br	Do	Fa/ Sam. Strand Build. Stanford, Conn.
418	FLANAGAN	John	4	New York	US ✓	46	5	3	Bldy	Br	Gr	Chief Boots	Sis/ Mrs. T. Smith 466-52 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
419	MILLER	James D.	5	N. Dakota	US ✓	25	Bk	7	Dk	Bk	Br	Asst. Do	Ma/ Alice 345 No. Batavia St Orange Calif.
420	HENDERSON	Don	6	Calif.	US ✓	19	5	7	Fr	Lt	Bl	Do	Ma/ Elizabeth 1847 S. Wilton Pl. Los Angeles, Calif.
421	WINSLOW	Jack	7	Calif	US ✓	18	5	5	Bldy	Bk	Bl	Do	Fa. John 1556 - 33 St. Sacramento, Calif.
422	McKAY	Frank E.	8	England	ENG ✓	26	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Cous/ Mr. V. Vaughan 8 N. Jersey Ave. C. Greve N.J.
423	VEEVER	Archo	9	England	Eng ✓	28	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	Chf.Pantry	W/Anna 286 Whitney Ave. Floral Park, L. I. N.Y.
424	VOIGHT	Hermann	10	Germany	Ger ✓	51	5	10	Lt	Gr	Bl	2nd. Do	W/ Elise 767 Park Ave. New York City
425	LUCKEL	Stephane	11	Belgium	BELG ✓	43	5	5	Wh	Gr	Bl	Asst.Do	Fa. Thomas 1245 Amsterdam Ave New York City
426	McNAB	George	12	Scotland	SCOT ✓	28	5	7	Fr	Br	Gr	Do	Ma/ Mary 1090 Dunbarton Rd. Glasgow. Scotland.
430	[illegible]	[illegible]	13	Porto Rico	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M. Mercedes 83 W. 114 St. New York City
4238	GIBB	James	14	Ireland	US ✓	39	5	7	"	"	"	Plates	Mother: Mary Mich. 321 Chelburgh Ave., Detroi 1745 E. 8 St. Brooklyn
429	SIMONS	Michael	15	England	Eng ✓	24	6	1	Fr	Dk	Bl	Do	New York Bro/Peter 2040 Amsterdam Av
430	McCLOSKEY	John	16	Ireland	IRE ✓	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	New York City
431	REED	Milton	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	Ma/ Marion 133 Fern Ave. [illegible]
432	BIVANCHE	Apolinario	18	Phill. Is.	P.I. ✓	37	5	4	Br	Bk	Br	Officer's Pantryman	Sis/ Gregoria Ampara St. Iloilo, Phill. Is.
433	CHRISTENSEN	Chris. W.	19	England	ENG ✓	35	5	11	Dk	Dk	Br	Chf.Tourist Steward	Ma/ 68 Aldecm Rd. Liverpool, England
434	FORSTER	Frank	20	England	ENG ✓	22	5	6	Fr	Lt	Bl	Tourist Saloon Steward	Ma/ Louisa 144 Osborne Rd. Southampton, Eng.
435	COHEN	Mike	21	England	ENG ✓	25	5	11	Fr	Br	Br	Tourist Waiter	Fa/ Barnett 30 Lelcham Plats, London, Eng.
436	HAMILTON	Philip J.	22	England	ENG ✓	36	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	Do	Bro/ Fred 27 Pulrose Douglas, England.
437	DOYES	Edward	23	England	ENG ✓	22	5	11	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Ma/ Nell 34 Oxley St. London, England.
438	BARRY	Lawrence E.	24	New York	US ✓	22	6	1	Bldy	Br	Bl	Do	Bro/ Leonard 45-20 Junction Blvd. Irene, L. I. N.Y.
439	PEYAL	Thomas	25	England	ENG ✓	22	5	6	Fr	Bk	Br	Do	Ma/ Hannah 6 Argyle St. Liverpool, Eng.
440	GILLIS	Jack	26	Maine	US ✓	43	5	9	Bldy	Dk	Br	Do	W/ Grace R.F.D. #802 Rockland, Me.
441	STRATTON	Avery	27	Tenn.	US ✓	34	5	4	Bldy	Br	Br	Do	Bro. E. M. Falls Bldg. Memphis, Tenn.
442	MARCY	William	28	Austria	AUST ✓	35	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Una/ Mr. B. Pauthy 1436 York, Ave New York City
443	MASSIG	Egon	29	Germany	GER ✓	26	5	5	Fr	Bl	Bl	Do	Ma. Ella Kiel Adalart St. #27, Germany
444	WILSON	Roy H.	30	Minn.	US ✓	48	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br	Do	Una/ Mr. W. B. Ravenscroft 3911 Gould Ave. Leeds Ma
445	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	Ireland	IRE ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ma. Mrs. Mary 431 W. 19 St. New York City
446	MILLS	John	32	England	ENG ✓	30	5	7	Fr	Fr	Bl	Do	Ma/ Elizabeth 27 Barnett St Liverpool, England.
447	BRODIE	Gilbert	33	England	ENG ✓	40	5	8	Fr	Br	Gr	Do	Ma. 283 Strand Rd. Liverpool, England.
448	WALKER	James	34	England	ENG ✓	24	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Fa. John 115 Neal Rd. Aston, London, England.
449	JOYCE	William	35	Maine	US ✓	26	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Bro. James 156 W 88 St. New York City
450	ALEXANDER	James	36	Scotland	SCOT ✓	49	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	Do	81 Anderson Rd. Southampton, England
451	BENSON	Barnett	37	England	ENG ✓	36	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Sis/ Mrs. B.Fuller 330 Eugh St. Huntington W. Va.
452	MARCH	Gilbert	38	England	ENG ✓	24	6	..	Fr	Br	Haz	Do	Ma. Ella. 38 Bernard St. Southampton, Eng.

Failed to join

Failed to join

Failed to join

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

....., Master of the said American .....

....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
t the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

.....
Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American .....
....., of ....., whereof .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...
this ..... day of ....., in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 719-A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

.....
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., *19*....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

232

...ng the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (insert rig) called the "VIRGINIA" (insert name of vessel)

...reof NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Cuba-Canal Zone, San Diego and Los Angeles, California

M. CAREY is Master.

11—1409

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1											Tourist	
453	BENTLEY	Graf	England	ENG ✓	25	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	Waiter	Ma/ Mrs. G. 108 Palce Rd. Pulse Hill, London, Eng.
2												
454	GODDARD	James	England	ENG ✓	25	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Do	32 Floating Bridge Rd. Liverpool, England.
3												
455	JONES	Edward	England	ENG ✓	25	5	10	Fr	Br	Gr	Do	Ma/ Mary 2 Kashgew Rd. Pennshead, London, Eng.
4												
456	MULLEN	James	Scotland	SCOT ✓	26	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Pa. James 706 W. 5 St. Duluth, Minn.
5												
457	WHITEHILL	Harold	Md.	US ✓	22	5	5	Dk	Brk	Br	Do	Ma/ Hilda 2317 Whittier Av Baltimore, Md.
6												
458	MANNING	Cecil	England	ENG ✓	27	5	10	Gr	Br	Bl	Do	Sis/ 50 Kongore St. London, Eng.
7												
459	MEULENBRUCK	Rene	Belgium	BELG ✓	21	5	7	Dk	Dk	Bl	Do	Pa/ Victor 40 West St. Antwerp, Belgium
8												
460	RIVERA	Jerrito	Porto Rico	US ✓	26	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Bro/ Eladio 384 Hick St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9											Tourist	
461	McLEAN	Thomas	Scotland	SCOT ✓	23	5	0	Fr	Br	Gr	B.R.Steward	Mo/ Marian 31 Brera St. Glasgow, Scotland.
10												
462	RODRIGO	Jack	Belgium	BELG ✓	27	5	6	Lt	Br	Bl	Do	Pa. August 44 Irekarstr. Antwerp, Belgium
11												
463	SILVA	Joseph	Porto Rico	US ✓	30	6	-	Rdy	Br	Br	Do	18 S. 111 St. Los Angeles, Calif.
12												
464	DUBONT	Pierre	Belgium	BELG ✓	28	5	8	Rdy	Br	Br	Do	Mo. Mary 14 Volkstr. Antwerp, Belgium
13												
465	CAMERON	Robert	Scotland	SCOT ✓	30	5	9	Fr	Fr	Br	Do	Sis/Mrs. F Harver % Krech 1062 -5 Ave. N.Y.C.
14												
466	BRIGGS	Harold	Ireland	IRE ✓	44	5	8	Dk	Br	Gr	Smokeroom Steward	Mr. C Knowles % Dr W.Cen Welsh Rd. Holmesburg Pa.
15												
467	PAGE	Cecil	England	ENG ✓	32	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Deck Steward	Ma/ Minnie 21 Lillian Rd. Ramsgate, Eng
16												
468	HENNEY	John M.	Ireland	IRE ✓	28	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Lounge Steward	Sis/ Mrs A. Streng 731 2 St. N.W. Wash. D C.
17												
469	Webster	Joseph	England	Eng. ✓	31	5	9	"	"	"	Lev.&Bath Steward	Fa/ Charles:Pelham Bay-NY 1239 St. Lawrence Ave.
18												
470	RYAN	Charles	Scotland	SCOT ✓	26	5	7	Fr	Bk	Gr	Do	Fa/ John 93 Bishop Rd. Southampton, Eng.
19												
471	ANGUS	Alfred	Scotland	SCOT ✓	36	5	—	Fr	Br	Br	Do	W/Evelyn 44 Haywood Ave Eldworth Notts. Eng.
20											Tourist	
472	FRIEND	George E.	England	ENG ✓	29	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Pantryman	Ma/ 92 College St. Southampton, Eng.
473	BOEKMER,	William	Germany	Ger. ✓	39	5	8	"	"	"	Asst.Do	Fa/ William Ger. 40 Romburg St. Hamburg
21												
474	LADNER	Ambrose M.	Minn	US ✓	30	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	Do	Ma/ Mary 225 St.James St. San Francisco, Calif.
22												
475	TIETJEN	William	Texas	US ✓	22	5	11	Rdy	Br	Bl	Fisherman	Ma/ Mrs. W. Box #34 Crystal City, Texas.
23												
476	SPRINGER	Charles	New York	US ✓	23	5	11	Lt	Br	Br	Do	Aunt/Dora Basch 214 Delan St. New York City
24												
477	DONAGHY	John	New York	US ✓	18	5	10	Lt	Br	Br	Bellboy	Ma/ 257 West 42 St. New York City
25												
478	LAFFAY	Stewart	New York	US ✓	19	5	10	Fr	Br	Gr	Do	Fa. Richard 41 Terrace Av Hastings on Hudson
26												
479	House,	Leo	New York	US ✓	19	5	10	"	"	"	Elevator Operator	Mo/ Mabel 498 Pearl St. Buffalo N.Y.
27												
480	FISCHER	William	Ohio	US ✓	21	5	7	Lt	Dk	Br	Do	Fa. William Ashville Ohio
28												
481	REID	V. Lester	Ohio	US ✓	22	5	10	Lt	Br	Bl	Do	Ma/ Mrs. M. E. Ashville, Ohio.
29												
482	WARREN	Kenneth	Mich	US ✓	24	5	7	Lt	Br	Br	Do	Sis/Mrs. H. O'Brien. 236 gt St. Saginaw, Mich.
30												
483	Martin,	John	Penna.	US ✓	35	5	10	"	"	"	Hospital Attendant	Fr/ Miss D. Graville 9 Thomas St. Newark, N.J.
31												
484	SMITH	Anthony	New York	US ✓	28	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	Gymnasium Attendant	Ma/ 3026 - 46 St. Long Island City, N.Y.
32												
485	PORTALUPI	Guido	Italy	US ✓	54	5	6	Dk	Dr	Br	Night-Watchman	Fa/Ceasar, Milino Italy
33												
486	HOWARD	William	England	US ✓	30	5	8	Fr	Rdy	Gr	Do	Mrs. Racine 467 W. 21 St New York City
34												
487	GOODWIN	Albert	England	ENG ✓	38	5	5	Fr	Fr	Bl	Do	W/ Margar et 331 W. 21 S New York City
35												
488	DOWNEY	William J.	Mass	US ✓	36	5	6	Med	Dk	Br	Do	Ma/ Mary E. 8 Dennis St Roxbury. Mass.
36												
489	STERLING	Robert	New Jersey	US ✓	26	5	8	Br	Br	Br	Do	Frnd/Mr W. Seldom, 2462 15 St. San Francisco Cal
37												
490	RANDIC	Mirko	Jugo Slavia	US ✓	30	5	7	Fr	Bk	Br	Glory Hole Steward	Wife/ Kattie 1877 Townse end Ave Bronx N. Y.
38												

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	
				Feet	In.				
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

_____, Master of the said American _____

_____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

ascertain them.

_____

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____, *before me.*

_____

Deputy Collector.

_____

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* _____

_____, *of* _____, *whereof* _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ *day of* _____, *in the year of our*

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____

Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, *19*____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1468

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

233

...ing the Crew of the American ...STEAMER... (insert rig) called the ...VIRGINIA... (insert name of vessel)

..., ...NEW YORK... (insert sailing port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Cuba-Cristobal, San Diego and Los Angeles, California

...ereof ...E.GAULT... is Master.

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
491	MELCHERS	John	Dutch W.Indies	DUT ✓	37	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Glory Hole Steward	W. Louise 446 W. 151 St. New York City
492	SAVOYEN	John	Holland	DUT ✓	31	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Ma/138 Beeklane the Hagen, Holland.
493	DUNN	Thomas	England	ENG ✓	19	5	9	Rfy	Br	Br	Do	Fa. David, 66 Cockerell St. Liverpool, England.
494	ZABAK	Mariano	Spain	SP ✓	40	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	Chief Cook	W. Eusebia 446 3rd Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
495	DELACOLE	John	England	ENG ✓	42	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Ex. Do Do	Sis/ Mrs. G. Duff 1 Seafort Hale, Liverpool, Eng.
496	LECK	Robert	England	ENG ✓	50	5	5	Dk	Gr	Br	Entree Cook	W/ 38 Pemberton Rd. Liverpool, England.
497	HIDALGO	Rudolph	Mexico	MEX ✓	33	5	12	Dk	Bk	Br	Larder Cook	Sis/ Maria Hildys 123 Galeana St. Mexico City
498	ROURKE	Joseph	England	ENG ✓	32	5	7	Fr	Fr	Br	Sauce Cook	Mrs. Caffrey 244 W. Derby R Liverpool, England.
499	SANCHEZ	Diego	Spain	SPAN ✓	23	5	2	Br	Br	Br	R.& G. Cook	Bro/ Jose 73 W. 113 St. New York City
500	[illegible]	Eddie	Belgium	[illegible]	36	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Fish Cook	333 - 10 Ave, New York City
501	ALBERIA	Benito	Spain	SPAN ✓	30	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Vegetable Cook	Sis/ Juana Bilbea, Spain
502	GAYNOR	Alex.	Porto Rico	US ✓	32	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	Asst.Veg. Cook	W/ Louise 310 W. 148 St. New York City
503	EUSTACHA	Matro	Spain	SPAN ✓	25	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	Tourist Cook	Bro/ Gerlia, Bilbea, Spain.
504	FRY	Charles	England	ENG ✓	45	5	5	Br	Br	Bl	Asst.Do	W. Ellen 12 Ancaster Rd. Southampton, Eng.
505	BARILA	Miguel	Porto Rico	US ✓	40	5	6	Br	Br	Gr	Ship's Cook	W/ Anteinette 7 Keste St. Antwerp, Belgium
506	VASILIO	Savar	Phill. Is.	P.I ✓	30	5	6	Br	Bk	Br	Asst.Do	Cousa/Rosario Deliosa Tacloban Leyty, Phill.Is.
507	SMITH	Henry	England	ENG ✓	39	5	8	Fr	Fr	Bl	Asst.Cook	107 Barnsbury Rd. Islington London, Eng. Lally.
508	CONTELLI	Henri	France	FR ✓	24	5	2	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Pa. Jean, 33 bis rue Julien Marseille, France.
509	RIVERA	Ramon	Porto Rico	US ✓	37	5	6	Lt	Bl	Gr	Do	Sis/Antonia Plaza de Pajar de Porto Rico,
510	ALDANCE	Juera	Spain	SPAN ✓	21	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	Utility	48 Cherry St. New York City
511	SCHNIDER	Albert	Penna	US ✓	30	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Do	Bro/ John 1726 Howard Ave Pittsburgh, Penna.
512	STEINACHER	Anton E.	Germany	GER ✓	26	5	5	Rdy	Yl	Bl	Do	A. Shelke 244 E. 81 St. New York City
513	DIOSO	Macario	Phill. Is.	P.I ✓	22	5	3	Br	Br	Br	Do	Bro/ Quentin 6 Diese Pandan Antique. Phill. Is.
514	SILIORIA	Ignateio	Phill. Is.	P.I ✓	36	5	5	Br	Bk	Br	Do	Fa/ Calistre Cebu Cebu Phill. Is.
515	SIMMONDS	Edwin	England	ENG ✓	30	5	7	Lt	Br	Bl	Do	Ma/ Mrs. A. 325 Union St. Taylor Penna.
516	ROSS	Ernest	P. Rico	US ✓	26	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Bro/ Manuel Ross 196 - 7 Ave, New York City
517	CRUZ	Antonio	Venezuela	VEN ✓	35	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Do	7 - West 99 St. New York City
518	PORTSCH	Antienie	Wisc.	US ✓	37	5	6	Rdy	Br	Bk	Do	Ma/ Melta 64 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.
519	DEVIS	Charles	England	ENG ✓	36	5	8	Fr	Bld	Br	Chief Butcher	Ma/Eliza Portsmouth England.
520	PRICE	Stanley	England	ENG ✓	28	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	2nd, Do	Ma/Elizabeth Liverpool, England.
521	WHITCHERIE	Alfred	England	ENG ✓	46	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	3rd, Do.	Sis/ 127 Ashtree Rd. Southampton, England.
522	HEALY	Richard	New York	US ✓	30	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Utility	Bro/ H. W. 609 W. 110 St. New York City
523	COWLING	Alfred	England	ENG ✓	42	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bl	Do	Fa/ Wm. Se/ Elmsale Doncaster, England.
524	NELSON	Harry	England	ENG ✓	23	5	10	Med	Br	Bl	Do	Ma/ Maria 14 St. Peters Rd. London, England.
525	DAVIS	Sidney	Mass	US ✓	24	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	Do	Uncle/ Max Segal 10 Hester St. New York City
526	KENSON	Richard	New Jersey	US ✓	37	5	8	Fr	Br	Gr	Chief Baker	Sis/ Mrs. H. Bowers 206 A Park Ave, Hoboken N.J.
527	SIMON	Herbert	Germany	GER ✓	27	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Confectioner	Frnd. Henry Fisher 66 Leo Olivos Dale City Calif.
528	BUERYS	Gunther	Germany	GER ✓	20	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl	2nd, Baker	Uncle/A. Langredht 332 E. 6th St. New York City

Failed to Join

....., Master of the said American .....

....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....., *before me.*

.....
Deputy Collector.

---

* *I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* .....
....., *of* ....., *whereof* .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...
this ..... *day of* ....., *in the year of our*
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710-A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

.....
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

.....
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., *19*....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1468

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Sects. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

235

[illegible] 11 VOYAGE 7 WEST

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMER (Insert rig) *called the* "VIRGINIA" (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Cuba-Canal Zone, San Diego and Los Angeles, California

whereof H. CANDY *is Master.*

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
529	SCHNUDER	Ernst	1 Germany	GER	✓31	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	3rd. Baker	Frnd. Martin Rein R.F.D. # 4, L. I. New York
530	LINKSPERGER	George	2 Germany	GER	✓19	5	5	Fr	Dk	Br	Asst.Do	Bro/ Albert, 5118 - 6 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
531	METZER	Hugh	3 Germany	GER	✓23	5	6	Fr	Dk	Bl	Do	Ma/ Richenlrub, Offenburg Wilhelm St. #39, Ger.
532	SEIDT	Kurt	4 Germany	GER	✓25	5	6	Fr	Dk	Bl	Do	Frnd. 424 E. 72 St. New York City
533	GULDEN	Ferdinand	5 Germany	GER	✓22	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	Utility	W/ Margaret 500 W. 55 St. New York City
534	HOLLINGSWORTH	John	6 New York	US	✓24	5	5	Fr	Bk	Bl	Captain's Servant	Fa. J. W. R.F.D. #1 Jalladega Ala.
535	SCHROEDER	Fred	7 Germany	GER	✓33	5	6	Dk	Br	Bl	Barber 1st. Class	Frnd. Anna Burklelz, 243 E. 87 St. New York City
536	SHEPPARD	Joseph	8 Ireland	IRE	✓30	5	8	Lt	Br	Gr	Barber Tourist Class	Frnd. Wm. Smith 312 W. 51 St New York City
537	MELVIN	Clarice E.	9 Calif.	US	✓26	5	8	Lt	Bd	Br	Shop Attendant	Fa/ E. W. 467- 36 St. Oakland, Calif.
538	McINTOSH	Nina	10 Mo.	US	✓35	5	3	Bl	Rd	Bl	Hairdresser	Dau/ Mrs. Davies % Mars Hill College Mars Hill, N.C.
539	WAGNER	Carl	11 Germany	US	✓36	5	8	Lt	Fr	Br	Band Leader	Ma/Lina, Berg St. #4 Elberfeld, Germany
540	SCOCOZZA	Michael	12 France	US	✓30	5	5	Fr	Br	Gr	Musicians	W/Madeleine, 810 Poplar St Roslindale, Mass.
541	LANGE	Arthur	13 Germany	US	✓38	5	4	Lr	Br	Gr	Do	W/Martha, 424 E. 4- St. Brooklyn, New York
542	ENEY	Mack	14 New York	US	✓26	5	10	Lt	Br	Bl	Do	Ma/ Bella 891 Livienia Ave Brooklyn, New York
543	FORSTER,	Alfred	15 Switz.	US	✓50	5	10	"	"	"	Do	Wife: Charlotte 304 River St. Hoboken, N.J.
544	SMITH	Beulah	16 Bishop Calif.	US	✓23	5	3	Br	Bk	Hz	Manicurist	Fa. William Bishop. Calif.
545	GOOD	Howard	17 Iowa	US	✓26	5	6	"	"	"	Asst. Std.	Aunt: Mrs N. Graners N.Y. 138 St. Johns Pl. Brooklyn
546	PARKES	Henry	18 England	Eng	✓45	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis./ Mrs. Foster 14 Dunn St Belfast Ireland
547	BLACKSTONE,	Manuel	19 New York	US	✓21	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo/ Josephine 319 W 16th. St. N.Y.C.
548	STEVENS	Leonard	20 New York	US	✓43	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sis./ Margaret Brady Mass. 29 Houghton St. Somerville
549	MASSET	Steve	21 New York	US	✓36	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Elizabeth N.J. 730 Bergenline Ave..Union City
550	JONES	Arthur	22 England	Eng	✓26	5	11	"	"	"	Fish Cook	Wife: Ella England 24 Whitcorn St. Liverpool,
551	RODRIGUEZ,	John	23 Chile	Chi	✓22	5	6	"	"	"	Plates	Wife: Catherine 84 Lennox Ave., N.Y.C.
552	MONTARVIA,	Hector	24 New York	US	✓22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mary 202 W 16th. St. N.Y.C.
553	BURNS	Joseph	25 Wash.	US	✓24	5	8	"	"	"	Plates	Brother: John N.Y. 5417 - 8th. Ave., Auburn
			26									
			27									
			28									
			29									
			30									
			31									
			32									
			33									
			34									
			35									
			36									
			37									
			38									

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

American.

truly s- ... contains

Master.

Port of ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

Deputy Collector.

** I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... , of ..... , whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Deputy Collector

** This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

I, ... do solemnly and truly declare that the foregoing List contains a true account of all the seamen shipped by me on board the ..... for the present voyage, as far as I can ascertain, and that no seaman has been shipped on board the said vessel except those whose names are contained in the said List.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ..... 19..... before me.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

..... (Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ..... (Insert rig)

..... (Insert name of vessel)

..... *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19.....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1466

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW 376

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel S.S. "VIRGINIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y. , AUGUST 16th, *, 1929 , from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA *. (Last foreign port.) FOR*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
30 1	CANDY	Henry A.T.			MASTER	JULY 13th,	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	English	U.S.A.	5	6	None
32 2	SULLIVAN	Robert			Chief Officer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	U.S.A.	DO	6	1	None
3	DOOLEY	Ralph			1st, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	DO	DO	6	1	None
5 4	HEGENBERGER	Carl W.			2nd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	M	DO	DO	5	9	None
4 5	BAYLISS	William			3rd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	33	M	Do	DO	5	8	None
5 6	HAGAN	John A.			Jr. 3rd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
6 7	DUGDALE	John A.			Ex. Do Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
7 8	GALLAGHER	Leo J.			Purser	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	6	-	None
8 9	SCHWARTZ	Fred A.			Sr.Asst Purser	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
9 10	FISHER	Walter D.			Jr Do Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
10 11	MATCHES	Wilifred			Sr. Clerk	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	SCOTCH	G.B.	5	8	None
11 12	HARTLEY	Robert H.			Jr. Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6	1	None
12 13	EARL	Edgar H			Surgeon	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	Do	Do	5	5	None
18 14	HOLCOMB	Maurie			Nurse	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	38	FM	Do	Do	5	7	None
14 15	BYRNE	Thomas J.			Sr. Radio	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5	11	None
15 16	SWARTS	Albert			Jr. Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
16 17	BOSTWICK	Charles			Jr. Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5	11	None
17 18	SENNESON	Carl			Carpenter	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	50	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
19	HARRIS	Vector			Do Mate	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	37	M	Do	Do	6	2	None
19 20	HOLLERS	Frank			Bos'n	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	62	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
21	STAHL	Christian			Do Mate	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	Do	Do	6	1	None
21 22	KRISTENSON	Chris			Q'Master	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Scand'vn	Denmark	5	8	None
23	MURLEY	Robert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	11	None
23 24	HENDERSON	Jesse			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
24 25	JENNINGS	Albert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
25 26	MENKE	Carl			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	M	Germany	Germany	5	8	None
26 27	JOHNSON	Thomas J.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Scand'vn	Swedish	5	7	None
27 28	ROWLANDS	Griff			Storekeeper	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	49	M	Welsh	Gr.Br.	5	11	None
28 29	FISHER	Albert			Master A.Arms	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	11	None
30	KELLY	Peter			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Do	Do	5	1	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Citizens ~~226~~ 230
Aliens. ~~146~~ 146

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel "VIRGINIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *,* AUGUST 19th, *, 19* 29 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. Calls (via Canal Zone) and Bound For San Juan.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
30 I	WALTON	John W.			Master A.Arms	July 13th,	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	8	None
32 2	WARD	Andy			Lookout	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
33 3	ALBUEY	Charles			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
34 4	OPTHOLT	John			A.B.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	57	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
35 5	MALAS	Peter			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	41	M	do	Do	5	6	None
36 6	WAGNER	Francis			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
37 7	SEAMAN	William W.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
38 8	RUDOW	Valdimir			Do	Do	Do	Yew	Yes	50	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
39 9	HOWARD	Lee			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
40 10	OLESSON	Charles			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
41 11	SUBOZ	Philip			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
42 12	ROGALSKY	Fred W .			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	M	Do	Do	5	11	None
43 13	OCHANDARENA	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
44 14	OSWALD	Edward			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	54	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
45 15	RIDER	Charles			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	Gt. Btn.	5	8	None
46 16	THOMSON	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	43	M	Scotland	Do	5	9	None
47 17	GRANT	Joseph H.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	37	M	England	Do	5	9	None
48 18	SPEEDE	Jack			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	34	M Latavian		Latavia	5	11	None
49 19	PEFFANIS	Alexander			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Greek	US. Not Greece	5	6	None
50 20	EDWARDS	William			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	45	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
51 21	McLEOD	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	58	M	Scotland	Do	5	8	None
52 22	FIOLKA	Robert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5	9	None
53 23	JOHNSON	Dan			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Scotland	Gt. Btn.	5	5	None
55 24	Melvin	Milan			Cadet	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	9	None
56 25	MURPHY	Gerard			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
58 26	GILBERT	George			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	19	M	Do	Do	5	4	None
59 27	MC KINNEY	Alexander			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
60 28	BALDWIN	William			Messman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5	4	None
61 29	MAPULI	Seferino			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Phil. Islands		5	5	None
62 30	MAHAFFEY	Charles			Messboy	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	42	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	4	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VIRGINIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 19th, *19* 29, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

238

Art. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
64	1	SWENSEN	Arthur			[illegible]	July 13th,	New York	Yes	Yes	16	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	7	None
65	2	CORPUS	Anton			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	PHIL.ISLANDS		5	5	None
66	3	SCHWEIZER	Richard			Cadet	Aug.2nd,	San F.	Yes	Yes	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	8	None
67	4	MOREY	Ronald			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5	4	None
68	5	BAGOVICH	John			Ex. AB	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Austria	U S A	5	5	None
69	6	AUBIN	Jack			Lookout	Do 3rd,	AT SEA	Yes	Yes	24	M	Wales	Gt.Btn.	5	9	None
101	7	PRINCE	Ernest F.			Chf. Engineer	July 13th	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	U.S.A.CITIZEN		5	9	None
102	8	LINK	Victor A.			1st,Asst Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
103	9	SCHRECK	Fred			2nd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	50	M	Do	Do	5	8	Mpne
104	10	ROBIN	Thomas			3rd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
105	11	CHAPMAN	Vernon			4th Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
106	12	FARQUHARSON	James			5th,Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
107	13	BAKER	Thomas			6th, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Do	Do	5	11	None
108	14	WHITE	Edwin			Jr. Eng'r	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
109	15	McCORMACK	George			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	19	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
110	16	EDGAR	Robert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Scotland	Gt. Btn.	5	4	None
111	17	HUNTLEY	Harry			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
112	18	HOFFMAN	Julius			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
114	19	WEBBER	William			Plumber	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
115	20	KOLLAR	Frank			Chf.Rf.Eng'r	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
116	21	O'BRIEN	Thomas			1st, Asst.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Ireland	Gt. Btn.	5	9	None
117	22	KUTIS	Frank			2nd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	7	None
118	23	JORDAN	Hugh			Ch.Electrician	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
119	24	SHERMAN	Robert			1st, Asst.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
120	25	GAMMEL	Fruman			2nd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5	11	None
121	26	IVERS	Richard			3rd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	6	1	None
122	27	TYLER	Charles			Asst. Electrician	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	47	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
123	28	HART	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Scotland	Gt. Btn.	5	11	None
124	29	VRYDAGHS	Leon			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	8	None
126	30	PENDLETON	Fabius			Eng'r Writer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	10	None

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 486
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VIRGINIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *,* August 19th, *, 19* 29 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
127	1 BELLAROSA	Cristobal			Str.Keeper	July 13th,	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Phil.Islands		5	6	None
128	2 GROGAN	Barney			Oiler	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	10	None
129	3 GRAINGER	Lester			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Dp	Do	5	8	None
130	4 SORENSON	Axel			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	45	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
131	5 HEULU	Peter			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
132	6 IRANT	Walter			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
133	7 RUIZ	Manuel			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
134	8 GRAY	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
135	9 LILES	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
136	10 REILLY	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
137	11 LAUGHLIN	Frank			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	41	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
140	12 HIPA	Joseph			Fireman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
141	13 JORQUERA	Manuel			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Do	Do	5	11	None
142	14 O'NEILL	Daniel			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Do	Do	5	11	None
143	15 GUERRO	Roberto			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
144	16 BARBER	Harold			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
145	17 ENCARNACION	Cruze			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
146	18 JOSEPH	LEVI			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
147	19 GODFREY	Daniel			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
148	20 RASMUSSEN	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
149	21 CODY	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
151	22 KIMMELMAN	Alex			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
152	23 BARILLO	Marcelo			Wiper	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Phil.Islands		5	6	None
153	24 MONTEGRITO	Agapito			DO	DO	DO	Yes	Yes	50	M	Do		5	3	None
154	25 ARAPA	Gracians			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do		5	4	None
155	26 RATA	Pable			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do		5	6	None
158	27 MATUTINA	Agates			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do		5	5	None
159	28 RUIZ	Emilio			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	7	None
160	29 ANDERSON	Sidney			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	19	M	Do		5	9	None
161	30 IBANEZ	Francisco			Messman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Phil.Islands		5	5	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 West
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 486
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel AM.S.S. "VIRGINIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y. , AUGUST 19th, , *1929 , from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

Art, No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
162	1	RICHTER	Harry			Seaman	July13,	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	7	None
163	2	ARAJA	Luis			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Do		5	5	None
164	3	Villegas	Andy			Messboy	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Ph.Islands		5	4	None
165	4	FLORES	Sammy			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Do		5	5	None
166	5	Aure	Benny			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Do		5	4	None
167	6	USCHER	Edwin			Sr. Eng'r	July 30	San.Fra.	Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	11	None
168	7	BYRNE	Earl			Oiler	July 31	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Do		5	6	None
169	8	MONROE	Stanley			Oiler	Aug.3	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do		5	10	None
170	9	REICHEL	Louis			Fireman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Do		5	10	None
171	10	SMITH	James			Wiper	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Do	5	5	5	None
172	11	BELLAROSA	Urbano			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Ph.Isl.		5	5	None
301	12	BENNETT	Charles			Chf. Steward	July 13	New York	Yes	Yes	51	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	10	None
302	13	Thornley	Walter			2nd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
303	14	Schinkle	Paul			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
304	15	MOHAN	Joseph			Bag.Master	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Do		5	11	None
305	16	WHITE	Henry			Sr. Str'keeper	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	38	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	5	None
306	17	DEARY	Charles			2nd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	37	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
307	18	HART	Jack			3rd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
308	19	MORRE	Joseph			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
309	20	PETERSON	William			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	37	M	Do		5	6	None
310	21	SEGREST	Earl			Printer 1st,Class	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Do		5	10	None
311	22	GORLE	Annie			Stewardess	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	48	F	Do		5	4	None
312	23	DILLON	May			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	F	England	Gt. Btn.	5	3	None
313	24	TIELESMAN	Anna			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	F	Belgium	Belgium	5	5	None
315	25	O'CONNELL	Minnie			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	42	F	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
316	26	GOULDING	Alice			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	F	England	Gt. Btn.	5	8	None
317	27	KELLEN	Marion			Children's Nurse	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	F	U.S.CITIZEN		5	2	None
318	28	ROBERTSON	Jane			Tourist Matron	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	F	Do		5	3	None
319	29	KLAW	Ruth			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	F	Do		5	2	None
320	30	GORE	William			Saloon S Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	5	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OF ALIENS

Under Act of ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 585
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AM.S.S."VIRGINIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y., AUGUST 19th, *19* 29, *from the port of* HAVANA,CUBA

241

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
321	1	SHORT	Hugh			2nd, Saloon Steward	July 13	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Scotland	Gt. Btn.	5	4	None
322	2	O'FLAHERTY	James			Asst. Linen keeper	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	England	Do	5	11	None
323	3	KALANTA	Peter			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	8	None
324	4	TRAVIS	Albert			1st, Class Waiter	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	3	None
325	5	PENNEY	Harold			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	8	None
326	6	PEARSON	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	8	None
328	7	SHAW	Thomas C.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
330	8	GLISMAN	Paul			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Germany	Germany	5	10	None
331	9	GEVERS	Frank			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	11	None
332	10	VAN DIEST	Albert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Do	Do	5	5	None
333	11	QUIRK	Fred			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
334	12	FITZPATRICK	William			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
335	13	WHEATLEY	Ralph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN	U.S.	5	10	None
336	14	LORMAN	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	10	None
338	15	MERRIGAN	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
339	16	ESTRADA	Faustino			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Spain	Spain	5	11	None
340	17	TANJUTKO	Arcado			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Ph.Islands		5	5	None
342	18	WEBSTER	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	9	None
344	19	RICHARDSON	Elbert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	5	None
345	20	HOWE	Harcourt			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	38	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	3	None
346	21	GOODMAN	Harry			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	5	None
347	22	MOONEY	George			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	5	None
348	23	FITS-GIBBONS	Albert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Ireland	Do	5	7	None
349	24	COX	Henry			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	M	England	Do	5	9	None
350	25	SCOTT	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Scotland	Do	5	6	None
351	26	ESSEX	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	England	Do	5	11	None
352	27	ROWLEY	George			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	11	None
353	28	SANTELLI	Frank			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	43	M	Do	Do	5	7	NOne
354	29	HARRISON	Thomas			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Australia	Gt. Btn.	5	8	None
356	30	DUNN	Thomas			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	20	M	England	Do	5	7	None

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...19 Water St., N. Y.
...OR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

...4-4200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Bennett, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AM.S.S."VIRGINIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y. , AUGUST 19th, *, 19* 29 *, from the port of* HAVANA,CUBA

242

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1st, Class											
357	1	MANN	Harold			Waiter	July 13,	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN		6	1	None
358	2	CULLERTON	Walter			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Do		5	8	None
359	3	RANDALL	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	England	Gt.Btn.	5	9	None
360	4	BRENNAN	Fred			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	4	None
361	5	FRAY	Albert S.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	5	None
362	6	LUNDH	Kernay			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
364	7	MOESHE	Rudolph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Germany	Germany	5	7	None
365	8	ROCKWOOD	Fred C.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
367	9	NELSON	Robert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	8	None
368	10	SPURDENS	Francis			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	54	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
369	11	FOREHAND	Jesse			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	7	None
370	12	WEINTHROP	Myer			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	49	M	Do		5	3	None
371	13	PIERS	Edward			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do		5	9	None
372	14	WHITFORD	Walter			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	8	None
373	15	ELSEY	Ralph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	9	None
374	16	CHRISTIE	Donald			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Scotland	Gt. Btn.	5	5	None
375	17	QUINN	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Ireland	Do	5	8	None
376	18	ALDANA	Richard			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	5	None
377	19	SEWARD	Henry			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	8	None
378	20	KIMPUER	Harry			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Germany	Germany	5	8	None
379	21	PARTING	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	England	Gt. Btn.	6	1	None
380	22	WILLIAMS	John E.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
381	23	SKRIEVER	Arthur			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	6	None
382	24	ARNETT	William			Ch. B.R.Stwd. & Linenkeeper	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	42	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
383	25	COLLINS	Harry			Bed R.Stwd	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
384	26	REDMAN	Harry			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	41	M	Do	Do	5	5	None
385	27	HART	William D.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
386	28	VRANCK	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	8	None
387	29	HOWARD	Harold			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	37	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	6	None
388	30	MORGAN	Walter D.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	41	M	Do	Do	5	10	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Print
U. S.

N. Y.

ART.
NO.

389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 589

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel AM.S.S."VIRGINIA" , *arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y. , August 19th, , *1929* , *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
389	1	O'SULLIVAN	Fred			Bed R.Stwd.	July 13	New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	5	None
390	2	VAN DE PLAZ	Gaston			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	6	None
391	3	NOONE	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
392	4	THOMASON	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Ireland	Do	5	8	None
393	5	GIBSON	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	41	M	England	Do	5	9	None
394	6	SHIELDS	Charles			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
395	7	BRAHAM	Lee			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
396	8	MEADOWS	John R.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
397	9	JONES	Rieland			Bath.Stwd.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	M	Wales	Do	5	7	None
398	10	McKENZIE	Peter			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	50	M	Scotland	Do	5	8	None
399	11	KENNA	Thomas H			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	43	M	England	Do	5	8	None
400	12	MURRAY	Fred			Smoke R.Stwd.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Scotland	Do	5	9	None
401	13	BOND	James			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	8	None
402	14	COBBETTT	Albert			Deck Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	9	None
403	15	JONES	Edward			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
404	16	BRIDGE	William			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
405	17	PIERCE	David			Bugler	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	50	M	New Zel.	Do	5	9	None
406	18	STOLTZE	Walter			Lib. Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	5	None
407	19	HOLMES	Eric			Lounge Stwd.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	4	None
408	20	WEST	Roland			Verandah Stwd	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
409	21	HARRIS	James			Bell Captain	Do	Do	Do	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
410	22	WILLIAMS	Varilner			Bell Boy	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	16	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	4	None
411	23	HOFFMAN	Alfred			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	17	No	Do	Do	5	7	None
412	24	BELL	Henry A.Jr			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
413	25	JONES	Bradford			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	16	M	Do	Do	5	11	None
414	26	SEGREST	Wallace			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
416	27	TOWNSEND	Giraud E.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
417	28	DICKLER	Gerald			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
418	29	STEINBACH	August			Chf.Boots	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Swiss	Switzerland	5	6	None
420	30	McKOY	Frank			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	8	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 660

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

...ed under Act of C...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Bassett, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel AM.S.S."VIRGINIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y. , AUGUST 19th, , 1929 *, from the port of* HAVANA,CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
422 I	LIONE	Harold			Asst.Boots	July 13th	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	11	None
423 2	WEBBER	Archelaus			Chf.Pantryman	Do	Do	Do	Yes	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
424 3	HOWELL	Theodore			2nd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	52	M	Do		5	9	None
425 4	LUCKEL	Stephane			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	43	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	7	None
426 5	FULLER	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	9	None
427 6	MC GOVERN	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do		5	9	None
428 7	DE PAUW	George			Plates	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	19	M	Do	Do	5	11	None
429 8	DAVIS	Sidney			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
431 9	RIPP	Milton C.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	17	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
432 10	COLLINS	Joseph			Off. Pantry	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
433 11	CHRISTIAN	Eric			Tourist Chief Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	33	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	11	None
434 12	FORSTER	Frank			Sal. Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
435 13	HAIGH	Albert			Tourist Waiter	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	7	None
436 14	SCHELEND	Charles J.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
437 15	BOYES	Edward			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	11	None
439 16	PRYAL	Thomas			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5	5	None
440 17	TURNER	William			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Do	Do	6	2	None
443 18	MASSIG	Egon			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5	8	None
444 19	DUDLEY	Ralph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	4½	None
446 20	SCHOONJANS	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	44	M	Belgian	Belgian	5	4	None
448 21	CARTER	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
449 22	SILVA	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	10	None
450 23	DALRYMPLE	Donald			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
451 24	WARM	Louis			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
452 25	TAYLOR	William			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Scotland	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
453 26	ARMSTRONG	Richard			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	10	None
455 27	WILLIAR	Stanley			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	5	None
456 28	MULLEN	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Scotland	Do	5	5	None
457 29	WHITEHILL	Harold			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	5	None
458 30	MC LEOD	Thomas			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scotland	Gt. Btn.	5	9	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water
Form 690

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel AM.S.S."VIRGINIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y. , AUGUST 19th, *, 1929 , from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Tour. Waiter	July 13,	New York									
459 I	MEULENBACH	Rene			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Belgian	Belgian	6	-	None
460 2	RIVERA	Jevita			Do Tourist B.R.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	7	None
461 3	D'HONDT	Frank			Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Belgian	Belgium	5	5	None
462 4	RODRIGO	Jack			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
464 5	RYAN	Charles			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Scotland	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
465 6	BENTLY	Guy			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	England	Do	5	4	None
466 7	BRIGGS	Harold			Smoke Room Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	44	M	Ireland	Do	5	5	None
467 8	PAGE	Cecil			Deck Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	England	Do	5	8	None
468 9	HENNY	John H			Lounge Sywd.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5	5	None
469 10	BERGER	Joseph			Lav. & Bath Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	6	None
470 11	LANHAM	Edwin			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
471 12	ANGUS	Alfred			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Scotland	Do	5	6	None
472 13	FRIEND	George			Tourist Pantryman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	England	Do	5	3	None
474 14	USCHER	Samual			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	8	None
476 15	ROSS	Jack			Plate Washer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
477 16	McKINLEY	Ben			Bell boy	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	6	1	None
478 17	HARRIS	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	6	1	None
479 18	BOWERS	Stanley			Elevator Operator	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
480 19	LANE	William			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
481 20	MILLER	Herbert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
482 21	MARSHALL	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
483 22	GLASSER	Walter			Hosp.Attendant	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
484 23	McCARTHNEY	Herbert			Gym. Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	England		Gt. Btn.	5	11	None
486 24	PARRALUPI	Guido			Night Watchman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
486 25	JONES	Edward			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	49	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
487 26	GOODWIN	Albert H.			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	52	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	3	None
488 27	DOWNEY	Thomas			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M.S.	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
489 28	STERLING	Robert			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
490 29	RANDIC	Mark			C.H.Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
491 30	MELONES	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	37	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5	5	None

J. P. Mallet Gomez
C-P

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...r St., N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4989

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 449

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel AM.S.S."VIRGINIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y. *,* AUGUST 19th. *, 1929 , from the port of* HAVANA,CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
492 I	SAVYONYE	John			G H Steward	July 13th	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Dutch	Holland	5	9	None
493 2	TILLKES	Richard			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	44	M	German	Germany	5	9	None
494 3	MELETTI	Charles			Chief Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	53	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	9	None
495 4	ZABALE	Mariano			Ex.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	M	Do	Do	5	5	None
496 5	DELACOLE	John			Entree Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	48	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
497 6	RAMON	Juan			Larder Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	4	None
498 7	CLOTET	Sebadttin			Sauce Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5	5	None
499 8	SANCHEZ	Diego			R & G Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Do	Do	5	2	None
500 9	DAKERT	Eddie			Fish Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	6	None
501 10	DUNCAN	Robert			Vegt.Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
502 11	COLLINS	Patrick			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
503 12	PITETTI	Lorenzo			Tourist Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	45	M	Italian	Italy	5	5	None
504 13	THOMPSON	John			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
5050 14	BARILA	Miguel			Ship's Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	M	Phil.Islands		5	1	None
506 15	BASILIO	Severo			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
508 16	DOMINIQUE	Celtello			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	French	France	5	5	None
509 17	SUSTACHA	Mateo			Asst.Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5	3	None
510 18	MOY	Selmer			Utility	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
512 19	STEINACHER	Anton			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5	5	None
513 20	DIOSO	Mascario			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Phil.Islands		5	3	None
514 21	SALARIO	Ignacio			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5	3	None
515 22	SIMMONS	Edwin			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	6	None
518 23	RIVERA	Ramon			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
519 24	REVIS	Charles			Chf. Butchwr	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	8	None
520 25	PRICE	Stanley			2nd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
521 26	DAMONT	Pierre			3rd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	28	Belgium		Belgium	5	8	None
523 27	STRIBERNY	Adolf			Utility	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	8	None
524 28	CONLEY	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
525 29	DE LORENZIO	Vincent			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
526 30	HENSON	Richard			Chief Baker	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	37	M	Do	Do	5	6	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] 11 Water St.
ABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

51—4869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AM.S.S."VIRGINIA", arriving at, NEW YORK,N.Y., AUGUST 19th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
527	1 GIERTH	Herbert			Confectioner	July 13th	New Yorkk	Yes	Yes	27	M	German	Germany	5	6	None
528	2 BERENS	Gunther			2nd, Baker	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Do	Do	5	4	None
529	3 HEIGL	Herman			3rd, Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN	Do	5	7	None
530	4 ZIZLSPERGER	George			Asst.Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5	6	None
531	5 JOHANSEN	August			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	8	None
532	6 METZER	Higo			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5	8	None
533	7 CONNOR	Thomas			Utility	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	5	None
534	8 HOLLINGSWORTH	John			Capt.'s Serv't Tourist	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
535	9 SCHROEDER	Fred			Barber 1st,Class	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	5	3	None
536	10 SHEPPARD	Joseph			Barber Tourist	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	8	None
537	11 MELVIN	Clarice			Shop Attendant	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	F	Do	Do	5	4	None
538	12 McINTOSH	NINA			Hairdresser	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	F	Do	Do	5	3	None
539	13 WAGNER	Karl			Band Leader	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
540	14 BOURQUE	Irvin R.			Musician	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	37	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
541	15 LANGE	Arthur			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
542	16 BROCK	George			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
543	17 GREY	Mack			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
544	18 SMITH	Beulah			Manicurist	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	F	Do	Do	5	4	None
545	19 STUDENTKOWSKI	Berbard			Asst.Stwd.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5	7	None
546	20 GONZALES	Antonio			Waiter	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Cuba	Cuba	5	7	None
547	21 WAGENBERG	Fred			Do	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	6	-	None
548	22 BAILLIE	James			Do	Do	No	Yes	Yes	36	M	Scotland	Gt. Btn.	5	5	None
549	23 KATZ	Samuel			Writer & Asst.Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	4	None
550	24 COHEN	Morris			1st,Class Waiter	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	England	Gt. Btn.	6		None
551	25 HANDLE	George			Asst.Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	8	None
552	26 ROGERS	Joseph			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	England	Gt. Btn.	5	7	None
553	27 ASHTON	James			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5	10	None
554	28 ERNST	Edward			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	11	None
555	29 SEIBERT	John			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
557	30 ROSS	Ennie			Utility	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5	5	None

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

M-228

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AM.S.S."VIRGINIA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y. , AUGUST 19th, *, 19* 29 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
558 I	SULLIVAN	Benjamin			Asst.Stwd	July 13th	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	7	None
559 2	RIVERA	Herminia			Utility	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5	4	None
560 3	WINSLOW	Jack			Asst.Boots	Aug. 1st	San Fran.	Yes	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5	5	None
561 4	DELGADO	Antonio			Plates	Aug.2nd,	Do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Do	Do	5	5	None
562 5	WARNER	Roy			Utility	Aug.1st,	Do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
563 6	HENDERSON	Don			Plates	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	19	M	Do	Do	5	6	None
565 7	MATT	Glenn			Utility	Aug.2nd,	Do	Yes	Yes	44	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
566 8	LINEHAM	John			Asst.Stwd.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5	9	None
568 9	RODRIQUEZ	Oscar			Asst. Cook	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5	8	None
569 10	VAN DE WATER	Frank			Asst.Stwd.	Aug.4th,	At Sea	Yes	Yes	39	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
570 11	LADNER	Urbane			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	39	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
571 12	LITTLEFIELD	Howard			Asst.Steward	August 12,	Cristobal	Yes	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5	7	None
572 13	NIELSEN	Jens			Ex.Asst.Stwd	August 13,	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Scandinav'n	Denmark	5	10	None
573 14	NEWMAN	Elmer			Do	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	9	None
173 15	SOSA	Manuel			Extra Wiper	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	M	DO	Do	5	9	None
511 16	BUSTAMENTE	Andre			Utility	July 13,	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	Do	Do	5	2	None
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, AUG 16 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
[signature]
VICE CONSUL OF THE U ITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Three Hundred Seventy Six (376)
SERVICE No

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12—1380

8-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Candy Master of the Virginia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H Candy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Nov, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—6000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIEN SEAMEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel M/S "LA PLAYA", arriving at

LA PLAYA
First Port AUG 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	Position
1	Kerr	Davis B.		Maste
2	Macnab	Donald		Chief
3	Agnew	James		2nd.
4	Asendorf	George		3rd.
5	Douglas	William		Carpe
First 6	Gillingham	Edmund		Boats
7	Robinson	James		O.Mas
First 8	Staurakis	George		"
First 9	Mc Kinnon	Donald		"
10	Anderson	Charles		A.B.S
First 11	Millar	James		"
First 12	Avilis	Edward		"
First 13	Smith	Edwin		"
First 14	Boyle	James		O.Sea
First 15	Mylando	Tor		"
16	Bolduc	Clarence		Chief
First 17	Suffern	Maurice		Jr.
18	Esplin	Norman		Ch. Engineer
First 19	Hewitt	Frank		2nd. "
20	Pollack	David		3rd. "
21	Maude	Robert		4th. "
First 22	Robertson	James		Electrician
23	Mc Sweeney	James		Jr.Engineer
First 24	Aydon	John		"
First 25	Patton	John		"
26	Colonne	Augustine		Super. Engineer
27	Secane	Juan		Donkeyman
28	Flores	Jose		Storekeeper
29	Osierra	Juan		Oiler
30	Comamo	Manuel		"

8-15 La Playa

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

249

Port of New York
August 24th., 1929.

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality.) S. S. LA PLAYA from port of Puerto Barrios, Guat., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49. Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 49 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 50 Total crew this date 50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20th., 1929, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 15 N.R., and is expected to sail August 24th., 1929 for W.Indian and C.American Ports. ~~via United States port of~~ Direct to W. Indies First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1613

Sheet No. One

EW

lens on board upon arrival at a

matemala. Aug 13/29 252

(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
160	None	
160	"	
155	"	
160	"	
150	"	
155.	"	
150	"	
160	X "	
150	"	
150	"	
160	"	
155	"	
160	"	
155	"	
150	"	
155	"	
160	"	
155	"	
155	"	
160	"	
155	"	
145	"	
140	"	
155	"	
155	"	
150	"	
145	"	
180	"	
150	"	

CONSULATE OF GUATEMALA PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

Sanitation Certificate. 8/13/29.

Crew 49
Alien 38

Line United Fruit
Owners Balboa Shipping Company Incorporated
Local Agents United Fruit Company.
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. As per List Attached. NYC

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	DATE PAY STARTS
1.	D.L.Kerr		Master		British	
2.	D.Macnab		Chief Officer	50	British	
3.	J.Agnew		2nd. "	32	"	
4.	G.Asendorf		3rd. "	41	American	
5.	William Douglas		Carpenter	38	British	
6.	E.Gillingham		Boatswain	31	"	
7.	J.Robinson		Q'Master	23	American	
8.	D.Staurakis		"	25	Greek	
9.	D.McKinnon		"	25	British	
10.	J.Miller		A.B.Seaman	29	"	
11.	C.Anderson		" 250	23	Swedish	
12.	E.Avilis		"	39	American	
13.	E.Smith		"	19	"	
14.	S.Holm		"	27	Norwegian	
15.	J.Boyle		O.Seaman	27	American	
16.	D.Sullivan		"	19	American	
17.	C.Bolduc		Ch.Radio Opr.	26	British	
18.	M.Suffern		Jr. " "	21	American	
19.	W.Koplin		Ch.Engineer	37	British	
20.	F.Hewitt		2nd. "	30	"	
21.	D.Pollock		3rd. "	27	"	
22.	R.Maude		4th. "	22	"	
23.	J.Robertson		Electrician	36	British	
24.	J.McSweeney		Jr.Engineer	20	American	
25.	J.Aydon		Jr. "	35	British	
26.	J.Patton		Jr. "	22	"	
27.	A.Colonne		Super.Engineer	26	Italian	
28.	J.Secane		Donkeyman	42	Spanish	
29.	J.Flores		Storekeeper	34	Ecquadorean	
30.	J.Osierra		Oiler	40	Spanish	
31.	M.Comano		"	36	"	
32.	H.Eguiler		"	24	"	
33.	J.Torres		Wiper	24	"	
34.	A.Martinez		"	26	"	
35.	J.Arevalo		"	24	"	
36.	H.O'Reilly		Ch.Refrig.Eng.	40	British	
37.	I.O'Rourke		2nd. " "	28	"	
38.	M.Guisando		Oiler	27	Spanish	
39.	M.Vega		"	30	"	
40.	F.Antrobus		Chief Steward	28	British	
41.	E.Jones		2nd. "	40	"	
42.	W.Farquharson		Chief Cook	33	"	
43.	C.Smith		2nd. "	44	"	
44.	C.Farquharson		Cook & Mate	36	"	
45.	S.Collis		Messman	36	"	
46.	J.Hilditch		Asst.Std.	33	"	
47.	M.Franklyn		"	24	American	
48.	A.Draghi		"	22	"	
49.	A.Ziekmantis		"	24	German	
50.	J.Johnson		"	30	American	
51.	J.Quilligan		"	20	"	

Sheet No. One

...TH AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1.	David B.Kerr	300.00	Master		British
	DECK DEPARTMENT.				
2.	Donald Macnab	175.00	Chief Officer	50	British
3.	James Agnew	145.00	2nd. "	32	"
4.	George Asendorf	130.00	3rd. "	41	American
5.	William Douglas	80.00	Carpenter	38	British
6.	Edmund Gillingham	65.00	Boatswain	31	"
7.	James Robinson	60.00	Q'Master	23	American
8.	Donald McKinnon	60.00	"	25	British
9.	Sverre Holm	60.00	"	29	Norwegian
10.	James Miller	55.00	A.B.Seaman	23	British
11.	Jacob Tjensveld	55.00	"	39	Norwegian
12.	Carl Larson	55.00	"	19	Danish
13.	Edward Avilis	55.00	"	27	American
14.	Edwin Smith	55.00	"	27	"
15.	Tom Shanks	40.00	O.S.Seaman	27	American
16.	Douglas Sullivan	40.00	"	19	British
	RADIO DEPARTMENT.				
1.	Clarence Bolduc	140.00	Chief Radio Op.	26	British
2.	Maurice Suffern	85.00	Jr. " "	21	American
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT.				
1.	Frank Hewitt	295.00	Ch.Engineer	37	British
2.	Fyfe Herick Speed	191.00	2nd. "	30	"
3.	David Pollock	158.50	3rd. "	27	"
4.	Robert Maude	132.00	4th. "	22	"
5.	James Robertson	120.00	Electrician	36	British
6.	James McSweeney	99.00	Jr.Engineer	20	American
7.	John Aydon	99.00	"	35	British
8.	John Patton	99.00	"	22	"
9.	Augustine Colonne	150.00	Super.Engineer	26	Italian
10.	Juan Secane	65.00	Donkeyman	42	Spanish
11.	Jose Flores	65.00	Storekeeper	34	Ecquador
12.	Manuel Guisando	65.00	Oiler	27	Spanish
13.	Manuel Comano	65.00	"	36	"
14.	Henry Eguilez	65.00	"	24	"
15.	Jose Torres	60.00	Wiper	24	"
16.	Jose Perez	50.00	"	22	"
17.	Rafael Torres	50.00	"	26	Mexican
	REFRIGERATION DEPARTMENT.				
1.	Howard O'Reilly	151.25	Ch.Refrig.Eng.	40	British
2.	Ignatius O'Rourke	133.25	2nd. " "	28	"
3.	Antonio Martinez	65.00	Oiler	25	Spanish
4.	Jose Arevalo	65.00	"	24	"
	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.				
1.	Fred Antrobus	150.00	Chief Steward	28	British
2.	Edgar Jones	75.00	2nd.Steward	40	"
3.	William Farquharson	115.00	Chief Cook	33	"
4.	Charles Farquharson	80.00	2nd. "	36	"
5.	Crawford Farl	40.00	Cook's Mate	21	American
6.	Talley Collis	50.00	Messman	36	British
7.	John Hilditch	45.00	Asst.Std.	33	"
8.	Charles Jansson	45.00	"	27	American
9.	Nicholas Gullen	45.00	"	22	"
10.	Peter Prell	45.00	"	36	Hollander
11.	[illegible]	45.00	"		
12.	Joshua Simpson	45.00	"	25	British

251

252

First	24	Aydon	John		"	7/25/29	"	"	"	35	M	British	British	5/6	155	"	
First	25	Patton	John		"	7/27/29	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	British	5/6	155	"	
	26	Colonne	Augustine		Super. Engineer	7/23/29	"	"	"	26	M	N.Italian	Italian	5/10	155	"	
	27	Secane	Juan		Donkeyman	7/23/29	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	"	
	28	Flores	Jose		Storekeeper	7/23/29	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer	Ecquador	5/7	145	"	
	29	Osierra	Juan		Oiler	7/23/29	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/0	180	"	
	30	Comano	Manuel		"	7/23/29	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	150	"	

LA PLAYA

AUG 18 1929

Crew 47
Aliens 38

Line United Fruit

Owners Balboa Shipping Company Incorporated

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Henry M. Sisk
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. As per List Attached. NYC

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	DATE PAY STARTS
1.	D.B.Kerr		Master		British	
2.	D.Macnab		Chief Officer	30	British	
3.	J.Agnew		2nd. "	32	"	
4.	G.Asendorf		3rd. "	41	American	
5.	William Douglas		Carpenter	38	British	
6.	E.Gillingham		Boatswain	31	"	
7.	J.Robinson		Q'Master	25	American	
8.	G.Stavrakis		"	29	Greek	
9.	D.McKinnon		"	25	British	
10.	J.Miller		A.B.Seaman	23	"	
11.	C.Andersen		"	31	Swedish	
12.	E.Avilis		"	27	American	
13.	E.Smith		"	27	"	
14.	S.Holm		"	29	Norwegian	
15.	J.Boyle		O.Seaman	19	American	
16.	S.Sylestis		"	29	Norwegian	
17.	C.Boldue		Ch.Radio Opr.	28	British	
18.	M.Suffern		Jr. " "	21	American	
19.	F.Caplin		Ch.Engineer	39	British	
20.	F.Hewitt		2nd. "	37	"	
21.	D.Pollock		3rd. "	27	"	
22.	R.Maude		4th. "	22	"	
23.	J.Robertson		Electrician	36	British	
24.	J.McSweeney		Jr. Engineer	20	American	
25.	J.Aydon		Jr. "	35	British	
26.	J.Patton		Jr. "	22	"	
27.	A.Colonne		Super.Engineer	26	Italian	
28.	J.Seoane		Donkeyman	42	Spanish	
29.	J.Flores		Storekeeper	34	Ecquadorean	
30.	J.Osierra		Oiler	40	Spanish	
31.	M.Comano		"	36	"	
32.	H.Eguiles		"	24	"	
33.	J.Torres		Wiper	24	"	
34.	A.Martinez		"	25	"	
35.	J.Arevalo		"	24	"	
36.	H.O'Reilly		Ch.Refrig.Eng.	40	British	
37.	I.O'Rourke		2nd. " "	28	"	
38.	M.Quisando		Oiler	27	Spanish	
39.	M.Vega		"	30	"	
40.	F.Antrobus		Chief Steward	28	British	
41.	E.Jones		2nd. "	40	"	
42.	W.Farquharson		Chief Cook	33	"	
43.	C.Smith		2nd. "	38	"	
44.	C.Farquharson		Cook's Mate	30	"	
45.	S.Collis		Messman	36	"	
46.	J.Hilditch		Asst.Std.	33	"	
47.	E.Franklyn		"	26	American	
48.	A.Preghi		"	22	"	
49.	A.Ziekmantis		"	34	German	
50.	J.Johnson		"	30	American	
51.	J.Quilligan		"	30	"	

Sheet No. 1

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1.	Davis B.Kerr	300.00	Master		British
	DECK DEPARTMENT.				
2.	Donald Macnab	175.00	Chief Officer	30	British
3.	James Agnew	145.00	2nd. "	32	"
4.	George Asendorf	130.00	3rd. "	41	American
5.	William Douglas	80.00	Carpenter	38	British
6.	Edmund Gillingham	65.00	Boatswain	31	"
7.	James Robinson	60.00	Q'Master	25	American
8.	Donald McKinnon	60.00	"	25	British
9.	Sverre Holm	60.00	"	29	Norwegian
10.	James Miller	55.00	A.B.Seaman	23	British
11.	Jacob Tjensveld	55.00	"	39	Norwegian
12.	Carl Larson	55.00	"	19	Danish
13.	Edward Avilis	55.00	"	27	American
14.	Edwin Smith	55.00	"	27	"
15.	Tom Shanks	40.00	O.S.Seaman	27	American
16.	Douglas Sullivan	40.00	"	19	British
	RADIO DEPARTMENT.				
1.	Clarence Bolduc	140.00	Chief Radio Op.	28	British
2.	Maurice Suffern	85.00	Jr. " "	21	American
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT.				
1.	Frank Hewitt	295.00	Ch.Engineer	37	British
2.	Frederick Speed	191.00	2nd. "	30	"
3.	David Pollock	158.50	3rd. "	27	"
4.	Robert Maude	132.00	4th. "	22	"
5.	James Robertson	120.00	Electrician	36	British
6.	James McSweeney	99.00	Jr.Engineer	20	American
7.	John Aydon	99.00	"	35	British
8.	John Patton	99.00	"	22	"
9.	Augustine Colonne	150.00	Supar.Engineer	26	Italian
10.	Juan Seoane	65.00	Donkeyman	42	Spanish
11.	Jose Flores	65.00	Storekeeper	34	Ecquador
12.	Manuel Guisando	65.00	Oiler	27	Spanish
13.	Manuel Comano	65.00	"	36	"
14.	Henry Eguiles	65.00	"	24	"
15.	Jose Torres	50.00	Wiper	24	"
16.	Jose Perez	50.00	"	22	"
17.	Rafael Torres	50.00	"	26	Mexican
	REFRIGERATION DEPARTMENT.				
1.	Howard O'Reilly	151.26	Ch.Refrig.Eng.	40	British
2.	Ignatius O'Rourke	133.25	2nd. " "	28	"
3.	Antonio Martinez	65.00	Oiler	25	Spanish
4.	Jose Arevalo	65.00	"	24	"
	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.				
1.	Fred Antrobus	150.00	Chief Steward	28	British
2.	Edgar Jones	75.00	2nd.Steward	40	"
3.	William Farquharson	115.00	Chief Cook	33	"
4.	Charles Farquharson	80.00	2nd. "	38	"
5.	Stanford Ford	40.00	Cook's Mate	21	American
6.	Sidney Collis	50.00	Messman	36	British
7.	John Hilditch	45.00	Asst.Std.	33	"
8.	Charles Franklyn	43.00	"	27	American
9.	Nicholas Gullen	45.00	"	22	"
10.	Peter Snell	45.00	"	36	Hollander
11.	[illegible]	45.00	"		
12.	Joshua Simpson	45.00	"	25	British

First	24	Aydon	John		"	7/26/29	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5/1	140	"
First	25	Patton	John		"	7/27/29	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	British	5/6	155	"
	26	Colonne	Augustine		Super. Engineer	7/23/29	"	"	"	26	M	N.Italian	Italian	5/10	155	"
	27	Seoane	Juan		Donkeyman	7/23/29	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	"
	28	Flores	Jose		Storekeeper	7/23/29	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer	Ecquador	5/7	145	"
	29	Osierra	Juan		Oiler	7/23/29	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/0	180	"
	30	Comano	Manuel		"	7/23/29	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	150	"

LA PLAYA

Aug 18 Last

Line United Fruit

Owners Balboa Shipping Company Incorporated

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 47
Aliens 38

*See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF SEAMEN

Required under Act of Congress of February [illegible]

Vessel M/S "LA PLAYA"

Sheet No. One

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Puerto Barrios, Guatemala. Aug 13/29

252

LA PLAYA

AUG 18 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name									(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Kerr	Davis B.									British	5/10	160	None	
2	Macnab	Donald									British	5/9	150	"	
3	Agnew	James									British	5/10	155	"	
4	Asendorf	George									CITIZEN	5/10	160	"	
5	Douglas	William									British	5/5	150	"	
First 6	Gillingham	Edmund									British	5/5	155.	"	
7	Robinson	James									CITIZEN	5/7	150	"	
First 8	Staurakis	George									Greek	5/7	160	"	
First 9	Mc Kinnon	Donald									British	5/6	150	"	
10	Anderson	Charles									Swedish	5/5	150	"	
First 11	Millar	James									British	5/11	160	"	
First 12	Avilis	Edward									CITIZEN	5/5	155	"	
First 13	Smith	Edwin									CITIZEN	5/11	160	"	
First 14	Boyle	James									CITIZEN	5/11	155	"	
First 15	Mylonis	Geo									Norway	5/4	150	"	
16	Bolduc	Clarence									British	5/6	155	"	
First 17	Suffern	Maurice									CITIZEN	5/10	160	"	
18	Esplin	Norman									Scotch. British	5/7	155	"	
First 19	Hewitt	Frank									English British	5/7	155	"	
20	Pollack	David									Scotch. British	5/10	160	"	
21	Maude	Robert									English British	5/7	150	"	
First 22	Robertson	James									Scotch British	5/8	155	"	
23	Mc Sweeney	James									U.S.CITIZEN	5/6	145	"	
First 24	Aydon	John	"	7/25/29	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5/1	140	"	
First 25	Patton	John	"	7/27/29	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	British	5/6	155	"	
26	Colonne	Augustine	Super. Engineer	7/23/29	"	"	"	26	M	N.Italian	Italian	5/10	155	"	
27	Secane	Juan	Donkeyman	7/23/29	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	"	
28	Flores	Jose	Storekeeper	7/23/29	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer	Ecquador	5/7	145	"	
29	Osierra	Juan	Oiler	7/23/29	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/0	180	"	
30	Comano	Manuel	"	7/23/29	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	150	"	

Sailed Puerto Barrios, Guatemala. 8/13/29.

Crew 47
Aliens 38

Line United Fruit

Owners Balboa Shipping Company Incorporated

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		See previous page			

RECEIVED
SEP 9 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
RECORD AND PENSION OFFICE
SEP 6 23

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D T Blum
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—4818

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SEAMEN SHIPPED AT NEW YORK — See List attached.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

252

Vessel M/S "LA PLAYA", arriving at New York Aug 19th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Barrios, Guatemala. Aug 13/29

LA PLAYA

Aug 1 Aug 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
							1110									
1	Kerr	Davis B.		Master	7/23/29	New York	On Continuous Articles	Yes	32	M	Irish	British	5/10	160	None	
2	Macnab	Donald		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5/9	150	"	
3	Agnew	James		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	British	5/10	155	"	
4	Asendorf	George		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	160	"	
5	Douglas	William		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	British	5/5	150	"	
First 6	Gillingham	Edmund		Boatswain	7/24/29	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	5/5	155.	"	
7	Robinson	James		Q'Master	7/23/29	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	150	"	
First 8	Staurakis	George	15 Jan 29	"	7/24/29	"	"	"	29	M	Greek	Greek	5/7	160	X "	
First 9	Mc Kinnon	Donald		"	7/24/29	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	British	5/6	150	"	
10	Anderson	Charles		A.B.Seaman	7/23/29	"	"	"	32	M	Scand.	Swedish	5/5	150	"	
First 11	Millar	James		"	7/24/29	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	British	5/11	160	"	
First 12	Avilis	Edward		"	7/24/29	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/5	155	"	
First 13	Smith	Edwin		"	7/24/29	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/11	160	"	
First 14	Boyle	James		O.Seaman	7/24/29	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/11	155	"	
First 15	Mylondo	Gus		"	7/24/29	"	"	"	28	M	Scand.	Norway	5/4	150	"	
16	Bolduc	Clarence		Chief Radio	7/23/29	"	"	"	28	M	Canada	British	5/6	155	"	
First 17	Suffern	Maurice		Jr. "	7/27/29	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	160	"	
18	Esplin	Norman		Ch. Engineer	7/23/29	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch.	British	5/7	155	"	
First 19	Hewitt	Frank		2nd. "	7/23/29	"	"	"	37	M	English	British	5/7	155	"	
C 20	Pollack	David		3rd. "	7/23/29	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch.	British	5/10	160	"	
21	Maude	Robert		4th. "	7/27/29	"	"	"	22	M	English	British	5/7	150	"	
C First 22	Robertson	James		Electrician	7/25/29	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	British	5/8	155	"	
23	Mc Sweeney	James		Jr.Engineer	7/23/29	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/6	145	"	
First 24	Aydon	John		"	7/25/29	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5/1	140	"	
First 25	Patton	John		"	7/27/29	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	British	5/6	155	"	
26	Colonne	Augustine		Super. Engineer	7/23/29	"	"	"	26	M	N.Italian	Italian	5/10	155	"	
27	Secane	Juan		Donkeyman	7/23/29	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	"	
C 28	Flores	Jose		Storekeeper	7/23/29	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amor	Ecquador	5/7	145	"	
29	Osierra	Juan		Oiler	7/23/29	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/0	180	"	
C 30	Comano	Manuel		"	7/23/29	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	150	"	

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

Sailed Puerto Barrios 8/13/29.

Crew 47
Aliens 38

Line United Fruit

Owners Balboa Shipping Company Incorporated

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

14—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "LA PLAYA", arriving at New York, Aug 19th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Barrios, Guatemala, Aug. 13/29

253

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
First	1	Eguilez	Henry		Oiler	7/26/29	New York	On Continuous Articles	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	None	
	2	Torres	Jose		Wiper	7/23/29	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	150	"	
First	3	Martinez	Antino		"	7/26/29	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	155	"	
First	4	Arevelo	Jose		"	7/26/29	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	155	"	
	5	O'Reilly	Howard		Ch.Refrig.Eng	7/23/29	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	British	5/5	150	"	
First	6	O'Rourke	Ignacius		2nd. " "	7/27/29	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5/3	150	"	Issued col AMERICAN CONSULATE Aug 3 1929 KINGSTON, JAMAICA
	7	~~Vega~~	~~Manuel~~		~~Oiler~~	~~7/23/29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~60~~	~~M~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spanish~~	~~5/4~~	~~150~~	"	
	8	Guisande	Manuel		"	7/23/29	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	145	"	
	9	Antrobus	Fred		Chief Steward	7/23/29	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	6/0	145	"	
First	10	Jones	Edgar		2nd. "	7/24/29	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5/5	150	"	
	11	Farquharson	William		Chief Cook	7/23/29	"	"	"	33	M	W.Indian	British	6/0	180	Colored	
First	12	Smith	George		2nd. "	7/24/29	"	"	"	44	M	W.Indian	British	5/3	145	Colored.	
	13	Farquharson	Charles		Cooks Mate	7/23/29	"	"	"	38	M	W.Indian	British	5/10	150	Colored.	
First	14	Collis	Sidney		Messman	7/25/29	"	"	"	36	M	English	British	5/11	160	None	
	15	Franklin	Norman		Asst.Steward	7/23/29	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	150	Colored.	
	16	Droghi	Americo		" "	7/23/29	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/5	145	None	
First	17	Zickmantle	Arno		" "	7/24/29	"	"	"	24	M	German	German	5/7	145	"	
First	18	Johnson	John		" "	7/23/29	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/11	145	"	
First	19	Quilligan	John		" "	7/23/29	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/11	160	"	
First	20	Hilditch	John		" "	7/25/29	"	"	"	33	M	English	British	5/11	160	"	
First	21	Holm	Svens		A.B.Seaman	7/27/29	"	"	"	29	M	Scand.	Norway	5/6	150	"	
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

American Consulate, No. 387
at Santiago de Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Kingston & Cent. American Ports.
Consul.
AUG 2 1929
(Crew all told 51)

(Closed with fifty one names)

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Barrios
Guatemala
(Country.) (City.)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via
Consul.
AUG 13 1929

Clerk

Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with fifty (50)
George F. Kell
U.S. Vice Consul
Kingston Ja.
Aug 3, 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Closed with 49 names.

Line United Fruit
Owners Balboa Shipping Company Incorporated
Local Agents United Fruit Company
14—1268

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-19-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B.Kerr, of the M/S LA PLAYA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D B Kerr
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

Henry M. Slack
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8-19 Lempira

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

August 21, 1929

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. LEMPIRA from port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted ____

Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corporation; is now lying at Pier 27, East River, and is expected to sail August 21, 1929, for Pto. Cortes, Honduras via United States port of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

254

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Charles Williams	24	Honduran			
Joe Williams	23	American			
Francisco Pardavila	38	Spanish			
Julio Madariaga	24	Chilean			
Jose C. Valle	26	Honduran			

RECEIVED AUG 21 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Sayn
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1838

AUG 23 1929

18	"	Lesta	Antonio	✓	7	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	180
19	"	Thunes	Arnold	✓	17	"	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	148
20	"	Manzano	William	✓	6	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	W.Indian	Pto.Rican use	5-6	132
21	"	Velasco	Cosme	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160
22	"	Puig	Juan	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sp.-m.	Guatemalan	5-7	143
23	"	Arias	Antonio	✓	10	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	125
24	"	Noya	Jose	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145
25	"	Garcia	Andres	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140
26	"	Sellar	Charles	✓	25	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American	5-3	150
27	"	Webster	Hale	✓	4	"	C.Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	5-9	153
28	"	Watler	Harlington	✓	4	mos.	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145
29	"	Bermudes	Frederico	✓	10	"	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	125
30	No	Lewis	Charles	✓	12	yrs.	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	American	5-6	130

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners " " "
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation
16—1929

/ Eldredge
Crew 37
1 workaway
28 aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE PUERTO CORTES HONDURAS

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

arrival at a

9-29255

REMARKS

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charles Lewis	26	American	New York,N.Y. Aug.7,1929
William Lee	26	American	New York,N.Y.,Aug.7,1929
Frank Lopez	23	Honduran	Pto.Cortes,Hond.,Aug14,1929
William Manzano	22	Pto.Rican	New York,N.Y.,Aug.7,1929
Jose Ramos	25	Spanish	Pto.Cortes,Hond.,Aug.14,1929

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

255

Vessel Honduran Steamship LEMPIRA, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., August 29, 19 29, *from the port of* Pto.Cortes, Honduras Aug 14 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Sagen	Nils ✓	25 yrs.	Master	Aug.6	NewYork	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	Scand.	American	6-3	223		
2	"	Pedersen	Jacob ✓	25 "	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Norwegian	6-1	228		
3	"	Wilhelmsen	Yngve ✓	14 "	2nd "	"	"	".	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	175		
4	"	Blomstrand	Arne ✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	176		
5	"	Jones	Robert ✓	2 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	Honduran	5-7	145		
6	"	Banks	Roy ✓	6 "	Watchman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5-10	145		
7	"	Elwin	Robert ✓	2 "	Q'master	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduran	5-8	150		
8	"	Jones	Lenny ✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	135		
9	"	Borden	Garey ✓	3 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	135		
10	"	Thompson	Adolphus ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	125		
11	"	Thompson	Ernest ✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145		
12	"	Doyle	James ✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British	5-11	168		
13	"	Munerini	Ernest ✓	20 "	Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	N.Italian	American	5-5	125		
14	"	Hartwell	Hewitt ✓	17 "	1st Ast.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-8	152		
15	"	Johansen	Hans ✓	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8	130		
16	"	Tungesvik	Bernard ✓	14 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	140		
17	"	Golan	Eliseo ✓	20 "	Ch.Refgr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160		
18	"	Lesta	Antonio ✓	7 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	180		
19	"	Thunes	Arnold ✓	17 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	146		
20	"	Manzano	William ✓	6 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	W.Indian	use Pto.Rican	5-6	132		
21	"	Velasco	Cosme ✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160		
22	"	Puig	Juan ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sp.Am.	Guatemalan	5-7	143		
23	"	Arias	Antonio ✓	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	125		
24	"	Noya	Jose ✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145		
25	"	Garcia	Andres ✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140		
26	"	Sellar	Charles ✓	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American	5-3	150		
27	"	Webster	Hale ✓	4 "	C.Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	5-9	153		
28	"	Watler	Harlington ✓	4 mos.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145		
29	"	Bermudes	Frederico ✓	10 "	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	125		
30	No	Lewis	Charles ✓	12 yrs.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	American	5-6	130		

Aug 29 1929

Line ..... Cuyamel Fruit Company .....

Owners ..... " " " .....

Local Agents ..... Atlantic Navigation Corporation .....

1c—1929

1 Extra - Crew 27
1 Workaway
28 Aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Lagn (master), of the S/S Lemoin', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Nils Lagn
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 24

F Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spaniah American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 256

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran Steamship LEMPIRA, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., August 20, 19 29, *from the port of* Pto.Cortes, Honduras Aug 14 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Aspinall	Winston ✓	1 yr.	Pantryman	Aug. 6	NewYork	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	African	British	6-0	153		
2	"	Morgan	John ✓	5 yrs.	Off.Mess.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	American	5-7	135		
3	"	Leon	Jerome ✓	1 "	Crew Mess.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5-11	145		
4	No	Lee	William ✓	8 "	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	American	5-3	139		
5	Yes	Carleton	Thomas F. ✓	3 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-10	146		
36	No	RAMOS	Jose ✓		(workaway) A.B.	Aug. 13	Pto.Cts.	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	SS LEMPIRA	July 9 29
37	No	López	Frank ✓	4 yrs.	Mess Boy	Aug. 13	Pto.Cts.	"	"	23	"	African	Honduran	5'-5"	120	SS Comayagua	June 19 29

American Consulate No. 820.
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Vice Consul
Date AUG 1 8 1929

(The validity of this vise expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Entered Inspection Aug 14 1929

This list comprizes thirty-seven (37) names.

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners "
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Sagen (Master), of the S/S. Lempira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Nils Sagen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1929

Edgate
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SOUTHERN PRINCE

AUG 19 1929

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
FRANK LANGBOCK		U.S.A.	EDWARD GRAY	23	BRITISH
HARRY DRAKE		BRITISH	NIELE OLSEN	27	DENMARK
CHARLES MENACHO		CHILE	GIL FERRERN	23	BRAZIL
CHRISTINA CAMPBELL		BRITISH	ALBINIO MORADS	26	"
WILLIAM FARRELL	22	"	ANTHONY FIGUEREDO	28	PORTUGAL
ANTONY DEMPSEY	22	U.S.A.	JOSE NUNES	31	BRAZIL
CHARLES ALLENBY	24	BRITISH	GOAS SUERANTE	45	"
JOHN DENNIS	23	"	GOLSE GARCIA	28	SPAIN
WILLIAM MURPHY	44	"	GAFAN GARCIA	48	"
WILLIAM MCLANACHAN	40	"	ANTONIO RIOS	26	"
JOHN MURRAY	44	"	RAMOS DONATO	30	"
C MC SHANE	27	"	JAMES ~~JOHN~~ MACKENZIE	64	BRITISH
G GOUGH	35	"	JOSE FERNANEZ	30	SPAIN
P SMITH	22				
ROBERT AEGNER	21	GERMAN			
R DE ROSES	25	ARGENT			
LUIS OJEA	32	CUBAN			
ROY WALLACE	21	BRITISH			
WILFRED GRIFFITHS	25	"			
PETER RILEY	37	"			

RECEIVED
U.S. CUSTOMS
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Reed
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

8-19 Southern Prince

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 603-620

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

30TH AUGUST, 1929

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) M.S. SOUTHERN PRINCE from port of LONDON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 116 — Number of seamen deserted 8
Number of seamen discharged 18 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 — Total crew this date 123

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK 19TH AUGUST 1929, 192, consigned to FURNESS WITHY CO. LTD.; is now lying at PIER 74 NORTH RIVER, and is expected to sail 31 AUGUST 1929, 192. for BRAZIL AND RIVER PLATE via United States port of NIL. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 257

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
EDWARD	JONES	25	BRITISH	8TH AUGUST 1929 GREENOCH
CECIL	MANNING	27	"	" " " "
EDWARD	SEYMOUR	29	"	" " " "
JAMES	BROADLY	22	"	" " " "
JAMES	MCKNIGHT	24	"	" " " "
CHARLES	ALLENBY	24	"	28TH " " NEW YORK
NEIL	CAMERON	39	"	8TH AUGUST 1929 GREENOCK
PATRICK	GILMURRAY	19	"	" " " "

14-1613

258

17	GARTHWAITE	JOHN		JUNR. 4TH	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	DO.	5-7	146	"
18	STEWART	DANIEL		1ST ASST. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCOTCH	DO.	5-8½	156	"
19	JOHNSTONE	WILLIAM B.		2ND " "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	DO.	DO.	5-8	147	"
20	GRIBBIN	JAMES		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	DO.	5-7	150	"
21	WILKINSON	GEORGE A.		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	DO.	DO.	5-10	155	"
22	WATERSTON	JOHN D.		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	DO.	DO.	5-10	147	"
23	HACKETT	JOHN		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	DO.	5-6	126	"
24	O'DONNELL	JOHN		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCOTCH	DO.	5-6	112	"
25	LARMOUR	SAMUEL		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	IRISH	DO.	5-8	154	Tattoo Rt. F.A.
26	REED	ROBERT		SENR. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	DO.	5-8	168	Scar on Back
27	MACKAY	GEORGE		2ND "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	DO.	DO.	5-4½	140	Nil
28	WATSON	GILBERT		3RD "	"	"	"	"	"	26		SCOTCH	DO.	5-7½	144	"
29	RIOCH	ERNEST		SENR. REFRIG.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	DO.	DO.	5-4½	170	Wounds both Legs
30	RENAUD	HUGH F.		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	DO.	DO.	5-10½	136	Scar Left Hand

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Furness Withy (Fruit Line)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ex Shell Dept
Crew 116

AUG 1929

The above named persons have produced ... for the ... of the vessel

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ANDREW	FISHER	46	BRITISH	8TH AUGUST 1929 GREENOCH
DUNCAN	STEEL	36	"	" " " "
JOHN	BENNETT	20	"	" " " "
THOMAS	DALE	16	"	" " " "
JAMES W	WATT	21	"	" " " "
MALCOLM	CAMERON	18	"	" " " "
JOHN	O'DONNELL	21	"	" " " "
ROBERT	BRADLEY	26	"	" " " "
ROBERT	ALLAN	19	"	" " " "
WILLIAM	CONNELLY	30	"	" " " "
WILLIAM	KERRIGAN	21	"	" " " "
JAMES	MILLAN	25	"	" " " "
WILLIAM	WALKER	27	"	" " " "
ALEXANDER	PETTIGREW	22	"	" " " "
THOMAS	TRAINER	24	"	" " " "
MICHAEL	O NEIL	24	"	" " " "
SAMUEL	MARSHAL	30	"	" " " "
ALEXANDER	GORMAN	20	"	" " " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK 2nd AUGUST, 1929, from the port of GREENOCK. Aug 9, 1929

258

SOUTHERN PRINCE

AUG 19 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	REED	JOHN	✓		MASTER	6. 8. 29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	156	
2	MARFLITT	THOMAS B.	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	2nd finger missing Rt. H.
3	SESSIONS	THOMAS H.	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	"	DO.	DO.	5-7	142	Nil.
4	BUXTON	GEORGE H.E.	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	"	DO.	DO.	5-7	152	"
5	OBERDORF	ERNEST SCOTT	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	19	"	DO.	DO.	5-11½	168	"
6	FAZAKERLEY	HAROLD	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	"	DO.	DO.	5-7	156	Scar left arm
7	RAMSAY	WILLIAM	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCOTCH	DO.	5-8½	180	Nil
8	COWAN	HUGH G.	✓		1ST WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCOTCH	DO.	5-6	133	"
9	FORBES	CHARLES G.	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	DO.	5-7	143	"
10	REID	JOHN H.	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	DO.	5-3	136	"
11	GREENACRE	SEPTIMUS	✓		CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	DO.	6-	168	Union Jack Left F.A.
12	CLARK	CHARLES	✓		SENR. 2ND ENGR.	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCOTCH	DO.	5-6	130	
13	REDSHAW	JOSEPH	✓		JUNR. 2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	DO.	5-10	156	Nil.
14	HALL	WILLIAM EDWARD	✓		SENR. 3RD "	"	"	"	"	28	"	DO.	DO.	5-6	136	"
15	FELL	EDWARD I.	✓		JUNR. 3RD "	"	"	"	"	27	"	DO.	DO.	5-7½	136	"
16	ALLAN ~~BRADBURY~~	ROBERT B.	✓		SENR. 4TH "	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	DO.	5-5½	140	"
17	GARTHWAITE	JOHN	✓		JUNR. 4TH "	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	DO.	5-7	146	"
18	STEWART	DANIEL	✓		1ST ASST. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCOTCH	DO.	5-8½	156	"
19	JOHNSTONE	WILLIAM B.	✓		2ND " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	DO.	DO.	5-8	147	"
20	GRIBBIN	JAMES	✓		" " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	DO.	5-7	150	"
21	WILKINSON	GEORGE A.	✓		" " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	DO.	DO.	5-10	155	"
22	WATERSTON	JOHN D.	✓		" " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	DO.	DO.	5-10	147	"
23	HACKETT	JOHN	✓		" " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	DO.	5-6	126	"
24	O'DONNELL	JOHN	✓		" " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCOTCH	DO.	5-6	112	"
25	LARMOUR	SAMUEL	✓		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	34	"	IRISH	DO.	5-8	154	Tattoo Rt. F.A.
26	REED	ROBERT	✓		SENR. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	DO.	5-8	168	Scar on Back
27	MACKAY	GEORGE	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	"	DO.	DO.	5-4½	140	Nil
28	WATSON	GILBERT	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	26		SCOTCH	DO.	5-7½	144	"
29	RIOCH	ERNEST	✓		SENR. REFRIG.	"	"	"	"	40	"	DO.	DO.	5-4½	170	Wounds both Legs
30	RENAUD	HUGH F.	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	DO.	DO.	5-10½	136	Scar Left Hand

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 1929

The above-named persons have produced ... for the examination of the vessel

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions* 3 (*a*) *and* (*b*) *of Immigration Rule* 10 *which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*,* 19

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and on such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—7140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK Aug 19, 19 29, from the port of GREENOCK. (Aug 9, 1929)

259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
PE 1st																
1	ORR	JAMES.	✓		GREASER.	8-8-29	GREENOCK.	No	YES	30	MALE	SCOTCH.	BRITISH.	5'8"	135	
2	CAMPBELL.	JAMES.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	IRISH.	do	5'9"	135	
3	STUART.	THOMAS.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	SCOTCH.	do	5'9"	140	
4	ROSS.	ROBERT.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	do	do	5'4"	132	
5	CAMERON.	NEIL.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	do	do	5'4"	135	
6	BARRIE	JOHN.	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	do	do	5'6"	140	
7	SYMINGTON.	GORDON.	✓		DAYMAN	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	do.	do	5'5"	135	
8	JAMES	JOHN.	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	ENGLISH.	do	5'4"	160	
9	SHEVLIN.	JOHN.	✓		STOREKEEPER	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	SCOTCH.	do	5'9"	160	
10	WALL.	JOHN. A.	✓		ASST ENG'R.	✓	✓		✓	22	✓	ENGLISH	do.	5'6"	140	
11	PEARSON.	WILLIAM.	✓		CARPENTER.	8-8-29.	GREENOCK.	No	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5'4½"	153	
12	O'DONNELL.	FRANCIS.	✓		BOSN	✓	✓	✓	✓	64	✓	SCOTCH.	do	5'4"	164	
13	SIMPSON-MACRAE	VALENTINE			2ND MASTER	8-8-29.	GREENOCK.	No	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5'11½"	163	
14	HASSELBERG	NIELS.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	SWEDISH.	do	5'11"	150	
15	MACKENZIE	CHARLES.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	22.	✓	SCOTCH.	do	5'4"	160	
16	DEWE	EDWIN.	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	ENGLISH.	do	5'6"	145	
17	WALKER.	WILLIAM.	✓	X	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	SCOTCH.	do	5'4"	160	
18	GORMAN	ALEXANDER.	✓		SAILOR.	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	do	do	5'8"	140	
19	BOYLE	DANIEL.	✓		A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	do	do	5'4"	140	
20	ALLAN.	ROBERT.	✓		A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	do	do	5'11"	135	
21	THOMSON	DUNCAN.	✓		A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	do	do	5'9"	150	
22	KERRIGAN.	WILLIAM	✓		SAILOR.	✓	✓	✓	✓	21.	✓	do	do	5'8"	160	
23	MILLAN ~~LONG~~.	JAMES ~~MILLAR~~.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	do	do	5'5"	134	
24	PETTIGREW.	ALEXANDER	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	22.	✓	do	do.	5'4"	160	
25	BRADLEY	ROBERT.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	IRISH.	do	5'4"	145	
26	McKNIGHT	JAMES.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	SCOTCH	do	5'8"	150	
27	TRAINER	THOMAS.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	do	5'5"	130	
28	McCALLUM	JOHN.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	do	5'11"	180	
29	O'NEIL	MICHAEL.	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	34.	✓	IRISH.	do	5'6"	131	
30	CONNELLY	WILLIAM.	✓	X	do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	SCOTCH.	do	5'4"	135	

Line: Furness Prince Line
Owners: Furness Prince Line Co. London.
Local Agents: [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

AUG - 9 1929 GREENOCK

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated and none of them is known or believed to be under any [illegible] to the United States. [illegible] for the operation of the [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and on such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SOUTHERN PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK Aug 19, 19 29, from the port of GREENOCK Aug 9, 1929

260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
PE 1st 1	McAULAY	EDWARD J.	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN	8-8-29.	GREENOCK.	No	YES	52	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8½"	149	
2	WATT.	JAMES.	✓		OFFR'S STEW'D	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCOTCH.	"	5'6"	133	
3	McGUINCHEY	ARCHIBALD C.	✓		ENGR'S STEW'D.	"	"	"	"	22	"	do	"	5'4"	135	
4	CAMERON	MALCOLM	✓		ASST. ENGR'S STEW'D	"	"	"	"	18	"	do	"	5'6"	140	
5	BAKER	HENRY	✓		MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	135	
6	McDOUGALL	WILLIAM	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCOTCH	"	5'4"	140	
7	HARBORNE	STEWA. K.	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	43	FEMALE	ENGLISH	"	5'6"	144	
8					do.											
9	PARRY	RONALD	✓		CHIEF PANTRYMAN	8-8-29.	GREENOCK	No	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'4"	150	
10	OSBORNE	CUTHBERT.	✓		2ND do.	"	"	"	"	46	"	do	"	5'4"	140	
11	McDONALD.	JOHN.	✓		DISH WASHER	"	"	"	"	17	"	do	"	5'5"	140	
12	BOWIE	JAMES.	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	20	"	do	"	5'3"	126	
13	REYNOLDS	STANLEY E.	✓		CHEF	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	"	5'6"	140	
14	EBBS.	STEPHEN	✓		2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	"	5'5"	140	
15	MACEY	MONTY	✓		ENTRÉ COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	do	"	5'4"	135	
16	GOSDEN	GEORGE	✓		ROAST COOK.	"	"	"	"	41	"	do	"	5'2"	132	
17	COUSINS	HERBERT	✓		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	34	"	do	"	5'8"	140	
18	WEBB	ALFRED.	✓		ASST COOK.	"	"	"	"	21	"	do	"	5'4"	153	
19	PHIPPARD	ALBERT.	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	22	"	do	"	5'4"	139	
20	BLACK	WILLIAM	✓		SHIPS COOK	"	"	"	"	41	"	SCOTCH	"	5'4"	152	
21	BROADLEY	JAMES.	✓		ASS'T COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	do	"	5'4"	140	
22	GRAY	ROBERT	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	22	"	do	"	5'6"	128	
23	BRABENDER	GEORGE	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	23	"	do	"	5'4"	130	
24	DILWORTH	HENRY	✓		CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6"	140	
25	BEILENSOHN.	JACK	✓		2ND do.	"	"	"	"	23	"	do	"	5'8"	152	
26	FITZGERALD	LESLIE	✓		ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	23	"	do	"	5'8"	140	
27	JONES	DAVID			BUTCHER.	"	"	"	"	48	"	do	"	5'8"	210	
28					CHIEF. LAUNDRYMAN.	"										
29	BROOKS	JAMES.	✓		ASST. do.	8-8-29	GREENOCK.	No	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	143	
30	POND	FREDERICK			do. do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	do.	"	5'4"	130	

Line Furness Prince Line
Owners Prince Line Ltd London
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of one dollar for each alien.

M.V. - 9 AUG 1929 - GREENOCK

The above named persons have produ satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated, by means and in a form is understood is important to be discharged Separate lists for the operation of the vessel

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK. Aug 19, 19 29 from the port of GREENOCK. Aug 9, 1929

261

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E 1st															lbs.	
1	NICHOLAS.	JOHN.	✓		CHIEF. STEWARD.	8.8.29.	GREENOCK	No	YES	40	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	6'0"	160.	
2	GASKIN	WILLIAM ERNEST.	✓		2ND do.	✓	-	-	✓	29	✓	do	do.	5'4"	140	
3	RADMORE	PERCY NORMAN.	✓		BARKEEPER. & STOREKEEPER.	✓	✓	✓	-	26.	✓	do	do	5'4"	148	
4	ASHCROFT.	EDWARD. P.	✓		BARBER.	✓	✓	✓	-	28	✓	do	do	5'4"	144	
5	Mc GILLIVRAY	JOHN. C.	✓		PRINTER.	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	SCOTCH.	do	5'4"	150	
6	PADEN	THOMAS.	✓		LINEN KEEPER	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	ENGLISH	do	5'4"	150	
7	PHILLIPS.	RICHARD. J.	✓		DECK STEWARD.	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	do.	do	5'4"	168	
8	FOX	STANLEY	✓		SMOKE ROOM. STEWARD.	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	do	do	5'6"	162	
9	~~GRIPIN~~	~~RICHARD~~			~~SMOKE ROOM STEWARD~~	~~✓~~	✓	✓	✓	~~42~~	✓	~~do~~	~~do~~	5'6"	140	
10	CONWAY	SYDNEY	✓		ASS'T STEWARD.	✓	-	-	✓	44	-	do	do	5'5"	168	
11	FISHER	ANDREW	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	SCOTCH.	do	5'5"	130	
12	READ	ALBERT.	✓		do.	✓	✓	-	✓	18	✓	ENGLISH	do	5'4"	128	Scar on left cheek.
13	LAY	ALFRED. J.	✓		do.	-	-	-	✓	34	-	do	do	5'6"	140	Tattoo on left forearm
14	JONES	EDWARD.	✓		do.	-	-	-	✓	23	✓	do	do	5'4"	148	
15	MANNING.	CECIL.	✓		do.	✓	-	-	✓	27	✓	do	do.	5'11"	156	
16	WYLES	NOEL.	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	do.	do.	5'4"	140	
17	KNEALE	JOSEPH.	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	do.	do	5'4"	140	
18	GAIT	ARTHUR	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	SCOTCH	do	5'4"	143	
19	STEEL	DUNCAN	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	36.	✓	do	do	5'10"	132	
20	GILMURRAY	PATRICK	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	do	do	5'6"	138	
21	BENNETT.	JOHN. D.	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	-	20	✓	ENGLISH	do	5'11"	156	
22	SEYMOUR	EDWARD	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	-	29	✓	do	do	5'4"	138	
23	HIBBERD.	GEORGE			ASS'T STEWARD. BUGLER.	-	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	do.	do	5'5"	150	
24					ASS'T STEWARD WRITER	✓	✓	✓	✓		-		do			
25	SLIGHT.	JOHN.	✓		ASS'T STEW'D	-	✓	-	✓	48	✓	ENGLISH	do.	5'4"	138	
26	DALE	THOMAS.	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	SCOTCH.	do.	5'8"	135	
27					do.	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		do.			
28					do.	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		do.			
29	McLEAN	ROBERT.	✓		BELL. BOY	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	IRISH.	do	5'0"	112	
30	WILSON	JOHN.	✓		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	ENGLISH	do.	5'4"	128	

Line: Furness Prince Line

Owners: Prince Line Ltd London

Local Agents

16—1000

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of $ for each alien. See other side.

M. M. & O. OFFICE -9 AUG. 1929 GREENOCK

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identity for their [illegible] under an agreement to the United States. They are to be for the operation of the vessel.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions* 3 (*a*) *and* (*b*) *of Immigration Rule* 10 *which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—12en

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN PRINCE, arriving at Ivy Aug 19, 19 29, from the port of Gaelrock Aug 9, 1929

262

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E.I. 1	HARDIE	JOHN		✓	GUARANTEE 1ST ENGR.	6. 8. 29	GREENOCK.	NO	YES	50	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6-1	160	3 Dots on L. A.
" 2	MARSHALL	SAMUEL		✓ X	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	DO.	DO.	5-3	125	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8					DAYMAN											
9					NIGHTMAN											
10					STOREKEEPER											
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 95
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Vice-Consul
Date Aug 7, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the bearer could undertake the journey to the United States within that period)

Fee $2.00 - 8/4.9

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00 FEE STAMP
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence that they are not polygamists, nor believers in polygamy, and that they are not under any physical disability which would affect their ability to earn a living in the United States. They will be employed only as necessary for the operation of the vessel.

- 9 AUG 1929 GREENOCK

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

S-6-5-6-1

I, JOHN REED MASTER, of the M/V "SOUTHERN PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Reed
Master, ~~Mate or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug 19 79

E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and on such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—7940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9980

Aug 19, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 16 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9980

Aug 19, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 16 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9981

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August-19-20-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
19	Santa Barbara	Chile	15
	Laconia	Boston via Liverpool	46
	Mayari	Jamaica	2
	Minnakahda	London via Boston	34
20	Nord	New Brunswick	1
	Edison	Beirut	40
	Carabobo	Venezuela	13
	Ononette	Nova Scotia	1
	Amy G Mc Kean	"	1
	Dulcino	Cuba	2
	Siboney	"	15
	Thode Fagelund	St Nicholas, Argentina	3
	Humber Arm	Newfoundland	3
	Alberta	Trieste	2
	Plane CF-ABF	Canada	2
	Anna C.	Venice	5

1938

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9981

Aug. 19-20, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 16 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 3 01929
BILL No. 21354 BILLED

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORIN EASTLAND, Surgeon of the AMER. M/S "SANTA BARBARA" SAILING, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK AND CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Orin Eastland, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph Dearing
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 8-19-29

Carde Punch 9/30/27 RC
Clerk
Cards Removed 9/1/27
Cards Checked
Clerk

Safe

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st CABIN	14				X3	61	5		3		106
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE	2	2								1	5
TOTAL	16	2			X3	61	5		3	1	111

Aliens 45 U.S. 61 Total 106
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 5
Steerage 5
Total 50 61 111
1 Consular passport issued
4 members of crew
1 Stowaway

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

9981

9981

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA BARBARA." *Passengers sailing from* VALPARAISO CHILE AND WAYPORTS VIA PANAMA CANAL & HAVANA CUBA, JULY 31st., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
									PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TALARA PERU ON AUGUST 9th.1929 CONTINUED											
1		GEDDES	PATRICK J.	24	M	S		OIL STILL OPER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH (+)	SCOTLAND	DUMFRIES						
2		COLE	RUSSELL S.	28	M	S		CLERK	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	CANADA	SCOTH	CANADA	BRANDON MAN					96 PERU	TALARA
3		MACEY	ALFRED	35	M	M		STOREKEEPER	"	ENGLISH	"	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	107	CALLAO PERU	JUNE 4.1929	"	"
4		MASSEY	JAMES	44	M	M		OIL DRILLER	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	"	PERU	PISCO	117	LIMA PERU	AUG. 9.1929	"	"
5		SUTHERLAND	JOHN A.	23	M	S		OIL OPERATOR	"	ENGLISH	"	CANADA	"	CANADA	OIL SPRINGS				"	"
									PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BALBOA C.Z. AUGUST 11th.1929											
6		TOPOL	ALBERTO	38	M	S		MERCHANT	"	SPANISH	"	COLOMBIAN	SP.AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	7	CALI. COLOMBIA	AUG. 3.1929	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
									PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. AUGUST 12th.1929											
7		DELVALLE	ANTURO	52	M	M		"	"	SPANISH ENGLISH	"	DUTCH W.I.	DUTCH	W.I.	CURACAO	11	PANAMA CITY	AUG.6.1929	PANAMA	CITY
8		DELVALLE	RACHEL M.	45	M	F		HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
9		DELVALLE	MAX	18	M	S		CLERK	"	"	"	PANAMANIAN	XXXXX	PANAMA	PANAMA CITY				"	"
10		DELVALLE	ERIC	16	M.	S.		STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	TRANSIT	ECHEVARRIA	JESUS	30	M	M		MERCHANT	"	"	"	VENEZUELA	SP.AMER.	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	13	MARACAIBO VENZ	JULY 17th.1929	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
12		MENDOZA	FELIPE	55	M	M		RETIRED	"	FRENCH SPANISH	"	ECUADORIAN	SP.AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	4	GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR	AUG. 4.1929	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
13		MENDOZA	RACHEL de	25	F	M		HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	5	" "	" 4.1929	"	"
14		PENSO	MANUEL	15	M	S		STUDENT	"	SPANISH ENGLISH	"	D.W.I.	DUTCH	WEST IND.	CURACAO	12	PANAMA CITY	" 6.1929	PANAMA	CITY
15	TRANSIT	PENSO	ABIGAIL D.	55	F	W		NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...es, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...T-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

...ing at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 19 (29th), 1929

2

17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Port in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	INTERNATIONAL PETR.CO. NEGRITOS PERU	PERU	TALARA	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1926	NY	FATHER P.T.GEDDES CALGARAY CANADA	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BL.	BR	
2	M.T.MORASH TALARA PERU	"	"	"	"	"	"	1926	"	FATHER R.R.COLE PORTLAND ORE.	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	HZL.	
3	A.MACEY (82 BELMONT ST. LONDON ENGLAND	"	"	"	"	"	NO	-	-	NO IN TRANIST TO ENGLAND	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	BR.	
4	INTERNATIONAL PETR.CO. NEGRITOS PERU	"	"	"	"	"	YES	1926	NY	WIFE MRS. MASSEY TORONTO CANADA	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	BR.	
5	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1926	"	NO IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	BLUE	
6	RUBEN POSIN CALLE ROYAL BOGATA COLOMBIA	COL.	BUENAVENTURA	"	MYSELF	"	NO	-	-	NO HOTEL ~~XXXX~~ CECIL NY HOTEL ASTOR	"	4 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	BR	
7	D.D.HENRIQUEZ JR. PANAMA CITY PANAMA	PANA.	PANAMA CITY	"	"	"	YES	1928	NY	NO ON PLEASURE TRIP	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	BRK	"	
8	" " "	"	"	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 7)	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BLOND	"	
9	" " "	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	(WITH FATHER LINE # 7)	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	BLK	"	
10	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(" " " 7)	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BR.	"	
11	RAFAEL ECHEVARRIA MARACAIBO VENEZUELA	VE	MARACAIBO	"	MYSELF	"	"	1925	"	E.V.ROSS (150 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.	"	1 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	GREEN	
12	SANTARO ASPIASI MALECON GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	"	"	"	"	1928	"	IN TRANSIT TO PARIS	"	2DAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	DK	BR.	
13	" " "	"	"	"	HUSBAND	"	"	1928	"	" " " (WITH)																
14	D. D. HENRIQUEZ JR. PANAMA CITY PANAMA	PANA	PANAMA CITY	"	MOTHER	"	"	1923	"	"(HUSBAND	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BR.	
15	" " "	"	"	"	MYSELF	"	"	1923	"	(MOTHER ON LINE # 35)	"	2 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BR	
16										ON PLEASURE TRIP	"	2 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BLK	BLUE	
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. RENAUD MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMER. M/S "SANTA BARBARA," from VALPARAISO CHILE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W C Renaud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORIN EASTLAND, Surgeon of the AMER. M.S. "SANTA BARBARA" SAILING (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK AND CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Orin Eastland, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N. Y.

Joseph DeSarnigo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—60

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA BARBARA" Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE AND WAYPORTS VIA PANAMA CANAL & HAVANA CUBA. JULY 31st., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO CHILE ON JULY 31st.1929																		
1	DIPLOMAT	AGUIRRE	EDWARD	39		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILEAN	SPANISH	CHILE	IMPERIAL	+15	VALPARAISO	JULY-17,1929	CHILE	SANTIAGO
2		GILLESPIE	DAVID M.	52		M	M	MANAGER	"	SPANISH ENGLISH	"	URUGUAYAN	SCOTCH	URUGUAY	FRAY BENTOS	46	BUENOS AIRES	JULY 31.1929	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
3		GILLESPIE	BESS A.	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	47	"	"	"	"
4		GILLESPIE	ALEXANDER M	17		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	ARGENTINE	"	ARGENTINE	OLIVAS	48	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	GILLESPIE	JEWEL A.	14		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	"
6		SORICO	GUILLERMO	18		M	S	"	"	SPANISH	"	CHILEAN	SPANISH	CHILE	CHUILLOTA	28004	VALPARAISO	" 5th/1929	CHILE	SANTIAGO
7		VELENZUELA	LUIS V.	24		M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	CONCEPCION	1	CONCEPCION	JULY 19/1929	"	CONCEPCION
8		WISSOCQ	ELSIE H.	55		F	S	MAID	"	FRENCH	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	KUMUNCHEM	2034	PARIS FRANCE	JAN.15.1929	FRANCE	PARIS
9		VUYSTEKE	CYRILLE	47		M	M	MINE EXPERT	"	ENGLISH	"	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ST. CATHARINE	3	ANTOFAGASTA	JULY 26.1929	MONTANA	BUTTE
10		TANK	RICHARD S.	34		M	M	MECHANIC	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	SEREGELYES	2	ANTOFAGASTA CHILE	AUG.1s.1929	CHILE	CHUQUICAMATA
11		TANK	KATHERINE S.	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	ARGENTINE	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE	MENDOZA	3	"	" 1s/	"	"
12	UNDER 16	TANK	DOROTHY K.	11		F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	" 1s/	"	"
13	DIPLOMAT	BLANCO	JOSEPHINE	12		F	S	MAID	"	SPANISH	"	CHILE	ENGLISH	CHILE	MANCAGUA	5	"	" 1s/	"	"
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT ARICA CHILE ON AUGUST 4th.1929																		
14		LAVAYEN	RENE	18		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	BOLIVIAN	SP.AMER.	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	5	LA PAZ BOLIVIA	JULY 31.1929	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
15	DIPLOMAT	PENA	VICTOR S.	45		M	M	CONSUL	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	"	"	COCHABAMBA	9	" "	AUG. 1st.1929	"	"
16	DIPLOMAT	PENA	WILLIAM S.	16		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LA PAZ	77	DIPLOMATIC " "	JULY 31.1929	"	"
17	TRANSIT	ECHENIQUE	FRANCISCO	50		M	M	BANKER	"	FRENCH SPANISH ENGLISH	"	PERU	SP.AMER.	PERU	LAPAZ	6	" "	JULY 31.1929	"	"
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CALLAO PERU AUGUST 7th.1929																		
18	TRANSIT	FORREST	ROBERT P	33		M	M	MASTER MARINER	"	ENGLISH	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIMA SO.SHIELDS	11	LIMA PERU	AUG. 8.1929	PERU	LIMA
19		HORNSBY	LESLIE H.	22		M	S	SECRETARY	"	ENGLISH	"	"	"	ENGLAND	WALLSEND	14	" "	" 8th.1929	"	CALLAO
20	TRANSIT	FRANK	WARREN H.	27		M	M	BANKER	"	"	"	"	"	ENGLAND	LONDON	13	" "	" 6th.1929	"	LIMA
21	TRANSIT	FRANK	IRENE R.	20		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	CANADIAN	"	CANADA	NOVA SCOTIA					
22	UNDER 16	FRANK	ARLEN W.	2		M	S	INFANT	NO	NONE	NO	ENGLISH	"	PERU	LIMA	10	CALLAO PERU	JULY 31.1929	"	LIMA
23		MARTINTO de	TERESA C	47		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERUVIAN	ENGLISH SPANISH	(WITH MOTHER LINE # 21)						
24		MARTINTO de	MERCEDES	24		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	SP.AMER.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	9	LIMA PERU	JULY 27.1929	"	"
25	TRANSIT	MILNE	HENRY P.M.	45		M	M	MERCHANT	"	English	"	BRITISH	SCOTCH	PERU	LIMA	8	" "	" " "	"	"
26		REYES	ENRIQUE V	39		M	M	PHTOGRAPHER	"	"	"	PERUVIAN	SP.AMER	PERU	CALLAO	15	LIMA PERU	AUG.6th.1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
27	DIPLOMAT	ROSPIGLIOSI	CORNEL C.	49		M	S	DOCTOR	"	SPANISH FRENCH	"	"	"	"	HUACHO	266	CALLAO PERU	JUNE 6.1929	N.Y.	N.Y.
28	TRANSIT	UHDE	MAX E.C.	41		M	M	MERCHANT	"	SPANISH ENGLISH	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	LIMA HAMBURG TRANSIT	12	LIMA PERU	AUG.2nd.1929	PERU	LIMA
29	TRANSIT	GILBERT	ERNEST	28		M	M	MECH. ENGINEER	"	SPANISH ENGLISH	"	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	109	LIMA PERU	JUNE 11.1929	PERU	NEGRITOS
30	TRANSIT	GILBERT	MILDRED	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	ENGLISH	"	"	"	INDIA	MUNDYDOSOC	108	" "	" 11 1929	"	"

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 19th, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (person or class mentioned) believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported (state case year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BERTA S.DE AGUIRRE 176 CAMPO DE MARTE SANTIAGO	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NO	CHILEAN GOV'T.	YES	NO	..	..	NO.	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BR.	
2	F.F. GRIFFITH (WIFE RELATION) OLIVOS F.C.C.A.-ARGENTINE	ARG.	BUENOS AIRES	"	MYSELF	"	YES	1919	BALTI	SISTER MRS. ROBERT AGNES 1536 E.VERGA AVE. BALTIMORE	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	BR.	GRY	
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2	"	"	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BR	
4	WITH FATHER LINE # 2	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	BR	BR	
5	WITH FATHER LINE # 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BR	
6	JORGE SORUCO EJERCITO # 58 SANTIAGO	CHILE	SANTIAGO	"	MOTHER	"	NO	-	-	MIGUEL BUSTAMENTE SOUTH BEND INDIANA	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR	
7	VICTOR VARGAS CONCEPCION CHILE	MICH	DETROIT	"	MYSELF	"	NO	-	-	NO	"	1 YEAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR	BR	
8	MADAME W.W.L.FISKE BIARRIZ FRANCE	FRANCE	PARIS	"	EMPLOYER	"	YES	1929	N.Y.	NO	"	3 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
9	MRS. VERR DOOR SIYS. 15 KORT STEENSTRAAT KORTYRK BELGIUM	MONT.	BUTTE	"	ANACANDA COPPER CO.	"	"	1902 to 1929	MONT.	FAMILY (WIFE) BUTTE MONTANA	NO	INDEF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	BLUE	
10	JOHN STYLES CHILEAN EXPLORATION CO. CHUQUICAMATA CHILE	CHILE	ANTOFAGASTA	"	CHILE EXP.CO.	"	"	1916	N.Y.	FATHER FRANK 436 EAST 67 ST. N.Y.C.	YES	4 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	
11	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	-	FATHER IN LAW F.FINK (WITH HUSBAND LINE # 10	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	GREEN	
12	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(WITH FATHER (LINE # 10	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	BRD.	BLUE	
13	COSINOS SIERRA LA PAZ BOLIVIA	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	BOLIVIAN CONSUL	-	NO	"	"	BOLIVIAN CONSUL NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	BLK	BR	
14	ARTURO GALINDO COCHABAMBA BOLIVIA	PENN	PHILA.	"	FATHER	YES	"	"	"	PENN. STATE UNIVERSITY PHILADELPHIA PA.	"	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	GREEN	
15	COSINOS SIERRA LA PAZ BOLIVIA	WASH & NY	NEW YORK	"	BOLIVIAN GOV'T.	"	YES	1921	NY	WIFE CONCEPCION DENVER COLORADO	"	INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BR	BR	
16	(WITH FATHER LINE # 15)	"	"	"	FATHER	"	NO	-	-	MOTHER CONCEPCION DENVER COLORADO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
17	ALFONSO UGARTE LIMA PERU	PERU	LIMA	"	MYSELF	"	NO	-	-	W.R. GRACE & CO. NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	1 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	
18	MRS. WOOD 46 WONHAVE STREET SOUTH SHIELDS ENGL.	CANADA	MONTREAL	"	EMPLOYER	"	NO	-	-	SIS. MRS.TONLINSON MONTREAL CANADA	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
19	JUAN LEQUIA PLAZA WASHINGTON LIMA	ENGL.	LONDON	"	MYSELF	"	YES	1928	NY	N O	"	2 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	
20	ALL AMERICAN CABLES CO. LIMA PERU	PERU	LIMA	"	EMPLOYER	"	"	1926	"	FATHER (MR. A.M. NOVA SCOTIA CANADA	"	1 DAY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	
21	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 20)	"	"	"	HUSBANDS EMPLOYER	"	"	"	"	" "	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	HAZEL	
22	(WITH FATHER LINE # 20)	"	"	"	FATHER	"	NO	-	-	" "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	BR	
23	FAMILY CALLE SAN JOSE LIMA PERU	"	"	"	MYSELF	"	YES	1926	NY	SON WHO IS AT PRINCETON UNIVERSITY	"	4 MON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR	
24	" " " "	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	(WITH MOTHER LINE # 24)	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	
25	C.M.CARROLL % MILNE & CO LIMA PERU	ENGL.	LONDON	"	MYSELF	"	"	1928	"	NO IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND	"	1WEEK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	
26	PEDRO A.REYES HUACHO PERU	NY	NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	1913-1922-1929	NY	HENRY OLSFIELD 212 WEST 48 ST. NEW YORK	NO	INDF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
27	JOSE ROSPIGLIOSI AVE.EXPOSICION LIMA PERU	PERU	LIMA	"	"	"	"	1928	"	NO IN TRANSIT TO EUROPE	YES	2DAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
28	M.UHDE MIRAFLORES LIMA PERU	PERU	"	"	"	"	"	1927	"	" " " " "	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	GREY	
29	MRS.E.GILBERT BLACKPOOL ENGLAND	"	TALARA	"	EMPLOYER	"	"	1926	"	" " " " "	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	
30	" "	"	"	"	HUSBANDS EMPLOYER	"	NO	-	-	" " " " "	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C.RENAUT MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMER.M/S " SANTA BARBARA" *, from* VALPARAISO CHILE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W C Renaut

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. " SANTA BARBARA " Sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE-, JULY 31st., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 19th, 1929

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT TALARA PERU AUGUST 9th.1929		
1	GEDGE	LEONARD G.	25		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 4th.1929		98 JONES AVE. TORONTO CANADA
2	GRAYSON	RALPH P.	31		M	S	ARKADELPHIA ARK. APRIL 25th.1899		ARKADELPHIA ARK.
3	DOXEY	WILLIAM S.	29		M	S	MC.COMB MISS. AUGUST 2.1900		129 MINERVA ST. JACKSON MISS.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BALBOA C.Z. AUGUST 11th.1929		
4	LUTHER	MARTHA F.	17		F	S	CRISTOBAL C.Z. MAY 23rd.1912		721 HILLSIDE AVE? AKRO N OHIO
5	LUTHER	MARY T.	18		F	S	COLON C.Z. NOVEMBER 22nd.1910	(WITH SISTER LINE # 4)	" " "
6	PECK	HARRIET A.	41		F	M	ST.LOUIS MO. NOVEMBER 23.1887		% SENATOR MOSES SENATE OFFICE BLDG.WASH.D.C.
7	WOODHULL	MURIEL D.	19		F	S	RICHMOND S.I. JULY 16th.1910		PEQUANNOCK N.J.
8	WOODHULL	VIRGINIA A.	17		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 17th.1912	(WITH SISTER LINE # 7)	" " "
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. AUGUST 12th.1929		
9	BOXHORN	EDGAR A.	29		M	M		SUPREME COURT.N.Y. NOV.17.1919	230 SEAMAN AVE. N.Y.C.
10	BOXHORN	ELVA G.	28		F	M	ALAMEDA CALIF. ~~XXX~~ MARCH 22.1901	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 9)	" " " "
11	BROWN	DAVID H.	48		M	M	WHITESTONE N.Y. SEPT. 2nd. 1880		333 SUMMER AVE. NEWARK N.Y.
12	BROWN	LOUISE A.	42		F	M	CALDWELL N.J. DECEMBER 22nd.1886	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 11)	" " " " "
13	DE JAN	HENRY	53		M	S	GRAND ISLAND LA. ~~XXX~~ JANUARY 27th.1876		350 BROADWAY NEW YORK
14	DE GROOT	ETHEL J	23		F	S	RICHMOND HILL L.I. 95 OCT. 29.1906		RICHMOND HILL L.I. N.Y.
15	FELS	ALFRED C.	32		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 22nd. 1897		NEW YORK N.Y.
16	FELS	AMELIA B.	30		F	M	YONKERS N.Y. DEC. 4th.1898	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 15)	" "
17	FUERNISS	ELSIE M.	25		F	S	COLUMBUS OHIO DECEMBER 3rd.1903		COLUMBUS OHIO
18	HERITAGE	KATHERINE C.	45		F	W	ELOSSBURG PA. JUNE 4.1885		30 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK
19	THOMAS	HELEN H.	34		F	M	JERSEY CITY N.J. MAY 12th.1895		VIRGINIA AVE. JERSEY CITY NJ
20	JACOB	CHARLOTTE	40		F	S	NEW YORK CITY NOVEMBER 9th.1888		18 MC. MAPLE AVE. EAST ORANGE N.J.
21	LEWIS	JAMES M.	53		M	M	DE KALB MISSOURI JANUARY 13th.1876		HIAWATHA KANSAS
22	LYERLY	CARL H.	34		M	M	SALISBURY N.C. AUGUST 6.1895		535 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK
23	LYERLY	MARY	23		F	M	MOORESVILLE MISSOURI AUGUST 17.1906	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 23)	" " " " "
24	MILLER	GERTRUDE S.	26		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCTOBER 25th.1902		208 MARLBOROUGH RD. BROOKLYN N.Y.
25	POOLE	IRENE H.	32		F	M	NEW YORK SEPT. 5th.1896		345 MONTGOMERY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	POOLE	CHARLES P.	1	10	M	S		OCT. 7th.1927 REG. WITH AMER. CONSUL PANAMA	(WITH MOTHER LINE # 24)
27	ROHRER	VIRGIL E.	62		M	W	OAK LANE, PHILA. PA. MARCH 18.1867		INDIANAPOLIS INDIANA
28	ROHRER	ADELE M.	30		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. JULY 22nd.1899		" " "
29	SEERY	ALICE	31		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. MAY 19th.1898		870 PRESTON STREET PHILADELPHIA PA.
30	DELANEY	DENNIS	30		M	S	WATERVILET N.Y. SEPTEMBER 25.1899	(U.S.MAIL CLERK)	606 W. 135 ST. N.Y.C.

A Bilbao Jr. U.S. Citizen

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. " SANTA BARBARA " Sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE, JULY 31st, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y AUGUST 19th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. AUGUST 12th.1929		
1	WEAVER	ROBERT C.	44	6	M	M	SARATOGA SPRINGS N.Y. OCT.19th.1885	(U.S.MAIL CLERK)	LONG ISLAND CITY L.I.
2									
3									
4									
5								W C Renaud MASTER	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA BARBARA Sailing from VALPARAISO, JULY 31, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 19, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT VALPARAISO		
1	Bartlett	Barbara H	49	✓	F	S	Cottage Grove, Wisconsin Nov. 15, 1880		1700 Fenwood Drive, Ann Harbor, Mich
2	Church	Norbert M	45	✓	M	M		February 1920 U.S. DISTRICT COURT, EASTERN DIST.	249 95 St Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Fillman	Lloyd C	32	✓	M	S	Born Philadelphia, May 16, 1897		2213 W. Tioga St. Philadelphia
4	Heaton	Jennison	25	✓	M	M	New Haven, Conn. April 16, 1904		Union New Haven Trust Co. New Haven Conn.
5	Heaton	Beulah F	22	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill. May 28, 1907	(With husband-line 4)	" " " "
6	Horvath	Dean	48	✓	F	M	Portland, Oregon-Oct. 10, 1880		Room 1004, 300 Madison Ave. N. Y. C.
7	Somerville	Peter	23		M	S	Coal City, Ill. July 15, 1906		Coal City, Illinois.
8	Williamson	Sarah E.	51	✓	F	M	Philadelphia, March 11, 1878		4852 Tacomy St. Philadelphia, Penn.
9	Williamson	Elias S	57		M	M	Philadlphia, March 31, 1872	(With Wife-line 8)	" " " "
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE-AUGUST 2, 1929		
10	DOWDEN	Josephine P	35	✓	F	M	Butler, Missouri-May 8, 1894		1198 Grant St. Denver, Colo.
11	Dowden	Josephine A	8	2	F	S	Plainview, Texas-June 20, 1921	(With mother-line 10)	" " " "
12	Dowden	Marian F	6	9	F	S	Denver, Colo. November 22, 1922.	(With mother-line 10)	" " " "
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT TOCOPILLA, CHILE-August 3, 1929.		
13	Sherman	Alexander J.	35	✓	M	M	Lincoln, Nebraska, Feb. 27, 1894		147 W. 84 St. New York City.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CALLAO, PERU-AUGUST 7, 1929.		
14	Bombardier	Albert H.	32	✓	M	S	Keeseville, N. Y., Feb. 10, 1897		164 NO. Union St. Burlington, Vt.
15	Brown	Leroy T.	27	✓	M	S	New York City. Jan. 25, 1902		95 W. 183 St. New York City.
16	Crane	Harold L	40	✓	M	M	Hot Springs, So. Dakota March 26, 1889		Van Nuys, California
17	Danielson	Ernestine N	34	✓	F	M	Boulder, Colo. April 1, 1895		2314 Grpae St. Denver, Colo.
18	Danielson	Mary E		2	F	S	Lima, Peru, Nov. 7, 1928	Reg. U. S. Consul	" " " "
19	Dillingham	George B	43	✓	M	M	Booneville, Calif. April 14, 1886		BOONEVILLE, CALIF.
20	Dillingham	Josephine D	31	✓	F	M	Denver, Colo. August 5, 1898	(With husband-line19)	" "
21	Dillingham	Donald R	3	7	M	S	Los Angeles, Calif. Jan. 24, 1926	(With father-line 19)	" "
22	Hunter	Hugh S	49	✓	M	S	Versailles, Ky. Feb. 3, 1880	5	Versailles, Ky.
23	Pelaez	Ray F	32	✓	M	M		March 1918. Nat. Federal Court, Fort Bliss, El Paso Tex.	639 W 47. Chicago, Ill.
24	Torrens	John E	47	✓	M	M	Germantown, Penna. July 9, 1882		Shushan, New York.
25	Torrens	Helen R	37	✓	F	M	Jackson, N. Y. April 5, 1892	(With husband-line 24)	" "
26	Torrens	John R.	11	2	M	S	Schenectady, N. Y. Jan 29, 1918	(With father-line 24)	" "
27	Torrens	Kenneth C	6	6	M	S	Cambridge, N. Y. Feb. 8, 1923.	(With father-line 24)	" "
28	Redfield	Alfred W	32	✓	M	M	Chicago, Ill. March 17, 1897		1523 Tribune Tower, Chicago.
29	Redfield	Sally H.	27	✓	F	M	Topeka, Kans. Nov. 12, 1901		" " " "
30	Schell	Hugh D.	50	✓	M	S	Hamilton, Ohio. Feb. 14, 1879		123 No. 3rd St. Hamilton, Ohio.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORIN EASTALND M. D, Surgeon of the AMERICAN M. S. SANTA BARBARA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK AND CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Orin Eastland, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA. Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO. CHILE, JULY 31st., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
													MEMBERS OF THE CREW OF THE M. S. SANTA BARBARA ENTERING THE U. S.							
1		TRIGO-LOPEZ	VICTOR Antonio	29		M	S	SEAMAN	yes	SPANISH	yes	CHILE	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILE	COQUIMBO	34	CALLAO. LIMA	AUGUST 7th1929	CHILE	Valparaiso
2		VENDEJO-VEAZ	OCTAVIANO	27		M	S	SEAMAN	yes	SPANISH	yes	CHILE	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILE	QUINTEROS	NON-QUOTA 33	CALLAO. LIMA	AUGUST 7th,1929	U.S.	NEW YORK
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. J. Ryan 8-19-29 11 45 am.

09-96 NO ALIEN AWAIT BAY COLLECTED

09-96

6

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

20—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 19th., 19 29

9

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does a polygamist practice polygamy (or does he believe in it, or is he opposed to organized government, or is he an anarchist, or does he believe in the unlawful destruction of property, or has he been convicted or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is he coming for any immoral purpose, or is he a contract laborer, or is he likely to become a public charge, or is he mentally or physically defective, or is he afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has he been deported, or has he ever been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity? (See questions 25 to 34, inclusive, on reverse side of this sheet.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother- Transito Trigo Amunategui St. 159 Valparaiso. Chile	N.Y.	NEW YORK	yes	SAILOR	yes	Sailing to American ports			friend Juan Roja 28 Beckett St. Bklyn.	no	Temp.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	drk	none
2	Aunt-A. Vera Salinas 106 Higuera St. Valaparaiso	N.Y	"	yes	SAILOR	yes	yes		Sailing to American ports	friend Juan Roja 38 Beckett St Brooklyn	no	Temp.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.E. RENAUD MASTER, of the AMER. M.S. "SANTA BARBARA", from VALPARAISO CHILE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W E Renaud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph D Harrington

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORIN EASTLAND, Surgeon of the AMER. M.S. "SANTA BARBARA" SAILING (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK AND CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Orin Eastland, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 19 29

at NEW YORK N. Y.

Joseph A. Savage

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 360B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., AUGUST 12th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														20-34						
												STOWAWAYS FOUND AT SEA ON THE WAY TO HAVANA, CUBA								
DEPORTED 1		DOMINGUEZ ✓	BALDOMERO	44	✓	M	M	SEAMAN	yes	Spanish 4/777	yes	SPAIN	SPANISH	Shain REDONDELA	Comes PONTEVEDRA	none	Havana		34 SPAIN	REDONDELA
DEPORTED 2		FERNANDEZ ✓	JUAN	53	✓	M	M	"	yes	Spanish 4/2696	yes	SPAIN	SPANISH	Shain REDONDELA	" PONTEVEDRA	NONE	" "		SPAIN	REDONDELA
									F. H. Watts											
									8/19/29											
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

D

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ✓

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 19th, *19* 29 11

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife- Purificacion Villar																										
1	REDONDELA. SPAIN				Steamship ticket	No				Joe V. Caldas		Perm.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Drk	Drk	Drk	none
2	Wife- Vicenta Perez				"	5	"			Do.		"		No	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	none
3	RE ONDELA. SPAIN																										
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RENAUT MASTER, of the AMERICAN M. S. SANTA BARBARA from VALPARAISO, CHILE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Renaut

Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 29

at New York, City.

Joseph D. Lannon

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORIN EASTLAND, Surgeon of the AMER.M.S. " SANTA BARBARA " SAILING, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEVLARE that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK AND CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Orin Eastland, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph D Lavery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., AUGUST 12th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	ODNES LARSEN	ADOLPH	51		M	S	SEAMAN	yes	ENGLISH & NORWEGIAN	yes	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	TVEDSTRAND	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.OF.A	BROOKLY
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Consular Passenger form 685 # 43043

8

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—474

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 19th, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently (in his own words)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does or does not, or whether (as the case may be) is or is not, supported by money? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of page for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND- MRS. JENSEN 4214-8th, Avenue BROOKYLN, N. Y.	2-53 N.Y.	BROOKLYN	yes	U.S.G.	no	yes	Sailing form American ports since 1921		FRIEND* MRS. JENSEN 4214-8th, Avenue Brooklyn. N. Y	to sail from American ports		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Lght	Lgh brown	brown	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C Renaud Master, of the M. S. Santa Barbara, from Valparaiso Chile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H C Renaud
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 29
at Key

Joseph D Jarvis
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 14

S. S. SANTA BARBARA GRACE LINE *arrived* August 19, 1929 , 19 , M., , *from* Aug 5/29

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	DOMINGUEZ Baldomero	-	1	SP	NO VISA STOW LPC	11:00	WATSON	8/19	116	78								Bond cancelled		9th	8/29	Santa Barbara		10	10	10
2	FERNANDEZ Juan	-	2	"	" " " "	"	"	8/19	159	78								do		9th	8/29	Santa Barbara		10	10	10

S.I. SANTA BARBARA 8/19/29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Peter Vreon	18	American	Paul Borthwick	26	American
H. Leroy Benfer	21	"	Sargas Kallas	38	Esthonian
George Buck	29	"	Jose Gomez	25	American
Rufino Cuevas	22	"	Nicol Livingston	42	British
John Janson	22	"	Antonio Martin	36	Spanish
John Wolf	26	German	Peter Mc Curroch	19	American
Enrique Rojas	41	Chilean	Jose Bracero	28	"
Claudio Santos	36	American	Maximilio Gonzalez	29	"
Domingo Salmeron	39	"	Frank Cioffi	21	"
Alice Minshall	48	"	Willie Moh	29	Chinese
Lanna Ganter	33	"	Loretta Flynn	28	American
Ellen O'hagan	29	"	Marie Hiro	28	"
Maria Armbruster	34	"	Katherine O'Connor	32	"
John Flynn	18	"	Acasio Seabra	32	Portugese
Alfonse De Bariel	41	Belgian	Eduardo Garrido	28	Chilean
Julio Sherrington	28	Chilean	Jose Villegras	21	American
Enrique Fredes	33	Chilean	George Van Cassel	25	"
Hah Ug	38	Chinese	John Clark	32	British
William Kilpatrick	30	British	Moch Kai	30	Chinese
Sig Hernsitoh	25	American	William Schwars	35	American
Tony Natel	25	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W O Kenau
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

8-19 Santa Barbara

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 589-10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.
AUGUST 29, 1929, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. SANTA BARBARA
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 154 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 47 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 41 — Total crew this date 148

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 19, 192 9 consigned to W. R. GRACE INC; is now lying at PIER 33, BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail AUGUST 29, 1929. for HAVANA & WEST COAST OF SO. AMERICA via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 15

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 30 29

14-1413

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Warren St., N. Y. Form 88 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13 S.C. 52 Dec. Sheet No. 16

19 29, from the port of HAVANA, PANAMA CANAL AND WEST COAST OF SO AMERICA

(7) To be paid off or discharged at this arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
OFF	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	U. S A	5 7	165	NONE
"	"	28	M	SCAND.	"	5 9	160	"
"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5 9	180	"
"	"	24	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
"	"	29	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
"	"	20	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
"	"	16	M	"	"	5 9	150	"
"	"	29	M	MEXICAN	"	5 7	160	"
"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	"	5 9	150	"
"	"	27	M	"	"	5 8	150	"
"	"	31	M	SPAN AMER	CHILEAN	5 8	150	"
"	"	27	M	"	PANAMA	5 8	150	"
"	"	21	M	"	"	5 7	140	"
"	"	25	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
"	"	26	M	"	ECUDORIAN	5 7	140	"
"	"	54	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 8	150	"
"	"	25	M	"	"	5 11	180	"
"	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
"	"	27	M	PAC. ISL.	"	5 8	160	"
"	"	35	M	AFRICAN	"	5 8	180	"
"	"	42	M	"	"	5 9	190	"
"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	"	5 8	160	"
"	"	45	M	GERMAN	"	5 6	150	"
"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 7	155	"
"	"	42	M	AFRICAN	"	5 8	190	"
"	"	26	M	"	U S A	5 7	165	"
"	"	26	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
"	"	28	M	"	"	5 8	150	"
"	"	26	M	"	"	5 8	170	"
"	"	35	M	"	"	5 7	165	"

Michael Corcoran

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.*

5 aliens

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc., 27 Warg St., N. Y.
Form 500

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel before clearance will be granted. To be prepared in duplicate. To be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the first port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. SANTA BARBARA, arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	BENAUT	WILLIAM			MASTER	JUNE 30 1929	NEW YORK	PAID OFF
2	BERG	OLAF			CHIEF OFF.	"	"	"
3	WOMON	TROFTON			1st. "	"	"	"
4	THEDICK	WILLIAM			2nd "	"	"	"
5	DARRIGAN	DEWEY			3rd "	"	"	"
6	CARTER	LEONARD			CADET	"	"	"
7	BLOOD	GROSVENOR			"	JULY 1	"	"
8	ROSAS	SANTIAGO			PURSER	JUNE 30	"	"
9	IANGER	HUGO			ASST. PURSER	"	"	"
10	GRAY	JOSEPH			FLRICHT CLK.	"	"	"
11	OCHOBEZ	JUAN			CHECKER	"	"	"
12	VILLEGAS	GUSTAVO			"	"	"	"
13	LOPEZ	EDUARDO			"	"	"	"
14	VISUETE	ESTEBAN			"	"	"	"
15	ENDARA	JOSEPH			SURGEON	"	"	"
16	EASTLAND	JOHN			SR RADIO	"	"	"
17	HILKEMEIER	CHARLES			JR. "	"	"	"
18	PETERSEN	KENNETH			Q'MASTER	"	"	"
19	CROZIER	CHARLES			"	"	"	"
20	THIRMAN	LOUIS			"	"	"	"
21	THODE	THEODORE			"	"	"	"
22	OLIVIERI	MICHAEL			CARPENTER	"	"	"
23	LASCHER	RICHARD			"	JULY 2	"	"
24	GRAY	GEORGE			BOATSWAIN	JUNE 30	"	"
25	TAYLOR	FRED			A. B. SEAMAN	JULY 1	"	"
26	RODRIGUEZ	KENTIN			"	JUNE 30	"	"
27	GARRIGAS	SALVADOR			"	"	"	"
28	JENKINS	LOUIS			"	"	"	"
29	TARABACHER	ERNEST			"	"	"	"
30	FINGAL	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"

Discharged at Balboa, C.Z. AUG. 12 1929 Deputy U.S. Comm. of Immigration

Line GRACE LINE
Owners W. R. GRACE & CO
Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO

14-2M

J. L. Carney
Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Grosvenor Blood	16	American	New York, July 2, 1929
Eduardo Lopez	21	Panamanian	" "
Charles Heilkemeir	25	American	" "
Kenneth Petersen	22	"	" "
Charles Crozier	27	"	" "
Michael Olivieri	36	"	" "
George Gray	32	British	" " 8,1929
Joseph Fingal	26	American	" " 2
E. Arios	29	"	" "
Bernard Dunn	17	"	" "
Earl Hobbes	29	"	" "
Edward Rowland	34	British	" "
John Campbell	27	"	" "
Austin Bruce	55	"	" "
William Wilson	19	American	" "
Austin Mc Nelley	26	"	" "
Victor De Jesus	30	"	" "
James Cook	19	"	" "
Jose Brasel	30	"	" "
Leopoldo Figueroa	51	Chilean	" "
George Gallager	34	British	" "
Valerio Carvalle	34	Portugese	" "
Perry Costello	48	American	" "
Josephine Pearson	46	"	" "
Sally Curtis	24	"	" "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gladys Skiffington	35	American	New York, August 2, 1929
Anna Turk	29	"	" "
Jean Rowell	42	"	" "
Ernest Jansen	20	Dutch	" "
Luis Herrera	31	Chilean	" "
Sylvester Hayes	23	American	" "
Sydney Gunthorpe	20	"	" "
Floyd Stokes	20	"	" "
Delmar Curry	23	"	" "
Harry Anderson	17	"	" "
Alberto Pena	24	Chilean	" "
David Brandon	17	Ecuadorian	" "
David McKillop	47	British	" "
Francis Berrien	28	American	" "
Jose Messina	16	"	" "
Chang Hong	31	Chinese	" "
Pso Hong	28	"	" "
Chang Wong	38	"	" "
Ernest Selletti	45	American	" "
Earl Ladue	31	"	" "
EDWIN Conrad	24	"	" "
George Von Kretchman	29	Chilean	Iquique, August 3, 1929

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 27 Wash. St., N. Y.
Form 99

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93 USC
Evadic.
Sheet No. 016
55 Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel M. S. SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA, PANAMA CANAL AND WEST COAST OF SO AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	RENAUT	WILLIAM			MASTER	JUNE 30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	U. S A	5 7	165	NONE
2	BERG	OLAF			CHIEF OFF.	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCAND.	"	5 9	160	"
3	WONSON	TROFTON			1st. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5 9	180	"
4	TREDICK	WILLIAM			2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
5	DARRIGAN	DEWEY			3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
6	CARTER	LEONARD			CADET	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
7	BLOOD	GROSVENOR			"	JULY 1	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5 9	150	"
8	ROSAS	SANTIAGO			PURSER	JUNE 30	"	"	"	29	M	MEXICAN	"	5 7	160	"
9	IANGER	HUGO			ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	"	5 9	150	"
10	GRAY	JOSEPH			FREIGHT CLK.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 8	150	
11	~~CORONEL~~	JUAN			CHECKER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPAN AMER	CHILEAN	5 9	150	"
12	~~VILLIAZ~~	GUSTAVO			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	PANAMANIAN	5 8	150	"
13	LOPEZ	EDUARDO			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 7	140	"
14	VISUETE	ESTEBAN			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
15	ENDARA	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	ECUDORIAN	5 7	140	"
16	EASTLAND	ORIN			SURGEON	"	"	"	"	64	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 8	150	"
17	HILKEMEIER	CHARLES			SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 11	180	"
18	PETERSEN	KENNETH			JR. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	150	"
19	CROZIER	CHARLES			Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	27	M	PAC. ISL.	"	5 8	160	"
20	THIRIMAN	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	AFRICAN	"	5 8	180	"
21	THOIS	THEODORE			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5 9	190	"
22	OLIVIERI	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	"	5 8	160	"
23	LASCHER	RICHARD			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	"	5 6	150	"
24	GRAY	GEORGE			"	JULY 2	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 7	155	"
25	TAYLOR	FRED			BOATSWAIN	JUNE 30	"	"	"	42	M	AFRICAN	"	5 8	190	"
26	RODRIGUEZ	KENTIN			A. B. SEAMAN	JULY 1	"	"	"	26	M	"	U S A	5 7	165	"
27	GARRIGAS	SALVADOR			"	JUNE 30	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 8	150	"
28	JENKINS	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
29	TARABACHE	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 8	170	"
30	FINGAL	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 7	165	"

~~Discharged at Balboa C.Z. AUG 12 1929~~ Deputy Commissioner. J. F. Clancy Mutual Consent.

Discharged at Valparaiso July 21, 1929

U.S. CONSULATE GENERAL VALPARAISO, CHILE

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cleave Skittington	35	American	New York, August 2, 1929
Anne Tuk	29	"	" " "
Jean Bowell	42	"	" " "
Ingrit Jensen	20	Dutch	" " "

Line GRACE LINE

Owners W. R. GRACE & CO

Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO

16—2500

J. A. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

Salem 74

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

17

Vessel M. S. SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA, PANAMA CANAL, & WEST COAST OF SO. AM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARTS	JOHN			A. B. SEAMAN	JUNE 30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5 7	150	NONE
2	ARIOS	ELEFILO			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	U S A	5 7	155	"
3	VARGAS	DEOGRACIA			"	JULY 2	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
4	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS			"	JULY 5	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7	160	"
5	QUINOMES	BERNARD			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7	155	"
6	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE			"	JUNE 30	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 8	170	"
7	CUEVAS	ANTONIO			"	JUNE 30	"	"	"	35	M	"	CHILEAN	5 7	180	"
8	DUNN	BERNARD			CADET	"	"	"	"	17	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 9	140	"
9	BURT	DAVID			CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	57	M	ENGLISH	"	5 9	180	"
10	MENZIE	DOUGLASS			SR. 1st ASST	"	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH	"	59	175	"
11	ANNAN	JAMES			JR. 1st "	"	"	"	"	28	M	IRISH	"	5 9	160	"
12	WATT	ALEXANDER			2nd ASST ENG	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5 9	150	"
13	WERWILP	WILLIAM			3rd ASST "	"	"	"	"	37	M	FLEMISH	"	5 9	170	"
14	MITCHINSON	CHARLES			CHIEF ELECT	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 5	150	"
15	HODGSON	ALBERT			JR. ELECT	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 6	140	"
16	HOBBS	EARL			JR. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 9	180	"
17	ROWLAND	EDWARD			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 8	170	"
18	HUGHES	MICHAEL			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	"	5 9	160	"
19	CAMPBELL	JOHN			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U S A	5 8	150	"
20	FEWSTER	JOSEPH			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 9	170	"
21	MONT	ARTHUR			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 4	150	"
22	BURNS	ROBERT			JR. ENGR.	JULY 1	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5 9	160	"
23	BRUCE	ALBERT			STOREKEEPER	JUNE 30	"	"	"	58	M	WEST IND	"	5 9	150	"
24	RYAN	DENNIS			SR. MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	56	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 6	150	"
25	WILSON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
26	MC NERLEY	AUSTIN			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 8	170	"
27	DOHERMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
28	MORAN	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 9	170	"
29	ROMUS	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	BOHEMIAN	"	5 4	150	"
30	FLORES	CARLOS			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	WEST IND	"	5 4	150	"

Line GRACE LINE

Owners W. R. GRACE & CO.

Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO.

16—1288

J. Scanniji
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10 Aliens
30.00

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 19 Wiley St., N. Y.
Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA, PANAMA CANAL & WEST COAST OF SO. AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	BADILLE	ANGEL			FIREMAN	JULY 2	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	WEST IND	U S A	5 4	150	NONE
2	DE JESUS	VICTOR			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U S A	5 6	145	"
3	COOKE	JAMES			JR. MOTORMAN	JULY 1	"	"	"	19	M	AMERICAN	"	5 6	150	"
4	COLON	NICOLAS			"	JUNE 30	"	"	"	35	M.	WEST IND	"	5 6	150	"
5	BRASEL	JOSE			"	JULY 5	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 6	150	"
6	FIGUEROA	LEOPOLD			"	JUNE 30	"	"	"	31	M	SPAN AMER	"	5 6	160	"
7	GONZALEZ	JUAN			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	WEST IND	"	5 6	170	"
8	MC CLEAN	SAMUEL			CHIEF STWD.	"	"	"	"	39	M	IRISH	"	5 8	170	"
9	MC CORMACK	GEORGE			Discharged at Valparaiso, Chile, August 2, 1929					36	M	SCOTCH	"	5 9	160	E. S. Pan. American Vice-Consul
10	PARMAN	MAX			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	"	5 9	170	"
11	GALLACHER	GEORGE			LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	5 9	160	"
12	CAVALLO	VALERIO			BARBER	JULY 4	"	"	"	34	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGESE	5 6	150	"
13	MATOS	JOSE			PRINTER	JUNE 30	"	"	"	38	M	WEST IND	U S A	5 8	150	"
14	HEINZ	CHARLES			NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	"	5 7	145	"
15	O'DONNELL	SUSAN			Discharged at Iquique, Chile, on July 20, 1929.											Stephen P. American Consul
16	KIKKIN	ANNA			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	AMERICAN	U S A	5 5	150	"
17	ALPARO	BOB			DECK STEW.	"	"	"	"	34	M	PHIL ISL (CHINESE)	"	5 5	140	"
18	PEILIKER	CHARLES			PANT "	"	"	"	"	40	M	DUTCH	"	5 9	160	"
19	COSTELLO	PERCY				"	"	"	"	48	M	AMERICAN	"	5 9	150	"
20	PEARSON	JOSEPHINE				"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5 7	150	"
21	RICE	PEGGY					"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5 5	130	"
22	FIELD	EDNA				"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5 6	125	"
23	CURTIS	SALLY			"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5 7	130	"
24	MILLS	MARGARET			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5 5	130	"
25	MC DOUGAL	MINERVA			"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5 5	130	"
26	SKIFFINGTON	GLADYS			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5 5	130	"
27	EADES	ADA			"	"	"	"	"	38	F	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 5	130	"
28	TURK	ANNA			"	"	"	"	"	29	F	AMERICAN	U S A	5 7	140	"
29	DONAHUE	ANNA			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5 5	150	"
30	WASIL	VERONICA			"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5 5	150	"

Line GRACE LINE

Owners W. R. GRACE & CO.

Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO.

J. Scanlon

Immigrant Inspector.

Taken 25 cents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—2249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 21 Warren St., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19

Vessel M S SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 19 29, *from the port of* HAVANA, PANAMA CANAL & WEST COAST OF SO. AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	CREAN	EMMA	✓		WAITRESS	JUNE 30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	F	IRISH	U S A	5 5	130	NONE
2	CONNOLLY	NORA	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5 5	130	"
3	ROWELL	JEAN	✓		"	JULY 4	"	"	"	40	F	AMERICAN	"	5 5	135	"
4	LEFFELL	THEA	✓		"	JUNE 30	"	"	"	29	F	MAGYAR	"	5 5	130	"
5	HONG	LEE	✓		ASST. STEW.	"	"	"	"	29	M	CHINESE	"	5 6	140	"
6	MARQUEZ	JULIUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	WEST IND	"	5 6	150	"
7	HERRERA	LUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPAN AMER	CHILEAN	5 7	160	"
8	JANSEN	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 8	140	"
9	HAYES	SYLVESTER	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 9	150	"
10	SMITH	SAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	5 7	140	"
11	QUETHORPE	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5 8	130	"
12	GARCIA	CASIMIRO	✓		Deserted at Callao, Peru, on July 17, 1929. Declared at Iquique, on July 20, 1929											
13	STOKES	FLOYD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	AMERICAN	"	5 7	140	"
14	KLEIN	HARRY	✓		ENGRS. MESS.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
15	CURRY	DELMAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 7	145	"
16	ANDERSON	HARRY	✓		P. O. MESS	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5 6	140	"
17	PENA	ALBERTO	✓		CREW MESS	JUNE 2	"	"	"	24	M	SPAN AMER	CHILE	5 8	150	"
18	BRANDON	DAVID	✓		CHECKER'S MESS	JUNE 30	"	"	"	17	M	"	ECUDORIAN	5 7	140	"
19	MC KILLOP	DAVID	✓		GLORY HALL STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	SCOTCH	U S A	5 6	140	"
20	HERRIDAN	FRANCIS	✓		SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	"	5 8	150	"
21	MESSINA	JOE	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5 7	145	"
22	SHING	LEE	✓		KITCHENMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5 4	140	"
23	SING	YOUNG	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5 6	145	"
24	SOTO	JUAN	✓		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	23	M	WEST IND	U S A	5 8	150	"
25	FERNANDINI	EULOGIA	✓		UTILITY MAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPAN AMER	PERU	5 9	160	"
26	VELASQUEZ	NICOLAS	✓		"	JUNE 25	"	"	"	26	M	"	CHILE	5 8	150	"
27	LOPEZ	VICTOR	✓		"	JUNE 30	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 8	150	"
28	WAI	CHAN	✓		BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5 4	140	"
29	SIN	LEE JOHN	✓		NOVELTY SHOP	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 6	150	"
30	HONG	CHANG	✓		SMOKE R STEW	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 5	150	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE IQUIQUE, CHILE

Line GRACE LINE

Owners W. R. GRACE & CO.

Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO.

14—1200

J. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

#17 ordered to E. D. for hospital

13 aliens 29 crew

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 21 Waige St., N. Y.
Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20

Vessel M. S. SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA, PANAMA CANAL & WEST COAST OF SO. AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	SAMMY	GOK H			SMOKE R STD	JUNE 30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5 5	140	NONE
2	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			DECK PANTRY	"	"	"	"	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 6	135	"
3	KUON	LEE			RED R STEW.	"	"	"	"	27	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5 6	140	"
4	TOM	FOO			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 4	130	"
5	SOON	WEE CHIN			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 5	130	"
6	LONG	WEE CHICK			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 4	130	"
7	SAM	HOM			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 6	145	"
8	HOON	WONG			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 6	140	"
9	HING	WONG			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 6	145	"
10	FAY	FOO			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 6	140	"
11	WEE	YOUNG			CH COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 6	150	"
12	FOO	LEE			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 6	150	"
13	FONG	HOO			2nd AT COOK	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 6	150	"
14	SUN	FONG WAI			3rd COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
15	CHEE	LEE AH			NIGHT COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
16	HUY	HA			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 8	145	"
17	CHEE	DAW	Died at sea aug. 7, 1929 BANTRY			Lat. 9.35 S		Long. 78.32 W		43	M	"	"	5 6	140	"
18	CHANG	WONG			2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 6	150	"
19	VERDEJO	OCHTIANO			3rd "	Removed to Co		alien ward		33	M	SPAN AMER	CHILE	5 7	150	"
20	FOOK	NG			[illegible]			"	"	31	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5 6	160	"
21	SUE	CHOW			[illegible]			"	"	36	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
22	MING	KOK			[illegible]			"	"	31	M	"	"	5 7	160	"
23	YEA	LOW			[illegible]			"	"	34	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
24	KONK	LEE			3rd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
25	WONG	GEORGE			1st LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 5	140	"
26	SUEY	CHON			2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 6	145	"
27	FONG	FEE			3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 6	140	"
28	WONG	LEE			4th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 8	150	"
29	SELETTI	ERNEST			SUPER. CHEF	"	"	"	"	45	M	ITALIAN	U S A	5 8	160	"
30	BLONDER	HYMAN			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	MAGYAR	"	5 5	140	"

#19 ordered to S.S. for duty

26 aliens
29 "

Line GRACE LINE
Owners W. R. GRACE & CO.
Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO.

J. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.
Form 609

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA PANAMA CANAL & WEST COAST OF SO. AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LADUE	EARL			MUSICIAN	1929 JUNE 20	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 9	150	NONE
2	CONRAD	ERWIN			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 10	160	"
3	LURALIN	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	MAGYAR	"	5 9	170	"
4	STEPHENSON	RICHARD			UTILITY	"	"	"	"	19	M	AMERICAN	"	5 9	160	"
5	GAMPERS	HANS			GUAR ENGR	"	"	"	"	37	M	SWISS	SWISS	5 8	170	2
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	H. Switz	Paul	✓		Utility Mn	July 20th	Valparaiso	Paid off	yes	23	M	American	American	5 6		none
18	Papalio	Jose	✓		Checker	" 20th	"	"	yes	38	M	Chilean	Chilean	5 4		"
19	Schiader	Guillermo	✓		Off. Mess.	" 27th	"	"	yes	24	M	Chile	Chile	5 6		"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26	Kulschmann von George (Supplementary)				2nd Steward	August 4	Iquique	Paid off	yes	27	M	German Chilean		5 4		Bulgaria made
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with one hundred and fifty-five (155) names
A.W.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JUL 8 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
South American Ports
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One hundred fifty five (155)
SERVICE No. ____ FEE $ ____

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. ____
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN Crew with 155 persons
For the journey to the United States
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Date JUL 31 1929
No fee prescribed.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. ____
at Iquique (City) Chile (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Panama Canal
Stephen C. Wooster
Vice (Consul)
Date Aug. 4. 1929
No fee prescribed.

Line [illegible] LINE
Owners W. R. GRACE CO
Local Agents W. R. GRACE CO

14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

Valen
9 cw

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. HENAUT MASTER of the AMERICAN M/S "SANTA BARBARA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W C Henaut

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST, 19 29

Joseph D. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

54—4869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S. "Santa Barbara", arriving at NY, AUG 19 1929, 19__, from the port of _____ 22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cespedes	Justo			Utilityman	8/7/29.	Callao.	Yes	Yes	36	M.	Sp-Amer	U.S.A.	5'6		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	Polanco	A.				Balboa C.Z. 8-12-29							Santo Domingo			
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	Verdugo	Juan			Checker	Aug 12/29	Enrolled	Yes	Yes	28	M.	Sp-Amer	Chilean	5.5		Rec'd from mate
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Callao-Lima Peru
(City) (Country)
SEEN (Aboard with 156 names on 7 sheets
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Canal
E. E. Gross
Vice Consul
Date August 7, 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL CALLAO-LIMA, PERU

No fee - prescribed

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date AUG 12 1929
SEEN
7 Sheets. 155 Entries. ACTIVE
J. J. Glancy.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, AUG 15 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One hundred Fifty five (155)
SERVICE AND ____ FEES
Supplementary

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date AUG 12 1929
SEEN
M Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 156 names
One hundred fifty-six.
(five) Stet

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16—1929

J. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. RENAUT MASTER, of the AMER M/S SANTA BARBARA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W C Renaut
Master, ~~First~~ ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of AUGUST, 1929.

Joseph W Fleming
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 30 1929
BILL No 191353

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the "Laconia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched 10/2/29 EC
Clerk
Cards Removed 10/3/29
Cards Checked
Clerk

Nov 8-19-27

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAXED				EXEMPT					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. in Transit	Temporarily in U. S.	In Transit	U. S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	25				16	160				2	203
STEERAGE	163				19	241				20	443
TOTAL	188				35	401				22	646

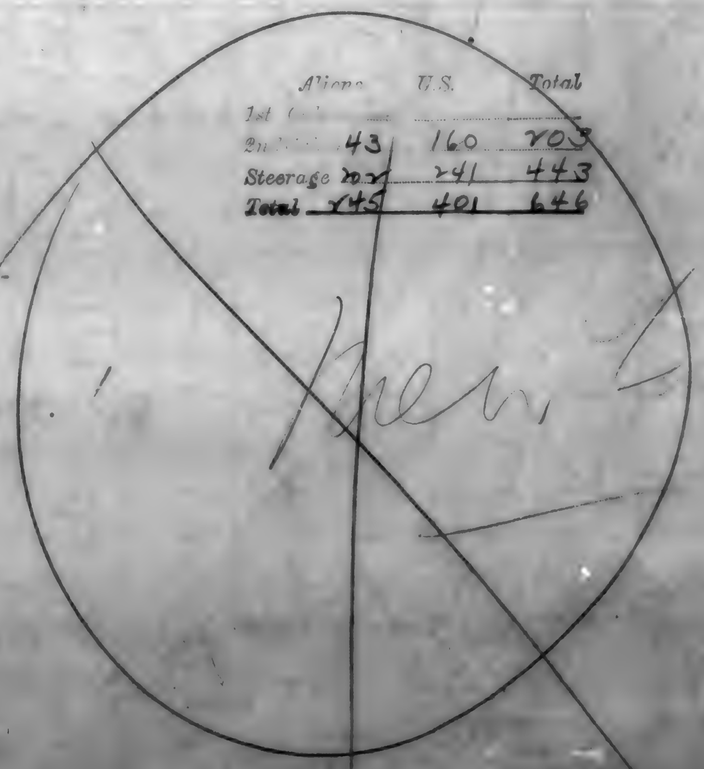
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st [illegible]			
2nd [illegible]	43	160	203
Steerage	203	241	443
Total	245	401	646



23

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ~~3870~~ 16

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Moran	Thomas	32	-	M	S	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Tullow	472410	Washington	18/4/29	USA.	LosAngeles
2		Flynn	Thomas A	40	-	M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Youghal	449116	do.	23.1.1929.	USA	Hondo
3		Miller	Matilda	41	-	F	M	Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto.	497335	do.	3.6.1929.	do.	New York.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-13 — 478199 Lpo. — 8/5/29 — 1.35 Pm — Joseph H. Moloney

ELIMINATING. Lines 4 to 30 Blank.
CERTIFIED.

Purser.

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—491

List No. 3 — 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 1929. 24

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform work of any kind, skilled or unskilled, and if so, what kind or class?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether the last permanent residence was in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, after temporarily visiting in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father Patrick Moran	Cal.	Away 4/20/29					1924		Los Angeles Catholic Girls High School																	
1	White Mills, Kilbride, Tullow, Carlow.		Los Angeles.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1929.	Cal.	2900 W. Pico St., Los Angeles.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	Nil
2	Mother, Mrs. Wm. Flynn, Castlemiles, Youghal, Cork.	Texas	Away 4/20/29 Hondo	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1919/1929. Texas		Resident returning, Hondo, Medina Co. Texas.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	grey	Nil
	Father. Abraham Miller,		Away 6/14/29					1923		Home.																	
3	388 King St. E. Kitchener, Ont.	NY	New York.	--	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	1402 Lexington Ave., New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr.	Brc.	Has.	None.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—629

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Master, of the "Laconia" from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jun, 1927.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the "Laconia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1924

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 14 Cunard Class B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Holcomb	Mary	65		F	W	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Lisbane	8699	Dublin	5 July 1929.	Irish FS	Lisbane
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Irish FS 20-13

Cunard Purser Duty 2nd 1st 8/19/29

ELIMINATE NOS. Lines 2 to 30 Blank.
CERTIFIED,
Purser.

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19[29]. 26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the United States (a) to join a husband or wife; (b) to join a parent or child; (c) to accompany or follow to join a husband or wife or parent or child; (d) to study; (e) to engage temporarily in labor; (f) as a visitor; (g) in transit to another country; (h) other (specify)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son, Patk. McDonagh, Lisbane, Blacklion, Ballyhaunis, Mayo.	NY	Brooklyn	No	Son (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Son, Ml. McDonagh, 5564 6th Ave. Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	(see36) No	5	7	fair	grey	blue	Sealed Medical Cert. Att.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Master, of the "Laconia", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (*divorced*).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

27

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the "Lucania"; sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1924

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN [illegible] BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. Cit.	Larkin	John	29	-	M	M	Store Manager	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Naturalized Brooklyn NY. 10th January, 1928.			U.S.C. PP. No. 492830.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Larkin	Bridget	30	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballymoe	9565	Dublin	Aug 8/29	Irish FS	Ballymoe
3		Barr	Adeline	33	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Wexford	26663	Dublin	May 14/29	Irish FS	Birr
4	1/1	~~McDonagh~~	Mary	65	-	F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Lisbane				Irish FS	Lisbane
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		ELIMINATING. 13/4. Mc Donagh Mary. See Sheet 14 Line 1. Lines 5 to 30 Blank.																		

CERTIFIED,

Purser.

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List No. 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG. 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-in-Law, Austin Howane, Burrish, Irishtown, Mayo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	U.S.C- Feb.1921.		Resident returning, 257 Lafayette Ave, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	Nil
2	Father, -do-	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self $60.00	$50	Yes	Jan.1928. New York.		Left Dec 1927	No	Permt	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	Nil
3	Father, John Barr, High Park, Birr, King's Co.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Friend $25.00	$25	No	-	-	Friend, Nellie Fitzgerald, 1739 Beechwood Blvd, Pittsburgh.	No	Permt	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	black	blue	Nil
4	Son, Patrick McDonagh, Lisbons, Brackloon, Bibulis, Mayo.	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Son (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Son, Michael McDonagh, 5564 Sixth Ave, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	grey	blue	Nil
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle master, of the "Laconia", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1919

at New York.

J McAdams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the "Laconia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
									Transferred to Boston Sheet No. 10 - M.A. Galvin: Immigrant Inspector											
1		~~TRENTEGAUX~~	VICTORIA	~~60~~	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	~~FRANCE~~ 12-15	~~PARIS~~	~~388.~~	~~PARIS~~	~~8.8.29.~~	~~FRANCE~~	~~PARIS~~
2		WILLS	WILLIAM H.	24	-	M	S	TOBACCO MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	20 MI	BRISTOL	23.7.1929.	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm St Turner Disp 1.50 PM 5/14

12

ELIMINATIONS. Lines 3 to 30: Blank. 1/1 12/1 Trentesaux Victoria - Disembarked Boston.

CERTIFIED.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19TH AUGUST, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~ROME.~~ 12. RUE PERGALES, PARIS.	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~2/3 Mos.~~ 1903	N.Y.	~~MILO H.~~ MRS. BAYARD THAYER. 84. BACON ST. BOSTON. MASS.	~~NO~~	~~5 MTHS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER. HENRY W. WILLS. 17. PERCIVAL RD. CLIFTON. BRISTOL.	ENG.	BRISTOL.	NO	IMPERIAL TOBACCO CO.	YES	NO	-	-	IMPERIAL TOBACCO CO. RICHMOND. VA.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Master, of the "Lucania", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 19

at New York.

John Seding

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the "Lucania"; sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for certain thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1921

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

Lucania
N.Y.
Jan 1922

Form 598A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MANNING	LEONARD D.	36	-	M	S	INSURANCE AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 04-15	LONDON	16375/212	London	3 Aug. 1929.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	TRACEY	BARON R.	38	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA 04-80	ST.JOHN	—	Transit to Canada		ENGLAND	LEEDS
3		HICKLING	ALBERT E.	53	-	M	M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	16504.	LONDON.	2.8.29.	ENGLAND	GUILDFORD
4		HICKLING	NANCY W.	46	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	DO.	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND	GUILDFORD
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		ELIMINATED.		11/3.	Hickling				Albert E.			Disembarked Boston.								
				4.	do				Nancy W.			do.								

Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

CERTIFIED,

Wm S Turnbull Surg 2.30 PM 8/19/29

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

20—421

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

32

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19TH AUGUST, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to United States	How is person or absconder, or fugitive alien (if ever) and transported, at the time, or subsequently paid by money? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.ARTHUR MANNING. 34.PARSONS GREEN.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF $205	YES	NO	-	-	Manufacturers Life Ins. Co., Broad St.Toronto.	NO	2 days IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.RACEY.3.BEARS HSE DITTISHAM.DARTMOUTH.	Born Montreal ENG. LEEDS		NO	SELF $56	YES	YES	1919/1927.	NY.&C.	WIFE.MRS.B.R.RACEY.2109. KIMBERLEY ST.MONTREAL.	NO	1 WK IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
3	SON.R.HICKLING. 102.HIGH ST.GUILDFORD.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES		CHCGO. &C.	HOTEL SHERMAN. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	MARK R.CHEEK. ABDOMINAL
4	DO	ENG.	LONDON	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES		DO.	DO	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	GRE-Y	SCARS.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Master, of the "Laconia", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the "Laconia"; sailing therewith..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1921

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Laconia
M 4.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA, Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	APTE	HILLEL D.	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	POLISH	POLAND	WARSAW	16195/ 204.	London.	1. 8.1929.	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
2	TRANSIT	APTE	MINNIE	32	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	POLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	do.	do.	do.	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
3	UNDER 16	APTE	MARCIA E.	4	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	POLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	do.	do.	do.	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
4	TRANSIT	BRADLEY	PATRICK	71	-	M	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CHARLEVILLE	30.	DUBLIN	2.8.29.	I.F.S.	SANDYCOVE
5	TRANSIT	DAWES	ISABELL D.	62	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AUSTRALIAN	AUSTRALIA	DEMLEQUIN	16847/ 230	London	8. 8. 1929.	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
6	TRANSIT	DAWES	EVELYN J.	37	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AUSTRALIAN	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	16848/ 231.	do.	do.	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
7	TRANSIT	DAWES	VERA M.	33	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AUSTRALIAN	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	16898/ 233.	do.	do.	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
8	TRANSIT	JONES	BEULAH E.	31	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AUSTRALIAN	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	16994/ 241.	do.	9. 8. 1929.	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
9	UNDER 16	JONES	SHEILA H.	8	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AUSTRALIAN	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	do.	do.	do.	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
10	TRANSIT	MARWICK	JOHN C.	35	-	M	S	TIMBER MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	16327/ 210	do.	19.8. 1929.	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
11	TRANSIT	MARWICK	ANNIE G.	25	-	F	S	ARCHITECT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	16328/ 211.	do.	do.	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
12	TRANSIT	PELLING	HENRY C.	36	-	M	W	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16686/ 225.	do.	7.8.1929.	CHINA	HUNAN
13	TRANSIT	RHODES	FRANK E.	25	-	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	9	Bradford	2. 7.1929.	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
14	TRANSIT	DOWNES-SHAW	ARCHIBALD H.	44	-	M	S	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	28	Bristol	2. 7. 1929.	WALES	KNIGHTON
15		GREEN-PRICE	LUCILE	48	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW-YORK					
16	TRANSIT	SMITH	FRANCIS E.	28	-	M	S	RUBBER TECHNLGST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON	1098.	BIRMINGHAM.	1.8.29.	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK
17	TRANSIT	DAVIS	WILLIAM C.	41	-	M	M	RESEARCH CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHALFORD	158.	BIRMINGHAM.	16.2.29.	ENGLAND	STOURBRIDGE
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14

ELIMINATIONS. 10/15. Green-Price Lucile Disembarked at Boston.
Lines 18 to 30 blank.

CERTIFIED,

Purser.

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

34

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19TH AUGUST., 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess allegiance to the Government of the United States, and understand the principles of the form of government of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER. MR. J. APTE. 228. PITT STREET. SYDNEY.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Transit to 228 Pitt St., Sydney.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	BRO/LAW. -DO-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	do.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BLK	HZL.	NONE
3	UNCLE. -DO-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	do.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	SON. DENIS BRADLEY. 14. ALBERT RD. SANDYCOVE. CO. DUBLIN.	IFS.	SANDYCOVE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. T. MAGNER. 87. N. PROSPECT ST. BURLINGTON. VT.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BRN	GREY	BLUE	NONE
5	SON. MR. R. L. DAWES. SWAN REACH. S. AUSTRALIA.	AUS.	ADELAIDE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HOME. GANDANA. GOODWOOD RD. COL. LIGHT GDNS. ADELAIDE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
6	BROTHER. -DO-	AUS.	ADELAIDE	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
7	DO. -DO-	AUS.	ADELAIDE	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
8	DO. -DO-	AUS.	ADELAIDE	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
9	UNCLE. -DO-	AUS.	ADELAIDE	YES	G/MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
10	FATHER. MR. J. MARWICK. 10. MOTHERWELL ST. HAWKSBURN. MELBOURNE.	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924.	TRNST.	Transit to 10 Motherwell St., Hawksburn, Melbourne.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	-DO-	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	do.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
12	MOTHER. GEORGINA PELLING. 31. BURMESTER ST. TOOTING. LDN.	CHINA.	SHANGHAI	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922 1923	LA & FRISCO	LEGGETT & MYERS. TOBACCO CO. 2A. KURKING RD. SHANGHAI.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	BRN	BRN	GREY	NONE
13	FATHER. MR. WALTER RHODES. 20. LEYLAND AVE. HEATON. BRADFORD.	ENG.	BRADFORD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER/LAW. MR. HARRY BAILEY. 12878. CEDAR RD. CLEVELAND. O.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
14	FATHER. REV. A. DOWNES-SHAW. TREDORE COTTAGE. ST. ISSEY.	ENG.	BRISTOL	NO	IMPERIAL TOBACCO CO. BRISTOL	YES	NO	-	-	PARSONS WHITTEMORE INC. 10. E. 40TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
15	SIR ROBERT GREEN PRICE. KNIGHTON. RADNORSHIRE.	WALES	KNIGHTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	8	N.Y.	MOTHER. MRS. CLARA POTTER. 29. E. 64TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE
16	FATHER. WM. SMITH. 109. GALTON RD. BEARWOOD. SMETHWICK.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	DUNLOP RUBBER CO. BIRMINGHAM	YES	NO	-	-	THE DUNLOP RUBBER CO. MEXICO. LD. 78. AVENIDA INSURGENTES. APARTADO. 130. BIS. MEXICO.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
17	WIFE. NELLIE DAVIS. WESTMEAD. HAGLEY RD. PEDMORE. STOURBRIDGE. ENG.	STOURBRIDGE		YES	THE BRIT. CYANIDES CO. LONDON.	YES	YES	1929.	NEWARK.	COMMODORE HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	LT. BLUE		NONE
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Master, of the "Laconia", from Liverpool, do
(Name of Master, 1st or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1921

at New York.

John Sedwig

Immigration Officer.

16—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

35

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the "Laconia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Laconia
N.Y.

Form 598A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRIGGS	JANE	31	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINGATE	16119.	LIVERPOOL.	30.7.29.	ENGLAND	WINGATE
2		CALLENDER	CHARLES	22	-	M	S	COTTON BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	112	LIVERPOOL.	1.8.1929.	ENGLAND	HESWALL
3		CHICK	ALFRED L.	25	-	M	S	ACCNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES.	148	LONDON.	31.7.29.	COLUMBIA	MEDELLIN
4		COOK	JANE B.	23	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HASWELL	16042	LIVERPOOL.	16.7.29.	ENGLAND	HASWELL
5		WARREN	GERTRUDE M.	51	-	F	S	SILK MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MACCLES-FIELD	15794	Liverpool	9.7.1929.	ENGLAND	MACCLESFIELD
6		WARREN	WINIFRED F.	43	-	F	S	SILK WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MACCLES-FIELD	15795	do	do	ENGLAND	MACCLESFIELD
7		SHEPHERD	WILLIAM J.	26	-	M	S	OIL DRILLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	15673	LIVERPOOL.	28.7.29.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

ELIMINATIONS. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.
CERTIFIED,

Purser.

~~ELIMINATIONS. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.~~
~~CERTIFIED,~~

Purser

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

25—21

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

36

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19TH AUGUST, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intending to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (whether Caucasian, Negro, Mongolian, Indian, Hebrew, Slavic, or other race, as determined by himself)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any place	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.DOROTHY ORD.39.N. ROAD WEST.WINGATE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$1800	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.ERNEST BRIGGS.CONCHO. FAYETTE CO.W.VA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Medical Held NO	5	3	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER.W.E.CALLENDER. OAKLAND.HESWALL.	TEX.	DALLAS	NO	DE JERSEY & CO.		YES	YES	1923 DALLAS	C/O.H.STAVELEY & CO. COTTON EXCHANGE.DALLAS.TEX.	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER.MRS.LOUISE CHICK.2. LYNDHURST GDNS.TUNBRIDGE W.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$250	YES	YES	1929. N.Y.	FRIEND.MAJOR.R.W.HABARD. 32.BROADWAY.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER.WM.COOK.13.EAST VILLAS.HASWELL.CO.DURHAM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE.THOMAS GRAY.6911. PRINCETON AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
5	SISTER.MISS LUCY WARREN.THE ELMS. MACCLESFIELD.	ILL.	MONMOUTH	YES	SELF	$150	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.ERNEST HAWCOCK.117. E.1ST.AVE.MONMOUTH.ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
6	-DO-	ILL.	MONMOUTH	YES	SELF	$150	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FSH	BRN	GREY	SCAR UNDER CHIN.
7	SISTER.MRS.HELEN JOYCE.7. BERWICK DR.BLUNDELLSANDS.	TEX.	HOUSTON	NO	SELF	$90	YES	NO	-	-	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Master, of the "Loomis", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the "Laconia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1924

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		CAMPSIE	WINIFRED M.	42	-	F	S	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CLUNIE	466336	WASHINGTON	4.4.29.	U.S.A.	NAALEHU
2		CAMPSIE	JANE P.	55	-	F	S	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BLAIRGOWRIE	466130	WASHINGTON.	5.4.29.	U.S.A.	NAALEHU
3		FRENCH	ELSIE M.	25	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK	487777	WASHINGTON	17.5.29.	U.S.A.	FOREST HILLS
4		HARWOOD	JOHN G.	55	-	M	W	STAGE DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	449144	WASHINGTON.	23.1.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		~~SHENTON~~	~~HAROLD E.~~	~~34~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CHAUFFEUR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~CRAWSHAW BOOTH~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~DES MOINES~~
6		~~SHENTON~~	~~ELLEN~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HSWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~CRAWSHAW BOOTH~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~DES MOINES~~
7		TILBROOK E.I.Rly: 30 974	WALTER G. Father	56	-	M	M	IMPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOCKHAM	491788	Washington.	24. 5. 1929.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		TILBROOK E.I.Rly. 33262	FLORENCE M. Wife	51	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENRITH	490937	do	23. 5. 1929.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		TILBROOK	DOROTHY G. DTR	24	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	490936	do	23. 5. 1929.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		STAVELEY	HERBERT S. Husb	34	-	M	M	COTTON MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	479527	do	1. 5. 1929.	U.S.A.	DALLAS
11		STAVELEY	GLADYS M. wife	31	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	479528	do	do.	U.S.A.	DALLAS
12		GARTRIGHT	BEATRICE M.	44	-	F	M	Hwife.	Yes	English	Yes.	Gt.Britain	English	England.	Manchester	477980	Washington	29. 4. 1929.	do	SEATTLE.
13		CRESSEY	MAY LEE	28	-	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes.	do	do	do	London	16699 N.I.	London	7 Aug. 1929	England	London.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Joseph H Donaldson 5/10/29 - 1 Pass

16

ELIMINATIONS. 8/5 Shenton Harold E. Disembarked Boston.
do Ellen do.
Lines 14 to 30 Blank.

CERTIFIED, Gus Baildon
Purser.

8

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 11
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

38

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19TH AUGUST., 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(FRIEND) JESSIE MURRAY. C/O. DOUGLAS. 16. DALHOUSIE ST. PERTH.	HAWAII	NAALEHU	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920/1929.	NAALEHU.	BROTHER. JAMES CAMPSIE. NAALEHU. HAWAII.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	PLE	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	-DO-	HAWAII	NAALEHU	NO	SELF	YES	YES	-DO-	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	SISTER. MRS. F. MILLIGAN. 312. PARK RD. HORNSEY. LONDON. N8.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	1916/1929.	N.Y.	FATHER. MR. J. FRENCH. 17. BATTERY PLACE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE. MRS. HARWOOD. 74. WIMBLEDON PK. RD. SOUTHFIELDS. S.W. 18.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913/1929.	N.Y.	HOTEL WENTWORTH. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	RDY	BRN	HZL.	NONE
5	~~MRS. BLACKBURN. LEA~~ BANK. CRAWSHAWBOOTH.	IOWA	DES MOINES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1930/~~ 1929.	IOWA.	~~WINDOVER RD. & S.W. 14. ST.~~ DES MOINES. IOWA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	DRK	GREY	NONE
6	-DO-	IOWA	DES MOINES	YES	~~HUSBAND~~ AS ABOVE	YES	YES	~~1932/~~ 1929.	IOWA.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
7	BRO. WILLIAM TILLBROOK. 38 Old Dover Rd. Blackheath. London.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917/1929.	N.Y.	40. EAST 34TH STREET. NEW YORK. (HOME).	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	GREY	GREY	NONE
8	-DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	DO.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
9	-DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	DO.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	Father/Law. E. LATHAM. 62. MAIDEN LANE. LIVERPOOL.	TEX.	DALLAS	YES	SELF		YES	1919/1929.	DALLAS	H. B. Staveley & Co., Cotton Exchange, Dallas, Tex.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	Father. -DO-	TEX.	DALLAS	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1923 1929.	-DO-	do. do.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRO.	Haz.	None.
12	Sister. Mrs. Edith Lakeman, 10 Lumley Rd. Chester.	Wash.	Seattle.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes	1919 1929	Vars.	Husband. Major W. Cartwright, 1925 Miller St. Seattle, Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None.
13	Mother. Bertha Chenery 18 Probisher Rd. Hornsey London	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Bro. Douglas Chenery, 8826 Hollis Ave., Hollis, L.I.	No	3 Mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FR	BRO	GRY	None.
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Master, of the "Laconia", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1924

at New York.

J M Seldon
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUG, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd. 39

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GREEN	E.HENRY	48	-	M	M		PP. 81708. FATHERS PAPERS	335 HARRISON AV. ELKINS PARK PA.
2	GREEN	ADA M.	46	-	F	M	STATEN ISLAND 30TH MAY 1883		-DO-
3	HARPER	WILLIAM D.	71	-	M	M	NEW YORK 31 Aug. 1857.		SON IN LAW BUCHANAN HOUSTON, 55 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.
4	HARPER	JACIE M.	74	-	F	M	Lockhaven, PA. 24th Oct. 1856.		-DO-
5	HARPER	CLARA M.	49	-	F	S	New York. N.Y. 8th June, 1880.		BROTHER IN LAW -DO-
6	HARRAL	GRESSZ DE F.	65	-	M	S	BRIDGEPORT 13TH DEC. 1858.		350 GOLDEN HILL, Bridgeport, Conn.
7	HILL	OLIN	56	-	M	M	NEW HAVEN CT. 15TH MAR. 1873		484 WORCESTER ST. WELLESLEY HILLS MASS.
8	HILL	LEAH	46	-	F	M	PIQUA O. 4TH AUG. 1882		-DO-
9	HILL	GLADWIN	15	-	M	S	BOSTON MASS. 16TH JUNE 1914		-DO-
10	HITTLE	DOROTHY F.	37	-	F	S	VICTOR IA. 22ND FEB. 1892		
11	HOSKINS	FRED A.	75	-	M	W		DIST CRT. DEBUQUE IA. 3RD AUG. 1908	SON JAMES H. HOSKINS, WESTERN UNION CABLE CO. DENVER, COL.
12	INNES	MARY	47	-	F	M		New York. 1929. Supr. Crt. PP. 4870.	592 W. 178TH ST. NEW YORK N.YL
13	JONES	CATHARINE B.	25	-	F	S	NEWTON-CENTRE-MASS. 22ND NOV. 1913		30 EIDGES RD. NEWTON CENTRE MASS.
14	KAJANDER	RAGNAR	37	-	M	M		DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, 9TH MAY 1927	4 W. 92ND ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
15	KAJANDER	NANCY	27	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 17TH SEPT. 1901		-DO-
16	KILLEN	JOHN	58	-	M	M		KINGS CO. COURT, BROOKLYN N.Y. 18TH OCT. 1893	129 S. MAYFIELD AV. CHICAGO ILL.
17	KILLEN	DELLA	56	-	F	M		HUSBANDS PAPERS.	-DO-
18	KINSKY	MORRIS	22	-	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 2ND JULY 1907		169-01 114TH AV. JAMAICA LONG ISLAND N.Y.
19	LOW	MARY L.	40	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND ALBERT G. LOW. 3638 SHERIDAN RD. CHICAGO ILL.
20	LOW	MARY E.	12	-	F	S	CLEVELAND O. 27TH JUNE 1916		FATHER -DO-
21	LUDLUM	JAMES G.	63	-	M	M	POMPTON N.J. 4TH AUG. 1865		224 BROOKLAWN AV. BRIDGEPORT CT.
22	LUDLUM	ANNIE H.	57	-	F	M	BRIDGEPORT CT. 22ND MAY 1872		-DO-
23	HAWLEY	SAMUEL W.	19	-	M	S	BRIDGEPORT CT. 24TH FEB. 1910		-DO-
24	HAWLEY	CHARLOTTE H.	17	-	F	S	BRIDGEPORT CT. 21ST JULY 1912		-DO-
25	HAWLEY	CORNELIA B.	15	-	F	S	BRIDGEPORT CT. 18TH DEC. 1913		-DO-
26	HAWLEY	ALEXANDER	11	-	M	S	BRIDGEPORT CT. 29TH SEPT. 1917		-DO-
27	LUKE	GORDON L.	21	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 20TH JUNE 1908		IRVINGTON N.Y.
28	LUKE	HESTER A.	19	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y 16TH NOV. 1909		-DO-
29	MARTIN	EMILY N.	59	-	F	S	ELIZABETH N.J. 30TH DEC. 1869		MOUNT HOLYOKE COLLEGE, SOUTH HADLEY, MASS.
30	MILLER	MARY F.	21	-	F	S	MONTREAL N.C. 11TH DEC. 1907		MONTREAL N.C.

ELIMINATIONS. 1/7. Hill Olin Disembarked Boston. 1/19. Low Mary J. Did not embark.
8. do Leah do. 20. do Mary E. do.
9. do Gladwin do.
13. Jones Catherine B. do.

CERTIFIED.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from Liverpool., 10th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 19 AUG. 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARNES	CAROLINE W.	74	-	F	S	New York.	29th Aug. 1855.		610 Carleton Ave., Brooklyn.
2	BRESCH	CHARLOTTE J.	60	-	F	S	Newhaven, Conn.	13th Dec. 1869.		do.
3										
4										
5	KEATING	JOHN J.	44	-	M	M			Supr Crt., 23 May, 1912. Kings Co. New York,	Cunard S. S. Co., Ltd., 25 Broadway New York,
6	LOTT	JAMES	43	-	M	M	Queens, L.I.	27th May, 1886.		34, Washington Place, New York.
7	LOTT	ANNIE	41	-	F	M	Peoria, Ill.	25th June, 1888.		do.
8	TRENCH	HELEN D.	45	-	F	M			By marriage. PP. 51552.	18, Ellicott Pl. Brooklyn, NY.
9	TRENCH	CHARLES	13	-	M	S	New Brighton. NY.	18th Jan. 1916.		do.
10	TRENCH	JOHN P.	12	-	M	S	do.	18th Mar. 1917.		do.
11	TRENCH	HELEN JEAN	10	-	F	S	do.	2nd July, 1919.		do.
12	DUM	BLANCHE L.	42	-	F	S	Landesburg, Pa.	16th Dec. 1886.		629 S. Hanover St. Carlisle, Pa.
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

1st Class. Aug 19/29

18

10

ELIMINATIONS. Lines 3 and 4 13 to 30 Blank.
Certified,

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUG, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUGUST, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 41
1	SMITH	ISABELLA	34	-	F	S	COMWELLS PA. 14th AUG. 1894		6531 N.7TH ST.PHILADELPHIA PA.
2	LONG	JANE JESSIE R.	57	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND MAX F.SONG, 126 S.HOTEL ST.NONOLULU, HAWAII.
3	SPERRY	MARY L.	68	-	F	W	Marion City. ALA. 30TH SEPT. 1860		1223 18TH AV.S.NASHVILLE TENN.
4	STRODE	GARRARD	74	-	M	W	ST.LOUIS MO. 10TH JAN. 1854		216 WAINWRIGHT BLDG.705 CHESTNUT ST.ST. LOUIS MO.
5	NEVINS	NANCY S.	49	-	F	M	ST. LOUIS MO. 12TH DEC. 1879		821 BELT AV.ST.LOUIS MO.
6	THOMAS	EMILY A.	20	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 7TH MAR. 1909		REDGATE, MORRISTOWN N.J.
7	FLURANCE	EMMA S.	50	-	F	S	ELIZABETH N.J. 20th Mar. 1877.		552 N.BROAD ST. ELIZABETH N.J.
8	TUCKER	ALBERT M.	45	-	M	S	S.HADLEY MASS. 13th Oct. 1881.		Mt. Holyoke College. SOUTH HADLEY MASS.
9	VREELAND	IDA	57	-	F	W	BALTIMORE MD. 16th July.1868.		12 HOBART AV.SUMMIT N.J.
10	RONSAVILLE	KATHERINE	54	-	F	S	BALTIMORE MD. 20th July, 1876.		-DO-
11	WOFFORD	KATE V.	34	-	F	S	Laurens., S.CA. 20th Octr., 1894		FATHER, J.A.WOFFORD, LAURENS, S.C.
12	WEED	RAPHAEL ASHTON	56	-	M	W	NEW YORK N.Y. 21ST JUNE 1873		MILTON N.Y
13	WEED	MARIE G.	36	-	F	S	NEW WINDSOR N.Y. 27TH APR.1893		155 W.152 ST. NEW YORK N.Y
14	WILD	JOSEPHINE	55	-	F	S	LONG IS.CITY N.Y 22ND FEB.1873		596 4TH AV.LONG IS.CITY N.Y.
15	WILD	HENRY	57	-	M	M		BROOKLINE MASS. OCT 19TH 1900	BOX 285 GREENWICH CT.
16	WILLIAMS	EDITH	39	-	F	S	DELTA PA. 1ST NOV.1890		3512 11TH ST.N.W. WASHINGTON DC.
17	MAY	GRACE L.	47	-	F	M	ST.LOUIS.MISS. 1ST.APL.1882.		Plaza Hotel, New York
18	MURRAY	MARGARET	63	-	F	W		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.NEW YORK. JAN. 6TH.1874.	FRIEND.MRS.KELLY.118.WEST 90TH STREET.NEW YORK CITY.
19	WELCH	ELIZABETH	60	-	F	M		U.S.PASSPORT.NO.15708. BY MARRIAGE.	HOME.1257. 20TH AVENUE. SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.
20	GRAVES	HELEN L.	28	-	F	S	Adrian, Mich. 12th Feb. 1901.	19	520.JOSEPHINE AVENUE. DETROIT. MICH.
21	SMITH	SARA J.	29	-	F	S	N. Branch, Mich. 18th June, 1900.		686.HAZELWOOD AVENUE. DETROIT. MICH.
22	LEONARD	GEORGE M.	48	-	M	M	SPRINGFIELD.MASS. 29TH.AUG.1880.		3.CHANNING CIRCLE. CAMBRIDGE.MASS.
23	LEONARD	MADELINE B.	48	-	F	M	-DO- 8TH.NOV. 1880.		-DO-
24	COLLINS	PAUL A.	49	-	M	M	BOSTON.MASS. 1879.		HARVARD CLUB.NEW YORK.
25	VARNEY	GRACE D.	38	-	F	S	PEPPERELL, MASS. 7th July, 1890.		BROTHER.MR.H.VARNEY.ITALIAN HISTORICAL SCTY.REMINGTON BLDG. NEW YORK.
26	LEONARD	LUCY	45	-	F	S	ST. JOSEPH MO. 30th June,1872.		61-69. PERSHING AVE. ST.LOUIS.MO.
27	LEWIS	JOHN	64	-	M	S		PP. 22023. COOPERSTOWN. OHIO, CITY. 1909.	HOME. RICHFIELD SPRINGS. NEW YORK.
28	LUTHER	LAWRENCE A.	32	-	M	M	REDLANDS.CAL. 28TH.AUG.1896.		1460.E.4TH STREET. LOS ANGELES. CAL.
29	WILLIAMS JR.	LINSLY R.	18	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. 7TH OCT.1910.		130.E.67TH STREET. NEW YORK.
30									

ELIMINATIONS. 3/22. Leonard
23. do
George M.
Madeline B.
Disembarked Boston.
do

CERTIFIED,

Purser.

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15 S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUG, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 42
1	ALMUND	ELEANOR H.	79	-	F	W	HINSDALE N.H. 20TH MAR. 1850		67 W.52ND ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	ATKINSON	HARRY	45	-	M	S	CLEVELAND O. 18TH AUG. 1883		FATHER, ALFRED ATKINSON 803 OHIO ST. JOLIET ILL.
3	AVERELL	GEORGE W.	65	-	M	M	ARCATA CAL. 22ND DEC. 1863		12TH & I ST. ARCATA CAL.
4	AVERELL	MARY	59	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	-DO-
5	BARNES	EDWARD S.	41	-	M	M	SEABRIGHT N.J. 14TH SEPT. 1887		6209 GREENE ST. GERMANTOWN PHILADELPHIA PA.
6	BARNES	DOROTHY M.	31	-	F	M	BURLINGTON N.J. 21ST JAN. 1897		-DO-
7	BEACHAM	HAROLD	25	-	M	S	PORTSMOUTH N.H. 20TH OCT. 1903		C/O WALTER M.WORDS CO. BOSTON.
8	BECHTOLD	EDMOND	38	-	M	M	Belleville, ILL. 27TH NOV. 1891		FATHER IN LAW MR.F.L.SEISSIER BELLEVILLE, ILL.
9	BECHTOLD	MARGUERITE	34	-	F	M	BELLEVILLE ILL. 6th June, 1895		FATHER -DO-
10	BROWN	HELEN	57	-	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO 12TH JULY 1871		1,25TH AV.SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
11	CAMPSTIE	WILLIAM	52	-	M	S		WAILUKU MAUI T.H. 1905	NAALEHU, HAWAII T.H.
12	CHAMBERS	GEORGE J.	68	-	M	W		FATHER'S PAPERS. PP. 97173.	15 PARK ROW NEW YORK N.Y.
13	CHAMBERS	THOS H.	66	-	M	S		DO. PP. 96896.	-DO-
14	COOK	ALICE R.	28	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y.		C/O CRAGSMORE SCARSDALE N.Y.
15	DAVIES	ELLEN	58	-	F	M		SUPERIOR COURT COOK COUNTY ILL. 21ST NOV. 1919	3412 CARROLL AV. CHICAGO ILL.
16	DAVIES	GEORGE	14	-	M	S	Chicago Ill. 23 Aug. 1914.		-DO-
17	DIVINE	MARY D.	72	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE PP. 39209.	408 8TH AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	DIVINE	M.AGNES	35	-	F	S	HAMILTON N.Y. 21st June, 1894.		-DO-
19	ENGELBRECHT	ROSE	43	-	F	S	BOSTON, MASS. 28th Dec. 1872.		31 ELM ST.NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
20	ENGELBRECHT	SELMA	50	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 17TH SEPT. 1878		-DO-
21	ERISMAN	LORA	63	-	F	W	S.THOMASTON ME. 1st May, 1866		5 BECKMAN ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
22	SPRINGER	EMMA	21	-	F	S	CHICAGO ILL. 23rd June, 1908.		-DO-
23	FOGLE	LEWIS	53	-	M	M	RAMSEY ILL. 23RD JULY 1876		1604 MILFORD ST. HOUSTON TEX.
24	FOGLE	BERTHA	53	-	F	M	Shelbyville, Ill. 19TH SEPT. 1876		-DO-
25	FOSTER	SARAH S.	32	-	F	S	Newark, NJ 5th Jan, 1897.		18 ELMWOOD AV. MAPLEWOOD N.J.
26	FOSTER	AGNES P.	31	-	F	S	do. 11th Nov. 1898.		-DO-
27	GIBB	ROBERT	51	-	M	S		SUPERIOR COURT OF HAMPDEN CO. HOLYOKE, MASS 18TH FEB. 1913	14 PORTLAND ST. HOLYOKE MASS.
28	GIBB	JOHN R.	45	-	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT, HOLYOKE 20 G. 1916.	-DO-
29	GREEN	ELISE	45	-	F	M	RICHMOND VA. 11TH OCT. 1881		1 E.33RD ST. BALTIMORE MD.
30	HILL	WILLIAM	33	-	M	W		PP. 37625. U.S.DISTRICT COURT, CINCINNATI.	GREENSBURG, IND.

ELIMINATIONS. 15/3. Averell George W. Disembarked Boston. 15/27. Gibb Robert. Disembarked Boston.
4. do Mary do. 28. do John R. do.
5. Barnes Edward S. do.
6. do Dorothy M. do.
7. Beacham Harold do.
14. Cook Alice R. do.

CERTIFIED.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUG., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 43
1	ADAMS	RUTH H.	19	-	F	S	MADISON WIS. 26TH FEB. 1910		MR. T. S. ADAMS P.O. BOX 11 MADISON WISC.
2	BANNISTER	MABEL	31	-	F	S	MILLBROOK N.Y. 8TH OCT. 1898		MILLBROOK N.Y.
3	MARTIN	EDWARD G.	48	-	M	M	REED CITY MICH. 27TH DEC. 1880		827 TAYLOR AV. DETROIT MICH.
4	MARTIN	HELEN M.	40	-	F	M		By marriage.	-DO-
5	MARTIN	HELEN M.	17	-	F	S	DETROIT. Mich 26th JULY 1911		-DO-
6	MARTIN	MARIAN F.	20	-	F	S	DETROIT Mich 29th MARCH 1909		-DO-
7	MATTHEWS	PHYLLIS M.	21	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA 18TH AUG. 1907		6366 SHERMAN ST. GERMANTOWN PHILADELPHIA PA.
8	MATTHEWS	HARRY A.	50	-	M	M		PHILADELPHIA QUARTER SESSIONS 29TH FEB. 29.	-DO-
9	MATTHEWS								-DO-
10	MORAN	GENEVIEVE E.	26	-	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 29TH JAN. 1903		1921 AV. K. BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	MUNGER	CARL E.	71	-	M	M	BERGEN N.Y. 13TH APR. 1855		85 GROVE ST. WATERBURY CT.
12	MUNGER	LUCY S.	66	-	F	M	WATERBURY CT. 7th JULY 1863		-DO-
13	O'HALLORAN	ANNIE	58	-	F	W		By marriage.	544 16TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
14	O'HALLORAN	ANNE	28	-	F	S		By parentage.	-DO-
15	RAU	JOHN	58	-	M	M	CHICAGO 23RD NOV. 1870		1620 FARWELL AV. CHICAGO ILL.
16	RAU	JOHN	21	-	M	S	CHICAGO 7TH DEC. 1907		-DO-
17	RAWLINGS	HARRY E.	66	-	M	M	BALTIMORE MD. 10th April 1863.		D'TER DOROTHY H. RAWLINGS, 3713 DORCHESTER RD. BALTIMORE MD.
18	RAWLINGS	LOIS H.	55	-	F	M	BALTIMORE MD. 13th Decr. 1873.		-DO-
19	ROMAN	PAULINE F.	32	-	F	M	BOSTON MASS. 11th July 1896.		114-66 179TH ST. ST. ALBANS L.I.N.Y
20	RYAN	DANIEL	64	-	M	M		BROOKLYN Kings Co. 76185. 1911	440 77TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y
21	RYAN	PAYSON	32	-	M	M	NEW YORK 26th Jany. 1897		SOVEREIGN HOTEL CLEVELAND OHIO
22	SAXON	ARTHUR	62	-	M	M		EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENN. 1ST JUNE, 1911	HAROLD J. SAXON (SON) 4717 CEDAR AV. PHILADELPHIA PA.
23	SAXON	LEAH A.	60	-	F	M		By marriage. -Dr	-DO-
24	SAXON	MURIEL E.	22	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. 2nd Nov. 1906.		BROTHER -DO-
25	SCHAEFFER	MABEL R.	43	-	F	S	VALLEY FALLS, KANS. 18TH JULY 1886		2411 E. 7TH ST. TULSA, OKLA.
26	SEATOR	SINCLAIR Mr.	68	-	M	W		SUPREME COURT, COOK CO. ILL. 14TH JUNE 1888	817 HINSMAN AV. EVANSTON ILL.
27	SILSBEE	ELLEN	82	-	F	W	TAUNTON MASS. 24th March, 1848		1440 Fairmont St., WASHINGTON DC
28	AGNEW	ETHNA	42	-	F	M	MINNESOTA 24th June, 1887		-DO-
29	SIMMONS	HELENA	54	-	F	M	NEW BRUNSWICK N.J. 12TH MAR. 1875		902, SALEM AV. ELIZABETH N.J.
30	SIMMONS	MARY	27	-	F	S	ELIZABETH N.J. 23RD MAY 1902		-DO-

ELIMINATIONS. 2/7. Matthews Phyllis M. Disembarked Boston.
8. do Harry A. do.
9. do do.
26. Seator Sinclair Mr Did not embark.

CERTIFIED, Gus Baildon
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number N. Y. 4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

44

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Butler	Katherine	61	-	F	W		By marriage. PP. 506495.	40-17-220th St, Bayside, L.I.NY.
2	Carpenter	Eliza	53	-	F	S	October 30th, New York		315 East 32nd St, Brooklyn, NY.
3	Hurley	Michael	59	-	M	S		Police Court of Newton, Co. of Middlesex	7 Orris St, Auburndale, Mass.
4	Ross	Francis (Rev)	44	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. June 28th. 1885.		3728 Chestnut St, Philadelphia, Pa
5	Reilly	Peter	56	-	M	W		U.S. District Court Aug. 2nd. 1899	80 Granite St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Lucas	Clinton	37	-	M	M	Allston, Mass. 22nd. July 1892.		431 Bell Ave, Newton,
7	Lucas	Anna	37	-	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Feb. 10th. 1892.		do
8	McNamara	John	54	-	M	M		PP. 53422 13th October, 1898. Southern District Court, N.Y.	504 West 111th St, New York.
9	Price	Martin	40	-	M	M		Supr. Crt., New York City. 23 Sept. 1916. PP. 53233.	41.32 Ithaca St, Elmhurst, L.I.
10	Rice	Mabelle	43	-	F	S	Parksville NY. 19th December 1886.		Parksville, N.Y.
11	Rice	Ethel	37	-	F	S	do. 8th December, 1892.		-do-
12	Rafferty	Mary	32	-	F	M		By marriage. PP.670376.	131 Nagle Ave, New York
13	Rafferty	Anna	7	-	F	S	New York. 2nd March, 1922.		-do-
14	McManus	John	38	-	M	M	Jersey City NJ. 6th April, 1890		80 Bevan St., Jersey City NJ.
15	Quinn	Mary	13	-	F	S	New York City NY. 25th April, 1916.		679 Summit Ave., Jersey City NJ.
16	Quinn	James	19	-	M	S	do. 7th September, 1919.		do.
17	Donaldson	John	36	-	M	M	Kingston-on-Thames Johnstown, Pa. 12th Nov. 1892.		Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y.
18	Donaldson	Renee	32	-	F		Johnstown, Pa. 25th May, 1897.		-do-
19	Powers	Bridget	73	-	F	M		By marriage. Passport No.52017 issued 20/5/29	385 E 136th St, New York.
20	Merrill	Frederick	24	-	M	S	Newton, Mass. 5/2/1905.		59 E 54 St, New York.
21	Lennon	Winifred	46	-	F	M		By marriage. Passport No.615263 issued 14/7/28	41 Cliff St, Yonkers, N.Y.
22	O'Grady	James	12	-	M	S	Bronx, New York, 8/3/17.		-do-
23	Newlin	Arthur	54	-	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 24/9/74.		1804 Pine St, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Newlin	Jane	48	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 21/12/81		-do-
25	Newlin	Janet	19	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 17/8/1910.		-do-
26	Newlin	Nicholas	21	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 20/1/1908.		-do-
27	Orland	Winifred	38	-	F	S	Natick Mass. 19th June, 1888.	Passport No.428359 issued 27/6/27	15 Peter Pailey Rd, New York.
28									
29									
30	ELIMINATIONS.	5/5. Hurley	Michael				Disembarked Boston.		
		6. Lucas	Clinton				do.		
		7. do	Anna				do.		

Lines 28 to 30 Blank.

CERTIFIED.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number N. Y. 4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

44

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Butler	Katherine	61	-	F	W		By marriage. PP. 506495.	40-17-220th St, Bayside, L.I.NY.
2	Carpenter	Eliza	53	-	F	S	October 30th, New York		315 East 32nd St, Brooklyn, NY.
3	Hurley	Michael	59	-	M	S		Police Court of Newton, Co. of Middlesex	7 Orris St, Auburndale, Mass.
4	Ross	Francis (Rev)	44	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. June 28th, 1885.		3728 Chestnut St, Philadelphia, Pa
5	Reilly	Peter	56	-	M	W		U.S. District Court Aug. 2nd. 1899	80 Granite St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Lucas	Clinton	37	-	M	M	Allston, Mass. 22nd. July 1892.		431 Bell Ave, Newton,
7	Lucas	Anna	37	-	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Feb. 10th. 1892.		do
8	McNamara	John	54	-	M	M		PP. 53422 13th October, 1898. Southern District Court, N.Y.	504 West 111th St, New York.
9	Price	Martin	40	-	M	M		Supr. Crt., New York City. 23 Sept. 1916. PP. 53233.	41.32 Ithaca St, Elmhurst, L.I.
10	Rice	Mabelle	43	-	F	S	Parksville NY. 19th December 1886.		Parksville, N.Y.
11	Rice	Ethel	37	-	F	S	do. 8th December, 1892.		-do-
12	Rafferty	Mary	32	-	F	M		By marriage. PP.670376.	131 Nagle Ave, New York
13	Rafferty	Anna	7	-	F	S	New York. 2nd March, 1922.		-do-
14	McManus	John	38	-	M	M	Jersey City NJ. 6th April, 1890		80 Bevan St., Jersey City NJ.
15	Quinn	Mary	13	-	F	S	New York City NY. 25th April, 1916.		679 Summit Ave., Jersey City NJ.
16	Quinn	James	19	-	M	S	do. 7th September, 1919.		do.
17	Donaldson	John	36	-	M	M	Kingston-on-Thames Johnstown, Pa. 12th Nov. 1892.		Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y.
18	Donaldson	Renee	32	-	F		Johnstown, Pa. 25th May, 1897.		-do-
19	Powers	Bridget	73	-	F	M		By marriage. Passport No.52017 issued 20/5/29	385 E 136th St, New York.
20	Merrill	Frederick	24	-	M	S	Newton, Mass. 5/2/1905.		59 E 54 St, New York.
21	Lennon	Winifred	46	-	F	M		By marriage. Passport No.615263 issued 14/7/28	41 Cliff St, Yonkers, N.Y.
22	O'Grady	James	12	-	M	S	Bronx, New York, 8/3/17.		-do-
23	Newlin	Arthur	54	-	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 24/9/74.		1804 Pine St, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Newlin	Jane	48	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 21/12/81		-do-
25	Newlin	Janet	19	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 17/8/1910.		-do-
26	Newlin	Nicholas	21	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 20/1/1908.		-do-
27	Orsond	Winifred	38	-	F	S	Natick Mass. 19th June, 1888.	Passport No.428359 issued 27/6/27	15 Peter Pudley Rd, New York.
28									
29									
30	ELIMINATIONS.	5/3. Hurley	Michael				Disembarked Boston.		
		6. Lucas	Clinton				do.		
		7. do	Anna				do.		

Lines 28 to 30 Blank.

CERTIFIED.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6/

Form 530 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Laconia" sailing from Queenstown, 11th August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York. 19 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

45

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HEA IY	J. S MCN	54		M	M		New York. Dist.Crt. 1907. Pp. 645585.	18 Kelsey Ave., Queens Valley NY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

ELIMINATIONS. Lines 2 to 30 Blank.
CERTIFIED,

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization p
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be m
such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number N.Y. 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 46
1	Wald	Winfield	38	-	M	M	Reading, Pa. Nov 12th. 1890.		113 N. Ellwood Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
2	Wald	Nellie	38	-	F	M		Through Marriage	-do-
3	Wald	Winfield	15	-	M	S	Baltimore, Md. Oct. 9th. 1913.		-do-
4	Wald	Nellie	12	-	F	S	Baltimore, Md. March 6th. 1917.		-do-
5	Glennon	Sr. Mary Zoe	48	-	F	S			Sisters St. Josephs, Troy, NY.
6	Marn	May							52 Clark St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Sawyer	John	34	-	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 6/20/95.	Supreme Court, New York Nov.17/22	8826-189 St, Hollis, L.I.NY.
8	Chenery	Douglas	36	-	M	M		FP. 53451. District Court Brooklyn, NY 22/1/29	22 Fairview Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	McDonagh	John	25	-	M	S			4225 Bryant Ave, S. Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Ward	Genevieve	27	-	F	S	Fargo, Md. Mar. 5th. 1901.		1000 St. Franklin Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
11	Fields	Nora	55	-	F	S	Brainerd, Minn. Nov.10th. 1873.		1514 Westmoreland St, Philadelphia
12	Wade	Anne	43	-	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. June 26th. 1886.		-do-
13	McElwee	Daniel	5	-	M	S	August 15th. 1923. Philadelphia, Pa.		137-17th Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
14	Walshe	John	52	-	M	M		FP. 714. Butte, Mont. 6/30/1900	
15	Kane	William	56	-	M	M		FP. 825. Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal.	1001 Church St, San Francisco, Cal
16	Hamill	James	34	-	M	S		Dist. Crt., Washington. 1st June, 1918.	Mason St, Greenwich, Conn.
17	Bennett	Mary	54	-	F	W		FP. 95700. By marriage.	-do-
18	Bennett	Mary	14	-	F	S	Greenwich Conn. 20th March, 1915.		4848 West 11th Ave, Denver, Col.
19	Bock	Eleanor	36	-	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 1892. June 28th.		551-5th Ave, New York.
20	Miller	Matilda	40	-	F	S			c/o Raymond & Whitcomb Co. 225-5th Ave, New York.
21	Roebling	George	64	-	M	M	Brooklyn NY. 9th January, 1865.		-do-
22	Roebling	Stella	63	-	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 4th August, 1875.		-do-
23	Roebling	George	13	-	M	S	Passaic NJ. 2nd Feb. 1916.		Students Travel Club, 551 Fifth Ave, New York.
24	Finn	Mary	49	-	F	S	Oct. 24th. '79. New York City.		4118 Greenview Ave., Chicago Ill.
25	Baumes	Antoinette	29	-	F	S	Milwaukee, Wisc. 12/27/99		6255 Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Rogen	Ann	21	-	F	S	Brooklyn, New York, Jan. 31/08.		52 John St, Ilion, N.Y.
27	Brennan	Eleanor	22	-	F	S	Ilion, N.Y. Mar 27th. 1907.		20 East 76th St, New York.
28	Byington	Patricia	19	-	F	S	New York, March 17th. 1910.		54 Main St, Hatfield, Mass.
29	Day	Katherine	28	-	F	S	Hatfield, Mass. Feb 5th. 1909.		176 Seeley St, Brooklyn, NY.
30	Clark	Eleanor	21	-	F	S	Brooklyn, New York Oct. 15th. 1907		

ELIMINATIONS.

7/5. Glennon Sr. Mary Zoe. Disembarked Boston.
6. Marn May Did not embark.
20. Miller Matilda. See Sheet 16 Line 3.
28. Byington Patricia Disembarked Boston.
29. Day Katherine do.

CERTIFIED, Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9981 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 16 1943
Date

Clarence Francy
Camera Operator

OCT 16 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9981 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 16 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 16 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Clarkson Carr

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 19 AUG. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Laconia
Sailed
New York
Arrived

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MYLES	ELIZABETH C.	27	-	F	S.	WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH 5-0699	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	484579	490818 WASHINGTON D.C.	10.5.1929	U.S.A.	PRINCETOWN
2		KELLER	LESLIE	20	-	M	S	STORE CLERK	YES	ENGLISH 5-0699	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	08-15 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	463529	467295 do	26. 3. 29	U.S.A.	SELMA
3		~~MORRISON~~	~~ANN~~																	
4		VANDERBILT	ISABEL S	48	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH 5-0699	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 England	Seacombe	472225	WASHINGTON 471891	17.4.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		BRANNELL	JOSEPH William	71		m	w	Engineer	do	do	do	BRITAIN	do	do	Swindon	491525	WASHINGTON 494010	24. 5. 29	do	Philadelphia
6		Head	Sarah Jane	76		f	w	None	yes	di	do	do	do	do	Pontefract	488563	489795 do	20. 5.29	do	Portsmouth
7									3 yrs from 8/12/29 Kilburg Drugs											
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16		ELIMINATIONS:-																		
17		Line No.3, Morrison, Ann - duplicated.																		
18		Lines Nos. 7 to 30 inclusive are blank.																		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		CERTIFIED: 25																		
28																				
29		Purser.																		
30																				

54 S
18

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—411

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 AUG 1929, 19 29

48

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming to U.S. to carry on any trade, profession, or other occupation, or to work for any person or company, firm, or corporation	Whether alien has been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or other foreign country, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, James Myles HIGH ST. ABERNETHY, PERTHSHIRE.	N.J.	PRINCETOWN	NO	SELF.	YES 150	YES	May 1 1921	PRINCETOWN,	Sister, Helen Lawless HOME. 23½ CHESTNUT ST. PRINCETOWN, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER. MR. KELLER, KERSAL TOWERS, KERSAL, MANCHESTER.	ALA	SELMA	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1927 May 11 1928	SELMA	COUSIN. JOE ROSENBURG, JOE ANN APT. SELMA, ALA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
3																											
4	SISTER. MRS. HARRIS. 17 ASHVILLE RD. BIRKENHEAD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	yes	SELF	YES	YES	May 29 1927 1929	N.Y.	HOME. 61 WEST 50TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	FRS	GRY.	HZL	NONE
5	Cousin Emily Palmer, 5Barrington Road, Brixton, London	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	do	do	do	May 3d 1886/29	Phila	Home, 4931 Rubicam Ave, Philadelphia	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	gry	gry	None
6	Friend, Mrs. Edward Ellyn, Pontefract Rd. Knottingly, R.I.	R.I.	Portsmouth	yes	Self	do	do	June 8 1908/29	R.I.	Home, Bristol Ferry Turnpike, Portsmouth R.I.	No	Perm	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	gry	bra	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG. 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J MacOsborne
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G J Cann, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "transferred by certain thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Cann Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG. 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Allan Oldring
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Laconia
Tourist
New York
Passports

Form 2868
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ADSHEAD	WILLIAM	53	-	M	M	Pipe-Fitter	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 England	Sunderland	479868	484184		U.S.A.	LORAIN
2		ADSHEAD	CLARA	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	do	Brandon	479878	484182 -DO-	do	U.S.A.	LORAIN
3		ADSHEAD	FLORENCE	18	-	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	do	Ryhope	479877	484185 -DO-	do	U.S.A.	LORAIN
4		ILLINGWORTH	MENA	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	do	do	482830	484183 -DO-	6th. May 1929	U.S.A.	LORAIN
5	U.S. CIT.	ILLINGWORTH	MARJORIE	5	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	Lorain	W.C. Born in U.S.A.			U.S.A.	LORAIN
6		WILSON	MARIA	50	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-16 Scotland	Dundee	479857	484083 Washington	1st. May 1929	U.S.A.	PATERSON
7		ANDERSON	ADA	50	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-16 do	Glasgow	494337	486159 do	27th. May 1929	U.S.A.	PATERSON
8		WEBSTER	WILLIAM R-	28	-	M	S	Draughts-man.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	457765	488424 do	7th. March 1929	U.S.A.	ELIZABETH
9		MOTHERSPOON	JOHN	52	-	M	M	BRICKLYR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	08-16 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	471583	470253 WASHINGTON	15.4.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		MOTHERSPOON	JESSIE	51	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	08-16 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	470418	470254 -DO-	15.4.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		DEWHURST	JESSIE	32	-	F	S	STENOG.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15 ENGLAND	WIGAN	503203	495295 do	14. 6. 29	U.S.A.	E.ORANGE
12		DEWHURST	MARY Ann	58	-	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15 ENGLAND	WIGAN	572	428 Liverpool	18. 6. 29	U.S.A.	E.ORANGE
13		MORRISON	ANN	31	-	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-16 Scotland	Stornaway	461616	464006 Washington	21. 3. 29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14		JOHNSTONE	ELIZABETH	29	-	F	S	SALESLY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	08-14 N.IRELAND	NEWTOWN HAMILTON	394576	392088 WASHINGTON	21.6.29	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
15		MATTHEWS	HARRY	34	-	M	S	MACHNST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15 ENGLAND	KYNNERSLEY	474966	475872 -DO-	23.4.29	U.S.A.	SCHENECTADY
16		MACMILLAN	ELIZABETH A	61	-	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARBON	415261	LP-1351 -DO-	1.9.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
17		VIOLENESS	EMILY	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	505451	502379 -DO-	20.6.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
18		THOMPSON	BENJAMIN	37	-	M	S	CRANE OPERTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TOW LAW	463985	469396 -DO-	28.3.29	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
19		HOWLEY	ANNIE	40	-	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	460749	456430 -DO-	19.3.29	U.S.A.	ALBANY
20		BELL	FRANCES A.	33	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOPE	477436	478339 -DO-	27.4.29	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
21		SHIPLEY	JOSEPHINE S.	43	-	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	JARROW ON TYNE	473886	479019 -DO-	20.4.29	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
22		SHERRIS	ELIZABETH	34	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	479985	481389 do	1st. May '29	U.S.A.	BLOOMFIELD
23	U.S. CIT.	SHERRIS	WILLIAM G.	1	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	ORANGE	W.C. Born in U.S.A.			U.S.A.	BLOOMFIELD
24		TOD	MARY	34	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15 ENGLAND	BARROW IN FURNESS	497282	478140 -DO-	3.6.29	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
25		MOUNT	FRANCES	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15 ENGLAND	WALLASEY	477587	478238 -DO-	27.4.29	U.S.A.	E.ORANGE
26	U.S. CIT.	MOUNT	WILLIAM A.	2	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	KEARNEY	W.C.	BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	E.ORANGE
27		KEMP	ARCHIBALD R.	34	-	M	S	DIEMKR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	08-16 SCOTLAND	LARKHALL	480308	481656 WASHINGTON	2.5.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT
28		BARTRAM	HERBERT Leslie	21	-	M	S	PUBLCTY. MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	478348	C 441 -DO-	29.4.29	U.S.A.	PORTLAND
29		COCKER	EVA May	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WAKEFIELD	496700	497367 -DO-	3.6.29	U.S.A.	NEWARK
30		WHARTON	MARY	74	-	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RUSKINGTON	406496	481612 -DO-	31.7.28	U.S.A.	AMSTERDAM

3 25 Cm 8/12/29 Kelly Bros.

30 17

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19 50

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether other intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time other intends to remain in the United States	Whether other intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf and dumb, or blind, or lame, or crippled, or otherwise physically defective	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, or assistance of another to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	C/O MRS.ANN FIELDS.18 SHEETWASH LANE,GT.BRIDGE,TIPTON.STAFF	OH.	LORAIN	No	SELF	$5	YES	1923/9	Lorain	Home, 1846 Livingstone Ave, LORAIN OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	brn	blue	NONE
2	-DO-	OH.	LORAIN	do	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	YES	do	do	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	do	do	NONE
3	-DO-	OH.	LORAIN	do	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	do	do	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	fr	do	do	NONE
4	-DO-	OH.	LORAIN	do	SELF	YES	YES	1921/9	do	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	do	do	do	NONE
5	-DO-	OH.	LORAIN	do	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN	do	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
6	Cousin, Alice Gilespie, 42 Peddie Street, Dundee	N.J	PATERSON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912 1929	N.J.	Husband, Thomas Wilson, 859 E.24TH ST.PATERSON N.J	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	fr	brn	brn	NONE
7	Sister, Minnie Alderdice, 9 Stephen Drive, Govan, Scot	N.J.	PATERSON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913/29	N.J.	Husband, Joseph Anderson, 746 E.22ND ST.PATERSON NJ	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dk	brn	brn	NONE
8	Mother, Catherine Webster 10 BERKLEY ST.LIVERPOOL.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924/9	N.J.	Home, 713 MADISON AVE.ELIZABETH N.J	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
9	C/O JOHN KENNEDY.BURNSIDE RUTHERGLEN,BY GLASGOW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1905/29	N.Y.	Home, 506 W170TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	Bro-in-law -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1910/29	N.Y.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
11	MRS.A.SHARROCKS.ROOLEY MOOR RD.ROCHDALE. Aunt.	N.J.	E.ORANGE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1903/29	N.J.	MR.P.DEWHURST.11 GROVE PL. EAST ORANGE N.J (Brother)	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	fr	blue	NONE
12	BROTHER MR.RICHARD WILKINSON 24 CLARKS LANE,ROCHDALE.	N.J.	E.ORANGE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	do	N.J.	C/O KIDDER PEABODY & CO. 17 WALL ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
13	9HIGH BORVE.STORNOWAY, LEWIS.SCOTLAND Father, Mr.Morison	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914/29	N.Y.	Friend, Charles Blount, 11½ E.76TH ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dk	dk	brn	NONE
14	MOTHER ELIZABETH JOHNSTONE BALLINTEMRE,NEWTOWNHAMILTON.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/29	PA.	MRS MCCREA.1929 S.CECIL ST.PHILADELPHIA PA (Sister)	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS	BRN.	BRN	NONE
15	FATHER Alfred Mathews 54 BUSH ST.WOLVERHAMPTON.	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922/9	N.Y.	FRIEND.OLIVER DEITZ.R.4 SCHENECTADY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
16	BROTHER MR.W.BRENNAN. BARBON,WESTMORELAND.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1909/29	ILL.	HOME.1700 JONQUIL TCE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
17	Sister, Clara Maddess, LONDON. 140 Brownhill Rd, Catford,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1905/29	N.Y.	HUSBAND,JOHN W.VIOLENESS. 1145 THIRD AV.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS	BRN	GRY	NONE
18	MOTHER MRS.S.MELLES.18 N. COTTAGES,TOW LAW.DURHAM.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	$100	YES	1925/29	PA.	MRS.J.SHIPLEY.98 BIGELOW ST.PITTSBURGH PA.(Friend)	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
19	Friend, Elis. Kynott, 1 Oswy St.Whitby, Yorkshire	N.Y.	ALBANY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913/29	N.Y.	FRIEND MRS.HENRY NEWMAN.168 E.CHESTNUT ST.ALBANY N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	BLK.	GRY	NONE
20	FATHER.MATTHEW WALKER.16 RAVENSIDE TCE.CHOPWELL. DURHAM.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923/29	PA.	HUSBAND.EDWIN BELL.234 MEYRAN AVE.PITTSBURGH PA	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	SCAR ON NECK.
21	MOTHER MRS.G.A.PARKER.4 PINE ST.JARROW ON TYNE.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1914/29	PA.	SON. Orville Shipley, 96 BIGELOW ST.HAZELWOOD STA. PITTSBURGH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
22	BROTHER.C/O M.J.WHITEHEAD. 77 WILBURN ST.WALTON L'PL.	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1929	N.J.	Husband William Sherris, 298 AMPERE P'WAY.BLOOMFIELD N.J	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FRS	FR.	BLUE	NONE
23	UNCLE -DO-	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	YES	MOTHER AS ABVE	-	YES	BORN		-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
24	SISTER MRS.A.BICKERSTAFF. 27 HOLBORN HILL,TRANMERE.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1929	PA.	SISTER MRS.C.GRITTEN.1300 KIRKPATRICK ST.BRADDOCK PA	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
25	MOTHER MRS.WEBSTER.5 RUSSELL RD.WALLASEY.	N.J.	EAST ORANGE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 1929	N.J.	181 HOFFMAN BLVD.Husband EAST ORANGE N.J Vincent Mount	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
26	G'MOTHER -DO-	N.J.	EAST ORANGE	YES	MOTHER	-	YES	BORN.		Father, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
27	Father, William Kemp. Mossend, Lanarkshire,	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922/9	MICH.	FRIENDS.D.GRIEVE.126 S. 12TH ST.NEWARK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FRS	FR.	BLUE	1ST JT.RT.THUMB MISSING.1 EYE.
28	MOTHER MRS.E.J.BUTCHER.316 UPPER ST.LONDON N.1.	ORE.	PORTLAND	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927 1929	ORE.	FRIEND MRS.M.GRIGG.576 TCE. DRIVE,PORTLAND ORE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
29	MOTHER MRS.ALICE M.DYSON. 189 WHIT LANE,PENDLETON.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/9	N.J.	HUSBAND.JOHN COCKER.44 WALNUT ST.NEWARK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	MOLE ON FOREHEAD.
30	SISTER SUSANNAH LISTER.15 WESTGATE,HECKMONDWIKE,YKS.	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1906/29	N.Y.	DGHTR.CLARA WHARTON.32 SANFORD AVE.AMSTERDAM N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

M. Doyle.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG. 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. McElroy
Immigration Officer.

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (malo) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]:" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG. 1929 day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Laconia
Tourist
New York
Visitors

Form 506E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST., 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Able to—: Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town
1		O'NEIL	CATHERINE	77	-	F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARTLEPOOL	23	NEWCASTLE	Aug. 7.1929	ENGLAND	STOCKTON
2		LEAF	HORACE	44	-	M	M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	15613	London	July 28th. 1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		ROYDS	JOHN R.H.	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEYSHAM	104	LIVERPOOL	1.8.29.	ENGLAND	HEYSHAM
4	TRANSIT	KILGOUR	PETER	36	-	M	S	CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	31	Dundee	July 28th. 1929	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE
5	TRANSIT	KILGOUR	JOHN S.	31	-	M	S	CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	32	do	do	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE
6		NEWELL	ALBERT	53	-	M	M	MILL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STACKSTEADS	100	LIVERPOOL	29.8.29.	ENGLAND	STACKSTEADS
7		BERDICHEFSKY	BETSY	51	-	F	D	SHOP KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	Hebrew	RUSSIA	KIEV	5	Bradford	July 1st. 1929.	ENGLAND	LEEDS.
8		HARROWER	INA MARY	58	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN				ENGLAND	CHEAM
9		WORGER	LYDIA	46	-	F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	11865	LONDON	19.6.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
10		SHENNAN	ELLEN	60	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	111	Liverpool	1st. Aug 1929	ENGLAND	BOOTLE
11	TRANSIT	BEALIN	LEO.VINCENT	44	-	M	M	ADVERT. REP.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	BOYLE	37	Dublin	June 25th. 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
12		HAYES	ELSIE M.	49	-	F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOYLAKE	16365	LONDON	2.8.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
13	TRANSIT	OLDHAM	HARRY	30	-	M	M	MOTOR ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	84	MANCHESTER	1.8.29.	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT
14	TRANSIT	FLINT	HAROLD O.	22	-	M	S	ENGINEER'S AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	85	MANCHESTER	1.8.29.	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT
15		HELLYAR	MARTHA	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKDALE	137	Liverpool	9. 8. 29.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
16	TRANSIT	KHAN	AHMAD	65	-	M	W	GOVT. OFFICL.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH INDIA	AFGHAN	INDIA	BUYAB	16198	LONDON	1.8.29	INDIA	GWABOR
17	TRANSIT	KHAN	EDEN I.A.	27	-	M	S	MECH ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH INDIA	AFGHAN	INDIA	DELHI	881	MANCHESTER	1.8.29	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
18		STEWART	DOROTHY M.A.	26	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	NEWTON STEWART	92	Liverpool	8. 8. 29.	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
19	TRANSIT	CHADWICK	FITZMAURICE	43	-	M	W	COMMER. TRAVLLR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	BORRISOLEIGH	36	DUBLIN	8.8.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN
20																				
21																				
22		ELIMINATIONS:-																		
23		Line No.3, Royds, John R. - disembarked at Boston.																		
24		Line No.8, Harrower, Ina Mary - disembarked at Boston.																		
25		Lines Nos.20: to 30 inclusive are blank.																		
26																				
27																				
28		CERTIFIED:-																		
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 AUG 1929, 19 29 — 52

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes, or intends subsequently to establish permanent residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER.- MRS. C. NOBLE, 74, PARLIAMENT ST. STOCKTON-ON-TEES.	ENGL	STOCKTON	NO	SELF.	YES 100	NO	-	-	SON. MR. O'NEIL, 1376, EAST 48TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	6MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PALE	WHITE	GREY	NONE
2	SISTER ANNA M.PHIPPS.50 RAYMOND RD.UPTON PK.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES 1250 YES	1928/9		UTAH	BROTHER.PROF.CLAUDE LEAF. HIGH SCHOOL, PROVO. UTAH	NO	6MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER.REV. CHAS.CRADOCK, T. ROYDS, HEYSHAM RECT.NR.MORE CAMBE.	ENG.	HEYSHAM		FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO		-	FRIEND, MR. HORACE L.WASHINGTON, 1803, PHELPS PCE WASHINGTON. Pennsylvania Hotel	NO	6MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	PLE	FR	GREY	SMALL RED MARKS ON MOLE FINGER & THUMB OF L.HAND
4	FATHER:- PETER KILGOUR, CRAIGOWER, MONIFEITH, ANGUS, SCOTLAND	SCOTL.	DUNDEE	YES	SELF.	YES	NO		-	TOURING. New York	NO	60DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	DO.	SCOT.	DUNDEE	YES	SELF.	YES 170	NO	-	-	TOURING. do.	NO	60DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	WIFE.ALICE A NEWELL, 88, BARLOW ST. STACKSTEAD, LANC.	ENG.	STOCKSTEADS	NO	SELF.	YES 50	NO	-	-	SISTER. CLARA WRIGHT, 276, COE AVE., COSEY BEACH E.HAVEN CONN.	NO	21DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	DGTER.MRS.H.TAYLOR, 12, BRUNSWICK ST. MANCHESTER.	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.C.KOPPLE, 222, FULTON ST. NEW YORK.	NO	3MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	HUSBAND.JAMES HARROWER, CHEAM ~~DOT.26, PARK RD.CHEAM, SURREY~~	ENG.	CHEAM	YES	HUSBND SEE 17	YES	NO		-	DGTER.MISS MOLLY HARROWER, SMITHCOLLEGE, NORTHAMPTON.	NO	60DYS	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				BRN	GREY	MOLE ON RIGHT CHEEK
9	MOTHER.MRS.SARAH PRESCOTE, 24, OAKINGTON AVE.WEMBLEY PK.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF.	YES 700	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.J.THOMSON, 1753, COLLAMER AVE.E.CLEVELAND.	NO	6MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
10	HUSBAND.ANDREW SHENNAN, 89, QUEENS RD. BOOTLE, LIVERPOOL	ENG.	BOOTLE	YES	SELF.	YES 200	NO	-	-	SIST/LAW.MRS.SARAH SHENNAN, 7137, YALE AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	3MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
11	MR.O'CALLAGHAN, 196, S.CIRCULR RD. DUBLIN. I.F.S (Bro-in-law)	MEX	MEXICO CITY	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT 1929	NEW YORK.	LINCOLN HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	1MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	SL.	BRN	GREY	MOLE ON BACK OF NECK.
12	SISTER.MRS.STILES, 215, LISBURN LANE, CLUBMMOR, L'POOL	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BRO.MR.JAMES A.LUNN, 5744, 134TH ST.FLUSHING, N.Y.	NO	6MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	AUB	BLUE	NONE
13	UNCLE.ARTHUR HAZELDINE, 70, ADSWOOD RD. STOCKPORT.	ENG.	STOCKPORT	YES	SELF.	YES 25	NO	-	-	FATHER.MR.GEO.OLDHAM, 57, MAPLE AVE.DANBURY, CONN.	NO	1WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
14	FATHER.S.O.FLINT, TIDESWELL, DEVONSHIRE RD.STOCKPORT.	ENG.	STOCKPORT	YES	SELF	YES 200	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.FRANK OLDHAM, 114, E.LIBERTY ST.DANBURY, CONN.	NO	6DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	MR.M.HELLYAR.45 STANBY PARK AVE.LIVERPOOL (Husband)	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	YES	DGHTR SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	DGHTR MRS.STASZIEK.15923 79TH AVE.FLUSHING L.I.	NO	3MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FR.	BRN	GREEN	NONE
16	MISS I.J.AHMAD.NAWAH HSE. GWALIOR, INDIA. (Daugter)	IND.	GWALIOR	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O AMER.EXPRESS CO 65 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	NO	5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
17	-DO- Sister	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR,	GRY,	BRN	NONE
18	UNCLE.JOHN RAE ESQ.63 THE DRIVE, ILFORD.ESSEX.	ENG.	ROSSENDALE	YES	SELF	YES 1000	NO	-	-	THE MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE INSTITUTE PL.CHICAGO ILL.	NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	blk	blue	
19	BRO.DR.D.J.CHADWICK.CARRAGAHORIG.LAURA SIEV. CO.TIPP.	IFS	DUBLIN	YES	O'LERY & CO. O'DONNELL ST. DUBLIN	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER MR.JOHN J.CHADWICK. 505 W.49TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DRK	BRN	GRN	MOLE UNDER RT.EYE
20																					5	10	FRS	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99125/336

Temporary admission extended until 8/19/30 File No. 99165/16-3

Temporary admission extended until 12/19/29 File No. 99163/777

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

M Doyle.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG. 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—100

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G Jbarr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Jameson Barr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Laconia
Soviet
Russ 1½
Servant

Form 2840
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAGONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	GARDINER	DAVID Husb	56	-	M	M	BOOT MAKER	YES	ENGLISH S.4587	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	MAYBOLE	38	Glasgow	July 8th. 1929	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE
2	TRANSIT	GARDINER	ISABELLA Wife	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH S.4587	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	MAYBOLE	38	do	do	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE
3	TRANSIT	GARDINER	NELLIE MC.GHEE Niece	20	-	F	S	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	MAYBOLE	39	do	do	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		Lines 4 to 30 inclusive are blank.																		
25																				
26		CERTIFIED:-																		
27																				
28		Purser.																		
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—821

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 AUG 1929, 19 29

54

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of first page of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
					$50 & Ticket to Australia																						
1	FRIEND.MR. WILLIAM DUNLOP, 52, JOHN ST., AYR.	AUS.	BRISBANE	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SIST/LAW.MRS.JAMES ROWAN, 5919, MILES AVE.HUNTINGTON PARK, LOS ANGELES	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	GREY	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK
2	DO.	AUS.	BRISBANE	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
3	DO,	AUS.	BRISBANE	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	AUNT, DO.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Doyle (MASTER), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929
at [illegible]
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes. or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Cave, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Cave

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tourist
Laconia
[illegible]
Canadian [illegible] Tourist

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TRANSIT		ANDERSON	HEPHZIBAH	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	3-4631 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	ROSSENDALE	N.I. Immigration Office London Eng 3/3 Certificate In transit to Canada			15 ENGLAND	LONDON
TRANSIT		DEAS	JAMES	39	-	M	S	MINER	YES	1-5643 ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ Canada	SCOTCH	04-16 SCOTLAND	METHIL	Deportation Order In transit to Canada			80 CANADA	BRITANNIA MINES.
TRANSIT		RODGER	JANET	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	3-4631 ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	04-16 SCOTLAND	METHIL	Deportation Order In transit to Canada			80 CANADA	VANCOUVER B.C.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 4 to 30 inclusive are blank.

CERTIFIED:-

Geo Baildon
Purser.

29

3
14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—68

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 AUG 1929, 19 29.

56

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sgt. S.T. Hollamby 73 Churchfield Rd Ealing London W.																										
1	HUSBAND. MR. HENRY ANDERSON, 16, ADAMSVILLE RD. S.E. 26. LONDON	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	Y.W.C.A., TORONTO, ONT.	NO	48HRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
2	78, WALMSLEY RD METHIL, FIFE.	CAN.	BRITANNIA MINES	YES	Father, John Dean SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BRITANNIA MINES, B.C.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER. JOHN HENDERSON, 66, MICHAEL RD. E. WEMYSS, FIFE.	B.C.	VANCOUVER	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	TRANSIT		HUSBAND. JOHN RODGER, 257, GRANVILLE ST., VANCOUVER BC	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

M Doyle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1927

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G J Barr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Jamieson Barr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19[illegible]

at NY

J McWhirter
Com Dept
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tacoma
Tourist
New York
Boston

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STEDING	BERNHARD	20		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	30516	HAMBURG	17.4.29.	GERMANY	WANDSBEK
2																				
3	TRANSIT	HEGARTY	BRIDGET	26		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	28	Cobh	Aug 7. 29	England	Ipswich
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3-4631

Irish Free State 4/9/29 - 3 pm

ELIMINATIONS:- Line No.2 - Blank.
Lines 4 to 30 inclusive are blank.

CERTIFIED:-

Purser.

30

B

B2

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 1929 58

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER, GORJINA STEDING, GEB THIEL, WALDSTR 4, WANDSBEK	N.J.	NEW BRUNS-WICK	NO	FATHER	$25	NO	-	-	WILLIAM H. HOPP C/O REICHARDT CHOCOLATE CO. INC. NEWBRUNS-WICK,	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
2																											
3	Father, Timothy Hegarty, Whitechurch, Co. Cork.	Ireland N.Y.	New York	yes	Sister	yes	No	-	-	Sister Catherine Hegarty, 1060 Amsterdam Ave, New York.	No	1 mth	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1927
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G J Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Jameson Carr.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1925

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Tourist No. 4.

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11			12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth			Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
			1085542 5-19-26											08-13			463778			U.S.A.	Jackson-ville.
1		Sullivan	Sr. Euphernia	60	-	F	S	Mun	Yes	English	Yes	IrishFS	Irish	Irish FS	Rosscarbery	P	465026	Washington	1st April 1929	U.S.A.	Jackson-ville.
2		McInerney	Sr. Michael	48	-	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ennis	P	463252	do	25 March 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3		Fitzgerald	Mary	64	-	F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Rosscarbery	P	479190	do	30th. April '29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
4		~~Farrow~~	~~Alice~~	~~67~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~H'keeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Canada~~	~~Mitchell~~					U.S.A.	Cleveland
5		~~McCombe~~	~~Alice~~	~~12~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~					U.S.A.	Cleveland
6		McCombe	Christopher	47	-	M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Canada.	Irish	08-14 Wth Ireland	Belleek	P	493849	Washington	May 29/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
7		~~McCombe~~	~~Effie~~	~~41~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Canada~~	~~Mitchell~~					U.S.A.	Cleveland
8		Brannigan	Bernard			M	M														
9		~~Brannigan~~	~~Eileen~~			~~6 6 6~~															
10		~~Cox~~	~~Mary~~			~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domsc.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Ballinamore~~					U.S.A.	New York
11		Molloy	Anna	37	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	08-13 Irish FS	Tubber	P	482836	Washington	May 6th. 1929	U.S.A.	New York
12	U.S.C.	Molloy	Lillian	5	-	F	S	Child				U.S.A		U.S.A	New York					U.S.A.	New York
13	U.S.C.	Molloy	Lorraine	3	-	F	S	Child				U.S.A		U.S.A	New York					U.S.A.	New York
14		Ronayne	Nellie	28	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	08-13 Irish FS	Cavan	P	494565	Washington	May 29. 1929	U.S.A.	New York
15		Roth	Lillian C	54	-	F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	08-11 France	Barr	P	491780	do	May 24th. 1929	U.S.A.	Springfield
16		O'Brien or Henry	Margaret	50	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	08-13 Irish FS	Ballinspittle	P	298366	Washington	Aug 20/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn

Mrs M Hanchey 8/19/29 - 3 Pm

EXPLANATIONS:-

Line:-4. Farrow, Alice, duplicated.

Line 5, McCombe, Alice, duplicated.

Line 7, McCombe, Effie, duplicated.

Line 8, Brannigan, Bernard, duplicated.

Line 9, Brannigan, Eileen, duplicated.

Line 10, Cox, Mary, disembarked at Boston.
Lines 17 to 30 inclusive are blank.

CERTIFIED:- G Sullivan
Purser.

10/
12

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Tourist 12 4.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 1929, *19*29.

60

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes after coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or nationality) as stated by alien	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, regulation, proclamation, or agreement, or is required to obtain a visa	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister Marsella, Bon Secours, Cork.	Fla.	Jacksonville	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1885. 1929.	Jacksonville.	Resident returning, Convent, Jacksonville, Fla.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	Nil
2	-do-	Fla.	Jacksonville	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907. 1929.	Jacksonville.	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	Nil
3	-do-	Fla.	Jacksonville	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1883. 1929.	-do-	Resident returning, 2129 Cortegan Rd, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	Nil
4		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Cleveland		Resident returning, 2559 Lee Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	grey	blue	Nil
5		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Cleveland		-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fresh	white	blue	Nil
6	Bro. Robt. Mc Combe, 24 Rusholme Ave, Park. Toronto.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911/29.	Cleveland	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blonde	blue	Nil
7		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Cleveland		-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	grey	blue	Nil
8																											
9																											
10	Ballinamore, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York		Resident returning, 12 East 87th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
11	Mrs. Patk. O'Brien, MOTHER Aughrim, Tubber P.O. Clare.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1926/9 New York		Resident returning, 2134 Houghton Ave, Bronx, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	black	brown	Nil
12	-do-	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Mother	50	Yes	born	New York.	-do-	No	Permt	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
13	-do-	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	-do-	50	Yes	- -o-		-do-	No	Permt	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
14	Mr. Bernard Franan, Father - Carnans, Tierworker, Bailie- boro', Cavan.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1927/9 New York.		Resident returning, 1567, Lexington Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	Nil
15	Brother, Ernest Roth, 56 St. Urbain, Strasburg, Germany.	Mo.	Springfield	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1927/9 Springfield.		Resident returning, Drury College, Springfield, Mo.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	auburn	grey	Nil
16	Cousin, Thomas Taylor, Pullarick, Crookstown, Cork.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Oct. 1926.		Brother, Thos. J. Geary, 77 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Nil
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

M Doyle.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 1921

at

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Lawson Carr.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 09

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 11 Tourist 3. Cristobal

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Neill	Annie	25	-	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Berehaven	N.I. 29	Cobh	Aug 8/29	Irish FS	Berehaven
2	TRANSIT	Scanlon	John	50	-	M	M	Shop Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Limerick	N.I. 24	Cobh	Jul 30/29	Irish FS	Cork
3		~~Hegarty~~	Bridget	26	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Whitechurch				Irish FS	Whitechurch
4	TRANSIT	Kielty	Martin (V.Rev)	43	-	M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Boyle	N.I. 16	Dublin	Jul 19/29	Irish FS	Ballygar
5		O'Donnell	Annie	65	-	F	W	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Brosna	N.I. 30	Cobh	Aug 10/29	Irish FS	Brosna
6	VL-172-350	Costello	Mary	49	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Cork	N.I. 25	Cobh	Jul 31/29	Irish FS	Cork
7																				
8																				
9																				
10		ELIMINATIONS:-																		
11		Line 3, Hegarty, Bridget - duplicated.																		
12		Lines 7 to 30 inclusive are blank.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		CERTIFIED:-																		
25																				
26		Purser.																		
27																				
28		32																		
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 11 Sheet 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 10 1929, 19 29. 62

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deaf-mute, or blind, or both	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he comes after landing temporarily in taking passage to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Johanna O'Neill, Churchgate, Berehaven, Cork.	IFS	Berehaven	Yes	Self	$100. $50	No	-	To	Sister, Norah Sullivan, 765 Columbus Ave, New York.	No	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
2	Wife, Mrs. Hannah Scanlon, 8 Blairs Hill, Cork.	IFS	Cork	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Cors. Scanlon, 646 Cortland Ave, Bronx, NY.	No	two months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	grey	blue	Nil
3	Father, Timothy Hegarty, Ballinvarrig, Whitechurch, Cork	I.F.S.	Whitechurch	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Catherine Hegarty, 1060 Amsterdam Ave, N. York.	No	Six weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	blue	Nil
4	Sister, Mrs. Chamberlain Thomasforth House, Ballygar, Galway.	IFS	Ballygar	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Rev. P. Kielty, Luther, Std. Dakota.	No	two months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	blue	Nil
5	Daughter, Mrs. T. Leahy, Slane, Brosna, Kerry.	IFS	Brosna	Yes	Daughter (see23)	$50	Yes	1888. 1889	To -	Daughter, Mrs. Bridget Cuss, 546 West 89th St, New York	No	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	grey	blue	Nil
6	Husband, Richard Costello, 4 Merchants Quay, Cork.	IFS	Cork	Yes	Daughter (see23)	$50	No	-	To -	Daughter, Mrs. Maud McGrath, 172 West 98th St, New York.	No	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Ret. Ticket # 95157 Cunard Temporary admission extended until 2/1/32 File No. 9916/385

Ret Ticket Cunard S.O. 95147 — Cunard.

Ret Ticket Cunard S.O. 95147 —

Ret Ticket Cunard S.O 67370

Ret Ticket Cunard S.O. 146149

Temporary admission extended until 5/19/30 File No. 9917/350

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

M Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1924
at

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jamieson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 24

at 84

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1, Sheet 2.

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Guinan	Annie	63	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Corr	32	Cobh	Aug 7/29	U.S.A.	Waterbury
2		McCombe	Effie	41	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Mitchell	3382	Toronto	11/6/29	USA	Cleveland
3	UNDER 16	McCombe	Alice	12	-	F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	3384	-do-	11/6/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
4		Farrow	Alice	67	-	F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Mitchell	3381	-do-	11/6/29	USA	Cleveland
5		MC. COMBE	MIRIAM	16		f	m	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3383	do	do	do	do
6																				
7																				
8		BRANIGAN	EILEEN	28		f	m	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castle Gregory		493452	Washington	28.5.29	U.S.A.	New York
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17		ELIMINATIONS:-																		
18		Lines 6 and 7 - are blank.																		
19		Lines 9 to 30 inclusive - are blank.																		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		CERTIFIED.-																		
25																				
26		Purser.																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

33

#6
10 four

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 10 Sheet 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 AUG 1929, 1929.

64

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether able to read (or has been previously admitted to the United States)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister-in-Law, Mrs. Lowry, Lahinch, King's Co.	Conn.	Waterbury	No	Self	$50	Yes	Feb.1891. Jun.1929.	Waterbury.	Resident returning, 35 Waterbury St, Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
2	Bro-in-law Robt. Mc Combe, 24 Rusholme Park, Toronto, Ont.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1914/29	Cleveland	Resident returning, 2559 Lee Road, Cleveland.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	grey	blue	Nil
3	Uncle do do	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	do	Cleveland	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blonde	blue	Nil
4	Friend do do	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	do	Cleveland	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fresh	white	blue	Nil
5	Uncle do do	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	brn	blue	Nil
6																											
7																											
8	Mother, Bridget Harrington, Castle Gregory. Co. Kerry.	N.Y?	New York	Yes	Husband	yes	yes	[illegible]	N.Y.	Husband, Bernard Brannigan, 434 West 48 st. New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	dk	grey	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

36—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

M. Doyle.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1925

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1929

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

Initialled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KESLER	CUAJA SARA	36	-	F	M	HsWife	Yes	5,599 Jewish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Dzieskowice	4813	Warsaw	8/6/29.	Poland	Dzieskowice
2	UNDER 16	KESLER	LEJZOR ch	8	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Dzieskowice	4814	do	do	Poland	Dzieskowice
3	UNDER 16	KESLER	SUCHER ch	4	-	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Dzieskowice	4815	do	do	Poland	Dzieskowice
4	UNDER 16	KESLER	MENDEL ch	6	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Dzieskowice	40	do	5/7/29	Poland	Dzieskowice
5		KWALBRUN	MARJEM	19	-	F	S	Milliner	Yes	5-599 Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wyszenki	4768	Warsaw	6/6/29.	Poland	Sokal
6		KORNICKER	HARTWIG	22	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	4-5600 Germ.Eng.	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	6651	Berlin	17.4.29	Germany	Berlin
7		Lines 7/30 Blank																		
8		Gus Saitdon																		
9		Purser																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26—422

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19* 29.

66

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free or in groups or as members of families, or as members of party, or unaccompanied by relative or friend, as the case may be, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother. Etla Rojsner, Dzieskowice, d. Zanow, Luc.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	$10	No	-	-	Husband. Issac Kesler E.27 92 Sheriff Street, New York, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	FairBrn	Brn.	None
2	Grandmother. do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	Father. Do.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	FairBrn	Grey	None
3	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	Do.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	FairBrn	Brn.	None.
4	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	Do.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	FairBrn	Brn.	None.
5	Grandmother. Brandler Kual brun, Sokal, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	NO	No	-	-	Father. Szrael Kualbrun 265, Madison St. New York, NY	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	FairBrn	Grey	None.
6	Mother, Rose Kornicker, Minchener 42 St. Berlin, Germany.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, Felix Kornicker, 275 20th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fr. Blk.	Brn.	None
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)

M Doyle.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1927

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson-Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1929

at N.Y.

J. McOsbourne
Com. Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

Re-Entry Permits.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NICOLL	ANNIE	35	-	F	S	SALES LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	FORFAR	499072	WASHINGTON	6.6.29.	U.S.A.	SOMERVILLE.
2		REID	AGNES	20	-	F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PERTH	499082	WASHINGTON	6.6.29.	U.S.A.	SOMERVILLE.
3	VL 234/56	HAMES	ANNIE	6	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	CHELSEA				U.S.A.	SOMERVILLE.
4		JORDAN	HERBERT W.	40	-	M	M	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH 31637	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PEMBROKE	452023	WASHINGTON	7.7.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT
5		CUSHION	FLORENCE. M	33	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	469988	WASHINGTON	13.4.29.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
6	UNDER 16	CUSHION	PATRICIA	5	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	468561	WASHINGTON	11.4.29.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
7		DEVINE	BRIDIE	25	-	F	S	Nurse	YES	ENGLISH 31637	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	BOYLE	435567	WASHINGTON D.C.	15.11.28.	U.S.A.	NYORK
8																				
9																				
10																				
11		Line 1. Nicoll Annie Duplicated Boston Sheet B 2, line 2																		
12		2. Reid Agnes Duplicated Boston Sheet 2 line 3																		
13		3. Hames Annie Suplicated Boston Sheet 2 Line 4																		
14		8/30 BLANK																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30			35																	

Gus Baildon
Purser

3 4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 AUG 1929, 19 29 68

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, or believes he is coming temporarily to the United States as a visitor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.AGNES NICOLL,13 POMARIUM ST. PERTH.	MASS	SOMMERVILLE	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1912 1929	SOMMER VILLE	BROTHER. HOME 54, BERKELEY ST., SOMMERVILLE, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.LEAH REID,13, POMARIUM ST. PERTH.	MASS	SOMMERVILLE	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1922 1929	SOMMER VILLE	UNCLE. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
3		MASS	SOMERVILLE	YES			YES	BORN		MOTHER.MRS.ROBINA HAMES,54 BERKELEY ST., SOMMERVILLE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
4	WIFE.MRS. JORDAN, 23, ABERDEEN ST. BARROW	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF.		June 1922/Apl 1928		Detroit MICH.	HOME 2117, LEMAY AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
5	Father MR. G:EDWARDS 14,HIGHFIELD RD. ROCK FERRY, CHESHIRE.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	HUSBAND SEE23		YES	Aug 1927 YES 1929	PHILA-DELPHIA	HUSBAND. MR. CUSHION, 27, SOUTH 34TH ST., W. PHILA-DELPHIA	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
6	G/Father DO.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	FATHER SEE 23		-	Apl 1927 YES 1929	PHILA-DELPHIA	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLK	GREY	NONE
7	FATHER.THOMS DEVINE. ST. PATRICK ST. BOYLE, I.F.S.	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF.		Mch 1923/Dec 1928	YES	NEW YORK	SISTER. MARY DEVINE,795, ST. NICHOLS AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8											NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

at N.Y.

J McOsing

Immigration Officer.

14—020

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1929

at NY

J Mulcahey
Com Dept

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—459

Form 8002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

Initialled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		POLLARD	THOMAS	31	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	KILLAN	7762	Southampton	8.8.29	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
2		GERAGHTY	MARTIN	29	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	GALWAY	10944	LIVERPOOL	5.6.29.	ENGLAND	Sutton
3		HANEY	JOSEPH	31	-	M	M	BOILER MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW IN-FURNESS	16709	Liverpool	30.7.29	ENGLAND	BARROW IN-FURNESS
4		ROONEY	PETER	20	-	M	S	FARM LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	GRAUSH DROMARA	6283	Belfast	30.7.29	IRELAND	DROMARA
5		ATKINSON	ROBERT	22	-	M	S	DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON	15794	LIVERPOOL	8.7.29.	ENGLAND	PRESTON
6		DEEGAN	ESTHER	33	-	F	S	SHOP AST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	HUGGINSTOWN	7153	Liverpool	9.8.29	ENGLAND	WALLASEY. CHES
7		SULLIVAN	BRIDGET	34	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	HUGGINSTOWN	7154	Liverpool	9.8.29	ENGLAND	WALLASEY
8	UNDER 16	SULLIVAN	JOHN JOSEPH	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	7155	Liverpool	9.8.29	ENGLAND	WALLASEY
9		DOWDALL	FRANK	19	-	M	S	Miner	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	DURHAM	16025	LIVERPOOL	11.7.29.	ENGLAND	DURHAM
10		BARBERO	THOMAS	27	-	M	S	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	39717	LIVERPOOL	3.8.29.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
11																				
12		RUSSELL	WILLIAM	28	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ARCHENTRAIG	17595	LIVERPOOL	11.4.29.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.
13		Line 11. Blank																		
14		Lines 13/30 Blank																		
15		Gus Saildon																		
16		Purser																		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Until 4 Tender 4.50 PM 8/19/29

36

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 AUG 1929, 19 29.

70

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Instructions at bottom of first sheet of this manifest)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and in good physical condition	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. MR. POLLARD, KALLAN CO. KILKENNY.	CAL.	SAN FRANCIS	YES	SELF. $140.00	YES	NO	-	-	Friend: Michael Kerwick. Bonanza Ranch Box. 144 Burrel California																	
2	MOTHER. HONORIA GERAGHTY, WILLIAMSTOWN, COLGALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF $60.00	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MARY GERAGHTY, 1475 GT. CONCOURSE, BRONX.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE. MRS. V. HANEY, 35, MARK ST. BARROW-IN-FURNESS	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF $100.00	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. F. HARWOOD, 7509, CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER. MARGARET ROONEY GRAUSH DROMARA, BELFAST.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF. $45.00	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MARK MC. CASHIN, 129, S. ST. OYSTER BAY, LONG I., N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER. MRS. WALKER, 36, FLEETWOOD ST., PRESTON	MASS.	HOLYOKE	NO	SELF. $45.00	YES	NO	-	-	BRO/LAW. Robt. Hall. 9, ST. JAMES AVE. HOLYOKE, MASS	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	DRK	GREY	NONE
6	PARENTS. MR&MRS. DEEGAN, 32, BALFOUR RD. WALLASEY. CHES.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $200.00	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. JOHN SMITH: 24. W. 60. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER. DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23 $100.00	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. JAMES SULLIVAN. 24. W. 60TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
8	GRAND-FATHER DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 23	-	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	GREY	NONE
9	Mother MARGARET A. DOWDALL, 16, NEWHOUSE AVE. ESH WINNING, Father DURHAM.	PA.	PUNXSUTAWNEY	YES	SELF $25.00	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT. MRS. CARTNEYS, 117, RAILROAD ST. PUNSCATAWNEY. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DRK	BLK	GREY	NONE
10	MR. C. BARBER, 25, STANLEY RD BOOTLE, LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	MINEOLA.	YES	SELF. $50.00	Mch, 1925/ YES	YES	MINEOLA		Friend MR. J. ROSS, 157, MACELLESS RD. MINEOLA, L.I. NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
11						Mch 1928																					
12	MOTHER. MRS. J. RUSSELL, 81, SOMERVILLE DR. MT. FLORIDA GLASGOW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF. $50.00	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. ARTHYR CLIPLAND, 321, W. 26TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

am to Much

am to Mrs Nelson & Mrs J. Smith 240 W 60 St

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten (10) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1924
at NEW YORK

John O'Hara
Immigration Officer.

14—4300

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1925

at NY

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—29

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Alien Passengers whose Vise has been approved by U.S.Technical Advisers.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LOONEY	EMILY	32		F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	15531	LIVERPOOL	12.7.29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2		BOWES	WILLIAM	26		M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PITTINGTON	15989	LIVERPOOL	9.7.29	England	High Pittingdon
3		KEAVNEY	ANNIE	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	7116	LIVERPOOL	19.7.29	ENGLAND	EARLSTOWN
4	UNDER 16	KEAVNEY	KATHLEEN M.	4		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	I.F.S.	IRISH	ENGLAND	EARLSTOWN	7117	Liverpool	19.7.29	England	Earlstown
5		DOHERTY	THOMAS	24		M	M	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	Williamstown	7119	LIVERPOOL	22.7.29	ENGLAND	LUDDENDENFOOT
6		PRICE	MARGARET	26		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Ryhope	16060	Liverpool	17.7.29	England	Langley Park
7	UNDER 16	PRICE	ELAINE	5		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	BRITAIN	do	do	Langley Park	16061	do	17.7.29	do	do
8	UNDER 16	PRICE	JOSEPH H	4		M	S	do	no	Child	no	BRITAIN	do	do	do	16062	do	17.7.29	do	do
9		MULLEN	JAMES	20		M	S	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WARRINGTON	644	LIVERPOOL	22.6.29	ENGLAND	WARRINGTON
10		DONNELLY	JAMES	45		M	M	STEAM PIPE COVERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	N. IRELAND	BELFAST	6208	BELFAST	19.7.29	N. IRELAND	BELFAST
11		LONG	FREDERICK R.L.	23		M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EGREMONT	15631	LIVERPOOL	25.7.29	ENGLAND	EGREMONT
12		GOLDSTONE	ARNOLD	23		M	S	WATERPRF. MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	42621	LIVERPOOL	30.7.29	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
13		JONES	MAGGIE J.	26		F	S	DOMEST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TIRHHIL	20263	SOUTHAMPTON	23.7.29	ENGLAND	TIRHHIL
14		WILLIAMS	JUDITH	56		F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NANTYBWCH	8562	SOUTHAMPTON	26.4.29	ENGLAND	NEW TREDEGAR
15	UNDER 16	WILLIAMS	HORACE	15		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TREDEGAR	25066	SOUTHAMPTON	29.4.29	ENGLAND	NEW TREDEGAR
16		WILLIAMS	OLWYN	27		F	S	DRESSMKR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TREDEGAR	25067	SOUTHAMPTON	29.4.29	ENGLAND	NEW TREDEGAR
17		MULLEN	GEORGE B.	36		M	M	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	1604	LIVERPOOL	15.7.29	ENGLAND	FELLING/TYNE
18		FLATLEY	JAMES	23		M	S	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	KILMOREE	10915	LIVERPOOL	3.5.29	ENGLAND	NEWTON LE WILLOWS
19		MANNION	JAMES	23		M	S	FARMING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CORGORRIFF	10914	LIVERPOOL	3.5.29	ENGLAND	NEWTON LE WILLOWS
20		WILLIAMS	THOMAS	41		M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CAERHUN	20212	SOUTHAMPTON	19.7.29	WALES	MAESTEG
21		WILLIAMS	MARGARET LL	38		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREFRIW	20213	SOUTHAMPTON	19.7.29	WALES	MAESTEG
22	UNDER 16	WILLIAMS	KENNETH O.	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MAESTEG	20214	SOUTHAMPTON	19.7.29	WALES	MAESTEG
23	UNDER 16	WILLIAMS	THOMAS L.	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MAESTEG	20215	SOUTHAMPTON	19.7.29	WALES	MAESTEG
24	UNDER 16	WILLIAMS	ALFRED G.	-	8	M	S	INFANT	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MAESTEG	20216	SOUTHAMPTON	19.7.29	WALES	MAESTEG
25		KNOLL	FLORENCE	18		F	S	TAILORSS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	15527	LIVERPOOL	12.7.29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
26		RANDALL	WILLIAM J.	19		M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	ABERKENFIG	20117	SOUTHAMPTON	15.7.29	WALES	ABERKENFIG
27		LAYDON	WILLIAM	25		M	S	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	BOYLE	7150	LIVERPOOL	1.8.29	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND
28		HOWLEY	THOMAS A.	24		M	S	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	BELCLARE	7120	Liverpool	22.7.29	ENGLAND	PONTEFRACT
29		THOMASON	NELLIE	35		M	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLVER-HAMPTON	1824	LONDON	24.7.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
30	UNDER 16	THOMASON	JEFFREY	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	18242	LONDON	24.7.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19

72

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you a polygamist or practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote on reverse side of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER MRS.E.LOONEY.12 DELAMORE ST.KIRKDALE, LIVERPOOL.	N.J.	MONTCLAIR	NO	SELF $100.00	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MRS.J.BARTHOLOMEW,55 FOREST ST.MONTCLAIR N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FRS	FR.	GRY.	NONE
2	RALPH BOWES.WELLINGTON ST.PITTINGTON,DURHAM.	N.Y.	ROSLYN	NO	SELF $25.00 £30	NO	-	-		BRO-IN-LAW.REGINALD GAIT. Box 441 ROSLYN,L.I.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	PLE	Fr.	BLUE	NONE
3	AUNT MRS.MURPHY.19 CEDAR AVE.EARLSTOWN.	N.Y.	YONKERS	YES	SELF $50.00	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.PAT KEAVENY.19 MAIN ST.YONKERS N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	G/Aunt- DO	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Mother	yes	NO	-	-	Father : DO	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Child-------			None/ONE
5	WIFE.MRS.ELLA DOHERTY,112 BURNLEY RD.LUDDENDENFOOT.	CONN.	STAMFORD	NO	SELF $20.00	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.MITCHELL.11 MELROSE AVE.STAMFORD CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	MOLE ON RT. JAW.
6	Mother:Margaret Eltringham YORKS. 4 Firs Terrace.Langley Park. Durham	Pa.	Kingston	Yes	See 23 Husband $250	Yes	No	-	-	Husband:George Price 221 Schuyler Ave.Kingston Pa.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr	Brn	Brn	none
7	G/Mother DO	Do	do	do	see 23 Father	No	No	-	-	Father: Do	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	none
8	G/Mother DO	do	do	do	see 23 Father	no	no	-	-	Father: do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Fr.	Brn	none
9	MOTHER.MARY MULLEN.101 CATHERINE ST.WARRINGTON.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF $60.00	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER.JOHN MULLE,7 NORTH CARPENTA ST.CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	WIFE MRS.ANNIE DONNELLY.62 VERNER ST.BELFAST.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF $100.00	YES	July 1924/Sept 1925		NEWARK	SISTER-IN-LAW.MRS.WISELEY, 212½ CHESTNUT ST.NEWARK NJ	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	MARY LONG.10 CHURCH ST. EGREMONT,CUMBERLAND.Mother	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF $50.00	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.JOHN J.LONG.1956 FULTON ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK.	GRY.	NONE
12	MOTHER.MRS.GOLDSTONE.84 CHARLOTTE ST.HIGHTOWN M'TR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $60.00	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.CLYNE.1150 COL-GATE AVE.BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DRK	BLK.	GRY.	NONE
13	WM.JONES.14 COLLIERS ROW TIRHHIL.England Father	PA.	EDWARDS-VILLE	NO	SELF $50.00	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.MR.DAVID S.JONES.52 ATLANTIC AVE.DWARDSVILLE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Drk	Brn.	NONE
14	SON.WILLIAM A.WILLIAMS. DUFFRYN NEW TREDEGAR MON.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF $200.00	YES	NO	-	-	SONS.IVOR & T.WILLIAMS.936 SPRUCE ST. WINNETKA ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
15	BROTHER -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHERS -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		Fr.	Brn.	Blue	none
16	Brother -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	-	NO	-	-	Brothers -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	WIFE MRS.M.MULLEN.12 MEVILLE ST.FELLING ON TYNE.	ILL.	HARVEY	Yes	SELF $ 700	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.OWEN MORAN.15112 MYRTLE AVE.HARVEY ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	PLE.	DRK	GRY.	TATTOO MARKS RT.FOREARM
18	FATHER.MICHAEL FLATLEY. NEWTON PK.FARM,NEWTON LE WILLOWS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $50.00	YES	NO	-	-	MARTIN FLATLEY,241 86TH ST.NEW-YORK.(Brother)	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
19	COUSIN.MICHAEL COMMONS 48 PARRSTOCK RD.ST.HELENS	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF $ 6000	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND MRS.A.O'HARA.58 11 ST.HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
20	SISTER MRS.MARY WILLIAMS.1 CROFT COTTAGE,DOLGARROG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $250.00	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER-IN-LAW.MRS.A.MOTTAZ 609 W.158TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	BLK.	BRN	NONE
21	SISTER-IN-LAW -DO-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
22	AUNT -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
23	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
24	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
25	MOTHER MRS.S.KROLL.23 WARBURTON ST.LIVERPOOL	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	UNCLE $ 500 SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE MR.D.L.COOPER.441 E.77TH ST.CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
26	FATHER.MR.DAVID RANDALL 12 ALMA ST.ABERKENFIG.GLAM	PA.	NANTICOKE	NO	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE MR.JAMES BUTLER.233 E.CHURCH ST.NANTICOKE PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FRS	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
27	FATHER.MARTIN LADON.DERREN-LUNNY,CORRIGUNROE P.O. BOYLE,CO.ROSCOMMON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BRO.PATRICK LAYDON.155 W. 103RD ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE
28	MR.J.HOWLEY.8 QUEEN ST. LOVE LANE.PONTEFRACT.Father	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	COUSIN $210	NO	-	-		FRIEND.PATRICK BARRY.171 EAST 81ST ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FRS	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
29	MOTHER MRS.THOMASON.15 KINGS RD.HEY MILLS,B'HAM.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND MR.A.H.THOMASON. 1754 HOLCOMB AVE.DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
30	G'MOTHER -DO-	MICH	DETROIT	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
											NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer)

M Doyle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1924

at [illegible]

J McCarthy

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "joined at ports named," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9.7

87

TRANSIT VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Lavender	Annie	22	-	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa	Canadian Passport 90472 6/6/25 Ottawa			Irish FS	Fermoy
2																				
3		LINES 2/30 Blank																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gus Saildon
Purser.

3,153

8/1929

38

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D. 7.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74 97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Deaf-mute or other physical defect or infirmity (specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Martin Gallagher, Step-Father Glanworth, Co. Cork.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self $10.00			1929 Yes, only In transit -		In transit to:- Brother Henry Lavender 301 Roce Ave, Toronto, Ont.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	Nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer)

M Doyle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1925

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—Those questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G Jameson-Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "transferred by or from thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 29

at Liv

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q.6. INITIALLED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q6

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Brien	John	19	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	26180	Dublin	May 7/29	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
2		Hehir	Margaret	65	-	F	W	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Scart	25244	Dublin	Apl 16/29	Irish FS	Waterford
3		Hehir	Catherine	30	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Waterford	25245	Dublin	Apl 16/29	Irish FS	Waterford
4		Sheehan	Helena	23	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Adrigole	6668	Cobh	Apl 17/29	Irish FS	Adrigole
5		Nolan	Bridget	43	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy	9578	Dublin	Aug 8/29	Irish FS	Enniscorthy
6	UNDER 16	Nolan	Ellen	9	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy	9584	Dublin	Aug 8/29	Irish FS,	Enniscorthy
7	UNDER 16	Nolan	Mary	8	-	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy	9583	Dublin	Aug 8/29	Irish FS	Enniscorthy
8	UNDER 16	Nolan	John	7	-	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy	9579	Dublin	Aug 4/29	Irish FS	Enniscorthy
9	UNDER 16	Nolan	Catherine	5	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy	9580	Dublin	Aug 8/29	Irish FS	Enniscorthy
10	UNDER 16	Nolan	Edward	3	-	M	S	-do-	No	Child	No	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy	9581	Dublin	Aug 8/29	Irish FS	Enniscorthy
11	UNDER 16	Nolan	Martin	1	-	M	S	-do-	No	Child	No	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy	9582	Dublin	Aug 8/29	Irish FS.	Enniscorthy
12		Lines 12/30	Blank																	
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gus Saildon
Purser.

8/11/29
4 V2 P.M.

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C. 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, *19* 29.

76

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, John O'Brien, Rathruane, Bohola, Kiltimagh, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$60	No	-	-	Sister, Amie O'Brien, 134 East 65 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	(see35)	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	Sealed Medical Cert. Att
2	Son, Thomas Hehir, 10 Sallypark, Waterford.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Daughter (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Daughter, Mrs. Mary Deane, 996 Trinity Ave, Bronx, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	-do-
3	Brother, -do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
4	Mother, Mrs. E. Sheehan, Droumgarven, Adrigole, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Patk. Sheehan, 2090 Amsterdam Ave, N Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	(see36)	No	5	2	fresh	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sealed [illegible]
5	Brother, Thomas Duff, 5 Gorey St, Enniscorthy, Wexford.	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Husband (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Husband, Andrew Nolan, 5073-42nd Long Island, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	-do-
6	Uncle, -do-	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Father (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Father, Long I. City. -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	---	Child			Nil
7	-do-	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	---	Child			Nil
8	-do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	---	Child			Nil
9	-do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	---	Child			Nil
10	-do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	---	Child			Nil
11	-do-	N.Y	New Yprk	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	---	Child			Nil
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—459

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 19 24

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson-Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THIS DAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "remained by reason thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S.WEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Jameson Carr.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C. S.

Q5

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Murphy	Honora	23	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Glengarriff	7977	Cobh	Jun 12/29	Irish FS	Glengarriff
2		FINLEN ~~Fallon~~	Agnes	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	28341	Dublin	Jul 19/29	Irish FS	Swinford
3		Hughes	Oliver ~~Elbert~~ C	22	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carlow	25091	Dublin	Apl 12/29	Irish FS	Enfield
4		Gallagher	Mary	31	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Fermoy	6593	Cobh	Apl 15/29	Irish FS	Fermoy
5		Lavender	Annie																	
6		Foot	BRIDGET ~~Mary~~	20	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	26722	Dublin	May 15/29	Irish FS	Swinford
7		Nolan	Bridget	43	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy				Irish FS	Enniscorthy
8		Nolan	Ellen	9	-	F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy				Irish FS	Enniscorthy
9		Nolan	Mary	8	-	F	S	de-n	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy				Irish FS	Enniscorthy
10		Nolan	John	7	-	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy				Irish FS	Enniscorthy
11		Nolan	Catherine	5	-	F	S	Child	No	-	No	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy				Irish FS	Enniscorthy
12		Nolan	Edward	3	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy				Irish FS	Enniscorthy
13		Nolan	Martin	1	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy				Irish FS	Enniscorthy
14		Haran	Anna	25	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilossen	31	Dublin	Aug 2/29	USA.	Philadelphia
15		Rume	Mary	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilnahoy	1691	Cobh	Jul 19/29	Irish FS	Rinnmona
16		Nerney	William J.	29	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Rockfield	9119	Dublin	Jun 20/29	Irish FS	Rockfield
17		Connolly	Ann F	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ennis	1667	Cobh	Jul 18/29	Irish FS	Ennis
18		Driscoll	Michael	42	-	M	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Tralee	1752	Cobh	Jul 23/29	Irish FS	Tralee
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 5 Lavender Annie Duplicated Sheet NYQ 7 line 1
Line 7 Nolan Bridget Duplicated Sheet NYQ 6 line 5
8 Nolan Ellen Duplicated Sheet NYQ 6 line 6
9 Nolan Mary Duplicated Sheet NYQ 6 line 7
10 Nolan John Duplicated Sheet NYQ 6 line 8
11 Nolan Catherine Duplicated Sheet NYQ 6 line 9
12 Nolan Edward Duplicated Sheet NYQ 6 line 10
15 Nolan Martin Duplicated Sheet NYQ 6 line 11
Lines 19/30 B:AMK
Line 15 Rume Mary Disembarked at Boston.

Gus Baildon
PURSER

40

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 5.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78 Q 5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Instructions 22 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Jeremiah Murphy, Muckra, Glengarriff, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Jas. Hanerty, 2[illegible] E 13[illegible] St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fresh	fair	grey	Nil
2	Father, Mr. M. Finlen, Culmore, Swinford, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Helen Finlen, 1130 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	grey	Nil
3	Mother, Mrs. K. Hughes, Kilmore, Rathmoylan, Enfield, Meath.	N.J	Jersey City	Yes	T. Hughes (see 17)	$50	No	-	-	Friend, C. Hastings, Box 114, Journal Sq. Station, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	Nil
4	Father, Martin Gallagher, Glanworth, Co. Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Mrs. N. Casey, 421 E 139 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ruddy	dark	brown	Nil
5																											
6	Father, Thomas Foot, Guinaseeran, Swinford, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Foot, 756 Deming Pl, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	brown	Nil
7	~~Brother, Thomas Duff, 5 Corey St, Ballycastle, Uncle, Wexford.~~	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Husband (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Husband, Andrew Nolan, 50-73 72nd, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	Nil
8	---do---	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Father (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	---do---	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
9	---do---	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	---do---	$25	No	-	-	---do---	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
10	---do---	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	---do---	$25	No	-	-	---do---	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
11	---do---	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	---do---	$25	No	-	-	---do---	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
12	---do---	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	---do---	$25	No	-	-	---do---	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
13	---do---	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	---do---	$25	No	-	-	---do---	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
14	Uncle, Pat. O'Neill, Cairn, Callow, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Mch 1922/Apl 1929	Philadelphia	Sister, Mrs Patrick Granahan 2742 N. Taylor St, Philadelphia.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
15	~~Mother, Anne Ruane, Rinmeeny, Co. Clare.~~	Mass.	Worcester	No	~~Aunt~~ (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	~~Aunt, Margt. Ruane, 47 Prescott St, Worcester, Mass.~~	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey	Nil
16	Mother, Belinda Nerney, Rockfield, Co. Sligo.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Mary Devine, 760 [illegible] Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	ginger	blue	Nil
17	Father, John J. Connolly, 5 Limanes Tce, Ennis, Clare.	Conn.	New Haven	No	Self	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Margt. Connolly Ryan, 1405 Chapel St, New Haven, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
18	Wife, Bridget Driscoll, Millview Tce, Tralee, Kerry.	Conn.	Waterbury	No	Brother (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Maurice Driscoll, 57 E Clay St. Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Nil
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 27
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

G. Jameson Carr.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1927

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. 4.

List 94

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List S. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gilchriest	Bridget	20	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Edgeworthstown.	26607	Dublin	May 14/29	Irish FS	Edgeworthstown.
2		Moloney	Bridget	19	-	F	S	Drapers Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Fethard				Irish FS	Fethard
3		Heeney	Elizabeth	25	-	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballingone	28763	Dublin	Jun 27/29	Irish FS	Ballingone
4		Herward	Michael	19	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Cornamona	27472	Dublin	May 31/29	Irish FS	Cornamona
5		Costalo	Catherine	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Tourmakeady	26386	Dublin	May 9/29	Irish FS	Tourmakeady
6		Thorpe	Jane	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Enniscorthy	9441	Dublin	Jul 9/29	Irish FS	Enniscorthy
7		McDermott	Bridget	20	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Glebe	25301	Dublin	Apl 17/29	Irish FS	Glebe
8		Leane	Aenaes	19	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Scartaglin	1496	Cobh	Jul 10/29	Irish FS	Scartaglin
9		Melvin	Agnes	28	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballina	27557	Dublin	Jun 3/29	Irish FS	Ballina
10		Lydon	Martin	21	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carna	28423	Dublin	Jun 20/29	Irish FS	Carna
11		Mullen	Kathleen	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballina	26502	Dublin	May 13/29	Irish FS	Ballina
12		Mullen	Anthony	22	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballina	27859	Dublin	Jun 10/29	Irish FS	Ballina
13		Walsh	Bridget	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	27604	Dublin	Jun 4/29	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
14		Naughton	Ellen	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castlebar	27395	Dublin	May 29/29	Irish FS	Castlebar
15		Horan	Patrick	17	-	M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Erritt	25903	Dublin	Apl 30/29	Irish FS	Erritt
16		Regan	Jeremiah	30	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Monkstown	7576	Cobh	May 24/29	Irish FS	Monkstown
17		Kirwan	Peter	23	-	M	S	Postman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dublin	28069	Dublin	Jun 13/29	Irish FS	Maynooth
18		Costello	James	23	-	M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	8690	Dublin	Jul 5/29	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
19		Neary	Norah	42	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Attymass	24969	Dublin	Apl 11/29	Irish FS	Philadelph
20		Cuddy	Ellen	18	-	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carlow				Irish FS	Carlow
21		Lydon	Margaret	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Tourmakeady	26981	Dublin	May 21/29	Irish FS	Tourmakeady
22		Williams	Richard	40	-	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilmacthomas	1560	Cobh	Jul 15/29	Irish FS	Kilmacthomas
23		McMulty	Honoria	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	27921	Dublin	Jun 10/29	Irish FS	Swinford
24		Duffy	Peter	26	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aghamore	27885	Dublin	Jun 10/29	Irish FS	Aghamore
25		Kearney	Mary A	16	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Youghal	2473	Cobh	Jul 3/29	Irish FS	Youghal
26		Ruane	Ellen	22	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballina	26523	Dublin	May 13/29	Irish FS	Ballina
27		Ruane	Joseph	18	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballina	26517	Dublin	May 13/29	Irish FS	Ballina
28		Sweeney	Mary	14	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castleisland	1908	Cobh	Aug 9/29	Irish FS	Broughane
29		Flynn	Hanoria	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castle-gregory	7190	Cobh	May 9/29	Irish FS	Castle-gregory
30		Kennedy	Mary	29	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castle-gregory	1531	Cobh	Jul 12/29	Irish FS	Castle-gregory

(A) 17-28 D/W 55695/715

(a) District No 5262/C-99

Line 2 Moloney Bridget Did not embark

Line 20 Cuddy Ellen Did not embark

41

Gus Said don
Purser.

Total passengers 41
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 34

340 OK 11/9/29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 AUG 1929, *19* 29.

80

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Gilchriest, Cranlymore, Edgeworthstown, Longford.	N.Y	Winfield, L.I.	Yes	Sister, Mary Gilchriest (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Rose McGlone, 4053-71st St, Winfield, L.I.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	grey	Nil
2	~~Father, Stephen Maloney,~~ Curraghtarna, Fethard,	N.Y	Albany	Yes	Brother (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Wm. Maloney, New York. 60 Colon Ave, Albany, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	~~fresh~~	brown	blue	Nil
3	Father, Thos. Heeney, Clooneyhaigue, Ballinagone, Tipperary.	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Thomas Nehill, 432 Lincoln Ave, L.Is. NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
4	Father, Jas. Herward, Carrick, Cornamona, Galway.	Pa	Oakland	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. John McDonogh, 203 Dunseith St, Oakland, Cal.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	ruddy	fair	brown	Nil
5	Father, John Costelo, Glensaul, Tourmakeady, Mayo.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Father (see17)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Patrick Browne, 1123 Caldoun Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	dark	brown	Nil
6	Father, John Thorpe, Bree, Enniscorthy, Wexford.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, M. Thorpe, 2628 N. Halsted St, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	brown	Nil
7	Aunt, Mrs. Kate Mornock, Glebe, Leckinarainey, Manor-Hamilton, Leitrim.	N.J	Glenridge	Yes	(see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother Edward J. McDermott, 236 Baldwin St, Glenridge,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Nil
8	Father, Aeneas Keane, Dromulton, Scartaglin, Kerry.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Thos. Keane, N.J. 700 East 4th St, Brooklyn, NY	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	grey	Nil
9	Mother, Barbara Melvin, Creggaun, Ballina, Mayo.	Neb.	Newcastle	Yes	Brother-in-Law (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother-in-Law, Thos. Hogan, Newcastle, Nebraska.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
10	Father, Thomas Lydon, Moyrus, Carna, Galway.	Cal.	SanFrancisco	Yes	Brother (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, James Lydon, 814 Alvarado St, SanFrancisco,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	grey	Nil
11	Father, Martin Mullen, Curowa, Attymass, Ballina,	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, John Jordan, Cal. 3414, Lafayette Ave, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
12	Father, Patk. Mullen, Drumsheen, Bonniconlon, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Michael Mullen, 6141 Justine St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	red	blue	Nil
13	Mother, Mrs. M. Walsh, Cleragh, Kiltimagh, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Mr. J. Walsh, 10434 Ave "L", Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	Nil
14	Father, John Naughton, Cloontubrid, Turlough, Castlebar, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Aunt (See 23)	$25	No			Aunt: Mrs Ellen Barrett, 2140 Bissell St. Chicago Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr. brn	hazel		Nil
15	Father, John Horan, Eritt, Carrowbehy, Roscommon.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Norah Horan, 60 East 96th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	Nil
16	Father, Patk. Regan, The Glen, Monkstown, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$10	No	-	-	Friend, Patricia O'Connor, 65 Morningside Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	blue	Nil
17	Father, Patk. Kirwan, Maynooth, Co. Kildare.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Thomas Kirwan, 3015 Lawton Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown	Nil
18	Father, Michael Costello, Cahir, Kiltimagh, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Hugh Costello, 153 West 84 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	brown	Nil
19	Father, Thomas Neary, Cunower, Attymass, Ballina,	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	May 1913 / Self	$50	Yes	Dec 1925 Philadelphia		Cousin, Mrs. Sheehan, 831 North Banbury St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	brown	Nil
20	Father, Jas. J. Cuddy Tullow Street, Carlow,	Conn.	Bristol	No	Father (see17)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. T. Lincoln, 59 Judd St, Bristol, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
21	Father, Michael Lydon, Killitiane, Tourmakeady, Mayo.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Miss Bridget Lydon, (Sister) 3741-3rd Ave, Bronx, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
22	Brother, Edward Clendennis, Ballyeaneen, Kilmacthomas, Waterford.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Niece (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Niece, Mrs. G. Tracey, 1613 Grand Ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
23	Father, Patk. McNulty, Ballinlarnglin, Swinford,	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Martin, 117-4th Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
24	Father, Peter Duffy, Aghamore, Ballyhaunis, Mayo.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Mary Elder, 536-72nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	black	blue	Nil
25	Father, David Kearney, Raheen Road, Toughal, Cork.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	May. 1926. May. 1929. N.Y.C.		Mother, Mrs. Kearney, 2179 Washington Ave, Bronx, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
26	Mother, Mrs. John Ruane, Carrentrila, Ballina, Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. P. Flynn, 9615 Easton Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	Nil
27	-do-	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	blue	Nil
28	Father, M. Sweeney, Broughane, Castleisland, Kerry.	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mary McAleer, 427-59th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
29	Father, Michael Flynn, Kilshanny, Castlegregory, Kerry.	Mass	S. Hadley	No	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Henry Givel, Hadley St. S. Hadley Centre Mass.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	dark	dark	Nil
30	Mother, Mrs. M. Kennedy, Kilshannig, Castlegregory, Kerry.	Mass	Holyoke	No	Self	$50	Yes	Feb. 1921. Jun. 1925. Holyoke Mass.		Uncle, John Moriarty, 93 Jackson St, Holyoke, Mass.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

M Doyle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. James Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, ~~SAILING THEREON~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G James Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List N.Y. 3. Q3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McKenna	Mary E	9	-	F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballybay	8795	Dublin	Jul 9/29	Irish FS	Ballybay
2		Convey	Patrick	20	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	26345	Dublin	May 9/29	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
3		Goodwin	John	31	-	M	S	Fisherman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castle-gregory.	1535	Cobh	Jul 12/29	Irish FS	Castle-gregory.
4		Colohan	Mary E	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinasloe	26417	Dublin	May 9/29	Irish FS	Ballinasloe
5		McGowan	Peter	19	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	28546	Dublin	Jun 24/29	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
6		Costello	Patrick	50	-	M	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyvary	26612	Dublin	May 4/29	Irish FS	Ballyvary
7		HANNEN Hannon	Annie	34	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyvary	9208	Dublin	Jul 23/29	Irish FS	Ballyvary
8		~~Sheehan~~	Helena	23	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Adrigole				Irish FS	Adrigole
9		Shea	Margaret	27	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castletownbere.	1672	Cobh	Jul 18/29	Irish FS	Castletown-bere.
10		~~O'Brien~~	John	19	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh				Irish FS	Kiltimagh
11		Cunnane	Annie	20	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	27962	Dublin	Jun 11/29	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
12		Leary	Nellie	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Adrigole	6663	Cobh	Apl 17/29	Irish FS	Adrigole
13		Sullivan-	Annie	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bantry	7150	Cobh	May 8/29	Irish FS	Bantry
14		DONOHUE Donoghue	Bridget	22	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Cappaleigh	1892	Cobh	Aug 8/29	Irish FS	Cappaleigh
15		Furlong	Margaret M	28	-	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Mount-mellick.	25253	Dublin	Apl 16/29	Irish FS	Mount-mellick
16		Donnellan	Thomas	37	-	M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Knock-nagoshel.	1544	Cobh	Jul 12/29	Irish FS	Knock-nagoshel.
17		Donnellan	Ellen	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Knock-nagoshel.	1545	Cobh	Jul 12/29	Irish FS	Knock-nagoshel.
18		Reilly	Annie	23	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Edgeworths-town.	27309	Dublin	May 27/29	Irish FS	Edgeworths-town.
19		O'Connor	Stephen	21	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castle-gregory.	7772	Cobh	Jun 4/29	Irish FS	Castle-gregory
20		Blacke	Michael	24	-	M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Drogheda	26120	Dublin	May 6/29	Irish FS	Drogheda
21		Woods	Joseph	19	-	M	S	Insurance Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilcock	27437	Dublin	May 29/29	Irish FS	Drogheda
22		~~Mehir~~	~~Margaret~~	65	-	F	W	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Scart				Irish FS	Waterford
23		~~Mehir~~	~~Catherina~~	30	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Waterford				Irish FS	Waterford
24		Reynolds	Bridget	22	-	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinagore	27233	Dublin	May 24/29	Irish FS	Ballinagore
25		Igoe	Martin	21	-	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bonniconlon	28045	Dublin	Jun 12/29	Irish FS	Bonniconlon
26		Mullarkey	Bridget	20	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bonniconlon	25835	Dublin	Apl 29/29	Irish FS	Bonniconlon
27		Kelly	Thomas	35	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bonniconlon	28195	Dublin	Jun 14/29	Irish FS	Bonniconlon
28		~~Quinn~~	~~Honor~~	80	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinlough				Irish FS	Ballinlough
29		Walsh	Richard	18	-	M	S	Mason.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Portlaw	8306	Cobh	Jun 25/29	Irish FS	Portlaw
30		Griffin	John 42	24	-	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Mullagh	1536	Cobh	Jul 12/29	Irish FS	Mullagh

Line 6 Sheehan Helena Did not embark
10 O'Brien John Did not embark
22 Mehir Margaret Duplicated Sheet Q6 line 2
23 Mehir Catherine Duplicated Sheet Q6 line 3
28 Quinn Honor Did not embark

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 20

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82 93

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people or denomination as classified in the country whence he came)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Polygamists	Whether able to read some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, John J. McKenna, Comanaugh, Ballybay, Monaghan.	N.J	Newark	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, James Comell, 561 S. Orange Ave, Newark,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	fair	fair	blue	Nil
2	Father, Pat. Convey, Lisgorman, Bohola, Kiltimagh, Mayo.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Maurice Convey, 1205 Dean St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	hazel	Nil
3	Mother, Ellen Goodwin, Scraggane, Castlegregory, Kerry.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Mrs. P. Christy, Sister 411 West 156 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
4	Mother, Mrs. Colohan, Ballymana, Lawrencetown, Ballinasloe, Galway.	N.J	Montclair	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Miss Dayton 20 Bates Ave, Montclair, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
5	Father, Jas. McGowan, Carreward, Bohola, Kiltimagh.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Thomas McGowan, 379 Madison St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
6	Wife, Mrs. A. Costello, Loughkeeran, Ballyvary, Mayo.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Son, James Costello, 3209 Snyder Ave, Brooklyn,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	fair	grey	Nil
7	Brother, Patk. Hannon, Grallagh, Straide, Ballyvary, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Finan, 1233 West 76 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	Nil
8	~~Mother, Mr. E. Sheehan,~~ Droumgarvan, Adrigole P.O. Bantry, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	~~Brother~~ (see23)	$50	No	-	-	~~Brother, Patk. Sheehan,~~ 2090 Amsterdam Ave, New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	Nil
9	Father, Cors. Shea, Chapel Lane, Castletownbere, Co. Cork.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Denis O'Leary, 1813 Jancey St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	auburn	blue	Nil
10	Father, John O'Brien, Rathcurane, Bohola, Kiltimagh, Mayo	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Annie O'Brien, 134 East 55 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	black	hazel	Nil
11	Father, James Cunnane Canbrack, Kiltimagh, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, F. Cunnane, 6936 S. Racine Ave, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	Nil
12	Mother, Mrs. C. Leary, Caunshanavoe, Adrigole, Cork.	L.I.	Flushing	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Catherine Leary, 309 Sanford Ave, Flushing, L.I.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	grey	Nil
13	Father, John Sullivan, Adrigole, Bantry, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$35	No	-	-	Brother, Timothy Sullivan, 336 West 17th St, New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
14	Father, Cors. Donoghue, Cappaleigh, Adrigole, Bantry, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$35	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Dwyer, 1666 Lexington Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
15	Father, Jas. Furlong, Garoon, Mountmellick, Leix.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Annabella Furlong, Pelham Manor, Pelham Rd, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
16	Mother, Mrs. Mary Donnellan, Knocknagoshel, Co. Kerry.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1916 - 1921. N.Y		Sister, Mrs. Neal O'Leary, 420 W. 22nd St. New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Nil
17	-do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
18	Father, Patk. Reilly, Granlymore, Edgeworthstown, Longford.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Margt. Reilly, 214 Jefferson Ave, Brooklyn,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
19	Father, Thos. O'Connor, Candeehy, Castlegregory, Kerry.	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Cath. O'Connor, 110 East 54 St, New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	blue	Nil
20	Father, Daniel Blacke, 3 Nth. Strand, Drogheda,	N.J	Ridgefield	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Jack McArdle, 270 Shaler Blvd, Ridgefield,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	brown	Nil
21	Father, Mr. Woods, Louth. Sienna Lodge, Drogheda, Louth.	N.J	Orange	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Richard Woods, N.J. 376 White St, Orange, N.J.	No	Perat	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	grey	Nil
22	Son, Thomas Mehir, 10 Sallypark, Waterford.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Daughter (see23)	$50	No			~~Daughter, Mrs. Mary Deane,~~ 996 Trinity Ave, Bronx, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark	brown	Nil
23	~~Brother,~~ -do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No			~~Sister,~~ -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	Nil
24	Father, Michael Reynolds, Benalbit, Ballinagone, W'meath.	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Friend, John Spollen, Albany Crescent, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Nil
25	Father, Martin Igoe, Knockroe, Bonniconlon, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Beatrice Igoe, 6739 Oglesby Ave, Chicago,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
26	Mother, Mary Mullarkey, Glenree, Bonniconlon, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, James Mullarkey, Ills. 372 East 137th St. New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Nil
27	Wife, Mary Kelly, Templetigue, Bonniconlon, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, John Kelly, 6640 Artesean Ave, Chicago,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	grey	Nil
28	~~Father, Patk. Grimm,~~ Kiltullagh, Ballinlough, Roscommon.	Conn.	Hartford	No	~~Sister~~ (see23)	$35	No			~~Sister, Mrs. Donohue,~~ Ills. 122 Hungerford St, Hartford,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey	blue	Nil
29	Mother, Mrs. Mary Walsh, Brown St, Portlaw, Waterford.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Father (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Father, Edward Walsh, Conn. 234 Monitor St, Brooklyn, NY	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
30	Father, John Griffin, Donogan, Mullagh, Clare.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Norah Griffin, 537-84 St, Brooklyn, New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	fair	grey	Nil
																						5	8½	fresh	brown	brown	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1927
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 27

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 2

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Haran	Anna	25		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Killoser				U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2		Brien	Ellie	33		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English 31647	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Schull	410543	Washington	15/8/28	U.S.A.	New York
3		Line 1 Haran Anna	"id not embark																	
4		Lines 3/30	Blank																	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gus Saildon
Purser

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—921

Number 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9.2.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

All entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84 9 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle, Pat O'Neill, Cairn, Callow, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	$25	Yes	Oct.1922 Aug.1928	Philadelphia	Resident returning, 3742 North Taylor St.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey	Nil
2	Mother, Catherine Brien, Ballybrack, Schull, Cork.	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	Yes	New York		Resident returning, Philadelphia. 716-49 St, Brooklyn, N.Y. Sister, Mrs John Regan	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Michael Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten (823) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 19 27

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL., 10TH AUGUST, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19th Aug, 19 29

85

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~BARTON~~	~~LANE W.~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NEWARK, OHIO.~~ 3.6.99.		~~HOME. 17 NORTH FIRST ST. NEWARK, OHIO.~~
2	~~GRAVES~~	~~HELEN~~	~~28~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~ADRION, MICH.~~		~~520, JOSEPHINE AVE, DETROIT, MICH.~~
3	~~SMITH~~	~~SARA J.~~	~~29~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NORTH BRANCH, MICH.~~		~~DO.~~
4	CASSON	JOSEPH	27	-	M	M	Philadelphia Pa Oct. 16th. 1901		RADNOR, PENN. U.S.A.
5	CASSON Sr.	JOSEPH	52	-	M	M		Passport 47332	DO.
6	CALLANAN	ISABEL	20	-	F	S	BRYN MAWR Pa. 17.9.08.		HOME. MRS. M.R. CALLANAN. BRYN MAWR. PA. (Colonial Inn)
7	CALLANAN	GLADYS	24	-	F	S	BRYN MAWR Pa 6.7.04		DO.
8	THOMAS	GERVASE C.	24	-	M	S	BUFFALO, N.Y. 20.8.04.		MR. PAUL K. THOMAS, 265 CHINTON AVE., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
9	SPAYD	MARY E.	44	-	F	S	LEBANON, PA. 24.7.84		FATHER. W.F. SPAYD, 117, 11TH ST. LEBANON, PA.
10	REINOEHL	EMMA L.	63	-	F	S	LEBANON, PA. 12.3.66.		HOME. 412, NL TENTH ST., LEBANON, PA.
11	RAUCH	MABEL I.	43	-	F	S	LEBANON, PA. 26.9.85		HOME 824, CHESTNUT ST., LEBANON, PA.
12	SELTZER	EDNA E.	49	-	F	S	LEBANON, PA. 13.11.79		BROTHER. CLARKE M. SELTZER, 15, S. 7TH ST., LEBANON, PA.
13	WRIGHT	VIOLA	43	-	F	M	Chester Pa. 26. August 1886		1117, TERRACE ST., CHESTER.
14	HANSON	ROBERT S.	30	-	M	S	STOW, OHIO. 31.5.99.		4754, N. CARLISLE ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
15	MOIR	JOHN	40	-	M	M		Federal Court, Philadelphia Passport No 95307 27th. June 1929	2538, S. PERSHING ST., PHILADELPHIA.
16	BULLOCK	KATHERINE	24	-	F	S	JEANNETTE, PA. 3.4.05.		Overbrook JEANNETTE, PA.
17	GETZ	MARTHA L.	20	-	F	S	KENT, OHIO. 25.11.08.		FATHER. J.G. GETZ., 443, W. MAIN ST KENT, OHIO.
18	PARSONS	ELEANOR	22	-	F	S	PITTSBURGH. Pa Feb. 20. 1907		FATHER. MR. JOHN T. PARSONS, 640, PITCAIRN PLACE, PITTSBURGH.
19	PARSONS	BLANCHE	53	-	F	M	KENT, OHIO. June 10. 1876	44	HUSBAND. JOHN T. PARSONS, PITTSBURGH PA. above adress
20	PARSONS.	ELIZABETH	24	-	F	S	PITTSBURGH, PA. June 14. 1905		FATHER DO.
21	CAMPBELL	M. ELEANOR	24	-	F	S	WIEKINSBURG, PA. 19.10.04		1114, JANE ST., WIEKINSBURG, PA.
22	GILLAM	BURNS.	58	-	M	W		SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 1911	870, E. 175TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	GILLAM	DOROTHY	23	-	F	S	SARATOGA N.Y. 9.6.06.		DO.
24	MANTZ	MEDORA	34	-	F	S	York Pa. Novr. 24, 1894		Braddock Heights, Maryland.
25	RUSSELL	GEORGE	29	-	M	M		DISTRICT COURT, POLK COUNTY, IA. 13.6. 1918.	R.I.B. 175 Ontario Cal.
26	RUSSELL	ESTER	28	-	F	M	VALZA, IOWA. 16. Octr 1901		do
27	RUSSELL	JIM	9	-	M	S	CHINE, CAL. 6 April 1921		do
28	RUSSELL	MYRTLE.	6	-	F	S	CHINE, CAL. 28 August 1923.		do "
29	ATKINSON	BERTON	22	-	M	S	STARBUCK, WASHINGTON 11.1.07.		20. W. 32ND ST., VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON.
30	FRIELINGSDORF	WILLIAM	23	-	M	S	ST. LOUIS. Mo. 4.10.05.		4260, FLORA PLACE, ST. LOUIS.

ELIMINATIONS:- Line No. 1, Barton, Lane W. - duplicated.
Line No.2, Graves, Helen, - did not embark.
Line No.3, Smith, Sarah J.- did not embark.

CERTIFIED:-

Purser.

Balance Wrist Turnover Bags

8/9/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 499 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-616)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th August, 1929

W. S. S. Co.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HARDING	CHARLES	18	-	M	S	ST.LOUIS MO.	19.4.1911		3028 SHENANDOAH ST.LOUIS MO.
2	WINDSOR	EUGENE	19	-	M	S	BOONVILLE MO.	dec.24th. 1909		5710 WATERMAN AVE. ST.LOUIS MO.
3	RICHARDSON	ROBERT	20	-	M	S	ST.LOUIS	Oct 1st. 1908		7010 WASHINGTON BL.ST.LOUIS MO.
4	ARMITAGE	CATHERINE	24	-	F	S	JAMESTOWN N.Y.	28.8.1904		STUDENTS TRAVEL CLUB INC. 551 5TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
5	FITCH	MAUDE	22	-	F	S	WESTFIELD N.J.	27.7.1906		-DO-
6	WADSWORTH	ALICE	24	-	F	S	JAMESTOWN N.Y.	13.4.1905		-DO-
7	BAILEY	WILLIAM H.	45	-	M	M	SCHENECTADY N.Y.	10.4.1918		2405 12TH ST.N.E.WASHINGTON D.C.
8	GAMBLE	ADONIRAM	70	-	M	M	Afton Ill	Mch 17. 1859		2685 HUDSON BLVD. JERSEY CITY N.J.
9	GAMBLE	ISABEL	58	-	F	M			Passport No. 686344 By marriage.	-DO-
10	RICHARDSON	JOSEPHINE M.	59	-	F	S	New Orleans La.	Feb 27th. 1870		STUDENTS TRAVEL CLUB INC. 551 5TH AVE N.Y.
11	McMILLAN	ELIZABETH	54	-	F	M			PASSAIC CO. N.J. Passport No 28683	372 EAST 33RD ST. PATERSON N.J.
12	WIMPERIS	ARCHIBALD E.	43	-	M	W			Supreme Court New York Passport No 44296. 13.4.1913	624 W.182ND NEW YORK N.Y.
13	McKENNA	EDWARD J.	50	-	M	M			County Court Essex County do 690055 - 18th. Jany,1916	395 NORTH 7TH ST.NEWARK N.J.
14	McKENNA	ARABELLA	49	-	F	M			do do By marriage.	-DO-
15	DEWAN	ELIZA	59	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE Passport No. 72611	673 SOUTHARD ST.TRENTON N.J.
16	DYKERS	PHOEBE	19	-	F	S	NEW ORLEANS LA.	13.7.1909		6114 SO.CLAIBORNE AVE. NEW ORLEANS LA.
17	BETZOLD	K.VIRGINIA	29	-	F	S	COLONSVILLE MD.	25.7.1900		STUDENTS TRAVEL CLUB INC. 551 5TH AVE.NEW YORK N.Y.
18	HEATHAM	INAMAY	38	-	F	M	Redwood Miss.	July 24th.1890		MRS.J.M.HEATHMAN, INDIANOLA, MISS.
19	EARLY	FRANCES E.	22	-	F	S	INDIANOLA MISS.	17.12.1906		SUNFLOWER AVE. INDIANOLA MISS.
20	KERLIN	KATHLEEN E.	29	-	F	S	Delphi INDIANA	Nov 4th. 1899.	45	322 West Main St., Delphi Ind.
21	WAGNER	MARY E.	19	-	F	S	CHATTANOOGA TENN.	13.10.1909		STUDENTS TRAVEL CLUB INC 551 5TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
22	HERO	CLAIRE A.	19	-	F	S	New Orleans La.	Nov.28th. 1910		-DO-
23	DOW	MARION	24	-	F	S	NEW ORLEANS LA.	Jan 29th. 1905		-DO-
24	MILLIKIN-LONG	MARIE	53	-	F	S	East Carroll La	Oct 7th. 1894		-DO-
25	WHARTON	CLARA	48	-	F	S			Fonda N.Y. SUPERIOR COURT. 21.1.1929	32 SANFORD AVE. AMSTERDAM N.Y.
26	CAMPBELL	THOMAS J.V.	41	-	M	W			COUNTY COURT KINGS CO. 18.7.1902	1350 BEDFORD AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	WAREING	HARRIETTE	45	-	F	S			N.Y.SUPREME COURT Novr. 1921	299 PARK AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
28	GRAYSON	WILLIAM	47	-	M	W			COMM PLEAS. Mauch Chunk Pa 7.6.1920	90 East Mill St. Nesquehoning Pa.
29	THOMPSON	MARY	51	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE Passport No. 33317 4.3.1907	306 W.112TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.
30	GEARHART	ELIZABETH	51	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE do No. 52211	536 FT.WASHINGTON AVE.N.Y.

Walter V. C. Lahey Insp

30

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 440 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL., 10TH AUG., 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19th Aug., 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DEWHURST	MABEL	21	-	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1.8.1907.		KIDDER PEABODY & CO. 17, WALL ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	HANSEN	S. CHRISTINE	37	-	F	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO.	August 22. 1891		SISTER. MRS. C.O.BROWN, 500, PARK AVE., EAST ORANGE, N.J.
3	MC.CULLOCH	WILLIAM	59	-	M	M			Passport No. 63500 NEW YORK, N.Y. 1898	525 W. 169TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	MC.CULLOCH	AGNES	59	-	F	M	WEBSTER, MASS.	10.5.1870		DO.
5	WICKER	CHESTER	21	-	M	S	NEW ORLEANS.	11.12.1907		3822, COLISEUM ST., NEW ORLEANS.
6	SEUZENEAU	GEORGE	20	-	M	S	BAY ST.LOUIS.	23.10.08		209, KELLER AVE., BAY ST. LOUIS, MISS.
7	PETERSON	DONALD	20	-	M	S	COLUMBUS, KANSAS.	6.12.08		4119. SARATOGA ST. NEW ORLEANS.
8	GENSBURGER	JACOB	19	-	M	S	NEW ORLEANS.	26.5.10.		1811 ROBERT ST. NEW ORLEANS.
9	WAGNER	GEORGE	24	-	M	M	NEW ORLEANS.	9.1.05.		3840, CANAL ST., NEW ORLEANS.
10	CREAN	JAMES	38	-	M	W			District COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. Passport No. 82552	66. E. 133 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	ROYAL	ETHEL	30	-	F	S	BOSTON. MASS	18.6.91		MYRTLE [illegible] 59 Park St., Bristol. Conn.
12	YOUNG	ELIZABETH B.	23	-	F	S	ATTICA, N.Y.	1.7.05.		MISS E.B. YOUNG, 451 MAIN ST. ATTICA, NEW YORK.
13	KNIGHT	THOMAS	66	-	M	M			BRIDGEPORT, CONN. Passport No. 68606	115, BEARDSLEY PARK TRCE. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
14	KNIGHT	ELIZA	69	-	F	M			By marriage. do	DO.
15	KIRKWOOD	ESTHER	35	-	F	M	Auburn N.Y.	April 13. 1893		20, HOLLEY ST., AUBURN, N.Y.
16	KIRKWOOD	MARGARET	13	-	F	S	do	Febry 21. 1915		DO.
17	KIRKWOOD	ALICE	11	6	F	S	Detroit Mich.	sept. 29 1917.		DO.
18	DENNING	ALICE	47	-	F	W			BY MARRIAGE. Passport 52683	144, BRANDSTIN AVE., ELYRIA, OHIO.
19	DROUET	ADELE	34	-	F	S	New Orleans La.	Feb 28th. 1895		STUDENTS TRAVEL CLUB, INC 551, 5TH AVE., NEW YORK.
20	WOLFE	KATHERINE	18	-	F	S				STUDENT'S TRAVEL CLUB, INC. 551, 5TH AVE. N.Y.
21	WOLFE	CAROLINE	21	-	F	S				DO.
22	RICHARDSON	CAROLINE	42	-	F	S	New Orleans La.	April 8th. 1876	46	DO.
23	LIBBY	ANNA P.			F	W	WESTBROOK, MAINE.	23.8.1807		775 CONGRESS ST., PORTLAND MAINE.
24	HATHAWAY	JULIA CECELIA	43	-	F	S	MILWAUKEE, WIS.	20.10.1885		RATCLIFFE MANOR, EASTON, MARYLAND.
25	HICKS	MILDRED F.	33	-	F	S	Tullahoma TENNESSEE	Octr 28th. 1895		HOME. 302, NORTH ATLANTIC ST. TULLAHOMA. TENNESSEE
26	JOYCE	BESS G.	40	-	F	S	Fort Worth TEXAS	9.24.1888		HOME. 2209, EDWIN AVE., FORT WORTH, TEXAS.
27	HENRY	ELIZABETH	30	-	F	S	KITTANNING, PA.	23.4.99.		HOME. 120, ALLIGHENY AVE., KITTANNING, PAL
28	Hood	Mary	15	-	F	S	New York City	July 13th. 1913		446 West 56th.St, New York City
29	ELIMINATIONS:- Line No.12, Young, Elizabeth,B -disembarked at Boston. Line No.20, Wolfe,Katherine - Disembarked at Boston. Line No.21 Wolfe,Caroline - Disembarked at Boston. Line No.23 Libby, Anna P. - Disembarked at Boston. and lines 29 & 30 are blank.									
30										

CERTIFIED:- Gustafson

Purser.

29 24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—2140)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. "LACONIA." sailing from LIVERPOOL., 10TH AUG., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19th Aug, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FARRELL	THOMAS	69	-	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. March 25th. 1860		240 Madison St, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	KNOTH	MARY ANN	48	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE Passport No. 34891	10 PARK TERRACE EAST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
3	DERSHIMER	HELEN	39	-	F	M	SCRANTON PA. April 13th. 1890		c/o CYRIL JOHN 1414 WASHBURN ST. SCRANTON. PA.
4	GIBBONS	BLANCHE	39	-	F	M	PLYMOUTH PA. Octr 6th. 1889.		902 Pittston Ave, Scranton, Pa.
5	GIBBONS	MARY	6	-	F	S	SCRANTON PA. Septr.23. 1922.		DO.
6	GIBBONS	FRANK	10	-	M	S	SCRANTON PA. Novr.29th. 1917		DO.
7	GILLONS.								
8	O'KEEFE	Father	70		F	W	Scranton Pa July 22nd. 1859		(902 Pittston Ave, Scranton, Pa.
9	BASSETT	LUTHER.	43	-	M	M		THIRD DIST. PENSYLVANIA. Passport No. 569456	1419 WASHBURN ST. SCRANTON PA.
10	COURTNEY	MICHAEL J.	68	-	M	S	Texas Md. 23.9.1860		502 East State, Savannah, Ga.
11	LIEVENDAY	ADOLPH	65	-	M	M		SUPERIO COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. OC.T. 1895	HOME 515, JASMINE ST. FLUSHING. L.I.
12	BORKIN	MEYER	34	-	M	S		BOSTON MASS. Passport No. 50699 1918	835 HOME ST. New York City.
13	NORDINI	WILLIAM	21		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. March 23. 1908		2144 North 18 th treet, Philadelphia.
14									
15									
16	Evans	Stanley	38		M	M	Scranton Pa. Feb. 6th. 1891		137 S. Summer Ave, Scranton Pa.
17	STANTON	WINNIE	20		F	M	New York March 16th, 1909		196 East 75. Street, New York.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EXPLANATIONS:)
Line No. 7 - Gillons, - Did not embark.
Lines Nos. 14, 15, 18, 19, 20 to 30 are blank.

8/15/29 H.H. Gibney Supt

47

CERTIFIED:-

Gus Baildon
Purser.

1 1

H 614

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—516)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th Aug, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	POTEAT	EDWIN McN JR.	36	-	M	M	NEW HAVEN CONN.	20.11.1892		RALEIGH N.C.
2	POTEAT	WILDA H.	34	-	F	M	COMMERCE GA.	26.10.1895		-DO-
3	POTEAT	WILLIAM H.	10	-	M	S			child of above by Paretntage	-DO-
4	POTEAT	ELIZABETH McN.	6	-	F	S			do by Parentage	-DO-
5	POTEAT	HALEY G.	1	-	F	S			do by Patrentage	-DO-
6	BARTON	LANE W.	30	-	M	M	Norwalk Ohio	June 3rd 1899		17 North First Street, Newark, Ohio.
7	BARTON	MARY	29	-	F	M	Point Pleasant W.Va	Sept. 11th. 1899		do do
8	LYON	FRANCES M.	33	-	F	S	St. Johns Mich.	Jan 3rd. 1896		2937 Webb Ave, Detroit. Mich.
9	RAYNSFORD	GRACE W.	33	-	F	S	Jersey City N.J.	Oct. 27th. 1895		97 Rhode Island Avenue, Highland Park, Mich
10	EGGERS	MARTHA	25	-	F	S	Ambridge Pa.	Aug 3rd. 1904		5815 Rural Street, Pittsburg, Pa
11	~~WILBUR~~	~~LOIS~~								
12	PHILLIPS	EDWIN	24	-	M	S	Douglas Wyoming	April 6th. 1905		1296 East 30th. Street, Portland, Ore.
13	McDERMOTT	LEONE	45	-	F	S	Darlington Wis.	July 3rd. 1884		613 Howard Place, Madison, Wis.
14	McDERMOTT	OLIVE	35	-	F	S	do do	May 3rd. 1885		do do
15	~~GRACE~~	~~W.~~								
16	HARRISON	DOROTHY	34	-	F	S	Newark Ohio	Oct. 12th. 1894		272 Granville Street, Newark, Ohio.
17	MEYER	AUDREY M.	22	-	F	S	New Orleans La.	July 13th. 1907		4617 Prytania Street, New Orleans, La.
18	MEYER	ALMA E.	24	-	F	S	do	March 13 1905		do do
19	SANDERS	LA[illegible]	28	-	F	S	Ashtabula Ohio	May 2nd. 1901		North Ridge East Ashtabula, Ohio.
20	~~SAUVEY~~	GENEVIEVE	27	-	F	S	Lakeside Ohio	Nov 18th. 1901		Lakeside Ohio.
21	~~JONES~~	EVELYN	33	-	F	M			~~DETROIT COURT~~ BOSTON 21.5.23	~~490~~ CALIFORNIA ST. NEWTONVILLE MASS.
22	CAIN	HELEN M.	29	-	F	S	STELLA NEB.	12.1.1900		1039 SO.30TH AVE. OMAHA NEB.
23	ANNAND	JEAN	45	-	F	M			Passport No. 50677 By marriage.	16906 ENDORA RD. CLEVELAND OH.
24	ANNAND	ANITA	18	-	F	S	-		do By Parentage	-DO-
25	SANDOE	LOUISE	49	-	F	wd	N.TARRYTOWN N.Y.	1.6.1880		308 North Detroit St, Xenia Ohio.
26	KENNEDY	ALICE	23	-	F	S	DAYTON OH.	14.10.1906		R.R.1. Dayton Ohio
27	KENNEDY	FRANCES	21	-	F	S	DO.	3.7.1908		do
28	JAMISON	BONITA	37	-	F	S	LIMA OH.	22.6.1892		1204 Lincoln Road, Columbus Ohio.
29	KENNEDY	MARY E.	27	-	F	S	TROY OH.	4.4.1902		R.F.D. 1 Dayton, Ohio.
30	CAMPBELL	PHYLLIS	32	-	F	S	COLUMBUS OH.	21.1.1897		411 Plum Street, Troy, Ohio.

ELIMINATIONS:- Line No.11, Wilbur, Lois - disembarked Boston.
Line No.15, Grace, W. duplicated.
Line No.21 Jones, Evelyn - disembarked at Boston.

CERTIFIED:-

36-17-15-13-14-6-7-16-21-27 Wilbur Turner Sup

Purser. 27 Balance by [illegible] Sup 40 Pax

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 449 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—634)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 Aug, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CODE	THOMAS	64	-	M	S		SUPREME COURT, SAN FRANCISCO. OCT. 1904	SISTER. MRS. ANNIE SWIFT, 403 REDDING ST. OAKLAND, CAL.
2	JOHNSTON	JANE B.	63	-	F	M		Passport No. 2501 BY MARRIAGE COUNTY COURT	59, BOGERT ST., WEST ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
3	MACKAY	JESSIE	35	0	F	M		Passport 690666 NORTH ADAMS, MASS. JUNE 1927.	HALLS GROUNDS, NORTH ADAMS, MASS.
4	MACKAY	ANNIE	9	-	F	S		Passport 690666 [illegible] BY PARENTAGE.	DO.
5	MACKAY	EUPHEMIA	8	-	F	S		[illegible] BY PARENTAGE.	DO.
6	MACKAY	RICHARD	4	-	M	S	NORTH ADAMS, MASS. 26.8.24.		DO.
7	HIGGINBOTTOM	ELISABETH	18	-	F	S	COLUMBUS, OHIO. Oct 18th. 1910		4. WEST WITHERSPOON, PRINCETON, N.J.
8	BERGER.								
9	BRAMWELL	CLARE B.	38	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PENN. 12.3.1891		4931, RUBICAN AVE., PHILADELPHIA.
10	VARNEY	FLORENCE	23	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 27.4.06.		3675, BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	VARNEY	MARY	25	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 17.5.04		DO.
12	WATTS	SOPHIA	52	-	F	M		Passport No 22171 by marriage.	1820, E. 13TH ST., BROOKLYN. N,Y.
13	MILLER	MARTHA	50	-	F	M		Passport No 385333 By marriage.	127, DARLINGTON RD., SYRACUSE, N.J.
14	PEEL	ROBERT D.	30	-	M	M	JOHNSTOWN, PA. 10.7.99.		
15	EWEL	MARY	32	-	F	M	NORTH ANDOVER, MASS. 19.6.96		
16	RANDLE	JOHN	69	-	M	W		Passpoet 17675 PHILADELPHIA 13.9.1892	3028, NORTH 25TH ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
17	DUNCANSON	LETITIA A.	28	-	F	S		CHICAGO. 1919	9854, AVE. H. CHICAGO.
18	PORTER	THOMAS A.	44	-	M	M		Supreme Court NEW YORK, (S.D.) 14.5.28.	WIFE. NRS. MYRTLE PORTER. 24 0, WEST END AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	LONGBOTTOM	ELIZA	52	-	F	M		County Court NEW BRUNSWICK 12th. Sep 1929	HUSBAND. MR. E. LONGBOTTOM 422 PORTIA ST. SOUTH AMBOY, N.J.
20	HILL	ANTHONY	46	-	M	M		Superior Court SAN FRANCISCO COURT, JUNE, 1912	HOME 4338, FULTON ST., SAN FRANCISCO.
21	PENNINGTON	ELSIE	46	-	F	M		County Court Auburn NEW YORK. 29.6.1918	HOME 42, HAMILTON AVE., AUBURN, N.Y.
22	JACKSON	ARTHUR F.	22	-	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 23.9.1906		FATHER. ARTHUR JACKSON, 1369, MOUSEY AVE., SCRANTON PA.
23	KEARNEY	Alice G.	34	-	F	M	NEW YORK. 12th. June 1894		HUSBAND. MR. PATRICK KEARNEY, 10033, LECKETT AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
24	GODDARD	FRANCIS W.	52	-	M	W			40, PLEASANT ST., MALDEN, MASS.
25	GODDARD	HELEN	53	-	F	M	ROCHESTER N.H. 18TH APRIL 1876		DO.
26	VAN ORDEN	LILLIAN	30	-	F	M		COURT NEWARK, N.J. JAN. 1929	128, 40TH ST., IRVINGTON, N.J.
27	VANORDEN	RONALD.	3½	-	M	S	IRVINGTON, NEWARK. 14th. Jan 1926		do do
28	EBERHART	RICHARD G.	25	-	M	S	AUSTIN MINN. 5th APRIL 1904		FATHER MR.A.L.EBERHART.307 DAVIS ST. EVANSTON.ILL.
29	ROWLEY	JOHN	24	-	M	S	Chicago Ill May 16th. 1905		6047 South Shore Drive, Chicago Ill.
30	BARTON	CLARA	61	-	F	Wd	Norwalk Ohio Nov 28th. 1866		12 Whittlesey Avenue, Norwalk Ohio.

ELIMINATIONS:- Line No. 8. Berger, did not embark.
" " 14. Peel, Robert D. - disembarked Boston.
" " 15 Ewel, Mary - disembarked Boston.
" " 17 Duncanson, Letitia - disembarked Boston.
" " 24 Goddard, Francis W. -disembarked Boston.
Line No.25. Goddard, Helen - disembarked Boston.

CERTIFIED :-

Purser. 10 22 16-9-19-29 27 1-6-26-27 3-456 Wmstt Turner Insp.
Balance by Wmstt Turner Insp 30 Plly 8/9/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Revised, England 14-510

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH AUGUST, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 AUG 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLOOM	MAURICE	27	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 27.12.1901		HOME 2637, CORLISS ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	BLOOM	STELLA	27	-	F	M		CITY HALL, NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL, 1927	DO.
3	CROOME	ROBERT	51	-	M	M		Court of Cleveland Cleveland Ohio. 17 June 1927	HOME. 70, WEST, GLENDALE, BEDFORD, OHIO.
4	WERNER	FRANCES	30	-	F	M		NEW YORK.N.Y. DEC.1928	HOME. 345, E. 120TH ST., NEW YORK.
5	WERNER	VIRGINIA	4	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 14.3.1929		HOME. DO.
6	DIMMOCH	MAY	49	-	F	M		E.Liverpool LISBON, OHIO. 9.5.1911 ~~1906~~	HUSBAND. JOHN DIMMOCH 307, RIDGEWAY AVE. E. LIVERPOOL, OHIO
7	FROST	THOMAS	78	-	M	M		Trenton N.J. PP.38418	74, NORTH HOLDEN, TRENTON, N.J.
8	DINELEY	EMILY	50	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	HOME. R.D.1. VERNON, PA.
9	DORIS	MICHAEL	37	-	M	M		SUPREME COURT, WASHINGTON, D.C. 18.9.1918	HOME. 325, DIVISION AVE., BROOKLYN , N.Y.
10	COLEMAN	DAVID J.	58	-	M	M		SCRANTON, PA. Sept. 1894	HOME 729, UNION ST. PECKVILLE PA.
11	~~LIERENDAY~~	ADOLPH	65	-	M	M		~~SUPERIOR COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.~~	~~515, JASMINE ST. FLUSHING, L.I.~~
12	HOUSLEY	WILLIAM	67	-	M	M		DISTRICT COURT ELIZABETH, N.J. 28.4.20.	14, STEWART PLACE, ELIZABETH, N.J.
13	HERNON	PATRICK	60	-	M	M		U.S.DIST.COURT CHICAGO June 1893	7343 ST.LAWRENCE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
14	MURPHY	JAMES P.	29	-	M	M		SCRANTON PA. 27.3.1900	WIFE.MRS.C.MURPHY.902 ALBRIGHT AVE. SCRANTON PA.
15	~~ROBINSON~~	ARTHUR	47	-	M		Seward Kansas ~~28.2.1882~~		~~06 7th Ave West Cedar Rapids IOWA~~
16									
17									
18									
19	Line 11. Lierenday Adolph Did not embark Line 15 Robinson Arthur Transferred to Seton Sheet 3 Line 7 16/30 BLANK								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

13

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist
Number 85.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 19 92

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Crowley	Ann	29	-	F	S	Winthrop, Iowa, September 29th. 1899.		3310 Nicolett Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
2	McGrail	Thomas	33	-	M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Bergen, N.J. 28/9/18.	5784 Hunter Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	McGrail	Mary	24	-	F	M	GIRARDVILLE, Pa. June 21st 1904.	-do-	-do-
4	McGrail	Mary	3	-	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. August 15th, 1925.	-do-	-do-
5	Connell	Marian	27	-	F	S	Chester, Pa. May 3rd. 1902.		West Grove, Pa.
6	Lynch	Luella	28	-	F	S	Franklin, Pa. Feb 28th. 1901.		Lincoln University, Pa.
7	Halloran	Michael	37	-	M	W		Passport No. 582351 BY MAIL-GB.	347 Atwood St, Oakland, Pittsburgh, Pa
8	Healy	Virginia	31	-	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. Nov. 3rd. 1897.		3947 A Cleveland, St. Louis, Mo.
9	Socaghan	Anne	19	-	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 29/8/1909.		3947½ Cleveland Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
10	Soraghan	Bridget	59	-	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 6/9/69.		-do-
11	Soraghan	Anna	57	-	F	S	Morgan Co. Mo. 28/11/71.		-do-
12	Soraghan	Mayy	30	-	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. Mar 26th. 1899.		4417 Greer Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
13	~~Ware~~	~~Hugh~~	~~36~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~----------~~	~~Detroit, Mich. 27 November 1930.~~	~~3057 Botans Ave, St. Louis, Mo.~~
14	O'Farrell	Alfred	44	-	M	M		Supreme Court, New York May 28th. 1918.	1278 Park Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	O'Farrell	Molly	37	-	F	M		-do- do	-do-
16	Riley	Mildred	22	-	F	S	Webb City, Mo. August 1906		736 N. Jefferson St, Springfield, Mo
17	~~McDermott~~	~~Leone~~	~~34~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Darlington, Mass. July 3rd. 1894.~~	~~----------~~	~~Madison, Wis.~~
18	~~McDermott~~	~~Olive~~	~~44~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Darlington, Wis. May 20th. 1885.~~	~~----------~~	~~-do-~~
19	Grace	Harriett	37	-	F	M	Darlington, Wis. Sept. 3rd. 1891.		613 Howard Place, Madison, Wis.
20	Flattery	Henry	41	-	M	M		Supreme Court, New York, Jan. 12/13	11937 Suthpen Blvd, Jamacia, NY
21	Flattery	Alice	28	-	F	M	Brooklyn, New York June 20th. 1897	51	-do-
22	Flattery	John	7	-	M	S	Ridgewood, N.Y. June 16th. 1922		-do-
23	Flattery	Robert	6	-	M	S	Ridgewood, N.Y. June 21. 1923		-do-
24	Flattery	Mary	3	-	F	S	Jamacia, N.Y. Sept 11 1926		-do-
25	Flattery	Alice	2	-	F	S	Jamacia, N.Y. Sept 16. 1927		-do-
26	~~Feeney~~	~~William~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~----------~~	~~----------~~	~~260 Sergeant St, Hartford, Conn~~
27	~~Feeney~~	~~Margaret~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~----------~~	~~----------~~	~~-do-~~
28	Ahern	David	52	-	M	S		District Court, N.Y. Sept. 1926.	155 East 46th St, New York
29	~~Canning~~	~~Timothy~~	~~56~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~W~~	~~----------~~	~~District Court, Providence, R.I. May 25/30.~~	~~861 Point St, Providence, R.I.~~
30	~~66 Canning~~	Loretta	18	-	F	S	Providence R.I. July 7th. 1910.	~~----------~~	~~-do-~~

Instt Hospitalcy 8/19/29 - 1.15 pm

EXAMINATIONS:-
Line 13, Ware, Hugh - Did not embark.
Line 17, McDermott, Leone, - duplicated.
Line 18, McDermott, Olive - duplicated.

Line 26, Feeney, William - disembarked at Boston.
Line 27, Feeney, Margt. - disembarked at Boston.
Line 29, Canning, Timothy - disembarked at Boston.
Line 30, Canning, Loretta - disembarked at Boston.

CERTIFIED:-

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 638 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9 Parist NY 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "L ACONIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 1929. 93

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Hallock	Ruth	25	-	F	S	Lake Ronkonkima, New York, May 26th 1905.		Lake Ronkonkima N.Y.
2	Fanning	Alma	26	-	F	S	Laurel, N.Y. Feb. 2nd. 1903.		-do-
3	Cormolly	Mary	44	-	F	S		Supreme Court, Bronx, Feb 8th. 1929.	174 East 80th St, New York
4	Tilson	Letitia	36	-	F	M		Passport No. 25856 BY MARRIAGE.	932 Albany Ave, Brooklyn, NY.
5	Tilson	Dorothy	14	-	F	S	Brooklyn, New York Sept. 26th. 1914.		-do-
6	Weeks	Mary	58	-	F	M		Court of Common Pleas Co. of Essex, Newark,	551 Fifth Ave, New York.
7	McGrath	Mary	27	-	F	S	New York, Dec. 16th. 1901.		1234 Garden St, Hoboken N.J.
8	O'Dwyer	Lena	48	-	F	S		Supreme Court N.Y. Aug. 23/23.	Box 604 Greenwich, Conn.
9	~~Browne~~	Bridget	28	-	F	S		Supreme Court, N.Y. Feb 15th. 1926.	3453-30 St, Astoria, L.I. NY.
10	Torrance	William	65	-	M	W	Xenia, Ohio, Jan. 2nd. 1864.		102 West 3rd St, Xenia, Ohio.
11	~~Crean~~	~~James~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~W~~		~~Passport No. 82552 issued 14/6/29~~	~~66 E 133rd St, New York~~
12	~~Griffin~~	~~Eugene~~	~~45~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Passport No. 374, Chicago Series, 16/5/29~~	~~2743 W 36th St, Chicago, Ills.~~
13	~~Griffin~~	~~Josephine~~	~~43~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~
14	Chaplin	Margaret	26	-	F	S	Honlydale, Pa. 10/12/1902.		1313 Boulevard East, West Newark, NJ
15	Doyle	Kathleen	27	-	F	S		Passport No. 539456 issued 26/4/28	Green Isle, Minn.
16	Branigan	Bernard	34	-	m	m		Supreme Court Washington D.C.	
17	Glynn	John	45	-	m	s		do do 44738 28th. Octr. 1928.	434 West 38th. Street, New York City
18	Myers	Charles	59	-	m	m	Sherman, Conn. June 26th, 1870.	County Court, Bridgeport, Conn. do do 20557 3rd Feby. 1920	47 Jefferson Ave, Danbury, Conn.
19	Myers	Margaret	59	-	f	m		do do 20480	do do
20	Wall	Hugh	34	-	m	m		do do do by marriage.	do do
								Circuit Crt. Detroit Mich. 27/11/20 do do 44743	3859 Botanical Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
21	ELIMINATIONS:- Line No.9, Browne, Bridget, - Did not embark. Line No.11, Crean, James. - duplicated. Like No.12, Griffin, Eugene, - did not embark. Line No.13, Griffin, Josephine - did not embark. Lines Nos.21 to 30 - blank.								
22									
23									
24									
25	CERTIFIED:-								
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

U. S. Form 530 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Tourist NY.1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 Aug 1929, 1929.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Dunn	Patrick	55	-	M	S		District Court, Pittsburgh, 8th Dec. 1913.	10901 Lake Shore Blvd, Cleveland.
2	O'Neill	Daniel	45	-	M	M		Passport No. 1014 Frisco Series 8/5/29	477 California St, San Francisco, Cal
3	O'Neill	James (Bro)	50	-	M	M	Virginia City, Nevada, 23/4/78.		536 West Silver St, Butte, Mont.
4	Madden	Bridget	58	-	F	M		Passport No 80888 By marriage.	1939 Vyse Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
5	Ballinger	Elizabeth (Dau)	27	-	F	M	Bronx, New York, 21/6/1902.		-do-
6	Walbridge	John	24	-	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 26/11/1904.		2423 W Passyunk Ave, Philadelphia, Pa
7	Walbridge	Mary	24	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 12/6/05.		-do-
8	Herlihy	Bridget	58	-	F	M		Passport No. 75650 issued 8/6/29	84 East Main St, Plainville, Conn.
9	Meade	Hugh	22	-	M	S	Necong, N.J. April 4th. 1907.		4411 Charles St Ave, Baltimore, Md.
10	Meade	Margaret (Sister)	19	-	F	S	Necong, N.J. Jan. 13th 1910.		-do-
11	Donnelly	Mary	47	-	F	W	Washington April 17th 1882.		-do-
12	Healy	Joseph	24	-	M	S	Richmond, Pa. Sept. 3/1907.		3309 Bateman Ave, Baltimore, Md.
13	Mace	Frank	21	-	M	S	St. Louis, Ills. June 14th 1908.		3612 Mohawk Ave, Baltimore, Md.
14	Mulligan	John	72	-	M	S		District Court of Scranton, Pa. 1888	Box 1907 Washington, DC.
15	Longan	Mary	42	-	F	M		Passport No. 27358 By marriage.	5615 S. May St, Chicago, Ills.
16	Carrigan	Michael	30	-	M	S		Distrcit Court, N.Y. 21st Nov. 1927.	329 West 124 St, New York
17	~~King~~	~~Andrew~~	~~36~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			~~6 Middle St, Boone, N.M.~~
18	~~King~~	~~Annie~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~-do-~~
19	~~King~~	~~Douglas~~	~~9~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Norfolk, Va.~~		~~-do-~~
20	~~King~~	~~Edith~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Brooklyn, N.Y.~~		~~-do-~~
21	~~King~~	~~Margery~~	~~2~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			~~-do-~~
22	Donnelly	Nora	31	-	F	M		Superior Court, Newport R.I. Dec 28/13	22 Ann St, Newport, R.I.
23	Donnelly	Mary (DTR)	3	-	F	S	Newport R.I. June 2nd, 1927.		-do-
24	Sweeney	Alice	53	-	F	W	Houtsdale Pa. July 18th. 1876½		838 Napolean St, Johnson, Pa.
25	Greene	John	36	-	M	S		District Court Chicago Ill. Passport No. 21567 5th. March 1929.	7436 Lafeyette Ave, Chicago, Ills.
26	Glynn	James	39	-	M	S		District Court Chicago Ill do 17854 May 4th. 1925.	6638 Ellis Ave, Chicago, Ills.
27	Daly	Mary	48	-	F	M		do 14682 By marriage.	2245 Giddings St, Chicago, Ills.
28	~~McCombe~~	~~Miriam~~	~~16~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			
29	McCauley	Gladys	4	-	F	S	St. Paul. Minn. March 21st. 1900		2607 Ulysses St, Minneapolis, Minn.
30	Doyle	Andrew	45	-	M	S		District Court Ramsey, St. Paul, 1907.	611.S.3rd St. Stillwater Minn.

ELIMINATIONS:- Line No.17, King, Andrew - duplicated. Line No.19 King, Douglas - duplicated.
Line No.18, King, Annie - duplicated. Line No.20 King, Edith - duplicated.
Line No.21, King, Margery - duplicated. Line No.28 McCombe, Miriam - transferred to Alien Manifest, Sheet 10, Line 5.

Joseph Hall Agency 8/19/29 — 15

CERTIFIED:-

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Q1

Manifest No. N.Y. 1.

Q1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

95

S.S. "LACONIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th. August, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 AUG 1929, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Connell	James	40	-	M	M		Newark N.J. 1919 Passport No.26409 issued 27/4/29	561 Sth.Orange Ave, Newark,NJ.
2	Connell	Nellie	35	-	F	M		- do -	-do-
3	Keeley	Patrick	51	-	M	M		By.Marriage Superior Court San Francisco,1907.	1128 Church St, San Francisco,Cal.
4	~~Fitzgerald~~	~~James~~	21	-	M	S	~~Chicago, Ills. Feb 29 th. 1908~~		~~5526 S. Aberdeen St, Chicago, Ills.~~
5	~~Griffin~~	~~Eugene~~	-	-	M	M			~~3743 West 36 St, Chicago, Ills.~~
6	~~Griffin~~	~~Josephine~~	-	-	F	M			~~-do-~~
7	~~Horan~~	~~Mary~~							
8	Keating	Mariette	20	-	F	S	Danbury, Conn. 27th July 1909.		14 Seeley St, Danbury, Conn.
9	Dean	Mary	33	-	F	M		By. Marriage Passport No.45204 issued 13/5/29	996 Trinity Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
10	Kelly	Patrick	60	-	M	M		Jersey City N.J. Sept 1905 Passport No.73645 issued 7/6/29	91 Oak St, Jersey City, N.J.
11	~~Brennan~~	~~Patrick~~	44	-	M	M			~~744 West 47 Pl. Chicago, Ills.~~
12	~~Hancock~~	~~Mary~~	-	-	F	M			
13	Gunson	Mary	27	-	F	W		By Marriage Supreme Crt. San Francisco 8 Apl 1924 Passport No.13016 issued 28/6/28	527 West 179 St, New York.
14	Gunny	John	51	-	M	S			4903 Telegraph Ave, Oakland, Cal.
15	Gallagher	Catherine	54	-	F	M		By Marriage Passport No.61934 issued 27/5/29	8633 S. Morgan St, Chicago, Ills.
16	Kearney	Christine	25	-	F	S		Supreme Court Brooklyn 26 July 1927	2179 Washington Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
17	Murphy	Denis	56	-	M	S		Supreme Crt.N.York 20 Feb 1928 Passport No.625543 issued 13/3/28	148-W-64 St, New York.
18	Norman	Robert	71	-	M	M	Baltimore, Md. May 3rd. 1858.		410 Riverside Drive, New York.
19	Huybrecht	Catherine	32	-	F	M		New Britain Conn. 1923 Passport No.50239 issued May 17/29	Elm Hill, New Britain. Conn.
20	Gilroy	John	62	-	M	M		Crt Common Pleas Passaic NJ 11 Aug 1902 Passport No.588 62 issued 24/5/1929	307 N Gramby St, Richmond, Va.
21									
22	Line 4 Fitzgerald James Duplicated Sheet 13, line 20 5 Griffin Eugen Did not embark 6 Griffin Josephine Did not embark 7 Horan Mikkani Mary Did not embark 11 Brennan Patrick Did not embark 12 Hancock Mary Did not embark								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Gubbaidon
Purser

54

1.35 Pkg 8/9/29

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LACONIA CUNARD LINE arrived August 20, 1929 ,192 , M., , from

96

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
31f 1	BRIGGS	Jane 10:00	9	1		1	To hosp on arr.	S. I.	John	8/28	11AM	—	—	—

LACONIA 8/20/29

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 97

S. S. LACONIA CUNARD LINE arrived AUGUST 19, 1929, 19, M., from Aug 8 C

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	(FR. T. D. AUGUST 28, 1929)				Hosp. 8/30-10½ am Rel. 8/30-11½ am.																				
31f 1	BRIGGS Jane		9	1	Br. Epilepsy	12;45	John	8/28	19	6C									3-5/30		Franconia—1				

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

LAMBS SIGNED ON [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible] to

Vessel S.S. "MAYARI"

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

ng such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Jamaica Aug 13, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Letter of service at sea	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Drummond	Peter										5-9	145	None	
2	Robertson	Charles										5-7	135	None	
3	Cameron	John										5-9	150	None	
4	Sloan	Robert	Fire												
5	Rodriquez	Antonio										5-8	145	None	
6	Menduina	Jose										5-7	140	None	
7	Bernadez	Jose										5-6	145	None	
8	Chouse	Juan	Firs									5-6	135	None	
9	Pinero	Manuel	do									5-7	140	None	
10	Ramez	Manuel	do									5-10	145	None	
11	Santiago	Antonio	do									5-8	160	None	
12	Greenfield	Sol	do												
13	Romae	Manuel	do									5-7	135	None	
14	McFarland	William	Se												
15	Feverstein	Benjamin													
16	Leary	Michael													
17	Ramsay	David										5-10	150	None	
18	Bennett	William		3rd	do							5-9	145	None	
19	Fay	John		4th	do										
20	Rey	Juan		Donkeyman								5-8	150	None	
21	Aguirre	Jose		Oiler								5-7	140	None	
22	Perez	Leonardo	First	do								5-8	145	None	
23	Rodriquez	Juan	do	do	26	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	140	None	
24	Fabal	Jose		Fireman	24	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	135	None	
25	Espinara	Tomas		do	24	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	145	None	
26	Leal	Jose	First	do	26	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	150	None	
27	Barriero	Manuel	do	Wiper	24	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-8	145	None	
28	Babio	Jose	First	do	26	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	140	None	
29	Churchill	Robert		Chief Stwd.	24	do	do	do	45	M	U. S. Citizen					
30	Oxley	Albert		Chief Cook	24	do	do	do	52	M	African Black	British	5-6	165	None	

MAYARI
AUG 19 1929

Line United Fruit Company Line
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company
14—1929

Edgate
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 27
2 aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-15 Mayari

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

98

Port of New York, N. Y.

Aug. 24th, 1929.

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality.) S. S. MAYARI from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 37 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19th, 1929, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 2, N. R., and is expected to sail Aug. 24th, 1929, for Antilla, Cuba, Preston, Cuba, Pts. Colombia via United States port of direct to Cuba Cristobal and Kingston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1010

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL ... CREW

Name.	Age.			
As per list			August [illegible] 1929 New York	

			DECK DEPARTMENT			
1.	Peter	Drummond	$300	Master	45	British
2.	Charles	Robertson	$175.	Chief Officer	38	do
3.	John	Cameron	145.	2nd Officer	43	do
4.	Robert	Sloan	130.	3rd Officer	35	American
5.	Antonio	Rodriquez	80.	Carpenter	25	Spanish
6.	Jose	Menduina	65.	Bosun	32	do
7.	Jose	Bernadez	55.	A. B. Seaman	38	do
8.	Juan	Chousa	55.	do	40	do
9.	Manuel	Pinero	55.	do	36	do
10.	Manuel	Romea	55.	do	38	do
11.	Antonio	Santiago	55.	do	30	do
12.	Andrew	Santiago	40.	Ord. Seaman	21	do
13.	Manuel	Romae	40.	do	22	do
14.	William	McFarland	100.	Purser	23	American
15.	Robert	Plummer	130.	Senior Radio	34	do
16.	Earl E.	Hill	.01	Junior Radio	39	do
					100	
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT			
1.	Michael	Leary	$270.	Chief Engineer	56	American
2.	David	Ramsay	175.	Second do	39	British
3.	William	Bennett	145.	Third do	28	do
4.	Donald	Dana	120.	Fourth do	19	American
5.	Juan	Bey	65.	Donkeyman	46	Spanish
6.	Jose	Aguirre	65.	Oiler	30	Equadoran
7.	Leon.	Perez	65.	do	34	Spanish
8.	Juan	Rodriquez	65.	do	26	do
9.	Jose	Fabal	60.	Fireman	43	do
10.	Thomas	Espinera	60.	do	37	do
11.	Jose	Leal	60.	do	39	do
12.	Alvarado	Lopez	50.	Wiper	23	do
13.	Jose	Babio	50.	do	26	do
			STEWARDS DEPARTMENT			
1.	Robert	Churchill	$120.	Chief Steward	45	American
2.	Albert	Oxley	105.	Chief Cook	52	British
3.	Elias	Morgan	80.	2n Cook	49	do
4.	Emil	LeBriton	60.	Saloonman-Messman	36	American
5.	Manuel	Perez	50.		25	Spanish
6.	Joseph	Siaba	50.	do	31	do
7.	Edward	Price	50.	do	26	British
8.	Rudolph	Benjamin	40.	Cooks Mate	24	American
9.	Raul	Guerreiro	35.	Fireman's Mess	23	Portuguese

101

REMARKS

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Home		

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
	Deck Department				
1.	Peter Drummond		Master	45	British
2.	Charles Robertson		Chief Officer	38	do
3.	John Cameron		2nd Officer	43	do
4.	Robert Sloan		3rd Officer	35	American
5.	Antonio Rodriquez		Carpenter	25	Spanish
6.	Jose Menduina		Bosun	32	do
7.	Jose Bernadez		A.B.Seaman	38	do
8.	Juan Chousa		do	40	do
9.	Manuel Pinero		do	36	do
10.	Manuel Romea		do	38	do
11.	Antonio Santiago		do	30	do
12.	Sel Greenfield		Ord. Seaman	21	American
13.	Manuel Romae		do	22	Spanish
				99	
	Purser's Department				
14.	William McFarland		Purser	23	American
	Radio Department				
15.	Benj. Feverstein		Radio Operater	24	American
	ENGINE Department				
1.	Michael Leary		Chief Engineer	56	American
2.	David Ramsay		2nd do	39	British
3.	William Bennett		3rd do	28	British
4.	John Fay		4th do	22	American
5.	Juan Bey		Donkeyman	46	Spanish
6.	Jose Aguirre		Oiler	30	Equadoran
7.	Leonardo Peron		do	34	Spanish
8.	Juan Rodriquez		do	26	do
9.	Jose Fabal		Fireman	43	do
10.	Thomas Espinera		do	37	do
11.	Jose Leal		do	39	do
12.	Manuel Farriera		Wiper	44	do
13.	Jose Babio		do	26	do
	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT				
1.	Robert Churchill		Chief Steward	45	American
2.	Albert Oxley		Chief Cook	52	British
3.	Elias Morgan		2nd do	49	do
4.	Emil LeBriton		Saloonman	36	American
5.	Manuel Perez		Messman	25	Spanish
6.	Joseph Siaba		do	31	do
7.	Harold Josephs		do	25	American
8.	Leslie Clark		Cooks Mate	25	do
9.	Alvarado Lopez		Firemans Mess	23	Spanish
				25	

23	Rodriquez	Juan	✓	do	do	26	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	140	None
24	Fabal	Jose	✓		Fireman	24	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	135	None
25	Espinera	Tomas	✓		do	24	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	145	None
26	Leal	Jose	✓	First	do	26	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	150	None
27	Barriero	Manuel	✓	do	Wiper	24	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-8	145	None
28	Babio	Jose	✓	First	do	26	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	140	None
29	Churchill	Robert	✓		Chief Stwd.	24	do	do	do	45	M	U. S. Citizen				
30	Oxley	Albert	✓		Chief Cook	24	do	do	do	52	M	African Black	British	5-6	165	None

Line United Fruit Company Line

Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Company

14—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 27 aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible]

Vessel S.S. "M A Y A R I"

Sheet No. 1

3 E

OF CREW

aving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

a, Jamaica Aug 13, 1929

101

MAYARI

AUG 19 1929

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name		(3) Rating	(4) Age	(5) Nationality.	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10)	(11)	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	1	Drummond	Peter	✓										sh	5-9	145	None	
	2	Robertson	Charles	✓										sh	5-7	135	None	
	3	Cameron	John	✓										sh	5-9	150	None	
	4	Sloan	Robert	✓	Fi													
	5	Rodriquez	Antonio	✓										sh	5-8	145	None	
	6	Menduina	Jose	✓											5-7	140	None	
	7	Bernadez	Jose	✓											5-6	145	None	
	8	Chouse	Juan	✓	Fi										5-6	135	None	
	9	Pinero	Manuel	✓											5-7	140	None	
	10	Ramez	Manuel	✓											5-10	145	None	
	11	Santiago	Antonio	✓											5-8	160	None	
	12	Greenfield	Sol	✓														
	13	Romae	Manuel	✓										lsh	5-7	135	None	
	14	McFarland	William	✓														
	15	Feverstein	Benjamin	✓														
	16	Leary	Michael	✓														
	17	Ramsay	David	✓														
	18	Bennett	William	✓														
	19	Fay	John	✓														
	20	Rey	Juan	✓										Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	None
	21	Aguirre	Jose	✓		Oiler	24	do	do	do	30	M	Sp.Amer.	Spanish	5-7	140	None	
	22	Perez	Leonardo	✓	First	do	26	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	do	5-8	145	None	
	23	Rodriquez	Juan	✓	do	do	26	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	140	None	
	24	Fabal	Jose	✓		Fireman	24	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	135	None	
	25	Espinera	Tomas	✓		do	24	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	145	None	
	26	Leal	Jose	✓	First	do	26	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	150	None	
	27	Barriero	Manuel	✓	do	Wiper	24	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-8	145	None	
	28	Babio	Jose	✓	First	do	26	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	140	None	
	29	Churchill	Robert	✓		Chief Stwd.	24	do	do	do	45	M	U. S. Citizen					
	30	Oxley	Albert	✓		Chief Cook	24	do	do	do	52	M	African Black	British	5-6	165	None	

Line United Fruit Company Line

Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Company
16—1249

/ Exhausted — Crew 30 / 27 aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST [illegible] OF ALIENS EMPLO[illegible] THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT SIGNED ON [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible] to be delivered to the United States [illegible] officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "M A Y A R I", arriving at New York, August 30th, 1929, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Drummond	Peter		Master	1929 July 24	New York	To be paid	Yes	45	M	English	British	5-9	145	None	
2	Robertson	Charles		Chief Officer	24	do	do	do	38	M	English	British	5-7	135	None	
3	Cameron	John		2nd Officer	24	do	do	do	43	M	Irish	British	5-9	150	None	
4	Sloan	Robert	First	3rd Officer	27	do	do	do	35	M	U. S. Citizen					
5	Rodriquez	Antonio		Carpenter	24	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	None	
6	Menduina	Jose		Bosun	24	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	140	None	
7	Bernadez	Jose		A.B.Seaman	24	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	145	None	
8	Chouse	Juan	First	do	27	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	135	None	
9	Pinero	Manuel	do	do	27	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-7	140	None	
10	Ramez	Manuel	do	do	27	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-10	145	None	
11	Santiago	Antonio	do	do	27	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	160	None	
12	Greenfield	Sol	do	Ord.Seaman	26	do	do	do	21	M	U. S. Citizen					
13	Romae	Manuel	do	do	27	do	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	None	
14	McFarland	William	do	Purser	26	do	do	do	23	M	U. S. Citizen					
15	Feverstein	Benjamin		Radio Oper.	24	do	do	do	24	M	U. S. Citizen					
16	Leary	Michael		Chf.Engineer	24	do	do	do	56	M	U. S. Citizen					
17	Ramsay	David		2nd do	24	do	do	do	24	M	Scotch	British	5-10	150	None	
18	Bennett	William		3rd do	24	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5-9	145	None	
19	Fay	John		4th do	24	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. Citizen					
20	Rey	Juan		Donkeyman	24	do	do	do	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	None	
21	Aguirre	Jose		Oiler	24	do	do	do	30	M	Sp.Amer.	Spanish	5-7	140	None	
22	Perez	Leonardo	First	do	26	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	do	5-8	145	None	
23	Rodriquez	Juan	do	do	26	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	140	None	
24	Fabal	Jose		Fireman	24	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	135	None	
25	Espinera	Tomas		do	24	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	145	None	
26	Leal	Jose	First	do	26	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	150	None	
27	Barriero	Manuel	do	Wiper	24	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-8	145	None	
28	Babio	Jose	First	do	26	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	140	None	
29	Churchill	Robert		Chief Stwd.	24	do	do	do	45	M	U. S. Citizen					
30	Oxley	Albert		Chief Cook	24	do	do	do	52	M	African Black	British	5-6	165	None	

MAYARI AUG 19 1929

Aug 13, 29

Line United Fruit Company Line

Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Company

16—1200

Edgate

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 25
2 aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mayari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 27

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master, to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "M A Y A R I", arriving at New York, August 29th, 1929, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

Aug 13, 1929

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Morgan	Elias	✓	2nd Cook	1929 July 24	New York	To be paid	Yes	49	M	African Black	British	5-5	155	None	
2	LeBriton	Emil	✓	Saloonman	24	do	do	do	36	M	U. S. Citizen					
3	Perez	Manuel	✓	Messman	24	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
4	Siaba	Joseph	✓	do	24	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-8	155	None	
5	Mosephs	Harold	✓	First	26	do	do	do	25	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8	140	None	
6	Clark	Leslie	✓	do	Cooks Mate	26	do	do	do	25	M	African Black	U. S. Citizen			
7	Lopez	Alvarado	✓		F'mans Mess	24	do	do	do	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	135	None
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

at Antilla (City) Cuba (Country) 436

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via [illegible]

[illegible] American Consul

Date AUG 2nd 1929

Closed with 31 members of crew.
See 12.00 ✱

[illegible] Entrada
Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTILLA, CUBA
AUG 2 1929
FEE STAMP

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-19-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Drummond, Master, of the Panamanian S.S. "Mayari", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Peter Drummond
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1924

E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 91343 FILED Oct 22 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BENJAMIN ALLEN, Surgeon of the AM S S MINNEKAHDA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Cards Punched 9/21/29 Krnall
Work
Cards Removed 10/1/29
Cards Checked Krnall
Work

B L Allen M D
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST 1929, 19

at NEW YORK NY

J. Montgomery
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 8-19-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX											TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	Diplomats	U.S.A. Returned	Transit Groups				
1st CABIN													
2nd CABIN													306
STEERAGE	30				16 260								306
TOTAL	30				16 260								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	46 x 60		306
Total	46 x 60		306

1 Crew Ind
1 Dept Ind

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHDA. Passengers sailing from LONDON ENGLAND, AUGUST 9th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COMPTON	Cuthbert	26	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Croydon	Imm Quota 3602	London	Aug 27 29 ✓	Eng	Croydon
2		MC DONOUGH	Thomas F	24	✓	M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenhead	Quota 39727	Liverpool	Aug 7 29 ✓	"	Birkenhead
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Members of Crew

John H Bonner 5/9/29 Inspector

5/10 pm

20-15

20-15

55

163

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—259

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 19th 1929, *19* 104

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at foot of first page of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fa-George 54 Cranbrook Rd Croydon England	N Y	New York	M C	MEMBER CREW ✓	Yes	Yes	Various	NYC	Uncle-Chas Clark 70 Jefferson St Saratoga Springs N Y ✓	No	Perm	Yes	NO	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Blk	Brn	None
2	Grandmother-Mrs Jane Gleeson 54 Mount Grove Birkenhed Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fr-Mr R Ramberg 7802 4th Ave Brooklyn N Y ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JENSEN MASTER, of the AM S S MINNEKAHDA, from LONDON ENGLAND; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST 1920, 19

at NEW YORK NY

J. Monteverde
Immigration Officer.

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BENJAMIN ALBEN, Surgeon of the AM S S MINNEKAHDA, SAILING THERWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Dallen M.D
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST 1929, 19

at NEW YORK NY

J R Monteagle
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration officer or officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NY.

S. S. "MINNEKAHDA" Passengers sailing from LONDON AUGUST, NINTH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ADAMS	NELLIE	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.	New York	Re-entry 493976	Washington	May 29 29	U.S.	New York
2		BROOKS	ADELAIDE LOUISE	47		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	65	London	20th June 1929	U.S.	Michigan
3		EARP	EDITH MAY	46		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	480734	Washington	3rd May, 1929	N.J.	Orange
4		FIPPIN	ERNEST FREDERICK	38		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Penman	451589	Washington	5th May, 1929	N.Y.	N.Y.
5		MAGEE	DAVID BICKERSTEIN	24		M	S	Bookseller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Gargrave	1122	London	14th June 1929	U.S.	S.Francisco
6		McCORMICK	MABEL L.	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Dorset	Re-entry 471584	Washington	May 23 29	N.Y.	N.Y.
7		OATES	ANNIE	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Sutherland	59	Liverpool	Jul 25 1929	U.S.	Clinton
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Chile	English	Chile	Santiago	144	London	30th July 1929	Argent.	Buenos Ayres.
9		SUNDERLAND	ARTHUR MARK VICTOR	42		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Manchester	479792	Washington	30th April, 1929	Pittsburgh	Pa.
10		USHER	GLADYS A	36		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Maidstone	441861	Washington	4th December	U.S.	Baltimore
11	TRANSIT	WHALEY	David	27		M	M	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	CANADIAN CITIZENS			Can	Toronto
12	TRANSIT	WHALEY	Nellie	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Gulph	DO			Can	"
13	TRANSIT	KAISER	Cornelia	48		F	S	None	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	14	Amsterdam	Jul 12 29	Holland	Utrecht
14	TRANSIT	BERKELEY-HILL	Owen	49		M	M	Doctor	"	"	"	Gt Brit	English	England	London	9969	London	May 25 29	India	Ranchi
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SHEET #102 Line 9 SUNDERLAND Arthur Failed to embark.
SHEET #102 Line 8 BEAMES disembarked at Boston.

PURSER

56

102

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 19th 1929, *19* 106

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or absolutely, or under bond, or otherwise? (If not, explain.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and how supported if not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Ben Keyzon, 157 Sutherland Ave., London.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13	N.Y.C	Husband:- 1302 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Nil
2	J.Brooks (Brother) Victoria Lge, Electric Lane, Brixton, SW.	Mich.	Flint	No	Self	Yes	Yes	14	Mich	318 Stockdall St., Flint, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil
3	Mrs.G.Paffy, 213 Watson Ave., London.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	L.I.	Mrs.Wilson Ave., Long Island, N.Y.	No	Indefinite ?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil
4	Mr.Ernest Pippi n (father) 30 Constitut ion St. Peterhead.	N .Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Sel f	Yes	Tes	6	N.Y.	1796 Wy se Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Autn	Blue	Nil
5	Mr.A.V.Magee, Keith Lodge, Bay Park Ave., Maidenhead.	Cal.	S.Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4½	Cal.	480 Post Square, San Francisco, Cal.	No	Indefinite ?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Hazl	Nil
6	Mrs.C.Bew, 226 Walmer Rd., Notting Hill, W. (friend)	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	N.Y.C	426 Glean St, Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Hazl	Nil
7	Mr.J.Hunter 13 Rosedale Terrace Sunderland,.	W	Clinton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18	Clinn		No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frsh	Dark	Blue	Nil
8	Mrs.J.Beames, (mother) 18 Parsons Grn La., Fulham SW	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18	N.Y.	7 Grace wood Park, Cambridge, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lght	Grey	Blue	Nil
9	Mrs.M.Jacobson (sister) 9 Redhill Drive, Edgware.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	Pa.	296 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Grey	Nil
10	Mrs.Usher (mother). 70 Wheeler St, Maidstone	N.J.	Red Bank	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	eight	Balto	Mrs Edith Usher (sister) Red Bank , N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	4th finger L hand missing
11	TOURIST	Can	Toronto	No	"	"	"	1928	NYC	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brwn	Brwn	Nil
12	DO	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1926	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Nil
13	Sis-Mrs Aytma 17 Metiusstraat Utrecht Holland	Holl	Utrecht	No	Self	"	No			Physiological Congress Yale Univ. New Haven Conn	Yes	3 Weeks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
14	Mrs A M Swanson 186 West Hill Puthey S W 15	Eng	London	No	"	"	No			DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
15																						5	5	"	"	"	"
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JENSEN MASTER, of the AM S S MINNEKAHDA, from LONDON ENGLAND, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST 1929, 19

at NEWYORK NY

J R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

107

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BENJAMIN ALLEN, Surgeon of the AM S S MINNEKAHDA ?, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Allen M.D
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST 1929, 19

at NEW YORK N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 8002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NY. S. S. MINNEKAHDA. Passengers sailing from LONDON ENGLAND, AUGUST 9th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country*	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	WOOD	Mary	61		F	S	Tourist	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brit	English	England	London	14114	London	Jul 13 29	Eng	London	
2		QUINN	Gertrude	28		F	S	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 189025	Birmingham	489047	Washington	May 22 29	Penn	Philadelphia	
3	TRANSIT	SARGEANT	Emma	35		F	S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	16868	London	Aug 6 29	Eng	London	
4		FELTHAM	Edward	64		M	S	Plasterer	"	"	"	Grt Brit	"	Re-entry 439787	"	441074	Washington	Nov 26 29	Penn	Philadelphia	
5		COWAP	Lucy	63		F	S	Housek'p'r	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 508668	Chester		"	Jun 25 29	Mass	Watertown	
6		CLARKSON	Jessie	45		F	S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 476226	Oldham		"	Apr 25 29	Penn	Philadelphia	
7		LUCAS	Mary S	25		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 486772	Victoria	Canada	"	May 15 29	"	"	
8		LUCAS	Agnes M	51		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 494813	Gremsby		"	May 28 29	"	"	
9	TRANSIT	HARWOOD	Louisa	52		F	M	Nu	"	"	"	"	Irish	England	Balincolv	13210	London	Jul 5 29	Eng	London	
10	TRANSIT	HARWOOD	Phyllis N	20		F	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kent	13212	"	Jul 5 29	"	"	
11	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	Robert	24		M	S	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	English	Australia	Melbourne	542	Melbourne	Mar 19 29	Aust	Melbourne	
12		BRADFORD	Grace	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry Scotland	Johnston	486047	Washington	May 13 29	N J	Newark	
13	U. S. CIT.	BRADFORD	George Hus	43		M	M	Born Wilmington Del - Jan 2nd 1886 U S CITIZEN.													
14		LUCAS OD	Marjorie	33		F	S	District Court 1928 133 36 St Phila U S CITIZEN. Accompanied by Line 13 & 10.													
15		TACKLEY	Annie M	58		F	W	Housewife	"	English	"	Grt Brit	English	Re-entry England	Berkhampstead	479321	Washington	May 1 29	N Y	New York	
16		CHAPMAN	Annie H	41		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry	Dumfernlin	499902	"	Jun 7 29	N J	West Orange	
17	TRANSIT	BLAND	Salem	69		M	M	Minister	"	"	"	"	"		Lachute	CANADIAN			Can	Toronto	
18	TRANSIT	BLAND	Emma	57		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	England	St Ives	CANADIAN				"	
19		JEFFRIES	Edward C	59		M	M	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry	London	504758	Washington	Jun 18 29	N Y	Scarsdale	
20		FISHER	Kurt R	23		M	S	Student	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	242182	"	Feb 18 28	Cal	Palo Alto	
21	TRANSIT	SADLER	Bessie	50		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	Grt Brit	English	Canada	Owen Sound	CANADIAN			Can	Hamilton	
22		ANDERSON	Mary	48		F	S	Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry Scotland	Glasgow	490528	"	May 23 29	Penn	Philadelphia	
23		~~HARDCASTLE~~	~~Douglas~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Professor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~Bington~~	~~14885~~	~~London~~	~~Jul 16 29~~	~~Eng~~	~~Cambridge~~	
24		CANFIELD	Tom C.	24		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry	Surrey	442574	Washington	Dec 7 28	N Y	New York	
25		SCHMEIDLER	John	29		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	16	Antwerp	Jul 23 29	N Y	"	
26		ATHERTON	Mary	58		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Grt Brit	English	Re-entry England	Frodsham	455841	Washington	Feb 22 29	Mich	Detroit	
27		JEFFRIES	Jane Hus D	63		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry	Jersey	488527	"	May 20 29	N Y	Scarsdale	
28	TRANSIT	WHITE	Harold	34		M	S	Lecturer	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	11464	London	Jun 29 29	Eng	London	
29		PELL	Percy	30		M	S	Civil Service	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Diplomatic			Mex	Mexico City	
30		FIPPEN	Isabela I. F	30	57	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Re-entry Scotland	Peterhead	23756	Glasgow	Jul 16 29	Scot	Peter head	

SHEET #101 Line 23 HARDCASTLE Douglas Disembarked at Boston Mass.

PURSER.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 19th 1929, *19*

108

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How he pays or advances, or has paid, his fare and transportation to the U. S., whether by himself or herself, or by whom or by what concern, if by another	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister																										
1	17 Oval Rd London England	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Federation of Women's Clubs E 52 St NYC	Yes	1 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Gray	Gray	Blue	None
	Sister																										
2	8 Churchill Ave Capenhill Eng	U S	Philadelphia	"	"	"	Yes	3Yrs	Phila	Sis-Mrs E J Sharkey 141 Lowden St Phila Pa	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	"	"
	Husband																										
3	15 Ranleigh Gardens London Eng	Eng	London	"	"	"	No	10Yrs	"	Psychological Congress Yale Univ. New Haven Conn	"	2 Mos	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	AS ABOVE	Penn	Phila	No	"	"	Yes	10 Yrs	Phila	Home 1519 N 61 St Phila Penn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	TOURIST	Conn	Watertown	"	"	"	"	12Yrs	Water town	Taft's School Watertown Conn	"	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
	Uncle- F Clarkson									Sis-Mrs J Briggs																	
6	22 Knoll St Staley Bridge Manchester	Penn	Phila	Yes	"	"	"	37Yrs	Phila	4736 Large St Frankfort Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
7	TOURIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	15Yrs	"	Neighborhood League Wayne Penn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
8	TOURIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	15Yrs	"	Baptist Road-Home Devon Penn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
	Home-Royal Meros									Son-																	
9	Buckingham Eng	Eng	London	"	"	No	No			The Marlboro Baltimore Md	Yes	3Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"			AS ABOVE	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
	Father									Uncle-W Harper																	
11	Melbourne Asutralia	Aus	Melbourne	No	"	"	"			2342 Broadway St San Francisco Cal	"	2Mos	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"
	Mo-Mrs C McLean									Home-101 Leslie St																	
12	23 Russel St Johnston Scotland	N J	Newark	Yes	"	"	Yes	8Yrs	NJ	East Orange N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	"
13																											
14																											
	Mo-																										
15	Four Curry Crescent London Eng	N Y	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes	32Yrs	NYC	Home-84 W 136 St N Y C	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Gray	"	"
	Sis-																										
16	Dumerline Scotland	N J	West Orange	"	"	"	"	12Yrs	N J	Home-69 Mitchell St West Orange N J	"	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
17	TOURIST	Can	Toronto	No	"	"	"	1926	NYC	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Brn	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
	Daughter																										
19	La Park Jersey England	N Y	Scarsdale	"	"	"	"	12Yrs	N Y	Home-6 Drake Road Scarsdale N Y	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
	Fa-Richard									Fr-Kohler Radiator Corp																	
20	Dresden Germany	"	New York	Yes	"	"	"	2 Yrs	Cal	Newark N J	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"
21	TOURIST	Can	Hamilton	No	"	"	"	1929	NYC	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA												5	7	"	"	"	"
										Home-1501 Pine St																	
22	Wife-	PENN	Phila	Yes	"	"	"	30Yrs	Phila	Philadelphia Pa Psychological Congress	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
23	Oxbridge England	Eng	Oxbridge	"	"	"	No			Yale Univ. New Haven Conn	Yes	1 Mo	No									5	10	"	"	"	"
	Fa-									Fr-Mr D Hunter																	
24	21 Holcomb Road Rochester England	N Y	New York	"	"	"	Yes	1Yrs	Ohio	446 61 St Bklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"
	Mo-Pauline							1923		Bro-Joseph																	
25	55 Jordaens Antwerp Belg	"	"	"	"	"	"	to		93 Nassau St NYC	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	"
	Sis-Mrs Barnes							1929	NYC																		
26	25 Dale St Runcorn Eng	Mich	Detroit	No	"	"	"	23 Yrs	Detroit	Home-3303 Sheridan Rd Detroit Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
	Daught									Home-6Drake Rd																	
27	La Park Jersey Eng	N Y	Scarsdale	No	Husband	"	"	6 Yrs	N Y	Scarsdale N Y	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
	Mo-Mrs White									Congress of Physiologists Yale Univ.																	
28	20 Raven Maps London S W 5 Eng	Eng	London	Yes	Self	"	No			New Haven Conn	Yes	2 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
	Fa-W T Pell									Fr-British Legation																	
29	120 Holland Rd Willesden London NW10	Mex	Mexico City	"	Brit Govt	"	"			In Transit Mexico City	"	3 Days	"									5	6	"	"	"	"
	Fa-in-Law-Earnest Fippin									Husband																	
30	30 Constitution St Peter Head Scot	NY	New Yor	"	Husband	"	"			1796 Vyse St Bronx	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JENSEN MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the AMER S S MINNEKAHDA; from LONDON ENGLAND; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST 1929, 19

at NEW YORK N Y

J F Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—688

Record Alien

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

109

I, BENJAMIN ALLEN, Surgeon of the AM S S MINNEKAHDA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Allen M.D
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of AUGUST 1929, 19

at NEW YORK N Y

R Trautmann
Dep
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 103

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NY. S. S. MINNEKAHDA. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE FRANCE, AUGUST 9th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RIEGG	Meta	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer land	German	Switzer Land	Rheineck	Re-entry 464470	Washington	Mar 30 29	NJ	Ridgefield
2	T.S.D.	RIEGG	Alfred	11		M	S	Student	"	"	"	U S A	"	N Y	New York	U S CITIZEN +			"	"
3	TRANSIT	LUBBERS	Adrian	36		M	M	Painter	"	Dutch	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Re-entry 370914 +	Washington	May 5 28	France	Paris
4	TRANSIT	BERNSTEIN	Enoch	42		M	S	Professor	"	English	"	Grt Brit	English	England	Portsmouth	Templ0277 +	London	May 24 29	England	London
5	TRANSIT	LIPMANN	Otto	49		M	M	Doctor	"	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Breslau	11832 +	Berlin	Jul 5 29	Germany	Neutablesberg
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

58

103

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 12th 1929, *19* 110

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Fa-Ivan Schelling																										
1	Rheineck Switzerland	N J	Ridgefield	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916 to 1929	Ridge Field NJ	Husband-Richard Riegg 1041 Maple Ave Ridgefield N J	No	Perma nent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Grey	None
2	Granddfather- AS ABOVE	"	"	"	Father	"	"	1918 to 1929	do	Fa AS ABOVE	U S	CITIZEN		No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	"	"	"	"
3	Wife-Maria 1 Rue De Pierre Lais Paris France	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	"	"	1916 1926	NYC	Fr-Albert Boni 24 5th Ave NYC	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	"	"	"
4	Wife-Mrs S A Bernstein 49 Cattle St London England	Eng	London	No	"	"	"	1985	NYC	INTERNATIONAL PHYSIOLOG-CONGRESS Yale Univ	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	"	Slight Scar On Upper Lip
5	Wife			Yes																							
6	Neutablesberg Germy	Germ	Neutablesberg		"	"	No			AS ABOVE	"	5 Weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	"	"	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JENSEN MASTER, of the AMER S S MINNEKAHDA, from LONDON ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

John Jensen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August 1929, 19

at NEW YORK N Y

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

111

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from BOULOGNE FRANCE, AUG 9th 1929, 19___, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 12th 1929., 19___

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KURDIAN	Harutiun	27		M	S	668155	N Y District Court July 9th 1925	223 E Williams St Wichita Kan
2	WATSON	Helen	34		F	S	Philadelphia Pa July 4th 1895		5123 Knox St Phila Pa
3	DIEHL	Dorothy	24		F	S	do do Feb 16th 1905		5141 Webster St W Phila Pa
4	BROWN	Margaret	27		F	S	do do Jan 9th 1902		5659 Springfield Ave Phila Pa
5	CLARKE	Helen	30		F	S	Bogota N J Apr 4th 1899		194 Larch Ave Bogota N J
6	COHN	Frederica	26		F	S	Red Hook N Y May 29th 1903		Red Hook N Y
7	HARRINGTON	Marjorie	37		F	S	Newport R I Jan 7th 1892	[illegible]	Eversley St Norwalk Conn
8	HARRACK	Charles	47		M	S	87684	District Court Cleveland O June 1902	3226 Euclid Ave Cleveland O
9	BUTMAN	Marian	33		F	S	Casinova N Y July 26 1896		Wilmantic Conn
10	O'MALLEY	Ruth	55		F	M	Alexandria Va Feb 26 1885		21 W 51 St NYC
11	POSPISHIL	Frances	19		F	S	Patterson N J Feb 8 1910		2512 24 Ave Astoria LI
12	MIAL	Mildred	24		F	S	New York City Nov 10 1904		38 Elm St Morristown NJ
13	JOYNER	Julia	35		F	S	Tupelo Miss July 24 1893		30 5th Ave NYC
14	JULIAN	Rosa	45		F	M	Oxford Ala Mar 27 1884		do
15	JULIAN	Betty	15		F	S	Birmingham Ala Aug 29 1915		do
16	JOHNSON	Martha	14		F	S	Tampa Fla Oct 22 1914		3556 88 St Jackson Hts LI
17	DAVISON	Edith	45		F	M	Phila Pa Apr 8 1884		306 N 2nd St Harrisburg Pa
18	BURPEE	Mary	22		F	S	Boston Mass Aug 9 1907		715 Wayne St Portland Ore
19	YOUNG	Margarete	25		F	S	Fairhaven Vt Dec 3 1903		24 Washington St Fairhaven Vt
20	REED	Franklin	22		M	M	New York City Aug 12 1907		183 & Pinehurst Ave NYC
21	REED	Elizabeth	22		F	M	Cedar Rapids Iowa July 29 1907		do
22	CONGDON	James	50		M	M	Wallingford VT Jan 31 1879		1234 N Topeka Ave Wichita Kan
23	REILLY	Hannah	44		F	S	New York City Sep 26 1884		191 W 10 St NYC
24	DAVISON	Amy	30		F	S	Gloversville NY Jun 18 1899		1429 Union St Hklyn
25	CONGDON	Eugene	23		M	S	Valley Center Kan May 23 1906		1234 Topeka Ave Wichita Kan
26	OLSON	Oscar	42		M	M	Chicago Ill Jan 2 1887		9 Norwood Pl Blatimore Md
27	OLSON	Edith	39		F	M	Dwight Ill Dec 25 1889		do
28	OLSON	Walter	11		M	S	Detroit Mich Jul 4 1918		do
29	OLSON	John	9		M	S	do Dec 24 1920		do
30	EBAUGH	Kate	35		F	S	Baltimore Md Jan 11 1894		2312Aranah Ave Baltimore Md

Complete 4th Pt Mr Kostka Attorney

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from BOULOGNE FRANCE, AUGUST 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 12th 1929, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARROWSMITH	Edith	26		F	S	Winchester Conn May 30 1903		380 Hillside Ave Orange NJ
2	LAMBETH	William	61		M	M	Thomasville N C Oct 27 1867		University Virginia Charlottsville Va
3	LAMBETH	Irene	58		F	M	Kernansville N C Mar 5 1869		do
4	BAILEY	Clara	43		F	S	Troy Mich July 25 1885		8634 Dumbarton Rd Detroit Mich
5	DAVES	Francis	25		M	S	Cartersville Ga Nov 19 1903		78 Perry St NYC
6	FULLER	Hazel	38		F	S	Carlton Mich Oct 17 1890		426 W 5th St Flint Mich
7	HARRIS	Temford	25		M	S	CHICAGO Ill Jan 1 1904		10 E 43 St NYC
8	HUNNICUTT	Pauline	31		F	S	Wilmington O Jun 4 1898		Wilmington O
9	KASMIERSKI	Henry	43		M	M	26754	District Court Pittsburg Pa Apr 18 1911	251 43 St Pittsburg Pa
10	KASMIERSKI	Helena	36		F	M	Pittsburg Pa Jan 6 1893		do
11	LAJOTTE	Charles	66		M	W	Paris Cour Parvis	Court Common Pleas NY 1886	31 Orchard Pl Nutley NJ
12	LEWIS	Louise	58		F	S	Oxford Miss Mar 13 1871		Agnes Scott College Decatur Ga
13	BURCHFIELD	Ellen	36		F	S	Leechburg Pa Feb 18 1893		2049 Connal Rd Cleveland O
14	MACGREGOR	Margaret	35		F	S	Alpena Mich Dec 20 1893		do
15	MILLER	Oliver	24		M	S	Newark NJ Jun 14 1905		48 Berwyn St Orange NJ
16	MCNALLY	Anne	36		F	S	Canton O Nov 22 1892		2733 Scarboro Rd Cleveland O
17	MCNALLY	Mary	40		F	S	do June 9 1889		do
18	MENK	Louis	20		M	S	Newark N J Sep 23 1908		280 Roanor Ave Newark NJ
19	MORRIS	Hames	30		M	S	Sherrodsville O May 13 1899		191 W 10 St NYC
20	NIMS	Marian	52		F	S	Lexington Mich Feb 16 1877		78 W 11 St NYC
21	STEWART	Dora	42		F	M	Whitwell Tenn Jan 11 1887		88 Morningside Drive NYC
22	SAUNDERS	Lauris	22		M	S	Saginaw Mich Aug 17 1906	60	Atlanta Ga 1003 Highland View NE
23	STACK	Robert	41		M	M	New York City Jan 30 1887		1476 Shakespere Ave NYC
24	STACK	Katherine	30		F	M	do Jan 9 1899		do
25	STALLINGS	Elizabeth	34		F	S	Kernansville N C Mar 28 1895		Charlottsville Va 1 Carr's Hill Univ Va
26	STEWART	Samuel	20		M	S	Chattanooga Tenn Oct 5 1908		88 Morningside Drive NYC
27	TONER	Caroline	59		F	S	WASHINGTON DC Feb 18 1870		Washington DC 1814 Ingleside Ter NW
28	WATSON	Alfred	78		M	M	Phila Pa Jan 28 1851		5123 Knox St Phila Pa
29	MORGAN	Mary	53		F	S	Fernando Miss Jul 8 1875		Tex 1323 Montana St El Paso
30	WATSON	Martha	67		F	W	do Oct 2? 1862		4521 17Ave NE Seattle Wash

Complete 4:25 PM J. R. Montgomery Supt.

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9 113

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from BOULOGNE FRANCE, AUG 9th 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 12th 1929, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BENNETT	Alfred	67		M	W	Boston Mass Mar 7 1862		Pawtucket R I
2	AYER	Frank	46		M	M	Phila Pa Aug 13 1883		1856 Willington St Phila Pa
3	AYER	Helen	38		F	M	Williamsburg Pa Aug 12 1891		do
4	EASTMAN	Alice	56		F	S	Boston Mass May 11 1873		247 Newberry St Boston Mass
5	ROGERS	Margaret	40		F	S	Silver City N M Sep 30 1888		57 Carmine St NYC
6	SCOTT	Grace	53		F	M	Brooklyn NY Dec 5 1875		2150 Lincoln Pk Chicago ILL
7	CHAMBERS	Robert	47		M	M		State Superior Court N Y Apr 11 1924	1060 Park Ave NYC
8	JOHNSON	Gilberte	32		F	M		By Marriage March 1919	1786 Sells Ave Atlanta Ga
9	JOHNSON	Glenn	9		M	S	Atlanta Ga Apr 4 1920		do
10	JOHNSON	Claudie	7		F	S	do May 27 1921		do
11	STEWART	Helen	29		F	S	Kansas City Mar 24 1900		3532 Penn Ave Kansas City Mo
12	STEWART	Ana	27		F	S	do Apr 15 1902		do
13	SPANGLER	Ethel	35		F	M	Oneonta N Y Aug 30 1893		Elwood Penn
14	KELLY	Catherine	25		F	S	New York City June 6th 1903		81 8th Ave Bklyn
15	KRAFT	Dorothy	23		F	S	Brooklyn N Y Nov 29 1905		70 Millington St Newark NJ
16	WATERMAN	Myra	25		F	S	San Jose Cal Sep 15 1904		403 W 115 St NYC
17	CARPENTER	Esther	35		F	S	Newburgh N Y Apr 12 1894		137 No 12 St Newark NJ
18	BRAMBLE	Corrinne	31		F	M	Henry Va Nov 17 1897	So District Court N Y Jan 3	14 E Mt Vernon Pl Baltimore MD
19	DEUTSCH	Rudolf	43		M	M		So District Court N Y Jan 23 1912	366 Broadway NYC
20	WATERMAN	Betty	21		F	S	Bakersfield Cal Sep 29 1908		843 So Kingsley Drive Los Angeles Cal
21	HICKEY	Charles	20		M	S	Brooklyn NY Apr 23 1909		14 Broad St Cranford N J
22	REDDING	Sarah	56		F	S	Kansas City Mo Jan 14 1873		5346 Lydia St Kansas City Mo
23	WILSON	Sarah	60		F	M	Kankakee Ill May 10 1869		839 Montgomery St Jersey City NJ
24	WILSON	Elaine	25		F	S	Jersey City May 23 1904		do
25	WEINBERG	Harry	23		M	S	New York City June 11 1906		8917 146 St Jamaica LI
26	BENNETT	James	36		M	S	New York City Jan 6 1893		2003 Walton Ave NYC
27	BENNETT	Katherine	34		F	M	do Feb 26 1895		do
28	MC QUEENY	Mary	27		F	S	Kansas City Mo Jan 23 1902		743 Manheim St Kansas City Mo
29	MC KENZIE	Mary	37		F	S	Kyle Tex Aug 24 1892		478 E French Pl San Antonio Tex
30	HORN	Thelma	35		F	S	Mt Vernon N Y Sep 2 1893		2763 Sedgewick Ave NYC

SHEET # 9 Line 7 CHAMBERS Robert Disembarked at Boston Mass.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from BOULOGNE FRANCE, AUGUST 9th 1929 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 19th 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boppart	Bertha	22		F	M	Independence Mo Aug 24 1905		2 E 55 Ter Kansas City Mo
2	COBEMAN	Doris	29		F	S	Denver Col May 28 1900		247 Hardwell Ave Milwaukee Wis
3	FOLEY	Marguerite	29		F	S	New York City Mar 24 1898		2003 Walton Ave Bronx
4	FOLEY	Samuel	37		M	S	do Apr 7 1891		do
5	GLASS	Everett	39		M	S	Bangor Me Jul 3 1890		Faculty Club Berkley Cal
6	ROBINSON	Maurice	50		M	S	[illegible] Jul 7 1919	Supreme Court N Y July 3 1919	130 W44 St NYC
7	BENNETT	James Jr	10		M	S	New York N Y Mar 14 1919		2003 Walton Ave Bronx N Y C
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7034

Complete 4 2/5 Pet J R Montgomery Insp

62

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from LONDON, AUG. 9th, 19 29 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 19 29"(

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Troxelo	Ida	58		F	S	Ashland Co Ohio Jan. 30th 1871		Elyria Ohio
2	Andrews	Berry R	51		M	M	Hector N. Y. Dec 31st 1877		Edgewater, N J.
3	Amdrews	Elizabeth	52		F	M	Watkims N Y Jan. 4th 1877		do
4	Andrews	Roger	17		M	S	New York City N Y April 10th 1912		do
5	Andrews	Benjamin	10		M	S	Washington DC April 7th 1919		do
6	Atherton	Annie	22		F	S	Detroit, Mich. Aug. 27th 1907		3503 Sheridan Rd Detroit, Mich
7	Timberlake	Carrie	65		F	S	Richmond Va. Oct. 29th 1864		Ablee, Va.
8	Arnold	Amelia	33		F	M	74114	U S Court 1928 Atlanta, Ga.	Route # 3 Box 29 Atlanta Ga.
9	O'Neil	Kathleen	25		F	S	Fall River, Mass Nov. 23rd 1904		62 Ellington St Long Meadow, Mass
10	Shorey	George	58		M	M	Hoasack, Falls N Y Sept. 9th 1870		Grantwood, N J.
11	Keats	Gertrude	39		F	M	Chicago, ILL Sept. 5th 1889		Manahasset, L. I.
12	Keats	Acton	13		M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y Jan. 9th 1916		Same as above
13	Keats	William	12		M	S	Brooklyn, N Y June 20th 1917		Same as above
14	Keats	James	7		M	S	Manhasset, L I Oct. 28th 1921		Same as above
15	Mulholland	Alfred	40		M	M	8000J	District Court 1927 Brooklyn, N Y	16843-118th Road St Albans L. Is.
16	Burton	Dorothy	32		F	S	Albany, N Y Aug. 15th 1897		258nClinton St Albany N Y
17	Foote	Warren	56		M	M	Ames Iowa Dec 27th 1872		Swarthmore, Penna
18	Foote	Melanie	56		F	M	Phila, Pa. Feb 14th 1873		Same as above
19	Epstein	Ethel	28		F	S	New York City N Y Feb. 12th 1901		922 Carroll St Brooklyn, N Y
20	Mendal	Huldah	28		F	S	Albany, N Y May 8th 1901		74 Chappel St Albany, N Y
21	Sheehan	Margaret	25		F	S	New York City N Y Feb 8th 1904		20 Myrtle St Springfield Mass
22	Shane	Maurine	38		F	S	So Fayette Township, Pa Dec 9th 1891		121 North St McDonald, Penna
23	Lundquist	George	31		M	S	5757	63 District Court 1919 San Francisco, Calif.	1262 28th St San Francosco Calif.
24	Smith	Helen	37		F	S	Barker, Mont. July 27th 1892		1013 9th Ave Gt Falls Mont.
25	Clum	Juliana	31		F	S	Jersey City N J Feb 24th 1898		7 Fairfield St Yonkers N Y
26	Blythe	Redie	52		F	W	Phula Pa. May 15th 1 877		Bryn Bawr, Penna
27	Carey	Reginald	22		M	S	Baltimore, Md Dec 21st 1906		710 Equitable Blg New York
28	Morris	Sylvia	29		F	S	Phila, Pa. July 24th 1900		1943 W Erie Ave Phila Pa.
29	Morris	Blanche	25		F	S	Phula, Pa. Feb. 21st 1904		Same as above
30	Aernie	Lillian	27		F	W	Williamsburg, Ky Sept 1st 1902		614 W Market St Akron, Ohio

30

161

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from LONDON, AUG 9th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 29

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Vance	John	45		M	M	Lexington, Ky Aug. 24th 1884		Chevy Chase, Md.
2	Vance	Margaret	40		F	M	Washington DC May 1st 1889		Same as above
3	Vance	John	7		M	S	Lexington Ky. Oct 12th 1921		Same as above
4	Vance	Henry	5		M	S	Lexington, Ky. Feb 11th 1924		Same as above
5	Vance	Louise	4		F	S	Lexington, Ky. Jan 31st 1925		Same as above
6	Watkins	Larence	27		M	M	Camden. N Y Dec 9th 1901		41 S 13th Ave Mt Vernon N Y
7	Watkins	Dorothy	26		F	M	Mt Vernon, N y Nov. 23rd 1902		Same as above
8	Breckenridge	Janet	57		F	S	Fonda, N Y May 22nd 1872		36 West Ave Spencerford N Y
9	~~Bancroft~~	~~Clara~~	~~64~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Columbus Ohio July 6th 1865~~		Ontario Apts Washington Dc.
10	Pollachek	Sydney	22		M	S	N. Y City June 23rd 1907		417 E 89th St N Y.
11	Solomon	Walter	43		M	S	N Y City, June 12th 1886		13512 Hensman Rd Cleveland, Ohio
12	Fable	Fred	67		M	W	Phila Pa. Oct 13th 1862		Delmar Morris Apts Germantown, Pa.
13	McKernan	Frank	68		M	M	Phila Pa. Sept 19th 1861		Ridley Park Pa.
14	White	Mabel	50		F	W	Pttsburgh, Pa, Jan 3rd 1879		4031 Northminster St Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Oates	May	19		F	S	8659	Father Naturalized	Clinton, Wash
16	Oates	Annie	25		F	S	8658	Same as above	Same as above
17	Nunstaedt	Hildegrade	27		F	S	10676	Same as above	64 Maple St Rahway N J
18	Dutson	Norman	40		M	M	7478 (2)	District Court 1920 St Luis Mo.	7733 Kingsbury Rd Clayton, Mo.
19	Dutson	Richard	15		M	S	St Louis, Mo. Nov. 6th 1913		Same as above
20	Jones	Robert	45		M	M	6835 (2)	District Court 1915 Phila, Pa.	120 W Cook Ave Glenolden, Pa.
21	Jones	Ruth	52		F	M	Indianoplis, Ind. Oct 2nd 1876	64	Same as above
22	Sidney	Mary	59		F	S	Mt Vernon N y Mar 3rd 1861		1002 Chestnut St Phila
23	Southworth	Thomas	68		M	W	W Springfield Mass June 1861		530 Fifth Ave N Y.
24	Fenton	Katherine	60		F	W	Fairchance, Pa. Aprl 28th 1869		Wardman Hotel Washington, DC.
25	Peters	Erika	23		F	S	Galveston, Texas Luly 11th 1906		Galveston, Texas
26	Neely	Jane	42		F	S	Portsmouth Va. Feb 26th 1877		Portsmouth Va.
27	Baker	Phoebe	19		F	S	Fort Worth Tex. Aug. 10tj 1910		Longmeadow Mass
28	Wesson	Sallie	18		F	S	Longmeadow, Mass Sept. 25th 1910		Longmeadow Mass
29	Myers	Caroline	20		F	S	Richmond Va. Sept. 18th 1909		1127 W Franklin St Richmond Va.
30	Obie	Richard	35		M	M	7285	Third District Court Douglas, Ariz.	

Complete #3 [illegible] Attorney's Dept.

SHEET #2 Line 9 BANCROFT Clara disembarked at Boston Mass.

PURSER. [signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—944

Form 602 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

16—224

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from LONDON, Aug. 9th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York N Y, 19 29

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ogle	Ethel	31		F	M	Murphysboro, Ill Jan. 24th 1898		U S Army, Wask DC
2	Schmenan	Herman	27		M	M	Detroit, Mich. Feb. 1st 1902		1504 E Imhurst St Detroit, Mich.
3	Schmenan	Adele	27		F	M	Port Huron, Mich. Nov. 1st 1901		Same as above
4	Stowell	Grace E	19		F	S	N Y C Mar. 11th 1910		132 Ellen St Oswego N Y
5	Stuart	Albert	23		M	S	Washington Dc Jan 20th 1906		Eastover So Car.
6	Stuart	Florence	50		F	M	Washington DC June 3rd 1878		Same as above
7	Stuart	Garden	50		M	M	Washaington DC Mar. 14th 1878		Same as above
8	Schonman	Regina	24		F	S	Rawhay, N J June 10th 1905		88 Liverpool St Jamaica L I
9	Tackley	Ethel	25		F	S	Brooklyn N Y Mar 8th 1904		504 W 136th St N Y C
10	Torgensen	Marcus	38		M	S	Chicago Ill Jan 17th 1891		2557 N Keating Ave Chicago Ill
11	Townsend	Charles	59		M	M	N Y C Nov 17th 1870		309 Argyle Rd Bklyn N Y
12	Weaver	Jessie	43		F	S	Minneapplis, Minn. Sept. 19th 1896		Kaopwsin, Wask.
13	Wendland	Charles	63		M	M	51047	Kings Court N Y. Oct 20th 1890	1194 Brooklyn Ave Bklyn, N Y
14	Whitecar	Benjamin	67		M	W	Phila Pa. Apr. 9th 1862		24 N 50th St Phila Pa.
15	Wright	Matti	51		F	S	Wharton Pa. Jan 29th 1878		Pa. 309 W Berkley St Uniontown
16	Price	Nancy	23		F	S	Hood River Ore. Sept 13th 1905		Dundee, Ore.
17	Pennington	Thomas	28		M	M	El Paso Tex Aug 7th 1900		614 Market St Akron Ohio
18	Pennington	Katherine	24		F	M	Williamsburg, Ky. Dec4th 1904		Same as above
19	Peters	Minnie	63		F	S	Elizabeth Nov 12th 1864		50 Mt Pleasant Ave Newark N J.
20	Richardson	Virginia	23		F	S	Syracuse. N Y Nov 9th 1905		757 Laural St Bridgeport Conn
21	Ridley	Matthew	42		M	M	1616 (3)	District Court Sept. 1919 Sacremento, Calif.	1824 24th St Sacramento, Calif.
22	Ridley	Kate	42		F	M		By Marriage 65	Same as above
23	Ridley	Irving	14		M	S	Sacremento, Calif. Dec 2nd 1914		Same as above
24	Rogers	Mary Gargden	33		F	S	Brooklyn N Y Aug 16th 1896		49 Rensen St Brooklyn N Y
25	Sharkey	Eliazabeth	20		F	S	61190 Fathers	East Distridt Court Phila Feb 27th 1929	141 S Loudon St Phila Penna
26	Slockett	Edgar	62		M	M	707 V	East County Court Newark Oct. 4th 1918	157 50 th Edgworth St Newark N J
27	Spencer	Cynthia	25		F	S	Tarrytown, N Y May 19th 1914		194 Braodway Tarrytown N Y
28	Spencer	Elsie	42		F	M	Wicksburg, Miss July 9th 1887		Same as above
29	Spratt	David	36		M	M	Phila. Pa. Dec 28th 1892		61 Girard Ave Plainfield, N J
30	Stafford	Gertrude	30		F	S	Cota N Y June 7th 1899		Seneca Falls, N Y

Complete 4th PM J R Montgomery

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Form 603 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

118

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from LONDON, AUG. 9th, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 29

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Stafford	Winifred	25		F	M	Cota N Y Nov. 19th 1903		Seneca Falls, N Y
2	Sterrett	Cora	55		F	S	New Brunswick, N J Mar. 17th 1874		330 Clinton St Bklyn N Y
3	Janes	Katherine	27		F	S	#9540	So. District Court New York Nov 1926	42 Sickles St N Y C.
4	King.	William	27		M	S	79817	East District Court N Y C Nov. 27th 1928	769 59th St Bklyn N Y
5	Kirkland	John W	28		M	S	Born Johannesburg S A Parents 100% London	Father U S Citizen	170 E 63rd St N Y C
6	Lancaster	Alice	38		F	M	67575 Husband	U S Court Detroit Mich Sept. 27th 1918	3503 Sheridan Rd Detroit Mich.
7	Langman	Henry	65		M	M	11135	Sup. Court So District N Y Aug. 1898	149 S Delaware Ave N YC.
8	Lourie	Ann Baker	57		F	S	37380	Essex Co Court May 1929	502 Valley Rd W Orange N J
9	Ludwigson	Siguid	26		M	S	Phila Pa Feb 8th 1903		Glouster, Mass
10	McCabe	Mary	54		F	W	Kansas City Mo Feb 5th 1875		5611 Bartmer Ave St Louis Mo
11	Migdol	Katherine	46		F	M	68351	Common Pleas Court Jersey City, N J Sept. 1928	311 29th St Unuon City N Y
12	Moore	Blanche	38		F	M	Bute Pa. Jan 16th 1891		91 S Mt Vernon Ave Un iontown Pa.
13	O'Brien	Nellie	45		F	S	Chattoonaga Tenn, Oct 4th 1875		685 Madison Ave N Y C.
14	Palmer	Katherine	21		F	S	Baltimore M D April 2nd 1908		2118 Mt Royal Terrace Baltimore M D
15	Crosby	Thomas	58		M	S	Maury Co Tenn, Jan 3rd 1871		421 W 113th St New York C N Y
16	Crumb	Eva	66		F	W	Wilmington Del. Nov. 1862		High Shoals Gaste Co No Carolina
17	Davenport	James	50		M	S	60879	Orange Co New York New York 1917	37 E 67th St N Y
18	Davis	Mary Moore	64		F	W	Oak Bowery, Ala Apr. 16th 1865		716 W Locust St Johnson City Tenn
19	Ditchfield	Horace	32		M	S	684886	County Court Ventura Calif. Apr. 1928	104 N 67th St Oxnaid Calif.
20	Eley	Mary	56		F	M	Baltimore MD April 18th 1873		2118 Mt Royal Terrace Baltimore MD
21	Eley	Mildred	23		F	S	Baltimore MD Oct 1st 1905		Same as above
22	Elliott	Clara	47		F	S	61900	Supreme Court Brooklyn Nov. 1924	564 W 188th St N Y C
23	Emmert	Lottie	54		F	M	Centreville Pa. Nov. 24th 1874		Hagerstown, MD
24	Firth	Maude	46		F	S	Wilkes Barre Pa. Oct 1882		Gladstone Hotel Chicago Ill
25	Goranson	Svea	31		F	M	12397	District Court Brooklyn N Y 1926	345 St Johns Place Bklyn N Y
26	Gordon	Jeanette	43		F	S	Dayton Ohio May 10th 1886		714 W 22nd St Oklahoma City Okla.
27	Gray	Rachael	26		F	S	St Louis. Mo. Nov. 1st 1902		6246 Enright Ave St Louis Mo.
28	Grevy	Edna	43		F	S	Syracuse, N Y Mar 31st 1886		71 Quincy St Yonkers N Y
29	Harn	Edith	35		F	S	Batimore M D May 1st 1884		2506 W Calvert St Baltimore MD
30	Hirshman	Elizabeth	42		F	M	Bloomington ILL Sept. 10th 1886		182 Coffey St Unuontown Pa.

Complete H M J & K Montgomery

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from LONDON, AUg9th, 19 29 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 29

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Adam	Peter	48		M	M	1N95J	Supreme Court Alamedo Calif. Jan 1914	335 63rsd St Oakland Calif.
2	Adam	Dorothy	48		F	M	Alamedo, Calif. Sept 10th 1880		Same as above
3	Barnfield	Ernest	37		M	S	94459	U S Army Spartanburg, SC Car. May 1918	234 E 82nd St N Y C
4	Bashelier	Maxine	28		F	S	Chicago Ill June 30th 1901		222 Wisner St Park Ridge IIL
5	Bates	John	26		M	M	61N79G (2)	So District Court N Y June 1928	523 W 121 St N Y C
6	Bates	Rhoda	28		F	M	N Y C Mar 19th 1909		Same as above
7	Bavose	Sebastiano	56		M	M	4379J	District Court Newark N J Dec 1897	25 Gaston St W Orange N J
8	Bavose	Philomena	28		F	M	E Orange N J Jan 30th 1901		Same as abobe
9	Benjamin	Jeannette	51		F	W	N Y C Jan 31st 1878		130 W 82nd St N Y C
10	Blumthal	Frances	35		F	S	N Y C Apr. 6th 1887		6 Landscape Ave Yonkers NY
11	Bonnaffon	Ashton	20		M	S	Mare Is. Cal. Sept. 7th 1908		Cape May N J
12	Boyce	Elizabeth	21		F	M	67893 (2)	Court of Annapolis MD 1929 June	80 Duke of Glouster St AnnapolisM"d.
13	Boyce	Thomas	1		M	S	Annapolis Md. Aug 15th 1928		Same as above
14	Clark	Pearl	32		F	S	Crest Falls Mont. Sept. 17th 1896		283 West J St Ontario Calif.
15	Cline	Nellie	54		F	M	Luzerne Township Penna Jan. 31st 1875		920 Fayette Title & Trust Co Uniontown Penna.
16	Brandt	Edward	23		M	S	Newark N J Nov 9 1906		292 Summit St Stanford Conn
17	Link	Norman	21		M	S	Chicago Ill May 10 1908		Salem Ind
18	Taylor	Henry	28		M	S	Howard Kans Nov 30 1900		1407 E 4 St Winfield Kans
19	Reeve	Elmer	31		M	S	Chataw Okla Aug 4 1897		304 Sewood St Winfield Kans
20	Sloan	Dorothy	22		F	S	Rochester N Y Apr 13 1907		315 E Elm St Rochester
21	Sloan	Sylvia	19		F	S	Rochester N Y Oct 7 1909		do
22	Slockett	Margaret	65		F	M	707	By Marriage	157 50th Edgeworth St Neward N J
23	Kearns	Ana	40		F	M	3684	Circuit Court Milwaukee Jan 1905	10 31st St Milwaukee Wis
24	Kearns	Teresa	28		F	S	Milwaukee Wis Sep 28 1901		do
25	Koming	Sophie	27		F	S	Rochester N Y Nov 19 1902		330 So Goodman St Rochester NY
26	Lewis	Bernard	29		M	S	60+067	By Parentage	330 Washington Place Englewood NJ
27	Moore	Gertrude	24		F	S	Winfield Kans Dec 13 1904		1511 E 11 St Winfield Kans
28	Hartley	Genevieve	19		F	S	Baldwin Kans Aug 5th 1910		Baldwin Kans
29	Hayden	Sue	19		F	S	Oklahoma City Jan 4 1911		125 W 7 St Oklahoma City
30	Aller	Catherine	45		F	M	Chicago Ill July 1 1884		460 Riverside Drive NYC

Complete H. B. M. J. R. Montgomery Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—510)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from LONDON ENGLAND, AUGUST 9th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY AUGUST 19th 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aller	Betty	20		F	S	Salisbury Conn Oct 26 1908		460 Riverside Drive NYC
2	Appel	Chloe	47		F	S	Palistine Ill Sep 3 1882		McAllister Okla
3	Burkhart	William	16		M	S	Smithville Okla Mar 21 1913		McAllister Okla 411 W Washington Ave
4	Cate	Dorothy	34		F	S	Correctionville Iowa Aug 6 1895		1415 E 10 Ave Winfield Kans
5	[illegible]	Edna	28		F	S	New York N Y Jan 1 1901		963 D St San Bernandine Cal
6	Smith	Ernest	70		M	M	106307	Circuit Court Pleas Baltimore MD 1894	1320 New Hampshire Ave Washington D C
7	Mc Cracken	Marjorie	19		F	S	New Haven Conn Oct 7 1909		Vassar College Poughkeepsie N Y
8	Lotz	Annie	53		F	M	14457	By Marriage 1900	517 67 Ave Phila Penn
9	Lotz	Edna	25		F	S	Philadelphia Pa May 26 1904		do
10	Brownlee	Mary	53		F	M	Germantown Pa Jan 11 1876		Hammonton N J
11	Troxel	Kathryn	18		F	S	Danville Ken Aug 23 1910		Elyria Ohio 930 W 14 St
12	Patterson	Patty	20		F	S	Oklahoma City Okla Jan 16 1909		Oklahoma City Okla.
13							Complete H'g Bm J R Montgomery Judge		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								68	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number DEPORTEE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from LONDON ENGLAND, AUGUST 9th 1929, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK AUGUST 19th 1929., 19 121

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CUNNING	William	53	✓	M	M	7607 70 Port Huron Circuit Court St Clair Co Complete Hd PM J K Montgomery Insp.	SUPERIOR COURT OF MICHIGAN May 4th 1928	1220 Oak St., Port Huron Mich.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Above U.S. Deported from England

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

8-20 Nord

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Molde, Thor	22	Norwegian			
Jensen, Roald	22	—"			
Monsen, Sverre	23	—"			

RECEIVED
AUG 28 1929
RECORD UNIT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

124

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 24th 1929

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Nord"
from port of Sonata (Nationality) N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20th, 1929, consigned to Polaris Shipping Co.; is now lying at Pier 65 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Aug. 24th, 1929, for Havana via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 122

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 26 29

14-1613

Foreign

	Jorsuck	Thorgue		10	—	11-29	News	"	"	27	"	—	—	5.7½	160	
20	Rose	Richard		23	—	—	—	Yugs	"	44	"	Lithuanian	Lithuania	5.7	156	To Deship Foreign
21	Mathisen	Harald			Steward	1/5-29	Norway	Nor	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	150	
	Krogh	Carl		8	Cook	27/4-29	—	"	"	25	"	—	—	5.10	146	
—	Carlsen	Anton		4 Months	Messboy	1/5-29	—	"	"	15	"	—	—	5.6	130	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1651
at Sault Ste. M. B. Canada
(City) (Country)
SEPN
For the journey to the United States
via New York, N.Y. (Via Europe, U.S.)
Edward H. Carter
This Consul August 9, 1929
Date
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Cleared with 23 seamen
EHC

Crew 23 all aliens.

Columns #18 & 14 failed to be answered by Master 8/20/29.

Line Polaris Shipping Co. Inc.
Owners Jac. Eager, Tonsberg, Norway
Local Agents Polaris Shipping Co. Inc.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/20/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1580

VII KD

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Eriksen, Edvart	22	Norwegian	
Rose, Gothard	44	Lithuanian	
Fetvedt, Alfred	23	Norwegian	

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

124

...adalup 8, 1929.

...arks, ...es, or ...s

Foreign

	Iversen	Trygve		10	—	7/7-29	Norway	"	"	27	"	—	—	5.7½	160	
20	Rose	Gothard		23	—	—	—	Yes	"	44	"	Lithuanian	Lithuania	5.2	156	To Deship Foreign
21	Mathisen	Harald			Steward	14/5-29	Norway	Yes	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	150	
	Krogh	Carl		8	Cook	27/4-29	—	"	"	25	"	—	—	5.10	146	
—	Carlsen	Anton		4 Months	Messboy	14/5-29	—	"	"	15	"	—	—	5.6	130	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Crew 23 all aliens.

Columns #18 & 19 filled in by Immigrant Inspector 8/20/29.

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Saint John, N.B. Canada (City) (Country) No. 1651

SEPN

For the journey to the United States via New York, N.Y. (Via Europe, U.S.)

Edward H. Carter

this Consul August 8, 1929

Date

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Cleared with 23 seamen

E.H.C.

Line Polaris Steamship Line

Owners Jac. Ewger, Tonsberg, Norway

Local Agents Polaris Steamship Line

14—2980

Michael J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/20/29

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
AUG 27 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

8-20 Nord

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk
August 26th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Nord
(Nationality.)
from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 23

26865

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25/8, 1929, consigned to O. F. Mahen; is now lying at Lamberts Point and is expected to sail 26/8, 1929, for Havana via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

RECEIVED
AUG 27 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.
SEP 10 1929
U.S.I.S.

14—1618

124

...adalup 8, 1929.

...marks, ...es, or ...e

NORD
AUG 27 1929

	Jorgensen	Jorgue		10	—	27/4-29	Norway	"	"	27	"	—	—	5.7½	160	
20	Rose	Richard		23	—	—	—	Yes	"	4/4	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	5.7	156	To Resh. Foreign
21	Mathisen	Harald			Steward	14/5-29	Norway	No	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.8	150	
	Krogh	Carl		8	Cook	27/4-29	—	"	"	25	"	—	—	5.10	146	
—	Carlsen	Anton			4 Months	Messboy	14/5-29	—	"	"	15	"	—	—	5.6	130
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Foreign

Columns #1 & 4 failed to agree with copy shipped on 8/20/29.

Crew 23 all aliens.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1651
at Saint John, N.B., Canada
(City) (Country)
SEPN
For the journey to the United States
via New York, N.Y. (Via Seaman, U.S.)
Edward H. Carter
this Consul
Date August 9, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Cleared with 23 seamen
EHC

STOCKHOLM
FEB 14 1930
PASSPORT

Line Polaris Steamship Co. Line
Owners Geo. Eager, Tonsberg, Norway
Local Agents Polaris Steamship Co. Line

Michael J. Burgos
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/20/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34—1280

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—2613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—2613

124

Guadalupe, 8/1929.

(5)

marks, rities, or ease

Foreign

Foreign

18	"	Gotwedt	Alfred		4											
19		Gjersvik	Trygve		10	— "	5/7-29	Newport News		"	27	"	— "	— "	5.7½	160
20		Rose	Ekhard		23	— "	— "	— "	Nor	"	44	"	Lithuanian	Lithuania	5.4	156
21		Mathisen	Harald			Steward	14/5-29	Norway	Nor	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	150
		Krogh	Carl		8	Cook	27/4-29	— "	"	"	25	"	— "	— "	5.10	146
—		Carlsen	Anton		4 Months	Messboy	14/5-29	— "	"	"	15	"	— "	— "	5.6	130
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

To Deship Foreign

Columns #1 & #4 filled in by Mr. Hughes 8/30/29.

Crew 23 all aliens.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1651
at Saint John, N.B., Canada
(City) (Country)

SEPN

For the journey to the United States
via New York, N.Y. (Via Europe U.S.)
Edward H. Carter
This Consul August 8, 1929
Date

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Cleared with 23 seamen
E.H.C.

Line Polaris Steamship Line
Owners Jac. Enger, Tonsberg, Norway
Local Agents Polaris Steamship Line

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/30/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1930

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 629

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel s/s "Nord", arriving at, New York, August 20th, 1929, from the port of St. John, N. B. Canada Aug 8, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hansen	Marinius			Master	2/4-28	Norway	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	180	
2	Guttulsrod	Erling			Chief Mate	—	"	"	"	31	"	—	—	5.7	140	
3	Larsen	Sigurd			2nd "	—	"	"	"	45	"	—	—	5.10	170	
4	Antonsen	Anton		40	Boatswain	—	"	"	"	56	"	—	—	5.7	160	
5	Marthinsen	Fritz		2 1/2	A. B.	12/3-29	New York	"	"	18	"	—	—	5.6	144	
6	Nass	Gunnar		5 1/2	"	3/6-29	—	"	"	21	"	—	—	5.7	159	
7	Johansson	Helmer		4	"	23/4-29	Norway	"	"	21	"	—	Swedish	5.6	140	
8	Virkki	Joonas		2 1/2	O. S.	—	—	"	"	22	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	141	
9	Jensen	Ralf		1 1/2	"	—	—	"	"	17	"	Scandinav	Norweg	5.7	135	
10	Nilsen	Adolfdan		1 1/2	"	—	—	"	"	19	"	—	—	5.10	139	
11	Karlsen	Ole			Chief Engineer	—	—	"	"	55	"	—	—	5.10	175	
12	Kristoffersen	Erling			2nd "	—	—	"	"	35	"	—	—	5.6	142	
13	Johannessen	Ole			3rd "	—	—	"	"	29	"	—	—	5.10	154	
14	Rosvall	Olaf		9	Donkeyman	—	—	"	"	24	"	—	—	5.8	162	
15	Knudsen	Aadakon		2	Fireman	—	—	"	"	22	"	—	—	5.10	165	
16	Eriksen	Edvard		7	—	1/7-29	New York	Yes	"	22	"	—	—	5.6	150	To Desert Foreign
17	Johansen	Erling		6	—	6/6-29	—	No	"	28	"	—	—	5.6½	149	
18	Hotvedt	Alfred		4	—	1/7-29	—	"	"	23	"	—	—	6.0	162	
19	Gjersvik	Trygve		10	—	5/7-29	Newport News	"	"	27	"	—	—	5.7½	160	
20	Rose	Ekhard		23	—	—	—	Yes	"	44	"	Lithuanian	Lithuan	5.2	156	To Desert Foreign
21	Mathisen	Harald			Steward	14/5-29	Norway	No	"	38	"	Scandinav	Norweg	5.8	150	
	Krogh	Carl		8	Cook	27/4-29	—	"	"	25	"	—	—	5.10	146	
—	Carlsen	Anton		4 Months	Messboy	14/5-29	—	"	"	15	"	—	—	5.6	130	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1051
at Saint John, N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For my journey to the United States
via New York, N.Y. (Via Seaboard S.S.)
Edward H. Carter
This Consul
Date August 8, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Crew - 23 all aliens.

Columbus #18 #14 failed 8/20/29

Cleared with 23 Seamen
Etc

Line Polaris Steamship Co. Line
Owners Jac. Ewger, Tonsberg, Norway
Local Agents Polaris Steamship Co. Line

Michael Sawyer 8/20/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. McCauley Smith of the S/S Nord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. McCauley Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1929

Michael J. Druger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

St Johns N. B. Canada: 8/8/29
Tonola Me M.S. 8/16/29.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

191365

AUG 30 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Cards Punched 9/25/29
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed [illegible]
Cards Checked [illegible]
Clerk [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

NEW-YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 8-20-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT S. D. TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "E D I S O N" . Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 31st AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CONSTANTINOU	FILANTHI	25	1	F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SYTHION	133	ATHENS, GREECE	26 JULY 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

06-18

8/20/1929
8 P.M.

70

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

126

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MER FATHER ALEXANDER MENOU-BAROS, CYTHION GREECE	ME	PORTLAND	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO TIME, ETA	ACCOMP HUSBAND LOUIS CONSTAN-TINE, S.S. CONGRESS STR. PORTLAND ME	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

S.1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MAST (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the S/S EDISON, from PATRAS; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

S.1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "E D I S O N" . Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 5th AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TRIANTAFILOPULOS	PANAGOULA	62	-	F	M	HOUSEKPR	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GRANITSEIKA	417579 418008	WASHINGTON,D.C.	11 JANUARY 29	NY	PORTLAND
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

71

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

128

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See also Nos. 24 and 28 of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HER SISTER EUSTATHIA SISTI GRAMBSLIKA, GREECE	ME	PORTLAND	NO	HER SON	NO	YES	22/23	ME	HUSBAND CONST TRIANTAFILOPU 105 270 CONGRESS STR PORTLAND ME	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the Ss EDISON, from PATRAS, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

N. Jurkow

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonidas

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

R Hinton

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—880

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VARUNIS	HELENE	23	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KAMINIA	1785	ATHENS, GREECE	29 April 1929	GREECE	KAMINIA
2		STATHIS	SPIRIDON	40	-	M	M	PROFFESOR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KITHIRA	I2	ATHENS, GREECE	30 July. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

130

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.ERSIBATIOS TARTARIS KAMINIA.GREECE	CONN.	STANFORD	NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.NIKOS VARUNIS 48 SHIPPAN AVE.STANFORD.CONN.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	NO	
2	WIFE. KOULA STATHI KITHIRA.GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	600	NO	NO	NO	Kythira association. NEW YORK,N.Y. 207. E. 45th. Str.	YES.6.MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—899

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

J. Gutcosh

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

131

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Dapontes

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

N Jamieson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BASTAS	PETER	35		M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	OCTONIA	461435 461073	WASHINGTON.D.C.	21 MARCH 29	CONN.	HARTFORD
2	ADMITTED	PATRINELLIS	SPIROS	56		M	W	BUSINESS	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CARITAINA	452287 453525	WASHINGTON.D.C.	8 FEB.1929	Me.	PORTLAND
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8/20/1929

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 132

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. HELENI BASTAS OCTONIA, GREECE	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	500	YES	9-13-29	CONN.	FRIEND. DAVIS SIMSINKOS 289 ASYLUM ST. HARTFORD, CONN.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BROWN		NO
2	COUSIN. NICK PARZOUKAS PIRAEUS. GREECE.	Me	PORTLAND	NO	SELF	70	YES	9-07-29	Me	SON. JOHN PATRINELLIS 510. Couger. Str. PORTLAND. Me	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN		NO
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. YOUREKAS (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Youreg MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____ OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

133

Sworn to before me this 20½ day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

3 S. S. EDISON. Passengers sailing from BEIRUT., JUL 30 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GREENBERG	ISRAEL	29		M	M	OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	PALESTINIAN, HEBREU.		PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	2	JERUSALEM, PAL.	13, JULY, 1929.	PALEST	KAIFA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 134

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Per by persons or corporations, or foreign governments, or agents thereof, or by themselves, or by what other means?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, MOSHE GREENBERG. JERUSALEM, PALESTINE	MICC.	DETROIT.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHERIN LAW JACOB. LEVIN 1654. VIRGINIA PARK DETROIT. MICC.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK.	BROO.		NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from BEIRUT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—4320

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Dapontes

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

A. Jurkowski

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Insp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

2 S. S. EDISON. Passengers sailing from BEIRUT, JUL 30 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TABET	GEORGES	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH ARABIC.	YES	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIA	KFEIR	376883 377478	WASHIGTON.DC.	30MARC.1929	SYRIA	KFEIR
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 136

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full terms of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily in charge of or as a member of the crew of a vessel or other conveyance arriving from a foreign port	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER SELIMI TABET. KFEIR LEBANON SYRIA.	W.VA	HUNTINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	YES	1910.W.VA. 1928		HIS. SISTER AN.GEORGE 415. 7th avn.HUNTINGTON.W.VA	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR.	BROWN.		NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER; of the S/S EDISON, from BEIRUT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—68.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EDISON, Sailing from BEIRUT, JUL 30 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 20 1929, 1929

137

No. on List.	1 NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HALABY	HABIB	50		M	M	PASS. 54	N. YORK JAN. 24 . 1902	1o. W. 33rd. of. N.YORK.
2	TABED	NELLIE BASSIET	18		F	M	PASS. 109.	TRBUGH FATHER	415 7 th avn.HUNLEUGTON.W.VA
3	GREENBERG	DORES	35		F	M	PASS. 651698. 22JAN.1897 DETROIT.MICH.		1654.VIRGINIA PARK.DETROIT.MICH
4	GELMAN	MORRIS DAVID	63		M	M	PASS 624645	HARDRORD CON 28SEPT. 1900.	P.O.B.474.HARTFORD CON
5	SHINENSKY	HYMAN	59		M	M	PASS. 39343	N.YORK.N.Y16DECM. 1904.	1519 46rd.STR. B"KLYN.N.Y
6	SHINENSKY	SARAH	58		F	M	PASS. 39343	THROUGT HER. HUSBAND	1519.46rd.STR.B"KLYN N.Y
7	GOLDMAN	HYMAN	47		M	M	PASS. 39228	NEW.YORK 12.NOVEM. 1912	5216.12.avn. B"KLYN N.Y.
8	GOLDMAN	FANNIE	45		F	M	PASS. 39228	THROUGT. HER HUSBAND	5216 12 AVN B"KLYN N.Y.
9	REISEMAN	MORDECAI	37		M	M	PASS 42775	NEW.YORK N.Y. 20MAY 1921	117.2nd.STR. LAKCWOOD.NJ.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

4

Form 606
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. "EDISON" Sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 20 1929, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DANGAS	JOHN	42	✓	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. 643305	8 JAN.1920 DISTR.COURT HARTFORD,CONN.	289 ASYLUM ST.HARTFORD,CONN.
2	PATRINELLIS	CONSTANTINE	10	✓	M	S	24 MAY 1919 PORTLAND,Me PASS. 672305	NATIVE BORN	7 STATSON PLACE.PORTLAND.Me.
3	KUTRUMBOS	TONA	40	✓	F	W	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS. 623185	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	432 W.47 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.
4	HARARAS	ANGELO	44	✓	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 681140	31 DEC.1923 NEW YORK,N.Y.	PHAROS AGENCY.NEW YORK,N.Y.
5	HARARAS	CARRIE	31	✓	F	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 681140	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	59.WASHINGTON.STR.
6	VARUNES	GEORGE	46	✓	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION. PASS. 503545	5 MAY 1927 SUPER.COURT BRIDGEPORT,CONN.	SAME AS ABOVE
7	PETMEJAS	CONSTANTINE	36	✓	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. PASS. 25588	10.SEPTEM1918 PORTSMOUTH,N.H.	48 SHIPPAN AVE.STANFORD.CONN
8	LIACOURAS	CHRIST	50	✓	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 675115	2.FEB. 1911. EASTERN DISTR.OF PENNA.	266 HUNTINGTON AVE.BOSTON.MASS
9									6021 WALNUT ST.PHILA.PA.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **7**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "E M P R E S S" Sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 7TH AUGUST, 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 20 1929, 192

139

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	YOSEPHIDES	THEMISTOCLES	31	✓	M	M	PAS 159	CIRCUIT COURT AT PROVIDENCE R.I. 26 JUNE 1929	84 FINCHURST AVE PROVIDENCE R.I
2	YOSEPHIDES	ELLEN	32	✓	F	M	PAS 159	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
3	CONSTANTINE	LOUIS	40	✓	M	M	PAS 671317	DISTRICT COURT AT PORTLAND, ME 2 AUGUST 1929	570 CONGRESS STR. PORTLAND, ME
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—908

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

140

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonidas

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

N. Aurora

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]SON" . Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 5th AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		YEOTIS	GEORGIA	21		F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MEGALOPOLIS				GREECE	MEGALOPOLIS
2		PIANNOPOULOS	THEODORA	19		F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MEGALOPOLIS		ATHENS, GREECE	12 JULY 1929	GREECE	MEGALOPOLIS
3		SULLIVANT or SERRAS	MATINA	29		F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	FISCARDO		ATHENS, GREECE	12 JULY 1929	GREECE	MEGALOPOLIS
4	U. S. CIT.	SULLIVANT or SERRAS	GERASSILOS	-	15	S		NOTHING	NO	BABY	NO	U.S.C.	GREEK	GREECE	[illegible]		ATHENS, GREECE	13 JULY 1929	GREECE	PATRAS
5		GIAVASCIS	ELENI	22		F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	BAZAKI		ATHENS, GREECE	13 JULY 1929	GREECE	PATRAS
6		ORFANOS	LOULA	21		F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	KARASURRA		ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY, 1929	GREECE	ANTILOLLI
7		SOTERAKOPOULOS	SELSON	37		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	RIZES		ATHENS, GREECE	25 JULY, 1929	GREECE	PATRAS
8		ALEXANDROU	ASSIMINA	29		F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	KORAGLIE		ATHENS, GREECE	30 JULY, 1929	ILL	CHICAGO
9		NICOLOPOULOS	GEORGE	39		M	M	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SARJALIANOS		ATHENS, GREECE	1 AUGUST 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
10																	ATHENS, GREECE	29 JULY, 1929	MICH	DETROIT
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

79

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 141

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote as to full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HER FATHER LARIOS KOKKINAKI ANDALOPOULIS, GREECE	MICH	FLINT	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACCOMP.HUSBAND GUST YEOTIS 211 SoSHERIDAN STR.FLINT MICH.	NO PERMNTLYYES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2	HER MOTHER ELENI STAVROU-POU, ANDALOPOULIS, GREECE	MICH	PONTIAC	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACCOMP.HUSBAND NICHOLAS GIA-NOPOULOS, 65 S.SAGINAW STR. PONTIAC, MICH.	NO PERMNTLYYES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3	HER FATHER EFALIMONDAS KOU-NDOURIS, PATRAS, GREECE	PA	CHESTER	NO	HUSBAND	20	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND PANAGIOTIS SULLIVANT or SERRAS 1010 W.3 STR.CHES-TER, PA	NO PERMNTLYYES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4	HIS GRAND-FATHER EFALIMONDAS KOUNDOURIS, PATRAS, GREECE	PA	CHESTER	NO	FATHER	50 NO	NO	NO	NO	FATHER PANAGIOTIS SULLIVANT or SERRAS AS ABOVE	NO PERMNTLYYES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	2	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
5	HER MOTHER SOPHIA MATSILAKE ANTILOLI, GREECE	PA	BETHLEHEM	NO	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	ACCOMP.HUSBAND DIM.GIAVASSIS 195 BROAD STR.BETHLEHEM, PA	NO PERMNTLYYES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
6	HER MOTHER ADAMANTIA KARA-KOSTA, PATRAS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACCOMP.HUSBAND JOHN ORFANOS 56 W.28 STR.NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMNTLYYES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
7	HIS WIFE VASILIKI SOTERAKO-POULOU, PIZRS, GREECE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	HIMSELF	1000 YES	12/27	ILL	Merchant	BROTHER STEFANOS SOTERACOU 348 W.RANDOLPH STR.CHICA-GO ILL	NO PERMNTLYYES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
8	HER MOTHER ELENI LAKLIDOU LIRATOS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	HUSBAND	50 NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND JOHN ALEXANDER 16 W.28 STR.NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMNTLYYES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
9	HIS WIFE AGRYNI NICOLAOU-LOU, LARGALIANOI, GREECE	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HIMSELF	35 YES	09/28	MICH	May	FRIEND DEMETRIOS POTOPOULOS 611 MONROE AVE,DETROIT,MICH	NO PERMNTLYYES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this form. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "E D I S O N" . *Passengers sailing from* PATRAS, GREECE, 8th AUGUST, 19 39

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POLYCHRONOPOULOS	POLYCHRONIS	53	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KARDALIANOI	466103 470123	WASHINGTON, D.C.	5 APRIL 1939	U.S.	CHIO
2		RAFTOGIANIS	IOANNIS	42	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PATRAS	470122	WASHINGTON, D.C.	27 AUGUST 1937	GREE	GREECE
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Passenger under No 14 is RAFTOGIANIS IOANNIS did not sail

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 143

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HIS MOTHER SOFIA POLYCHRONOPOULOU, KARDAMYLI, MESSOT	WIS	GIBO	NO	HIMSELF	20	YES 1/29	WIS	April 11. 29	BROTHER JAMES CHRONIS P.O.BOX 43, GIBS WIS	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2	HIS WIFE ADELAI PATTOSIANI PAPOULOS, GREECE	MASS	BOSTON	NO	HIMSELF	75	YES 20/27	MASS	20	COUSIN CHARLES CHRESTOPULOS 20 SENECA STR, BOSTON, MASS	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—437

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

144

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonidas

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

J. Jankowski

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EDISON. Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DASKALAKI	IRENE ERINE	18		F	S	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	Greece	VRISI	234	AthNS GTEECE	2.AOUG.1929	GREECE	VRISI
2		MALEVAZOS	JOSEPHINA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	AUSRTIAN	AUSTRIAN.	AUSTRIA	VIENNE	209	ATHENS GREECE	1 AUGO.1929	ALA.	BIRMINGHAM
3		PANOSIAN	PIRILANTI	19		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	TURKISY	ARMENIAN	ARMENIA	EVEREK	128	ATHENS GREECE	22.JULY.1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
4		VOUTSIS	MARIA	19		F	S	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	TSESME	177	ATHENS GREECE	26.JULY.1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
5		VOUTSIS	NIKOLAOS	14		M	S	SCOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	TSESME	178	ATHENS GREECE	26JULY 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
6		PANTELAS	ARETI	68		M	W	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERARE	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	TSESME	86	ATHENS GREECE	5.JULY 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
7		NOKOLOPOULOU	ELENI	40		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERARE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TZIVA	1788	ATHENS GREECE	29.APRIL.1929	GREECE	ACHOURIA
8	UNDER 16	NIKOLOPOULOU	KONSTANTINOS	10		M	S	SCOLAR	YES	GREECE	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TZIVA	1790	ATHENS GREECE	29.APRIL.1929	GREECE	ACHOURIA
9	UNDER 16	NIKOLOPOULOU	ELENI	14		F	S	SCOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TZIVA	1789	ATHENS GREECE	29.APRIL.1929	GREECE	ACHOURIA
10	UNDER 16	NIKOLOPOULOU	MARIA (MARICO)	9		F	S	SCOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TZIVA	1791	ATHENS GREECE	29.APRIL.1929	GREECE	ACHOURIA
11		VIOLANTE	ALFONSO	28		M	M	EMPLOYEE	YES	FRENCH ITALIAN	YES	EGYPTIAN	HEBREW	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA	2	ALEXANDRIA. EGYPT.	27.JULY.1929	EGYPT.	ALEXANDRIA
12		ALKANOVITCH	CENIE	20		F	S	MAID	YES	ROUSSIAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	VILNA	72	ATHENS GREECE	1.AOUG.1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
13		ALKANOVITCH	ESTHER	16		F	S	MAID	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	VIENA	71	ATHENS GREECE	1.AOUG.1929.	GREECE	PIRAEUS
14		KISSURAS	ATHANASIA	19		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	AGH.PAR ASIE.	2037	ATHENS GREECE	6.JUNE 1929	GREECE	SKIATHOS
15		KATSANIS	VASILIOS	15		M	S	SCOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CALAMATA	133	ATHENS GREECE	22.JULY. 1929	GREECE	CALAMATA
16		KATSANIS	JOHN	12		M	S	SCOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CALAMATA	134	ATHENS GREECE	22.JULY.1929	GREECE	CALAMATA
17		CARRAS	MARIA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	CASTELORIZON	143	ATHENS GREECE	23.JULY 1929	ITALY	CASTELORIZON
18		KARKAVITSA	DEMETRA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MAGOULA	208	ATHENS GREECE	1.AOUG.1929	GREECE	MAGOULA
19	ADMITTED	KARAGEORGES	GEORGE	35		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VINIANI X	3975	ATHENS GREECE	25.JULY 1929	GREECE	VINIANI
20		SPIRIOUNIS	MICHAEL	10		M	M	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PYRGOS	212	ATHENS GREECE	1.AOUG.1929	GREECE	PYRGOS
21		KYRIACOPOULOS	CHARIKLIA	49		M	W	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	EGYPTIAN	GREEK	EGYPT	CAIRON	29.	CAIRON. EGYPT	5.JULY 1929	EGYPT.	CAIRON
22		ZIOTAS	PANAGIO	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CORIFI	230	ATHENS GREECE	2.AUG.1929	GREECE	CORIFI
23	UNDER 16	ZIOTAS	FOTINI	13		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CORIFI	231	ATHENS GREECE	2.AOUG.1929	GREECE	CORIFI
24		HOLEVAS	HELEN	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GARDIKI	165	ATHENS GREECE	25.JULY 1929	GREECE	KARDITSA
25		KOZIS	CHARIKLIA	19		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	233	ATHENS GREECE	2.AOUG.1929	GREECE	CHIOS
26		GERAMAS	ARISTIDES	36		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	ITALY	CARPATHOS	74	ATHENS GREECE	12.JULY.1929	U.S.A.	B'KLYN
27		DANOU	HELENE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SINOPI	2200.	ATHENS GREECE	27.JUNE 1929	NY.	N.YORK
28		DANOS	STAVROS	2		M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	U.S.A	GREEK	U.S.A	N.YORK X	NONE	NONE	NONE	NY	N.YORK
29		CORONEOS	GEORGE	21		M	S	DRUGIST	YES	ENGLISH GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G.BRITAIN	CYPRUS	1153	ATHENS GREECE	9.JULY 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
30																				

8.20.29

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—888

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

145

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came; or whether coming temporarily to following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people) (nationality, as given by alien, if he has a "title")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	MOTHER DEMETR. DASKALAKI									FATHER. EMANOUEL. DASKALAKIS																
1	VRYSI LAKONIAS GREECE	MD	FREDERICK	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	P.O.B. 241 FREDERIK, MD.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	RELATIVE MADEL. WANESBEEK									HUSBAND ANTONY MALOVOZOS																
2	VIENNA AUSTRIA ALA.	ALA	BIRMINGHAM	NO	SELF	50	YES	925	28 ALA.	211. WOODWARD. BLRD BIRMIN	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	FRIEND. ARAKEL ARAKELIAN.									ACC. BY. HUSBAND AMER. CITI																
3	SIRANGIOU 24. PIRAEUS. GREECE.	WIS	MILWAUKE	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	1215. MINOMUNEE AVN. S. MILWAUKE	WIS.	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	MOTHER KATERINA. VOUTSI.									FATHER. JAMES. VOUTSIS.																
4	PIGADA. PIRAEUS GREECE	NJ	NEW. ARK	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	119. BANK STR. NEW. ARK. NJ.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NON E
	SAME AS ABOVE	NJ	NEW. ARK	NO	SISTER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY SISTER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	RELATIVE DEMOCR. LIMNIOUDI									SON ALEX. PANTELAS.																
6	MIAOULI 35. PIRAEUS. GREECE	MASS	NEWBURYPORT.	NO	SON	30	NO	NO	NO	17. WINDER STR. NEWBURYPORT.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	MOTHER MARIGO NASTOPOULOU.									HUSBAND. PETER NICOLOPOULOS																
7	TZIVA TEGEAS GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	250	NO	NO	NO	5111. MONROE. STR. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NONE
8	SAME AS ABOVE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN.	NONE
9	SAME AS ABOVE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DARK	BROWN	NONE
10	SAME AS ABOVE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	WIFE MACOLATA VIOLANTE									FATHER LORENZO VIOLANTE																
11	13 ALIBEY. ELKEBIR ALEXANDRIA	NY	NEW. YORK	YES	SELF	110	NO	NO	NO	437_453. 11AVN. N. YORK. NY.	YES	6. MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	FRIEND. DEM. DEMATAS									MOTHER SARA ALKANOVITCH.																
	NAT. GREEK. LINE. PIRAEUS.	NY.	B"KLYN	YES	SELF	30	NO	NO	NO	593. HOWARD AVN B"KLYN NY.	NO.	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE
13	SAME AS ABOVE	NY.	B"KLYN	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY SISTER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	RELATIVE GEORGE MAMARINOS									ACC. BY. HUSBAND AMER. CITI																
14	SKIATHOS. GREECE ISL.	GA	SAVANNAH	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	44. W. BROAD STR. SAVANNAH GA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	GR. MOTHER. EUGEM KATSANIS									FATHER PANAGIOTIS KATSANIS																
15	CALAMATA GREECE	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF	10	NO	NO	NO	56. E. 104. STR. N. YORK. NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11.	DARK	BROWN	NONE
16	SAME AS ABOVE	NY.	N. YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY BROTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	FATHER NIKOL. PALTOGLOU.									ACC. BY. HUSBAND. AMER. CIT.																
17	RHODOS EGEO ITALY	NJ.	CHATHAM	NO	SELF	80	NO	NO	NO	3. PASSAIC AVN. CHATHAM. NJ.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	MOTHER ELENI KAVOURAS.									ACC. BY. HUSBAND. AMER. CITI																
18	VIR. BENAKI 27. ATHENS GREECE.	NY	NEW. YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	632 . 8th. AVN. N. YORK. NY.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	DARK.	BROWN.	NONE
	WIFE PIPINA KARAGEORGES									RELATIVE NICK NIXON																
19	VINIANI EVRITANIAS GREECE	MD	FREDERICK	NO	SELF	500	NO	NO	NO	14 N. MARKET STR. FREDERIK. MD.	YES	4. MONTHES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	GR. FATHER MICHAEL. SPIRIOUNIS									ACC. BY. FATHER AMER. CITI.																
20	PYRGOS ITILOU GREECE	MASS	LYNN	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	65. CENDRAL. ST. LYNN. MASS.	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	DARK	BROWN.	NONE
	MOTHER VAIA NANOGLOU									BROTHER ARISTOTEL. NANOGLOU																
21	BIRKED BANED 11FAGALA CAIRO	NY.	MANHATTAN	NO	SELF	125	NO	NO	NO	476. CENDRAL PARK W. MANHATAN	NO	PERMAN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	FATHER GEORGIOS ZIOTAS									HUSBAND. STERGIOS. ZIOTAS																
22	CORIFI KOZANIS GREECE	R.I.	PROVIDENDE	NO	SELF	60	NO	NO	NO	51. HOWES. STR. PROVIDENCE R. I.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE
23	SAME AS ABOVE	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	FATHER CONS. FISIKOPOULOS									HUSBAND GEORG. HOLEVAS																
24	KARDITSA GREECE	V.A	CHARLOTESVILE	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	515. MAIN STR. SARLOTTESVILE.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	GR. MOTHER MAS. COGIS									FATHER LEONID. COGIS	V.A.															
25	CHIOS GREECE	P.A.	NEWELL	NO	SELF	10	NO	NO	NO	P.O.B. 105 MAIN STR. NEWELLPA.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	WIFE COULA GERAMA							1922		BROTHER GEORGE. GERAMAS.																
26	ATHENS GREECE	N.Y.	B"KLYN	YES	SELF	NO	NO	1929	NO	55. PINKAPPLE B"KLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	BROTHER I. KONTOPOULOS									HUSBAND. JHON DANOS.																
27	PIRAEUS GREECE	N.Y	JAMAICA	YES	SELF	50	YES	1926	27. N. Y.	22. HILSIDE. AVN. JAMAICA. N. Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	NONE
28	ONCLE AS ABOVE	N.Y	JAMAICA	YES	SELF	NO	BORN. IN. USA.			FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE
	MARIA PAPPADETROU .									FRIEND GEORGE. GABRIEL.																
29	ATHENS GREECE	L.I	FARMINGDALE	NO	SELF	15	NO	NO	NO	217MAIN STR. FARMINGDALEL. I.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BROWN	NONE
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

146

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonidas

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	TZANOU	ASSINOU	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KIMI	+ 8 H (3/B) France	ATHENS, GREECE	26 JULY 1929	GREECE	KIMI
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-18
8/08/1929
9 PM

82

11

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 147

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Not supported by charity? If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.CONSTANT.SKANTSAKAS KIMI.EVIAS,GREECE	QUEB.	MONTREAL	YES	HSUBAND	20	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.NICHOLAS ZANOS 1151 CRAIG ST.E.MONTREAL.QUE.	TRANSIT TO CANADA			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Boyd

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—880

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "E D I S O N". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CARUSSOS	ANASTASIA	20		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TRIPOLIS	86	ATHENS,GREECE	16 JULY 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
2		KONTOGIANIS	ERINI	33		F	M	WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	SYMI	145	ATHENS.GREECE	23 JULY 1929	ITALY	SYMI
3	UNDER 16	KONTOGIANIS	JOHN	14		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	SYMI	146	ATHENS,GREECE	23 JULY 1929	ITALY	SYMI
4	UNDER 16	KONTOGIANIS	ASTEROPI	7		F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	NO	NO	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	SYMI	147	ATHENS,GREECE	23 JULY 1929	ITALY	SYMI
5		PIOTOU	AMERGINA	17		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	2112	ATHENS,GREECE	17 JUNE 1929	GREECE	METELINE
6		KORBOS	PANAGIOTA	42		F	M	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	DAVLIA	192	ATHENS,GREECE	29 JULY 1929	GREECE	DAVLIA
7		KORBOS	FOTINI	16		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	DAVLIA	193	ATHENS,GREECE	29 JULY 1929	GREECE	DAVLIA
8		KAVRAKIS	HELEN	19		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GAVALOHORI	163	ATHENS,GREECE	25 JULY 1929	GREECE	CRETA
9		KANDIANIS	EFSTATHIA	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LANGADIA	141	ATHENS,GREECE	28 JULY 1929	GREECE	LANGADIA
10	UNDER 16	KANDIANIS	ANGELIKI	14		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LANGADIA	142	ATHENS,GREECE	28 JULY 1929	GREECE	LANGADIA
11		CHOPARES	MILIA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PERPINA	197	ATHENS,GREECE	30 JULY 1929	GREECE	PERPINA
12		MARKOPOULOS	CATHERINE	46		F	M	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PYLOS	153	ATHENS,GREECE	23 JULY 1929	GREECE	PYLOS
13	UNDER 16	MARKOPOULOS	EVANGELOS	14		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PYLOS	154	ATHENS,GREECE	23 JULY 1929	GREECE	PYLOS
14		ASMOGLOU	KEREKINA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SEMENDERE	139	ATHENS,GREECE	22 JULY 1929	GREECE	NEAPOLIS
15		NICHOLAOU OR NICK	ELPIZA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SEMENDERE	214	ATHENS,GREECE	1 AOUG.1929	GREECE	KARKARA
16	UNDER 16	NICHOLAOU OR NICK	NIKOLAS	13		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SEMENDERE	215	ATHENS,GREECE	1 AOUG.1929	GREECE	KARAKARA
17	UNDER 16	NICHOLAOU OR NICK	CHRISTOS	10		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SEMENDERE	216	ATHENS,GREECE	1 AOUG.1929	GREECE	KARKARA
18		CANARIS.METEXA.	TASIA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	MIRIOFITO	9	SALONIKI,GREECE	12 JULY 1929	GREECE	CAVALLA
X 19		PAPPAS	MARY	22		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	CONS/PLE	150	ATHENS,GREECE	23 JULY 1929	TURKEY	CONS/PLE
20		MAVROMATI	MARIA	20		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KESSARIA	78	ATHENS,GREECE	15 JULY 1929	GREECE	PIAREUS
21		PAPPAS	MARIA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	GALATSI	303	ATHENS.GREECE	16 MAY 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI
22		TZERA	MIHAL	20		M	S	WAITER	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIA	PERMET	52	CONS/PLE,TURKEY	23 JULY 1929	TURKEY	CONS/PLE
23		GEORGIOU	ATHANASE	66		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEMNOS	9	ALEXANDRIA.EGYPT	5 JULY 1929	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
24		GEORGIOU	EUGENIE	54		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEMNOS	10	ALEXANDRIA.EGYPT	5 JULY 1929	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
25		ANACTES	SOPHIA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	GANOHORA	219	ATHENS,GREECE	1 AUG.1929	GREECE	CAVALLA
26		COLLIAS	THEONI	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LECHOURION	198	ATHENS,GREECE	18 JULY 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
27		ROVOLIS	JEAN	37		M	S	BAKER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KALIVIA	235	ATHENS,GREECE	2 AUG.1929	Utah	BUR.CANYON
28		KATSARA	SEVASTI	35		F	M	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERTAE	NO	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	SYMI	220	ATHENS,GREECE	1 AUG.1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
29	UNDER 16	KATSARA	SPIROS	15		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	SYMI	222	ATHENS,GREECE	1 AUG.1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
30	UNDER 16	KATSARA	STYLIANOS	2		M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	NO	NO	ITALIAN	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	221	ATHENS,GREECE	1 AUG.1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

149

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affirms or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	FATHER.CONST.THEODORAKOPULOS PIRAEUSmGREECE	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.GEORGE CARUSOS 203.W.103 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	NO
3	FATHER.KIRIAKOU ZAHARIAS SIMI.EGEO.ITALY	O.	AKRON	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.STAMAT.KONTOGIANIS 1273 -3rd AVE.AKRON.O.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
4	SAME AS ABOVE	O.	AKRON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO
5	SAME AS ABOVE	O	AKRON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK	BROWN	NO
6	GR.MOTHER.SKARLATI DELIGIANI KAMENO. METELINE.GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER.HELEN KONTELLIS 32 W.near BR'Y-5th AVE.N.YORK	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	NO
7	BROTHER.IOANNIS ZISSIMOU DAVLIA,GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	200	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.DEMETR.KORBOS 400 S.STATE ST.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO
8	UNCLE AS ABOVE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	NO
9	MOTHER.ANASTASIA FRONIMAKI GAVALOHORI,GREECE	N.J.	N.BRUNSVICK	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 231 NELSON ST.N.BRUNSVICK.N.J.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
10	SON.HR. KANTIANIS LANGADIA.GREECE	MASS.	PITTSFIELD	NO	SELF	30	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.PETER KANDIANIS 257 NORTH ST.PITTSFIELD.MASS.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NO
11	BROTHER. AS ABOVE	MASS.	PITTSFILED	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DARK	BROWN	NO
12	MOTHER.ANTONITSA MAHERA PERPINA.LAKONIAS,GREECE	O.	WARREN	NO	SELF	30	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.LOUIS TSOPORIS 31 PARK AVE.WARREN.O.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NO
13	SON.VASILIOS MARKOPOULOS 155 ARISTOTELOUS.ATHENS,GREECE	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.STEFANOS MARKOPOULOS 751 CHAPPEL ST.N.HAVEN.CONN.	NO PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BROWN	NO
14	SAME AS ABOVE	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DARK	BROWN	NO
15	SISTER.DESPINA HASIRTJOGLOU NEAPOLIS.GREECE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	600	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.JORDAN ASMOGLOU 8741 FERNDALE AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	NO
16	UNCLE.KIRIAKOS APOSTOLIDES KARKARA.GREECE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	40	no	NO	NO	HUSBAND.LOUIS NICK 1962 SHARON ST.DETROIT.MICH.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NO
17	SAME AS ABOVE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	DARK	BROWN	NO
18	SAME AS ABOVE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	DARK	BROWN	NO
19	FATHER.IOANNIS METAXAS KAVVALA.GREECE	MASS.	WORCESTER	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BYHUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 149 MECHANIC ST.WORCETSER.MAS.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	NO
20	MOTHER.AGELIKI GOULIA PERA.CONS/PLE.TURKEY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.COSTAS PAPPAS 81 JAMES ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
21	FATHER.PROBR.HIDOPOULO PIRAEUS,GREECE	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.LEONIDAS MAVROMATIS 1384 CHAPPEL ST.N.HAVEN.CONN.	NO PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO?	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	NO
22	COUSIN.MARIA NICOLAIDES SALONIKI,GREECE	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	130	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.PETER PAPPAS 849 S.BROADWAY ST.L.ANGELES.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO
23	RELATIVE.SOTIRIOS THANOU KALANJI KULUK 19 PERA.CONS/PLE	WIS.	MILLWAUKEE	NO	SELF	35	NO	NO	NO	FATHER.CHRISTO TZERAS 63 -7th ST.MILLWAUKEE.WIS	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	NO
24	SISTER.IN LAW.DESP.DOMINIKU BRAIMIA,ALEXANDRIA,EGYPT	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	400	NO	NO	NO	SON.GEORGE GEORGIOU 20 E.100 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN GREY	NO
25	SISTER AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND ASHEABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN GREY	NO
26	MOTHER.EVANTHIA KARAGIORGI KAVALLA.GREECE	Va	RICHMOND	NO	HUSBAND	200	NO	NO	NO	ACCOBY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ 802 N.CLEVELAND ST.RICHMOND,Va	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
27	Brother.JOHN CHRISOPOULOS SINIKIA PAXLIDOU.ATHENS	MASS.	HAVERHILL	NO	HUSBAND	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.CHRISTOS COLLIAS 130 -8th AVE.HAVERHILL.MASS.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
28	MOTHER.LOUKIA REVOLI KALIVIA,GREECE	Utah	BUR.CANYON	NO	SELF	350	YES	24-29	UTAH	FRIEND.DEMETRIOS DEDES 50 MAIN ST.CANYON,UTah	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BROWN	NO
29	FATHER.ZION.KONIOS MAVROTHALI 36 PIRAEUS.	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.GEORGE KATSARA 40 SHEET TUBE Co YOUNGST.O.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	NO
30	SAME AS ABOVE	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NO
	SAME AS ABOVE	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK	BROWN	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____ OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonidas

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~KRAVARITIS~~	CHRISTOS	39	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PALEOVRAHA	149	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1929	GREECE	PINCHAN
2		ANAGNOSTOPOULOU	VASILIKI	63	✓	F	W	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	40	ATHENS, GREECE	19 JULY 1929	GREECE	CANYON ATHENS
3		KONTOMENAS	HELENE	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	DEMOUNI	169	ATHENS, GREECE	JULY 1929	GREECE	DEMONIA
4		SIFAS . SIFOMIHELAKI	MARGARITA	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LATSIDA	232	ATHENS, GREECE	2 AOUG. 1929	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
5	UNDER 16	KYRAMARIOS	SEVASTI	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	EGEO.SYMI	137	ATHENS, GREECE	22 JULY 1929	ITALY	SYMI.EGEO
6		KYRAMARIOS	EVANGELIA	9	✓	F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	NO	NO	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	EGEO.SYMI	138	ATHENS, GREECE	22 JULY 1929	ITALY	SYMI.EGEO.
7		KYRAMARIOS	MARY	4	✓	F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	EGEO.SYMI	139	ATHENS, GREECE	22 JULY 1929	ITALY	SYMI.EGEO
8		PHOTIANOS	MAGDALINI	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ICARIA	160	ATHENS, GREECE	25 JULY 1929	GREECE	ICARIA
~~9~~		~~GEORGARIS~~	DEMETRISO																	
10		SIAFARIKA	MEROPI	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	BAGIA	126	ATHENS, GREECE	22 JULY 1929	GREECE	BAGIA
11		CAROUSOS	ANNA	21	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	93	ATHENS, GREECE	16 JULY 1929	GREECE	FALIRON
12		PAPASIDERIS	ARTEMISIA	32	✓	F	M	H. IFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MEGARA	151	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1929	GREECE	MEGARA
13		SOTIROPOULO	PATRA	54	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PYRGOS	I	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1929	GREECE	PYRGOS
14		PALIGIANIS	OLYMBIA	36	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AGH.DEMETRIS	160	ATHENS, GREECE	25 JULY 1929	GREECE	LIAMBESI
15	UNDER 16	PALIGIANIS	ANASTASIA	11	-	F	S	H.WIFE	YES	MAID	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LIAMBESI	161	ATHENS, GREECE	25 JULY 1929	GREECE	LIAMBESI
16		PALIGIANIS	CHRISE	8	✓	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LIAMBESI	162	ATHENS, GREECE	25 JULY 1929	GREECE	LIAMBESI
17		SOTIROPOULOU	ELENI	50	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TRIPOLIS	II	ATHENS, GREECE	16 JULY 1929	GREECE	TRIPOLIS
ADMITTED		PAPAGEORGIOU	MARINA	75	✓	F	W	H.WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	KALAMAKI	GREECE	8	ATHENS, GREECE	22 JULY 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
19		SIGANOS	MARIA	22	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	IERAPETRA	107	ATHENS, GREECE	18 JULY 1929	GREECE	IERAPETRA
20		SHINAS	MEROPE	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TIGANI	83	ATHENS, GREECE	16 JULY 1929	GREECE	TIGANI
21		STASINOPOULOS	GEORGITSA	47	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	HRANI	2197	ATHENS, GREECE	27 JUNE 1929	GREECE	HRANI
22		FELOURI	DESPINA	27	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	OUSSAK	205	ATHENS, GREECE	30 JULY 1929	GREECE	FINIKI
23	U.S.CIT.	FELOURIS	ALEXANDRE	6	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	N.YORK.N.Y.	1823	ATHENS, GREECE	30 JULY 1929	GREECE	FINIKI
24	U.S.CIT.	FELOURIS	ELIASLOVIS	5	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	N.YORK.N.Y.	203	ATHENS, GREECE	30 JULY 1929	GREECE	FINIKI
25	U.S.CIT.	FELOURIS	POTITSA	3	✓	F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	PYRGOS	2205	ATHENS, GREECE	30 JULY 1929	GREECE	FINIKI
26		KYRIAZIS	GEORGE	48	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	REMKIOI	2215	ATHENS, GREECE	28 JUNE 1929	W.Va.	WHEELING
27		GOUTAS . Ppallas	VASILIKI	24	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKE	MILLIO	17	SALONIKI, GREECE	29 JULY 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI
28		DUKAS ARABOGLOU.	HELENI	25	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	MIRIOFITO	15	SALONIKI, GREECE	27 JULY 1929	GREECE	CAVALLA
ADMITTED		GLYPTIS	PARASKEVE	65	✓	F	W	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	39	ATHENS, GREECE	15 JULY 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
~~30~~		~~NIKOLOPOULOS~~	GEORGE	39	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CARCALIANI	187	ATHENS, GREECE	29 JULY 1929	MICH.	DETROIT

Passengers under Nr KRAVARITIS CHRISTOS and 9/9 GEORGARIS DEMETRISO did not sail. + Nr 9/30 NICOLOPOULOS GEORGE is transferred to Manifest Nr 15/9 of Second Class.

William Tuttle Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

151

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.PARASK.KRAVARITI PALEOVRAHA,LAMIA,GREECE	Utah.	BINGHAM	NO	SELF	50	YES	24- 9	Utah	FRIEND.DIMITRIOS MAKRAKIS P.O.B.143 BINGHAM CANYON,Utah	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
2	DAUGHTER.KATINA ANAGNOSTO POULOU HOTEL PARTHENON,ATHENS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	150	NO	NO	NO	SON.SPIROS ANAGNOS 370 -7th AVE.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
3	FATHER.JOHN KATRAKIS DEMONIA,GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZEN 2014 ARCHER AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
4	GR.FATHER.MICHAEL VISKATUROS LATSIDA,GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	75	YES	16-28	N.Y.	HUSBAND.EUTHIMIOS SIFAS 66 E.13 ST. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
5	FATHER.MIONIOS KIRAMARIOS SIMI,ESEO.ITALY	Fla.	FERNANDINA	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. P.O.B.47 FERNANDINA.Fla.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
6	SAME AS ABOVE	Fla.	FERNANDINA	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
7	SAME AS ABOVE	Fla.	FERNANDINA	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
8	FATHER.EVANGELOS KARNAVAS XANTHI,EVDILOS,ICARIA,GREECE	Ga	CORDELE	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 214 -15th STVE.CORDELE.Ga.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
9																											
10	MOTHER.EFROSINI TSIMOPOULU BAGIA,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.JOHN SIAFARIKA 210 E.29 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
11	FATHER.DIMITRIOS CARAS TSITSIFIES,ATHENS,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 296 -7th AVE.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
12	FATHER.JOHN BISTARAKIS. MEGARA.GREECE	Utah.	BINGHAM	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. BINGHAM CANYON,UTAH.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
13	SON.GEORGE SOTIROPOULOS PYRGOS.GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	SON.ARIST.SOTIROPPOULOS 204-9th AVE.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
14	MOTHER.ECATERINI RIZOU SIAMBALI,KARDITSA,GREECE	W.va	HONTON	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.Evan. PALIGIANIS 219 -3rd AVE.HINDON.W.Va	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
15	SAME AS ABOVE	W.va	HINTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
16	SAME AS ABOVE	W.Va.	HINTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
17	SON.GEORGE SOTIROPOULOS TRIPOLIS.GREECE	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	SON.SAM SOTIROPOULOS 251 MEADON ST.NEW HAVEN,CONN.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
18	SIST.IN LAW.EVANG.PINIARI PETRAS IO ATHENS,GREECE	N.H.	DOVER	NO	SELF	10	NO	NO	NO	SON.ELIAS PAPAGEORGIOU COCHECO ST.I DOVER,N.H.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
19	FATHER.NICH.GARIFALLAKIS IERAPETRA,GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 719 TREMMONT ST.BOSTON,MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
20	MOTHER.ATHENA CROLOGA TIGANI.SAMOS GREECE	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 325 PEARL ST.YOUNGSTOWN.O.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
21	MOTHER.NICOLETTA GIANAKOPULU KOURTAJA,MEGALOPOLI.GREECE	N.Y.	N.YOR	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.DIONIS.STASINOPOULOS 36 JOHN ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACK GREY BROWN			NO
22	UNCLE.ANRGYROS FELLOURIS FINIKI,GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	20	YES	19-25	N.Y.	HUSBAND.IOANIS FELLOURIS 270 COURT ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
23	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN			ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
24	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN			SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
25	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
26	RELATIVE.ODYS.DUMOPOULOS TSAMADOU 84 PIRAEUS,GREECE	W.Va	WHEELING	NO	SELF	30	YES	10-26	W.va	FRIEND.ELIAS MAVMAKOS 58 11th ST.WHEELING,W.Va	NO	PERMANEN	YES	N)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK GREY	DARK BROWN		NO
27	FATHER.PANAG.PALLAS EPAMINONDA 39 SALONIKI,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE 59 W.29 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
28	MOTHER.MARGARITA ARAPOGLOU PA I595 AG.VARVARA.CAVALA.GREECE		PHILA	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 929 S. 9th ST.PHILA.PA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
29	SON.STEF.GLYPTIS PIRAEUS.GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	SON.CONST.GLYPTIS 695 -6th AVE.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO
30	WIFE.AKRIVI NIKOROPOULOU GARGALIANOUS.GREECE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	50	YES	921-28	MICH.	RELATIVE.DEMETRIOS PHOTOPU 611 MONROE AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PERMANE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN		NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

152

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonidas Dapontes.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

J. Thomas

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GIORNAS	GUST	35		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	M.HORIO	409142	WASHINGTON.D.C.	5 AUG.1928	N.C.	WILMINGTON
2		JAMESON	ALEXANDRA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VOLOS	411961	WASHINGTON.D.C.	20 AUG.1928	CAL.	S.FRISCO
3		KAPNISTOS	GEORGE	36		M	S	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ICARIA	412130	WASHINGTON.D.C.	3 AUG.1928	Mo	JEFFERSON
~~4~~		GERAMAS	ARISTIDES	36	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	ITALY	KARPATHOS	397889	WASHINGTON.D.C.	12 JULY 1927	GREECE	BROOKLYN
5		FRANGOS	LEONIDAS	49	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ICARIA	413464	WASHINGTON,D.C.	24 AUG.1928	PA.	OAKMOANT
6		COUTSOUTIS	XENOS	29	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ICARIA	413535	WASHINGTON,.DC.	28 AUG.1928	PA.	OAKMONT
7		JACOVIDES	MATHEWS	33	-	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	TRAPIZON	414765	WASHINGTON.D.C.	5 OCT.1928	N.Y.	N.YORK
~~8~~		DANOU	HELENE	29	-	M	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SINOPI	422986	WASHINGTON.D.C.	22 AUG.1927	N.Y.	N.YORK
~~9~~		DANOS	STAVROS	-	12	M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE						
10		MILIOTIS	KONSTANTINOS	42	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	KARPATHOS	410028	WASHINGTON.D.C.	13 AUG.1928	W.Va.	WHEELING
11		BALIS	GEORGIOS	44		M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MEGALOPOLIS	409386	WASHINGTON.D.C.	28 FEB.1928	MASS.	BOSTON
12		STRATIGAKIS	LOUIS	45	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VOURLIA	344083 341296	WASHINGTON.D.C.	3 AUG.1928	D.C.	WASHINGTON
13		papadakis	GEORGE	39	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KALOHORION	294201 300507	WASHINGTON.D.C.	14 MARCH 1929	MICH.	FLINT
14		LIMPERIOU	THEOFANIS	39		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KORINTHOS	459750 460597	WASHINGTON.D.C.	25 MARCH 1929	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15		BIBLIS	PANAG.	40		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AVLONARION	463890 466429	WASHINGTON..D.C.	23 AUG.1928	ILL.	CHICAGO
16		AMPELIOTOU	SOFIA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	412968 412918	WASHINGTON.D.C.	19 FEB.1929	MASS.	PEABODY
17		LAGOUDAKIS	JAMES	32		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CRETA	454471 455432	WASHINGTON.D.C.	20 MARCH 1929	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
18		MICHALOS	NICOLAOS K	29		M	M	RESTAUR.	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	NISSYRO	461288 463463	WASHINGTON.D.C.	14 FEBR.1929	N.Y.	N.YORK
19																344697 342981				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Passengers under Nos 3/4 GERAMAS ARISTIDES 8/8 DANOU HELENE 8/9 DANOS STAVROS are transfered to Manifest Nos 12/26, 12/27, 12/28 of Second Class.

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

153

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment, promise, or agreement, express or implied, in labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.DESPINA GIORNAS MIKRO HORION KARPENISI	N.C.	WILMINGTON	NO	SELF	100	YES	920-28	N.C.	HIS BUSINES 203 PRINCESS STR. WILMINGTON NC	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	NO	
2	MOTHER.STAVR.TRIANTAFILLOU DEMOSTHENOUS 31 ATHENS.GREECE	CAL.	St FRISCO	NO	SELF	250	YES	920-28	CAL.	HUSBAND.GEORGE MENTZELOPULOS 535 HARRISON ST.St FRISCO.CAL.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO	
3	FATHER.NICOL.KAPNISTOS CHRISTO.ICARIA,GREECE	Mo	KANSAS CITY	NO	SELF	75	YES	926-28	Mo	BROTHER.LOUIS KAPNISTOS COM'ERC.TRUSS Co KANS.CITY	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO	
4	WIFE.COULA GERAMAS SARRI 31 ATHENS,GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	922-29	N.Y.	BROTHER.GEORGE GERAMAS 55 PINAPLE ST.BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO	
5	WIFE.DESPINA FRANGOS ICARIA,GREECE	PA.	OAKMANT	NO	SELF	300	YES	915-28	PA.	COUSIN.JOHN PAPPIS 859 ALLEGHENEY ST.OAKMANT.PA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO	
6	WIFE.IRENE KOUTSOUTIS ICARIA,GREECE	PA.	OAKMANT	NO	SELF	100	YES	918-28	PA.	COUSIN.CHRISTOS KOUTSOUTIS 715 PLUM ST.OAKMANT.PA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO	
7	WIFE.PARTHENOPI JACOBIDES ZERNOVO.DRAMA.GREECE	N.J.	NEW ARK	NO	SELF	200	YES	909-28	N.J.	FRIEND.THEOD.PAPADOPOULOS 96 MALLORY AVE.N.ARK,N.J.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO	
8	BROTHER.JOHN KONTOPOULOS VIRONOS 15 TOURKOLIMANO.PIAREUS	N.Y.	JAMAICA	YES	SELF	80	YES	26-27	N.Y.	HUSBAND.JOHN DANOS 22 HILLSIDE AVE.JAMAICA.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	NO	
9	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	JAMAICA	YES	SELF	NO	BORN.IN.USA			ARR.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO	
10	WIFE.KIRIAKI NILIOTI KARPATHOS.ITALY	W.Va	WHEELING	NO	SELF	15	YES	912-28	W?Va	COUSIN.E.CHORATATJIN P.O.B.119 WILMINGTON.W.Va.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO	
11	BROTHER IN LAW.J.GEORGOPULO MEGALOPOLIS,GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	100	YES	907-28	MASS.	BROTH.LAW.JOHN GALANIS 40 HUDSON ST.BOSTON,MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO	
12	WIFE.ALEXANDRA STRATIGAKIS VROULIA,SPARTIS.GREECE	WASHINGTON.D.C.		NO	SELF	100	YES	920-27	D.C.	FRIEND.PETER HARRY 501 G.ST.WASHINGTON.D.C.N.E.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO	
13	WIFE.EFTHALIA PAPADAKIS SGOURO,CRETA,GREECE	MICH.	FLINT	NO	SELF	50	YES	14-29	MICH	HIS BUSINES 200½ S.SAGINAW ST?FLINT.MICH.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NO	
14	SISTER.EGATERINI SISKOU ORINTHOS,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	YES	924-29	N.Y.	FRIEND.NICK KASAVETIS 59 WASHINGTON ST. N.YORK	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO	
15	WIFE.PARASKEVI BIELIS ORMOI.EVIAS,GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	YES	924-28	ILL.	FRIEND.CONSTANT?ATHANASAKIS 420 S.LASALLE S T.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NO	
16	FATHER.NIKOLAOS GIALOURIS CHIOS,GREECE	MASS.	PEABODY	NO	SELF	50	YES	16_29.	MASS	HUSBAND.GEORGE AMPELIOTIS 11 ENGLISH ST.PEABODY.MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO	
17	FRIENF.NICH.ORPHANOUDAKIS CRETA.GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	2000	YES	923-29	N.Y.	HIS BUSINES 5914 Ave N. BROOKLYN N.YORK CIT.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO	
18	WIFE.IRENE MICHALOS NISSYRO,EGEO,ITALY	N.Y.	NEW YORK,N.Y.	SELF		300	YES	920-28	N.Y.	RELATIVE.JOHN SCAROS 308 -40 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO	
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

5 S. S. EDISON. Passengers sailing from BEIRUT, JUL 30 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TENTZER	BRACHA	36		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	YIDDISH	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW.	POLAND	KOROV	✓ 30	JERUSALEM. PALESTINE.	25. JULY? 29.	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
2	UNDER 16	TENTZER	SOLOMON	7		M	S	PUPIL	YES	YIDDISH	YES	PALESTINIAN.	HEBREW.	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM.	31	JERUSALEM. PALESTINE.	25 JULY. 1929	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM.
3		BUCHDRUCKER.	ALTER	60		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN.	HEBREW	RUSSIA	UCRANIA	✓ 52	JERUSALEM	PALESTINE 24. july 1929	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM
4		BUCHDRUCKER	HENIA	58		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN.	HEBREW	RUSSIA	UCRANIA	✓ 53	JERUSALEM. PALESTINE.	24. july. 1929.	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM
5		FRUMKIN	SHOSHANA	18		F	S	MAID	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN.	HEBREW	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM	57	JERUSALEM. PALESTINE.	27 MAY. 1929.	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

06-29
07-30
20-37
20-37
20-30
3/3565
5/3565
5/3565

A Dailey Insp 9.45 pms

86

Total passengers . . . . . ——————
U. S. citizens . . . . . ——————
Aliens . . . . . ——————

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 155

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or alien now in the United States or last arrived, if known, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, or agreement, made previous to coming to the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIENT M. MOTTES JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	YES	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND HUMAN TENGER ESSEX ST. 74 N. YORK.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	JAN	GREY	NONE
2	SAME ASABOVE	NY	N. YORK	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FAIR	JAN	GREY	NONE
3	DAUGHTER MARY VIKER JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF		NO	NO	NO	SON BERNARD BURK UTICA AVE. 853 B'KLYN NY.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	JAN	GREY	NONE
4	SAME AS ABOVE	NY	N. YORK	YES	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	SON AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	JAN	GREY	NONE
5	MOTHER RACHEL ARUMKIN JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY FATHER 354 GRAND ST. N. YORK NY.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	½	FAIR		BROWN	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from BEIRUT, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examindtion of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourey MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divbreed).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (Strike out words not necessary. Write in "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonidas Dapontes

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

C 156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

4 S. S. EDISON. Passengers sailing from BEIRUT, JUL 30 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BRAUM	ELSA	32		F	W	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MOSCOW	+ 212	JERUSALEM. PALESTINE. 26 JUNE 1929		PALESTINE. JERUSALEM	
2		ROSENTHAL	SAMOUEL ALEXANDROVITCH	59		M	M	FUR. BUGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	MEMEL	+ 211	JERUSALEM PALESTINE. 26 JUNE 1929		PALESTINE. TEL. AVIVE	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

157

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is going or absconding, or has fled (or not), and if known, or suspected by Guard? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	W. FRAUBGTURTER																									
2	TEL AVIV PALESTINE	TRANSIT.			TO CANADA						YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	FAIR.	GREY.	NONE
3	SAME AS ABOVE	TRANSIT.			TO CANADA						YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	GREY.	BLUE	NONE
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS (Master, Purser, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from BEIRUT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 2

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonidas Dapontes

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

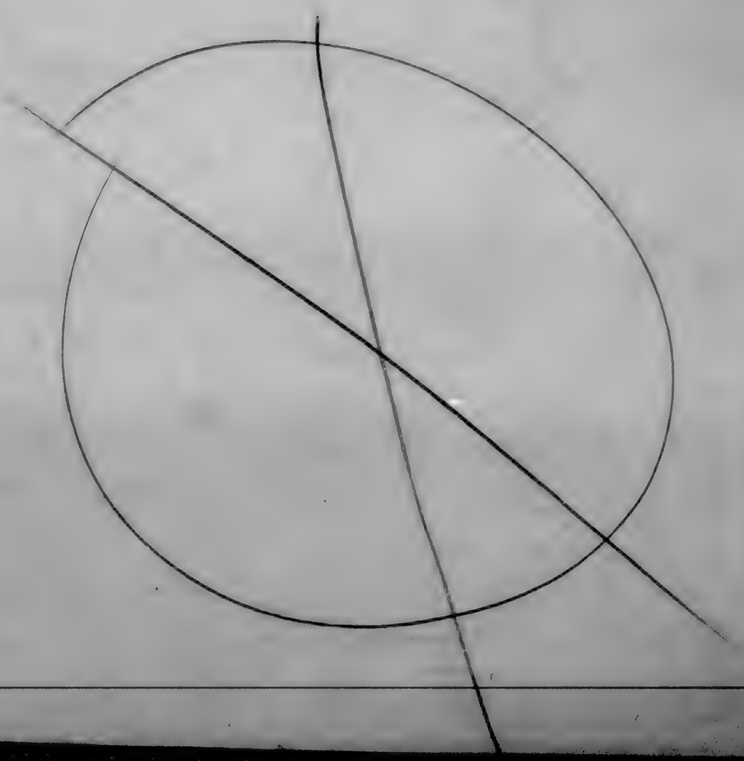
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

3 S. S. EDISON. Passengers sailing from BEIRUT, JUL 30 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MATOSSIAN	CHRUSTINE	33		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	ARMENIAN	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	YOGOUMCLOUK	40	BEIRUT SYRIA	29JULY.1929	SYRIA	BEIRUT
2		JOSEPH	NEDINE	21		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIA	HOMS	39	BEIRUT SYRIA	29.JULY 1929	SYRIA	HOMS
3		ISHKANIAN	ARSHALOUSE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SYRIAN	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	ANTUB	38	BEIRUT SYRIA	29JULY 1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
4		KULBACHIAN	ALEXAN	34		M	S	MERCHANT.	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	SYRIAN	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	LIVA	1	BEIRUT SYRIA	9JULY 1929	SYRIA	BEIRUT
5		KAZAZIAN	AZAD	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLIOH	YES	IRAK	ARMENIAN	PERSIA	SALMAS	10	BAGDAT IRAK	28.MAY 1929	IRAK	BAGDAT
6		KOOK	SAMUEL	46		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	PALESTINE.	HEBREW	LATORA	GRIVA	97	JERUSALEM.PALEST.	25.JUNE 1929	PALESTI.	JERUSALEM
7		APELIAN	ARSHALOUYS	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	SYRIA	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	DINDAB	34	BEIRUT SYRIA	19.JULY.1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
8		TOPJIAN	EPHRON	19		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	SYRIAN	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	DINDAV	36	BEIRUT SYRIA	23.JULY 1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
9		GIZI	ZIA TOMA	35		M	M	FARMER	YES	ARABIC	YES	IRAC	IRAC	IRAC	TELKEIF	61	BAGDAD IRAC	20.JUNE 1929	IRAC	BAGDAD
10		KASSA	PETROS	39		M	M	FARMER	YES	ARABIC	YES	IRAC	IRAC	IRAC	TELKEIF	72	BAGDAD IRAC	11 JUNE 1929	IRAC	TELKEIF
11		JABBOUR	ASSID	32		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH ARABIC	YES	SYRIAN	SYRIA	SYRIA	KALA SAGLOP	41	BEIRUT SYRIA	30.JULY 1929	SYRIA	SALASAGLOP
12		FRUMKIN	JOSEPH			M	M	RABBI	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINE	HEBREW	PALESTINE	TIVERIAS	##7528 ##6709	WASHINGTON DC	11.JAN 1929	PALESTINE	JAFFA
13		WEISS	NAFTALI HERZ	36		M	M	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH HEBREW	YES	PALESTINE	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	13	JERUSALEM .PALEST.	24JULY.1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
14		EISENSTEIN	SAMUEL	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN.	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	60	JERUSALEM.PALESTI.	1 JULY 1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
15		WEISSBERG	RIVKA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	CHECHOSLOU.	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	100	JERUSALEM PALESTINE.	17.MAY.1929.	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM
16	UNDER 16	WEISSBERG	HAYA SARA		5	F	S	NOTHING	NO	BABY	NO	CHECHOSLOU	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	21	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	17.MAY.1929	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM
17		RUBINSTEIN	ESTER	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	VIDDISH	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	21	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	5.JULY 1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
18	UNDER 16	RUBINSTEIN	LEA	6		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	22	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	5.JULY 1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
19	UNDER 16	RUBINSTEIN	HAYA	6		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	23	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	5.JULY 1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
20		ARNAOUT	SULAIMAN MAHMOUT	39		M	M	COOK	YES	ARABIC	YES	PALESTINIAN	ARABIC	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	55	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	12.JULY 29	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
21		DEUTSCH	MATES	37		M	M	RABBI	YES	HEBREW	YES	CHECHOSLOU	HEBREW	PALESTINE	LERUSALEM	310	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	10 JUNE29	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM
22		BALTINESHTER	BASHE	51		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	VIDDISH	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	1	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	1.JULY 29	palestine	JERUSALEM
23		HALEEM	AZEZA HASSAN	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	PALESTINIAN	ARABIC	PALESTINE	BETUNIA	271	JERUSALEM.PALESTINE	17.MAY.1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
24		ZOURAH	JACOB EASA	20		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	PALESTINE	ARABIC	PALESTINE	BETUNIA	321	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	27.JUNE29	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
25		AFIFA	SAID DOLLAH	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	PALESTINE	ARABIC	PALESTINE	BETUNIA	320	JERUSALEM.PALESTINE	27.JUNE 1929	PALESTINE	BETUNIA
26		SHULSINGER	LEA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	1	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	3.JULY1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
27	UNDER 16	SHULSINGER	SHLOMO	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	3	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	3 JULY 1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
28		SCHULSINGER	BILHA	16		F	S	MAID	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	2	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	3JULY 1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
29		SZAMUT FARKAS	WOLF	42		M	M	RABBI	YES	HEBREW	YES	HUNGARIAN	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BODROG.KERESTIN.	311	JERUSALEM.PALESTINE	11.JUNE.1929	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM
30		GUREWITZ	MOSHE	24		M	S	STUDENT	YES	PALISH	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	POLAND	ZETSI	10	JERUSALEM.PALESTINE	12.JULY 1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM.

Passenger under No. 3/12 FRUMKIN JOSEPH is transferred to Manifest 2/5 of First Class.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens . . . . —

8/20/1929 9 PM.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

159

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at foot of first page of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FETHER HAGOP ATANIAN YOGUM OLOUK TOURKEY	PA	PHILADELPHIA	NO	HUSBAND		YES	1924 1927	PHILA.	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CIT. 5046. REMO ST. PHILA PA.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	CHESHT BROWN	NONE
2	NOBODY	PA	LATROBE	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CIT. 131 THOMPSON ST. LATROBE PA.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK	BROWN	NONE
3	MOTHER DONDON KRAJIAN ALEPPO SYRIA	NY	TROY	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	ACCOMP. BY HUSBANT. AMER. CIT. 1303. HUTTON STR TROY NY.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROOWN.	NONE
4	BROTHER MELKEN KULBACKIAN BEIRUT SYRIA	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF	500	NO	NO	NO	CHATALBARS BROS. 245 FIFTH AVE. N. YORK NY.	YES	6 MONTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			DARK	BROWN	NONE
5	FATHER ESLA KAZAJIAN BAGDAD IRAQ	OHIO	COLUMBUS	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	FOR STUDIES C/O COLUMBUS UNIVERCITY COLUMBUS O.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN NONE
6	WIFE CHANA KOOK JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	500	NO	NO	NO	RABBI M. MOINESTHER 1610 PROSPECT STR. BKLYN NY	YES	6 MONTH.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE NONE
7	FATHER OHANES GENGOGLOYAN ALEPPO SYRIA	PA	NEW. CASTLLE	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	ACCOM. BY HUSBAND AMM CIT. 1011 [illegible] NEW CASTLE PA.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE
8	FATHER H. BARSOUMAN ALEPPO SYRIA	MASS	BOSTON	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	ACCOM. BY. HUSBAND AM. CIT. 271 MASS AVE BOSTON MASS	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NONE
9	FATHER TORNA GIZI TEKKEY IRAC	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	UNCLE TOM HAKIM 85 SPRRAD STR DETROIT MICH	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE NONE
10	MOTHER KASS PAULUS TELKEY IRAQ	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	TO RELATIVE TOKIA HAKIM 85 SPROAD STR. DETROIT MICH	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BROWN NONE
11	NOBODY	PA	EASTON	NO	SELF	400	YES	1924.	PA	TO GOIN WIFE H. JABBOUR 200 4th STR. EASTON PA	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN NONE
12	WIFE HODEL FRUMKIN PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF		YES	1923	NY	BROTHER JACOB FRUMKIN 354 GRAND STR. N. YORK NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE NONE
13	WIFE ESTHER WEIS JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF	500	YES	1928.	NY.	BROTHER IN LOW A. FRONKEL 250E. BROADWAY . N. Y	YES	6 MONTT.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
14	FATHER EVEN ISRAEL JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	BKLYN	YES	SELF		NO	1929 NO	NO	BROTHER IN LOW WOLF ROGGIN 2022 avn. Y. BKLYN NY.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
15	FATHER ISSAAC SENDER JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	YES	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND ISSAAC WASBERG E. B"WAY 151. N. YORK NY.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	BROWN	BROWN.	NONE
16	GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	NY	N. YORK	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN)	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	3	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
17	FATHER ABRAHAM PREIS JERUSALEM PALESTINE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND [illegible] RUBINSTEIN 3315 [illegible] CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	RED	BLACK	BROWN NONE
18	GRAND FEATHER AS ABOVE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	MOTHER		NO	NO	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN NONE
19	SAME AS ABOVE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	MOTHER		NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	RED	BROWN	BROWN NONE
20	FATHER M. ARNAOUT JERUSALEM PALESTINE	WY	N. YORK	YES	SELF		NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ABDOUL [illegible] [illegible] STR. N. YORK NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARCK	BLACK	BROWN NONE
21	HIS SON JUDA MORDECAI JERUSALEM PALESTINE	PA	BLOOMSBURG	YES	SELF		NO	NO	NO	CONGREGATION BETH ISRAEL 8th STR. BLOOMSBURG. PA	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARCK	BLUE NONE
22	DAUGHTER J. BALTINESTER JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	YES	DAUGHTER		NO	NO	NO	DAUGHTER ANNA SEGALL 214 BROOME STR N. YORK. NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
23	BROTHER ABED SHALABY BETUNA PALESTINE	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	ACC. BRO HUSBAND AMER. CIT PARK AVN 2307 DETROIT MICH	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN NONE
24	FATHER EASA MOHAMED BETUNA PALESTINE	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND JACOB EASA 2307 PARK AVN DETROIT MICH	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARCK	BLACK	BROWN NONE
25	FATHER MOHAMED DALAH BETUNA PALESTINE	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND SAID DOLAAH 2236 BRUSH STR. DETROIT MICH	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARCK	BLACK	BROWN NONE
26	SISTER HAYA HERRIS JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF		NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND JACOB SHLEISNGER AVN C 98 N. YORK NY.	YES	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	GREY	BROWN	NONE
27	AUNT AS ABOVE	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF		NO	NO	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLACK	DARCK BROWN	NONE
28	AUNT AS ABOVE	NY	N. YORK	YES	MOTHER		NO	NO	NO	FATHER JACOB SHLEISNGER AVN C 98 N. YORE NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
29	MOTHER MINDEL SRANUT JERUSALEM PALESTINE	NY	B"KLYN	YES	SELF		NO	NO	NO	CONGREGATION BELOUED 1819. PROSPECT PL. B"KLYN NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
30	NOBODY	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF		NO	NO	NO	YOSHIVA COLLEGE AMSTERDAM AVN 186 ST. N. YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	NONE

Temporary admission extended until 8/22/30 File No. 99156/1849

Temporary admission extended until 11/22/30 File No. 99156/1849

Temporary admission extended until 8/22/30 File No. 99156/1979

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Record Alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from BEIRUT, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

160

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Dapontes

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

A Jackson Jr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—69

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

2 S. S. EDISON. Passengers sailing from BEIRUT, JUL 30 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOMSEY ✓	KLELIA	56	✓	F	W	H.WIFE	NO	ILLIBERATE	NO	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIA	ALEPO	445903	WAAHINGTON.DC.	31 DEC 1928	SYRIA	ALEPPO
2		HAKIM ✓	BASIL R.	45	✓	M	M	LABOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIA	ALEPPO	409641 487425	WASHINGTON DC	12.AOUG.1928	SYRIA	ALEPPO
3	P-1254056-9/7/36	HAKIM ✓	AFDOKIA	29	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIA	ALEPPO	409550 407424	WASHINGTON DC	12 AOUG.1928	SYRIA	ALEPPO
4		KALFUSZ ✓	NOAH ZVI	50	✓	M	M	RABBI	YES	HEBREU	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREU	CHECHOSLOVAKIA	STARA	340663	WASHINGTON DC	2.FEB 1929	Palestine	JERUSALEM
5		FRUMKIN ✓	JOSEPH	47	✓	M	M	RABBI	YES	HEBREU	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREU	PALESTINE	TIVERIAS	299860 447528 448707	WASHINGTON DC	11JAN.1929	PALESTINE	JAFFA
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08.54 — 54 — 08.06 — 08.50 — 8 30 Pm

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

161

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at end of full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of labor in the United States	Whether alive and been previously deported which and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	SISTER NEJIDA HANU ALEPPO SYRIA	NY	BUFFALO	NO	SELF		YES	1912 1928 NY		141 AMITY STR. BKLYN. NY RETURNING HOME	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GREY	BLUE. NONE	
3	NOBODY	NY	BKLYN	NO	SELF		YES	1921 8. NY		550. 7th. STR BKLYN NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	
4	WIFE ANNA KALFUS JERUSALEM. PALLESTINE.	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF		YES	1921/8. NY		550. 7th STR. BKLYN NY RESIDENCE	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLOND	LIGHT. BROWN.	NONE	
5	WIFE HEDEL FRUMKIN PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	YES	SELF		YES	1923/8 NY 1923		47. NORFOLK STR. N. YORK. NY. BROTHER JACOB FRUMKIN	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR.	BLACK	BROWN. NONE	
6							YES	1929 NY		354 GRAND STR. NYORK NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE NONE	
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the S/S EDISON, from BEIRUT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourek MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

162

S. S. EDISON sailing from BEIRUT, JUL 30 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 20 1929, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HAMADY	JOSEFH HAMADE	46		M	M	PASS. 27989	9.SEPT.1913. MICHINGAN GRRO.	3905. W.COURT.STR.FLINT.MICH.
2	MATOSSIAN	HAGOP	39		M	M	PASS. 111. 236,111 6	PEOLA.PA 25 JUNE 1926	5046 RENO STR. PHILA. PA.
3	MATOSSIAN	ROSE	6		F	S	PASS.111. PHILA 4. MAY. 1924	NATIVE BORN	" " " " "
4	MATOSSIAN	ALICE	4		F	S	PASS. 111. PHILA 4 JUNE 1925.	NATIVE BORN.	" " " " "
5	MATOSSIAN	MOSES	0	3	M	S	_____ PASS. 111.	TROUGH. FATHER.	" " " " "
6	JOSEPH	ABRAHAM	53		M	M	PASS. 595199 2047603	PITTSBURG PA SEP. 30 1924	131 THOMPSON SRT. LATROB PA
7	ISHAANIAN	NOURY	40		M	M	PASS. 19386 106808	CAMP MEADE MD NOV.1ST 1918	1303 HUTTON STR. TROY. NY.
8	SCHWARTS	MOSES	39		M	M	PASS. 610712 2794877	BOSTON MASS 11 JUNE 1928	87. PAPLAR STR BOSTON MASS
9	APELIAN	CARABED	44		M	M	PASS 126 205140	NEW CASTLE PA 4 JUNE 1925	1011,pleach AV. NEW.CASTLE PA
10	TOPJIAN	KRIKOR	36		M	M	PASS 597355 265-22,12	BOSTON MASS 24 OCTOM. 1927	271 MASS AV. BOSTON MASS
11	POTOKI	SELIA	46		F	M	PASS 678230	N.YORK NY. MAY 1928	1096 W.FARM RD NYORK NY.
12	TEITEEBAUM	SARAH	65		F	M	PASS 46	TROUGH HUSBAND	1293 E.21 STR.BKLYN NY.
~~13~~	~~GELMAN~~	~~MORRIS DAVID~~	~~63~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PASS 624645~~	HARDFORD CON.28 SEPT. 1900	P.O.B. 474 HARTFORD CONN
~~14~~	~~SHINENSKY~~	~~HYMAN~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PASS. 39343~~	N YORK NY. 16 DEC. 1904	1519 46 STR. BKLYN NY
~~15~~	~~SHINENSKY~~	~~SARAH~~	~~58~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~PASS. 39343~~	~~TROUGT HIS HUSBAND~~	" " " " "
~~16~~	~~GOLDMAN~~	~~HYMAN~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PASS 39228~~	N YORK 12 NOV 1912	5216 12 avn BKLYN NY
~~17~~	~~GOLDMAN~~	~~FANNIE~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~PASS 39228~~	~~TROUGT HER HUSBAND~~	" " " " "
~~18~~	~~REISEMAN~~	~~MORDECAL~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PASS 42775~~	N.YORK NY 20 MAY 1921	117 2nd str LAKEWOOD NY
19	HALEEM	HASSAN	25		M	M	PASS667847	DETROIT MICH 20 JUNE 1927	2307 PARK AVN DETROIT MICH
20	BLOSH	JENNIE	62		F	W	PASS 48	TROUGH HUSBAND	1235 E.13 th.STR BKLYN NW
21	WHITE	MOSES	17		M	S	PASS 32 by father's fit	TROUGH FATHER	1895 UNIVERSITG AV BRONX NY
22	FARKAS	BANJAMIN	77		M	W	PASS 49	MAY. 1914 N.YORK NY	2832 45th str L.I.N.Y
23							Assisting Insp. 7.30 pm	30	
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Passengers under Nr 1/13 GELMAN MORRIS 1/14 SHINENSKY HYMAN 1/15 SHINENSKY SARAH 1/16 GOLDMAN HYMAN 1/17 GOLDMAN FANNIE 1/18 REISEMAN MORDECAI are transferred to manifest Nrs. 1/4, 1/5, 1/6, 1/7, 1/8, 1/9 of Frist Class.

J. Antonitello Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—914

Form 606 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6 — 163

S. S. "E D I S O N" sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 20 1929, 19...

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LAMBRINOS	DEMETRIOS	41		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.679257	I5 MA RCH I922 BOSTON,MASS.	327 SHAWINNT AVE.BOSTON,MASS
2	KONTOMENAS	PETER	43		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.9786.	I4 JULY I926 CHICAGO.ILL.	2014 ARCHER AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
3	MARTEL	SPIROS	33		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.669104	23 MAY I919 HUSTON.TEX.	4503 MAIN ST. HUSTON.TEX.
4	KYRAMARIOS	MILTIADES	40		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS 690185 278253	6AUG.1928 JACKSONVILLE.Fla.	P.O.P.47 FERNANDINA.Fla.
5	PHOTIANOS	CHRIST	39		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.513375 606773	4 APR.I927 DISTR.COURT ALBANy.Ga.	214 -I5th ST.CORDELE,Ga.
6	NICKOLS	GEORGE	52		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.654.	21 APR.I904 DISTR.COURT DANVER.Colo	I008 -I5th ST.DANVER,Colo
7	SHINAS	COSTAS	37		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.652432 290547	9 SEPT.I926 COMM.PLEAS YOUNGSTOWN.O.	326 PEARL ST.YOUNGSTOWN.O.
8	SIGANOS	MICHAEL	34		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.637835 279333	28 MAY I926 BOSTON.MASS.	719 TREMMONT ST.BOSTON.MASS.
9	BOUJIANES	JOHN	36		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION. PASS.444493 252822	25 JUNE I927 BOSTON,MASS.	II58 St.NICHDAS AVE.NEW YORK,N.Y.
10	PLEVRITIS	VASILIOS	I4		M	S	I4 JAN.I9I5 N.YORK.N.Y. PASS.600	NATIVE BORN	I38 [illegible]28 ST. NEW YORK,N.Y.
11	ANDRICHEN	DELLA	28		F	M	I JULY I90I ALBERTVILLE.ALA. PASS.656643	NATIVE BORN	4607 BROADWAY CHICAGO.ILL.
12	CAROUSSOS	JAMES	32		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.59544 294547	6 MAY I929 DISTR.COURT NEW YORK.N.Y.	296 -7th AVE.NEW YORK,N.Y.
13	PAPASIDERIS	GEORGE	44		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.676192.	29 NOV.I92I DISTR.COURT SALT LAKE CITY Utah.	BINGHAM CANYON.Utah.
14	JAMESON	JAMES	6		M	S	II JULY I923 BIRTH CERTIF. SAN FRISCO,CAL.	NATIVE BORN	535 HARRISON ST.S.FRISCO.CAL
15	JAMESON	ANDREW	4		M	S	28 APR.I925 BIRTH.CERTIF SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
16	KAVRAKIS	HARRIS	33		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.657091 248291	8 JUNE I927 SPEC.COURT MIDDLESEX CO.N.J.	23I NELSON ST.N.BRUNSWICK.N.J
~~17~~	~~KAVAS~~	~~NICK~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~BY NATURALIZATION~~	~~5 MAY I920 DENVER.Colo~~	~~2362 VINE ST.DENVER.Colo~~
18	MOUTSENAS	JOHN	43		M	M	I3 JUNE I927 POTTSVILLE.PA. PASS.504279. 261263	13 JUNE 1927. POTTSVILLE. PA	I719 COLUMBIA AVE.PHILA.PA
19	NICOLAIDES	GEORGE	38		M	S	NATIVE BORN .PASS. 650 187395	4 MAY I925 COOPESTOWN,N.Y.	I7 STANFORD ST.TRENTON.N.J.
20	KALLY	DAN	35		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 611395.	3rd OCT.I927 ATLANDA.Ga.	337 S.W.PRYOR ST.ATLANDA,GA
21	VAYOS	THEODORE	35		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION. PASS.699148	I5 JULY I9I8 CAMP UPTON,N.Y.	332 E.I7th ST.N.YORK,N.Y.
22	GANTAS	JOHN	4I		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS 4906. 229588	I4 MARCH I927 DISTR.COURT NEW YORK,N.Y.	59 W.29 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.
23	JANARIS	MICHAEL	29		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 671638	I2 JAN.I928 SUPR.COURT,MINEOLA.N.Y.	I49 MECHANIC ST.WORCESTER.MAS
24	PAPPAS	NIKI	1		F	S	BY HER FATHER.BERTH REPORT OF AMR.CONSULATE OF CONSTANTINOPLE		8I JAMES ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.
25	DUKAS	SOTIRIOS	27		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 671736.	28 MARCH I928 DISTR.COURT PHILA.PA.	929 S.9th ST.PHILA.PA.
26	KAMAROS	MARY	29		F	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.680123	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	24 WHITEWORTH ST.THOMPSONVILLE,CON
27	KAMAROS	ASPASIA	3		F	S	THOMPSONVILLE CON 15.SEMT.1925.PASS.680123	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	SAME AS ABOVE
28	KAMAROS	DOROTHEA	I	6	F	S	TOMPSONVILLE CON 6.OCTOM.1928.PASS.680123	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	SAME AS ABOVE
29	ANACTES	CHRISTOS	33		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.622193	20 JULY I923 SUPR.COURT OF N.YORK.N.Y.	802 N.CLEVELAND AVE.RICHMOND,Va
30	TSOURMAS	KYRIAKOS	46		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 7660.	28 FEB. I9I0 DISTR.COURT HARTFORD,CONN.	52 COOLIGDE HARTFORF.CONN.

Passenger under Nr 6/17 KAVAS NICK did not sail.

Apprehended Aug 20 7.30 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

7

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

164

S. S. "EDISON" sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 20 1929, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PAPPAS	THOMAS	33	4	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION P.PASS 686657	I4 SEPT.I9I8 DISTR.COURT OF ATLANDA,Ga.	52 W.29 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y
2	DAWZENS	GEORGE	50	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.520305	I6 MARCH I925 MERIDIAN,MISS.	I900 FRONT ST.MERIDIAN,MISS
3	PANOSIAN	MANOUK	25	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 682851	I2 DEC.I928 CIRC.COURT MILLWAUKEE.WIS.	I2I5 MENOMINIE AVE.MILWAUKEE,WIS
4	LAGOUDAKIS	ZAHARO	20	-	M	M	I SEPT.I909 NEW YORK.N.Y.PASS.688974	NATIVE BORN	5914 N.AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
5	DEROS	LOUIS	32	-	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS 691450	30 APR.I928 DISTR.COURT BOSTON.MASS.	3I WASHINGTON ST.BOSTON.MASS.
6	CARRAS	NICHOLAS	3I	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.665497	SEPT.14.1926. J.CITY.N.J.	3 PASSAIC AVE.CHATHAM,N.J.
7	ADAMOS	EMMANUEL	22	-	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.653.	THROUGH FATHER	328.FRANKLIN AVN. ALIQUIPPA.PA
8	KISSURAS	NICK.	37	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.646499.	I5 FEB.I928 SAVANNAH,Ga.	44 W. BROAD ST.SAVANNAH,Ga.
9	GABRIEL	NICHOLAS	4I	-	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 35041	JERSEY CITY N.J.	I80 VAN HORNE ST.JERSEY CITY.N.J
10	PAPPAS	JAMES	46	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.654056	I5 JUNE I928 OTTAWA,ILL.	403 E.MAIN ST.ARGND.ILL
11	MALEVAJOU	ATHANASIA	2	-	F	S	BIRMINGHAM ALA.13.NOV.1926PASS.612449	NATIVE BORN } accomp. by mother Manifest 12/2	2II WOODWARD Blvd BIRMINGHAM,Ala
12	MALEVAJOU	MADELEINE	-	I5	F	S	BIRMINGHAM ALA 1MAY 1928.PASS.612449	NATIVE BORN }	SAME AS ABOVE
13	CHRISTOPOULOS	HILLES	I0	-	M	S	I3 JULY I9I9 CHARLESTON.S.C.PASS.642.	NATIVE BORN	55 AMERICAN CORNER,CHARLESTON,S.C
14	CHRISTOPOULOS	CONSTANTINOS	9	-	M	S	4 JULY I920 CHARLESTON,S.C.PASS.642.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
15	KAKKAVITSOS	DEONISIOS	44	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS. 652732 .	I3 JUNE I927 SCHWYLKILD Co PENNA.	632 - 8th AVE.NEW YORK.NY.
16	SELAMAKOS	NICK	47	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS. 14020.	14.SEMT.1903. BRIDGPORT CON	I5 S. RACINE AVE.CHICAGO.ILL
17	SPIROUDIS	STAMATOS	37	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.31250	2I MARCH I929 LYNN.MASS.	68 ½ CENTRE ST.LYNN.MASS.
18	FOTIS	MICHAEL	37	-	M	W	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS.30870.	I5 MARCH I927 DISTR.COURT BROOKLYN.N.Y.	308 W. 40 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
19	CHIRIMPAS	DEMETRIOS	35	-	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION.PASS 606716.	7 JUNE I9I8 CAMP LEWIS.WASH.	42 LYBERTY ST.WEST ORANGE.N.J.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Fotis Chas. Lymperis 18 Jan.
AUG 20 1929

92

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—914

13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

S. S. "E D I S O N" sailing from PATEAS, GREECE, 5th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 20 1929, 19 165

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	YEOTIS	GUST	32	-	M	M	PASS. 613738	CIRCUIT COURT AT CADILLAC MICH 21 SEPTEMBER 1926	211 So SHERIDAN STR. FLINT, MICH
2	GIANOPULOS	NICHOLAS	33	-	M	M	PASS. 651705	CIRCUIT COURT AT PORT HURON MICH. 6 MAY 1927	65 S. SAGINAW STR. PONTIAC, MICH
3	CHUSRANIS	JOHN	39	-	M	M	PASS. 426864	DISTRICT COURT AT NEW YORK, N.Y. 3 JANUARY 1927	4 E. FORDHAM Rd, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	GIAVASSIS	DIMITRIOS	37	-	M	M	PASS. 643112	COMMON PLEAS COURT AT EASTON, PA 29 NOVEMBER 1927	105 BROAD STR. BETHLEHEM, PA
5	PANAGIOTOPOULOS	GEORGE	50	-	M	M	PASS. 679258	DISTRICT COURT AT BOSTON, MASS 23 APRIL 1928	33 HALEY STR. CAMBRIDGE, MASS
6	ORFANOS	JOHN	34	-	M	M	PASS. 496279	DISTRICT COURT AT NEW YORK, N.Y. 21 NOVEMBER 1927	56 W. 28 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	MICHALOS	GEORGE	14	-	M	S	11 JANUARY 1915, SHERIDAN, WYO BIRTH. CERTIF. Nou. 1915.	accomp by mate Manifest 14-1	3973 LINCOLN AVE, CHICAGO ILL
8	ALEXANDER	CHRIST	39	-	M	M		DISTRICT COURT AT SAN FRANCISCO CAL. 3 DECEMBER 1928	R 2 BOX 93, LODI, CALL.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Cross, Inspector
AUG 20 1929
9.30 p.m.

13

Passenger under No 13/8 ALEXANDER CHRIST did not sail.

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—854

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by various vessels," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Leonidas Dapontes

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

Apukovski

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2005
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON" . Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 5th AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GIACOVATOS nu Panayotou	ANNA	34	7	F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AGIA EFIMIA	06-18 710 52	ATHENS, GREECE	6 JULY 1929	18 GREECE	MISSOLOGHI
2	U. S. cit.	GIACOVATZ	NICHOLAS	11		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	U.S.A	GREEK	U.S.A	READING.PA	NONE	NONE	NONE	GREECE	MISOLOGHI
3	U. S. cit.	GIACOVATZ	BILL	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	U.S.A	GREEK	U.S.A	READING PA	NONE	NONE	NONE	GREECE	MISSOLOGHI
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AUG 21 1929

34

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, AUG 20 1929, *19*

167

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming for any other immoral or criminal purpose or object	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HER FATHER SPYROS ALEXATOS SAMI,CEPHALONIA, GREECE	N.J.	NEW ARK	NO	HUSBAND	NO	YES	16/25	BA 123 WARREN STR. NEW ARK N.J.	HUSBAND PETER ZIACOVATOS	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2	GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	N.J.	NEW ARK	NO	FATHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN TO FATHER AS ABOVE				NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3	GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	N.J	NEW ARK	NO	FATHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN TO FATHER AS ABOVE				NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Male on Rt Chart

NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PATRAS, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

J. Shukovsky

Immigration Officer.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purpoecs that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

168

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (Here whether Steamer, "sailing Schooner," or "employed by certain Owners," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonidas Dapontes

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

N. Jackowski

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SPYROU	KLEANTHIS Michall	26		M	S	FARMER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G.BRITAIN	CYPRUS	49788	P.SAID.EGYPT	26 JULY 1929	G.BRIATIN	CYPRUS
2		KORONEOS	GEORGE	20		M	S	DRUGIST	YES	ENGLISH GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G.BRITAIN	CYPRUS	II53	ATHENS,GREECE	9 JULY 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
3		CHRISTOPOULOS	ANTONIA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NAZIRION	1687	ATHENS,GREECE	25 JULY 1929	GREECE	NAZIRION
4	U.S.CIT.	CHRISTOPOULOS	CLEO			F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NAZIRION	1686	ATHENS,GREECE	25 JULY 1929	GREECE	NAZIRION
5		PAPACHRISTOU	JOHN (Ioannis)	45		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PLATANISTO	I84	ATHENS,GREECE	26 JULY 1929	MASS.	BOSTON
6		GIANNOUKOU	MAGDALINI	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	DJEFEREMENI	I85	ATHENS,GREECE	8 JULY 1929	GREECE	NAZIRION
7		HOLEVAS	HELEN	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GARDIKI	I65	ATHENS,GREECE	25 JULY 1929	GREECE	KARDITSA
8		BOSKOS	CHRISTOS Constantine	39		M	S	TAILOR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SALONIKI	7	SALONIKI,GREECE	II JULY 1929	O.	YOUNGSTOWN
9		MA RINOS	GEORGE	51		M	W	PROPIETOR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	THOLERO	44	ATHENS,GREECE	1.AOUG.1929	GREECE	THOLERO
10		JANIS	VASILIKI	59		F	W	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	THOLERO	3	ATHENS,GREECE	25 JULY 1929	GREECE	THOLERO
11		GARO	GOLE	62		M	M	LABORER	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	ALBANIAN	ALBANIAN	ALBANIA	LABOVO	48	ATHENS,GREECE	I7 JUNE 1929	ALBANIA	LABOVO
12		PANTELIS	(MICHAEL). Mike, Mi	48		M	M	COAL MIN.	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	CARPATHOS	IOI	ATHENS,GREECE	I8 JULY 1929	ILL.	ZEIGLER
13		GLYNOS	GEORGIOS	46		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ANDROS	I89	ATHENS,GREECE	29 JULY 1929	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
14		KOJIS	CHARICLIA	I9		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	233	ATHENS GREECE	2 AUG. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
15		DIMITRIOU	GEORGE	24		M	S	GROCER	YES	GREEK	YES	(BRITISH) BRITISH	GREEK	G.BRITAIN	CYPRUS	I404	ATHENS,GREECE	I AUG.1929	GREECE	ATHENS
16		MERAKOU OR PANAGIOTAKOU	POTA Kostoumeris	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GITHION	I660	ATHENS,GREECE	II APR.1929	MASS.	N.BEDDFORD
17	U.S.C.	MERAKOU OR	EUSTATHIOS	I2		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK ENGLISH	YES	GREEK	GREEK	U.S.A.	SACO.Me.	NONEN	NONE	NONE	MASS?	N.BEDDFORD
18	U.S.CIT.	GIANOUKOS	PETROS	12		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	U.S.A.	GREEK	U.S.A	DANVERS COLO.	NONE	NONE	NONE	GREECE	NAZIRION
19	U.S.CIT.	GIANOUNOS	STEFOULA	9		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	U.S.A.	GREEK	U.S.A	PEABODY MASS.	NONE	NONE	NONE	GREECE	NAZIRION
20		COMITOS (Komita)	ZAHARATI	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ITHAKI	185	ATHENS GREECE	29JULY 1929	U.S.A	N.YORK
21	UNDER 16	COMITOS (Komitos)	LAMBROS	3		M	S	BABY	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	ITHAKI	186	ATHENS GREECE	29JUELY.1929	U.S.A.	N.YORK
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AUG 21 1929

Passengers under Nr 6/2 CORONEOS GEORGE 6/7 HOLEVAS HELEN and 6/14 KOJIS CHARICLIA are transfered to Manifest 12/23, 12/24 and 12/25 of Second Class.-

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Entrado (Porter)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 169

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he comes, or believes he will return, or intends to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text.)	Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy, or to live in a polygamous relationship	Whether alien has been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														Hair	Eyes	
																				Feet	Inches				
1	MOTHER.EVANTHIA SPIROU CORNO.CYPRUS.G.BRITAIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.CHRISTOU SPYROS 247 W.42 ST.N.YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	NO
2	MOTHER.SOFIA GIRGENTOS VILARA 9 ATHENS.GREECE	L.I.	FARMINGDALE	NO	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.GEO.CARRIER 217 MAIN ST.FARMINGDALE.L.I.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO?	GOOD	NO	5	II	DARK	BROWN	NO
3	CHRISTOPOULOS MARIA MOTHER NAZIRION.MESSINIAS,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible] 573 W.34 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
4	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	7	DARK	BROWN	NO
5	BROTHER.EMMANUEL PAPACHRISTOU PLATANISTOS EVIAS.GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	50	YES	24-27	MASS.	WIFE.EVANGELIA PAPACHRISTOU 434 TREMONT ST.BOSTON,MASS.	NO	PERMANE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO
6	MOTHER.IN LAW.HAR.GIANOUKOU NAZIRION.MESSINIAS,GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	42	YES	13-28	MASS.	HUSBAND.DEMETR.GIANOJKOS 108 SMITH ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	NO
7	FATHER.CONSTANT.FISIKOPOULOS KARDITSA.GREECE	W. VA.	CHARLOTTESVILLE	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.GEORGE HOLEVAS 515 MAIN ST.CHARLOTTESVILLE.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	I	DARK	BROWN	NO
8	MOTHER.ANASTASIA BOSKOS ATMENOPOULOU 12 SALONIKI.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	16	YES	20-29	G.	COUSIN.ALKIVIADIS TAXIARHOU 53 SANDS ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PERMANE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO
9	DAUGHTER.MARIA PAPAIOANNOU THOLERO.KORINTHIA,GREECE	COLO.	LA JUNTA	NO	SELF	50	YES	03-29	Colo.	SON.JAMES MARINOS 87 P.O.B. LA JUNTA,Colo.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
10	KNOWN.VASILIKI KANELOPOULOU THOLERO,KORINTHIAS.GREECE	Colo	LA JUNTA	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	SON.PETER JANIS 312 P.O.B. LA ZUNTA.Colo.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	II	DARK	BROWN	NO
11	DAUGHTER.ZOICA GARO LABOVO.ALBANIA	CONN.	TORRINGTON	NO	SELF	50	YES	1914 1927	CONN.	FRIEND. NICK ZELLIS 15 E.ALBERT ST. TORRINGTON.CONN.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	NO
12	MOTHER.TIROULA PANTELI KARPATHOS.EGEO.ITALY	ILL.	ZEIGLER	NO	SELF	50	YES	05-28	ILL.	BROTHER.EMMAN.PANTELI 102 MAPLE ST.ZEIGLER.ILL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO
13	WIFE.ERINI GLYNOU ANDROS.GREECE	O.	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	50	YES	26-29	O.	FRIEND.PETROS KONTOROUSIS 646 [illegible] ROAD CLEVELAND.O.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO
14	GR.MOTHER.GARIGLIA KOJIS CHIOS.GREECE	PA.	NEWELL	NO	SELF	10	NO	NO	NO	FATHER.LEONIDAS KOJIS P.O.B.105 MAIN ST.NEWELL.Pa.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK	BROWN	NO
15	NEPHEW.DIMITRIOS DIMITRIOU STUDENT.ATHENS UNIVERSITY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.DIMITRIOS SOLOMONIDES 247 W. 42 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
16	FATHER.D.KOULOUVARAS GOTSNA.LAKONIAS GREECE	MASS.	NEW BEDDFORD	NO	SELF	25	YES	12-28	MASS.	HUSBAND.DIMITRIOS MERAKOS 296 CONGESHALL ST.N.BEDDFORD.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NO
17	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS.	NEW BEDDFORD	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN	BORN		ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NO
18	GRAND MOTHER H.GIANOUKOU NAGIRION GREECE	N.Y	B"KLYN	YES	MOTHER	NO	AMERIKAN	BORN		FATHER.D.GIANOUKOS 108 .SMITH STR. B"KLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	DARK	BROWN	NO
19	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y	B"KLYN	YES	MOTHER	NO	AMERIKAN	BORN		SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	DARK	BROWN	NO
20	FATHER IOAN.MAROULIS ITHAKI GREECE	N.Y	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND	200	YES	1917 1927	NY	HUSBAND SPIROS COMITOS 400 W.56STR. N.YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
21	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y	N.YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	TO FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK	BROWN	NO
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

R. Jamieson

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3908
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, AUG 4 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOUNTZOUREAS	GEORGE	39		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK 5-6624	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	EXOHORION	458541 459325	WASHINGTON.D.C.	II MARCH 1929	MICH.	YPSILANTI
2		GEORGOULEA	KANELLA	53		F	M	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ITILON	409796 410096	WASHINGTON,D.C.	I3 AUG.1929	(GREECE) N.J.	NEW ARK
3		SALOUSTROS	DIMITRIOS	46		M	S	SHOEMAKER	YES	GREEK 5-6624	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KONDIA	450051 450669	WASHINGTON.D.C.	28 JAN.1929	N.Y.	N.YORK
~~4~~		~~COMITOS~~	~~ZAHARATI~~	~~24~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~GREEK~~	~~YES~~	~~GREEK~~	~~GREEK~~	~~GREECE~~	~~ITHAKI~~	~~185~~	~~ATHENS GREECE~~	~~29JULY.1929~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.YORK~~
~~5~~		~~COMITOS~~	~~LAMBROS~~	~~3~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHILD~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GREECE~~	~~GREEK~~	~~GREECE~~	~~ITAHAKI~~	~~186~~	~~ATHENS GREECE~~	~~29JULY.1929~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.YORK~~
6		PANAGAKOS	PETROS	40		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SPARTI	416550 416634	WASHINGTON,D.C.	IO SEPT.1928	MASS.	BOSTON
7		ROUSSOS	CHRISTOS	43		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CARISTOS	408456 407844	WASHINGTON,D.C.	8 AUG.1928 & Dec 4.29	MICH.	DETROIT
8		VLANTIS	AMALIA	49		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	GORIZIA	386263 388134	WASHINGTON,D.C.	12AOUG.1929	CAL.	S.FRISCO
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

56

Passengers under Nr 5/4 COMITOS ZAHARATI and 5/5 COMITOS LAMBROS are transfered to Manifest 4/10, 4/11 of Third Class. P Contofaris C Parker

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

171

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien belongs to the race which is coming to the United States in small numbers only (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (Yes or No)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (Yes or No)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien belongs to a race which is coming to the United States in small numbers only (Yes or No)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.GARIFALIA MOUTZOUREA EXOHORION.LAKONIAS.GREECE	MICH.	YPSILANTI	NO	SELF	40	YES	12-29 April	MICH.	FRIEND.ANGELOS PETRATOS 153 P.O.B.YPSILANTI.MICH.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN		NO
2	[illegible].DRAK.GEORGOULEA ITILON.LAKONIAS.GREECE	N.J.	NEW ARK	NO	SELF	50	YES	12-28 June N.J.		SON.NICHOLAOS GEORGOULEAS 90 PALM ST.NEW ARK,N.J.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN		NO
3	MOTHER.ATHINA SALOUSTROS PIRAEUS,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	20-29 June N.Y.		RELATIVE.CHRIST RALLIS 307 W.41 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BROWN		NO
4	FATHER.IOANNIS VAROULIS VATHI,ITAHAKI,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	YES	1917 1927 N.Y.		HUSBAND.SPIROS DOMITOS 400 W.56 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN		NO
5	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	N	NO	NO	ACC.EX MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK BROWN		NO
6	WIFE.MARGARITA PANAGAKOS SPARTI.GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	50	YES	24-25 Sept MASS.		FREIND?STAVROS COUTROUBIS 147 HARRISON AVE.BOSTON.MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN		NO
7	WIFE.ECATERINI ROUSSOS KARISTOS.EVIAS.GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	24-29 Aug N.Y.		FRIEND.EFSTRATIOS SARLIS 42 W.316 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN		NO
8	FRIEND.THEODORE KASIMATIS STENI?AHOU II ATHENS,GREECE	CAL.	St FRISCO	NO	SELF	370	YES	26-28 June 26 CAL.		SON.JOHN VLANTIS 1755 -9th AVE.St FRISCO.CAL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN GREY		NO
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

W. J. Jurbaum

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

Wm Jaukovski

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8908
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

3 S. S. EDISON. Passengers sailing from BEIRUT 30 JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		ADMITTED																		
1		GUINDI	MOSSES	46		M	M	RABBI	YES	ARABIC	YES	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	3	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY.1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
	ADMITTED	GUINDI	NIZHA wife	37		F	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED H.WIFE	NO	ARABIC	NO	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	4	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY.1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	GUINDI	JACOB	14		M	S	PUPIL	YES	ARABIC	YES	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	5	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY.1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	GUINDI	ZAKI	12		M	S	PUPIL	YES	ARABIC	YES	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	6	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY 1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	GUINDI	OLGA	8		F	S	NOTHING	NO	ARABIC	NO	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	7	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY 1929	SYRIA	ALEPO
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	GUINDI	IBRAHIM	6		M	S	NOTHING	NO	ARABIC	NO	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	8	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY 1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	GUINDI	JOSEPH	4		M	S	NOTHING	NO	ARABIC	NO	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	9	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY.1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
	ADMITTED	GUINDI	GITTA	2		F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED NOTHING	NO	ARABIC	NO	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	10	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY.1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
		GUINDI	DAOUD		10	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED BABY	NO	ARABIC	NO	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	11	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY 1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
	ADMITTED	GUINDI	JULIETTE	16		F	S	MAID	YES	ARABIC	YES	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	12	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY 1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	GUINDI	ADELE	15		F	S	MAID	YES	ARABIC	YES	SYRIAN	HEBREW	SYRIA	ALEPPO	13	BEIRUT SYRIA	9.JULY 1929	SYRIA	ALEPPO
	ADMITTED	GONGOLOWICZ	GITTEL	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	TIZOWA	24	JERUSALEM.PALESTINE.15.JULY.1929.PALESTINE.TIZOWA			
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	GONGOLOWICZ	EFRAT child	6		F	S	PUPIL	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	TIZOWA	25	JERUSALEM.PALESTINE.15.JULY.1929 PALESTINE .TIZOWA			
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	GONGOLOWICZ	SHUSHANA child	4		F	S	PUPIL	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	TIZOWA	26	JERUSALEM PALESTINE 15.JULY.1929 PALESTINE.TIZOWA			
15		GRUNBERG	JACK	45		M	M	H.KEEPER	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM.	56	ALEXANDRIA EGYPT.	10.JULY.1929.	PALESTINE	JAFFA
16		GRUNBERG	JOSEPH son	19		M	S	MERCHAND	YES	HEBREW	YES	EGYPTIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JAFFA	58	ALEXANDRIA.EGYPT.	10.JULY.1929	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM
17		SALIM	SAIEH SETTY	26		M	S	TRADER	YES	ENGLESH	YES	IRAQUIAN	HEBREW	IRAQ	BAGDAD	21	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	16.JULY 1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
18		RAFEEDY	SALEH SALEM	20		M	S	MERCHAND	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINE	ARABIC	PALESTINE	BIREH	66	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	10.JULY.1929.	PALESTINE.	BIREH
19		ABDO husband	MAHSHY NAJEEYE wife	20		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	OTTOMAN	ARABIC	PALESTINE	NAZARETT	11	JERUSALEM.PALESTINE	13.JULY1929	PALESTINE	NAZARETT
20		ELLENBOGEN	ABRAHAM - Haim	20		M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BAR	1457	JERUSALEM.PALESTINE	25.JULY.1929	PALESTINE.	JERUSALEM
21		GRUNBERG	ANNA daughter	21		F	S	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	EGYPTIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JAFFA	59	ALEXANDRIA.EGYPT.	10 JULY.1929	PALESTINE	JAFFA
22		GRUNBERG husband	MALKA - Malca	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	EGYPTIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JERU ALEM	57	ALEXANDRIA?EGYPT	10JULY.1929	PALESTINE	JAFFA
23		PARASKEVA	NIKOLAS	42		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	CYPRUS	AKAPNU	49784	PORTSAID EGYPT	5.JULY 1929	CYPRUS	AKAPNU
24	U.S.CIT.	SHAAR	PEARL husband	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A	U.S.A	U.SA	WASINGTON	306	BEIRUT SYRIA	4.APRIL.1929	LEBANON	ANTUB
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AUG 2 I 1929

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of _____, AUG 20 1929, *19*

173

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See Footnote for Full text of this question 28)	Whether alien has been previously deported and removed, or excluded, from the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER SELIM GUINDI ALEPPO. SYRIA	N.Y.	B"KLYN	YES	SELF		YES	1909		BROTHER ISSAAC GUINDI 2007.65.STR.B"KLYN.N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK GREY	BROWN	NONE
2	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y	B.KLYN	YES	HUSBAND		NO	NO	N.Y	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NO NE
3	ONCLE AS ABOVE	N.Y	B"KLYN	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	N.Y	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DARK	DARK BROWN	NONE
4	ONCLE AS ABOVE	N.Y	B"KLYN	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	N.Y	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DARK	BARK BROWN	NONE
5	ONCLE AS ABOVE	N?Y	B"KLYN	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	N.Y	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DARK	DARK BROWN	NONE
6	ONCLE AS ABOVE	N.Y	B"KLYN	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	N.Y	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	DARK	DARK BROWN	NONE
7	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NY	B"KLYN	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NY	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	DARK	DARK BROWN	NONE
8	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NY	B"KLYN	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NY	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	DARK	DARK BROWN	NONE
9	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NY	B"KLYN	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NY	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	DARK	DARK BROWN	NONE
10	ONCLE SELIM GUINDI ALEPPO SYRIA	NY	B"KLYN	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NY	ONCLE AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK	DARK BROWN	NONE
11	SAME AS ABOVE	NY	B"KLYN	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NY	ACC. BY FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	DARK BROWN	NONE
12	MOTHER SOINE SLOW JERUSALEM PALESTINE	O	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND JACOB GONGOTENVIZ 3451 E. 140th ST. CLEVELAND O.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	DARK BROWN	NONE
13	MOTHER SOINE SLOW JERUSALEM PALESTINE	O	CLEVELAND	NO	MOTHER		NO	NO	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN NONE
14	MOTHER LEA GRUNBERG JERUSALEM PALESTINE	O	CLEVELAND	NO	MOTHER		NO	NO	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	RED	FAIR BROWN	NONE
15	GRAND MOTHER LEA GRUNBERG JAFFA PALEST.	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LOW H.BEEKER 3421 W. 13 ST. CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	RED	FAIR BROWN	NONE
16	MOTHER LETTY BAGDAD IRAQ	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER		NO	NO	NO	UNCLE HARRY BEEKER 3421 W. 13 ST. CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	CHESHUT NONE
17	FATHER SALEM PALEDY BIREH PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	COUSIN MAURICE ABDOULAH 100 W.38 ST. N. YORK NY.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	FAR BLUE	NONE
18	FATHER YACOUB MOSHY NAZARETT PALESTINE	NY	N. YORK	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ESSA ALI MADISON AVE. 19 N. YORK NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK BROWN	NONE
19	NOBODY	NY	N. YORK	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CIT. 211 3 FRANKLIN ST. SURACUSE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK BROWN	NONE
20	GRAND MOTHER L. GRUNBERG JAFFA PALESTINE	N.J	NEW JERSEY	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	FATHER JHON ELENBEGEN 307. MONROE STR PASSAIC N.J.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	RED	BROWN BROWN	NONE
21	MOTHER IN LOW L. GRUNBERG JAFFA PALESTINE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER		NO	NO	NO	UNCLE H. BEOGER 3421 W. 13 Pl. CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLACK BLUE	NONE
22	WIFE MALAMI MICHAEL CYPRUS ISLAND	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LOW H.BEEKER 3421 W.13 PL. CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLEU	CHERT BLUE	NONE
23	NOBODY	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		NO	NO	NO	BROTHER TJENEE PARASKEVAS 612 8 th N. YORK NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	CHESHUT NONE
24		O	CLEVELAND	YES	HUSBAND		YES	1923		ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CIT. 3420 W. 10 th CLEVELAND O.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	RED	BLACK GREY	NONE
25							YES	1928			NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN BLUE	NONE
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from BEIRUT, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by ... Steamer," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2840
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

2 S. S. EDISON. Passengers sailing from BEIRUT 30 JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SELTZER	LOUBA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINIAN. HEBREW		ROUMANIA	TIGINA	476993	WASHIGTON DC	15.SEP.1929	PALESTINE	TEL"AVIVE	
2		ELBERT	ISAAK	48		M	M	PEDDLER	YES	YIDDISH	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW		RUSSIA	KAMONLITOWSKA.	412816	WASHIGTON DC	24.JAN.1929	PALESTINE	TEL"AVIVE	
3		NADER	SIMON	35		M	M	WERKMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIA	DOOMA	476132. 477827	WASHIGTON DC	25.APR.1929	SYRIA	DOOMA	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

08-31
08-58
08-54

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sh[illegible]must be typewritten or printe[illegible]

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, AUG 20 1929, *19*

175

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SISTER P.MISRACHI									HUSBAND HARRY SELTGER																	
1	TEL"AVIVE PALESTINE	N.Y	N.YORK	YES	SELF	NO	YES	1928	N.Y	507.EDMOND AVN. B"KLYN N.Y	YES	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	DARK.	BROWN	NONE
	WIFE BINED ELEBERT							1914		HIS BUSINES																	
2	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	N.Y	N.YORK	YES	SELF		YES	1929	N.Y	HENRY STR. 94.N.YORK N.Y	YES	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN.	NONE
	COSIN SABBA NEIDER							1912		RETURNING HOME																	
3	DOOMA SYRIA	MASS	BOSTON	NO	SELF		YES	1929	MASS	140.HUDSON STR BOSTON MASS	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

...arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... foreign port, a port — Number 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from BEIRUT; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourek MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1929

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "E D I S O N" sailing from **PIRAEUS**, AUG 4 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** AUG 20 1929, 19 **176**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATIVALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	~~GIANNOUKOS~~	~~PETROS~~	12	-	M	S	19 JUNE 1917 DANVERS.MASS? BIRTH CERTIF	NATIVE BORN	~~106 SMITH ST.BROOKLYN,N.Y.~~
2	~~GIANNOUKOS~~	~~STEFOULA~~	9	-	F	S	15 FEB.1920 ~~PEABODY,MASS.~~ BIRTH.CERTF	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
3	COHEN	ABRAHAM	44	✓	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS 39336	2FEBRU.1924. DISTR.COURT OF E.YORK.N.Y.	106 ~~DEVALEN~~ ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.
4	DEMETRACOPOULOS	THEODORE	16	✓-	M	S	12 MARCH 1913 MILWAUKEE.WIS PASS655	NATIVE BORN	1677 -3rd AVE.N.YORK.N.Y.
5	MOULAKAKIS	EMMANUEL	36	✓	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS 624446	MAY 1924 DISTR.COURT CANTON.O.	623 SHUALM AVE.CANTON.O.
6	ZERVAS	CONSTANTINE	55	✓	M	W	BY NATURALIZATION PASS 652	9 FEB.1915 DOVER,N.H.	406 3rd AVN. NEW YORK,N.Y.
7	ARISTOTLE	CONSTANTINE	40	✓	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.52500	6 APR.1918 BOSTON.MASS.	PROVIDENCE,R.I.AGAWAU.HAUT.CLUB
8	~~LAFFERY~~	DUKE	31	✓	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. 663268	20 APR?1920 WESTERN DISTR.NEW YORK,N.Y.	U.S.VETERANS HOSPITAL PITTSBURGH. PA
9	ZAKAS	PETER	45	✓	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS646	29 NOV.1909 BOSTON,MASS	69 PALMEROKE ST. BOSTON,MASS?
10	COMITOS	SPIROS	36	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.473894	14 NOV.1927 DISTR.COURT NEW YORK,N.Y.	400 W.56th ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.
11	COMITOS	GERASIMOS OR NICKOLAS	-	10	M	S	BY HIS FATHER PASS. 473894		SAME AS ABOVE
12	HALLAS	ANDROS	39	✓	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. 483972	27.SEPTEM.1923 NEW YORK N.Y	48 ROSE ST. NEW YORK,N.Y.
13	GARO	ZISO	29	✓	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION ,PASS.474182	WINCHESTER CON 15 SEPTEM. 1926	15 EAST ALBERT ST.TORRINGTON,CONN
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10-11-

AUG 21 1929

Height 10 & 11 by [illegible]

-89

Passengers under Nr 4/1 GIANNOUKOS PETROS and 4/2 GIANNOUKOS STEFOULA are transfered to Manifest 6/18, 6/19 of Third Class.

F. Cortinovis
C. Russo

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M A D I S O N sailing from B E I R U T, JUL 30 1929, 1929, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K AUG 20 1929, 19 29 177

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1									
1	ABOUSAFE	EDWARD	23		M	S	WELLSTON O.AOUG.7 1906 PASS.127?		2231 .11STR. SW.CANTON .O.
2	EISENBACH	SHALOM	37		M	M	PASS. 619925.	4 APRIL.1927 N.YORK.NY.	151.E. B"WAY N.YORK.N.Y
3	ABDO	NOCOLA wife 3-14 ABDI	45		M	M	PASS. 644536	SURACUSE N.YORK .NY. STATE 10.MAY.1924.	211.FRANKLIN STR. SURACUSE.N.Y.
4	SHAAR	SHEAFEK wife 5/44	39		M	M	PASS. 476996	CLEVELAND O. 12 NOVEM. 1926	3420 W. 10th.STR CLEVELAND.O.
5	SHAAR	KATIE	10		F	S	MANATO WASH 6 "MARC 1918 PASS?476996.		3420.W. 10TH STR.CLEVELAND.O.
6	SHAAR	FLORENSE	7		F	S	BENDORE JUNE 19"1922.PASS.476996		3420 W 10TH.STR.CLEVELAND O.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

#1+2 by William Coats

100

AUG 21 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—811

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. EDISON GREEK LINE arrived August 21, 1929, 192, M., from Aug 178

No.	NAME OF ALIEN			Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
20m	1 ST	EISENSTEIN	Samuel	2 cab	10:30	3	14	1	Med hold to call Rel 8/23/29 9AE	S. D.	John	8/21	2:10	—	1 —
22f	2	PAPPAS	Mary		10:30	10	19	1	To hosp on arr.	Husb. Costas P 45 Allen St. New York City	John	8/23	1:20	—	1 — 1
25f	3	CHRISTOPOULOS	Antonia		12:35	6	2/3	2	To call	Husb. James C, 1077-64th St, Bklyn, Ny	John	8/21	1:20	—	— 1
8/12f			Cleo							"	"	"		—	1

T.D. EDISON 8/21/29

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 179

S. S. EDISON GREEK LINE arrived August 21, 1929, 19, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
54	1	PATRINELLIS Spiros 1 cab	5	a		GK ILLIT	10:30	FERRO							8/23	8478	1	10							✓	3	✓
28m	2	VIOLANTE Alfonso 2 cab	12	11		ITALY DOUBT TEMP STAY	"	CROSS	8/21	77	MB				8/21	111	MB	4		9915/804						—	1
28f	3	TZANOU Assinou & cab	11	1		GK DOUBT TRANSIT	"	FERRO							8/22	87	Ec	3								1	✓
59m	4	ROSENTHAL Samouel & cab	4	2		CANADA DOUBT TRANSIT	"	"							8/23	131	Ec	10								4	✓
32f		BRAUM Elsa							8/23	131	Ec				8/23	4	Ec	10		9915/85							✓
34m	5	KULBACHIAN Alexan 2 cab	3	4		SYR NO IMMI VISA	"	"	8/22	111	Ec				8/23	6	Ec	11		9915/849						✓	✓
35m	6	KARAGEORGES George 2 cab	12	19		GK DOUBT TEMP STARY	"	CROSS	8/23	59	HS				8/23	64	Ns	3	Band (4)	9915/862						✓	✓
46	7	COOK Samuel 2 cab	3	6		PALESTINE NO IMMI VISA	"A	FERRO	8/22	57	Ec				8/23	66	Ns	3		9915/847						✓	✓
35m	8	WEISS Naftali 2 cab	3	13		" " "	"	"	8/22	31	HS				8/22	46	Ec	3		9910/979						1	✓
75f	9	PAPAGEORGIOU Marina 2 cab	9	18		GK LPC PD	"	FEDER							8/22	83	Ec	3								1	✓
65f	10	GLYPTIS Paraskers 2 cab	9	29		" LPC PD	"	"							8/22	10	HS	1								1	✓
29f	11	GONGOLOWICZ Gittel	3	12		HEB LPC PD	11:45	FLANN							8/23	131	Ec	9								6	✓
6f		Efrat																								—	—
4f		Shushana																								—	✓
46m	12	GUINDI Mosses	3	1/11		SYR VISA PD	11:40	FLANN	8/22	67	Ec				9/4	88	Ec	11	temp.							Aug 9 10 99 ✓ Sept 3 ✓ 11 24 ✓ 1	
37f		Nizha Tohaf 8/30/29 ✓ Ret 9/4/29 10																									
14m		Jacob																									
12m		Zaki																									
8f		Olga																									
6m		Ibrahim																									
4m		Joseph																									
		TO HOSP ON A.R. Ret 9/4/29 10																									
2m		Gitta																									
1m		Daoud Tohaf 8/30/29 10 Ret 9/4/29 10																									
16f		Juliette																									
15f		Adele																									
51m	13	MARINOS George	6	9		GK LPC	1:25	FLANN							8/23	78	HS	11	13							2	✓
59f	14	JANIS Vasiliki	6	10		" LPC PD	1:25	"							8/23	79	HS	11	✓							2	✓
20m	15	EISENSTEIN Samuel 2 cab	3	14		PAL PD LPC	2:10	JOHN							8/22	38	Ec	1								1	✓

S.I. EDISON 8/21/29

Required

(1) No. on list

1 VO
2 LE
3 PO
4 SK
5 KO
6 PA
7 TH
8 CO
9 KA
10 DA
11 VA
12 [illegible]
13 GE
14 SO
15 GL
16 DA
17 GL
18 DAPONTES
19 HAZAPIS
20 KARAGIANNIS
21 KALKOS
22 PAMPOUKIS
23 [illegible]
24 MATHEOU
25 SKOULAKOS
26 KOTTAKIS
27 KATSARIS
28 TOULIATOS
29 PETRIDES
30 HESSIS

JUN 20 1929

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED SEP 6 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Vourek
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ums & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
37514

8-20 Edison

Form 080 — U. 37514

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
SEPT. 5, 1929.

I, master of the GREEK (Nationality.) S.S. "EDISON"
from port of ANDROS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 205 — Number of seamen deserted 16
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 — Total crew this date 205

The above named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 20 th., 1929 consigned to NATIONAL STEAM NAV. OF GREECE; is now lying at PIER 3 BUSH BKLYN., and is expected to sail SEPT 5, 1929 for PATRAS PIRAEUS GREECE
via United States port of BOSTON First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 180

Name. (1st Name — Last Name)	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
CHAHILAOS NANOS	21	GREEK	3/8/29, PIRAEUS GREECE
EUSTATHIOS KOURBETLIS	30	DO	DO DO DO
ELIAS KOURBETZOGLOU	22	DO	DO DO DO
CONSTANTINOS ZANANIAS	28	DO	DO DO DO
PANAGIOTIS KOPELIARIS	26	DO	DO DO DO
CONSTANTINOS HALAS	37	DO	DO DO DO
ELEFTHERIOS KANELOS	24	DO	DO DO DO
SPIROS MAVRANTIS	39	DO	DO DO DO
IACOVOS DESIPRIS	36	DO	DO DO DO
CHRISTOS HAMILOTHORIS	27	DO	DO DO DO
CHRISANTHOS PANOS	27	DO	DO DO DO
ANDREAS KORDIOLIS	37	DO	DO DO DO
GERASIMOS TOULIATOS	23	DO	DO DO DO
GEORGIOS DATSIOS	22	DO	DO DO DO

14—1613

18	DAPONTES	THEOPHILOS	6.2.0	SHIP'S POLICE	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
19	HAZAPIS	EPAMENONDAS	20.1.0	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
20	KARAGIANNIS	GEORGIOS	16.10.25	1st DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
21	KALKOS	KONSTANTINOS	17.0.0	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
22	PAMPOUKIS	VASSILIOS	1.7.0	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	8.5.20	Discharged at Patras Sept 3, 1929												
24	MATHEOU	MATHEOS	2.2.0	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M.	Shipwrecked	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
25	SKOULAKOS	EVANGELLOS	4.0.0	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.4		NO	NONE
26	KOTTAKIS	ALKIVIADES	8.5.0	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
27	KATSARIS	GEORGIOS	0.5.0	ASS'T DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
28	TOULIATOS	GERASSIMOS	0.0.4	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
29	PETRIDES	PETROS	0.9.0	DECK DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
30	HESSIS	KYRIAKOS	1.6.4	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.9		NO	NONE
									29	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE

PX-4204-5/9/41 99189/739

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1268

J. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SERTED SEAMEN (Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
DIMITRIOS MANALIS	27	GREEK	3/8/29. PIRAEUS GREECE	
CONSTANTINOS MANALIS	25	DO	DO DO DO	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
IOANNIS KTISTAKIS	41	GREEK	3/9/29. NEW YORK.
DIMITRIOS ROMBOS	41	DO	DO DO
NIKOLAOS GIANNOULIS	50	DO	DO DO
MICHEL LOUSIDIS	29	DO	DO DO
GEORGE KATSIKIS	29	DO	DO DO
CONSTANT. TSAROUNIS	43	DO	DO DO
LEONIDAS BISTIS	32	DO	DO DO
CHRISTOS VELISARAKOS	36	DO	DO DO
PETROS VENTOURIS	30	DO	DO DO
IOANNIS TOULOUPIS	44	DO	DO DO
EFSTRATIOS VERGONIS	43	DO	DO DO
ELIAS AGHLADITIS	36	DO	DO DO
VASSILIOS KONTOPANOS	38	DO	DO DO
LEONIDAS MARINOS	54	DO	DO DO
IOANNIS NIKOLAIDES	33	DO	DO DO
DIMITRIOS KEMENTAS	48	DO	DO DO
MICHEL BOSKOS	27	ITALIAN	DO DO
IOANNIS CHATZIANTONIOU	64	GREEK	DO DO
ANTONIOS VLASTARAKOS	33	DO	DO DO

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

181

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, 1929, from the port of BEIRUT JUL 30 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	VOUREKAS	DEMETRIOS	20.5.10	MASTER	7/19/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	49	M.	WHITE	GREECE	5.9		NO	NONE
2	LEONIDAS	LEONIDAS	10.5.8	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.9		NO	NONE
3	POLEMIS	ELIAS	17.8.0	1st OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
4	SKLEVOUNOS	EMMANOUEL	16.8.0	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
5	KONSTANTINIDES	ALEXANDROS	9.5.27	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
6	PALEOKRASSAS	NIKOLAOS	5.5.0	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
7	THEOLOGIDIS	FRIXOS	0.0.0	APPRENTI	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.4		NO	NONE
8	CONTOSTAVLOS	PETROS	7.11.7	CHIEF PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
9	KAERES	PERIKLIS	12.3.0	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
10	~~DARAMOS~~	~~EVDOKIOS~~	3.8.9	ASS'T PURSER	DO	Discharged at Piraeus Aug. 3. 29	NO	YES	32	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE Left ship at Piraeus Aug. 3. 29 Shipping article to follow
11	VASSILIOU	EMMANOUEL	7.8.20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
12	~~STELLARIS~~	~~THEODOROS~~	6.9.19	DO	Discharged at Piraeus		NO	YES	45	M.	Aug. 3. 29	DO	5.6		NO	NONE Shipping article to follow
13	GEORGIADES	KONSTANTINOS	6.7.15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
14	SOTEROPOULOS	ARISTIDES	7.4.0	W. O.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M.	DO	DO	5.4		NO	NONE
15	GLATZES	GREGORIOS	5.8.15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
16	DAPONTES	LEONIDAS	6.8.5	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
17	GLENOS	MICHAEL	16.7.16	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
18	DAPONTES	THEOPHILOS	6.2.0	SHIP'S POLICE	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
19	HAZAPIS	EPAMENONDAS	20.1.0	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
20	KARAGIANNIS	GEORGIOS	16.10.25	1st DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
21	KALKOS	KONSTANTINOS	17.0.0	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
22	PAMPOUKIS	VASSILIOS	1.7.0	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
23	~~KRISTIARIS~~	~~KONSTANTINOS~~	8.5.20	3rd DO	Discharged at Piraeus Aug 3 29	DO	NO	YES	47	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE Shipping article to follow
24	MATHEOU	MATHEOS	2.2.0	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.4		NO	NONE
25	SKOULAKOS	EVANGELLOS	4.0.0	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
26	KOTTAKIS	ALKIVIADES	8.5.0	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
27	KATSARIS	GEORGIOS	0.5.0	ASS'T DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
28	TOULIATOS	GERASSIMOS	0.0.4	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
29	PETRIDES	PETROS	0.9.0	DECK DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.9		NO	NONE
30	BESSIS	KYRIAKOS	1.6.4	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE

PX-4204-5/9/41 99169/739

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Vourek MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1925

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, 19 29, from the port of BEIRUT JUL 30 1929

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	1	STEFANOU	KONSTANTINOS	1.7.9	ELECTRICIAN	19/7/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	19	M.	WHITE	GREECE	5/5		NO	NONE
	2	SYRIGOS	GEORGIOS	18.11.15	BOATSWIN	7/19/29	DO	NO	YES	42	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.PE.	3	VATIKIOTIS	GEORGIOS	14.0.0	ASS'T DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M.	DO	DO	5.4		NO	NONE
	4	DITZOS	KONSTANTINOS	1.19.16	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	5	VASSILIOU	ANDREAS	11.9.23	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	6	KARTEROS	IOANNIS	10.7.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	7	MANALIS	CONSTANTINOS	3.3.25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	8	FITROU	EMMANOUEL	16.11.20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	9	ARVANITIS	GEORGIOS	9.9.22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	10	SFERIOUNIS	ANASTASSIOS	6.0.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	70	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.	11	KOSMAS	MICHAEL	15.0.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
	12	SARANTIDIS	VASSILIOS	3.3.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	13	PETSAS	THEODOROS	6.3.18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	14	TSAMADOS	IOANNIS	5.8.6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	15	MANALIS	DEMETRIOS	8.9.15	DO	BO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.9		NO	NONE
	16	REKLITIS	FILIPPOS	20.10.12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	17	VATIKIOTIS	ARGYRIOS	12.8.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	18	PALAIOKRASSAS	LEONIDAS	3.6.6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	19	POULAKIS	ANDREAS	20.7.25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.P	20	VOYATZOULAS	THEODOROS	4.5.2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE	21	KOULOURIDES	TIMOLEON	10.5.4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.P	22	MITZITHRAS	ANTONIOS	8.6.8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	23	KOURTESIS	MICHAEL	5.7.10	1st CLASS 1st STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	24	PAVLIOUDAKIS	GEORGIOS	1.0.2	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	25	TSAPRALI	EVRIDIKI	4.2.5	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	F.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	26	MOROS	ALEXANDROS	4.6.12	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	27	GEORGIADES	ARISTODEMOS	10.6.23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M.	DO	DO	5.9		NO	NONE
	28	STATHOPOULOS	GEORGIOS	3.6.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	29	KATSOTIS	DEMETRIOS	4.5.3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	30	LOUKISSAS	HARILAOS	8.11.27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE

Px-6231-6/18/41 99591/253

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1948

J. J. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS STER, of the S/S EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Vourekas MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 605
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, 1929, from the port of BEIRUT JUL 30 1929

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	STROGGELIS	CONSTANTINOS	5.7.1	STEWARD	7/19/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	26	M.	WHITE	GREECE	5.8		NO	NONE
2	SOROTOS	IOANNIS	11.6.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
3	TSEKOS	PANAGIOTIS	5.0.25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M.	DO	DO	5.9		NO	NONE
4	TATAKIS	GEORGIOS	3.4.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
5	KESSARIAS	MICHAEL	4.0.20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
6	ROUTSOS	GEORGIOS	6.0.13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
7	MASSERAS	THEODOROS	2.5.4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
8	SARLIS	TRIANTAFYLOS	4.3.2	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
9	THOMAS	LOUKAS	2.8.12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M.	DO	DO	5.4		NO	NONE
10	DATSIOS VL 381/28	GEORGIOS	2.7.17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
11	MANTZARIS	SPEREDON	9.9.23	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	MI	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
12	FAKIS	FRAGKISKOS	6.3.10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
13	BISTIS	NIKOLAOS	4.0.2	2nd CLASS 1st STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE. 14	GLENOS	MICHAEL	3.6.5	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
15	ZANTIOTIS	PANAGIOTIS	3.5.4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
16	DEMATOS	ANDREAS	4.1.20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
17	ROUTSOS	KONSTANTINOS	4.9.9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
18	VALMAS	FILIPPOS	4.5.9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
F.PE. 19	SKIADAS	DEMETRIOS	6.1.21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
20	IMPRIALOS.	MATHEOS	3.10.29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.PE. 21	GKIKAS	EMMANOUEL	5.10.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
22	HOIDAS	DIONISSIOS	3.5.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
23	LOUKISSAS	ERAKLIS	15.9122	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
24	KAGIASSIS	GEORGIOS	13.10.29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
25	KETSIS	MICHAEL	4.3.22	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
26	KORBAKIS	SOTERIOS	2.8.18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE. 27	KARAMALEGKOS	LOUKAS	3.11.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
28	GOULANDRIS	LEONIDAS	2.0.20	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
29	PIPERIS	CONSTANTINOS	6.11.14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
30	KOURTESSIS	PETROS	7.2.5	3rd CLASS 1st STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the Ss EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Vourek MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

G1

Form No. 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, 1929, from the port of BEIRUT JUL 30 1929

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
F.PE. 1	SKAPETSOU	VASSILIKI	3.2.10	STEWARDESS	7/19/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	38	F.	WHITE	GREECE	5.6		NO	NONE
2	TOPOUZOGLOU	ANDREAS	2.9.4	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M.	DO	DO	5.4		NO	NONE
3	HALIORIS	SPEREDON	15.7.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
4	STRAVAKOS	NIKOLAOS	0.4.10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE. 5	KALAFATIS	IOANNIS	5.8.12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F. 6	SPERIDAKIS	CHRISTOS	10.0.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
7	GLEKAS	GEORGIOS	2.1.9	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.PE. 8	KOUTELIS	NIKOLAOS	2.8.12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	65	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.PE. 9	MANOS	HARILAOS	3.6.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
10	MORAETES	IOANNIS	2.11.9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
11	PAPATHEOHARIS	DEMETRIOS	1.5.9	M.R.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	64	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
F.PE. 12	KAMPOSSOS	HRISTODOULOS	4.7.8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
13	XOURIDAS	GEORGIOS	4.1.22	DRUGUIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
14	GEORGIOU	ANTONIOS	5.2.4	HOSPITAL ATTENDENT	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M.	DO	DO	5.9		NO	NONE
15	STELIANIDES	NIKOLAOS	5.2.5	STORE KEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
16	GIANNISSIS	ALEXANDROS	5.3.27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE. 17	MYLONAS	ANTONIOS	6.2.14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
18	GLENOS	IOANNIS	6.3.10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
19	HIOS	HRISTOFOROS	2.7.19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
20	GAVALAS	ZANNIS	4.2.5	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
21	FOUNTOS	VASSILIOS	6.7.19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F. 22	PAPPADOPOULOS	KONSTANTINOS	8.2.12	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
23	VALMAS	ZANNIS	8.0.25	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
24	DESPOTIDIS	ANASTASSIOS	5.8.19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
25	GERONYMAKES	GEORGIOS	2.1.15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
26	VLAHOS	FOTIOS	2.5.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
27	VELISSARIOU	IOANNIS	2.11.13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
28	ALAFASSOS	IOANNIS	5.8.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
29	PANDEMOS	ANTONIOS	6.4.16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
30	KALAFATIS	PANTELIS	17.2.19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE

PX-5818-6/5/41

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Vourekas MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form No. —
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, 1929, from the port of BEIRUT JUL 30 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
F.PE. 1	SARES	LYKOURGOS	5.6.4	COOK	7/19/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	27	M.	WHITE	GREECE	5.7		NO	NONE
2	HRISTAKIS	GEORGIOS	5.1.20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	65	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
3	RAMPATZIS	ANTONIOS	2.6.20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
4	VELISSARIOU	ANTONIOS	9.0.9	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
F. 5	KOURBETLIS	EFSTATHIOS	3.4.2	PEELER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F. 6	KOURBETOGLOU	ELIAS	3.0.4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
7	PANDEMOS	ARISTEDES	1.11.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
8	VALVIS	KONSTANTINOS	2.6.2	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
9	BOUGIOURIS	MARKOS	4.8.29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	MO	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
10	LAVDAS	KONSTANTINOS	9.7.2	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
11	KONTOZIDAKIS	IOANNIS	8.11.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
12	PEPPAS	GEORGIOS	11.10.27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
13	MARKOU	EVANGELOS	11.10.9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
14	GIANNISSIS	GEORGIOS	12.5.22	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
15	BRATIS	KONSTANTINOS	14.9.28	DO	DO	DO?	NO	YES	40	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
16	SIDERIS	NIKOLAOS	10.11.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	50	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
17	NIKOLAOU	GEORGIOS	9.9.1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	61	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
18	KARRES	STAMATIOS	6.4.22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
19	GARAS	ANTONIOS	9.0.14	F'MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
20	GIANNOULIS	EFSTRATIOS	6.0.25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
21	TATAKIS	KONSTANTINOS	3.2.10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
(P) 22	PATROGIANNIS	IOANNIS	13.7.25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
F.PE 23	MONOGIOS	DEMETRIOS	5.9.8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE. 24	VLAHOS	DEMETRIOS	3.6.15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
25	TSEPAS	PANAGIOTIS	9.8.13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
26	DELIMITROS	DAMIANOS	10.8.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
27	~~BOUGIOURIS~~	PANAGIOTIS	14.10116	DO	not on board.		NO	YES	32	M.	DO	DO	5.8	Ships Artificer	NO	NONE Discharged at Piraeus
28	XANTHOS	STAMATIOS	7.5.24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
29	MESSOLOGKITIS	GEORGIOS	10.5.4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
30	MOUSTAKAS	ATHANASSIOS	5.7.22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER *, of the* S/S EDISON *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

D. Vourekas MASTER

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Aug *, 19*29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, 1929, from the port of BEIRUT JUL 30 1929

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	1	MATHEOS	LEONIDAS	4.4.17	F'MAN	7/19/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	43	M.	WHITE	GREECE	5.7		NO	NONE
	2	MARAGKOS	IOANNIS	3.7.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	3	GONEOU	ANTONIOS	4.11.20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	4	VENIERIS	MARKOS	11.4.25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	5	SALTAMANIKAS	ANDREAS	11.11.23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	6	VRETTOS	IOANNIS	3.7.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
	7	MANDARAKAS	GEORGIOS	4.3.27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	8	PITSILOS	LEONIDAS	2.7.8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	9	ALEXANDRIS	DIAMANTIS	2.5.6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	10	MARAGKOS	PANAGIOTIS	5.10.14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	11	DRAKAKIS	MARKOS	7.6.25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE.	12	KAPOTSIS	EMMANOUEL	4.8.25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	13	GEKARDIASSAN	LAZAROS	1.3.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
	14	KOPELIARIS	PANAGIOTIS	3.3.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	15	KOUKOULIS	KONSTANTINOS	5.6.9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	16	MANALIS	GEORGIOS	5.6.9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	17	ATHANASSIOU	PANAGIOTIS	11.8.17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	18	VAMVAKOUSSIS	GEORGIOS	4.10.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	19	~~KOKKOULOS~~	AVGOUSTIS	4.5.12	Discharged at Piraeus Aug 2 1929 by Shipping Articles Sheet 5.												
	20	GIANNISSIS	DEMETRIOS	9.10.17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	21	HALAS	GEORGIOS	5.11.27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	22	KANELLOS	ELEFTHERIOS	2.10.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.PE.	23	BAZAKOS	NIKOLAOS	5.0.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
F.PE.	24	ZANNAKIS	FILIPPOS	2.1.13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.PE.	25	PROTOLATIS	NIKOLAOS	3.2.15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.	26	ANARGYROU	ARGYRIOS	2.4.27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.PE.	27	KARRAS	EMMANOUEL	3.0.19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
F.PE.	28	ROUSSOS	MICHAEL	2.3.13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE.	29	MAVRANTIS	SPEREDON	7.3.1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE.	30	DRAKOTOS	HRISTOS	4.5.12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE

VL 680/462

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1948

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS *MASTER, of the* S/S EDISON *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

D. Vourek MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* Aug *, 1929*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form No. 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

187

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, 19 29, from the port of BEIRUT JUL 30 1929

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
F.PE.	1	MEREMETIS	ANDRIANOS	3.3.11	F'MAN	7/19/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	26	M.	WHITE	GREECE	5.8		NO	NONE
F.PE.	2	MITILIAS	FILIPPOS	6.0.0	do	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE.	3	PANOPOULOS	ANTONIOS	5.6.19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.	4	DESIPRIS	IAKOVOS	4.6.10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
F.PE.	5	SKARDOS	STEFANOS	3.6.0	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE.	6	HAMILOTHORIS	HRISTOS	3.6.8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.	7	PANOS	HRISSANTHOS	4.6.5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.PE.	8	KORDIOLIS	ANDREAS	5.6.7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.	9	ATHANASSIOU	GEORGIOS	3.9.8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.	10	HALAS	CONSTANTINOS	3.2.4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.PE.	11	DAPONTES	KONSTANTINOS	0.0.0	APPRENTI	DO	DO	NO	YES	14	M.	DO	DO	4.8		NO	NONE
	12	BRUNT VAN	CHARLES	0.0.0	MUSISIAN	JULY3.7.29	NEW.YORK	YES	YES	25	M	DO	DO visit	5.6		no	NONE
	13	DOMINI	SERRA	0.0.0	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	DO	DO visit	5.7		NO	NONE
	14	FREEDMAN	SAMOUEL	0.0.0	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	DO	DO visit	5.6		NO	NONE
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

PX-7005-7/15/41 99622/252

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at Beirut (City) Syria (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via any persumable route
[illegible] Chairman
Consul
Date July 3rd 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
Gen. no. 1834

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

D. Vourek MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1926

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

188

Vessel "EDISON" arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, 1929, from the port of PIRAEUS AUG 3 1929

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	1	SPANOS ✓	THEODOROS	9.8.5	W. O.	8/1/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	31	M.	WHITE	GREECE	5.7		NO	NONE
	2	MAGNISSIOTIS ✓	IOANNIS	2.8.15	SAILOR	8/2/29	DO	NO	YES	64	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.	PE4	KARRES ✓	LEONIDAS	3.2.0	STEWARDESS	8/1/29	DO	NO	YES	46	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.	PE5	TARANTINOS ✓	STAVROS	5.11.22	GREASER	8/1/29	DO	NO	YES	43	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.	6	LEONIDA ✓	SMARAGDA	3.4.25	STORE KEEPER	8/2/29	DO	NO	YES	23	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.	7	KOUTRADAKIS ✓	NIKOLAOS	0.0.0	HOSPITAL ATTENDENT	8/2/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.	PE8	RABATZIS ✓	ALEXANDROS	5.6.8	PANTRYMAN	8/2/29	DO	NO	YES	35	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.	PE9	KARAGIANNIDIS ✓	KONSTANTINOS	5.6.8	COOK	8/2/29	DO	NO	YES	32	M.	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
F.	PE10	ZAMARIAS ✓	KONSTANTINOS	8.7.5	PEELER	8/2/29	DO	NO	YES	45	M.	DO	DO	5.5		NO	NONE
F.	PE11	KAGIAS ✓	MICHAEL	3.4.6	DO	8/2/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
F.	PE12	CHALAS ✓	NIKOLAOS	4.5.6	PANTRYMAN	8/2/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M.	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
	13	TSANGARAKIS	GEORGIO'S	7.8.4	FMAN	8/2/29	DO	NO	YES	32	M.	DO	DO	5.6		NO	NONE
F.	P.E. 14	PAVLIDIS	PAVLOS	4.6.0	3rd.ENGKEN	3/8/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8		NO	NONE
F.	15	KONTOSTAVLOU	ORSAKI	7.0.0	PURSER	3/8/29	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	16			0.0.0.	STEWARDESS	3/8/29	DO	NO	YES	21	F	DO	DO	5.7		NO	NONE
	17													5.1		NO	[illegible] NONE
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

American Consul 4212
at ATHENS - GREECE
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Patras

(Consul)
Date 3 AOUT 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided this passport itself continues [illegible] period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ATHENS, GREECE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Vourekas MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

Vessel EDISON, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, 1929, from the port of PATRAS AUG 5 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	THEOCHARIS	VASSILIOS	7.6.10	ASS.T.PURSER	4/8/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	30	M	WHITE	GREECE	5.7.		NO	NONE
2	DAVOS	EUGENE	0.0.	FIREMAN	8/4/29	DO	YES	YES	28	M	BLACK	U.S.A.	6.2		NO	NONE
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Issued against Exit by Immigration Officer at American Consulate

AMERICAN CONSULATE, Patras (City), Greece (Country) No.....
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via.....
Vice Consul
Date Aug 5, 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.

No fee prescribed

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS Master, of the S/S EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D Vourekas, MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1929

A Jankovsk
Immigrant Inspector.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

...E OF ARRIVAL
... 30 191331 FILED
AUG 28 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E W Hamilton, Surgeon of the "CARABOBO", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly APPEAR that I have had 43 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF N. YORK
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. W Hamilton M.D.

190

Cards Compared 10/3/29
Clerk TA
Cards Removed 10/3/29
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 29
at NY

W Farrell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

aw 8-30-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

																	TOTAL
																	J 3
																	4
																	5V
T.	L	V															

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
...sh		1	13	14
...n		V	V	V6
...go				
...l		3	3	6

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	V	8	2
2nd Cabin	8	1	
Steerage			
...l	33	19	5V

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO" . Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO VENEZ., AUGUST 10TH 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LOPEZ	HECTOR	38		M	M	CLERK	YS	ENGLISH SPANISH	YS	ECUADOR	SP AMER	ECUADOR	CHONE	09-96 NQ 22	MARACAIBO	AUG 2 '29	VENEZ.	MCBO
2		LEARMONTH	ELISA	29		F	M	HOME	YS	ENGLISH SPANISH	YS	GR.BRIT.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	03-96 TEMP + 26	MARACAIBO	AUG 7 '29	VENEZ.	MCBO
3	UNDER 16	LEARMONTH	MARION	5		F	S	HOME	NO	CHILD	NO	GR.BRIT	SP AMER	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	03-96 TEMP + 26	MARACAIBO	AUG 7 '29	VENEZ.	MCBO
4	UNDER 16	LEARMONTH	JOHN	2	6	M	S	HOME	NO	CHILD	NO	GR. BRIT	SP AMER	U S A	N Y C	03-96-3 TEMP + 26	MARACAIBO	AUG 7 '29	VENEZ.	MCBO
5		AVILA	JOSEPH	41		M	M	CLERK	YS	SPANISH ENGLISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	MCBO.	09-96 NQ 25	MARACAIBO	AUG 8 '29	U S A	PHILA
6	IN TRANSIT	ZITTLOSEN	HANS	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	SPANISH ENGLISH GERMAN	YS	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	03-12 TEMP + 24	MARACAIBO	AUG 5 '29	VENEZ	MCBO
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23			101																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8 Neng

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—688

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 191

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether deported from the United States at any other time, and if so, when and cause	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRND MR EMIRO CHACIN MARACAIBO VENEZ.	N Y	N Y C	YS	MYSELF	YS	YS	1925	N Y	MOTHER MRS FRANCISCA DE LOPEZ 2114 AVENUE G BROOKLYN N Y	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLK	BR	
2	HUSBAND MR JOHN LEARMONTH MARACAIBO VENEZ.	VENEZ	MARACAIBO	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1927	N Y	MOTHER MRS ISABEL DE PEREZ 516 W 147 ST N Y C	YS	6 MNTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BR	
3	FATHER AS ABOVE LINE 2	VENEZ	MARACAIBO	NO	FATHER	-	YS	1927	N Y	TRAV. WITH MOTHER LINE 2	YS	6 MNTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR	FR	BR	
4	FATHER AS ABOVE LINE 2	VENEZ	MARACAIBO	NO	FATHER	-	YS	1927	N Y	TRAV. WITH MOTHER LINE 2	YS	6 MNTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR	FR	BR	
5	BROTHER DR E F AVILA MARACAIBO VENEZ.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1913/29	PHILA	4444 SANSOM STREET PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	PERM.	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GRY	BR	
6	FRNDS CHRISTIAN ZINGG & CO MARACAIBO	GERMANY	BREMEN	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1927	N Y	IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N Y C	YS	4 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	GRN	
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "CARABOBO", from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J S Morris

[redacted] MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 24

at [illegible]

H C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Hamilton, Surgeon of the "CARABOBO", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of N. York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hamilton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1929

at Hoboken

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO" Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA VENEZ, AUGUST 13TH 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PONCE	FEDERICO	23		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP. AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	03-96 N I 29	CARACAS	JULY 30 '29	VENEZ.	CARACAS
2	TRANSIT	PONCE	ANA CRISTINA	19		F	M	HOME	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	03-96 N I 29	CARACAS	JULY 30 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
3		TORO DE CASTILLO	ANA MARIA	54		F	W	HOME	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	PETARE	08-96 N I Q 42	CARACAS	JULY 31 '29	U S A	DETROIT
4		GARMENDIA HIJO	JUAN ANTONIO	19		M	S	STUDENT	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	GUAMA	09-96 N I Q 40	CARACAS	JULY 30 '29	VENEZ.	CARACAS
5		AMUNDARAY	ANGELA ROSA	26		F	S	HOME	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	09-96 N I Q 48	CARACAS	AUG 1 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
6		LIMONTA DE MORA	SOFIA	71		F	W	MUSIC TEACHER	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	N I Q 44	CARACAS	AUG 1 '29 VENEZ	VENEZ	CARACAS
7		MARTIN	ROSA	22		F	S	HOME	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	N I Q 45	CARACAS	AUG 1 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
8		MUNOZ RODRIQUEZ	EMMA	31		F	S	HOME	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	N I Q 46	CARACAS	AUG 1 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
9		O ' BRIEN	VESTALIA	49		F	S	HOME	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	N I Q 51	CARACAS	AUG 6 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
10	TRANSIT	CORDERO	JULIO	22		M	S	DRUGGIST	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	03-96 N I 32	CARACAS	AUG 6 '29	VENEZ.	CARACAS
11	TRANSIT	CORDERO	CARMEN DOLORES	17		F	S	HOME	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	03-96 N I 33	CARACAS	AUG 6 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
12		CORDERO	JUAN EDUARDO	23		M	S	SALESMAN	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	09-96 N I Q 56	CARACAS	AUG 7 '29	VENEZ.	CARACAS
13		LUCIANI	ENRIQUE	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	03-96 N I 31	CARACAS	AUG 2 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
14	TRANSIT	TODD	JAIME	49		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	04-96 TRANSIT CERT 5	CARACAS	AUG 12 '29	VENEZ.	CARACAS
15	TRANSIT	LAHOUD	ABRAHAM	41		M	W	MERCHANT	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SYRIAN	VENEZ.	CARACAS	03-96 N I 37	CARACAS	AUG 10 ' 29	VENEZ	CARACAS
16	TRANSIT	PISCIOTTANO	ORLANDO	35		M	M	SALESMAN	YS	SPANISH	YS	URUGUAY	SP AMER	URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO	04-96 TRANSIT CERT 4	CARACAS	AUG 9 '29	ENGLAND	LONDON
17	TRANSIT	DIAZ LECUNA	CARLOS	54		M	S	ENGINEER	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	03-96 N I 38	CARACAS	AUG 12 '29	VENEZ.	CARACAS
18		LEIVA	FELIPE	12		M	S	STUDENT	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	03-96 N I 39	CARACAS	AUG 12 '29	VENEZ.	VALENCIA
19	DIPLOMAT	VIVAS SALAS	ENRIQUE	20		M	S	STUDENT	YS	ENGLISH SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ	CARACAS	01-96 N I DIPLOMATIC VISE 106	CARACAS	AUG 5 '29	U S A	PHILA
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

172

* 3, 5, 6, 7 + 8 - 18 by [illegible]

1 Vessel

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19* 193

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country (*temporarily*) in which he (*possibly*) is now living	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in favor of anarchism, or hostile to the form of law and government of the U. S., which is supported by authority? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (*see general instruction 10*)	Coming for reasons of any other subsidiary purpose, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	UNCLE MR ROBERTO PONCE NORTE 14 # 19 CARACAS	VENEZ	CARACAS	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1922/1925	N Y	MOTHER MRS BARBARA TORREALBA 54 W 90TH ST NYC	YS	1 MNTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BR	
2	FATHER AS ABOVE LINE 1	VENEZ	CARACAS	NO	HUSBAND	YS	NO	-	-	TRAV. WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	YS	1 MNTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BR	BR	
3	MOTHER MRS CAROLINA DE TORO PETARE VENEZ.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SON	YS	YS	1927/29	DETROIT	SON PRIEST LUIS CASTILLO 5321 ROOSEVELT AV DETROIT	-(TRAV. WITH PARTY SHEET 1/OLINE 1.) NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	BLK	BR	
4	ETHR JUAN GARMENDIA SAN RAMONA CRUCES 62 CARACAS	N Y	N Y C	YS	FATHER	YS	NO	-	-	BRTHR PEDRO GARMENDIA 4835 - 203 BYSIDE LONG IS.	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	BLK	BR	
5	MOTHER VICTORIA AMUCHADARAY SAN FRANCISQUITO A PTE AV. AGUCHO 82 CARACAS	N Y	N Y C	YS	MYSELF	YS	YS	1920/22	N Y	AUNT MRS MARGARITA DE CHITTY 146 W 111 ST N Y C	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	
6	NIECE MISS MARIA GUIA JESUS A CAPUCHINOS 145 CARACAS	N Y	N Y C	YS	MYSELF	YS	NO	-	-	COUSIN MARGARITA SPITERI 128 W 116TH ST — N Y C	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BR	BR	
7	MTHR ROSA DIAZ MARTINEZ DE MARTIN — JESUS A QUEBRACHO 119 CARACAS	N Y	N Y C	YS	FATHER	YS	YS	1923/4	N Y	SISTER MRS J. HOYOS 870 WEST END AV. NYC	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR	BR	
8	MOTHER EMMA RODRIQUEZ MUNOZ JESUS A GARITA 5 CARACAS	N Y	N Y C	YS	MOTHER	YS	NO	-	-	AUNT TRINA RODRIQUEZ MAGO 503 W 143 ST N Y C	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BR	
9	BRTHR OSCAR O'BRIEN JESUS A CAPUCHINOS 210 CARACAS	N Y	N Y C	YS	MYSELF	YS	YS	1924/26	N Y	SISTER MRS MARGARITA SPITERI 128 W 116 ST N Y C	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BR	
10	FATHER JUAN CORBERO CARACAS VENEZ.	VENEZ	CARACAS	NO	MYSELF	YS	NO	-	-	COUSIN PROVIDENCIA DE POCATERRA 115 W 113TH ST N Y C	YS	3 MNTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	DK	GRY	BR	
11	AS ABOVE LINE 10	VENEZ	CARACAS	NO	FATHER	YS	NO	-	-	TRAV. WITH PARTY LINE 10	YS	3 MNTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BLK	BR	
12	AS ABOVE LINE 10	N Y	N Y C	YS	MYSELF	YS	NO	-	-	FRND GUILLERMO TORREALBA 54 W 90TH ST N Y C	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	FR	BR	
13	WIFE MRS RAQUEL DE LUCIANI CIPIESES A HOYO 91 CARACAS	VENEZ	CARACAS	NO	MYSELF	YS	NO	-	-	FRND MR J. GONZALEZ 148 W 93RD ST N Y C	YS	2 MNTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	
14	BROTHER MR ROBERTO TODD CARACAS VENEZ.	VENEZ.	CARACAS	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1912	N Y	IN TRANSIT TO EUROPE	YS	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BL	
15	BROTHER JOSE LANGUD CARACAS VENEZ.	VENEZ	CARACAS	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1927	N Y	FRND M E HOWATT 220 FIFTH AV. N YC	YS	2 MNTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	GRY	BR	
16	FRND MR DAVID PARDO CARACAS VENEZ.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1927	N Y	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA PARK CENTRAL HOTEL N Y C	YS	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	
17	SISTER MRS VICENTA DE MADRIZ SUR 8 # 27 CARACAS	VENEZ	CARACAS	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1910/14	N Y	COUSIN MR ROBERTO DIAZ 26 BEAVER STREET N Y C	YS	22 MNTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BR	
18	MOTHER MRS EMIRA LEIVA MARACAIBO	VENEZ	VALENCIA	YS	MOTHER	YS	NO	-	-	FRND MR P R RINCONES VENEZ. CONSUL NYC	YS	4 MNTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	GRY	BR	
19	DR ELISEO VIVAS PEREZ LA GUAYRA VENEZ.	PA	PHILA	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1914/29	PHILA	BROTHER ELISEO VIVAS 3601 CHESTNUT ST PHILA. PA	YS	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DK	BR	BR	FLAT NOSE
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Duck to sister Mrs Hoyos in Consul Miss Flora Parcons

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the "CARABOBO", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J S Morris

MASTER [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1929

at [illegible]

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if, so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E W HOMISTON, Surgeon of the "CARABOBO", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1924

at NY

W Pennell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

194

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

V List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO". Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 15TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	ROBINSON	DONALD	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	England	English	Cuba	Guantanamo	[illegible]	San Juan, PR	July 19/29	P.R.	Ponce
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

09-83

IN POSSESSION OF PASSPORT V~~[illegible]~~ 605
ISSUED AT HABANA CUBA JANRY 26 1922

103

I & P Porto Rico

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sh
be typewritten or printed.

195

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 20TH, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Born in polygamic or polygamous institution (or more than one wife simultaneously in a foreign country), whether he comes to the United States as a polygamist, or as a monogamist, or as a polygamist	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily performing in the United States the work specified	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER MRS C ROBINSON 40 MARINE ST PONCE P R	NY	New York	Yes	himself	More	Yes	1919 to 1928	Tennesee	Cousin:- Anita Ortega, 557 W. 148 St., New York, N. Y.	No	~~Indefi~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Wht e	Brn	hazel	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form
U. S. DEPAR
IMM

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S S Morris *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER *, of the* "CARABOBO" *, from* S. AMER PORTS *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S S Morris

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Aug *, 19* 29

at Key

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARABOBO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., AUG. 15TH, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 20TH, 1929.

196

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CASANAS	ANGELICA	32		F	M	AUG. 8TH, 1897 BARCELONETA, P.R.		257 W. 111 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
2	CASANAS	JUAN A.	10		M	S	OCT. 29TH, 1918 HATILLO, P.R.		Travelling with mother line #1
3	CASANAS	CARMEN	11	11	F	S	AUG. 27TH, 1917 CAMUY, P.R.		Travelling with mother line #1
4	CASANAS	JUAN A.	38		M	M	AUG. 11TH, 1891 CAMUY, P.R.		257 W. 111 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
5	HERRERA	RAMONA	24		F	M	FEB. 14TH, 1904 AGUADILLA, P.R.		1878 - 7TH AVE., NEW YORK, NY.
6	MORENO	ANGEL	16		M	S	MARCH 1ST, 1912 SAN JUAN, P.R.		130 W. 109 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
7	GONZALEZ	JOSE	22		M	S	APRIL 5TH, 1907 ARECIBO, P.R.		59 W. 115 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
8	CHANDLER	ROBERT B.	24		M	S	AUG. 22ND, 1904 TAUNTON, MASS.		NORTH FALMOUTH, MASS.
9	BORDLEY	JAMES	28		M	S	DEC. 7TH, 1900 CENTREVILLE, MD.		810 CATHEDRAL ST., BALTIMORE, MD.
10	BEEBE	RICHARD T.	27		M	S	JAN. 22ND, 1902 GT. BARRINGTON, MASS.		GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS.
11	NEWMAN	MINNIE	65		F	M	JUNE 14TH, 1864 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		233 W. 77ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	GANS	MARJORIE	15		F	S	APRIL 13TH, 1914 BROOKLYN, NY.		233 W. 77ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	REED	FLORA	45		F	M	DECEMBER 28TH 1884 NEW YORK N Y		ALL STATES HOTEL WASHINGTON D C
14							Consular Insp's Stamp		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22								104	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—609

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARABOBO" Sailing from LA GUAYRA VENEZ., AUGUST 13, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 20 1929, 192 197

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RIDDICK	JUNIUS ROANE	37	✓	M	M	DECEMBER 21ST 1892 REAMS VA.		535 5TH AVENUE N.YORK CITY
2	RIDDICK	BERTHA HETRICK	26	✓	F	M	DECEMBER 1ST 1902 YORK PA.		TRAV. WITH HUSBAND LINE 1
3	LIPSCOMB	JOEL	46	✓	M	S	JUNE 28TH 1883 BANDERA TEXAS		VENEZ. ATLANTIC REFINING CO 260 S. BROAD ST PHILA.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—906

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARABOBO" Sailing from LA GUAYRA VENEZ., AUGUST 13, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 20 1929, 192 197

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RIDDICK	JUNIUS ROANE	37	✓	M	M	DECEMBER 21ST 1892 ROANE VA.		535 5TH AVENUE N.YORK CITY
2	RIDDICK	BERTHA HETRICK	26	✓	F	M	DECEMBER 1ST 1902 YORK PA.		TRAV. WITH HUSBAND LINE 1
3	LIPSCOMB	JOEL	46	✓	M	S	JUNE 28TH 1883 BANDERA TEXAS		VENEZ. ATLANTIC REFINING CO 260 S. BROAD ST PHILA.
4							Personal Insp. [illegible]		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								105	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARABOBO" Sailing from MARACAIBO, AUGUST 10TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 20 1929, 192

198

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MC DANIEL	EMMETT	15	✓	M	S	JANUARY 3RD 1914 LENNE OKLA.		HENRYETTA OKLA.
2	MC DANIEL	WALTER	13	✓	M	S	JULY 31ST 1916 LENNE OKLA.		TRAV. WITH BROTHER LINE 1
3	SLAVEN	ODIE	28	✓	M	S	MAY 20TH 1901 STENBENVILLE KENTUCKY		SPANN KENTUCKY
4	MORTON	RICHARD	36	✓	M	M	AUGUST 27TH 1893 ATHENS TEXAS		MURCHISON TEXAS
5	MAKARA	JEROME	27	✓	M	S	JUNE 23RD 1902 BRIDGEPORT CONN		347 HUNTINGTON RD. BRIDGEPORT CONN
6	MURPHY	HOBART	33	✓	M	S	MAY 9TH 1896 ARCO MO.		3636 FALVON AV LONG BEACH CALIF.
7	SNYDER	ERNEST	49	✓	M	M	MARCH 14TH 1880 CUSTER CITY PA.		REDROCK OKLA.
8	SNYDER	MABLE	40	✓	F	M	AUGUST 16TH 1888 LYNDON KANSAS		TRAV. WITH HUSBAND LINE 7
9	CRAVEY	OLIVER	37	✓	M	M	MARCH 28TH 1892 KOUNTZE TEXAS		BOX 251 LIBERTY TEXAS
10	KING	PAUL	23	✓	M	S	OCTOBER 7TH 1905 GENEVA INDIANA		132 N XANTHUS TULSA OKLA.
11	DE FOREST SMITH	MILDRED	25	✓	F	S	DECEMBER 1ST 1903 WARWICK RHODE IS.		RFD BOX 46-C APPONANG RHODE IS.
12	HIGGINS	MICHAEL	37	✓	M	S	NOVEMBER 29TH 1892 THOMPSONVILLE CONN.		107 PEARL STREET THOMPSONVILLE CONN
13	SCHAFFER	STANLEY	30	✓	M	M	MARCH 25TH 1899 PITTSBURGH PA.		1106 DECKER AVE BALTIMORE MICH.
14	GORDON	CHARLES	33	✓	M	S	FEBRUARY 7TH 1896 CROOKSVILLE OHIO		R F D # 2 CROOKSVILLE OHIO
15	DREW	EDITH	25	✓	F	M	JUNE 13TH 1904 CHICAGO ILL		810 N HILL AVE PASADENA CALIF.
16							Persue Insp 5th		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22								106	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—668

199

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Hamilton, Surgeon of the Caracas, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of N. York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hamilton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 9

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO", Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO VENEZ., AUGUST 10TH 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WULFF	EDUARDO	31		M	S	CLERK	YS	SPANISH / ENGLISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	VALENCIA	N Q 27	MARACAIBO	AUGUST 8 '29	VENEZ.	MCBO
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

06-96

Mr Murphy Insp 9.15 Am 8/20/29

107

13 Venez

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

200 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 20 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or circumstance, or destitution (or care and treatment of the insane) supported by charity? If so, by what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	BROTHER MR ERNEST WULFF									FRND MR CARLOS RODRIQUEZ																	
1	CARACAS VENEZ.	N Y	N Y C	YS	MYSELF	YS	YS	1921	N Y	40-36 74TH ST JACKSON HEIGHTS N Y	YS	PERM.	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	GOOD	NS	5	9	FR	BR	BL	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

S S Morris Master "Caracas" S. American Ports

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ..... "Caracas" ....., from ..... S. American Ports ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 8 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S S Morris
Master
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 17

at New York

W. Powell
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Homiston, Surgeon of the "CARACAS" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF N. YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 14

at Key West Fla.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO" Passengers sailing from CURACAO DWI, AUGUST 11TH 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PHILBERT ✓	JAMES A	34 ✓		M	S	IAN ELECTRIC	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GR. BRIT	AFRICAN	GRENADA B W I	GRENADA	QUOTA ✓ 1128	CURACAO D W I	JULY 30 '29	VENEZ.	MARCOS
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

20-85

J H Murphy
Insp
9. Am 8/20/29

118

12D-18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (temporarily or otherwise) permits to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf or deaf and dumb, or blind (state which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	G C CARILLO HOTEL VENEZUELA CURACAO	USA	BROOKLYN	YS	MYSELF	$50	NO	-	-	COUSIN STEPHEN MARSHALL 1440 PACIFIC STREET BROOKLYN N Y	NO	PERM.	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BLK	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] MASTER, of the "CARABOBO", from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J J Morris

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E W Houlston, Surgeon of the "CARABOBO" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF N. YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Houlston M.D.

203

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E W Hamilton, Surgeon of the "CARABOBO" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether foregoing, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF N. YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

E. W. Hamilton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 29

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 560A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO". *Passengers sailing from* LA GUAYRA VENEZ., AUGUST 13TH 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TORO DE CASTILLO	JUANA	50		F	W	HOME	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	PETARE	NQ 43	CARACAS	JULY 31 '29	VENEZ.	CARACAS
2		SCHILLGALIS	WOLHELMINE	61		F	S	MISSIONARY	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LAUKNEN	QUOTA 75	CARACAS	AUG 1 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
3		PINANGO	ELISEO	21		M	S	MECHANIC	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CUA	NQ 41	CARACAS	JULY 31 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
4		FERRER	ENRIQUE	37		M	W	CLERK	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	NQ 38	CARACAS	JULY 25 '29	VENEZ.	CARACAS
5		GOMEZ PERAZA	RODOLFO	19		M	S	MECHANIC	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ.	SP AMER	VENEZ.	LA GUAYRA	NQ 37	CARACAS	JULY 25 '29	VENEZ	CARACAS
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

189

10 Veneg

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

204

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or governmental)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit limited by permits to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are his father or mother, or both, living? (If one is dead, so reported by check?) If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MTHR MRS CAROLINA DE TORO PETARE VENEZ.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	MYSELF	YS	NO	-	-	NEPHEW PRIEST LUIS CASTILLO 5321 ROOSEVELT AV. DETROIT	(TRAV. WITH PARTY SHEET 7 LINE 3) YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	BLK	BR	
2	FRND MR G. BAILLY CARACAS VENEZ.	N J	NEWARK	NO	MYSELF	YS	YS	1922/1923	NEWARK	FRND MR CHRISTIAN LUCAS 61 FOURTH ST NEWARK NJ	NO	PERM.	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GRY	BR	
3	FTHR MR ANTERO TORO CUA EDO MIRANDA VENEZ.	N Y	NEW YORK	YS	MYSELF	YS	NO	-	-	FRND MR HERMOGENES DOMINQUEZ 561 W 143 ST N Y C	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLK	BLK	BR	
4	AUNT ISABEL FERRER SAN RAFAEL MEDINA 135 CARACAS VENEZ.	N Y	N Y C	YS	MYSELF	YS	YS	1923	N Y C	FRND RAFAEL GUARDIA 203 W 111 ST N Y C	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BL	
5	FTHR G. PERAZA CARTAN A PALUNTA 129 CARACAS VENEZ.	N Y	N Y C	YS	FATHER	YS	NO	-	-	AUNT BELEN GOMEZ DE GALBAN 113 W 115 ST N Y C	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "CARADOC" *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W J Morris

[redacted] Master [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Aug *, 19* 24

at [redacted]

E C Pannell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country or birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E W Hamilton, Surgeon of the "CARABOBO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF N. YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hamilton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1929

at NY

W Pinnell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO" Passengers sailing from PTO CABELLO, AUGUST 12TH 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	*Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROMERO LANDAETA	JESUS	36		M	M	MERCHANT YS		4/36 SPANISH YS		VENEZ.	SP AMER	09-96 VENEZ.	VALENCIA NR	H Q 12	CARACAS	JULY 10 '29	96 VENEZ	VALENCIA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. W. Murphy Insp 9.15 a.m. 8/20/29

11 Navy

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—468

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 20 1929, *19*

206

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, city, State, or permanent)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of law covering)	Whether coming for any other immoral purpose	Whether able to read (or has understanding) some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				No	Yes	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE MARIA ROMERO VALENCIA VENEZ.	R T	R T S	YS	MYSELF	YS	NO	NO	—	FRND CARMEN GONZALEZ 3427 - 71ST ST JACKSON HEIGHTS N Y	YS	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BR	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—696

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S S Morris Master, of the "CARABOBO", from S. Amer. ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S S Morris

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1929

at Ny

W C Connell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E W HOMISTON, Surgeon of the "CARABORO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

207

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 7

at Buf

W. A. Connell

Dep Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO" V. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., AUGUST 15TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT P-1170128-10/1/27	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	17		M	S	STUDENT	Yes	English & Spanish 5/1603	Yes	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	08-34-3	San Juan, PR. Aug. 13/29		P.R.	San Juan
2	EXEMPT	SIMMONS	DONALD	29		M	M	FUR DYER	YS	ENGLISH 5/1603	YS	G.BRIT.	AFRICAN	B W I	ST VINCENT	52217	SAN JUAN P R AUGUST 15 '29		U S A	N YORK
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-34-3 visa [illegible]

ADMITTED AT S.JUAN UNDER RE-ENTRY PERMIT # 514986 DATED JULY 20 '29

W H Murphy Insp
9:20 Am 8/15/29

111

#cl
9 Portoricans

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 20TH, 1929.

208

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive, and if now deceased how long	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father:- Fermin Rodriguez,																										
1	San Juan, P.R.	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	More	Yes	1920 to July 1929	Bklyn	Mother:- Mrs. Rafaela Rodriguez, 570 Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn, NY.	No	Perm															
2	Curacao F. CABRERA - MARACAIBO HOTEL	NY	N Y C	Yes	MYSELF	Yes	Yes	5 mos	N Y	WIFE OLIVE SIMMONS 67 JEFFERSON AV BROOKLYN	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WHITE	BRN	BRN	NONE
3																						5	7	BLK	BLK	BR	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S S Morris (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "CARABOBO", from S. AMER. PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S S Morris

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919

at NY

W C Rowell

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 209

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARABOBO" sailing from MARACAIBO, AUGUST 10TH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 20 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STURGES	JOHN GORHAM	28		M	S	FEBRUARY 13TH 1901 WESTON CONN.		HOTEL AMSTERDAM 57 LEXINGTON AV. N Y C
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

112

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4 210

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of [illegible]

Use this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S. S. "CARABOBO" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUG. 15TH, 1929; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 20TH, 1929.

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MATOS	JOSE	15		M	S	MARCH 1ST, 1914 YABUCOA, P.R.		110 LENOX AVE., NEW YORK, NY.
2	RAMIREZ	JULIO	33		M	M	JUNE 28TH, 1896 MAYAGUEZ, P.R.		48 JOHNSON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	VELAZQUEZ	JUAN	20		M	S	FEB. 8TH, 1910 CAYEY, P.R.		71 W. 115 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	DONES	MANUEL	39		M	M	NOV. 13TH, 1890 SAN JUAN, P.R.		20 MORNINGSIDE AVE., NEW YORK, NY.
5	SANCHEZ	JOSE	29		M	S	MAY 8TH, 1900 SAN LORENZO, P.R.		HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	RODRIGUEZ	MIGUEL	20		M	S	OCT. 29TH, 1909 SAN JUAN, P.R.		515 W. 59 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
7	DE LEON	MANUEL	28		M	M	JAN. 16TH, 1901 YABUCOA, P.R.		1939 - DEAN ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
8	REYES	EUFEMIA	27		F	S	MARCH 20TH, 1902 SAN JUAN, P.R.		322 W. 72ND ST., NEW YORK, NY.
9	PANTOJA	MANUELA	36		F	M	JAN. 1ST, 1893 SAN JUAN, P.R.		80 E. 116 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
10	PANTOJA	ANIBAL		18	M	S	JUNE 20TH, 1928 NEW YORK, N.Y.		Travelling with mother line #9
11	VAZQUEZ	JUAN	31		M	S	JULY 18TH, 1898 MANATI, P.R.		1653 - MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, NY.
12	TORRES	CARLOS	25		M	M	SEPT. 3RD, 1904 SAN JUAN, P.R.		122 W. 114 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
13	AGUIAR	MATILDE	25		F	W	AUG. 4TH, 1904 QUEBRADILLAS, P.R.		176 SAND ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
14	MOLINA	RITA	28		F	M	MAY 15TH, 1901 ARECIBO, P.R.		176 SAND ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
15	AMY	CHARLES	20		M	S	DEC. 23RD, 1909 SAN JUAN, P.R.		202 E. 40 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
16	RIVERA	JOAQUIN L.	22		M	S	JULY 13TH, 1907 SAN JUAN, P.R.		71 E. 113 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
17	CONTRERAS	LIBERTAD	21		M	S	DEC. 4TH, 1908 MAYAGUEZ, P.R.		312 E. 103 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
18	GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO D.	34		M	M	JULY 24TH, 1895 AGUADILLA, P.R.		48 JOHNSON ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
19	SOTO	GRACIANO	35		M	S	OCT. 21ST, 1895 AGUADILLA, P.R.		48 JOHNSON ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
20	THOMPSON	JAMES	19		M	S	OCT. 19TH, 1909 ST. THOMAS, V.I.		257 W. 132 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
21	FERNANDEZ	ASISCLO	18		M	S	FEB. 25TH, 1911 CAGUAS, P.R.		160 E. 117 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	MORALES MUNOZ	JOSE	30		M	M	March 14th 1899 Yabucoa P R		10 E. 112 St N Y C
23	DIAZ	Isidro	22		M	S	August 25th 1908 Alta P R		189 Prosper Av. Brooklyn
24	VELEZ RIVERA	Francisco	24		M	M	March 18th 1905 Yauco P R		56 St Nicholas Av. N Y C
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

113

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization paper
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made u
such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
lure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
n this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CARABOBO

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
JOSEF VISCH	32	HOLLAND			
CAMILLE JANSEN	27	HOLLAND			
ARTHUR MORAIS	50	USC			
RENE FLOWERS	34	USC			
ANTONIO PEREZ	35	SPAIN			
ALFRED FREDRICKS	48	URUGUAY			
LU[illegible] PARCIAL	38	HOLLAND			
ED[illegible]D NEIKRUG	19	USC			
RICHARD THRUELSEN	20	USC			
SIGRID HERMANSENN	29	NORWAY			
EDWARD HACKETT	56	USC			
NICHOLAS PENDULICK	33	USC			
JOSE VARQUEZ	28	SPAIN			
FRANCISCO CASTELLAO	20	USC			
MIGUEL MATANZO	20	USC			
PHILIP DAVELAAR	19	HOLLAND			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J J Morris
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3638

8-20-Carabobo

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

213

PORT OF NEW YORK

AUGUST 28TH 1929, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. "CARABOBO"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 72 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 72 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 72 Total crew this date 72

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 20TH 1929, 192 , consigned to BLISS DALLETT & Co. ; is now lying at PIER 11 BROOKLYN and is expected to sail AUGUST 28TH 1929, 192 , for S. AMERICAN PORTS via United States port of SAN JUAN First port of call in United States this voyage was SAN JUAN.

211

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 31 29

16—3612

19	LIBERIO												M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8
First 20	SCHLESINGER	HARRY		6	SR RADIO	DO	DO	"	"	55	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/11		
21	LARSON	HARRY		1	JR RADIO	DO	DO	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
First 22	LOBO	EVART		1 MO	CADET	DO	DO	"	"	20	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11		
First 23	MARTIN	DAVID		1 MO	DO	DO	DO	"	"	17	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
First 24	CHEALEY	MILTON		1 MO	DO	DO	DO	"	"	17	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
25	DANIELSON	OLE		20	CH ENGR	DO	DO	"	"	18	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
26	HERMANCENN	OLAF		20	1ST ASST	DO	DO	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
27	THORSNESS	SIGMUND		12	2ND ASST	DO	DO	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
28	JORGENSEN	RASMUS		10	3RD ASST	DO	DO	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
First 29	LANDER	CHARLES		20	JR ENGR	DO	DO	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
30	MEDCALF	GEORGE		15	OILER	DO	DO	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11		
										39	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J M Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—888

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
CARLOS DE LAGARDE	21	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
ANTHONY VISSER	29	HOLLAND	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
EVART LOBO	17	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
DAVID MARTIN	17	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
MILTON SEALEY	18	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
SIGMUND THORSNESS	35	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
JOSE LUIS MARTINEZ	35	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
JOSE FERNANDEZ	25	SPAIN	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
ADRIAAN DECENA	23	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
HENRY ILES	41	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
HENRY HORTON	31	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
JEROME GRAY	21	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
HENRI STUCKER	37	USC	N.Y. JULY 22 1929
ERNEST CREBBMAN	26	HOLAND	CURACAO AUG 11 1929
ABRAM CARDOZE	22	HOLLAND	CURACAO AUG 11 1929
EDUARDO RUIZ	28	USC	S.JUAN AUG 15 1929

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed by A. J. Busch, Inc., 39 Water St., N. Y.
Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

72 crew 31 Aliens 41 M&C

crew inspection from 9.40 a.m. to 10.15 a.m.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

212

213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO No.

OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

August 21st, 1929.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

I have to report that the Master of the American SS" CARABOBO"(Furness Withy & Co., Agents), which arrived at this port yesterday, failed to detain on board, for inspection by me, the following named member of the crew:-

Eduardo Reis, 28, U.S. Citizen.

The inspection of the crew of this vessel was begun at 9:40 a.m. on August 20th, 1929, and continued until 10:15 a.m. on the same date.

William Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

Vessel CARABOBO Arr. Aug 20 1929 First

1929, from the port of LA GUAYRA

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) Number to be paid discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MORRIS								YES	51	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
2	TAHK								"	35	M	U S CITIZEN		5.7		
3	TAFT								"	40	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
4	BRAY								"	26	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
5	MICHALSKI								"	28	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
6	FAGINA								"	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
7	KERR								"	38	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
8	LUND								"	23	M	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	5/9		
First 9	PUGH								"	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
10	HART								"	30	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
11	ABBAT								"	47	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/6		
12	DE LAGARDE								"	21	M	U S CITIZEN		5/6		
13	VENTURA								"	31	M	U S CITIZEN		5/6		
14	EUSEBIO								"	33	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
First 15	FIGUEROA								"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
16	VISSER								"	29	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
17	MALACIO								"	30	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
18	DE WINDT								"	33	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/6		
19	LIBERIO								"	55	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/11		
First 20	SCHLESINGER	HARRY	✓	6	SR RADIO	DO	DO	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
21	LARSON	HARRY	✓	1	JR RADIO	DO	DO	"	"	20	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11		
First 22	LOBO	EVART	✓	1 MO	CADET	DO	DO	"	"	17	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
First 23	MARTIN	DAVID	✓	1 MO	DO	DO	DO	"	"	17	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
First 24	CHEALEY	MILTON	✓	1 MO	DO	DO	DO	"	"	18	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
25	DANIELSON	OLE	✓	20	CH ENGR	DO	DO	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
26	HERMANSENN	OLAF	✓	20	1ST ASST	DO	DO	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
27	THORSNESS	SIGMUND	✓	12	2ND ASST	DO	DO	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
28	JORGENSEN	RASMUS	✓	10	3RD ASST	DO	DO	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
First 29	LANDER	CHARLES	✓	20	JR ENGR	DO	DO	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11		
30	MEDCALF	GEORGE	✓	15	OILER	DO	DO	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

W. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

crew inspection from 9 40 am to 10 15 am

Aliens

MSC

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

213

Vessel "CARABOBO", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG. 20, 1929, from the port of LA GUAYRA

CARABOBO

AUG 20 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MORRIS	STEPHEN		25	CAPTAIN	7/22/29	N Y C		YES	51	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
2	TAHK	FREDERICK		15	1ST MATE	DO	DO	YES	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN		5.7		
3	TAFT	NILS		20	2ND MATE	DO	DO	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
4	BRAY	WILLIAM		5	3RD MATE	DO	DO	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
5	MICHALSKI	JOHN		8	CARP	DO	DO	"	"	28	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
6	FAGINA	DALMENS		17	BOATS.	DO	DO	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
7	KERR	ALEXANDER		15	Q M	DO	DO	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
8	LUND	GISSUR		3	Q M	DO	DO	"	"	23	M	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	5/9		
9	PUGH	WILLIAM		16	Q M	DO	DO	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
10	HART	CANDIDO		10	A B	DO	DO	"	"	30	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
11	ABBAT	ABELINO		20	A B	DO	DO	"	"	47	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
12	DE LAGARDE	CARLOS		2	A B	DO	DO	"	"	21	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
13	~~VENTURA~~	CRUZ		11	A B	DO	DO	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
14	EUSEBIO	RICARDO		12	A B	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
15	FIGUEROA	JOSE		23	A B	DO	DO	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
16	VISSER	ANTHONY		9	WINCHBOY	DO	DO	"	"	29	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
17	MALACIO	CARLO		10	DO	DO	DO	"	"	30	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
18	DE WINDT	GOMERCINDO		13	DO	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/6		
19	LIBERIO	JULES		35	DO	DO	DO	"	"	55	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/11		
20	SCHLESINGER	HARRY		6	SR RADIO	DO	DO	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
21	LARSON	HARRY		1	JR RADIO	DO	DO	"	"	20	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11		
22	LOBO	EVART		1 MO	CADET	DO	DO	"	"	17	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
23	MARTIN	DAVID		1 MO	DO	DO	DO	"	"	17	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
24	CHEALEY	MILTON		1 MO	DO	DO	DO	"	"	18	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
25	DANIELSON	OLE		20	CH ENGR	DO	DO	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
26	HERMANSENN	OLAF		20	1ST ASST	DO	DO	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
27	THORSNESS	SIGMUND		12	2ND ASST	DO	DO	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
28	JORGENSEN	RASMUS		10	3RD ASST	DO	DO	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
29	LANDER	CHARLES		20	JR ENGR	DO	DO	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11		
30	MEDCALF	GEORGE		15	OILER	DO	DO	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—4200

F. W. Murphy

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—6869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

...d by A. L. Bassett, Inc., 8 Water St., N. Y.
...orm 600
...TMENT OF LABOR
...TION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel Carabobo, arriving at, NY AUG 20 1929, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FRIERE	PEDRO	✓	12	OILER	7/22/29	N Y C	YES	YES	45	M	SPANISH	S[illegible]	5/7		
2	MARTINEZ	JOSE	✓	15	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
3	VASQUEZ	FRANK	✓	11	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
4	DIAZ	ANDRE	✓	15		DO	DO	YES	YES	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
5	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	5	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
6	DECENA	ADRIAAN	✓	3	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	US CITIZEN		5/7		
First 7	MANLGUAL	PERFECTO	✓	10	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	U S CITIZEN		5/6		
First 8	ALMEIDA	MANUEL	✓	3	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
9	REY	RAYMOND	✓	18	CH STWD	DO	DO	YES	YES	42	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
10	VAN OSTEN	JOHN	✓	19	2ND STWD	DO	DO	YES	YES	39	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/6		
First 11	DAY	NADIA	✓	30	STWDESS	DO	DO	YES	YES	50	F	ENGLISH	GR.BRIT	5/7		
12	LAWRENCE	MARTIN	✓	12	C[illegible]	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
13	ILES	HENRY	✓	20	2ND COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
14	WILLIAMS	LEWIS	✓	7	3RD COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
15	BROOKS	WILLIAM	✓	9	BAKER	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	U S CITIZEN		5/5		
16	SMITH	RANDOLPH	✓	11	BUTCHER	DO	DO	YES	YES	37	M	PANAMA	PANAMA	5/6		
17	CRAFTON	RAYMOND	✓	7	PANTRY	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
18	FERNADINA	ANTONIO		6	2ND PANTRY	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
19	CHERRY	HARRY	✓	18	MESSMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
First 20	PARDO	STEVE		2	2ND MESS	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
21	CRAS	JUAN	✓	10	PORTER	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
First 22	VAN HUTRICK	JAMES	✓	2	MESSBOY	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/6		
23	KRANWINKEL	ENRIQUE	✓	30	2ND CAB STWD	DO	DO	YES	YES	53	M	U S CITIZEN		5/6		
24	ARNSMAN	MITCHELL	✓	22	DECK STWD	DO	DO	YES	YES	42	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
25	TESTAMARK	ALFREDO	✓	4	WAITER	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	U S CITIZEN		5/10		
26	HORTON	HENRY	✓	11	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
27	ROSS	ELIAS	✓	7	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		
28	THOMPSON	WALTER	✓	18	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	45	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11		
29	PINEDO	SIMON	✓	10	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
30	DORSIEL	SOLOMON	✓	56	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/10		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—4000

W. W. Brumph
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4008

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel Carabobo, *arriving at,* NY AUG 20 1929, *19*, *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARTINEZ	LAWRENCE	✓	6	WAITER	7/22/29	N Y C	YES	YES B	26	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
2	MADURO	PEDRO	✓	12	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
3	WARDLAW	CHARLES	✓	3	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	US CITIZEN		5/7		
4	GALMIR	JULIO	✓	19	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	39	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
5	VAN DAALEN	JACOB	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	22	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	6/1		
6	JULIAO	AUGUSTO	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
FIRST	RIOS	RESTY	✓	4	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
FIRST	HARPER	ARRON	✓	1	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
FIRST	GRAY	JEROME	✓	1	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11		
FIRST	STUCKER	HENRI	✓	17	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	37	M	U S CITIZEN		6/..		
FIRST	FOSTER	WILLIAM	✓	16	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		
12	HOMISTON	EZRA	✓	20	SURGEON	DO	DO	YES	YES	70	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		
13	SCATTERTY	JAMES	✓	2	PURSER	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	GR BRIT.	6/1		
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
FIRST 22	CRESSMAN	Ernest	✓	6	2nd Mess	8/II/29	Curacao	yes	yes	26	M	Africm	Hollmi	5/II		
FIRST 23	CARDOZE	Abram	✓	2	2nd Pantry	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Africm	Holland	5/7		
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 278
at LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
AUG 1 1929
[illegible] la provided

American Consulate, No. 234
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Puerto Cabello, La Guaira, San Juan
HENRY T. SNYDER
VICE CONSUL
Date AUG 1 1 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Fee Stamps

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Seamen Dis. (No.)
Shipped (No.) 9 (Date) 8/1/29
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D S Morris

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc., 31 Water St., N. Y.
Form 433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel Caralota, arriving at, Ny, 8/20/, 1929, from the port of San Juan 8/15/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RUIZ	EDUARDO	#1	10	WIPER.	AUG. 15'29	S. JUAN	YES	YES	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/8		
				did not appear for inspection												
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

10—888

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-2079

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S S Morris of the Caraboo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

S S Morris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1929

W C Rainwater
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

30—6810

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

(1) No. on list

ONONETTE

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 1 2 2 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED DEC 18 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Charles Pitre
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

Form 689 3-24 22068

FIRST

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

5581

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Br. Schr (Nationality.) Ononette Aug 31, 1929
from port of Apple River, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 8 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 18, 1929, consigned to Emory, Sexton & Co; is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail Sept 1, 1929, for St John, N.B.
via Unites States port of NYY First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 217

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

DEC 18 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1613

Line
Owners J. M. Sanctan
Local Agents Emory Sexton Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 909
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Ca Schr Onondette, City of Bangor arriving at New York Aug 20th, 1929, from the port of Apple River N.S.

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pike	Charles		40 years	Master	9/3/28	St John	no	yes	57	male	anglo	Canadian	5.6	145	no
2	Sabean	Warren		14 "	mate	1/4/28	" "	"	"	30	"	French	"	5.11	175	"
3	Sabean	Fred		14 "	Boson	17/7/29	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
4	Hawkes	William		45 "	Cook	17/7/29	" "	"	no	65	"	English	"	5.9	185	"
5	Nickerson	Fred		1 "	Seaman	18/7/29	Apple River	"	yes	21	"	"	"	5.11	165	"
6	Boyd	Charles		4 "	"	19/7/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
7	Spurlong	Nicholas		6 "	"	19/7/29	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	Irish	5.11	162	"
8	Sabean	Ralph		2 "	"	10/8/29	St John	"	"	20	"	French	Canadian	5.7	151	"
9																
10								8/24/29								
11								Ft E Lawrence								
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ONONETTE

AUG 20 1929

Line .....
Owners S. N. Lanction
Local Agents Emery Peyton Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Pike, of the Br Sch Onmette, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Charles Pike
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August 1929

F. E. Hauenstein
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the depcsit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8-20 Amy G. McKean

Form 669

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

220

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ..... SEP 16 1929 19

I, master of the ..... Br. S.S. "Amy G. McKean"
(Nationality)

from port of Hantsport, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... Aug 20, 1929 consigned to GILMARTIN & CO.; is now lying at City Island and is expected to sail SEP 16 1929, 19, for Hantsport, N.S. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

219

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Vivian Mason	24	Canadian	7/30/29 Hantsport, N.S.

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
SEP 17
RECORD DIVISION

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND

SEP 17 1929

RECD

Line .....
Owners Trafft-Bass shipping corp.
Local Agents Dr. K McKean

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAV 2 AUG 2 1929

THOS. PLAY & SON, 1 AND 3 BOWL

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

...N THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W B Willis
Master.

[OVER]

18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line
Owners Swift-Dove shipping comp
Local Agents W. K. McLean

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 2 1920

PORT OF ENTRY—NO. 1, ATLANTIC PORT

220

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co. New York

Sheet No. 220

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Str Vessel Army-Y MacKean, arriving at Lily Island, August 20th 19.29, from the port of Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sullivan	Hiram E.	D	35-	Master	7/7/29	Halifax	Do	Yes	51	Male	English Metis	Canadian	5-8	190	
2	Hilton	Simeon	"	-	30	Seaman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-9	190	
3	Mason	Vivian	"	-	25-	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	165	
4	Gallant	John	"	-	20	AB	"	"	"	-	37	"	"	"	5-9	160	
5	Channel	Albert	"	-	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	160	
6	Strickland	Harry	"	-	12	Bos	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Hfld	5-9	155	
7	Brother	Charles	"	-	12	AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

8/20/29
F. E. Lausanne

Line

Owners Trafft-Bass shipping corp

Local Agents Dr. K MacKean

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAVY-MCKEAN

AUG 2 1929

TROW PRINT. NO. CO. N.Y.

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Hitter Master, of the S.S. Any & Harbor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Hitter
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1929

F. E. Laurance
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 26 1929

BILL NO. 191324 VISAED

221

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Cards Punched 10/10/24
Clerk
Cards Removed 10/10/24
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 8-20-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5980

Pulsen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

45

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

US Tanker Src. Line.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DULCINO. Passengers sailing from Port Tarafa Cuba Aug 14, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		GONI-MORAL	MIGUEL-Braulio	19		M	S	Grocery clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Spain	Cuba	Camaguey	Mother Bernabe Moral Box 79 Nuevitas Cuba	My	My
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

96 M 0725 36 - ctt.

AUG 21 1929

114

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

222

Arriving at Port of New York., Aug 20th, 1929

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether the full fare (passage) is paid.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		Member of Crew (merchant)	30	No	-	-	Friend Juan Antonio Arroyo 1854-7th ave city	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Non Quota	5	7½	Dk.	Br.	Scar above left eye	issued Nuevitas July 22-1929 Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey
2																										
3																										
4																		Med Insp.								
5																		Good								
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—713

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8-20 Duplicate

Total crew 28

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A.GAIFESIL	23	GERMANY			
J.BATTLE	30	U.S.			
M.YULLERTON	32	U.S.			
A.DE LA TORRE	2[illegible]	MEXICO			
JESUS CETAS	3[illegible]	SPAIN			
DAVID PHILLIPS	25	U.S.			
W.F.M'CALLISTER	26	U.S.			
ST.OGONOWSKI	20	U.S.			
F.A.ECKERT	42	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J Buesbaum
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

AUG 22,1929, 192

I, master of the U.S. (Nationality.) S. S. TANKER DULCINO

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUG.20,1929, 192, consigned to TANKER'S CORP.; is now lying at PIER 11 A WEEHAWKEN, and is expected to sail AUG.22,1929, 192, for PORT TARAFA CUBA

via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was

223

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		----------HOME----------	

18			Oiler	"	"	"	"	34		Cuba	Cuba	5-8	150
19	Terra	JIMINEZ	"	"	"	"	"	26		Spain	Spain	5-6	140
20	Richardson	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	22		Am.	U.S.	5-10	145
21	Wick	KARL A.W.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22		Scand.	Sweden	5-7	155
22	Marr	FRANK F.A.	"	"	"	"	"	51		Am.	U.S.	5-8	165
23	Lund	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	37		Spain	Spain	5-9	145
24	Davies	JAMES J.F.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18		Am.	U.S.	5-8	140
25	Rearborn	D.E.	Steward	"	"	"	"	57		Scotch	U.S.	5-8	195
26	Sanchez	Frank	M.B.	"	"	"	"	21		Am.	U.S.	5-5	125
27	Gerda	Jesse	"	"	"	"	"	18		Am.	U.S.	5-6	165
28	Gobi	Miguel	Workaway	Aug.15/29	Cuba Nuevitas	"	"	18		Cuba	Cuban	5-6½	128
29													
30													

Line US.TANK SHIP CORP.
Owners U.S.TANK SHIP CORP.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		----------NONE----------		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ENRIQUE PRIETA	27	SPAIN	M.O.Aug.4,1929
JOHN J.CHAFFOLO	19	U.S.	" " "
VITTRO SIPARI	32	FINLAND	" " "
A.VAN VALVEN	29	U.S.	" " "
F.CERRA	26	Spain	" " "
J.RICHARDSON	22	U.S.	" " "
FRANK SANCHEZ	24	U.S.	" " "
GEORGE LUND	29	Sweden	" " "
MIGUEL GONI	19	CUBA	Port Tarafa Aug.14,29

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

18	Perez	Loy		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34		Cuba	Cuba	5-10	135
19	Terra	JIMINEZ		"	"	"	"	"	26		Spain	Spain	5-6	140
20	Richardson	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	22		Am.	U.S.	5-10	145
21	Wick	KARL A.E.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22		Scand.	Sweden	5-7	155
22	Marr	FRANK P.A.		"	"	"	"	"	51		Am.	U.S.	5-8	165
23	Lund	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	37		Spain	Spain	5-9	145
24	Davies	JAMES J.F.		Wiper	"	"	"	"	18		Am.	U.S.	5-8	140
25	Searborn	D.E.		Steward	"	"	"	"	57		Scotch	U.S.	5-8	195
26	Sanches	Frank		M.B.	"	"	"	"	21		Am.	U.S.	5-5	125
27	Gerda	Jesse		"	"	"	"	"	18		Am.	U.S.	5-6	165
28	Goñi	Miguel		Workaway	Aug.15/29	Nuevitas	Cuba	"	18		Cuba	Cuba	5-6½	128
29														
30														

Line US.TANK SHIP CORP.

Owners U.S.TANK SHIP CORP.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 28
9 aliens

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "D U L C I N O", *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], *19*..., *from the port of* PORT TARAFA CUBA

224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Burnbaum	Julius			Master	Aug.4,1929	N.O.,La.	Yes	Yes	32		Russ.	U.S.	5-8	170	
2	Hogstrom	Axel			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	35		Scand.	U.S.	5-7	170	
3	Kay	Chas.A.			2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	37		Am.	U.S.	5-8	160	
4	Kentzel	Robt.A.			3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	22		Am.	U.S.	5-9	140	
5	Owens	ROYAL R.C.			Radio	"	"	"	"	23		AM.	U.S.	5-11	138	
6	Perez	Pablo			Bos'n	"	"	"	"	32		P.R.	U.S.	6-00	175	
7	Moscovits	HERMAN			A.B.	"	"	"	"	22		Roumania	Roum.	5-5	130	
8	Prieta	Henrique			"	"	"	"	"	32		Spain	Spain	5-6	145	
9	Moreno	JOHN J.B.			"	"	"	"	"	23		Mexico	Mex.	5-6	140	
10	Chaffola	John J.			"	"	"	"	"	19		Am.	U.S.	5-6	130	
11	Sipari	Vittro			"	"	"	"	"	33		Finland	Fin.	5-7	155	
12	Esquida	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	23		Mexico	Mex.	5-9	155	
13	Sanchez	J.			Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	42		Sp.	U.S.	5-6	130	
14	Caulter	J.Q.			1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	42		Am.	U.S.	5-5	125	
15	Lawrence	CHARLES			2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	25		Scotch	U.S.	5-10	160	
16	Van Valven	A.			3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	29		Am.	U.S.	5-9	150	
17	Spalding	CHARLES C.F.			Pumpman	"	"	"	"	56		Am.	U.S.	5-10	135	
18	Perez	Loy			Oiler	"	"	"	"	34		Cuba	Cuba	5-8	150	
19	Terra	JIPIÑEZ			"	"	"	"	"	26		Spain	Spain	5-6	140	
20	Richardson	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	22		Am.	U.S.	5-10	145	
21	[illegible]	KARL A.W.			Fireman	"	"	"	"	22		Scand.	Sweden	5-7	155	
22	Marr	FRANK F.A.			"	"	"	"	"	51		Am.	U.S.	5-8	165	
23	Lund	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	37		Spain	Spain	5-9	145	
24	Davies	JAMES J.F.			Wiper	"	"	"	"	18		Am.	U.S.	5-8	140	
25	Rearborn	D.E.			Steward	"	"	"	"	57		Scotch	U.S.	5-8	195	
26	Sanches	Frank			M.B.	"	"	"	"	21		Am.	U.S.	5-5	125	
27	Gerda	Jesse			"	"	"	"	"	18		Am.	U.S.	5-6	165	
28	Gofi	Miguel			Workaway	Aug.13/29	Cuba Nuevitas	"	"	18		Cuba	Cuba	5-6½	120	
29																
30																

Discharged to Ellis Island Hospital

Mr. W.H. Turner Insp.

Line US.TANK SHIP CORP.

Owners U.S.TANK SHIP CORP.

Local Agents .....

16—1248

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[signature]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1929

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. No. 185
at NUEVITAS (City) Cuba (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via [illegible]

[signature]
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Date AUG 13 1929
(The validity of this visa ex... twelve months from this date. ...vided the passport itself cont... to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NUEVITAS, CUBA.

CLOSED WITH Twenty eight (28)
SERVICE NO 833

NO FEE PRESCRIBED AMERICAN VESSEL

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL 191331 AUG 30 1929
FILE NO.

225

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP H HALL, Surgeon of the S/S SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by line now thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCHY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. H. Hall

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Pulled 9/28/29
Clerk TDI
Cards Removed 10/3/29
Cards Checked 10/7/29
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		FIRST CLASS			SECOND CLASS			STEERAGE			TOTAL PASSENGERS
		Aliens destined to	In transit	U. S. Citizens	Aliens destined to	In transit	U. S. Citizens	Aliens destined to	In transit	U. S. Citizens	
1st CABIN	11	—	30	4	100	4	5	4			158
2nd CABIN			—								
STEERAGE	12			15	4		1				32
TOTAL	23		30	19	104	4	6				190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	58	100	158
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	28	4	32
Total	86	104	190

2 Crew Span m/c

8-20-29

Siboney

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., AUGUST 17TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	KOHLY	RICARDO	54		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	TEMP. STAY	KIESER	FRED	27		M	M	EMPLOYEE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WANSBERG	TEMP.STAY 145	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.9-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TEMP. STAY	MUÑOZ	JULIA	33		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TEMP. STAY	OLIVO	MERCENARIO	35		M	M	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	LA ISABELA	TEMP.STAY 241	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.24-1928	CUBA	NUEVITAS
5		REY BARREAN	EDUARDO	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NON-QUOTA 21	MATANZAS.CUBA.	AUG.15-1929	CUBA	MATANZAS
6	TEMP. STAY	RABASA	DR. MANUEL	48		M	S	MED.DOC.	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TEMP. STAY	RODRIGUEZ	CARMEN	24		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REGLA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	DIPLOMAT	REMEDIOS	BENITO	40		M	M	CONGRESS-MAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	DIPLOMAT	REMEDIOS	ADELAIDA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUIRA DE MELENA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10		VIVES	JOSEFA	69		F	W	H.WORK	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	CARDENAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS
11	TRANSIT	SALAZAR	SILVIO	32		M	S	DRUGGIST	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	PANAMA	HISP.AM.	PANAMA	COLON	NONE	NONE	NONE	PANAMA	COLON
12	DIPLOMAT	MONTES	ALBERTO	35		M	M	V.CONSUL ARGENTINE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NON IMM 5	PROGRESSO MEX	AUG 12, 1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
13		LAVIADA	MIGUEL	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NON-QUOTA 60	PROGRESO.MEX.	AUG.10-1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
14		CANTILLO	ENRIQUE	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NON-QUOTA 57	PROGRESO.MEX.	AUG.9-1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
15	TEMP. STAY	PEREZ	PALEMON	33		M	S	PROFESSOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	CONKAL	NON IMM 54	MEXICO CITY,MEX.	AUG 5, 1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
16	DIPLOMAT	GARCIA	BARTOLOME	36		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	UMAN	NON IMM 64	MEXICO CITY MEX	AUG 5, 1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
17	TEMP. STAY	GARCIA	EROTIDA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	UMAN	NON IMM 62	MEXICO CITY MEX	AUG 5, 1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
18		GARCIA	LORENZO	13		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	UMAN	NON-QUOTA 58	PROGRESO.MEX.	AUG.9-1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
19	TEMP. STAY	RECOLIN DEL FARA	ANA L.	40		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NON IMM 54	MEXICO CITY MEX	AUG 5, 1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
20		GARCIA	BARTOLOME	12		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	UMAN	NON-QUOTA 59	PROGRESO.MEX.	AUG.9-1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
21		COLLADO	ANA Q.	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	S.FERNANDO D CAMARONES	NON-QUOTA 48	CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	AUG.6-1929	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
22	UNDER 16	COLLADO	ALBERTO	2	10	M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	NON-QUOTA 49	CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	AUG.6-1929	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
23	UNDER 16	COLLADO	LUISA.	9		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	NON-QUOTA 50	CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	AUG.6-1929	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
24	UNDER 16	COLLADO	ERNESTO	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	NON-QUOTA 51	CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	AUG.6-1929	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
25		COLLADO	CLETO	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	NON-QUOTA 52	CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	AUG.6-1929	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
26		QUIÑONES	JUANA F.	47		F	W	H.WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	S.JUAN DE CAMARONES	NON-QUOTA 54	CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	AUG.8-1929	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
27		CARDENAS	MARIO	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BAYAMO	NON-QUOTA 582	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.16-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
28	TEMP.STAY	SAAVEDRA	CRISTOBAL C.	49		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	PINAR DEL RIO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
29	TEMP. STAY	TEJEIRO	ANTONIO	42		M	M	COMMISSION MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	IN TRANSIT 31	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.15-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
30		MUÑOZ	JOSE R.	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	JAGUEY	NON-QUOTA 583	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.16-1929	CUBA	HAVANA

115

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 20TH., *19* 29.

226

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are his person or circumstances or immediate plans for care and treatment of the alien such as usually required by classes in No. 16 to 24?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates by force or violence the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See also 39)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.ALFREDO KOHLY 31 CUBA ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	MOTHER.CAROLINA FERNANDEZ 116 F AVE.SPRING LAKE.N.J.	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BN	BN	NONE
2	HOTEL SEVILLE HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HOTEL BILTMORE NEW YORK CITY	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BN	BN	NONE
3	MOTHER.FIDELINA MARTINEZ 27 VILLEGAS ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.LUIS VIVES 276 W.113TH.ST.NEW YORK	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BN	DBN	NONE
4	FRIEND.ALFREDO BASARRETE 15 PRADO ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	MR. RIONDA	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	EMPLOYER.SALVADOR RIONDA ALPINE.N.J.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BN	BL	NONE
5	FATHER.HIPOLITO REY MATANZAS.CUBA.	N.J.	ATLANTIC CITY	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.HERIBERTO REY 66 W.91ST.ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	FR	BLD	HZL	NONE
6	COUSIN.FERNANDO VALLE TRINIDAD.CUBA.	N.Y.	ALBANY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HOTEL ALAMAC NEW YORK CITY	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DBN	BN	NONE
7	MOTHER.AMALIA OÑA 27 VILLEGAS ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.LUIS VIVES 276 W.113TH.ST.NEW YORK	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MD	BLK	HZL	NONE
8	FRIEND.ANTONIO GODINEZ 97 AMISTAD ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK CITY	YES	15 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MD	BLK	BN	NONE
9	WITH HUSBAND LINE #8	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND LINE #8	YES	15 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	HZL	NONE
10	BROTHER.LUCAS MAYDEN CARDENAS.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	SON.LUIS VIVES 276 W.113TH.ST.NEW YORK	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	FRIEND.MIGUEL ROYO 18 INFANTA ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	FRANCE	PARIS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER.LUCIA SALAZAR NEW YORK HOTEL ANSONIA	YES	20DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	FATHER.AVELINO MONTES MERIDA.MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919	N.Y.	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MD	DK	DK	NONE
13	MOTHER.ADRIANA LAVIADA MERIDA.MEXICO	CANADA	TORONTO	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH BRO IN LAW # 12	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MD	BLK	BLK	NONE
14	FRIEND.HERNAN LOPEZ MERIDA.MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTELPENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MD	BLK	BLK	NONE
15	FRIEND.DR.ALVARO TORRE MERIDA.MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMP B.GARCIA CORREA	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MD	BLK	BLK	NONE
16	FRIEND.~~MEXXX~~ ALVARO TORRE MERIDA.MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
17	FRIEND.DR.ALVARO TORRE MERIDA.MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND # 16	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	DK	NONE
18	WITH FATHER LINE #17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE #17	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
19	FRIEND.DR.ALVARO TORRE MERIDA.MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FRIEND BARTOLOME GARCIA	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
20	FRIEND.MAURO MARRUFO MERIDA.MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	BL	NONE
21	BRO.IN LAW.CLETO COLLADO III NEPTUNO ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.JUSTO COLLADO 233 W.46TH. ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD	BLK	BLK	NONE
22	WITH MOTHER LINE #21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #21	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BN	BN	NONE
23	WITH MOTHER LINE #21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #21	NO	PERMENANT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR	LBN	DBN	NONE
24	WITH MOTHER LINE #21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #21	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	DK	BN	BLK	NONE
25	WITH MOTHER LINE #21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #21	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
26	WITH SISTER LINE #21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #21	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
27	BROTHER.IGNACIO CARDENAS HOTEL ASTOR.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH SISTER LINE #21 FRIEND.DANIEL SAUMELLS 131 W.91ST.ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	LGR	BLK	NONE
28	BROTHER.V. SAAVEDRA 9 & 10 ST.VEDADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	WIFE.C. SAAVEDRA 450 ANDUBON AVE.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BN	BN	NONE
29	WIFE.SOCORRO BLANCO LA SIERRA.MARIANOA.HAVANA.CUBA.	FRANCE	CHERBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK CITY	YES	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	GR	DK	NONE
30	BROTHER.JUAN MUÑOZ SAGUA LA GRANDE.CUBA.	L.I.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.ANTONIO MUÑOZ ASTORIA.L.I. 457 ACADEMY ST	YES	3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BN	BN	NONE
											NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BN	HZL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER MASTER, of the S/S SIBONEY, from HAVANA CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Blackadder

MASTER XXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGU ST, 19 29

at NEW YORK N Y

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., dompartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

227

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP H. HALL, Surgeon of the S/S SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. H. Hall

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

227

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP H. HALL, Surgeon of the S/S SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. H. Hall

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 5.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, AUGUST 17, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		CRUISE																		
NOT COUNTED		FITZGERALD	LEO M.	36		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G BRITAIN	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
NOT COUNTED		CRUISE FITZGERALD	PEARL M.	35		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G BRITAIN	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
3	TEMP. STAY	RUIZ MESA	DR. ARTURO	39		M	M	DENTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TEMP. STAY	RUIZ MESA	CLARA R.	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	UNDER 16	RUIZ RAMOS	CLARISSA	11	6	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TEMP. STAY	GOMEZ	RODRIGO	40		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TEMP. STAY	GOMEZ	CONSUELO	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	TEMP. STAY	DIAZ	JOSE R.	32		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	TEMP.STAY 40	MEDELLIN.COLOMBIA.	JUN.22-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TEMP. STAY	VIDAL	JOSE	42		M	M	MAGISTRATE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA
10	TEMP. STAY	VIDAL	AMELIA LL.	32		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA
11	TEMP. STAY	OLIVA	PABLO	37		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12	TEMP. STAY	OLIVA	CAROLINA B.	34		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	USA. RET.	BORRELL	JOSE	28		M	S	EXPORTER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14	USA. RET.	JOU LLONGUERAS	SIMON	35		M	W	PASTRY COOK	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	RE.PERMIT 506624	WASHINGTON.D.C.	JUNE 22-1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
15	TRANSIT	ALLARDYCE	JAMES	34		M	S	COMMERCIAL REPRESENT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTCH	BRITISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	TEMP.STAY 158	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.14-1929	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
16	TRANSIT	ARECHABALA	MIGUEL	25		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CARDENAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID
17	TRANSIT	ARECHABALA	CARMEN	19		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CARDENAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID
18	USA. RET.	ARIAS	JOAQUIN	38		M	S	PROPRIETOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	SANTA CLARA
19	USA. RET.	BASSART	AGUSTIN	39		M	M	DENTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
20	USA. RET.	BASSART	ASUNCION	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
21		CARRERA	ANGELA A.	52		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
22	TEMP. STAY	CURRAN	HAROLD E.	28		M	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	VANKLEEK HILL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
23	TEMP. STAY	DRUMM	EILEEN	32		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	BRITISH	ANGLO SAXON	INDIA	PENANG	TEMP.STAY 157	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.13-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
24	TEMP. STAY	GUARDADO	ANGEL	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	TEMP.STAY 161	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.15-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
25	TEMP. STAY	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	60		M	M	HARDWARE MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	NOYA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
26	TEMP. STAY	GONZALEZ	CAMILA M.	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	NOYA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
27	TEMP. STAY	HERRERA	ABRAHAM	45		M	S	COOK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
28	TEMP. STAY	HURTADO	JULIO	32		M	S	MED.DOC.	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
29	TEMP. STAY	INCLAN	JOSE	27		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	TEMP.STAY 165	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.16-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
30	TEMP. STAY	INCLAN	EVANGELINA V.	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	TEMP.STAY 165	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.16-1929	CUBA	HAVANA

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a

Number 1

5 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 20, 19 29

228

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	BROTHER T J FITZGERALD									RESIDENCE																	
1	2129 TUPPER ST MONTREAL CAN	CAN	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	YES	YES	3 DAYS	N Y	64 DECARIE BLVD CANADA MONTREAL	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	BR	BR	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND # 1	CAN	MONTREAL	NO	HUSB.	YES	YES	3 DAYS	N Y	WITH HUSBAND #1	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER.JUAN B.RUIZ SANTA CLARA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HOTEL COLONIAL NEW YORK CITY	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MD	BLK	BN	NONE
4	WITH HUSBAND LINE #3	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND LINE #3	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MD	BN	BN	NONE
5	WITH FATHER LINE #3	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	WITH FATHER LINE #3	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MD	BN	BN	NONE
6	BROTHER.ALBERTO GOMEZ 16-9TH.ST.VEDADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL ALAMAC NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	LBN	HAZEL	NONE
7	WITH HUSBAND LINE #6	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE #6	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BN	HAZEL	SCAR ON NOSE.
8	BROTHER.JUAN DIAZ 125 PRADO ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	511-5TH AVE. NEW YORK	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DBN	BLK	NONE
9	BRO.IN LAW.LEANDRO LLAMBI HOUSE OF REP.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	HOTEL MAJESTIC NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	DBN	NONE
10	WITH HUSBAND LINE #9	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND LINE #9	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MD	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	FATHER IN LAW.PEDRO BORRELL 27-5TH.ST.VEDADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HOTEL MAC ALPIN NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD	LBN	GRN	NONE
12	WITH HUSBAND LINE #11	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE #11	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	GRN	NONE
13	FATHER.GUSTAVO BORRELL 199-6TH.ST.VEDADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	FRIEND.ELVIN WAKER 450 PEARL ST.NEW YORK	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	DK	DK	NONE
14	MOTHER.FRANCISCA LLONGUERAS VIBORA.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	HOME. 219 W.116TH.ST.NEW YORK	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BN	BN	NONE
15	FRIEND.R FAWCETT BOGOTA.COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HOTEL DUPONT WILMINGTON,DEL.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FR	BN	BN	NONE
16	BROTHER.RAMON ARECHABALA CARDENAS.CUBA.	SPAIN	MADRID	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	HOTEL ASTOR NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BLK	LT	NONE
17	WITH HUSBAND LINE #16	SPAIN	MADRID	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND LINE #16	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BLK	LT	NONE
18	BROTHER.MANUEL ARIAS 93 S.JOSE ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HOTEL COLONIAL NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BN	NONE
19	MOTHER.ANA BASSART 76 M.GONZALEZ ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL ALBERTEEN NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	DBN	GR	NONE
20	WITH HUSBAND LINE #19	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND LINE #19	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
21	FRIEND.JORGE VILA 173 S.MIGUEL ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	SISTER.MARIA CARRERA 201 W.100 ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MD	GR	BN	NONE
22	EMPLOYER.F.MONTANE CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	ONTARIO	VANKLEEKHILL	YES	BK OF NOVA SCOTIA	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FATHER.THOMAS CURRAN VANKLEEK HILL.ONT.	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR	FR	BL	NONE
23	FRIEND.J.C.VERNON ROYAL BK OF CANADA.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.C.	FRIEND.MISS.EDNA WISSERT RUTHERFORD.N.J.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BN	BN	NONE
24	FRIEND.JOSE BENITEZ S.RAFAEL ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BN	BN	NONE
25	NEPHEW.JOSE MAYAN 334-23RD.ST.VEDADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	HOTEL ALAMAC NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GR	BN	NONE
26	WITH HUSBAND LINE #25	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1919	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND LINE #25	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BN	BN	NONE
27	MOTHER.BASILIA HERRERA 9 APODACA ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SALVADOR RIONDA	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	EMPLOYER.SALVADOR RIONDA ALPINE N.J.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
28	FATHER.RAFAEL HURTADO CARDENAS.CUBA.	SPAIN	MADRID	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL ASTOR NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLK	LT	NONE
29	FATHER.JOSE INCLAN NEPTUNO ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	HOTEL SEVILLE NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD	BN	BN	NONE
30	WITH HUSBAND LINE #29	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE #29	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	HAZEL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—28

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER MASTER, of the S/S SIBONEY, from HAVANA CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER XXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 19 29

at NEW YORK N Y

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

229

S. S. "SIBONEY" *Sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 17, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 20TH, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MOREOW	JOHN W.	35		M	W	SEPTEMBER 23rd 1893 NEW YORK, N.Y.		138 BRANCH AVE. RED BANK, N.J.
2	MOREOW JR.	JOHN W.	11		M	S	DECEMBER 20th 1918 RED BANK, N.J.		WITH FATHER LINE # 1.
3	TONER	MAE CLAIR	30		F	S	AUGUST 11th 1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1464 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	FRANKLIN	KATHERIN	32		F	S	OCTOBER 7th 1896 ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.		4823 WALNUT ST. PHILA., PA.
5	CONNER	MARGUERITE	33		F	S	NOVEMBER 3rd 1885 PHILA., PA.		4701 WAYNE AVE. GERMANTOWN, PA.
6	TACY	RHEA	30		F	S	SO. HADLEY FALLS MASS DEC. 24 1898		695 ORANGE ST NEW HAVEN CONN
7	TACY	MAUD A.	42		F	S	NORTHHAMPTON MASS. JUNE 11. 1887		1655 NORTHHAMPTON ST HOLYOKE MASS
8	SNYDER	MARIAN	35		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC. 13, 1893		9301 205 st Hollis, N.Y.
9	ECKHART	MYRTLE	33		F	S	BALTIMORE MD. OCT. 10, 1895		GLYNDON MD.
10	ROACH	EDITH	34		F	S	STREATOR ILL. DEC. 31, 1894		REISTERSTOWN MD.
11	MAGANN	HELEN	38		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA APRIL 1, 1891		926 N. 26th ST PHILADELPHIA PA.
12	O'CONNOR	WILLIAM	33		F	S	SO. NORWALK. CONN JULY 10, 1896		6 NEWTON TERRACE NORWALK CONN
13	BLUME	FLORENCE	22		F	S	NEW YORK CITY JULY 31. 1907		2105 RYER AVE. NEW YORK CITY
14	GREENWALD	MABEL	22		F	S	MT. VERNON N.Y. OCT. 15, 1906		GREENCOURT, MT. VERNON NEW YORK
15	MENKE	MINNIE	37		F	S	JERSEY CITY N J MARCH 28, 1892		15 LINCOLN ST. FAIRVIEW N.J.
16	MEYER	RAE M.	28		F	S	BROOKLYN N Y. APRIL 10, 1901		1640 10th AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
17	MULLER	LOUISE	27		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 3, 1902		2407 HUGHES ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	DOLAN	WILLIAM P.	40		M	M	BOSTON MASS. MAY 28, 1889		234 BROADWAY ARLINGTON MASS.
19	DOLAN	ELLEN E.	40		F	M	BOSTON MASS. APRIL 4, 1889		WITH HUSBAND # 18
20	MC DIVIT	JOHN A.	55		M	M	ADAMS COUNTY PA. JUNE 7, 1874		3209 N. CHARLES ST BALTIMORE MD.
21	MC DIVIT	FLORENCE H.	55		F	M	BALTIMORE MD. APRIL 29, 1874		WITH HUSBAND # 20
22	MC DIVIT JR.	JOHN A.	21		M	S	BALTIMORE MD. NOV. 11. 1907		WITH FATHER # 20
23	MC GILL	JULIA	27		F	S	WATERBURY CONN FEB. 14. 1902		61 GAFFNEY PLACE WATERBURY CONN
24	SPELLMAN	GERTRUDE	25		F	S	WATERBURY CONN FEB. 12, 1904		80 WILLOW ST WATERBURY CONN
25	[illegible]	ALICE	31		F	S	BROOKLYN N Y NOV. 11, 1897		1[illegible] MARCIDE AVE. BROOKLYN N Y
26	MC CARTHY	ELIZABETH	26		F	S	HOBOKEN N J SEPT. 10, 1902		7609 4th AVE BROOKLYN N Y
27	BUCKHOLZ	WILLIAM J.	40		M	S	BROOKLYN N Y DEC. 9, 1888		N Y 1306 ATLANTIC AVE BROOKLYN
28	RODIE	DONALD H.	29		M	M	HOBOKEN N J MARCH 5. 1900		581 OREGON AVE GRANTWOOD N.J.
29	RODIE	KATHERINE	26		F	M	KINGSTON N Y MAY 30, 1903		WITH HUSBAND # 28
30	WILLIAMS	ELIZABETH	25		F	S	GERMANTOWN PA. JUNE 16, 1904		15 MENLO ROAD GLENSIDE PA.

117

= gam

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

2-

230

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 17, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y AUGUST 20 1929

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1	LINDNER	OLIVIA	40		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NOV. 16, 1888		14 ELLA ST. LYNBROOK, L.I.
	2	LINDNER	SHIRLEY	15		F	S	BROOKLYN, N Y	MAY 10. 1914		WITH MOTHER # 1
✓	3	FUCHS	CHARLES F.	42		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	AUG. 3 1887		688 HANCOCK ST BROOKLYN N Y
✓	4	WEISS	GEORGE	23		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 30, 1905		100 - 12 87TH ST RICHMOND HILL, L.I.
	5	LAKEMAN	DANIEL W.	51		M	S	BOSTON, MASS.	SEPT. 6, 1877		186 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON, MASS
	6	COOGAN	MARY E.	32		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	SEPT. 1, 1896		22 LORING AVE. NEW YORK CITY-
	7	YOUNG	BESSIE	30		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	JULY 5, 1899		WITH SISTER # 8
	8	YOUNG,	MARY A.	28		F	S	BROOKLYN N Y	AUG. 28 1900		402 75TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y
	9	KITSON	FRANK	42		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	OCT. 19, 1886		1214 WINDRIM AVE LOGAN, PHILA, PA.
	10	KITSON	SYLVIA	19		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	AUG. 25, 1909		WITH HUSBAND # 9
✓	11	FERGUSON	KATHRYN	40		F	S	NEW BRITAIN, CONN	NOV. 12, 1889		511 W 130TH ST NEW YORK CITY
✓	12	MARTIN	LILLIAN F.	40		F	S			U.S. CITIZEN BY FATHER'S PAPERS	511 WEST 138TH ST NEW YORK CITY
	13	FOWLER	DONALD S.	28		M	M	JAMESTOWN, N.Y.	JUNE 29, 1901		95 THAYER ST NEW YORK CITY
	14	FOWLER	LUCILE E.	25		F	M	JAMESTOWN, N.Y.	NOV. 25, 1903		WITH HUSBAND # 13
	15	FOWLER,	J. SAMUEL	55		M	M	CHITAWKA COUNTY, N.Y.	JUNE 15, 1874		432 WILLMAN BLDG. JAMESTOWN, N.Y.
	16	TAYLOR	ELIZABETH	29		F	S	WOODSIDE, PA.	MAY 11, 1900		511 WEST KING ST. GERMANTOWN, PHILA. PA.
	17	MOORE	ANN C.	24		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	SEPT. 17, 1904		2474 VALENTINE AVE NEW YORK CITY
	18	MOORE	LUCY A	53		F	W			HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	WITH DAUGHTER # 17
	19	SULLIVAN	AGNES	32		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	MAY 29, 1897		207 W 106TH ST NEW YORK CITY
	20	SULLIVAN	HELEN	30		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	FEB. 20, 1899		WITH SISTER # 19
	21	MURPHY	HELEN M.	34		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	JULY 15, 1895		112 NO. BROAD ST. PHILA.-PA
	22	MURPHY	ELIZABETH A.	33		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	AUG. 21 1896	118	937 PARK PL. BROOKLYN, N Y
	23	SORG	MARY	37		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	APRIL 14, 1892		750 PELHAM PARKWAY BRONX, N.Y.
	24	HANNIGAN	AGNES M.	40		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	JAN. 22, 1889		367 E 201 ST NEW YORK CITY
	25	COOK	JOSEPHINE M.	34		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	MAY 10, 1895		2849 BAINBRIDGE AVE. BRONX, N.Y.
	26	BELL	RALPH E.	37		F	M	HOMESTEAD, PA.	MAY 4, 1892		SECOND & MONROE MEDIA. PA.
	27	BELL	LOUISE T.	31		F	M	VALENCIA, PA.	JULY 5, 1898		WITH HUSBAND # 26
✓	28	SINCLAIR	FRANK	32		M	M	BERWICK, PA.	OCT. 6, 1896		124 ROCKVIEW ROAD PENNYNN, PA.
✓	29	SINCLAIR	VIRGINIA	25		F	M	LANCASTER, PA.	OCT. 16, 1903		WITH HUSBAND # 28
	30	LECK	FANNIE	23		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	JULY 12, 1906		38 NO. 53RD ST WEST PHILA, PA.
	✓										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, AUGUST 17, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y AUGUST 20, 1929

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BESSEY	RAYMOND D.	39		M	S	BROOKLYN N Y APRIL 22 1890		ORADELLE N.J.
2	AMOS	WILLIAM	42		M	M	PHILA. PA. JUNE 14, 1887		214 ROCKGLENN ROAD PENNWYNN, PA.
3	AMOS	ESTHER	28		F	M	COLOMBIA, PA. JUNE 23, 1901		WITH HUSBAND # 2
4	Fleishmer	Sofia	23		F	S	NEWARK N J SEPT 21, 1905		167 SOMERSET ST. NEWARK N J
5	Lumn	Beatrice	24		F	S	BROOKLYN N Y NOV 26, 1905		1198 PACIFIC ST BROOKLYN N Y
6	De Wolff	Frank	42		M	M	Culpepper, Va. July 17th. 1887		PUNTA ALEGRA SUGAR CO 82 BEAVER ST, N EW YORK CITY
7	De Wolff	Mabel	29		F	M	New York City May 18th. 1900		With husband line #6
8	De Wolff	Doris H.	2	10	F	S	Mount Vernon, N.Y. Oct. 28th. 1926		With father line #6
9	Dickman	Minnie	28		F	S		Supreme Court New York CITY March 7th. 1924	96 St. Marks New York City
10	Cainer	Winifred	33		F	S	New York City July 31st. 1896		711 W. 180th St. New York
11	Rice	Francisca	27		F	M		Husband American Citizen	2849-5th. Ave. Astoria, L.I.
12	Rice	Sara	9		F	S		Father American Citizen	With mother line #11
13	Rice	Carlos	6		M	S		Father American Citizen	With mother line #11
14	Atkinson	Margarite	32		F	M	Mt. Carmel, Pa. July 2nd. 1897		5622 N. 12th. St. Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Dickinson	Helen A.	49		F	M	Quincy, Mass. May 18th. 1880		73 Tern Road Quincy, Mass.
16	De Kyne	Louise	30		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. Jan.27th. 1899		159 Manheim St. Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Hotchkiss	Floy L.	48		F	S	Randolph, N.Y. July 9, 1881		Randolph, N.Y.
18	Mac Pherson	Hobart R.	25		M	S	Bridgton, N.J. Sept. 14th. 1903		748 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.
19	Ober	Selma	41		F	S		Father American Citizen	3131-29th. St. Long Island, N.Y.
20	Pizarro	Hortense	16		F	S	New York City Nov. 18th. 1912		74 Clinton Ave. Lynbrook, L.I.
21	Spencer	Ella	33		F	S	Merchantville, N.J. Nov. 2nd. 1895		153 So Centre St. Merchantville, N.J.
22	Schroeder	Pauline	40		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. April 29th. 1889	119	5423 Master St. Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Schindler	Edgar G.	44		M	M	Boston, Mass. Dic. 11th. 1884		154 E. Cottage St. Boston, Mass.
24	Welch	Edward	45		M	M	Rome, Ga. June 9th. 1884		1629 SYCAMORE ST. Petersburg, Va.
25	Walters	Beatrice	33		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. Aug. 12th. 1896		10 Winding Way Verona, N.J.
26	O'Neill	Bessie	25		F	S	New York City June 30th. 1904		133 Thomas Ave. Baldwin, L.I.
27	Daley	Rose	30		F	S	New York City April 10th. 1899		161 E. 22nd. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Baier	Gustav	53		M	M		District Court of Los Angeles, Cal. Nov. 20th. 1920	356 S Manhattan Pl. Los Angeles, Cal.
29	Mills	William J.	71		M	M		Circuit Court of Onondaga, Syracuse.NY.Sept. 28 1887	225-5th. Ave. New York
30	Mills	Anne B.	65		F	M	Binghampton,N.Y. March 17th. 1864		With husband line #29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—998

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

232

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from Havana, Cuba., August 17th., 192 9, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 20th., 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ross	Laurence	50		M	M	Penn Yan, N.Y. Nov. 4th. 1878		Bretton Hall 86th. St.& BOway, N.Y.
2	Ross	Undine	44		F	M	Chicago, Ill. April 12th. 1885		With husband line #1
3	Ross	Donald D.	18		M	S		American Citizen Father.	With father line #1.
4	EISMAN	Sadie	24		F	S		Father American Citizen	29 Pitt St. New York City
5	✓ Caceres	Santiago B.	35	✓	M	M	Cayey, P.R. March 21st. 1894		Hotel Pennsylvania New York City
6	Fondiño	Leonor	22	✓	F	S	Key West, Fla. July 10th. 1907		100 W. 119th. St. New York City
7	Xxxxxx	Xxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxx						xxxxxxxxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxxxx
8	Riera	Mary M.	43	✓	F	M	New York City July 19th. 1886		2875 Sedgwick Ave. New York
9	✓ Desvernine	Clemencia	44	✓	F	M	New York City Sept. 11th. 1885		291 Marbledale Rod. Crestwood, N.Y.
10	✓ Desvernine	John	16		M	S	New York City August 16th. 1913		With mother line #9
11	O'Hanna	Samuel	32	✓	M	M	BROOKLYN, N Y AUGUST 14, 1897		140-25 MULBERRY COURT FLUSHING L I
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINE # 7, HENRY PROCHE DID NOT EMBARK

PURSER

120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

233

I, D.A. HALL, Surgeon of the S/S SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D A Hall

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 19 29

at NEW YORK N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC.)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 17, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FON	CHAN WEN	37		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE &	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	HUI	FON PET	28		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	LEON	LAM YEN	30		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	CHIO	YIP	29		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-44

83

1921

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 20, 1929 234

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote on page 2)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORKNY.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK NY.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK NY.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK NY.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—6000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER MASTER, of the S/S SIBONEY, from HAVANA CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Blackadder
MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

John Dedon
Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

235

I, BISHOP H HALL, Surgeon of the S/S SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

BH Hall

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., AUGUST 17TH., 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PEREZ y Alonso	RENE	21		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NON-QUOTA 20	MATANZAS.CUBA.	AUG.14-1929	CUBA	MATANZAS
2		LOPEZ y Hernandez	RAMON	31		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	NON-QUOTA 60	CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	AUG.13-1929	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
3		MORENO y Muniz	ENRIQUE	23		M	S	TELEGRAPH OPERATOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 555	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.14-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
4		ESPINOSA y Narvaez	MANUEL Ismael	25		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MORON	NON-QUOTA 530	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.12-1929	CUBA	MORON
5		ESPINOSA y Narvaez	JOSE Colegio Belen	29		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MORON	NON-QUOTA 529	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.12-1929	CUBA	MORON
6	USA. RET.	MAC WILLIAMS	Jose	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	779491-17-31-29	MACHADO y Varella	EDEL Desiderio	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MORON	NON-QUOTA 580	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.16-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
8		MORALES y Machado	EDILBERTO Lorato	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MORON	NON-QUOTA 581	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.16-1929	CUBA	MORON
9		GUERRA y Guerra	MANUEL	22		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 573	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.15-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
10		GALVEZ y Sosa	ISMAEL	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CRUCES	NON-QUOTA 8	CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	JUL.3-1929	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
11		GONZALEZ y Gallardo	ARISTIDES Venancio	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REMEDIOS	NON QUOTA 68	CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	AUG.15-1929	CUBA	REMEDIOS
12	VL-99153 Habana	DE LA CRUZ Lopez	GASPAR	32		M	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	VICTORIA D LAS TUNAS	NON-QUOTA 586	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.16-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
13		DE LA CRUZ y Lopez	VICTOR Raul Manuel	23		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	VICTORIA D LAS TUNAS	NON-QUOTA 588	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.16-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AUG 20 1929

122

9 cuts

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—688

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y., AUGUST 20TH., 1929.

236

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, contract, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien has a ticket to a place in the United States	Whether alien has come to the United States to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and how related	Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	PADRE.VICENTE PEREZ MATANZAS.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MIGUEL BATTLES 333 E.13TH.ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	LBN	BN	SCAR ON LFT SIDE OF MOUTH
2	FATHER.RAMON LOPEZ CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	LA.	BROTHER.LUIS LOPEZ 2 E.111TH. ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	MOTHER.CARMEN MUÑIZ B STA.TERESA ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.ULPIANO MUÑIZ 68 W.117TH.ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	GR	NONE
4	FATHER.CANTALICIO ESPINOSA MORON.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.PABLO PEREZ CHANCEY ST.ASTORIA.N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DBN	BN	Marbon Nova NONE
5	WITH BROTHER LINE #4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH BROTHER LINE #4	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BN	GRN	NONE
6	MOTHER.RITA M.GARCIA 94 REYES ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	COUSIN.MARIO GARCIA 128 W.75TH.ST.NEW YORK	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MD	BN	HZL	NONE
7	FATHER.ELISER MACHADO MORON.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.PABLO PEREZ 52 CHANCEY ST.ASTORIA L.I.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BN	BN	NONE
8	FATHER.FRANCISCO MORALES MORON.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.PABLO PEREZ 52 CHANCEY ST.ASTORIA.L.I.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BN	NONE
9	WIFE.PRIMITIVA GUERRA REP.BATISTA.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.ANDRES SOLAVILLA ULTRAMASES CORP.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	DK	DBN	DBN	NONE
10	FATHER.MATEO GALVEZ COLON.ST. CIENFUEGOS CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.LUIS PEREZ 152 W.98TH.ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	BROTHER.GONZALO GONZALEZ SANTA CLARA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.FERNANDO MERINO 63 VERSEY ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	DBN	BN	NONE
12	COUSIN.JESUS DE LA CRUZ 103 GALIANO ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHET.ISIDRO DE LA CRUZ 1429 COLLEGE AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PERNANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	DK	BLK	DBN	SCAR ON LFT CHEEK
13	WITH BROTHER LINE #12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1927	DEL.	WITH BROTHER LINE #12	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLD	BN	BN	NONE
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER MASTER, of the S/S BIBONEY, from HAVANA CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Blackadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

J M Delay
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP H. HALL, Surgeon of the S/S SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

B H Hall

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 19 29

at NEW YORK N Y

John Olding
Ex Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., AUGUST 17, 1929.-

1.	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														04-	44				83	
TRANSIT		LANING	LEE WAN	29		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		MEN	WU CHI	30		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		CHU	WONG TAK	62		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		HON	LI KAM	30		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE C	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		WEN	SAI WONG	52		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		CHO	LI SAM	37		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		KUI	WU CHI	59		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		KA	MOK KOK	35		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		YEN	CHAN SHU	34		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		KA	MOK YAM	48		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT		CHUN	SEK SEN	63		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Issued to Chinese Division Consul of Cuba

123

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, as a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

238

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., AUGUST 20, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates or belongs to a society, association, or group that believes in, advocates, or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming for any immoral purpose or for any addiction, prostitution, or assignation, or procuring or importing any person therefor or any other purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORKN.Y.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	CHINESE	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORKN.Y.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	CHINESE	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	CHINESE	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORKN.Y.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	CHINESE	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORKN.Y.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORKN.Y.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORKN.Y.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORKN.Y.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORKN.Y.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S SIBONEY, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Blackadder

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of AUGUST, 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

J W M Oldmy

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FORM 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., AUGUST 17TH. 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. AUGUST 20TH., 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									239
1	GOTTSCHALK	HOWARD	19		M	S	NEW YORK CITY SEPT. 6TH.1920		565 SUMMER ST. BRIDGEWATER.MASS.
2	PEREZ	ELPIDIO	20		M	S	TAMPA.FLA. SEPT. 8TH.1908		46 W.& 73RD.ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	PEDRIDO	RAMON	29		M	M		HUDSON COUNTY JERSEY CITY.N.J. SEPT. 25 1928	77 W.21ST.ST. BAYONNE.N.Y.
4	PEREZ	ANDREW	17		M	S	KEY WEST.FLA. DEC. 10TH. 1911		46 W.73RD. ST. NEW YORK CITY
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Duplicate 9 Aug 8/20/29 Dept

124

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—534

CREW

....., 192

to record of all

None

None

....., consigned to

....., and is

in United States

240

signed on.

0330

S.S. Sibonay Voyage 215 sailed from New York, to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Aug. 19, 19.
Signed Aug. 22, 1929.
Sailed Aug. 24, 1929.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Geo. Seastrom	Master		US
C. Hackney	1st Officer	56	US
Raymond Beller	2nd "	30	US
Howard Hansen	3rd "	30	US
Warren P. Smith	4th "	20	US
Frank Garcia	Carpenter	25	Spain
Salvador Espinel	"	32	"
John Meyer	Boatswain	44	US
Kurt Hansen	Quartermaster	32	US
C. Dalo	"	22	Nory
Lexie Davies	"	26	US
Archibald Rosemay	A.B. Seaman	35	G. Bri.
Jesse Henderson	" "	28	US
Andrew Fernades	" "	58	Spain
Michael Flanagan	" "	34	US
Robert Warren	" "	30	US
Jose Caballeiro	" "	46	US
Jose Rodriguez	" "	46	Spain
Robert Bowen	" "	21	G. Bri.
W. Matsen	" "	22	US
John Brady	" "	28	US
John Dunn	" "	25	US
Charles Albury	" "	21	US
Kenneth Morey	Ord. "	18	US
Jasper Balano	" "	16	US
John Pensin	" "	18	US
James Chapman	" "	18	US
Walter Roach	" "	22	US
George Walsh	" "	21	US
Raul Reynolds	Apprentice	18	US
Wm. Healy	"	18	US
A.C. Mason	Purser	29	US
Isidor Apelin	Sr. Ass't Purser	51	US
Kindall Dunbar	Jr. " "	19	US
B. Hall	Radio Operator	68	US
G. Lopa	Sr. Radio Operator	24	US
John E. Reilly	Jr. " "	19	US
H.E. Cook	Chief Engineer	42	US
A. Carlsen	1st Ass't "	38	US
E. Bogehard	2nd " "	37	US
Paul Lazzalov	3rd " "	46	US
George Crawford	4th " "	47	US
Thomas F. Maguire	Jr. Engineer	44	US
Paul Varelopoules	" "	35	US
Patrick Schofield	" "	23	US
Wm. Welf	Plumber	54	Gery
Charles Brinkman	Electrician	34	US
Ben. Swanson	Reg. Engineer	45	US
Antonio Martinez	Oiler	29	US
Manuel Gonzales	" "	30	Cuba
Andres Bonza	Oiler	46	Spain
Donator Varela	"	45	US
Elias Bouguesen	"	33	US
[illegible]	" "	29	US
Charles V. Vassar	Watchman	22	US
R. Wilcox	"	22	US
Leo Jansen	3rd Cl. Steward	29	Holland
Miguel Anas	Waiter	22	Cuba

241

RECEIVED AUG 27 1929 RECORD DIVISION

8-10 Library

Form 660

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Aug. 26th, 1929, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Sibonay, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port from port of New York:

Total crew at time of arrival 141 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 141 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 141 — Total crew this date 141

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 20, 1929, 192, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13 E.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 24, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

240

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

AUG 27 29 RECD

244

21											
22		WARREN	ROBERT		OD		43		U S A		
23		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		DO		33		U S A		
24		MONEY	KENNETH		ORD. SEAMAN		20		U S A		
25	PE IST	DOYLE	HARRY		DO		44	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	135
26	PE IST	FERNEY	FRANK		DO		29		U S A		
27	PE IST	ESPAIN	JOHN		DO		46	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	130
28	PE IST	BROWN	MELVIA		DO		18		U S A		
29	PE IST	CAVANAUGH	FRANK		DO		20		U S A		
30		REYNOLDS	PAUL		CADET		19		U S A		
							19		U S A		
							19		U S A		
							30		U S A		
							18		U S A		

Line: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		141			

S.S. Sibonay Voyage 215 "B"

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Warren Skelton	Oiler	34	US
Robert Antonio	"	24	US
Henry Cagnon	"	51	US
Manuel Lopez	Watertender	23	US
Jose Ceijas	"	40	Spain
Wm. V. Knight	"	33	US
Andres Gomez	Fireman	29	Spain
Ramon San Juan	"	24	"
Miguel Paez	"	22	"
Jose Morenzo	"	20	"
Edward Mitke	"	27	US
Wm. Bunton	"	21	US
Angle Maquero	"	35	Spain
Richard H. McComb	"	28	US
Manuel Driga	"	34	US
Celestino Rêlon	Wiper	20	US
Jose Mangan	"	23	US
Steve Cisco	"	24	US
J.B. Ward	Chief Steward	40	US
George Laybourne	2nd "	26	US
Wm. Martin	Saloon "	30	US
Francis McLeod	Stewardess	59	US
May Mutch	"	30	US
A. Zabala	Chief Cook	42	US
Leo Sanchez	1st Asst Cook	26	Spain
G. Maderiaga	2nd " "	31	"
F. Chumasco	3rd " "	31	"
Jose L. Mias	4th " "	45	US
Amelino Janzette	Baker	40	Chile
A. Martinez	2nd Baker	26	US
Alfonso Uchufi	Butcher	38	US
Bernado Menendez	Kitchenhelper	36	Spain
Manuel Peres	"	30	US
Jose Rodriguez	"	30	Spain
Agustino Peres	Pantryman	30	Hilland
Guernago Williams	2nd "	29	US
Alberto Martinez	3rd "	23	Spain
Max Cora	Sculleryman	24	US
John Realeton	"	22	Mexico
Juan Pormes	"	24	US
Jose Ruiz	Messman	29	Spain
Enrique Costa	"	22	"
Juan Gomos	"	27	US
David Verche	Porter	28	US
Otto Dunnhaupt	Printer	46	Gery
H. Robinson	Barber	42	US
Manuel Alfava	Messboy	19	Cuba
Jose Baleria	"	39	Spain
Albert Rehland	Bath Steward	31	US
Fred Gottsch	" "	41	Gery
Arthur Escudo	Deck "	28	Spain
Hans Shoeffenhta	" "	29	US
Charles V. Vassar	Watchman	22	US
R. Wilcox	"	22	US
Leo Hansen	3rd Cl. Steward	29	Holland
Miguel Amas	Waiter	22	Cuba

242

8-20 Sibony

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Aug. 20th, 1929, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Sibonay from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 141 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 141 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 141 — Total crew this date 141

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 20, 1929, 192, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13 E.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 24, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

240

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1613

AUG 27 29 RECD

244

SIBONEY

Aug 20 1929

21											
22		WARREN	ROBERT		DO	45		U S A			
23		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		DO	33		U S A			
24		MORRY	KENNETH		ORD. SEAMAN	20		U S A			
25	PR IST	DOYLE	HARRY		DO	44	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	135	
26	PR IST	PERRY	FRANK		DO	29		U S A			
27	PR IST	FRAZIN	JOHN		DO	46	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	130	
28	PR IST	BROWN	MELVIA		DO	18		U S A			
29	PR IST	CAVANAUGH	FRANK		DO	20		U S A			
30		REYNOLDS	PAUL		CADET	19		U S A			
						19		U S A			
						19		U S A			
						30		U S A			
						18		U S A			

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.S. Siboney Voyage 215 "S"

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Louis Goodman	Waiter	25	US
John Ferre	"	39	US
Herman Oltens	"	48	Gery
Charles Peters	"	25	Holland
Antonio Vallejo	"	22	Spain
George Andreda	"	32	C. Bri.
Herman Fischer	"	25	Gery
Pedro Chavero	"	45	US
Antonio Vasquez	"	57	US
Herman Kosk	"	50	Gery
Peter Evestes	"	41	US
W.H. Munding	"	49	US
Cristobal Orz	"	46	US
Placido Rodrigues	"	25	Spain
Ed. McGarth	"	28	C. Bri.
Karl Shlenbeck	"	37	Gery
Henry Leak	"	27	US
Ed. Brunner	"	42	US
James Hewson	"	45	US
Arthur Conklin	"	25	US
Alberto Suarez	"	24	US
Mac O'Neill	"	29	C. Bri.
Daniel Kenny	"	33	US
Wm. McGovern	"	27	US
Wm. Willbrandt	"	45	US
Lloyd Campbell	"	30	US
Charles Salmon	"	54	US
George Reakley	"	28	US
Bernard Sier	"	44	US
Ribert Ritner	"	25	Spain
Joe Barral	"	25	Spain
Salvador Vasquez	"	29	Mexico

TOTAL CREW 141

2

243

AUG 20 1929

8-20 Siboney

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Aug. 26th, 1929, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Siboney from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 141 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 141 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 141 — Total crew this date 141

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 20, 1929, 192 , consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13 E.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 24, 1929, 192 , for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

240

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

AUG 27 29 RECD

14—1613

244

18	PR IST	GOLDICK	MARK		DO		43			U S A			
19	PR IST	LAKEY	MICHAEL		DO		33			U S A			
20	PR IST	FLOYED	WILLIAM		DO		20			U S A			
21	PR IST	PANAGUITTE	PETER		DO		44		ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	135	
22		WAGNER	ROBERT		DO		29			U S A			
23		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		DO		46		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	
24		MONEY	KENNETH		ORD. SEAMAN		18			U S A			
25	PR IST	DOYLE	HARRY		DO		20			U S A			
26	PR IST	FERREY	FRANK		DO		19			U S A			
27	PR IST	FENZIN	JOSH		DO		19			U S A			
28	PR IST	BROWN	MELVIA		DO		19			U S A			
29	PR IST	CAVANAUGH	FRANK		DO		30			U S A			
30		REYNOLDS	PAUL		CADET		18			U S A			

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Aug. 28th, 1929, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Sibofey
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 141 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 141 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 141 — Total crew this date 141

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 20, 1929, 192, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13 E.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 24, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

240

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

AUG 27 29

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company
Marine Superintendent. Owner

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

18	PR IST	GOLDICK	MARK		DO			43			U S A		
19	PR IST	LAHEY	MICHAEL		DO			33			U S A		
20	PR IST	FLOYED	WILLIAM		DO			20			U S A		
21	PR IST	PANAGUITTE	PETER		DO			44		ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	133
22		WARREN	ROBERT		DO			29			U S A		
23		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		DO			46		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	130
24		MOONEY	KENNETH		ORD. SEAMAN			18			U S A		
25	PR IST	DOYLE	HARRY		DO			20			U S A		
26	PR IST	FERENY	FRANK		DO			19			U S A		
27	PR IST	ERNZIN	JOHN		DO			19			U S A		
28	PR IST	BROWN	MELVIA		DO			19			U S A		
29	PR IST	CAVANAUGH	FRANK		DO			30			U S A		
30		REYNOLDS	PAUL		CADET			18			U S A		

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
14—1560

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF MEN PAID OFF AT NEW YORK			

14—3613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF SEAMAN PAID OFF AT NEW YORK			

14—1403

17		ROBERTS	ARCHIBALD			DO		29		U S A	
18	PR IST	GOLDICK	MARK			DO		46	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5 130
19	PR IST	LAKEY	MICHAEL			DO		18		U S A	
20	PR IST	FLOYED	WILLIAM			DO		20		U S A	
21	PR IST	PANAGUITTE	PETER			DO		19		U S A	
22		WARREN	ROBERT			DO		19		U S A	
23		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE			DO		19		U S A	
24		MORRY	KENNETH			ORD. SEAMAN		30		U S A	
25	PR IST	DOYLE	HARRY			DO		18		U S A	
26	PR IST	PERRY	FRANK			DO					
27	PR IST	BENZIN	JOHN			DO					
28	PR IST	BROWN	MELVIA			DO					
29	PR IST	CAVANAUGH	FRANK			DO					
30		REYNOLDS	PAUL			CADET					

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Line

Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

14—1369

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SIBONEY

Aug 20 1925

Aug 20 1925

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

141 crew 64 aliens. 77 at

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

244

Vessel AMERICAN S.S.SIBONEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 20TH, 19 29, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

SIBONEY

AUG 20 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		BLACKADER	JAMES E.		MASTER	8/9/29	New York	PAID OFF YES		55	MALE		U S A			NONE	
2		JESSEN	JESS M.		1ST OFFICER					40			U S A				
3		DOLLAR	RAYMOND		2ND DO					31			U S A				
4		APPLEBY	IVON		3RD DO					25			U S A				
5		SMITH	WARREN		4TH DO					20			U S A				
6	PR 1ST	ESPINOL	SALVADOR		CARPENTER					35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	130		
7		GARCIA	FRANCISCO		DO					32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	165		
8		MEYER	JOHN		BOATSWAIN					44			U S A				
9		HANTEN	KURT		QUARTERMASTER					31			U S A				
10		DAVIES	LEXIE		DO					25			U S A				
11	PR 1ST	KOHLER	ALFRED		DO					30			US A				
12		CABALLERO	JOSE		ABLE SEAMAN					54		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	156		
13		FERNANDEZ	ANDRES		DO					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	167		
14	PR 1ST	MILLER	GANTT		DO					20			U S A				
15	PR 1ST	DAIS	OLAV		DO					23		SCANDINAV.	NORWAY	5-9	160		
16	PR 1ST	GARCIA	ENRIQUE		DO					37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	155		
17		ROBERTAT	ARCHIBALD		DO					35		AFRICAN	GT.BRT.	5-9	165		
18	PR 1ST	GOLDICK	MARK		DO					45			U S A				
19	PR 1ST	JAKEY	MICHAEL		DO					33			U S A				
20	PR 1ST	FLOYED	WILLIAM		DO					20			U S A				
21	PR 1ST	PANAGUITTE	PETER		DO					44		ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	133		
22		WARREN	ROBERT		DO					29			U S A				
23		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		DO					46		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	130		
24		MORRY	KENNETH		ORD. SEAMAN					18			U S A				
25	PR 1ST	DOYLE	HARRY		DO					20			U S A				
26	PR 1ST	FERRY	FRANK		DO					19			U S A				
27	PR 1ST	FRAZIN	JOHN		DO					19			U S A				
28	PR 1ST	BROWN	MELVIA		DO					19			U S A				
29	PR 1ST	CAVANAUGH	FRANK		DO					30			U S A				
30		REYNOLDS	PAUL		CADET					18			U S A				

Line: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Owners: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Local Agents: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

245

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. SIBONEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 20TH, *19* 29, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		JACKSON	JOSEPH		CADET	6/9/29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	16	MALE		U S A			NONE	
2		BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT		PURSER					21			U S A				
3	PR 1ST	BENTLEY	SPENCER		ASST PURSER					24			U S A				
4	PR 1ST	DUNBAR	KENDALL		JR. DO DO					19			U S A				
5		HALL	BISHOP		DOCTOR					68			U S A				
6		IOYA	GEORGE		RADIO OPER.					24			U S A				
7		REILLY	JOHN		JR. DO DO					19			U S A				
8		COOK	HAZEN		CH. ENGR.					38			U S A				
9		CARLSEN	ANTON		1ST ASST.ENGR.					38			U S A				
10		BOUCHARDO	EMILE		2ND DO DO					36			U S A				
11		LAZZOLOV	PAUL		3RD DO DDO					45			U S A				
12		CROFTON	GEORGE		4TH DO DO					47			U S A				
13	PR 1ST	SCHOFIELD	PATRICK		JR. ENGR.					28			U S A				
14		VARNERPUIO	PAUL		DO					36			U S A				
15		MAGUIRE	THOMAS		DO					46			U S A				
16		WOLF	WILLIAM		PLUMBER					55		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	165		
17		BRINKMAN	CHARLES		ELECTRICIAN					34			U S A				
18		SWANSON	BEN		RTG. ENGR.					52			U S A				
19		GONZALEZ	MANUEL		DO OILER					29		CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	135		
20		MARTINEZ	ANTONIO		DO DO					29		P.R.	U S A				
21		BOUZA	ANDRES		OILER					45		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150		
22		VARELA	DONATO		DO					47		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	170		
23		BOUGUSON	ELIAS		DO					32		ENGLISH	GT.BRT.	5-6	160		
24		NICHOLS	EDWARD		DO					26			U S A				
25		SKELTON	WARREN		DO					34			U S A				
26		ANTONIO	ROBERT		DO					24			U S A				
27		LOPEZ	MANUEL		WATERTENDER					43		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	170		
28		SELVAS	JESUS		DO					40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	162		
29		KNIGHT	WILLIAM		DO					33			U S A				
30		GOMEZ	ANDRES		FIREMAN					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	145		

Line: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents: New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
14—1909

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

246

Vessel AMERICAN S.S.SIBONEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 20TH, *19*29, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		SAN JUAN	RAMON		FIREMAN	8/9/29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	170	NONE	
2		PAEZ	MIGUEL		DO					32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	140		
3		MAURENZA	JOSE		DO					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	143		
4		DITTKE	EDMUND		DO					26		LATVIAN	LATVIA	5-8	150		
5		BUNTIN	WILLARD		DO					21			U S A				
6		NOGUERA	ANGEL		DO					35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	148		
7		TSOCKATOS	WILLIAM		DO					36			U S A				
8		SANTO	JOSE		DO					24		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	148		
9		FUENO	CHARLES		WIPER					18			U S A				
10	PR 1ST	TRIGO	MARCELINO		DO					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150		
11		MC COMB	RICHARD		DO					28			U S A				
12		WARD	JOSEPH		CH. STEW.					40			U S A				
13		LEYBOURNE	GEORGE		2ND DO					39		WELCH	GT.BR.	5-7	136		
14		MARTIN	WILLIAM		3AL. DO					36			U S A				
15		MARSH	ELIZABETH		STEWARDESS					40	FEMALE	ENGLISH	GT.BRT.	5-7	140		
16		MC LEOD	FRANCES		DO					59	FEMALE		U S A				
17		ZABALA	ANDRES		CH. COOK					42	MALE		U S A				
18		SANCHEZ	DIEGO		1ST ASST DO					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	170		
19		MACARIAGA	ISIDORO		2ND DO DO					31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	155		
20		CHUBRUGA	JOSE		3RD DO DO					31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	170		
21		LOPEZ	JOSE		4TH DO DO					42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	155		
22		JAMETT	ANSELMO		BAKER					40		CHILEAN	CHILE	5-66	160		
23		MARTINEZ	ABELARDO		2ND BAKER					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	190		
24		PEREZ	MANUEL		KITCHENHELPER					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	122		
25		MENENDEZ	BERNARDO		DO					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145		
26		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		DO					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	140		
27		PIETERS	ANSELMO		PANTRYMAN					30		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-10	181		
28		WILLIAMS	GUERNADO		2ND DO					28			U S A				
29		MARTINEZ	JOHN		3RD DO					25		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-7	171		
30		[illegible]	MAXIMO		SCULLERYMAN					25		P.R.	U S A				

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Local Agents

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

247

Vessel AMERICAN S.S.SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK,N.Y., AUGUST 20TH, 19 29, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		PERTELIN	JOSE		SCULLERYMAN	8/9/29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	125	NONE	
2	PR 1ST	PUENOS	JUAN		DO					24		P.R.	U S A				
3		RUIZ	JOSE		MESSMAN					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150		
4		COSTA	ENRIQUE		DO					37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	131		
5		RAMOS	JUAN		DO					27		P.R.	U S A				
6		VINCK	DAVID		PORTER					28		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	150		
7		DUNHAUPT	OTTO		PRINTER					45		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	170		
8		ROBINSON	HARRY		BARBER					42			U S A				
9		SOLORIO	JOSE		MESSBOY					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	136		
10		ALFAYA	MANUEL		DO					26		CUBAN	CUBA	5-10	150		
11		GOTTSON	FRED		BATH STWD.					41		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	175		
12		EKLUND	ALBERT		DO DO					29		SCAND.	FINLAND	5-9	150		
13		ESCUDO	ARTURO		DECK DO					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	147		
14		SCHOPPENTHAU	HANS		DO DO					29		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	170		
15		WILCOX	ROSS		WATCHMAN					20			U S A				
16	PR 1ST	VASSAR	CHARLES		DO					22			U S A				
17		HANSEN	LEO		3RD CL. STWD.					27		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-7	165		
18		LESK	HENRY		WAITER					27			U S A				
19		CLAVERO	PEDRO		DO					35			U S A				
20		VALLEJO	ANTONIO		DO					32			U S A				
21		HEWSON	JAMES		DO					45			U S A				
22		BEHRNER	EDWARD		DO					42			U S A				
23		COUPLEY	ARTHUR		DO					25			U S A				
24		EVERSON	PETER		DO					41		DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-7	155		
25		ORS	CRISTOBAL		DO					45			U S A				
26	PR 1ST	SUAREZ	CHARLES		DO					21			U S A				
27		MUNDUIG	WILLIAM		DO					49			U S A				
28	PR 1ST	SUAREZ	ALBERT		DO					24			U S A				
29	PR 1ST	BARICADA	EDUARDO		DO					42			U S A				
30	PR 1ST	O'NEIL	MAX		DO					21			U S A				

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Line ..... New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners ..... New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents .....
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S.SIBONEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 20, *19* 29, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 248

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		OTTENS	HERMAN		WAITER	8/9/29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	MALE	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	166	NONE	
2	PR 1ST	DRUCKE	BOB		DO					49			U S A				
3		PEREZ	JOHN		DO					39			U S A				
4	PR 1ST	PETERS	CHARLES		DO					25		DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-9	145		
5		ROTGERS	RALPH		DO					25		P.R.	U S A				
6	PR 1ST	GOODMAN	LOUIS		DO					25			U S A				
7		SINV	BERNARD		DO					44			U S A				
8		VASQUIZ	SALVADOR		DO					39		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	140		
9		BARRAL	JOSE		DO					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	138		
10		ANDRADO	GEORGE		DO					32		ENGLISH	GT. BRT.	5-9	145		
11		ARIAS	MIGUEL		DO					22		CUBAN	CUBA	5-9	146		
12		FISCHER	T. WILLIE		DO					25		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	135		
13		KOCH	HERMAN		DO					50		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	140		
14		RODGERS	JAMES		DO					50		ENGLISH	GT.BRT.	5-8	180		
15		MC GRATH	EDWARD		DO					28		ENGLISH	GT.BRT.	5-10	170		
16		RODRIGUEZ	PLACIDO		DO					25		SPANISH	SPAIN	6-	175		
17	PR 1ST	KENNY	DANIEL		DO					35		ENGLISH	GT.BRT.	6-	160		
18		VASQUIZ	ANTONIO		DO					37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	135		
19		EHLENBACK	KARL		DO					37		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	150		
20	PR 1ST	KENBY	CHARLES		DO					52			U S A				
21		UCHUPI	ALFONSO		BUTCHER					35		SPANISH	SPAIN	6-	190		
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana Cuba, AUG 17 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Herman Wogenitz
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH —141—
SERVICE No. 4 FEE $ 6ratis

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Line
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. BLACKADDER *MASTER, of the* AMERICAN S.S.SIBONEY *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J E Blackadder
Master.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 29

John Oldring
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 30 1929
BILL No. 91357 BILLED

249

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____
(Signature and title of Immigration officer or other person authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st CABIN	1												1
2ND CABIN													
STEERAGE													
TOTAL	1												1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1		1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. THODE FAGELUND. Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 1st August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fuhr	Margarete	33	4	F.	S.	governess	yes	Returning Resident. German and English.	yes	German	German	Germany	Landenbach	Re-Entry Permit #34259 app #34474 Washington, D.C. June 16, 1924. Michael Burger U.S. Inspector 8/20/29.	~~43184~~	~~Stuttgart, Germany~~ 7 Jan. 1927 U.S.A.	June 16, 1924.	Germany	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Extension granted to March 30, 1927 at Washington, D.C.

125

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

250

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 1924

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, c. by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is now coming (temporarily) to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Friede Schramm, 451 Kingston Av. Apt 11 C. Brooklyn, New York.	U.S.A.	New York	yes	by myself	yes $100	yes	1½	New York Brooklyn New York.	Mrs. Friede Schramm Mr. H. Schramm 451 Kingston Ave.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	Left U.S. July 24/1925 & Returned.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Printed and Sold by R. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Jaerssen, (Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Thode Fagelund, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Jaerssen
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1924
at New York

Winfield J. Dreyer
U.S. Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

8-20 Thode Fagelund

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 440-6-27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Finn Gundersen	29	Norwegian			
Martin Mehl	52	"			
Karl Kristiansen	35	"			
Leonard Hassing	36	"			
Einar Vasenden	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D Jacobsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
September 12th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Thode Fagelund from port of Tonsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20th, 1929, consigned to Kerr S/S Co. ; is now lying at Pier 3 Bush, and is expected to sail September 12th, 1929. for Brazil and River Plate via United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

251

SEP 13 20 — U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE — 8338

14-1613

(1) No. on list

THODE FAGELUND AUG 20 1929

19	Dahler	Fr								23	Male	"	"	5'8	165	"
20	Pedersen	Al								19	Male	"	"	5'6	165	"
21	Johansen	Sig								18	Male	"	"	5'11	160	"
22	Johannessen	Alf								35	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
23	Trondsen	Johannes			3rd	19-3-29	"	No	"	38	Male	"	"	5'10	200	" Norway Foreign to Foreign
24	Loddengaard	Olaf M.		20	Donkeyman	4-9-28	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5'3	165	"
25	Aasland	Ole Andersen		7	Fireman	26-5-28	"	"	"	43	Male	"	"	5'4	165	"
26	Finholdt	Asbjørn K.N.		3	"	23-6-28	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'4	170	"
27	Anderson	Knut Robert		10	"	7-6-28	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
28	Hansen	Elon W.		2	"	5-9-28	"	"	"	39	Male	"	Swede	5'8	175	"
29	Larsen	Sigurd		3½	"	22-3-29	"	"	"	22	Male	"	Norwegian	5'8	165	"
30	Hansen	Olaf E.		10	"	22-3-29	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'3	150	"
										33	Male	"	"	5'5	155	"

Continued

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Kerr S/S Co, N.Y.

14-280

Michael Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/20/29.

Columns 8 to 10 filled in by myself U.S. Immigrant Inspector 8/20/29.

Crew 3rd class

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

THODE FAGELUND

AUG 20 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Elmar Tejen	32	Norwegian	3-9-28 in Norway.
Ove Kristiansen	19	"	12-1-29 " New York.
Alt[illegible]ar Johannessen	38	"	24-7-28 " Norway.
Johannes Trondsen	30	"	19-3-29 " Norway.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

254

16	Juliebø	Ha[illegible]								19	Male	"	"	5'8	165	"
17	Lorentzen	Ro[illegible]								23	Male	"	"	5'8	185	"
18	Kristiansen	Ro[illegible]								19	Male	"	"	5'6	165	"
19	Dahler	Fi[illegible]								18	Male	"	"	5'11	160	"
20	Pedersen	Al[illegible]								35	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
21	Johansen	Sig[illegible]								38	Male	"	"	5'10	200	"
22	Johannessen	Alt[illegible]								30	Male	"	"	5'3	165	"
23	Trondsen	Johannes			3rd	19-3-29	"	No	"	43	Male	"	"	5'4	165	"
24	Loddengaard	Olaf M.		20	Donkeyman	4-9-28	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'4	170	"
25	Aasland	Ole Andersen		7	Fireman	26-5-28	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
26	Finholdt	Asbjørn K.N.		3	"	23-6-28	"	"	"	39	Male	"	Swede	5'8	175	"
27	Anderson	Knut Robert		10	"	7-6-28	"	"	"	22	Male	"	Norwegian	5'8	165	"
28	Hansen	Elon W.		2	"	5-9-28	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'3	150	"
29	Larsen	Sigurd		3½	"	22-3-29	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'5	155	"
30	Hansen	Olaf E.		10	"	22-3-29	"	"	"							

Deported.

Norway

Fo'csle

Foreign to

Line Wilhelmsen Line

Owners Wilh Wilhelmsen

Local Agents Kerr S/S Co. N.Y.

14-1240

Michael Berry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/20/29

Coloured #10 filled in by myself as U.S. Inspector 8/20/29.

Crew 3 full white

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of [illegible] by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel "THODE [illegible] 1929, from the port of San Nicolas Argentina July 19 1929

254

THODE FAGELUND

AUG 20 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name														
1	Jacobsen								51	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'11	235	None
2	Krohn								37	Male	"	"	5'3	150	"
3	Gunnestad								33	Male	"	"	5'3	170	"
4	Slaatten								24	Male	"	"	6'00	180	"
5	Gunnesen	Fri							32	Male	"	"	5'10	165	"
6	Teien	Ein							31	Male	"	"	5'10	190	"
7	Madsen	Han							18	Male	"	"	5'00	130	"
8	Lunde	Rei							17	Male	"	"	5'4	140	"
9	Sande	Kj							18	Male	"	"	5'7	150	"
10	Langaas	Kri							50	Male	"	"	5'5	150	"
11	Andersen	Ant							46	Male	"	"	5'7	170	"
12	Hagen	And							24	Male	"	"	5'8	155	"
13	Bollerud	Ast							22	Male	"	"	5'7	155	"
14	Sørensen	Arn							23	Male	"	"	5'7	165	"
15	Kristiansen	Ove							18	Male	"	"	5'6	160	"
16	Juliebø	Hal							20	Male	"	"	5'5	170	"
17	Lorentzen	Rol							19	Male	"	"	5'8	165	"
18	Kristiansen	Rol							23	Male	"	"	5'8	185	"
19	Dahler	Fin							19	Male	"	"	5'6	165	"
20	Pedersen	Ali							18	Male	"	"	5'11	160	"
21	Johansen	Sig							35	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
22	Johannessen	Alf							38	Male	"	"	5'10	200	"
23	Trondsen	Johannes				3rd —	19-3-29	"	No —	"	30	Male	"	"	5'3	165	"
24	Loddengaard	Olaf M.		20		Donkeyman	4-9-28	"	—	"	43	Male	"	"	5'4	165	"
25	Aasland	Ole Andersen		7		Fireman	26-5-28	"	—	"	33	Male	"	"	5'4	170	"
26	Finholdt	Asbjørn K.N.		3		" —	23-6-28	"	—	"	28	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
27	Anderson	Knut Robert		10		" —	7-6-28	"	—	"	39	Male	"	Swede	5'8	175	"
28	Hansen	Elon W.		2		" —	5-9-28	"	—	"	22	Male	"	Norwegian	5'8	165	"
29	Larsen	Sigurd		3½		" —	22-3-29	"	—	"	22	Male	"	"	5'3	150	"
30	Hansen	Olaf E.		10		" —	22-3-29	"	—	"	33	Male	"	"	5'5	155	"

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Kerr S/S Co. N.Y.

14—1380

Michael J Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/20/29.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500 — 252

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York 8/20/29 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. THODE FAGELUND Line.
Kerr S/S Co

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1919, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to *deliver to detain on board and deport has made establishes has no intention to abandon remain in the United States and has been deported (Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (Whether passenger; member of the crew; Nationality, etc.)
OVE KRISTIANSEN	Ordinary Seaman

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Michael J Burns
Immigrant Inspector.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

16—660 (OVER)

---

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 13th., 1929, consigned to Pocahontas Fuel Co. Inc. Agents.; is now lying at L.Pt., and is expected to sail Sept. 14th., 1929, for Rio de Janerio, Brazil.
via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1919

253

CREW

1929.

plete record of all

Ove Kristiansen #10 filled in by myself U.S. Inspector 8/20/29.

he has no intention to abandon his calling & previously deported.

Norwegian Vessel Foreign to

Crew 37 all white

Printed and Sold by J. S. ... Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act ... May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

Vessel "THODE FAGELUND" arriving at New York August 20th, 1929, from the port of Sa Nicolas Argentina July 19 1929

8-20 Thode Fagelund

FORM 430

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

253

Port of Norfolk, Va. September 14th., 1929.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "THODE FAGELUND" from port of Tonsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 13th., 1929, consigned to Pocahontas Fuel Co. Inc. Agents.; is now lying at L.Pt., and is expected to sail Sept. 14th., 1929, for Rio de Janerio, Brazil, via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1015

THODE FAGELUND AUG 20 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	G	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jacobsen	Kar							51	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'11	235	None
2	Krohn	Han							37	male	"	"	5'3	150	"
3	Gunnestad	Ein							33	male	"	"	5'3	170	"
4	Slaatten	Alf							24	Male	"	"	6'00	180	"
5	Gunnesen	Fri							32	Male	"	"	5'10	165	"
6	Teien	Ein							31	Male	"	"	5'10	190	"
7	Madsen	Han							18	Male	"	"	5'00	130	"
8	Lunde	Rei							17	Male	"	"	5'4	140	"
9	Sande	Kje							18	Male	"	"	5'7	150	"
10	Langaas	Kri							50	Male	"	"	5'5	150	"
11	Andersen	Ant							46	Male	"	"	5'7	170	"
12	Hagen	And							24	Male	"	"	5'8	155	"
13	Bollerud	Asl							22	Male	"	"	5'7	155	"
14	Sørensen	Ary							23	Male	"	"	5'7	165	"
15	Kristiansen	Ove							18	Male	"	"	5'6	160	"
16	Juliebø	Hal							20	Male	"	"	5'5	170	"
17	Lorentzen	Rol							19	Male	"	"	5'8	165	"
18	Kristiansen	Rol							23	Male	"	"	5'8	185	"
19	Dahler	Fin							19	Male	"	"	5'6	165	"
20	Pedersen	Alf							18	Male	"	"	5'11	160	"
21	Johansen	Sig							35	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
22	Johannessen	Alt							38	Male	"	"	5'10	200	"
23	Trondsen	Johannes				3rd "	19-3-29	"	30	Male	"	"	5'3	165	"
24	Loddengaard	Olaf M.		20		Donkeyman	4-9-28	"	43	Male	"	"	5'4	165	"
25	Aasland	Ole Andersen		7		Fireman	26-5-28	"	33	Male	"	"	5'4	170	"
26	Finholdt	Asbjørn K.N.		3		"	23-6-28	"	28	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
27	Anderson	Knut Robert		10		"	7-6-28	"	39	Male	"	Swede	5'8	175	"
28	Hansen	Elon W.		2		"	5-9-28	"	22	Male	"	Norwegian	5'8	165	"
29	Larsen	Sigurd		3½		"	22-3-29	"	22	Male	"	"	5'3	150	"
30	Hansen	Olaf E.		10		"	22-3-29	"	33	Male	"	"	5'5	155	"

Deserted in Norfolk, Va. Sept. 14th. 1929 he has no intention to abandon his calling & previously deported.

Norway Fo/Vessel Foreigners to

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Kerr S/S Co. N.Y.

Michael Berry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/30/29

Column 10 filled in by Inspector 8/30/29.

Crew 37 all alien

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by T. E. [illegible]
Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

Vessel ... August 28th 1929 ... July 19 1929

THODE FAGELUND

AUG 20 1929

(1) No. on list | Family name | Given name | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) |

Printed and Sold by J. L. Kings...
Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act ... 5, 1917

Vessel " THODE FAGELUND ", arr...

THODE FAGELUND

AUG 20 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. seaman's identification card	(4) Capacity	(5) Date of shipment	(6) Where shipped	(7) Whether previously employed on this vessel	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Nationality	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jacobsen	Karl		Master	2-4-29	"	—	23	Male	"	"	Norwegian	5'11	235	None
2	Krohn	Hans Th.		Apprentice	6-3-28	"	—	19	Male	"	"	"	5'3	150	"
3	Gunnestad	Einar		"	9-8-27	"	—	18	Male	"	"	"	5'3	170	"
4	Slaatten	Alf		1st Engineer	13-6-28	"	—	35	Male	"	"	"	6'00	180	"
5	Gunnesen	Frithjof		2nd "	24-5-28	"	Yes	38	Male	"	"	"	5'10	165	"
6	Teien	Einar		3rd "	19-3-29	"	No	30	Male	"	"	"	5'10	190	"
7	Madsen	Hans		Donkeyman	4-9-28	"	—	43	Male	"	"	"	5'00	130	"
8	Lunde	Reidar		Fireman	26-5-28	"	—	33	Male	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
9	Sande	Kjell Scott		"	23-6-28	"	—	28	Male	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
10	Langaas	Kristen J.		"	7-6-28	"	—	39	Male	"	Swede	"	5'5	150	"
11	Andersen	Anton		"	5-9-28	"	—	22	Male	"	Norwegian	"	5'7	170	"
12	Hagen	Anders		"	22-3-29	"	—	22	Male	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
13	Bollerud	Asbjørn Hansen		"	22-3-29	"	—	33	Male	"	"	"	5'7	155	"
14	Sørensen	Arne Hartmann		"									5'7	165	"
15	Kristiansen	Ove		"									5'6	160	"
16	Juliebø	Harry Hansen		"									5'5	170	"
17	Lorentzen	Rolf		"									5'8	165	"
18	Kristiansen	Rolf		"									5'8	185	"
19	Dahler	Finn		"									5'6	165	"
20	Pedersen	Alf Engelhart		"									5'11	160	"
21	Johansen	Simon		"									5'9	190	"
22	Johannessen	Altmar		"									5'10	200	"
23	Trondsen	Johannes		"									5'3	165	"
24	Loddengaard	Olaf M.		"									5'4	165	"
25	Aasland	Ole Andersen		"									5'4	170	"
26	Finholdt	Asbjørn K.N.		"									5'9	190	"
27	Anderson	Knut Robert		"									5'8	175	"
28	Hansen	Elon W.		"									5'8	165	"
29	Larsen	Sigurd		"									5'3	150	"
30	Hansen	Olaf E.		"									5'5	155	"

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Kerr S/S Co. N.Y.

14—1280

Michael Berry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/30/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
SEP 11 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Jacobsen Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1280

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

...such aliens on board upon arrival at a

254

...Argentina July 19, 1929.

Explanation his calling & previously deported.

Norway to Foreign ship

Crew 37 All aliens

Printed and Sold by T. [illegible]
Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act [illegible] July 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

Vessel " THODE FAGELUND ", arriving at, New York, August 20th, 1929, from the port of St Nicolas Argentina July 19 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service on this vessel at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	REMARKS: Whether discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jacobsen	Karl			Master	11-9-25	Boston	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'11	235	None
2	Krohn	Hans Th.			Chief Off.	1-9-28	Norway	"	"	37	male	"	"	5'3	150	"
3	Gunnestad	Einar			2nd "	22-3-29	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'3	170	"
4	Slaatten	Alf			W.operator	25-5-28	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	6'00	180	"
5	Gunnesen	Frithjof			Steward	13-2-28	"	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'10	165	"
6	Teien	Einar		16	Cook	5-9-28	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'10	190	"
7	Madsen	Hans		2	2nd Cook	4-9-28	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5'00	130	"
8	Lunde	Reidar		1½	Salonboy	24-5-28	"	"	"	17	Male	"	"	5'4	140	"
9	Sande	Kjell Scott		1½	Messboy	23-5-28	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5'7	150	"
10	Langaas	Kristen J.		1	Carpenter	4-9-28	"	"	"	50	Male	"	"	5'5	150	"
11	Andersen	Anton		17	Boatswain	22-3-29	"	"	"	46	Male	"	"	5'7	170	"
12	Hagen	Anders		3	A. B.	22-5-28	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5'8	155	"
13	Bollerud	Asbjørn Hansen		5	"	4-9-28	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'7	155	"
14	Sørensen	Arne Hartmann		4	"	3-4-29	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'7	165	"
15	Kristiansen	Ove			Ordinary	12-1-29	New York	Yes	"	18	male	"	"	5'6	160	"
16	Juliebø	Harry Hansen		2	"	4-9-28	Norway	No	"	20	Male	"	"	5'5	170	"
17	Lorentzen	Rolf		3	"	18-10-27	"	"	"	19	Male	"	"	5'8	165	"
18	Kristiansen	Rolf		1½	"	2-4-29	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5'8	185	"
19	Dahler	Finn		2	Apprentice	6-3-28	"	"	"	19	Male	"	"	5'6	165	"
20	Pedersen	Alf Engelhart		3	"	9-8-27	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5'11	160	"
21	Johansen	Simon			1st Engineer	13-6-28	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
22	Johannessen	Altmar			2nd "	24-5-28	"	Yes	"	38	Male	"	"	5'10	200	"
23	Trondsen	Johannes			3rd "	19-3-29	"	No	"	30	Male	"	"	5'3	165	"
24	Loddengaard	Olaf M.		20	Donkeyman	4-9-28	"	"	"	43	Male	"	"	5'4	165	"
25	Aasland	Ole Andersen		7	Fireman	26-5-28	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'4	170	"
26	Finholdt	Asbjørn K.N.		3	"	23-6-28	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'9	190	"
27	Anderson	Knut Robert		10	"	7-6-28	"	"	"	39	Male	"	Swede	5'8	175	"
28	Hansen	Elon W.		2	"	5-9-28	"	"	"	22	Male	"	Norwegian	5'8	165	"
29	Larsen	Sigurd		3½	"	22-3-29	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'3	150	"
30	Hansen	Olaf E.		10	"	22-3-29	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'5	155	"

THODE FAGELUND
AUG 20 1929

ordered detained on board and deported has not established that he has no intention to abandon his calling & previously deported.

Norway Foreign to Foreign ship

Column 9 to 15 filled in by myself as Inspector 8/30/29

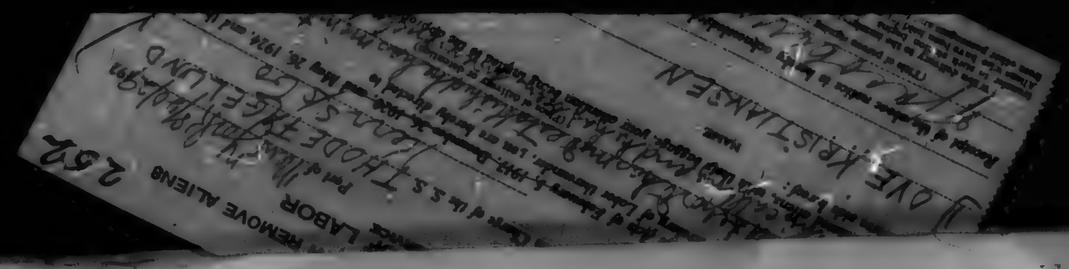
Crew 37 all aliens

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Kerr S/S Co. N.Y.

Michael Berry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/30/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1200



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Thode Fagelund, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

O Jacobsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1929

Michael Smyth
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by R. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel "THODE FAGELUND", arriving at, New York, August 20th, 1929, from the port of S. Nicolas Argentina July 19/1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Pedersen	Thom E.		15	Fireman	22-3-29	Norway	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'10	165	None
32	Fjeld	Abraham		2	"	22-3-29	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'9	180	"
33	Finnerud	Alf		4	Trimmer	3-9-28	"	"	"	26	Male	"	"	6'2	190	"
34	Grøndahl	Johan S.		3	"	4-9-28	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5'6	150	"
35	Andersen	Nils Arne		6	"	2-4-29	"	"	"	26	Male	"	"	5'8	165	"
36	Kildahl	Torolf		1½	Greaser	19-5-28	"	"	"	19	Male	"	"	5'7	170	"
37	Madsen	Einar F.		1	"	5-9-28	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5'8	160	"

37 (thirty-seven) all told.
$2.00 = 4.80 m/n

Michael Burgo
US Dmspector 8/20/29.

Column #10 filled in by Mr Burgo US Dmspector 8/20/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
VIA East Coast South America
JUL 19 1929
Lloyd Wheeler
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
4462

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
JUL 29 1929

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Kerr S/S Co. N.Y.

14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karl Jacobsen of the S/S Rhode Fagelund, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

K Jacobsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1929

Michael Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

SD Nicolas Argentina 7/29
Santos Brazil 7/29
Rio de Janeiro Brazil 8/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 91858 BILLED AUG 30 1929

256

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William John Cochrane, Surgeon of the Newfoundland Esparto Mfg Co Ltd (or whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Newfoundland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W J Cochrane

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1929

Thomas Boone Supt

Now a King

Inspector of Customs & Post Office

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

H. M. CUSTOMS
16 AUG 1929
COMPARED BOOK No.

Aug 8-20-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

T.S.

Cards Punched 10/1/29 RC
Clerk
Cards Removed 10/1/29
Cards Checked
Index

	INCLUDED					EXCEPTED						
	(Non-Immigrant) U. S. Citizens	U. S.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	C. A. C. Citizens	U. S. Returning	Non-Immigrant	Citizens of Mexico, Newfoundland, Canada, Cuba, Panama, Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, and Islands adjacent thereto			Total
1st CABIN			5		2							7
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL			5		2							7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—699

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	✓	7
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	5	✓	7

4-0 1-0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HUMBER ARM" #41 Southbound. Passengers sailing from Corner Brook, Nfld., August 16th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED TEMP. STAY 7/12	Fisher	Janet	47	9	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	British	Scotland	Coupar Angus		Executive order #776, II (4) dated 7/12/26		Nfld.	Corner Brook
2	TEMP. STAY 7/12	Campbell	Elizabeth	63	10	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	British	Benacadie	Nova Scotia		Executive order #776, II (4) dated 7/12/26		Nfld.	Corner Brook
3	TEMP. STAY 7/12	Campbell	Mary (daughter)	26	11	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	British	Nfld.	Lewisport		Executive order #776, II(4) Dated 7/12/26		Nfld.	Corner Brook
4	TEMP. STAY 7/12	Butler	Melissa	37	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	British	Nova Scotia	Pictou		Executive order #776, II(4) Dated 7/12/26		Nfld.	Corner Brook
5	TEMP. STAY 7/12	Foote	George	17	9	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	British	Nfld.	Wabana		Executive order #776, II(4) Dated 7/12/26		Nfld.	Corner Brook
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Temporary visit for pleasure. Mr Transid Sec 3(3) 04-81

Mr Transid Sec 3(3) 04-81

Temporary visit for pleasure. Mr Transid Sec 3(3) 04-81

Michael J Dwyer
U S Inspector 8/20/29.

126

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

257

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York City U.S.A., August 20th, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, including future visits to foreign countries	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband Joseph Fisher, Corner Brook	Nfld	Corner Brook		Self	$150	Yes	No	No	Daughter, May Fisher C/o. International Paper Co. New York City	yes	3 mos.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	Husband Roderick R. Campbell, Corner Brook	Nfld	Corner Brook	Yes	Self	$900	Yes	1884 N.Y.		Staying aboard ship.	yes	4 days.	Has Return passage on this vessel	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
3	Father Roderick R. Campbell, Corner Brook	Nfld.	Corner Brook	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	Yes, July 1928, N.Y.		No	yes	4 days.	Has Return passage on this vessel	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
4	Husband Henry H.A. Butler, Corner Brook	Nfld. Mass.	Corner Brook Boston	No	Self	$155 cash $1000 in bank	Yes	Yes 1897 N.Y.		Mrs. Mary B. Brennan, 408 Baker St. West, Roxbury, Mass.	yes	3 weeks. Vacation		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¾	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	Small scar left angle of mouth and left side of chin. 2 linear transverse scar back of left hand.
5	Father John J. Foote, Deer Lake	Nfld.	Nfld. Corner Bk.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	No	No	Staying aboard ship.	yes	4 days. Vacation	Has Return passage on this vessel	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Hamburg, from Cuba Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1924
at New York

Michael J. Burns
US Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

260

S. S. "HUMBER ARM" #41 *Sailing from* Corner Brook Nfld., August 16, 192 9, *Arriving at Port of* New York City, USA. August 26th, 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kellogg	Royal, S.	53	10	M	M	New York NY. Oct 19, 1874		Yonkers NY.
2	Kellogg	Janet, R. wife	35	8	F	M	Merrill Wiscousin Jun 19, 1894.		Do.
3							Michael J Dwyer US Inspector 7/20/29.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

127

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

S. S. "HUMBER ARM" #41 *Sailing from* Corner Brook Nfld., August 16, 192 9, *Arriving at Port of* New York City, USA. August 20, 192 9

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kellogg	Royal, S.	53	10	M	M	New York N.Y. 6 8 19, 1874		Yonkers N.Y.
2	Kellogg	Janet, R. wife	35	8	F	M	Merrill Wiscousin Jun 19, 1894.		do.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J Burgess
U.S. Inspector 8/20/24.

127

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—696

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—517

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 259

S. S. HUMBER ARM FURNESS WITHY LINE *arrived* August 21, 1929 , 19 , M., , *from* Aug 22c

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	FISHER Janet	2	1	1	BAIT DOUBT VISITOR	11:30 DWYER							8/21	103	MB4	10									—

S.I. V HUMBER ARM 8/21/29

Printed and Sold by R. L. Bensell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 60

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel "HUMBER ARM", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 20th, 1929, from the port of CORNER BROOK NFLD August 17, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cross	Charles	303	34 Years	Master	2-5-29	N. Shields	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	185	
2	Woodward	John	10224	15 "	1st MATE	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	164	
3	Rylands	Samuel	163549	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Jennings	Thomas	102126	25 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	160	
5	Thompson	Charles	305407	26 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	126	
6	Irvine	Samuel	6/3507	21 "	Boson.	"	"	"	"	36	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	190	
7	Smith	John	109306	6 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	184	
8	Nicolson	William	105211	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	148	
9	Evans	Isaac	A45005	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	WELSH	"	5-9	130	
10	Scallay	William	5025-10	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	184	
11	Irvine	David	40116	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	184	
12	Prosper	Thomas	A-64662	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	NEWFOUNDLAND	"	5-4	140	
13	Young	James	A64661	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	184	
14	Pilgrim	Henry	A64659	4 "	"	"	"	"	NO	21	"	"	"	5-11	164	
15	Prosper	Harford		12 " 32 ft ship	"	13-6-29	Corner Brook Newfoundland	"	YES	35	"	"	"	5-4	144	
16	Mondell	Harold	First	Ship	Deck Boy	10-6-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	121	
17	Clavey	Robert	A00644	2 Years	" " "	2-5-29	Ho. Shields	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-0	100	
18	Gates	Charles	705536	26 "	1st ENGR.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	164	
19	Brown	Walter	199391	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	180	
20	Joce	Thomas	956610	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	148	
21	Taylor	Donald	A19455	2 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	
22	Sherwood	John	First	Ship 32 Ton	5th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	144	
23	Scott	Ralph	48/909	24 Years	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	154	
24	Foobie	Thomas	109/695	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	154	
25	Dawnie	Reginald	109642	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	154	Letter Left Arm
26	Brown	James	56340	21 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	164	" Right Arm
27	Devine	William	A56435	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	154	" " "
28	Chambers	Alexander	102049	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	159	
29	Garrick	William	105282	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	150	Scar on Rt. Hand
30	Scott	Thomas	First	Ship 32 Ton	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	144	

Crew 40
US 1
Alien 39

Line: C. P. S. S. Co.
Owners: C. P. R. Co.
Local Agents: FURNESS WITHY.

Michael J. Burgess
US Immigrant Inspector. 8/20/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HUMBER ARM AUG 20 1929

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Cass Master of the S. S. Hunter Ann, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C Cass
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1929

Michael Murphy
U S Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel "HUMBER ARM", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 20th, 1929, from the port of CORNER BROOK NFLD August 17, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Caines	John	A6u660	5 YEARS	FIREMAN	2-5-29	No 8 SHEDS	NO.	YES	22	M	NEWFOUNDLAND	BRITISH	5-9	148	
32	Cranny	Leo.	056340	11 "	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	120	
33	Blake	Leonard	A47902	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	148	
34	Starkey	William	A21464	5 "	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	152	
35	Martin	Lenard		"	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	
36	Wright	Stanley	A01392	10 "	M.R. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	130	
37	Martin	William	A21704	11	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	
38	Steele	Charles		36 Fishing	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	59	"	English AMERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN	5-0	160	
39	Wheeler	Albert	~~A21~~	Trip	GALLEY BOY	14-5-29	CORNER BROOK	"	"	16	"	CANADIAN	~~BRITISH~~	5-5	~~160~~	
40	Barrett	Richard	A21615	12 YEARS	W.T.O	2-5-29	No 8 SHEDS	"	"	30	"	IRISH	"	6-0	187	
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																

Michael J Dwyer
U S I Inspector 8/20/29.

Line N.F.S.W. Co
Owners I.R.R. Co.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY.

14—2980

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

200

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Cuno of the S.S. Steel Navigator, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. Cuno
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1929

Michael Boyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

200

8-20 Alberta

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED SEP 10 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G Tribovich
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk Va
August 29, 1929

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. Alberta
from port of Triest, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted no
Number of seamen discharged no — Seamen left in hospital (or died) no
Number of seamen signed on at this port no — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 29, 1929, consigned to Consolidation Coal Co.; is now lying at Lambert P., and is expected to sail August 29, 1929, for Malta - Triest & Venice via United States port of ND. First port of call in United States this voyage was ND.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 262

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED SEP 5 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

14—1613

14-1613

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 264

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1 To

Total Crew 34 aliens

From the port of TRIESTE (ITALY) per Steamship Alberta 8/5/29

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Name in full	Rank or rating	Nationality	Race *	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Place of birth (city or town)
Fabel Egon	--	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			Paralyzed Left Side	Pola

Line NORTH - AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
see other side.

event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

ishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 649-11-27

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Gambara Giovanni	58	Italian			

RECEIVED
AUG 30 1929
REGULATORY

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Nyork, 27/8.929, 192

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. Alberta
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 August, 1929, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 192 . for _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 263

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ebelia Giovanni	37	Italian	Trieste 16 July 1929
Rota Angelo	21	-"-	" 18 April 1929

AUG 30 29

14-5613

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

on the port of

Race.

ITALIAN

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L

Required under Act

Vessel ALB

	(1) No. on list	Family name
1		MARSICH
2		CHIRAZ
3		PADOVAN
4		
5		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		Mlac
13		Rocco
14		Mandi
15		Delle Fe
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line NORTH
Owners COSU
Local Agents
14—1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Gombara Giovanni	58	Italian			

RECEIVED
AUG 31 1929
REGISTRY

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1913

[Leave space as examined]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Wpgk, 27/8.929, 192

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. Alberta
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 August, 1929, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 192 . for _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 263

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ghelia Giovanni	37	Italian	Trieste 16 July 1929
Rota Angelo	21	-"-	" 12 April 1929

RECD AUG 30 29

14-1913

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

ITALIAN

Race (9)

...from the port

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 20, 192 9 from

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
	Family name	Given name		When	Where				
1	RIBARI	GIOVANNI	MASTER	12/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	57	MAS
2	PICINICH	SANTO	1ST.OFF.	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-"-
~~3~~	~~BOLONAROICH~~	MATTEO	2ND.OFF.	9/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-"-
~~4~~	~~VESEL~~	FELICE	3RD.OFF.	11/10/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-"-
5	STAGNARI	PIETRO	CHIEF ENG.	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	52	-"-
6	GARGARO	ANTONIO	1ST.ENG.	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-
7	SCOFFI	BRUNO	3RD.ENG.	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-"-
8	GALOVICH	SLAVOLJUBO	BOATSWAN	26/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-"-
9	MALERBA	GIORGIO	SAILOR	9/6/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	57	-"-
10	VENTURA	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	52	-"-
11	SORENTINO	SALVATORE	SAILOR	9/7/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	40	-"-
12	DEBERNARDI	AUGUSTO	DECKBOY	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-"-
13	BRAIUHA	MARTINO	DECKBOY	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-"-
14	GERIN	PRIMO	DECKBOY	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-"-
15	ROTA	ANGELO	DECKBOY	12/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-"-
16	VITELLIO	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	9/7/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	37	-"-
17	ABBA	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-"-
18	DE MARZO	MARCELLO	FIREMAN	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	-"-
19	ANNESE	CATALDO	COALMAN	20/4/29	MENICE	NO	YES	24	-"-
20	HLAD	EMILIO	STOREKEEPER	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-
21	PASTORI	GUIDO	COOK	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	-"-
22	MARCON	BENVENUTO	KITCHENBOY	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-"-
23	TREVISANI	ROMEO	STEWARD	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-
24	BOSCO	UMBERTO	STEWARD	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	-"-
25	HRELIA	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-
26	GENOVESE	SALVATORE	SAILOR	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-"-
27	VILLAROSA	SANTO	FIREMAN	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-
28	CHINACO	GIOVANNI	WIR.OPER.	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-
29	STRISCH	ROBERTO	2ND.ENG.	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	-"-
~~30~~	~~BUKOVEZ~~	~~ENRICO~~	DONKEYMAN	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-"-

ne NORTH-AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents Phelps Bro + Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 34 aliens

Sheet No. 1 STA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 264

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 20, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

1/ Granted 8/5/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	RIBARI	GIOVANNI	MASTER	12/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	57	MAS.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	PICINICH	SANTO	1ST.OFF.	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-"-	-"-	-"-			
3	~~BOLONAROICH~~	MATTEO	2ND.OFF.	9/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-"-	-"-	-"-			Paid off Pola
4	~~VESEL~~	FELICE	3RD.OFF.	11/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-"-	-"-	-"-			Paid off Pola
5	STAGNARI	PIETRO	CHIEF ENG.	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	52	-"-	-"-	-"-			
6	GARGARO	ANTONIO	1ST.ENG.	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-	-"-	-"-			
7	SCOFFI	BRUNO	3RD.ENG.	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-"-	-"-	-"-			
8	GALOVICH	SLAVOLJUBO	BOATSMAN	26/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-"-	-"-	-"-			
9	MALERBA	GIORGIO	SAILOR	9/6/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	57	-"-	-"-	-"-			
10	VENTURA	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	52	-"-	-"-	-"-			
11	SORENTINO	SALVATORE	SAILOR	9/7/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	40	-"-	-"-	-"-			
12	DEBERNARDO	AUGUSTO	DECKBOY	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-"-	-"-	-"-			
13	BRAIUHA	MARTINO	DECKBOY	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-"-	-"-	-"-			
14	GERIN	PRIMO	DECKBOY	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-"-	-"-	-"-			
15	ROTA	ANGELO	DECKBOY	12/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-"-	-"-	-"-			
16	VITELLIO	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	9/7/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	37	-"-	-"-	-"-			
17	ABBA	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-"-	-"-	-"-			
18	DE MARZO	MARCELLO	FIREMAN	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	-"-	-"-	-"-			
19	ANNESE	CATALDO	COALMAN	20/4/29	VENICE	NO	YES	24	-"-	-"-	-"-			
20	HLAD	EMILIO	STOREKEEPER	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-	-"-	-"-			
21	PASTORI	GUIDO	COOK	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	-"-	-"-	-"-			
22	MARCON	BENVENUTO	KITCHENBOY	11/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-"-	-"-	-"-			
23	TREVISANI	ROMEO	STEWARD	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-	-"-	-"-			
24	BOSCO	UMBERTO	STEWARD	8/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	-"-	-"-	-"-			
25	HRELIA	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-	-"-	-"-			
26	GENOVESE	SALVATORE	SAILOR	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-"-	-"-	-"-			
27	VILLAROSA	SANTO	FIREMAN	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-	-"-	-"-			
28	CHINACO	GIOVANNI	WIR.OPER.	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-	-"-	-"-			
29	STRISCH	ROBERTO	2ND.ENG.	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-"-	-"-	-"-			
30	~~BUKOVEZ~~	ENRICO	DONKEYMAN	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-"-	-"-	-"-			Jacket & Jon

Line NORTH-AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents Phelps Bro & Co

Arr'd Turnstile Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. — Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. | Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL. — Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. — Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on.

DATE OF
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determinntion of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish,
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

...mns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ...other side.

...No. _____
266
...n arrival at a
1924

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8ND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALBERTA, arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 26, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. 1	MARSICH	GIUSEPPE	CARPENTER	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN				
2	CHIRAZ	UGO	APPR.OFF.	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-"-	-"-	-"-				
3	PADOVAN	RODOLFO	LABOURER	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-	-"-	-"-				
4															
5															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12	Mlac	Gioachino	2nd. Off.	23/7-29.	Pola	no	Yes	32	"	"	"				
13	Rocco	Giorgio	Donkeyman	23/7-29.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"				
14	Mandich	Carlo	3rd. Off.	23/7-29.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"				
first 15	Delle Feste	Raul	Deckboy	23/7-29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	Bishop	Foreign		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm H Turner Insp

N.T. 7/ 9 Consul at Pola
Chief Master
Wm H Turner Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, Italy
(City) (Country)
No. 583/57
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Spalato
Consul Howard A. Bowman
Date JUL 17 1929
Validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided that the validity of the passport itself continues.
N.S.
Fee received Equal in U. S. currency

Line NORTH - AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents
14—1980

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF A
BILL NO. 19

266
n arrival at a
1929

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

umns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
e other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2ND.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

265 266

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALBERTA, arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 26, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. 1	MARSICH	GIUSEPPE	CARPENTER	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	CHIRAZ	UGO	APPR. OFF.	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-"-	-"-	-"-			
3	PADOVAN	RODOLFO	LABOURER	16/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-	-"-	-"-			
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12	Mlac	Gioachino	2nd. Off.	23/7-29.	Pola	no	Yes	32	"	"	"			
13	Rocco	Giorgio	Donkeyman	23/7-29.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
14	Mandich	Carlo	3rd. Off.	23/7-29.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
first 15	Delle Feste	Raul	Deckboy	23/7-29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	Rishop	Foreign	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wm H. Turner Disp

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 263
at TRIESTE, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Swk
Howard A. Bowman
Consul
Date JUL 17 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues valid.
Fee received $ Exempt
Fee received $ Exempt in U. S.

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Nov 21 9 Consul at Pola
Chiraz
Master
Wm H. Turner Disp

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

16—1930

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and (7)

DATE OF A
BILL NO. 19

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Ribari master of the Italian S/S Alberta do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Ribari
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of aug 1929

Wm H Frank
Immigrant Inspector.

Dyedelli
Gandia

2

266

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

(5), (6), and (7)

DATE OF A
BILL NO. 19

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

266

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Continental Aero Corp. Ltd)

Vessel CF-ABF, arriving at Mun. Airport Albany Aug 20, 1929, from the port of St Hubert Que Aug. 20, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SIMONEAU	HERVE	T-289	6 yrs.	Pilot	Jan. 1929	Mtl	No	Yes	26	M	Fr	Can.	5'6"	132	
2	WATT	HOWARD	T-214	12 "	Co. Pilot	Aug. 1929	Mtl	No.	"	29	M	Scot	Can'd	5'10"	157	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Dealer
Immigrant Insp
Aug 20 1929

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1869

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(Continental Aero. Corp Ltd Mtl)

I, Lilak, of the CF. ABF, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Henri Simoneau
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1929

O. Dulac
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Identifying, registering, and identifying.*—(a) [illegible] departing seamen shall be manifested on the [illegible] forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section [illegible]. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

18—1906

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 191356 BILLED AUG 30 1929

Cards Punched 10-3-29
Clerk RC
Cards Removed 11/3/29
Cards Checked
Clerk

200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

267

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "makes" or "subscribes" or "prepares by means thereof," as the case may be)

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Cam 8-20-29

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	CERTIFICATE TX	HEAD S. I.											TYPE
1st CABIN													1
2nd CABIN				1									1
STEERAGE													
TOTAL				1									1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage		1	1
Total	1		

FORM 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Number 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Anna C. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, ~~July~~ Aug 1/29, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PASSERO	Claudio	33	5	M	M	Labr. Farmer	yes	Italian English French,	yes	Italian	Italian South	82-21 Bari	Barletta	NI 3(2) Naples		July 29/29	21 Bari	Barletta
2																				
3														Wm H Farmer Dnap 6 50 arr 8/20/29						
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

128

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

268

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 20, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for Full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether any of the following diseases: Tuberculosis, loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether or not in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to read or write								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Remain on board the Ship.	Italy	Naples	no	his own	yes	no	—	—	Returning on ship no	yes	Forty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—629

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mash, of the S/S Anna C, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sum that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gladul
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1924

at New York

Wm H Sum
Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Bisozzi Ennio	39	Italian			
Giacchini Agrammo	32	Italian			

RECEIVED
AUG 29 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Antonio Zotti
Ch. off. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

8-20 Anna C

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
August 22nd, 1929.

I, master of the ITALIAN (Nationality.) S.S. ANNA C. from port of TRIESTE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20, 1929, consigned to Mr. Phelps Bros.; is now lying at Pier 23, S.Brklin, and is expected to sail August 22nd, 1929. for Boston via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

269

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Vesilla Giovanni	28	Italian	July 24,1929.Fiume
Zadnik Giovanni	22	Italian	July 20,1929.Trieste

U.S. IMMIGRATION AUG 29 29 RECD

14-1613

	19	Tetlach	Claudio	Deckboy	24.9.29	Trieste	no	Jew	26	man	Italian north	Italian		
	20	Trich	Giuseppe	Deckboy	24.9.29	Trieste	no	Jew	19	man	Italian north	Italian		
DE First	21	Kuraviei	Bruno	Deckboy	2.7.29	Trieste	no	Jew	22	man	Italian north	Italian		
First	22	[illegible]	Libero	Deck Boy	2.7.29	Trieste	no	Jew	22	man	Italian north	Italian		
	23	Di Luca	Ezio	Boy Fireman	25.4.28	Trieste	no	Jew	45	man	Italian south	Italian		
	24	Sesin	Antonio	Mechanic	15.5.928	Trieste	no	Jew	27	man	Italian north	Italian		
*	25	[illegible]		Fireman							Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
*	26	[illegible]		Fireman		Trieste	no	Jew	26	man	Italian			11
	27	Cosarra	Giovanni	Fireman	15.1.929	Trieste	no	Jew	27	man	Italian north	Italian		
	28	Bianchedi	Bruno	Fireman	5.1.929	Trieste	no	Jew	26	man	Italian north	Italian		
*	29	[illegible]		Fireman							Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
First	30	Milich	Giovanni	Storekeeper	27.9.929	Trieste	no	Jew	62	man	Italian north	Italian		

Line
Owners
Local Agents Phelps Bros & Co

Wm H Turner Deputy

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED SEP 10 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore Md.

September 1st.1929. 192

I, master of the ITALIAN (Nationality) S. S. ANNA C
from port of TRIESTE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 30 1929, consigned to ; is now lying at Pier #6 Locust Pt., and is expected to sail Sept 5 1929. for Tampa & Two Asteans via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 270

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
COSULICH Cesare	23	Italian	July 23rd, 1929 Trieste

SEP 10 1929

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Sheet No. 1

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1919

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

8-20 Anna C.

1089

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 440-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

271

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Galveston Tex
October 5th, 1929

I, master of the Italian S.S. Anna C, from port of Trieste (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1929, consigned to Strachan S. C; is now lying at Pier 18, and is expected to sail ____, 1929, for Naples Italy via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
OCT 14 1929
RECORD DIVISION

U.S. DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF IMMIGRATION
RECEIVED
OCT 1929
GALVESTON, TEXAS

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
GALVESTON, TEXAS
OCT 14 29
RECD

14-1611

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Anna ..."

Sheet No. 1

...ERS OF CREW 273

...atives of any vessel having such aliens

...Venice Febvrio 8/9/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			(10) Fal	(11) mid	(12)	(13)
	1	Gladulich Giuseppe	Italian			
	2	Zotti Antonio	Italian			
	3	Cergna Giuseppe	Italian			
	4	Stanchina Iggo	Italian			
	5	[illegible] Luigi	Italian			Discharged at Trieste
	6	Zare Lorenzo	Italian			
	7	Demeni Egon	Italian			
	8	Cerca Attilio	Italian			
	9	Moretig Pietro	Italian			
*	10	[illegible] Libero	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
	11	Blasina Domenico	Italian			
	12	Bussanich Giovanni	Italian			
	13	Faemakides Thomas	Italian			
	14	[illegible] Tullio	Italian			Discharged at Trieste
	15	Mezzulich Giuseppe	Italian			
	16	Roman Francesco	Italian			
	17	Rancich Giuseppe	Italian			
	18	Rocco Giuseppe	Italian			
	19	Cellich Claudio	Italian			
	20	Tuck Giuseppe	Italian			
	21	Kuraver Bruno	Italian			
	22	[illegible] Libero	Italian			Discharged at Trieste
	23	Di Luca Ezio	Italian			
	24	Lain Antonio	Italian			
*	25	[illegible]	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
*	26	[illegible]	Italian			11
	27	Corazza Giovanni	Italian			
	28	Biancheda Bruno	Italian			
*	29	[illegible]	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
	30	Milich Giovanni	Italian			

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents Schlapfer Bros & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Serin Antonio	27	Italian	May 15 1928 Trieste	Paralysis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

	19	Pellick	Claudio	✓ Deck Boy	2 4 929	Trieste	no	Jew	26	man	Italian merch	Italian	
	20	Trock	Giuseppe	✓ Deck Boy	2 4 929	Trieste	no	Jew	19	man	Italian merch	Italian	
D.E. First	21	Muravei	Bruno	✓ Deck Boy	2 7 29	Trieste	no	Jew	22	man	Italian merch	Italian	
First	22	[illegible]	Leon	Deck Boy	2 7 29	Trieste	no	Jew	22	man	Italian merch	Italian	
	23	Di Luca	Ecio	✓ Donkeyman	25 4 28	Trieste	no	Jew	45	man	Italian merch	Italian	
	24	Serin	Antonio	✓ Electrician	15 5 928	Trieste	no	Jew	27	man	Italian merch	Italian	
*	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	[illegible]	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
*	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	Jew	26	[illegible]	Italian merch	Italian	11
	27	Corazza	Giovanni	✓ Fireman	15.1.929	Trieste	no	Jew	27	man	Italian merch	Italian	
D.E.	28	Bianchedi	Bruno	✓ Fireman	5.1.929	Trieste	no	Jew	26	man	Italian merch	Italian	
*	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	[illegible]	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
D.E. First	30	Milich	Giovanni	✓ Storekeeper	27.929	Trieste	no	Jew	62	man	Italian merch	Italian	

Line

Owners

Local Agents Phillips Brothers

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm H Turner Dup

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "Ann...

...EN SIGNED ON AT T... ...RT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. Gladul
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

...l crew 27 aliens

Sheet No. 1.

...ERS OF CREW 273

...atives of any vessel having such aliens

...Venice Febbraio 8/2/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given							(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Gladulich	Giuseppe							Italian				
2	Zotti	Antonio							Italian				
3	Cegna	Giorgio							Italian				
4	Skaulino	Agostino							Italian				
5	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				
6	Zane	Lorenzo							Italian				
7	Denieri	Egone							Italian				
8	Cesca	Pietro							Italian				
9	Moselig	Pietro							Italian				
10	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
11	Blasina	Domenico							Italian				
12	Bussanich	Giovanni							Italian				
13	Faemakidis	Anastasio							Italian				
14	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				
15	Mezzulich	Giuseppe							Italian				
16	Roman	Francesco							Italian				
17	Rancich	Giuseppe							Italian				
18	Rocco	Giuseppe	✓	Cook	11-4-929	Trieste	no	Yes	33	man	Italian south	Italian	
19	Rellick	Claudio	✓	Deck Boy	24-929	Trieste	no	Yes	26	man	Italian south	Italian	
20	Trock	Giuseppe	✓	Deck Boy	24-929	Trieste	no	Yes	19	man	Italian south	Italian	
21	Kurasici	Bruno	✓	Deck Boy	3-7-29	Trieste	no	Yes	22	man	Italian south	Italian	
22	[illegible]	Libero		Deck Boy	27-929	Trieste	no	Yes	23	man	Italian south	Italian	
23	Di Luca	Ezio	✓	Boatswain	25-4-28	Trieste	no	Yes	45	men	Italian south	Italian	
24	Lesin	Antonio	✓	Mechanic	15-5-928	Trieste	no	Yes	27	men	Italian south	Italian	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]							Italian		DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
26	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]							Italian		11
27	Covazza	Giovanni	✓	Fireman	15-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	27	men	Italian south	Italian	
28	Bianchedi	Bruno	✓	Fireman	5-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	26	man	Italian south	Italian	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]							Italian		DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
30	Milich	Giovanni	✓	Storekeeper	27-929	Trieste	no	Yes	62	man	Italian south	Italian	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Rudolph Bros & Co

Wm H Turner Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposi
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a comp
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from t
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the ow
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing t
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists contain
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases i
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely t
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or mas
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at th
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been pai
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or l
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custo
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the li
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to co

20 Anna C

Form 603

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

272

PORT OF New Orleans La.
Sept. 20th. 1929, 192

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. "Anna C"
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept/ 18th. 1929, 192, consigned to Strachan Shipping Company; is now lying at Seventh Street, and is expected to sail Sept. 20th. 1929, 192, for Fiume via Houston, Galveston, Naples Venice & Trieste via United States port of Houston & Galveston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD SEP 24 1929

14—1913

				Sailor	15.1929	Trieste	no	Yes	33	man	Italian north It	Italian				
18	Rocco	Giuseppe	✓	Sailor	1.4.929	Trieste	no	Yes	33	man	Italian north	Italian				
19	Rotlick	Claudio	✓	Deckboy	24.929	Trieste	no	Yes	26	man	Italian north	Italian				
20	Trick	Giuseppe	✓	Deckboy	24.929	Trieste	no	Yes	19	man	Italian north	Italian				
21	Muravei	Bruno	✓	Deckboy	2.2.29	Trieste	no	Yes	22	man	Italian north	Italian				
22	[illegible]	Silvio		Deckboy	27.929	Trieste	no	Yes	21	man	Italian north	Italian				DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
	23	Di Luca	Ezio	✓	Boatsman	25.4.28	Trieste	no	Yes	45	man	Italian sailor It	Italian				
	24	Sain	Antonio	✓	Mechanic	15.5.928	Trieste	no	Yes	27	men	Italian north	Italian				
*	25	[illegible]			Fireman							Italian					DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
*	26	[illegible]						no	Yes			Italian north					11
	27	Cesarra	Giovanni	✓	Fireman	15.1.929	Trieste	no	Yes	27	men	Italian north	Italian				
	28	Bianchedi	Bruno	✓	Fireman	5.1.929	Trieste	no	Yes	26	man	Italian north	Italian				
*	29	[illegible]			Fireman							Italian					DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
	30	Milich	Giovanni	✓	Steward	27.929	Trieste	no	Yes	62	man	Italian north	Italian				

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1960

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

273

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ausonia" R. Piroscafo, August 20, 1929, from the port of Venice Palermo 8/9/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gladulich	Giuseppe	Master	15-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	44	man	Italian north	Italian			
2	Zolli	Antonio	Chief officer	29-9-928	Trieste	no	Yes	43	man	Italian north	Italian			
3	Cergna	Giorgio	2nd Officer	15-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	34	man	Italian north	Italian			
4	Skaulino	Agostino	3rd Officer	15-5-928	Trieste	no	Yes	26	man	Italian north	Italian			
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	[illegible]			Discharged
6	Zane	Domenico	Chief Engineer	15-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	47	man	Italian north	Italian			
7	Demeri	Egone	1st Engineer	15-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	37	man	Italian north	Italian			
8	Cesca	Vittorio	2nd Engineer	15-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	41	man	Italian north	Italian			
9	Moselig	Pietro	3rd Engineer	14-4-929	Trieste	no	Yes	29	man	Italian north	Italian			
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	[illegible]			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
11	Blasina	Domenico	Boatman	2-4-29	Trieste	no	Yes	32	man	Italian north	Italian			
12	Bussanich	Giovanni	Carpenter	2-4-929	Trieste	no	Yes	51	man	Italian north	Italian			
13	Faemakidis	Anastasio	Sailor	30-9-28	Trieste	no	Yes	23	man	Italian north	Italian			
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	[illegible]			Discharged Trieste
15	Mezzulich	Giuseppe	Sailor	5-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	33	man	Italian north	Italian			
16	Roman	Franco	Sailor	5-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	33	man	Italian north	Italian			
17	Rancich	Giuseppe	Sailor	15-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	33	man	Italian north	Italian			
18	Rocco	Giuseppe	Sailor	11-4-929	Trieste	no	Yes	33	man	Italian north	Italian			
19	Kellich	Claudio	Deck Boy	2-4-929	Trieste	no	Yes	26	man	Italian north	Italian			
20	Trick	Giuseppe	Deck Boy	2-4-929	Trieste	no	Yes	19	man	Italian north	Italian			
21	Kurasici	Bruno	Deck Boy	2-7-29	Trieste	no	Yes	22	man	Italian north	Italian			
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	Deck Boy	27-929	Trieste	no	Yes	20	man	Italian north	Italian			Discharged Trieste
23	Di Luca	Ezio	Boatman	25-4-28	Trieste	no	Yes	45	man	Italian north	Italian			
24	Savin	Antonio	Mechanic	15-5-928	Trieste	no	Yes	27	man	Italian north	Italian			
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	[illegible]			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	[illegible]			11
27	Cocazza	Giovanni	Fireman	15-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	27	man	Italian north	Italian			
28	Biancheda	Bruno	Fireman	5-1-929	Trieste	no	Yes	26	man	Italian north	Italian			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	[illegible]			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
30	Milich	Giovanni	Steward	27-929	Trieste	no	Yes	62	man	Italian north	Italian			

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192 .

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workawny» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Anna C", arriving at New York, 20 August, 1929, from the port of Venice

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cannarsto	Giuseppe	Cook	24.9.29	Trieste	no	yes	48	man	Italian north	Italian			
2	Rosentin	Francesco	Galley Boy	24.9.29	Trieste	no	yes	22	man	Italian north	Italian			
3	Degiassi	Nicola	Steward	25.9.929	Trieste	no	yes	32	man	Italian north	Italian			
4	Fidoli	Angelo	Steward	24.9.29	Trieste	no	yes	24	man	Italian north	Italian			
5														
6														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Arm'd Guard Deck

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
Venice-Italy
at (City) (Country)
BEEN
For the journey to the United States via port
Consul
Date JUL 13 1929
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] months from this date, unless the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

John E. Haren
John G. Keller

$2.00

Serie No 1273
Fee $2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Anna C, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14–1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

275

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "ANNA C" , arriving at NEW - YORK , AUGUST 20 , 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. FIRST 1	SERGI	SALVATORE	R.OPERATOR	22/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	MASCH.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
P.E. FIRST 2	HLASTAN	FERRUCCIO	FIREMAN	22/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
3	ZADNIK	GIOVANNI	COALMAN	22/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 22/Sec
at TRIESTE, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Trieste
Howard A. Bowman
Consul Howard A. Bowman
Date JUL 28 1929
Seal and the validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the ... continues to be valid for that ...

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Supplement
No fee granted

Army Transport Corps

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wasle of the S/S Emma C, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 - 1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

276

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Anna C, arriving at NY, AUG 20 1929, 192, from the port of

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. First	1	Cosulich	Cesare	Deck boy	23-7-29	Trieste	no	yes	23	man	Italian north	Italian			
P.E. First	2	Vorilla	Giovanni	Fireman	24-7-29	Trieste	no	yes	28	man	Italian north	Italian			
P.E. First	3	Trani	Bruno	Sailor	1-8-29	Naples	no	yes	26	man	Italian north	Italian			
P.E. First	4	Berardelli	Alfonso	Sailor	1-8-29	Naples	no	yes	23	man	Italian south	Italian			
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Wm L Evans Insp

American Consulate. General at
at Naples Italy
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via

(Consul)

Date 1st August 1929

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1980

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Anna C, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Gladys
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of aug, 192 9

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

Sebenico 7/26/29
Naples 8/1/29
Palma 8/2/29

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norvegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9981

Aug. 19-20, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator